

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

FIRST LOOKS: New
Versions of DOS,
OS/2, and Windows
for Workgroups

**SERVICE &
RELIABILITY:**
Vendors
You Can Trust



**NETWORK
EDITION
MAGAZINE**

NETWORK EDITION:

What You Need
To Know About
Fast Ethernet

QuarkXPress for Windows

Nanao Flexscan F550i-W



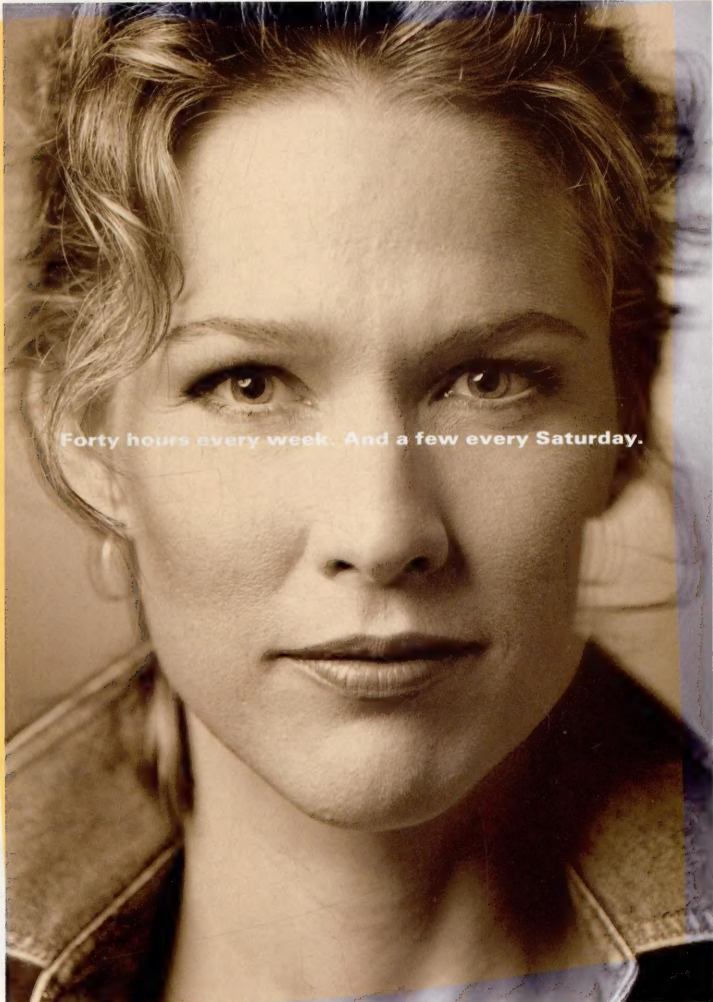
THE BEST PRODUCTS OF 1993

Our Editors Pick Their 43 Favorites

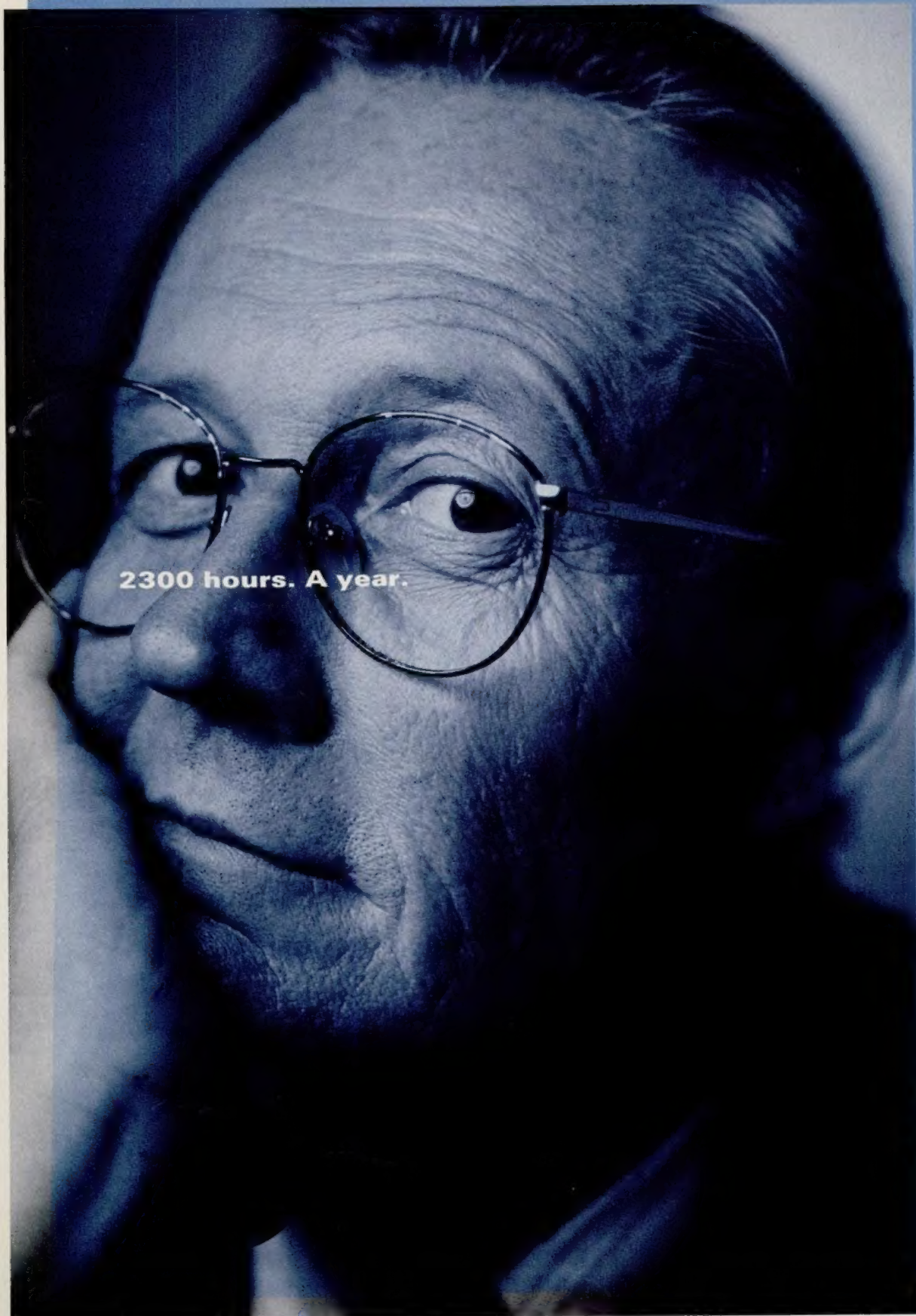
Compaq
ProSignia
486DX2/66

Kodak
ColorEase
PS Printer



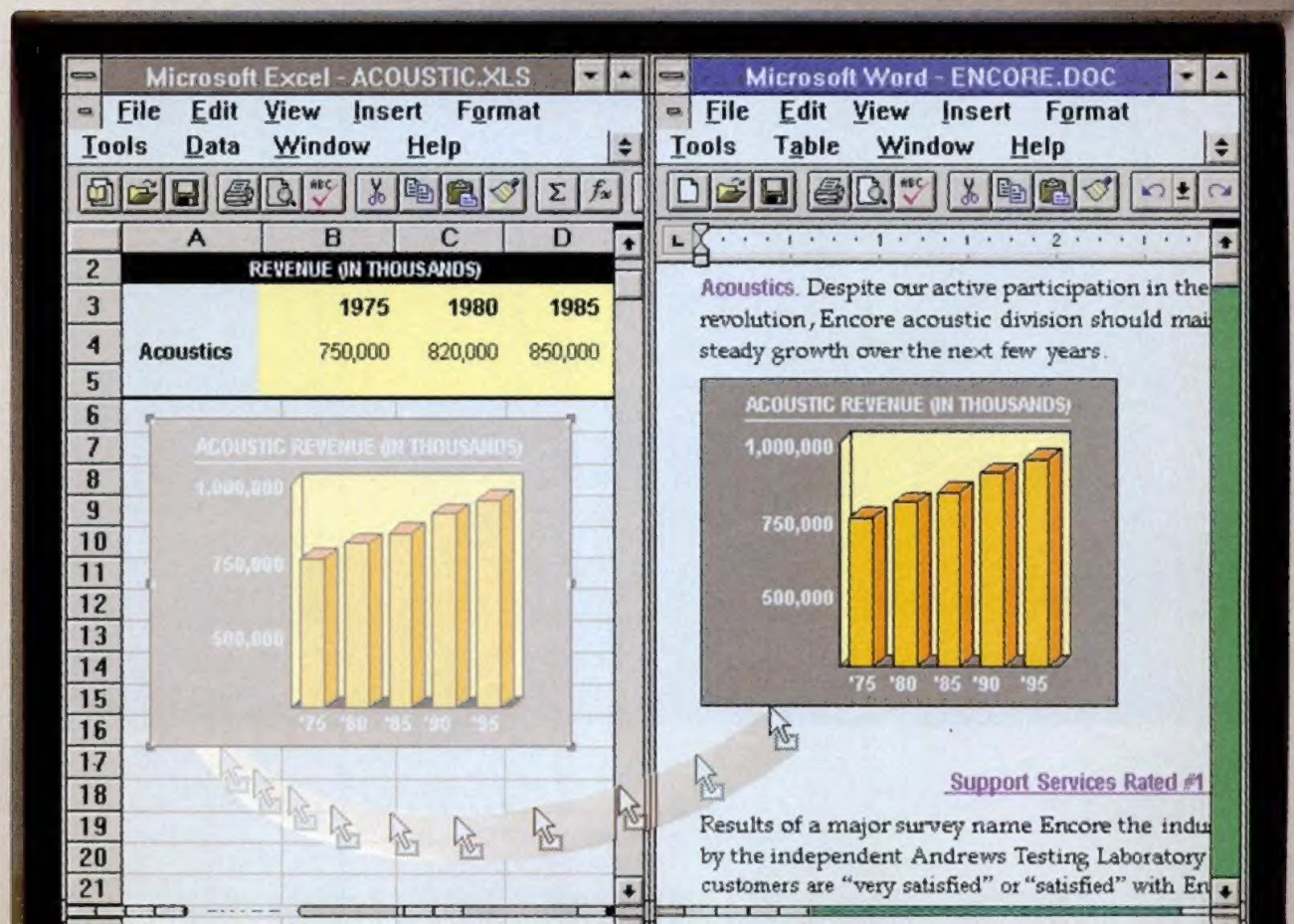


Forty hours every week. And a few every Saturday.



2300 hours. A year.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW MICROSOFT OFFICE. FOR THE FIRST TIME IN HISTORY, ALL YOUR PROGRAMS WORK TOGETHER LIKE ONE.



A whole new way to work.

With the new Microsoft® Office,*
all your programs do more than
simply coexist. They thrive together.
And that's only the beginning.
Because the new Microsoft Office
has all kinds of smart innovations
you inspired.

Intelligence that works for you.

Picture this. You're doing a re-
port in new Word, and as you write,
the typos you make are automati-
cally fixed. Courtesy of AutoCorrect.
Or say you need to do some analy-
sis but you're a little fuzzy on how to
do it. The TipWizard™ assistant in
Microsoft Excel tracks your work
and offers insightful tips on new
ways to do things with less effort.

This is our exclusive IntelliSense™
technology in action. It senses
what you need then thinks ahead
and helps you do your work the
smartest, easiest way. So now 100
of your most common tasks are
automatic. And complex jobs are
dramatically easier.

Even if you're charting or design-
ing sophisticated presentations,
customizing form letters or creating
data entry forms, you'll breeze right
through, thanks to a little focused
guidance from all our helpful Wiz-

ards and Cue Cards. So you can put
your manual away.

What working together really means.

Our intuitive new OfficeLinks
makes it simple to share text, data
and graphics between programs.
Without leaving your document.



Moving information between
programs is like this: Drag a chart
from Microsoft Excel and drop
it into Word with Drag-and-Drop.

Then update with Visual Edit-
ing. Just click on the data you want
to change and all the appropriate
tools pop into place. It's seamless.

In the new Microsoft Office,
things like toolbars, menus and but-
tons look, act and perform flaw-
lessly alike. You may not even notice
when you've changed programs.
That's the whole idea.

See your nearest reseller or,
to find one near you, call (800) 426-
9400, Dept. KX4. It's going to be
a long time before anyone else can
put it all together like this.



The new Microsoft Office
Professional puts togeth-
er these best-selling pro-
grams: Microsoft Excel,
Word, PowerPoint, Microsoft
Access* plus a Mail work-
station license.

(Upper right) Only our
Microsoft Office Manager
(MOM) puts all the lead-
ing programs right at your
fingertips with a click.

(Left) Sharing infor-
mation between programs is
as easy as dragging it
from one and dropping it
into the other.

Microsoft Office



*Microsoft Excel, Word, the PowerPoint presentation graphics program and the Microsoft Access database management system are all part of the Microsoft Office family of programs. Microsoft Office Professional, shown here, includes these programs plus a workstation license for Microsoft Mail (server and software acquired separately). In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KX4. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, PowerPoint and Microsoft Access are registered trademarks and IntelliSense, TipWizard and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

MONARCH. A NEW WAY TO ACCESS CORPORATE DATA.



Now PC users can get their hands on corporate data, without burdening the MIS department, or tying into the central database.

Introducing Monarch™ a unique PC application that uses *existing computer reports* as a source for data. Monarch extracts data from report files downloaded from any mainframe, mini or PC. Instantly, the reports come alive on your screen, so you can look things up, boil things down, get totals and subtotals, all at electronic speed. And you can send report data to applications like dBASE and 1-2-3. Call today for your free demo disk.

1-800-445-3311

personiks
A DATAWATCH COMPANY

234 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington, MA 01887
(508) 658-0040 FAX (508) 988-0105

**CALL FOR
FREE
DEMO**



Inside

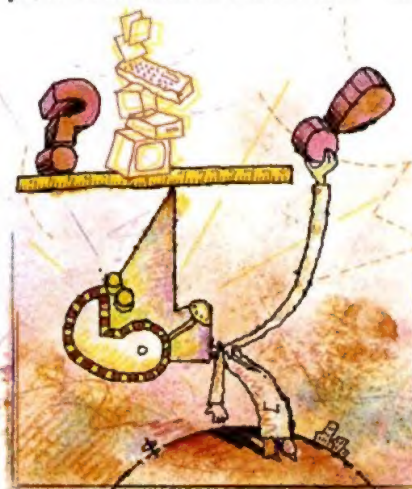
What makes a "best" product? In this issue, we offer two answers. The first is our traditional listing of the products our editors consider the most exciting of the previous year (see "The Best of 1993"). Admittedly, the products we chose are

our editors' personal favorites, products that we turn to when there is real work to do or that we'd recommend to friends and family. Our choices are more subjective here than in our Awards

scribers whom we ask to report to us on the quality and performance of vendors whose products they buy and use.

We don't just settle for information on how the company's product did initially. We want to know about your experience when something goes wrong. We ask about your perceptions of technical support and repair services. To ensure that we get a representative sample, we send out as many as 17,000 questionnaires for our PC surveys and 7,500 for the other surveys, the largest sample we know of for any computer industry survey.

In this issue, we've combined four hardware product surveys into a single story ("Keeping the Customer Satisfied"). The article covers PCs, laptops, monitors, and printers. The results are our subscribers' judgments on whose products work best and what vendors provide the best technical support and repair services. You can argue with our decisions in "The Best of 1993" story—and we'd be happy to hear from you on this topic. In the case of the Service and Reliability surveys, we're simply the bearers of good (and bad) tidings.—Joel Dreyfuss



for Technical Excellence, which appeared in the previous issue of *PC Magazine*, but they are still—we think—fairly well informed. After all, we see so many products in any year that we set fairly high standards.

Another way of picking the best products is to let *you* do it. For several years now, we've published our Service and Reliability surveys on hardware vendors and Service and Support surveys on software companies. These mail ballots go to a random sample of *PC Magazine* sub-

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for \$44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093. GST Registration Number: R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 266477.1

Free Tax Software.

(The Ultimate Loophole.)

From Now Until April 15th, Anyone Who Asks Will Receive This \$69.99 Tax Software For FREE!

From The People Who Brought You Free Money — Introducing CA-Simply Tax.



First, it was free money. Now, it's a free tax break. For a limited time, CA is offering you our new tax software, CA-Simply Tax,™ for free.*

"CA-Simply Tax interviews you — just like a tax pro. Then it does the work for you. You just print the forms, sign and mail. Or better yet, file electronically."



The Complete, Hassle-Free Tax Program For Everyone.

CA-Simply Tax interviews you just like a real tax pro. After you answer the questions, the software does the work for you.

CA-Simply Tax even helps you get organized. A built-in tax preparation checklist makes sure you bring everything to the table to maximize your deductions. So you won't pay more than you have to. A Tax Deadline Alarm even warns you of upcoming deadlines for making estimated tax payments.

Completing more than one tax return? No problem. CA-Simply Tax will print them all on your laser or dot matrix printer.

There are lots of extra features, too. Like a built-in Tax Planner to help you with next year's projections. And a "What If" which allows you to assess different tax scenarios to determine which works best for you. All of which help you save money and take all the deductions that are coming to you.

Programs for state taxes are also available. Preparing your 1040 has never been simpler. Or less time consuming.

But don't take our word for it!

Order your free copy of CA-Simply Tax software today.



For A FREE Copy Of
CA-Simply Tax, Call Today!
1-800-7-FREE-TAX
(1-800-737-3382), Dept. T1403.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Simply Tax™

*There is a nonrefundable \$9.95 shipping and handling charge. (Allow up to 3 weeks for delivery.) Have your credit card ready: Visa, MasterCard, AmEx and Discover accepted. Only available in the US. Windows 3.1 requires 2Mb of RAM (4 recommended) and 5.5Mb of hard disk space. DOS 3.0: 640K (minimum 500K of free RAM required) or greater, minimum 3.5Mb of free hard disk required. Offer valid through April 15, 1994. © Computer Associates International, Inc. Iandria, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP FRONT

Inside

Our favorites.....4

Letters

Technical-support debate
heats up.....19

Trends

- Making chips in space
- Pentium killers from Cyrix and AMD
- Will flash memory replace DRAM?
- What's next for Newton?.....29

First Looks

- MS-DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- OS/2 for Windows
- HP ScanJet IICx37



New & Improved

BY BRAD GRIMES59

Read Only

EDITED BY LANCE ULANOFF....71

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller

Networked PCs: Nothing
Personal?.....77

Bill Machrone

In the Chips.....85

John C. Dvorak

Seoul Man91
Inside Track93

Jim Seymour

Changing the Rules of the
Game97

Bill Howard

Ten Predictions for 1994...103

COVER STORY

Cover Story

The Best of
1993

BY JOEL DREYFUSS

Of all the new products launched in 1993, which are the ones that really make a difference? Our editors offer an honor roll of their personal favorites: products that made computing better, safer, more powerful, and more fun. These are the products our editors and contributors would use themselves or recommend to Mom.....109



ClarisWorks for Windows110
Compaq ProSignia 5/60110
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V110
ECCO Professional.....110
Fluke 672 Ethernet
LANMeter.....111
Fluke 675 Combo
LANMeter.....111
Fractal Design Painter for
Windows.....111
HP LaserJets 4L, 4P, 4Si.....111
HiJaak PRO.....112
Kodak ColorEase PS Printer..114
Matrox MGA Ultima, ISA and
VLB Versions114
Microsoft FoxPro for
Windows.....114
Paradox for Windows,
Workgroup Edition.....114
Microsoft Visual Basic,
Professional Edition.....118
VBAssist.....118
Nanao Flexscan F550i-W.....118
NEC MultiSync 4FG.....118
NEC UltraLite Versa 25C.....118
TI TravelMate 4000

WinDX2/50.....118
OS/2, Version 2.1120
The Norton Commander
for OS/2120
Outside-In for Windows.....125
PC Tools for Windows.....125
PhotoMorph.....125
Pixar Typestry.....126
PowerBuilder.....126
Practical Peripherals
PM14400FX PKT126
QuarkXPress for Windows...155
Microsoft Publisher.....155
SuperMatch System.....155
Casio Z-7000.....155
Zoomer Personal Digital
Assistant155
Windows Utilities: The Top Five
Windows Add-ons112
Tenth Annual Awards for
Technical Excellence120
Multimedia: Making Noise....125
Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down..154
The Best of Abort,
Retry, Fail?158

Spreadsheets

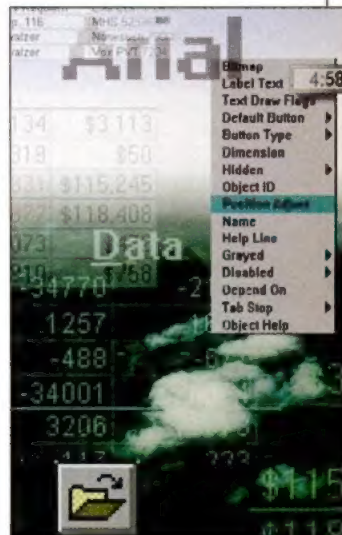
Less Is More

BY CRAIG STINSON

In this roundup, *PC Magazine* reviews a record low of five new spreadsheet products from two vendors. Despite the meager numbers, the power and richness of the Windows contenders from Borland and Lotus carry the spreadsheet category to new heights. And there's now a real OS/2 player as well.189

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	202
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2.....	208
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	212
Quattro Pro for DOS.....	232
Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition.....	239

Highlights.....	190
Editors' Choice.....	191
Suitability to Task	192
Performance Tests	198
Spreadsheets: Added Dimensions.....	203
Programming Spreadsheets	210
Keeping It Simple and Lucid	215
Summary of Features.....	220
Waiting in the Wings: Excel 5.0.....	234



Hardware

The Evolving Mouse

BY JAMES KARNEY

The popularity of mice has skyrocketed as Windows has taken over the desktop and even most laptops. Today's mice feature ergonomic designs to prevent repetitive-stress injuries, along with improved drivers that you can customize to your work habits. We assembled a test team of left-, right-, big-, medium-, and small-handed men, women, and children to find out whether there is a perfect mouse.....245

Appoint Gulliver.....	247
Key Tronic Honeywell Mouse.....	248
Logitech First Mouse	
Logitech Kidz Mouse	
Logitech MouseMan Cordless	
Logitech MouseMan Left	
Logitech MouseMan Right	249
Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0.....	249
Mouse Systems NewMouse	
Mouse Systems OmniMouse II	
Mouse Systems PC Mouse	
Mouse Systems PC Mouse III	
Mouse Systems PC Mouse 3D	
Mouse Systems White Mouse.....	250

Editors' Choice	246
-----------------------	-----

Service & Reliability

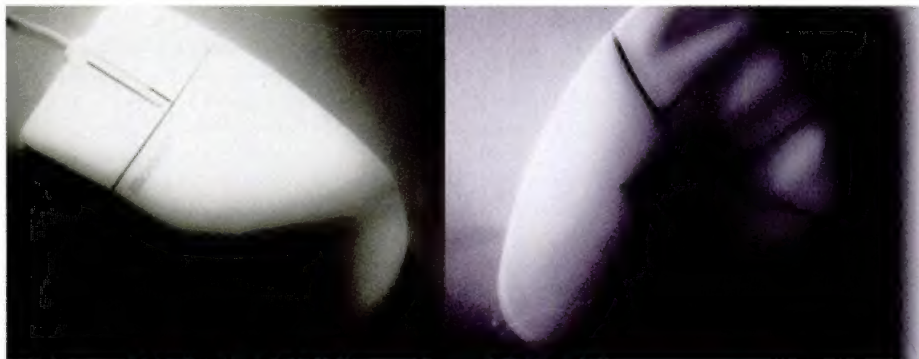
The Whole Picture

BY JOEL DREYFUSS

With competition heating up in all areas of the computer industry, many vendors are striving to differentiate themselves from an ever-increasing, ever-similar pack with their warranties and their service and support offerings. In our most recent Service & Reliability survey, we asked *PC Magazine* subscribers to tell us what they think of the vendors who sell and service their desktop and notebook PCs, monitors, and printers161

Hardware Ratings: How We Surveyed.....	162
PCs.....	166
Readers' Choice	167
The Repair Record.....	169
How Readers Rated PC Vendors.....	170
Printers	178

Readers' Choice	179
How Readers Rated Printer Vendors.....	181
Monitors	182
Readers' Choice	183
How Readers Rated Monitor Vendors.....	186



Say goodbye to those tame old mice. The Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0 (left), has a new, contoured shape that supports the palm better; Logitech's MouseMan Cordless (right) uses a radio transmitter to eliminate tangle-prone cables (page 245).

NETWORK EDITION

Follows page 250

The High-Speed Replay

BY TONY POMPILI The war between VHS and BetaMax may be won, but the battle between Fast Ethernet and 100VG is just heating up.....NE1

First Looks

• Network Application Technology NMS/100, Version 2.12 for Windows; LANB450 Remote EtherMeter RMON.....NE15

• IBM EtherStreamer 32 MC.....NE15
• netViz.....NE25
• XCD XJet IV.....NE26
• Thomas-Conrad TC4047 Token-Ring EISA Adapter.....NE28

New & Improved

• NetWare/IP.....NE31
• Digital's ATM switch, adapter, and line card.....NE31
• Configuration Builder.....NE31
• Personal NetWare.....NE32
• NEWTwatch.....NE32

• Boca M144PA; Boca BEN1PA.....NE32
• Personal ID; Registrar.....NE34
• Fluke LANMeters.....NE34
• FileSafe for Windows Peer-to-Peer.....NE34

Lippis on Networking

Wireless Internetworking.....NE37

Derfler & Greenfield

100-Megabit Networking: Who Will Win?.....NE39

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING
Changing both the drive and the directory with a single batch file command; slowing down the boot process to give peripherals a chance to initialize.....255

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE
Empowering Physically Challenged Users.....261

Corporate Developer

BY SAL RICCIARDI
Introduction to Logical Database Design.....267

Toolkits

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW
Track Record: A PIM for Developers.....271

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD
Working with Lines and Pens Under Windows NT.....273

Power Programming

BY KAARE CHRISTIAN
The C++ Iostream Library.....284

Utilities

BY BOB FLANDERS AND MICHAEL HOLMES
Decompress Files with PCDEZIP.....299

Solutions

PCs
Avoid hardware problems resulting from static electricity; how to stifle noisy power-supply fans.....309

Operating Environments

A DEBUG script that lets you send a form-feed to your printer without also sending a carriage return and line-feed; an undocumented DOS command that tells you the true path to a file.....309

Spreadsheets

PC
An Excel user-defined-function macro that produces an intermediate value from a lookup table.....312

Databases

PC
Two Clipper user-defined functions that spread out strings by inserting spaces or other characters after each of the original string's characters.....318

Graphics

Programs that convert bitmapped image files to vector formats such as those used by AutoCAD.....324

Networking

Linking Ethernet LANs together using both thin coax and 10BaseT.....330

1993 Technical Columns Index.....332

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

Mark Twain, live on CD, and a new game from Broderbund encourage your kids to read.....426

- The New Kid On The Block
- Twain's World
- Legal software
- Day of the Tentacle



With heroes like these... (page 426).

Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY DON WILLMOTT.....432

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Marketplace.....	385
Premier.....	385
Classified.....	396
Business Cards.....	408
Reader Service Card.....	415
Index to Advertisers.....	413
Advertisers' Product Index.....	414
Coming Up.....	418
Editorial Product Index.....	419
1993 PC Magazine Index.....	420

With Epson's 1-pass scanning, great images come easy.

Epson ActionScanning System



*Epson's 1-pass system captures
every detail and nuance of your image
in one precise pass.*



*The Epson
ActionScanning
System. Everything you
need in one box for under \$1000.*

Which scanner would you choose? All signs point to Epson's ActionScanning System for PCs. With 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale and crisp 600 dpi resolution, it gives you picture per-

fect results in one simple pass. Precisely adjusting your image is easy, too, thanks to Epson's unique built-in controls. What's more, the ActionScanning System comes with

With Microtek's 3-pass scanning, image assembly is required.

Microtek ScanMaker II



*Microtek's 3-pass
process, as represented
here, must scan your
image three times,
then assemble and align
all three scans into one.
(Images shown are
not final output.)*

everything you need to be a scanning expert right out of the box, including Picture Publisher 4.0 LE, one of the most versatile image editing programs around, as well as TextBridge OCR software. For a free booklet on scanning, or to learn more about the easy-to-use ActionScanning System, or our other scanners for PCs and Macintosh, or our full line of personal printers, call the Epson Connection at **1-800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). This is one scanner you should jump at the chance to own.

*Useful Epson
options include a
transparency unit
and automatic
document feeder.*



EPSON®



Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller

Editor Joel Dreyfuss

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Art Director David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Dale Lewallen (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross

Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter Associate Editors Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Leon Erlanger (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Thomas Mace (Applications Development), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Gail Shaffer (Networking and Communications), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) Technical Editor Neil J. Rubenking Production Editors Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler Copy Chief Glen Boisseau Becker Staff Editors Tin Albano, Jamie M. Bsales, Kathleen Caster, John Clyman, Vicki B. Jacobson, Andrew C. Kantor, Ellyn J. McCasland, John Moore, Michael W. Muchmore, Michael Ryan, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff, Carol A. Venezia Senior Writer Robert S. Anthony Staff Writer Oliver Rist Assistant Editor Brad Grimes Copy Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Jill Léger, Joseph N. Levine, Ann Ovodow, Michele Pepe, Assistant Copy Editors Jay Amster, Asa Somers Layout Manager Linda Harms Assistant Layout Manager Shelly Fierston Senior Layout Editors Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney Librarian Thomas W. Giebel Library Assistant Dolores Williams Senior Editorial Researcher Anush Yegyzarian Editorial Researchers Mary E. Behr, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Brendon M. Macaraeg, Brad Stilwell, Jodi L. Wynblatt Editorial Assistant Melissa J. Perenson Business Manager Justine Casey Gaeta System Support Manager Craig Ellison PC Support Analyst Melvin Acevedo Production System Support Manager Patricia Perkowski Communications Manager Diana Garelik Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Tara Solon Assistant to the Editor Rita Aprahamian Assistant to the Executive Editors Christina M. Evelyn Administrative Assistant Christina Okang Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge Sysop, PC MagNet Ken Hippie

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Sheryl Canter, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Nick Lippis, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prossie, John R. Quain, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Lisa A. Sergi, Charles Conover, Curtis M. Fields, Donna Panagakos Assistant Art Director Robin L. Malik Assistant Graphics Director David Foster Graphic Artist Josef Pusedu Assistant to the Art Director Frieda T. Smallwood Contributing Photographer Thom O'Connor

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) Testing Coordinator Steve Buehler Project Leaders Jeffrey D. Baher (Network First Looks), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Robert P. Lipschutz (Networking and Communications), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Jay Munro (Applications Development), Tami D. Peterson (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) Programmers Richard V. Dragan, Kenchai Prakobchart Product Testing Manager Charles Rodriguez Technical Analysts Laura Cox, Richard Fisco, William P. Flanagan, John Garris, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh, Dan Smith Ryan Tabibian Support Technicians Peter Bastide, Daniel A. Begun, Marino Delzotto, Constantine Fotopoulos, Deval Shah Operations Manager John R. Delaney Inventory Control Coordinators Mark Randall, Rob Graydon, William Pagan Administrative Assistant Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jim Stafford

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking) Advertising Director, East Coast Lon Otremba National Sales Manager Bill Stephen Sales Development Manager Susan Federspiel Client Services Managers Steve Robinson (Systems), John Wisdom (Advertising) Research Director Michael Van Engen Assistant Research Manager Scott Gibson Promotion Manager Lisa DiBenedetto Events Manager Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino Advertising Production Manager Pamela Berkowitz Assistant Advertising Production Managers Susan Conrad, Robert Joy Senior Coordinator, Edit Production Jo-Ann Hirschel Coordinator, Edit Production Mark Baard

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

**Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs**

**President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group Ronni Sonnenberg
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications Claude P. Sheer
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications Jeff Ballowe
Senior Vice President, Circulation Baird Davis
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield**

Vice Presidents Bob Bader (Central Advertising Sales), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Howard D. Skolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Robert Ziff (New Projects and Strategic Planning), Dirk Ziff (Operations), Roger Herrmann (Production), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), William B. Machrone (Technology) Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks Joseph Gillespie Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman Tom McGrade Vice Presidents Jim Stafford, Don Byrnes Chief Information Officer Wellington Y. Chiu General Manager Bruce Bourne Executive Director, Information Systems Owen Weekley Executive Director, Marketing Services Jim Manning Directors Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Bill Catchings (Co-director ZD Benchmark Operation), Mark L. Van Name (Codirector ZD Benchmark Operation), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

**Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer Bruce Barnes
Senior Vice President Steven C. Feinman
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Controller and Treasurer Timothy J. Mitchell**

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is \$44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add \$36.00 for postage.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), \$8 per issue (\$9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Computer Select: *PC Magazine* is available on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call Computer Library at 800-827-7889, ext. 708.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, to CompuServe address 72241.104, Internet address 157.9301@mcimail.com, or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine's* general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Jennifer Roth, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay \$50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain this issue's utility free of charge: Dial 617-231-4450, with your modem, to access the *PC Magazine* Utilities BBS. Enter your name at the prompt, and follow the menus. To join ZiffNet, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and PCMAG93 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS 1 prompt. ZiffNet membership is \$2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from *PC Week*, Buyers' Market, ZiffNet Highlights and Information, and the Support Forum. Connect-time charges are \$12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or \$22.80 per hour for 9,600 or 14,400 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.



Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine's* logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P.: *PC*, *PC Magazine*, *PC Labs*, *PC MagNet*, *PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence*, *PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award*. The following are trademarks of Ziff Publishing Company, L.P.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Advisor; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; Lab Notes; New and Improved; PC Marketplace; The PC Utilities; Pipeline; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; Trends; Tutor; User-to-User; The Working Word.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

New Version 2.0! Choose DOS or Windows.

"Hallelujah!"

"QuickBooks is simple to understand and use."
Cynthia Krol, Accounting

"Love it!"

"Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way." Susan Yeagley Sullivan, Psychiatric Management

"Easy!"

"I haven't used the manual since I installed it." Timothy J. McManus, Campground Operator

"Super-quick!"

"A butt-kicking program! About time! Amen!"
Robert D. Pinson, TV Production

Cynthia Krol
Westlake Village, CA

Timothy J. McManus
Minneapolis, MN

Susan Yeagley Sullivan
San Diego, CA

Robert D. Pinson
Miami, FL

These people are all real QuickBooks users.
(Thanks for all your comments and photos!)

Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of Mouth. It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks® is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably.

And it's fast. For instance, it finishes any

repeat entry for you as soon as you start typing. Add QuickPay™ and you have complete payroll, too.

It's also easy to tailor QuickBooks to your business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

"Extraordinarily easy to use, yet provides plenty of accounting power." PC Magazine

"QuickBooks is the easiest." New York Times
"A great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant." PC World

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

Try New QuickBooks For Only \$8.00!

Pay only shipping and handling now to try QuickBooks. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just \$99.

Otherwise, it's yours free.

Call 1-800-624-8742

to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Add QuickPay to your order for just \$59.95. (QuickPay not available in Canada.) Credit card orders only.

Please have your card ready. Offer for first time users only. International shipping extra.

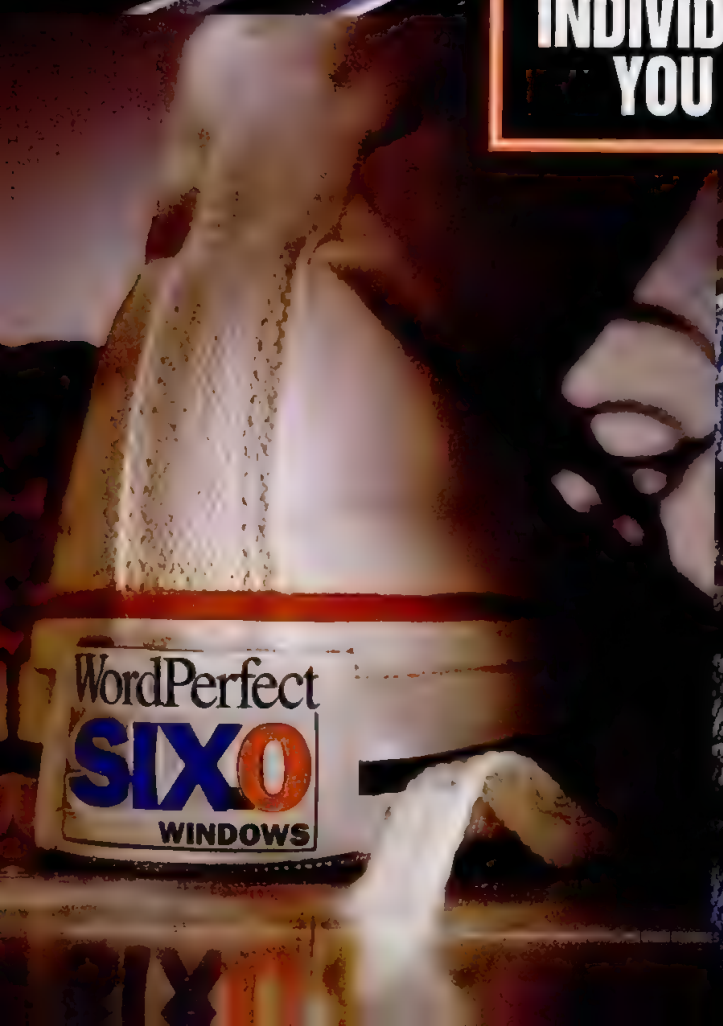
Expires 6/30/94

Ad Code PA1HK

System requirements: DOS: IBM® compatible PC, 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, and 3.2 MB free on hard disk. Windows: IBM® compatible PC, 386 or higher, 2MB RAM minimum (4MB recommended), Windows 3.1 or higher, 8MB free on hard disk. QuickBooks is a registered trademark of Intuit. QuickPay is a trademark of Intuit. ©Intuit 1993



IT'S AS
INDIVIDUAL AS
YOU ARE.



INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® 6.0 FOR WINDOWS. IT'S WINDOWS THE WAY YOU WANT IT TO BE.

Of all the things people do with personal computers, word processing may be the most personal.

That's why we're excited to introduce WordPerfect® 6.0 for Windows. We didn't design it to be the perfect writing tool for the *average* user. We designed it to be the perfect writing tool for *you*.

MAKE IT YOUR OWN.

Which features of your word processor do you use most often? Are they organized so that you can get at them quickly?

WordPerfect 6.0 gives you direct, one-click access to any command, process or macro in the program. Just drag your favorites to a context-sensitive Button Bar™ and arrange them any way you like. You can even drag in other Windows applications and files and launch them from within WordPerfect. (How's that for easy integration?)

You can quickly create customized interfaces to streamline the writing of reports, memos or letters. Or you can simply use any of 70 professionally designed ExpressDocs™ templates included in the package.

It's the most easily customized word processor ever to come out of a box.

GETTING HERE WILL BE EASY.

With more than 100 spreadsheet functions and advanced drawing and charting capabilities, this is the most powerful program WordPerfect has ever developed.

If you've used WordPerfect on other operating systems, you and your existing documents and macros will feel right at home here. You won't ever have to re-learn your keystrokes, because you have a choice of layouts, including WordPerfect DOS.

For first-timers, there's an online tutorial, of course. But there are also interactive Coaches smart enough to lead you step-by-step through sophisticated operations, not on *sample* documents, but on *your* documents.

THE BEST REASON FOR MOVING TO WINDOWS.

This is everything WordPerfect has learned about word processing over the years, combined with all the advanced ease-of-use capabilities of the Windows environment.



It connects your documents directly to other powerful Windows applications and to the rest of the business world.

To claim the power for yourself, visit your local reseller. For a free WordPerfect demo disk or to order directly, simply call (800) 526-2310.

Document templates

Spreadsheet functions

Interactive Coaches

Sophisticated drawing tools

Direct spreadsheet import

Document management

Graphics editing

Irregular text wrap

Borders

Full WYSIWYG in all views

Power Bar

Indexing and text retrieval

QuickMenus

Direct database import

Styles

Macros

Auto macro conversion



WordPerfect®

6.0 FOR WINDOWS™

For the best in electronic forms, this choice is easy.

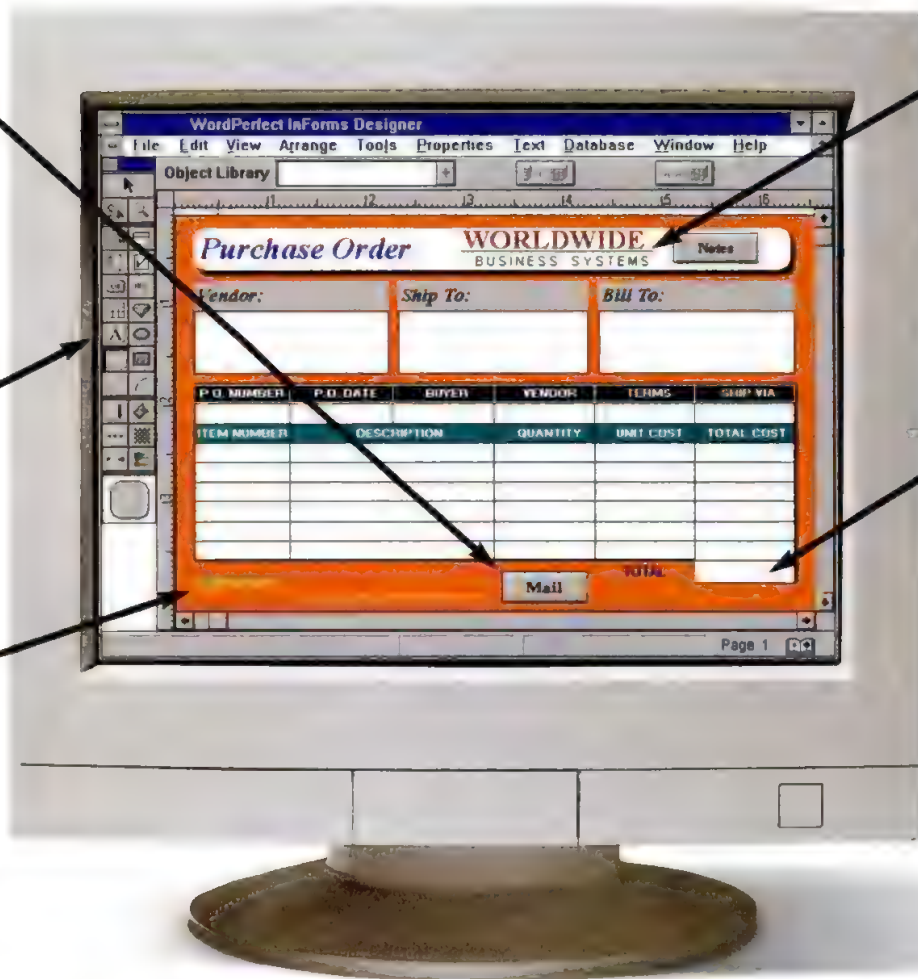
Just click here
to let it ride
on your e-mail
or messaging
system.

Use any of
22 drawing tools
to create your
form.

The electronic
signature lets
you tamperseal
the data on
your form.

Import or
create your logo.
Then store it
in the object
library to use
over and over.

With 120
spreadsheet
functions
at its disposal,
WordPerfect
InForms will
calculate the
total. And then
decide where
to route the
form for proper
authorization.



WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER

You've decided to streamline and cut costs with an electronic forms package. But which package should you choose? • First, look for one that's easy to manage. With graphics and spreadsheet capabilities, to make

your forms look and act exactly the way you want them to. And with design tools that let you get up and running right away. • Second, look for the one that will get you the most out of your databases. That will let

For the easiest in multiple database access, this choice is best.

Pick up your vendor address from dBase, and your billing address from Oracle.

Any current backorders from this vendor? Query your Paradox database in plain English or by example and get a custom report.

Simultaneously update any of 19 popular database programs with your sales order, manufacturing or shipping information.

Automatically update your Sybase SQL inventory database.

P.O. NUMBER	P.O. DATE	BUYER	VENDOR	TERMS	SHIP VIA
4	12/15/93	JAC	100	net 30 days	

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
HZ 00234	Wrist Straps for Grounding Pad	2	\$25.00	\$50.00
HA 00112	RJ11-RJ45 Ethernet Cords 6'	25	\$4.75	\$118.75
HA 00100	10T Ethernet Cords 20'	10	\$6.95	\$69.50
HA 00117	Bulk RJ11 Ethernet Cards 20'	15	\$6.95	\$104.25
TOTAL				\$362.50

BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993

you access, update or query multiple databases from a single form. • Now that you know what you're looking for, the best choice is easy: WordPerfect® InForms. No electronic forms package is easier to handle and supports

nearly as many databases (19 of the most popular). Take a look at the next generation in electronic forms. Call (800) 526-0490 for a FREE WordPerfect InForms demo disk, or (801) 225-4414 to download from our BBS.

WordPerfect INFORMS



Around the world over nine million business users share a common practice. They back up and store important data on quarter-inch data cartridges. And the brand they choose most is 3M. For good reason.

3M data cartridges are built for reliability—from the tape formulation to the cartridge itself. Whatever capacity you need—formatted or unformatted—3M cartridges are ready to save the day with proven performance. That's why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. For more information and your free "Data Security Handbook" call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 43.

The common denominator of business around the world.



3M data cartridges require compatible hardware.

READER SERVICE CARD

3M Reliability

Letters

SUPPORTING SOFTWARE

It was with some interest that I read Michael J. Miller's column ("Software Ain't Heavy, It's the Support") in the November 9, 1993, issue. As you are probably well aware, few vendors release products that lack bugs. I don't like the prospect of paying the manufacturer for participating in their quality control shakedown just because I found a bug on day 91 after I purchased software. What I expect from vendors is some consideration for the veteran user who finds a bug, goes to some difficulty to find its limits and parameters, and then engages the vendor's technical support department in a dialog that can only serve to improve the product.

*Douglas Campbell
Culver City, California*

Not mentioned in Miller's column and overlooked in most discussions of paying for support is the issue of bugs. Should we have to pay the \$25 or \$150 for a support call if the problem is caused by a bug in the software or by incorrect information in the manuals? This scenario is never mentioned in the vendors' descriptions of their support policies.

*Robert J. Sandler
New Milford, New Jersey*

I tend to side with software manufacturers' position that technical support should carry a price, provided that the users' questions are not related to inherent software glitches. Most people who buy "higher-end" software packages don't bother reading the accompanying phone book-sized manuals before plunging head-first into the program; ultimately, they end up calling technical support to teach them the software.

*Phillip Grohs
Rural Hall, North Carolina*

DEBUNKING THE SUPERSTORE MYTH

John C. Dvorak's October 26, 1993, column, "Superstores are Not Super," really hit the nail on the head. Sure, you can usually find the superstores stocked with big-name monitors, printers, and software packages, but beyond that the pickings



*Should we have to
pay for support related to
software bugs?*

are slim. And despite their pronouncements to the contrary, superstores rarely have the lowest prices.

Everything has to be retail-packaged and self-explanatory; the sales people know about only a few of the big-ticket items. This kind of short-sighted approach is, as Dvorak pointed out, costing superstores sales while keeping smaller stores and mail-order companies in business.

*Kent M. Dolan
Norcross, Georgia*

OS/2 APPS AT LAST

Thank you for reviewing two OS/2-specific word processors in your November 9, 1993, word processing review, "Documents Take the Center Stage." I look forward to seeing more reviews of OS/2-specific software in future issues of *PC Magazine*.

*David D. Nelson
Battle Ground, Washington*

PLACE YOUR BETS

I really enjoyed your informative article "Networking Operating Systems: Playing the Odds" (October 26, 1993). As a network consultant, I feel that one network is not necessarily the right answer for all situations, and your article ex-

plained some of the differences amongst the various options.

*James R. Daneke
Las Vegas, Nevada*

SEQUEL TO SQL

Your October 12, 1993, in-depth review of PC Client/Server Databases ("PC-Based SQL: Time to Commit?") included extensive benchmark and performance monitoring. The testing, however, was performed on a single-processor 50-MHz 486 PC. I have to wonder if anyone really cares which product is best tuned to run on a PC with this configuration. These tests should have been conducted on a multiprocessor database server, or at the very least a Pentium-based PC. This was like testing a new, high-octane gasoline on an old Ford Pinto. The results of the tests may be statistically valid, but who cares?

*Terry Carr
Cincinnati, Ohio*

I found the conclusions in "PC-Based SQL: Time to Commit?" to be highly suspect, as there was no consideration of any database running on an SCO Unix platform. In at least two instances, a reviewed product was described as either lagging its Unix version in features, or having only recently caught up to its Unix version, but there was no mention of performance levels on the SCO Unix platform.

Despite IBM's massive hype, OS/2 has yet to catch SCO Unix in sales for PC-based SQL servers. And neither OS/2 nor NT will be in the same league of stability as SCO Unix for some time to come.

*Leonard E. Jarvis
Richmond, B.C., Canada*

•We did not exclude SCO Unix—we simply asked each vendor for a 32-bit SQL database engine to run on an Intel platform in a NetWare environment. None offered SCO, apparently feeling that their NLM and OS/2 products would perform better. Also, while multiprocessor testing was not possible for most of the reviewed SQL servers due to operating system limitations, *PC Magazine* has SMP server tests slated for the near future. But even

Perhaps you'd like to consider a more rational approach to choosing a portable computer system.

*A*s any decision maker knows, making decisions is tough. Especially the big ones. At least we can make the job of choosing a portable computer system a little easier by introducing a rather remarkable item: the AST Bravo NB. It's compact, lightweight, and comes with local bus graphics for speed. An integrated trackball. Complete PCMCIA connectivity. Even dual scan color. In fact, the Bravo NB has most of the significant features found in other advanced notebooks, with one notable exception: Ours has a reasonable price tag. As it starts at \$1,699,* we'd understand if you lost your power of rational thought and acted impulsively. (Which is why we've included our phone number.)



AST. COMPUTER
The Product Of Our Obsession.

BRAVO NB

POWERFUL

Intel 486SX/25 microprocessor
with integrated 8KB cache.
Pre-installed DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1,
and B-Tools business utility software.
Environmentally friendly
NiMH battery pack for extended
computing life.

ERGONOMIC

Just 5.5 pounds and 1.5 inches high.
Integrated trackball, silent travel
keyboard with 12 function keys.

GRAPHIC

Active matrix, dual scan, and
monochrome displays. Accelerated
local bus graphics with 512KB video
memory. 256 simultaneous colors.

EXPANDABLE

One PCMCIA Type III
industry-standard enhancement slot.
4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB),
up to 170MB hard drive.

RELIABLE

ExeCare™ Plus: one-year warranty
with free 48-hour expedited
repair. Technical assistance 24 hours
a day, seven days a week.

Starting at \$1,699*

Call for more information
and the nearest reseller.

800-876-4AST



LETTERS

with a 50-MHz 486, no SQL product showed 100 percent CPU use.—Ed.

ACCOUNTING FOR ALL ACCOUNTS

After reading the reviews of LAN-based accounting software ("The Price Waterhouse Report: LAN-Based Accounting at the Crossroads," October 26, 1993), I was disappointed to note that there was no reference to the cost accounting modules or capabilities of any of the systems.

Even in today's service- and distribution-oriented economy, cost accounting is still an important management tool and should not be ignored by the developers of software packages.

Kurt Fraenkel
Lafayette, California

EDUCATIONAL GRAMMAR

I have to disagree with the indictments made against grammar checkers by John C. Dvorak in his October 26, 1993, Inside Track. If the assumption is that grammar checkers are intended to teach grammar rather than reinforce previously discussed concepts, I would agree with the condemnation. Grammar instruction left solely to a grammar checker would be deficient at best.

We at Lewis-Palmer High School use WordMap in the proofreading and editing steps of the writing process and, let me assure you, there is a marked difference in our students' practical usage of grammar since we started using the program.

Gary D. Brown
Monument, Colorado

PIZZA AND PROGRAMMING

As a dosa-eating, coffee-drinking Indian software professional, I disagree with John C. Dvorak's blanket statement that "the best code is still done by small teams of young American coders eating pizza and drinking Coca-Cola," and I also disagree with what Dvorak has to say about developing software in India (Inside Track, October 12, 1993). While it is true that many Indian programmers lack exposure to some of the latest methodologies and tools compared with their American counterparts, I don't think Indian

programmers are in any way inferior in terms of their ability to accurately code a given specification. I have seen some "professional" C code generated outside of India that was shocking.

As for drinking cola and eating pizza, we already have Pepsi here and both Coca-Cola and McDonald's are on the way.

Venkat Krishnan
Shimpoli Village, Bombay, India

I am a computer scientist living in Costa Rica. As in India and many other countries, we don't have enough economic resources to compete against the U.S. in software production. But let me assure you, Mr. Dvorak, that in all these countries, those people that you call "cheap foreign coders" are as good as American coders. If you have yet to see any decent

*In many countries, the ability
to produce programming
code is constrained by
the lack of economic resources
necessary to compete
with the U.S.*

code originating from a country other than the United States, maybe you should look again.

And by the way, we eat pizza and drink Coca-Cola here, too....

Francisco Alba
San Jose, Costa Rica

DEBUGGING THE BUGS

Though I always enjoy reading Jeff Prossie's Tutor column, I especially appreciated the miniseries (from September 28 through November 9, 1993) which discussed writing DOS utilities using the DEBUG assembly language utility.

J. W. Bruce
Omaha, Nebraska

After applying some tips from the helpful DEBUG articles, I was delighted to learn that I am the proud owner of DOS Version 8. This startling upgrade to my sys-

tem was achieved by using DEBUG and following the advice to multiply my major version number by 10h rather than Ah.

George G. Martin
Milford, Michigan

THE SCENT OF A PC

I am normally quite resigned to the fact that the hardware on my desk will never approach that at *PC Magazine*, yet I could not help feeling a bit envious when I read "The Desktop Athlete: Five Sports Simulation Programs Challenge Computer Jocks" (After Hours, September 28, 1993). We are told that "...the roar of the crowd, the swish of the net, the crack of the bat, and the smell of burning rubber are as near as your PC."

As for my PC, a Sound Blaster it does have; a Smell Blaster it does not.

James A. Marken
Hamamatsu-shi, Japan

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

Though at the time of our First Look evaluation of Microsoft Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition (November 9, 1993) there was no DEC Alpha support for the Microsoft Foundation Class Library, that support is now available.

In *PC Magazine's* First Look review of Avery's LabelPro for Windows (November 9, 1993), the review erroneously states that LabelPro for Windows does not allow you to specify the number of labels to print at a given time. In fact, a check box in the "Print" dialog box lets you specify either the number of labels or pages you want to print and, when printing from a merged list, the function allows you to specify the number of sets (copies) you need printed.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send your correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5802, or upload it to PC Mag-Net (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

THE COMM PROGRAM FOR THOSE WHO INSIST ON TAKING THE EASY WAY OUT.

Our users know it. The reviews and awards confirm it. And the increasing number of people moving to Crosstalk® for Windows proves it.

Whether you need a way out to an on-line service, your favorite bulletin board or your company's host computer, the easy way is Crosstalk.

We make communicating easier with features like our QuickBar toolbar and our QuickPad™ editor, which lets even non-programmers build customized controls for frequent sessions. And those are just a couple of the reasons why Crosstalk has been the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice for the last two years.

Everything about the Crosstalk interface is designed for speed and convenience. And naturally, along with all that ease-of-use, you get the unmatched power that Crosstalk has always been known for. *PC World* wrapped up

its recent review by saying,

"Thanks to its clean and easy-to-use interface backed by its solid set of emulations and transfer protocols,

strong scripting capabilities and remote access tools, Crosstalk easily rates a Best Buy."

For a limited time, you can trade up to Crosstalk for Windows™ from any competitive product for only \$49 when you call DCA® directly.

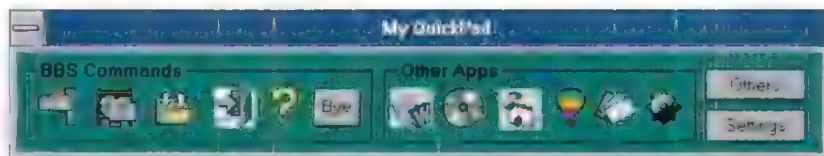
So why make it hard on yourself? Take the easy way out.

1-800-348-3221, ext. 63A*



"If you like a clean, uncluttered Windows interface with some of the best-designed icons anywhere, Crosstalk won't disappoint."

— PC World Best Buy, November 1993



You can easily create your own customized QuickPads, or use our pre-built ones for on-line services.

DCA

The Freedom To Communicate.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call (404) 475-8380. Offer good through June 30, 1994. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and QuickPad is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their owners.



The Flexible System



THE ZEOS® FREESTYLE™... THE POWER TO MOVE.

The feeling of freedom is unrestraining and comfortable. It's also power and strength. The ZEOS Freestyle gives you freedom of movement, power, and so much more.



The only notebook on the market with the revolutionary tilt and swivel screen, the Freestyle allows you to adjust the screen to the perfect viewing angle—no

matter what your position. Use it in your lap, on a plane or for presentations.



Unique tilt and swivel display moves for your every position.

For maximum power, we've given you the option of a 386SL or 486SL Intel processor and memory options from 2MB to 20MB. We've also included such features as a built-in mouse key, internal floppy drive, soft carrying handle and all the power management features you could imagine. In addition,

For Your Every Position.

we offer an array of options. At only 5.6 pounds, including the battery, you'll want to take it everywhere.

Full desktop power with movement. It's a flexible choice. Why not call us to enhance your position?

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*



We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So give us a call at 800-554-7172!



EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

FAVORITE OPTIONS

MEMORY UPGRADES

386SL: 2MB to 6MB	\$330
486SL: 4MB to 8MB	\$330

COMMUNICATION

FastLynx File transfer software	\$79
Internal 2400 bps V42 bis modem	
with 9600 bps send/receive fax	\$169
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax)	\$349

ACCESSORIES

Extra battery	\$50
Custom nylon carrying case	\$79
Custom leather carrying case	\$129
AC-DC converter	\$69

Choose from one of our money-saving packages or build one to your exact specifications. Many other options available. Call for details.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY



Fax Orders: 612-631-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark; Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered service marks; Freestyle is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FS-PCM-9401A

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS FREESTYLE

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel microprocessor.
- 386SL: 64K SRAM system cache;
486SL: 8K internal system cache.
- RAM expandable to 20MB (486SL) or 10MB (386SL).
- IDE hard drive expandable to 260MB.
- 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD display, 9.5" diagonal, up to 64 shades of gray.
- Unique tilt and swivel display.
- 256K (386SL) or 512K (486SL) video RAM.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor with simultaneous display capability.
- Internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 486SL version includes 3.3V technology for added battery life, built-in math coprocessor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiCad battery.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in mouse key, "inverted T" cursor keys and dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys.
- AC adapter with full range from AC 110-240V to DC.
- Power-saving features.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Freestyle: \$1295
Lease \$55/month

486SL Freestyle: \$1695
Lease \$61/month

- 2MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 60MB IDE hard drive (386SL); 120MB IDE hard drive (486SL)
- Microsoft DOS 6.2

PACKAGE 2

386SL Freestyle: \$1795
Lease \$65/month

486SL Freestyle: \$1995
Lease \$72/month

- 6MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 120MB IDE hard drive (386SL); 180MB IDE hard drive (486SL)
- Custom nylon carrying case
- Microsoft DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11

PACKAGE 3

386SL Freestyle: \$2295
Lease \$83/month

486SL Freestyle: \$2495
Lease \$90/month

- 10MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL)
- 180MB IDE hard drive (386SL); 260MB IDE hard drive (486SL)
- Internal 96/24 send/receive fax modem
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- External charging stand
- Microsoft DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11

The Traveler's Dream



THE ZEOS® CONTENDA™... DON'T GET CAUGHT WITHOUT IT!

What a dream! The ZEOS Contenda sub-notebook is small enough to tuck away in your briefcase and so light you'll forget you have it! It's the perfect traveling companion.

All your business and home needs conducted in a bundle just shy of four pounds. Write letters and memos.

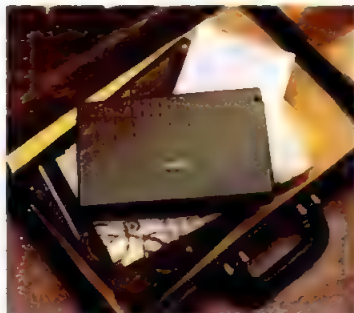
Create presentations.

Keep in touch with associates through the send/receive fax modem. Organize your files,

calendar, planner and more...keep track of all appointments!

What's more, with a standard 80MB hard drive, memory up to 10MB and your choice of a 386SL-25 or 486SL-25 Intel processor, the

Contenda has plenty of power to run Windows. You'll also find you can work longer because the processor is intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use. In addition, the compact package includes a built-in trackball and



*Smaller than a notebook.
Lighter than a hard-cover novel.*

**NOW
INTERNAL
FAX MODEM
ONLY \$49!**



At An Ideal Fare...\$995.

high-resolution backlit screen.

It's a traveler's dream come true: The world at your fingertips in a mighty and tiny portable bundle. Don't get caught without it!



AWARD-WINNING SERVICE, TOLL-FREE SUPPORT & WARRANTIES



We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. So call us now at 800-554-7172!

FAVORITE OPTIONS

MEMORY UPGRADES

386SL: 2MB to 4MB	\$99
486SL: 4MB to 8MB	\$198

COMMUNICATION

FastLynx File transfer software.....	\$79
Internal 96/48/24 send/receive fax modem	\$49
Internal 96/96 send only fax modem.....	\$49
Xircom Ethernet adapter (10BT or Coax).....	\$349

ACCESSORIES

External 3.5" floppy disk drive.....	\$99
Extra battery	\$99
Custom nylon carrying case	\$79
Custom leather carrying case.....	\$129
DC-DC adapter.....	\$49

Choose from one of our money-saving packages or build one to your exact specifications. Many other options available. Call for details.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY



Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card, COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS and Contenda are registered trademarks. Z-Card and Computers Now! are registered service marks of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CN-PCM-9401A

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS CONTENDA

- 25MHz 80386SL or 80486SL Intel CPU.
- RAM expandable to 8MB for 486SL, 10MB for 386SL.
- (486SL) IDE hard drive upgrade to 120MB.
- Display: 640 x 480 VGA backlit, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7" diagonal, up to 64 shades of gray.
- 256K (386SL) or 512K (486SL) video RAM.
- 486SL version includes 3.3V technology for added battery life, PI local bus for Windows acceleration, high-speed floppy drive controller, built-in math coprocessor.
- Supports simultaneous display with an external SVGA color monitor.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- 80-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and easy-to-use built-in trackball.
- Serial, parallel and video ports, plus ports for optional internal fax modem and external floppy drive.
- Fully-featured power management.
- 9.7" x 6.1"; 3.9 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

386SL Contenda: \$995

Lease \$42/month

486SL Contenda: \$1495

Lease \$63/month

- 2MB RAM (386SL); 4MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

386SL Contenda: \$1295

Lease \$55/month

486SL Contenda: \$1795

Lease \$65/month

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. Plus Lotus Organizer.

PACKAGE 3

386SL Contenda: \$1595

Lease \$67/month

486SL Contenda: \$2195

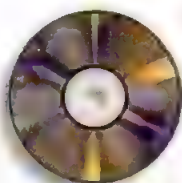
Lease \$79/month

- 4MB RAM (386SL); 8MB RAM (486SL)
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- External 3.5" floppy disk drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Extra battery
- Choice of internal fax modem
- Microsoft DOS 6.2 and Windows for Workgroups 3.11. Plus Lotus Organizer.

HOW TO BUY A DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM... WITHOUT GETTING TAKEN FOR A DRIVE.

Introducing Creative OmniCD.

If you've been thinking about adding the power and excitement of an internal CD-ROM to your PC, here's some great news: thanks to our exclusive Creative Double-Speed Technology,[™] *double-speed CD-ROM performance is now available at about the same price you'd expect to pay for a single-speed drive.*



And we're not talking about just any CD-ROM here. This is a full-featured, MPC 2 compliant, XA-ready, 300KB/second, multi-session photo CD drive with a blistering fast 320ms access time:

The all-new Creative OmniCD.[™]

WORKS WITH ANY SOUND CARD.

Of course Creative OmniCD works with your Sound Blaster[™]—after all, it is the industry standard for PC audio. But what if you've already got another sound card?

No problem. Because Creative OmniCD works perfectly with just about every major brand of audio card...or even without a sound card for applications that don't use audio.



Best of all, Creative OmniCD opens up a whole new world of CD-ROM applications. Like photo CD—we've even included Aldus[®] Photostyl[™]SE image enhancing software right in the box. And also games, multimedia and business applications, education, and more.



THE BOTTOM LINE: A LOT MORE DRIVE, A LOT LESS MONEY.

Sure, there's plenty of other manufacturers offering double-speed CD-ROM drives. But as part of a complete package with an SRP of less than four hundred dollars.* Now that's Creative.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.



© Copyright 1993 Creative Technology Ltd. Creative Double-Speed Technology, Creative OmniCD, Sound Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-808-428-4600. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore, TEL 65-775-0233 FAX 65-775-0263.

Trends

TRENDS & TECHNOLOGY SHAPING THE PERSONAL COMPUTER MARKET

Chips in Space

Exploring new chip materials.

When the next mission of the space shuttle Discovery takes flight in January, there will be an experimental payload on board that could reshape the PC industry in dramatic ways. The experiment calls for growing wafers of a semiconducting material, called

gallium arsenide, that's eight times as fast as silicon and consumes one-tenth the power.

Silicon is not the only semiconducting material found on earth, it's just the most plentiful and the cheapest. In fact, it's not even the best material for integrated circuits because speed increases can be achieved only through the integration of chip design. The point at which the electronic elements approach the same scale as the atoms of the semiconductor material (when chips cannot get any smaller) is called the *atomic or quantum limit*. So researchers are investigating alternative materials.

Gallium arsenide, a compound of gallium and arsenic with powerful electrical properties, is already used in supercomputers and military hardware. But today it can't be mass-produced like silicon can because of a delicate, expensive manufacturing process that requires an environment free of impurities that can impede signal flow. "Anyone and their uncle can grow a silicon wafer that's not defective, but with all other semiconductors, there are impurities. Especially with compound semiconductors. Their performance doesn't reach anywhere near theoretical performance," says Dr. Alex Ignat



tie, director of the Space Vacuum Epitaxy Center at the University of Houston.

The challenge facing Ignatiev is to reduce defects in semiconductor materials. A \$13 million project funded by NASA, academia, and an industry partnership, including Space Industries of League City, Texas, may solve the problem. Ignatiev and his team are sending gallium arsenide into space on board the Wake Shield Facility. There, suspended 190 miles above the earth in the Wake Shield Facility, seven 3-inch wafers of gallium arsenide will grow. The free-flying platform creates a unique ultra-vacuum in space (it's 10,000 times as pure as the cleanest of terrestrial clean rooms). 20,000 atomic layers (one atom thick) of fresh material will grow one layer at a time in a process called epitaxy, where an electric field is used to orient the atoms into a crystal lattice. Full growth is expected to take about 40 hours. The space shuttle will then retrieve the chip factory and continue on its six-day mission.

When will you be able to pop out your 50-MHz silicon chip and pop in a 400-MHz gallium arsenide chip? Not for some time, since billions of dollars have been invested in silicon production and gallium arsenide

chips require different circuitry and processing than silicon. The long-term goal of the project is to make the material in commercial quantities in space for use in computer chips, high-frequency transistors in cellular phones, and high-definition television. By the fourth mission, scheduled for the summer of 1997, Ignatiev hopes to grow 300 wafers in space.—Carol Levin

Pentium Killers

IN NO RUSH TO PAY PREMIUM price for a Pentium PC? If you can wait a year, chances are you'll be able to get a Pentium-compatible system powered by a Pentium-class processor from AMD, Cyrix, or even Texas Instruments—and pay far less than you can imagine. By the end of 1994, there will be more versions of Pentium chips from Intel, which should also help drive down the cost.

AMD's Pentium killer is code-named K5. Due by the end of 1994, it will have all the latest technical features. Like the Pentium, it will be superscalar, which means it will execute more than one instruction per clock cycle. (A 386 takes about two clock cycles to execute an instruction, and a 486 takes one.) AMD says the K5 will operate at 3.3 volts and be manufactured in the 0.6-micron process that runs at 100-MHz without much heat. Of course, it will use AMD-scripted microcode, and it won't be pin-compatible with Intel's Pentium chips.

Cyrix is working on an innovative chip architecture code-named M1, which will be used in its Pentium-class chips by the end of 1994. The Cyrix chip will use a superscalar design that will speed most applications beyond today's Pentium performance. The M1 will use super pipelining, which the Pentium doesn't, to remove data dependencies without recompiling. Cyrix expects the chips to operate at over 100 MHz.

While everyone is gunning for the Pentium, don't count Intel out of the fight. The Pentium is its franchise, and sources say the forthcoming 3.3-volt, 0.6-micron P54C will operate somewhere between 80 and 100 MHz.—Christopher Barr

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin* Cocooning Software

More than a decade ago, professional trend-sayer Faith Popcorn predicted we would become a nation of cocooners, finding it preferable to stay at home and nest rather than venture out into the harsh realities of dinner reservations, theater prices, and crowds. Digital cocooning is certainly on the upswing. On-line services, CD-ROM reference software, and compelling multimedia titles are quickly taking the place of a visit into town. The latest manifestation of digital cocooning is "cocoon beautification" software—software designed to help you improve your abode.

Second only to screen savers, software products that help you beautify your home are flocking into the office at a healthy clip.



Tops on my list of favorites include Home Survival Toolkit (\$39.95; Books That Work, 415-326-4280). Brought to us by the same clever folks who published Build Your Own Deck, this floppy disk-based guide for fixer-uppers offers animated tutorials—from basements to roofs, gutters to garbage disposals. Animations, sound, and a carefully scripted drill-down

approach to information make this a truly useful disk. Interactive worksheets such as a stain removal guide and a paint estimator help personalize the experience.

Two other packages, 3D Home Architect (\$59.95; Broder-

bund, 800-423-9999) and Home Design for Windows (\$14.95, Expert Software, 800-759-2562) are nothing less than extremely focused CAD packages optimized for home building, renovations, and interior design. Both supply you with building plans you can modify easily, libraries full of relevant "objects" to help you build quickly, and helpful job-costing worksheets. Home Design even includes reference materials, such as standard sizes of bathroom fixtures. Visio Home (\$99; Shapeware, 800-446-3335) is a targeted version of Visio, the company's top-notch diagramming package. The same "smart shapes" that you find in the full-fledged package resurface here as objects for home, landscape, kitchen, and bath. Visio's "smart shapes" know something about what they're being connected to and how—so, for example, a door will snap to the wall. Even the kids can cocoon. Let them try Davidson's Kid CAD (\$49.95; 800-545-7677), a mini-CAD package that lets kids design Lego-like buildings and then populate them with furniture and folks.

And for those who find the prospect of home improvement too daunting, consider jumping ahead to the ultimate cocooning experience: virtual cocooning. Virtus VR (Virtus Corp., 800-847-8871) is a \$99 virtual reality product that lets you explore and alter 3-D interiors. Samples include the White House and a futuristic apartment. Or go for broke and call VREAM (312-477-0425). With VREAM's \$795 Virtual Reality Development System, you can create just about any world that you want.

Best wishes for the new year, and don't forget to leave the cocoon every once in a while.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

The Kitchen Sink Operating System

DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR, YOU'RE GETTING more operating system today than ever before. What began in the DOS wars—vendors throwing in extra utilities for the price of DOS—will pick up steam in future versions of Windows: Chicago, Cairo, and even the Windows-at-Work variant called WinPad.

In 1991, DR DOS, now owned by Novell, pioneered value-added DOS by tossing in memory management, the PC-Kwik disk cache, and SuperStor disk compression. Novell continues the tradition with its DOS 7, which includes 386 multitasking, security, and networking software. Microsoft considered putting networking in DOS 6, but chose to sell the Workgroup Connection separately. Our guess is that MS-DOS 7 will include networking and 386 multitasking.

Microsoft won't be a follower when it comes to Windows. It

plans to incorporate more features, utilities, and apps into all flavors of Windows. Cairo, the code name for the follow-up to NT, is an object-oriented OS that shares a new interface with Chicago, the code name for the next release of Windows. Chicago will ship in the second half of 1994; Cairo in 1995.

Chicago will be far more integrated than Windows 3.1, and, like OS/2, will run DOS apps without requiring DOS. Chicago will

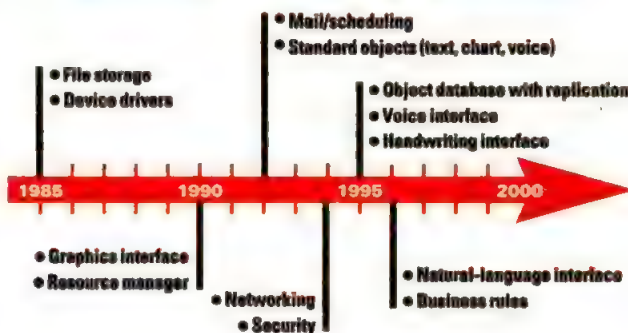
include the networking features of Windows for Workgroups, the runtime version of Video for Windows, and a new device driver model called the Plug and Play architecture, which automatically detects and configures network, SCSI, PCI, and PCMCIA cards. WinPad, which Microsoft is developing for PDAs, will offer applets for wirelessly networking synchronizing files.

As Microsoft's operating systems evolve to an object model, apps will become components of the OS, much the way Word for Windows offers drawing, graphing, and mathematics equation modules. The company plans to augment future versions of Windows with an object database complete with replication, voice and handwriting interfaces.

IBM and Novell are beefing up their operating systems and plan to release symmetric multiprocessor versions of OS/2 and UnixWare in 1994. And don't forget Apple, IBM, and Taligent's joint effort to develop an object-oriented system to run on the PowerPC chip. Taligent is expected in 1995.

—Christopher Barr

Microsoft's Theory of Evolution



As Microsoft's operating systems evolve to an object model, applications will become system components. Chicago, the follow-up to Windows 3.1, is expected this year; Cairo, the follow-up to Windows NT, in 1995.

Source: Microsoft Corp.

Flashy Future

TECHNOLOGY OFTEN MOVES FAR too slowly for the technologists. Case in point: Last year it was predicted that flash memory chips would proliferate and replace magnetic hard disks in notebooks. (Unlike DRAM, flash memory chips retain their contents in silicon even with no power.) It never happened for a number of reasons, mainly because of the steep price. Today, a flash memory drive still costs about ten times as much as a conventional hard disk.

That may change now that the technology is catching up to expectations. Both Intel and AMD, the world's two largest flash memory suppliers, are ramping up production on low-powered, high-capacity chips, and Intel recently introduced flash chips in 16- and 32-megabit densities. In the chip business, higher densities equal higher performance.

Intel chairman Gordon Moore, who, 20 years ago, predicted the growth of chip densities in what's known as Moore's Law, says that very soon flash memory will replace DRAM in many applications. At 256 megabits, DRAM is reaching its physical limit. "Flash memory will be a bigger business than DRAM, over time. DRAM growth will flatten due to its cell size. DRAM

requires a large capacitor; make it too small and you could wipe out the bits," says Moore.

Flash memory has a different architecture and a brighter future. "Flash memory can be scaled to any size as long as we keep within the atomic size," explains Moore. "It may be scaled as small as 0.25 micron or even 0.1 micron, although it will probably take 20 years to get there. The manufacturing costs of making the chips so small will slow that progress down long before it reaches its physical limits."

Although DRAM will never be replaced completely because its write speeds are far faster than those of flash memory, Intel claims it manufactured 33 million flash chips in 1993 and is geared up for 80 million in 1994. This spike in production promises cheaper, higher-capacity flash drives in the future.—*Christopher Barr*

Apple Newton: The Journey Continues

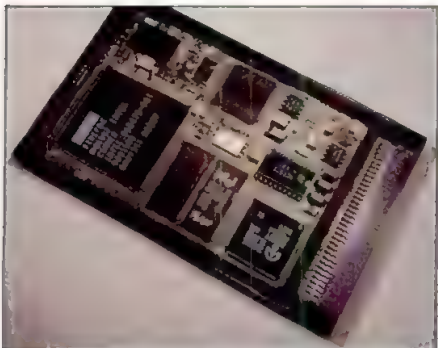
VOLTAIRE ONCE SAID, "THE BEST IS the enemy of the good." According to Gaston Bastiaens, vice president and general manager of Apple's PIE (Personal Interactive Electronics) division, the decision to launch the Newton MessagePad this past September remains true to Voltaire's words. It's clear that the Newton was a case of "too little, too early," but Apple has been making it clear that what it sold us was not just a product—it is the future.

The current spin on Newton's future de-emphasizes handwriting recognition and stresses the availability of disparate pieces that build upon the platform's potential.

There's about to be a flurry of Newton activity, including a Windows version of the Newton Connection Kit, which will allow the transfer and synchronization of data from PC to Newton, and a much-needed upgrade to the Mac Connection software.

At Comdex, Apple debuted Newton Mail, an ambitious new service that will offer multimedia mail. In an effort to make the Newton your main "mail machine," Newton Mail includes gateways to Internet, America OnLine, and CompuServe. A sorely missed PCMCIA card with a 2,400-bps modem is now available, and a wireless messaging service delivered by MobileComm (a subsidiary of Bell South) lets Newton act like a "smart pager." The service relies on a credit card-size receiver that can operate stand-alone or in the Newton's PCMCIA slot.

And the family is about to breed. Two



Intel and AMD are ramping up production of flash memory chips, which, unlike DRAM, retain information in silicon even with no power.

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product, company
1	—	MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade Kit Microsoft Corp.
2	5	Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows Borland International
3	11	Microsoft Windows 3.1 Microsoft Corp.
4	3	Quicken 3 for Windows Intuit
5	2	QEMM 7.0 Quarterdeck Office Systems
6	12	Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows Upgrade Kit Microsoft Corp.
7	8	Procomm Plus 2.01 Datastorm Technologies
8	—	QuickBooks 2.0 for Windows Intuit
9	—	WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS WordPerfect Corp.
10	—	WinFax PRO 3.0 Delrina Technology
11	—	Microsoft Publisher 2.0 Microsoft Corp.
12	—	Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.1 Microsoft Corp.
13	6	Quicken 7 for DOS Intuit
14	—	Quattro Pro 5.0 for DOS Borland International
15	—	The Norton pcAnywhere 4.5 Symantec Corp.

This list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending October 30, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram Micro.

new members—the larger-display Newton Professional and the Siemen NotePhone (a Newton with a phone appendage much like the one on AT&T's EO)—will be launched early this year. And on the software front, a \$795 Newton Toolkit that takes word-processed content and turns it into a Newton app should help get Newton titles to market. So far, Newton titles, available on ROM cards or via transfer from floppy disk, are clever adaptations of handy pocket apps.

Whether or not Apple should be charging us as much as they do to play in this long-term beta test is matter for debate, but when you look at this lineup, Apple's momentum toward fulfilling Newton's promise seems fairly undebatable.—*Robin Raskin*

Out of Hibernation

IN COMPUTER DESIGN, TECHNOLOGY traditionally moves from the desktop to the notebook. Now, a feature known as standby, hibernation, or resume mode, which was first engineered into notebooks to save power, is making its way to the desktop.

Hibernation lets you power down your system without closing your applications, then pick up where you left off the next morning. By putting your system into suspend mode at night and resume in the morning, you can bypass that same boring boot routine every morning.

IBM is the first major player to design resume mode into desktops. Its new PS/1 models are equipped with a Smart Energy System (SES) that places the computer into standby mode, which uses very little power, or resume mode, which uses no power.

IBM implements SES through a combination of IBM-developed hardware and power-aware system software. A chip watches for certain signals from your applications or operating system. After a user-specified period of inactivity, SES invokes the standby mode, slows the hard disk, and sends VGA signals to the monitor to blank it. In this state, the system consumes only a trickle of power to save the CPU registers and awakens when you press a key.

In resume mode, which you can use overnight, SES writes an image of your open applications, RAM, and processor registers to a file on-disk and turns off the power supply. When you turn the power on, the system quickly reads the image file and you're back in business exactly where you left off.

PC&C Research Corp.'s Iguana Series (805-484-1685) takes a different approach by using a PicoPower chip set and the System Management Mode (SMM) found in many 486 chips. Iguana provides 24 hours of battery backup in case you have a power failure.

There are also a few software-only solutions, including Stop & Go!, Fantastic Recall, and PC Tools for Windows. But none have the elegance of IBM's PS/1 or PC&C Research's Iguana.—*Christopher Barr*

The Painful Move To Paid Support

IF 1993 WAS THE YEAR OF CHEAP Software, 1994 will be the Year of Expensive Tech Support. Drastic price reductions, a

THE INTERNATIONAL INTERNET ASSOCIATION

is offering free Internet access through its master node in Washington, D.C., in order to "promote the free flow of information and ideas without regard to position or affiliation." For a new account ID, call 202-387-5445 or fax 202-387-5446.

WHAT'S AS SMALL AS A MATCHBOOK,

holds 80MB of data, and slips *inside* a PCMCIA card? It's SyQuest Technology's SQ1080, the first PCMCIA removable hard disk cartridge drive with removable media. A representative from SyQuest says the company expects that by sometime in mid-1994, the 1.8-inch cartridge drive will be available on notebooks and on PDAs with PCMCIA Type III slots.

more complex computing environment, more product introductions, and an expanding installed base are all forcing vendors to rethink their support policies. So get ready to pay.

While the price free-fall may be a boon for consumers, it's obviously cutting into vendors' profits. They're responding with a number of new support policies. You're likely to be charged for calls and offered pricey extended support programs. Meanwhile, vendors are farming out tech support to third parties in order to handle the spike in calls and to control costs.

Expect to hear vendors speak of "fee-based" and "value-added" support in the same breath. For example, WordPerfect will maintain its traditional toll-free, free support, but it's now offering two special support plans for corporate customers who can afford the \$10,000 and \$15,000 prices. They include guaranteed 4-hour response, 24-hour 7-day-a-week phone support, and diagnostic tools.

Microsoft, which handles 60,000 inquiries over phone and BBS each day, continues to offer free support for its desktop

Briefs

COMPUTERS FOR CLASSROOMS WANTS

your PC. This umbrella organization will donate your PC, software, and peripherals to schools and get you a tax deduction. Participating groups include: Gifts in Kind America (800-862-4438), The East-West Education Development Foundation (617-542-1234), and the National Cristina Foundation (800-274-7846).

ANOTHER GOOD REASON FOR MULTIMEDIA

In conjunction with the National Center for Missing & Exploited Children, IBM has developed an "electronic milk carton" kiosk display with full-motion video and and interactive touch-screen to present late-breaking missing child alerts. The kiosk will debut in Washington's National Airport. Plans are to expand to major airports nationwide.—*Carol Levin*

apps, but offers only 90 days of free support for its operating system, and a fee-based program for advanced systems. Call on the weekend and you'll pay \$2 a minute.

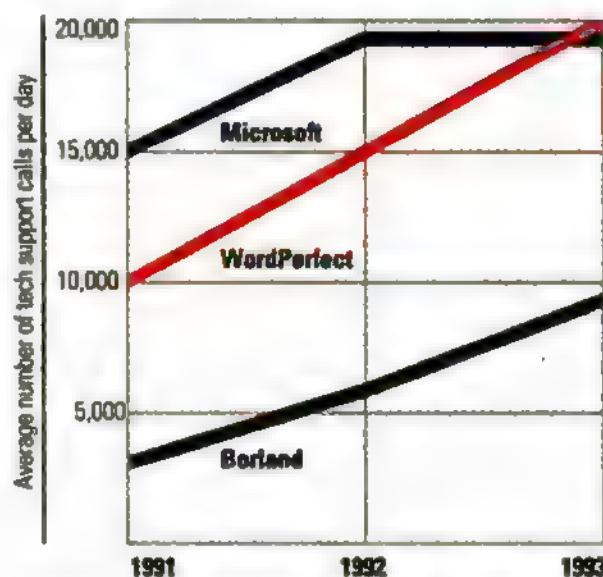
The transition is creating a new growth industry as vendors farm out support and as high-tech spreads into rural areas where labor and location costs are lower. Support companies include AGS in Atlanta, Corporate Software in Cambridge, National Tech Team in Dearborn, Michigan. Software Support in Heathrow, Florida, and Sykes Enterprises (SEI) in Sterling, Colorado.

"In the last year, interest from software companies has increased. They're realizing

that to be competitive, they have to turn their resources to development," says Amy Milligan, manager of client support services at AGS. "They've made a strategic decision that they're not in the support business but in the development business," she adds. AGS added over a hundred employees last year, and SEI is building another call center where 300 people will answer the phones.—*Carol Levin and Lance Ulanoff*

Queuing Up for Tech Support

Industry-wide call volume has increased 37 percent over the past year. The average call length is 12 minutes, and the average time on hold is 6 minutes.



Sources: Borland, Dataquest, Microsoft, WordPerfect; figures do not include BBS calls.

THE ZEOS® PANTERA™ - YOUR PENTIUM™ PROCESSOR SOLUTION.

Hey, all you speed demons. Looking for the fastest thing around? Search no longer. The ZEOS Panthera has arrived!

It's fast. It's powerful. It's the ultimate system. It's a multi-user must. Tough enough to run your toughest applications at record-breaking speed. The ZEOS Panthera system is intended for the strenuous and staggering demands of today's business computing world.



Our pure performance system begins with an innovative, high-tech motherboard only available in our Panthera systems.

Designed by ZEOS, the Panthera motherboard takes advantage of the Pentium processor's advanced features and includes the hottest new local bus technology, PCI PCI



Pure Performance.

delivers 32-bit data transfer at a rate up to 132MB per second! We give you 3 PCI slots in addition to 5 ISA slots. Also on the motherboard: *integrated* business audio with digital sound record and playback, and optional *integrated* SCSI.

What else? More features standard like a sizzling PCI local bus video card, CD-ROM drive and 15" color monitor. And, we added monster hard drives in your choice of 528MB IDE, 1GB SCSI and 2GB SCSI.

The performance from ZEOS Panthera is a must for network servers or high-end systems. It's also the speedy ticket to improving your business. Quick, call 800-554-7172 and we'll hook you up to the fastest system around!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease. 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice. Call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card and Computers Now are registered service marks. Panthera is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd. 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS PANTERA SYSTEM

- Intel Pentium® processor running at 60MHz.
- 256KB cache expandable to 512KB.
- RAM is expandable to 192MB on the motherboard.
- Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card.
- ZEOS 15" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch.
- One 1.44MB floppy disk drive and one 2X CD-ROM drive.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port on the motherboard.
- Ten-bay vertical case with two cooling fans.
- Three PCI slots and five ISA slots.
- 12-bit ADPCM business audio integrated on the motherboard.
- Socket for optional on-board Fast SCSI-2 support.
- Flash BIOS for easy upgradability.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
PANTERA-60.....\$3495 Lease \$115/month ■ 8MB RAM ■ 528MB IDE local bus hard drive ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows Application	PANTERA-60.....\$4495 Lease \$148/month ■ 16MB RAM ■ 1GB SCSI hard drive ■ On-board Fast SCSI-2 controller ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows Application	PANTERA-60.....\$5995 Lease \$198/month ■ 32MB RAM ■ 2GB SCSI hard drive ■ On-board Fast SCSI-2 controller ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows Application

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131.
Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card™, COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

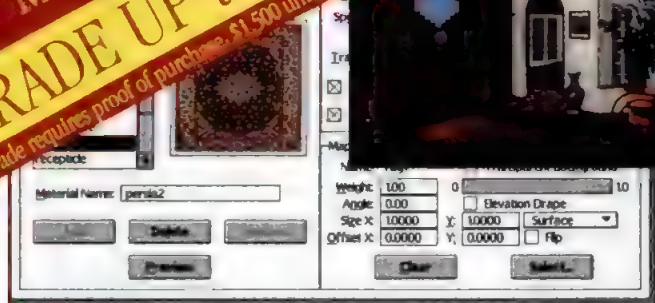


CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

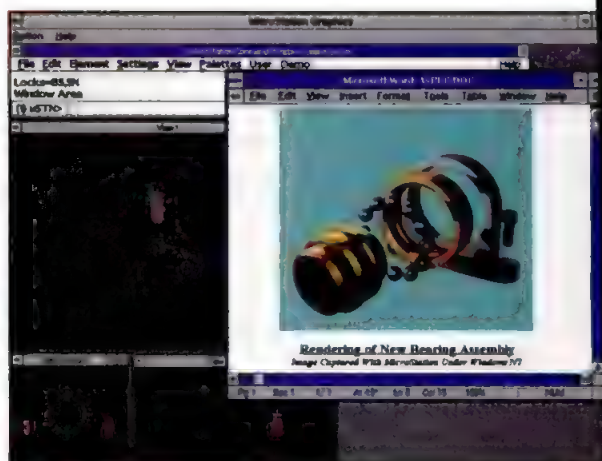
CADVANCE,
ClariscAD, VersaCAD,
MacBravo! users...

TRADE UP to MicroStation

Trade requires proof of purchase \$1,500 until June 30, 1994. Price good in U.S. only.

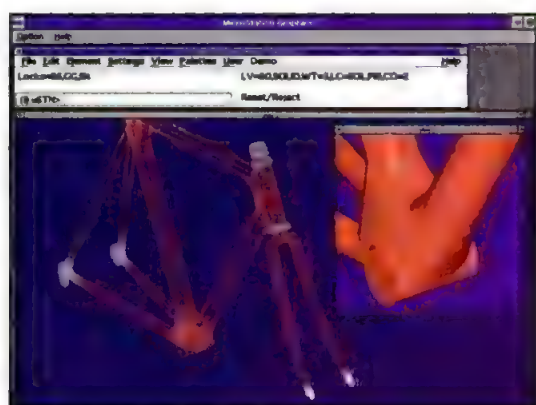


Rendering. Visualization and flythroughs – at your fingertips! MicroStation offers photo-realistic rendering to every designer, right in the software. It's easy to make your image reflect your imagination.



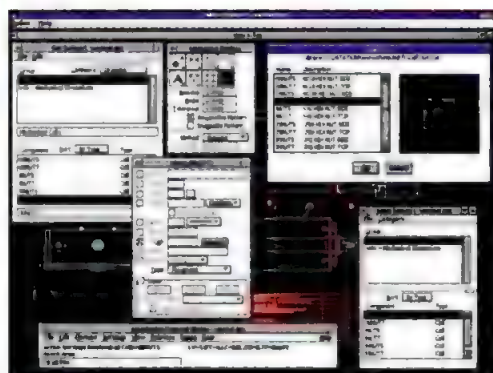
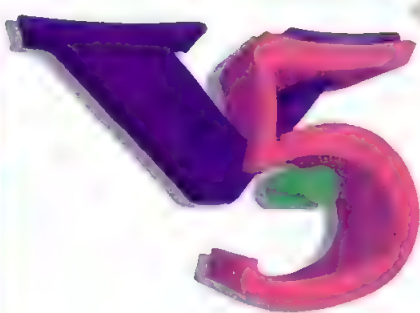
Windows. It walks and talks Windows. Behind MicroStation lies the user-responsive programming you look for in good Windows software. Version 5 gives you the ultimate in integration of CAD, engineering, and business applications.

MORE POWER TO YOU.



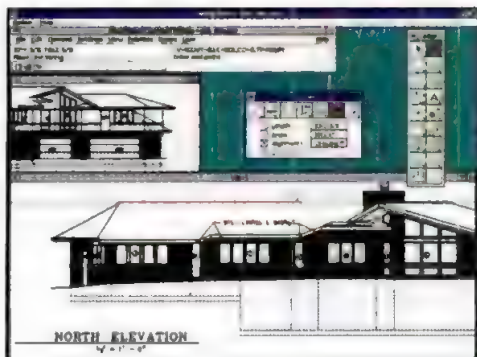
Modeling. Model any surface you can imagine in MicroStation. NURBS surface modeling combined with 3D Boolean operations gives you astounding flexibility in creating and modifying freeform models.

Read & write
AutoCAD .dwg



Drafting. MicroStation gives you first-rate drafting power – without the limitations of old technology. Enjoy the advantages of contemporary features like associative patterning/batching, plot preview, standard text editing and fonts, and context-sensitive Hypertext help.

Workspaces. Choose the design environment that matches your profession or your CAD expertise – even AutoCAD. Complete with custom interfaces, drafting styles, and design environment management. CAD has never been so streamlined!



Usability. What does computer-aided drafting have to do with the way you think? Everything. MicroStation software works for you. It understands the drafting process so well that it infers what you'll do next.

Graphical User Interface.

MicroStation's easy-to-use interface includes pull-down menus, dialog boxes, tear-off tool palettes, and tool settings window. Choose your interface – Windows or Motif – on any platform. **Transparent Modeless**

Operation. The software supports the way you naturally work, maintaining command execution while you fine tune: change element attributes or command parameters, manipulate views, change the dimensioning system, and more.

Powerful View Manipulation. MicroStation supports up to eight active views that can be moved, sized, and overlapped to fit your design. Zoom and area at any scale. Move around your design fast with built-in dynamic panning.

Workspace Editor. Tailor pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and tool palettes – even disable commands – with a graphically oriented toolset for customizing your chosen interface. **Text Capabilities.** A convenient text editor lets you easily edit single-line or paragraph text. Choose from TrueType, PostScript, AutoCAD SHX, and MicroStation fonts. ASCII text files can be imported and exported. **Multiple**

Undo/Redo Commands. Undo mistakes and perform “what-if” designs in a flash with unlimited undo and redo. **Plotting.** Plot raster and vector information by view or defined areas, at any scale. Visually preview the plot before plotting, saving time and materials. **Online HELP.** MicroStation's

HELP remains active, tracking the command you're currently using, so there's no searching through manuals for assistance. **Associative Patterning and Hatching.**

Associate patterning with graphics. Change graphics and the

patterning updates. Flood-fill hatching/patterning intelligently fills an area, detecting boundaries and holes with a single pick. **Associative**

Dimensioning. Dimensions are associated with the geometry, not with a point in space, so that when you change

the geometry, the dimensions automatically update. **Custom Line Styles.**

Create space-saving custom line styles and place railroad tracks, trees, isobars – anything – just as you would place a line.

Multi-lines. Define line string elements comprising up to 16 parallel lines of varying symbology and store them in a style library

recall. Architects can use multi-lines for fast and easy placement and intersection cleanup of walls and partitions. **2D Boolean**

Operations. Quickly modify, measure, and hatch multiple 2D shapes with integrated Boolean operations. **Mass Properties.** Calculate area and

ties of your model: surface area, volume, mass, centroid, moments and products of inertia, principal moments and directions, and radii of gyration.

Relations. Define relationships among graphic entities with intuitive drawing modes such as tangent, parallel, perpendicular, midpoint, intersection, and end

Dimension-driven Symbols. Based on established relationships, you can assign variables to dimensioned graphics and save the graphics as c



Power. Take your pick of popular environments: DOS, Mac, Windows, Windows NT, or UNIX. Have a look at MicroStation on Intergraph's Technical Desktop Series personal workstations.

MicroStation V5. CAD software that puts you in charge.

Call 800-345-4856 for a free brochure on MicroStation Version 5 and the name of an Intergraph representative in your area.



MicroStation INTERGRAPH

CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COLORADO TAPE BACKUP

**Colorado Tape Backup
vs. floppy disk stackup.**

May We Suggest The Stack on the Right.



You need to protect your data. With today's hard disk capacities backing up on floppy could take 80, 100, even 200 or more diskettes and several hours. ■

Colorado Memory Systems has a better way.

Colorado Tape Backup. ■ **Your data is your most valuable asset.** Independent studies show that recovering lost data can take as long as 42 days, costing as much as \$98,000*. And only 6% of businesses survive more than two years after major data loss. ■

Colorado tape backup is the easiest and most reliable way to protect your data. With dozens of awards and more recommendations by users, resellers, and editors than all other backup systems combined, nothing else stacks up to Colorado. ■ **Explore Colorado Tape Backup Solutions today.** Visit your dealer or call **1-800-451-0897**, extension 722 for details. ■



Capacities from 120 MB to 4 GB*



* Source: IDC. * Capacity using data compression. © 1993 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Colorado and Jumbo are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. DMB-PCM90209

First Looks

HANDS-ON REVIEWS OF NEW SHIPPING PRODUCTS

■ Microsoft Ships a Quick Upgrade

MS-DOS 6.2 Addresses DoubleSpace Concerns, Adds Features

BY JEFF PROSISE

Despite record-setting sales (more than 5 million upgrades and 10 million OEM copies shipped since March 1993), Microsoft's MS-DOS 6.0 has been plagued by rumors and innuendo concerning the safety of its built-in disk compression software, DoubleSpace. Microsoft addresses these concerns and more in Version 6.2, its latest upgrade to the operating system that drives approximately 100 million PCs worldwide.

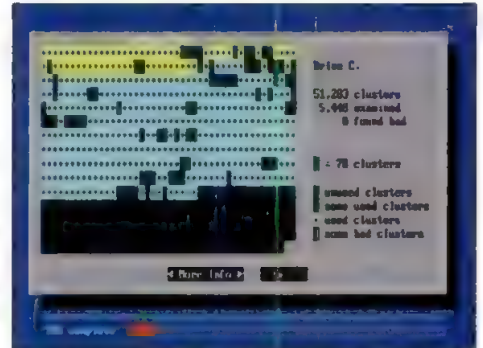
MS-DOS 6.2 was christened

6.2 instead of 6.1 to avoid confusion with IBM's PC-DOS 6.1 (the IBM version of MS-DOS 6.0 with some IBM-added extras). It is available in three forms: the \$77.95 MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade, the \$77.95 MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade for Dummies (the MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade with a special edition of IDG's best-selling book *DOS for Dummies* thrown in), and the \$9.95 MS-DOS 6.2 Step-Up.

Upgrade and Upgrade for Dummies will upgrade any version of MS- or PC-DOS from Version 2.11 up. Step-Up will

upgrade only a system that is currently running MS-DOS 6.0.

All three products are upgrade kits, incapable of installing MS-DOS on a hard disk that doesn't already contain a version of MS- or PC-DOS. The Step-Up package doesn't include a user's manual, because the manual is unchanged since 6.0. Microsoft has also made Step-



A CLOSE LOOK: MS-DOS 6.2's new ScanDisk utility replaces good old CHKDSK.

Up available for free (other than connect charges) on CompuServe and the Microsoft Download Service.

■ New Batch Language, PIM, Defragger

Norton Desktop 3.0 Overhaul Results in One Great Utility Bundle

BY BARRY SIMON

Version 3.0 of Symantec's \$179 Norton Desktop for Windows (NDW) is a major upgrade of the popular Windows utility collection. Among the new components you'll find are enhanced file open/save dialog boxes for some of your Windows apps, a mini-PIM, a slick configuration utility, Windows versions of the Norton Disk Doctor and defragger, and a powerful new batch language.

Components held over from Version 2.0 have all been upgraded. Especially significant are new SCSI tape support in the

backup utility, the handling of .ZIP files in the File Manager, the ability to copy to the clipboard from file viewers, and a Smart Erase mode that tracks recently deleted files in RAM.

All the other components—Launcher, Text Editor, Anti-Virus, Sys-Info, Screen Saver, Scheduler, Calculators, Icon Editor and SuperFind—have been enhanced, too.

FILE ASSIST

NDW's enhanced file dialog boxes will quickly become such an essential part of your computing that it will be difficult for you to imagine how you ever coped without them.

The File Assist utility works with standard File Open and File Save/Save As dialog boxes.

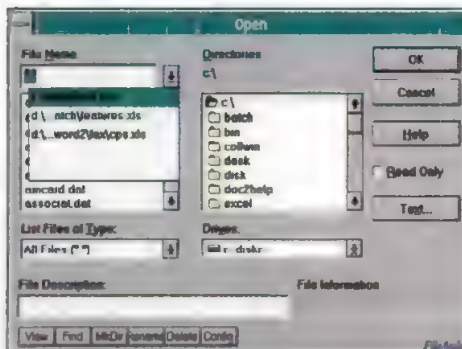
File Assist gives those dialog boxes a gray 3-D look, but that's

Continues on page 44

DEALING WITH DOUBLESPEACE

Microsoft identified two primary causes of DoubleSpace-related failures: defective sectors in the system area of a DoubleSpace volume, and misbehaved application programs that corrupted DoubleSpace's image in

Continues on page 40



FILE ASSIST: File Open and Save dialog boxes have a list of recently opened files.

IN FIRST LOOKS

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11	38
OS/2 for Windows	42
Instant Recall for Windows 2.1	46
allClear for Windows 2.0	46
HP ScanJet IIcx	48
AST Premia LX P/60	49
Lotus Approach 2.1	49
Visual CD	50
Epson Stylus 300	50
QMS ColorScript Laser 1000	51
NEC Image 486es	54
PowerBuilder 3.0	56

■ Microsoft Makes a Better Connection

Windows for Workgroups 3.11: The Best Windows for All?

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.,
AND STEVE RIGNEY

When Microsoft introduced Windows for Workgroups into the low-cost LAN market in October 1992, it didn't make much of a splash. Microsoft's major selling point, built-in peer-to-peer networking, was the worst nightmare of many big-system managers, and its poor integration of DOS-only PCs sank the hopes of users who weren't inclined to commit to Windows. The product was in a lose/lose situation. While Windows for Workgroups had appeal beyond networking, such as 32-bit file operations, those features didn't compel buyers to go beyond the Windows 3.1 they typically received bundled with their PCs.

Microsoft listened to the market, tweaked and pruned the product, and has now released Windows for Workgroups 3.11. This release is an attractive product with serious appeal both to people with small LANs and those with extended networks. It's also the version of Windows you should run if you want to get the best performance in all operations. The company's strategic planners had their own reasons for not simply calling this product Windows 3.11, but the name Windows 3.11 would have squared better with the facts. Windows for Workgroups 3.11 is as much an improved version of Windows as it is a network operating system.

Like its predecessor, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 integrates drive sharing (including CD-ROM drives), printer sharing, e-mail, and group calendaring and scheduling into Windows. It's also the first manifestation of Microsoft At Work,

an architecture designed to integrate telephones, printers, and fax machines with Windows PCs. The network functions include notification of completed print jobs, connections to shared resources through Print Manager and File Manager, and an extensive security system. It's fast, very easy to install, flexible, and affordable.

TWO VERSIONS

You can buy Windows for Workgroups 3.11 in two versions: as a \$219.95 complete package and as an \$69.95 add-in package called the Workgroup Add-on for Windows. The Add-on for Windows gives a Windows 3.1 user all of the features of Windows for Workgroups 3.11, but costs less because it doesn't have all of the Windows files. Microsoft sweetens the Add-on deal for people who previously bought Windows for Workgroups 3.1 by including a \$10 rebate coupon.

Both the complete package and the Add-on package will update an existing Windows 3.1 system without blowing away all of your carefully configured programs and .INI files during the installation. You'll need the full Windows for Workgroups 3.11 product if you want to install and set up Windows for Workgroups 3.11 across the LAN using the the SETUP/A and SETUP/N options. The Workgroup Add-on for Windows won't upgrade a set of Windows 3.1 files to full Windows for Workgroups 3.11 capabilities across the network. In a move designed to gain corporate acceptance, both packages allow administrators to disable the server functions.

A separate \$49 product called Microsoft Add-on for MS-DOS brings a non-Windows

PC into the network as both a client and a server; it also adds Microsoft Mail, Schedule+, and shared fax capabilities. This "add-in" is, in fact, a fully capable and expandable DOS-based network operating system. The pressure on competitors like Artisoft and Performance Technology just went up another notch.

Top OEMs committed to preinstalling Windows for Workgroups 3.11 as the standard operating system on all their PCs include CompuAdd, Dell, Gateway 2000, DEC, Investronica, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Unisys, VOBIS Microcomputer AG, Zenith Data Systems, and Zeos. Many other companies, including ALR, Compaq, and Hewlett-Packard have licensed the product and can offer it on their computers.

NETWORKING FEATURES

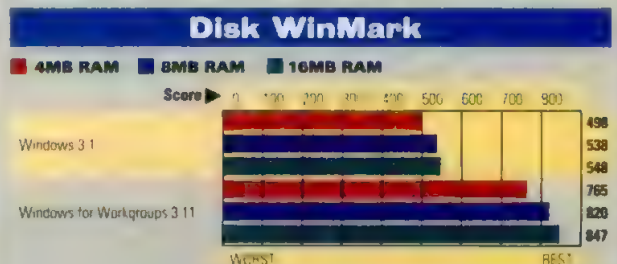
In the competition between Novell and Microsoft, Microsoft emphasizes flexibility with cross-platform and cross-operating

Benchmark Tests: Windows for Workgroups

DISK WINMARK

To test Windows for Workgroups' new 32-bit file access system, we ran the Disk WinMark test suite from WinBench 4.0. Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11 easily outperformed Microsoft Windows 3.1, even when it had only 4MB of RAM to Windows 3.1's 16MB.

We used a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M with a 340MB hard disk, running MS-DOS 6.2. While increasing the memory from 4MB to 16MB, we maintained the default cache sizes for SmartDrive 5.0 except in testing Windows 3.1 with 16MB of RAM, when we increased the SmartDrive cache to 4MB to match the 32-bit file access cache in Windows for Workgroups 3.11.



I/O THROUGHPUT

We compared Windows for Workgroups 3.11 with the year-old Version 3.1 of the same product and found a substantial performance improvement in the new release. We also compared Version 3.11 with a major competitor: Artisoft's LANtastic for Windows, Version 5.0.

Note that we ran this test with 16MB RAM in the 486/33 that acted as the server. When we ran the test with 4MB RAM in the server, the throughput for Version 3.11 dropped to 0.4 megabits per second, proving that the added memory is vital to performance. We did not use Windows' SmartDrive disk cache or DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace disk compression on the server. For client computers we used 386/33-based systems with 4MB RAM and NE-2000 LAN adapters.



First Looks

system capabilities, while Novell grows stronger centralized systems. As a network operating system, Windows for Workgroups almost overwhelms you with diversity. This version of the product even includes a cunning blend of Microsoft's client/server software with Novell's IPX network transport software, allowing savvy managers to use inexpensive and widely available routers on Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT extended networks. The SMB/IPX software for Windows NT isn't available yet, but it's on the way.

In its simple default installation, Windows for Workgroups uses the Microsoft System Message Block (SMB) over the NetBEUI network transport protocol. This is the native protocol for Windows NT, and Windows for Workgroups is the natural client for NT servers. You can start networking with only Windows for Workgroups and then integrate NT servers as you need them.

The network communications software runs over Microsoft's NDIS adapter driver, and NDIS allows multiple protocol stacks on one adapter, so you can load third-party client software for Banyan's VINES, Digital's Pathworks, Sun's PC-NFS, and Artisoft's LANtastic and map DOS drive letters to servers from each of those systems. Microsoft makes TCP/IP available practically for free; an unlimited site license for "TCP/IP for Windows for Workgroups" sells for \$49.95, and Microsoft has just made the software available on CompuServe and the InterNet.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY

Getting NetWare connectivity is a little more complex. Microsoft includes a 32-bit protected-mode IPX driver called NWLink. You can run the Microsoft SMB redirector and server software over NWLink instead of NetBEUI to take advantage of low-cost IPX routers (like the router built into NetWare) and other IPX services such as

Microsoft Windows for Workgroups: Selected Features

	Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11	Lotus 1 for Windows 5.0	Microsoft Windows with NetWare Client 3.1
Network configuration	Peer-to-peer	Peer-to-peer	Client/server
List price	\$69.95 per node	\$100.00 per node	Depends on setup
Uses NDIS drivers	☒	☒	☐
Uses ODI drivers	☒	☒	☐
CD-ROM sharing	☒	☒	☐
RAM requirement for client	5K	27K	72K (with ODI and Net2000)
Windows GUI integration	Excellent	Good	Fair
Acts as client to DOS servers	☒	☒	☒
Acts as server to Windows and DOS clients	☒	☒	☐
Built-in fax sharing	☒	☒	☐
Built-in e-mail	☒	☒	☐
Built-in scheduling	☒	☐	☐
Password security	☒	☒	☐

client/server programs, including Microsoft SQL Server, and Lotus Notes.

But Microsoft doesn't provide the NetWare client software, and NWLink doesn't work with Novell's NETX.EXE redirector, so you must install the Novell client software that comes with the NetWare server software. You should install the NetWare software before installing Windows for Workgroups so the Microsoft program can pick it up and make it part of the automatic network installation process.

YOUR CHOICE

Microsoft isn't stuck on NDIS. You can run a full NetWare protocol stack using all of the NetWare client software, including the Novell ODI network card driver, the NetWare real-mode IPX stack IPXODI.COM, and the NetWare redirector NETX.EXE. Microsoft provides Windows for Workgroups drivers for ODI, so if you combine NetWare and Windows NT, for example, you would typically use only ODI drivers.

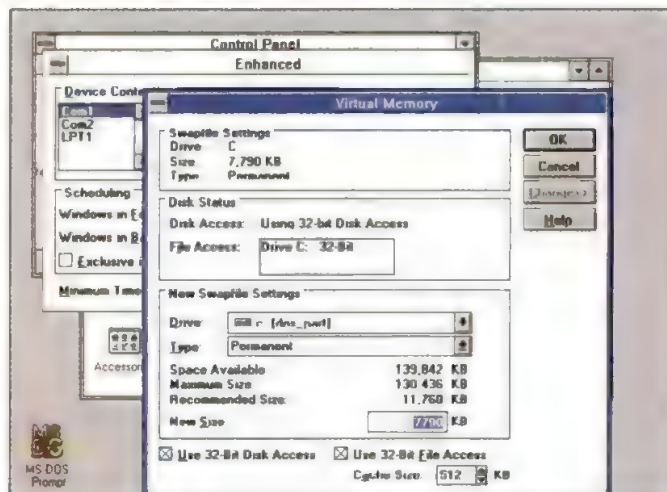
During our network testing, we found that flexibility can be the enemy of simplicity. If you just want to use SMB over NetBEUI, or even SMB over IPX, everything is simple. But as soon as you add TCP/IP or NetWare, the level of sophistication needed to make things work goes up appreciably. Either this system of network

drivers is very simple or it's quite complex; there is no middle ground. We also found that a PC acting as a server needs at least 8MB of memory, and 16MB is better. You can run a server in a 4MB machine, but it is very slow. Similarly, on our Winstone test the score dropped noticeably, from 33 on a 16MB machine down to 19 when we tested on a 4MB machine.

fax service. At Work fax will also pass binary attachments to fax messages, such as data files or images, between other At Work-equipped devices, but until At Work catches on in fax machines, that only means other PCs running Windows for Workgroups 3.11. We found At Work fax easy to use and reliable.

Microsoft also includes client software for the Remote Access Server (RAS) feature built into Windows NT Advanced Server. This software connects to NT Advanced Server through a modem and creates the remote-node type of connection (in contrast to remote control) that is useful for e-mail and client/server computing.

This new version of Windows for Workgroups has a lot of value to offer people who want to set up small networks, and a lot of room for growth for those with more ambitious plans. It makes a great platform for standalone or networked computing.



FAST FILES: Windows for Workgroups has new 32-bit file access capabilities that result in better network throughput.

At the user level, Microsoft's At Work fax provides more capability than many dedicated fax programs. You can use Microsoft Mail, included in the package, to create messages with mixed e-mail and fax addressees, and At Work fax will move the images out through an attached fax modem. Any Windows program can print to the At Work

• List price: Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, Version 3.11, \$249.95; Workgroup Add-on for Windows, \$99.95; for DOS, \$49.95. Requires: 3MB RAM, 7MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400; 206-882-8080.

Circle 426 on reader service card

DOS 6.2

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

memory. Both problems are addressed effectively in 6.2. DoubleSpace now features a technology called DoubleGuard, which checks DoubleSpace code and data at critical junctures and halts the system if either has been corrupted. According to Microsoft, DoubleGuard penalizes performance by only about 2 percent, and can be disabled altogether if you wish.

The second safety-related DoubleSpace enhancement is the new ScanDisk utility, which DoubleSpace's install program uses to check the surface of the host drive for physical defects before creating a compressed volume. ScanDisk can also be used from the command line to diagnose and repair disk errors. It does everything that CHKDSK does and a lot more, including "hotfixing" defective sectors (flagging them as defective and moving the data stored in them to nondefective sectors), repairing cross-linked files, and repairing damaged Compressed Volume Files—the files from which compressed drives are created.

MORE DOUBLESPEACE IMPROVEMENTS

Other DoubleSpace enhancements include error messages that are more descriptive, an auto-mounting feature that mounts compressed floppy disks when they are inserted, and an Uncompress option that uncompresses compressed drives and removes DoubleSpace from your hard disk—an important feature that was missing from MS-DOS 6.0.

Uncompress works only if the files on the compressed drive will fit on the uncompressed host drive. If all of your files don't fit,

it's up to you to delete some of them prior to running Uncompress.

The price you pay for these features is memory. DoubleSpace's footprint in memory went from about 43K in MS-DOS 6.0 to 52K in 6.2. However, you can conserve 4.5K of conventional memory by disabling auto-mounting. Also, a portion of MS-DOS 6.2's DoubleSpace driver loads in the HMA when space permits, reducing its in-memory footprint to about 34K with auto-mounting off. DoubleSpace can still be moved to

upper memory on PCs with 386 processors or better, reducing its size in conventional memory to 0K.

SMARTDRIVE ENHANCEMENTS

SmartDrive has also changed. Write-behind caching, which improves performance but can lead to data loss if a PC is powered off at the wrong moment, can now be disabled with a /X switch. The MS-DOS 6.2 setup program adds a /X switch by default to new installations. When write-behind caching is enabled, the new SmartDrive flushes its cache whenever the MS-DOS prompt is displayed unless instructed not to. And SmartDrive now caches

What Else Is New in DOS 6.2?

- An interactive boot option lets you step through your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files a line at a time.
- COMMAND.COM's new /Y switch lets you run batch files interactively, executing them one line at a time and skipping lines if desired.
- The startup key combination Ctrl-F5 performs a clean boot without DoubleSpace.
- Commas are now used to make large numbers more readable in the output from the DIR, MEM, CHKDSK, and FORMAT commands.
- A new DISKCOPY command uses hard disk space for temporary data storage to eliminate disk swaps.
- DEFRAG has been upgraded to handle disks containing about twice as many files (up to 20,000) as before on systems containing XMS memory.
- The MOVE, COPY, and XCOPY commands prompt you before overwriting files at the destination when they're issued from the command line.
- HIMEM.SYS tests extended memory and notifies if you if you have a bad RAM module. This option can be disabled by starting HIMEM.SYS with a /TESTMEM:OFF switch.
- DOS 6.2 lets Windows for Workgroups 3.11 users operate in Fast File Access mode (full 32-bit I/O).—Jeff Prosser

CD-ROM drives, boosting their performance by 15 to 150 percent. In anecdotal testing, we found drive performance boosted by as much as 500 percent.

Unfortunately, Microsoft didn't see fit to upgrade MS-DOS in two key areas that needed upgrading. DEFRAG still won't defragment a compressed volume as thoroughly as the Norton Utilities 7.0's Speed Disk does, defragmenting files at the FAT level but not at the sector level. And MemMaker still doesn't

handle CONFIG.SYS files set up for multiple configurations.

Who needs MS-DOS 6.2? You do, if you're currently running 6.0. Step-Up is so inexpensive that the benefits easily outweigh the cost of upgrading, and 6.2 is a better—and safer—operating system than 6.0 by any measure. You should also seriously consider an upgrade if you're running an earlier version of MS- or PC-DOS and could make use of such features as on-the-fly disk compression, automatic memory optimization, virus protection, CD-ROM caching, and tighter integration with Windows. For an anticipated street price of about \$50, MS-DOS 6.2 is one of the better bargains in software today.

• List price: *MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade*, \$77.95; *MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade for Dummies*, \$77.95; *MS-DOS 6.2 Step-Up*, \$9.95. Requires: 512K RAM, 6MB hard disk space (full installation), DOS 2.11 or later (Step-Up requires MS-DOS 6.0). Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080.

Circle 425 on reader service card



If you have a licensed copy of MS-DOS 6.0, you can download and install the MS-DOS 6.2 "Step Up" upgrade from ZiffNet. For more information and to download the file, type "GO DOS-UPGRADE" at any CompuServe I prompt.

MSDOS62	15,040	(15K)	0	(0K)	15,040	(15K)
MSCDEX	40,624	(47K)	0	(0K)	40,624	(47K)
SMARTDRV	38,368	(38K)	0	(0K)	38,368	(38K)
DOSKEY	4,144	(4K)	0	(0K)	4,144	(4K)
UNHFILES	1,920	(2K)	0	(0K)	1,920	(2K)
Free	686,592	(592K)	559,952	(547K)	46,640	(46K)

Type of Memory	Total	Used	Free
Conventional	655,360	95,400	559,952
Upper	154,496	107,856	46,640
Reserved	0	0	0
Extended (XMS)	15,588,688	2,335,872	13,172,736
Total memory	16,310,464	2,539,136	13,779,320
Total under 1 MB	809,856	203,264	606,592

Largest executable program size	559,956	(547K)
Largest free upper memory block	41,456	(40K)

MS-DOS is resident in the high memory area.

FINALLY! Commands such as DIR and MEM now use commas.

Remote Control? Or Remote LAN Access?



The All In One Remote Computing Tool!

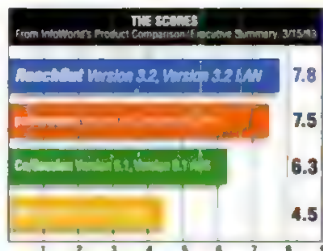
Having a tough time deciding between Remote Control and Remote LAN Access for your remote communications needs? With ReachOut™ Total Remote, you aren't forced to choose between remote control and remote access because you get all the power of our award winning Remote Control software plus our Remote Access software in one box!

Switch between Remote Control (to run DOS or Windows applications remotely) and Remote Access (to access data on a remote PC as if it were networked to your own PC). Transfer files at record breaking speeds, remotely install or run any program, remotely access data on any drive with any application program, access remote E-mail, even dial into popular on-line services. With State-of-the-art data security and automatic virus protection ReachOut™ Total Remote really is *The All In One Remote Computing Tool!*

"ReachOut offers superb screen, mouse, and file transfer speed and provides as many security options as Sing Sing. Operation is as smooth as silk."

InfoWorld, Highest Rating, March 15, 1993

ReachOut offers full DOS and Windows support, support for all popular modems, asynchronous communications servers and networks and is backed by the best customer support in the business.



Call: 1-800-677-6232

**REACHOUT
TOTAL REMOTE**

COMBINES REMOTE CONTROL AND
REMOTE ACCESS IN ONE PACKAGE

Ocean Isle
SOFTWARE

1201 19th Place, Second Floor
Vero Beach, FL 32960, USA
Tel: 407-770-4777, Fax: 407-770-4779
CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Operating Systems

OS/2 for Windows: IBM Targets Windows Devotees

BY AMARENDRA SINGH

Following the recent expiration of IBM's licensing agreement with Microsoft Corp. to include a modified version of Windows with its OS/2 operating system, many wondered aloud where OS/2 would go from here. IBM's emphatic answer? Forward, of course. The introduction of IBM's OS/2 for Windows (sans any and all Microsoft Windows executable and source code) is IBM's way of making lemonade.

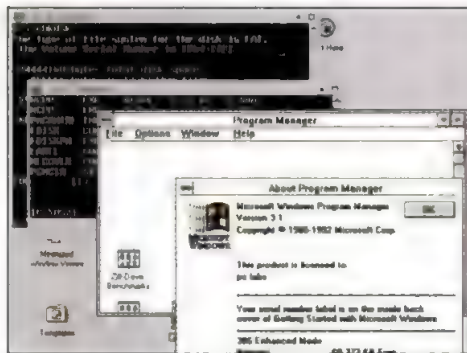
OS/2 for Windows is designed to run on systems that already have Windows installed. IBM created this version by removing all the Windows binaries from the system (see the sidebar "How IBM Did It") and using a modified Virtual DOS Machine (VDM) to run the pre-installed Windows. This VDM, which already provides DOS compatibility to OS/2, has been altered to run Windows 3.1 in Enhanced mode.

A NEW APPROACH

While OS/2 2.1 already has an upgrade price for Windows users, this is the first time it has been positioned to work as a Windows enhancement. End users who already use Windows are now presented with the option of trying OS/2 without giving up or changing their existing environment.

In terms of OS/2 features and com-

patibility, this version is completely equivalent to the standard version of OS/2 2.1 currently available on the market. (There are no slipstream upgrades or bug fixes here.) IBM



OS/2 FOR WINDOWS: It's ready to run with your existing Windows applications.

has done this in order to simplify support needs for organizations currently running or upgrading to OS/2 2.1.

OS/2 for Windows can also be installed on a system without Windows, as long as the user will be using only DOS and native

OS/2 applications. Installing Windows later should present no problems, and the operating environment will be integrated into the system in much the same way that Windows integrates with other OS/2 versions. The included Multimedia Presentation Manager/2 (MMPM/2) is also the same as the one used in OS/2 2.1.

All told, without the modified Windows environment, the system is down to 11 disks, plus disks for video and printer drivers, and, like OS/2 2.1, it still includes two floppy disks for MMPM/2. IBM has also included drivers for the popular S3-based video cards.

SAME-O, SAME-O

Since the installation procedure remains the same, the problems that many users have reported when installing OS/2 will also remain.

This is an area that IBM will certainly need to work on if it wants to expand its presence in the retail market. For those who want to remove OS/2 for Windows, IBM will also provide an uninstall procedure that can be downloaded from its BBS, although a DOS boot and deletion of certain

doesn't need to modify or even touch the Windows source code.

Thus, when you launch a seamless or full-screen session of Windows 3.1 or one of its applications, you are simply launching an IBM-DOS 6.1 session. OS/2 for Windows does a good job of maintaining tuning parameters and keeping them consistent with other OS/2 setup screens.

Despite these modifications, OS/2 is still unable to run 32-bit Virtual Device Drivers (VxD), so the applications that use them will still not run under OS/2. Nor does OS/2 for Windows support Windows for Workgroups 3.1 or 3.11, although support for both these versions and future versions of Windows is still being considered.—AS

FACT FILE

OS/2 for Windows

IBM Personal Software
Products Division, 11400
Burnet Rd., Austin, TX 78758;
800-342-6672

List price: \$49 (\$39 for CD-ROM) until February 9, 1994; \$149 (\$139 for CD-ROM) thereafter.

Requires: 386SX-based PC or better, 4MB RAM (6MB RAM recommended), 20MB hard disk space.

In short: IBM's OS/2 for Windows has no Windows in it, but it will run just fine with the Microsoft Windows 3.1 environment already installed on your system.

430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

directories and files will easily achieve the same effect.

OS/2 for Windows also works with DOS 6 Double-Spaced and Stacker-stacked drives, as long as you use Stacker for OS/2, Version 1.1, from Stac Electronics, 800-522-7822.

AGGRESSIVE MARKETING

The introductory price has been set at \$49 for a copy and \$29 for additional licenses. This price is valid until February 9, 1994; after that, it increases to \$149 for one copy and \$119 for additional licenses. IBM will also give you \$10 off of the CD version.

The code name that IBM used for this product was Feren-gi, after a character from "Star Trek: The Next Generation" who is "aggressive in going after what he wants." Certainly IBM has an aggressive marketing strategy planned. It includes print ads in both trade and consumer publications as well as television ads. Much of the campaign is aimed at an arena where OS/2 has enjoyed little success: the end user market. □

■ How IBM Did It

At the heart of OS/2 for Windows lies its ability to run with existing Windows 3.1 environment without replacing existing Windows source code. Under previous versions of OS/2, IBM modified the Windows 3.1 binaries to work with the virtual DOS machine that it had built into OS/2.

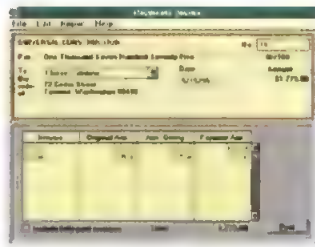
With OS/2 for Windows, the virtual DOS machine now runs an IBM-DOS 6.1-compliant version of DOS. Unlike Win/OS/2, which shipped with OS/2 2.x and let Windows communicate directly with the OS/2 operating system, Windows talks only to the virtual DOS machine in OS/2 for Windows. As a result, OS/2 for Windows



Small Business Genius Reveals Accounting Secret.

Easy To Learn, Easy To Use,
Easy To Afford.

When it comes to accounting software, this is Easy Street. It's the friendliest, easiest, most powerful small business accounting software ever developed. With simple instructions, terrific tutorials and friendly, colorful menus, you'll be up and running in minutes. Just click the



mouse to write a check, process a bill, prepare an invoice or do your entire payroll. And it has all the accounting modules your small business needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Receivable,

Job Costing, Payroll and even Inventory Control. They're all completely integrated and let you generate all kinds of great-looking reports with the push of a button.

It's everything you need so you can spend less time on accounting and more time building your business.

See Your Local Dealer Or Call
1-800-225-5224, Dept. 33007.

For under \$89, even the price is easy too. So call today — and make it easy on yourself.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design

CA-Simply Accounting™

First Looks

Norton

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

just the start. A speed search feature lets you type in multiple letters of a file or directory name and jump right to it. A drop-down list shows the last ten files you opened in that application.

You can also get date/size information for highlighted files and type in a file description that is saved on-disk in a format compatible with Norton's NDOS and 4DOS. Five buttons are included to make a new directory (invaluable while saving a file), to call up the Norton viewers or Norton File Finder, and to rename or to delete a file.

With one exception, File Assist works only in those applications that use Windows common dialogs. Unfortunately, many major apps still don't use them, so the list of places File Assist works is spotty. In testing, it worked with Excel, Visio, all Windows applets, Procomm, WinCIM, Maple, Matlab, and many other programs we tried. While Word for Windows doesn't use the common dialogs, NDW installs macros so that File Assist still works there. Among the programs with which File Assist doesn't work are all of Borland's apps, Ami Pro, and Word Perfect for Windows.

DAY PLANNER

New to this version of NDW is Day Planner, a program that tracks appointments and has a to-do list and phone book. Though it's missing some of the bells and whistles of a full-fledged PIM, it has the basics and will be adequate for many users who don't need contact management.

You can view appointments by day, week, or month, and assign keywords and notes to them. There are alarm and recurring appointment features, and a task list lets you set and sort on priorities and track uncompleted items.

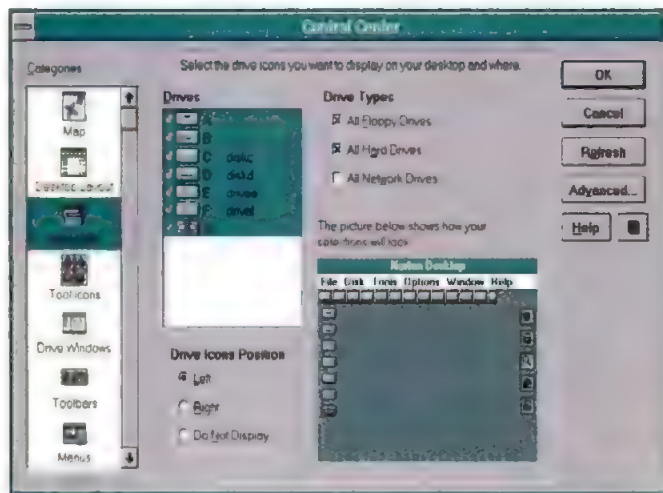
The phone book lets you store names, addresses, and

phone numbers. It's nice that you can sort on any field shown in the list view by clicking on the title of that column. Moreover, multiple-letter speed searching works in the phone book just as it does in File Assist. There is no phone dialer and no way to track incoming and outgoing calls.

NDW includes a special vir-

If you run only in Windows, you can load the Virus Alert utility as a VxD so it doesn't take any memory from DOS sessions. Or, if you sometimes work in DOS, you can load a TSR that works all the time.

The backup program has finally added support for SCSI and high-end QIC tape drives.



CONTROL: Configure the desktop using visual feedback.

tual device driver (called SymEvent) that tracks file activity for two purposes. First, you can configure a group in Quick Assist, NDW's Program Manager replacement, to display all files of a given type in a given directory. For example, all *.XLS files in a directory might appear as launchable icons. With SymEvent, newly created .XLS files would appear automatically in the group.

If you invoke SmartErase, the file recovery utility, it will first display the names of the last ten files that you deleted. It tracks these deletions in real time and remembers the file location so that recovery of files deleted earlier in a session is completely reliable.

FILE SECURITY

Taking an idea from PC Tools for Windows, the new NDW includes a Windows-based defragging utility (Speed Disk) and a Windows version of the celebrated Norton Disk Doctor. In informal testing, the defragger was especially speedy.

On our test system, the speed of SCSI backup was similar to that of PC Tools for Windows, but there were more amenities, such as letting us know what fraction of the tape was used.

NDW has added support for several new file types, most notably .ZIP files in either PKZIP 1.0 or 2.0 format. As in PC Tools, the .ZIP files are dis-

played as directories with a distinctive icon, and you can also view the compressed files inside the .ZIP files.

Text and data viewers now let you mark a block and copy it to the clipboard. This provides half of the special support that has made SCC's OutsideIn unique. Unlike OutsideIn, NDW doesn't let you print files from a viewer.

Support for graphics formats in the viewer is still weak. While .BMP, .GIF, .PCX, TIFF, .GIF, .WMF, and .WPG are supported, CGM, EPS, JPEG, and Targa are not. 24-bit .PCX files don't display at all, and 24-bit TIFF files often display an incorrect color palette.

WHAT ELSE IS NEW

The batch language, based on code licensed from Summit Software rather than the Winbatch base of the batch files in NDW 1.0 and 2.0, is new. To protect upgraders, the new batch language will use the Winbatch 3.0 code that earlier versions of NDW had, but the preferred language is the new Visual BASIC-compatible one. All the base functions from VB are supported, but not the custom controls and properties. Instead, you make dialogs with a special dialog editor. There are extensions of the language to support communication with applications, and a robust record facility. You can compile batch files and distribute them with no run-time fee.

NDW and its components are configured through a new visual Control Center that's a pleasure to use. All the components have a "treasure chest" button that pops up a list of tips to help you in that component.

NDW 3.0 proves that users benefit when strong competition keeps developers jumping. NDW 2.0 was a good upgrade, but it was neither exciting nor spectacular. NDW 3.0 follows the first release of PC Tools for Windows, and this time it leaps ahead with utilities that any Windows user will treasure. □

FACT FILE

The Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows

Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014;
800-441-7234, 503-334-6054;
fax, 503-334-7474

List price: \$179; upgrade, \$49.

Requires: 4MB RAM, 5.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: This most popular of Windows utility collections gives you several new spectacular reasons to want it—most notably File Assist, which vastly improves on the Windows Common Dialogs for File Open and Save.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-TECH, HIGH-FASHION MONITORS,
FOR THE ECOLOGICALLY MINDED.

ADI introduces the new look in Energy Star-compliant monitors. The smart look of high-fashion design with low-energy usage.



Our quality 14-, 15- and 17-inch MicroScan™ models outsmart the competition with their built-in microprocessor intelligence. They give you cutting-edge digital control over the look of your high-res graphics. And they save energy by automatically lowering power usage in sleep mode—which, for a typical company site, can save up to \$5500 per year.

MicroScan monitors go with just about any video outfit. From VGA, SVGA and XGA to VESA modes—up to 1280 x 1024, non-interlaced. Their 72 Hz, flicker-free operation is always easy on the eyes. And their ergonomic features meet all major EMI and safety requirements around the world.

So go ahead. Make a fashion statement that's environmentally sound. Call (800) 228-0530 for the name of your nearest ADI dealer. For faxed product information and editorial review, dial (800) 767-8182.

March 16, 1993
ADI MicroScan3E+



To order call:



1(800) 550-9886

ADI Systems, Inc.
2115 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131

All company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Diagramming allClear: Flowcharting Muscle Through Scripting

BY DAVID DEJEAN

Clear Software's allClear is at last in Windows, where it has always belonged. One result should be to help flowcharting get past its arcane reputation as a programmer's plaything, and help it find a place as a more widely used graphics tool.

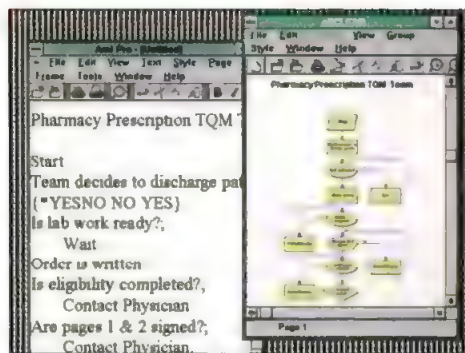
When the \$299 allClear was first introduced as a DOS-based program, its script-driven ap-

proach to creating complex box-and-line diagrams like flowcharts and organization charts was recognized as being uniquely powerful, but the limitations imposed by DOS were obvious.

The new allClear for Windows, Version 2.0, tackles those problems head-on. allClear gets the graphical environment it always needed, with a side-by-side display of the script and the diagram. The ease of TrueType

replaces the clumsiness of downloadable fonts. And with Windows' graphics functions and allClear's very limited set of drawing tools, you can turn plain charts into presentation pieces by adding clip art and text annotations, manually drawing boxes and lines, and changing colors and fonts.

Yet this more graphical allClear hasn't given up any of the strength of the text-based script-



SEE CLEARLY NOW: Windows makes it easy to work on an allClear script.

ing. You start by creating a text list of the major points in the diagram, then apply the program's grammar or punctuation marks and indentation. The program interprets this script file and produces a chart faster and better than any user working with a drawing package could. This should be especially good news in businesses where "Total Quality Management" programs have created a demand for flowcharts; allClear does all the standard TQM chart formats.

Unfortunately, allClear doesn't provide much support for creating a script. Its text editor includes some templates to paste into text, but it's underpowered and its inability to wrap text within its window is annoying. Windows helps by making it easy for you to work in any other editor.

allClear's reliance on scripts means this is not one of those Windows programs you can run simply by rooting around in the menus. You have to learn the script language. Fortunately, there's not much that a couple of hours with allClear's very brief, very good, manuals can't convey, and the quality of allClear's results belies the relative ease with which they are produced.

A special network version of the product called Instant Recall Office comes with MAPI and VIM hooks that let you notify others of upcoming tasks or meetings via your network e-mail. Users of the standalone version can log in as licensed users of the network version.

• List price: *Instant Recall 2.1 for Windows*, \$129; upgrade, \$59.95; multiuser versions available. Requires: 2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Windows 3.1. Chronologic Corp., 5151 N. Oracle, #210, Tucson, AZ 85704; 602-293-3100; fax, 602-293-0709. Circle 417 on reader service card

■ Personal Information Management Instant Recall: Worth the Windows Wait

BY DON WILLMOTT

Chronologic Corp. took its own sweet time in bringing its \$129 Instant Recall PIM to Windows, but users of the DOS version who've been waiting to switch over are being rewarded for their patience.

Instant Recall 2.1 for Windows features very well-designed daily, weekly, and monthly calendars, and icons and mouse moves help you through the program's powerful attributes.

From the totally customizable button bar to the control you get over screen fonts, Instant Recall is quite at home in Windows. You can open multiple windows and drag items from one to another, and there's

one especially nice touch: The address books and calendars have indexes attached to their scroll bars. When you scroll down, the alphabet (or list of dates) flashes by, and you can stop when you approach the entry you're looking for.

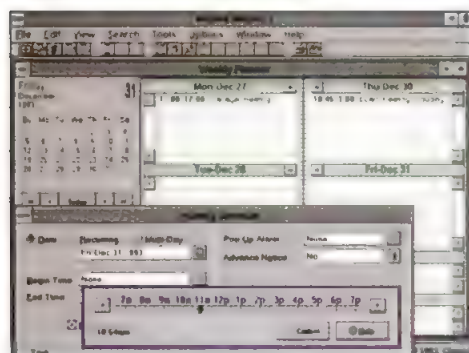
Instant Recall's unique talent is its ability to search any part of the program—scheduler, address book, to-do list—for any text string or item. To accommodate that style of information access, almost every screen gives you plenty of room in which to type free-form notes.

If you want to use the program as a contact manager, for example, you log your calls as notes to address-book entries.

The searching tools are accessible in the Windows version through either icons or keystrokes, and although it's slower



From December 20 through December 24, you can download a demo of Instant Recall for Windows or discuss it on-line with Don Willmott and Chronologic's Linda Pettay Weed. Type GO EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.



WHAT'S GOING ON? Good-looking daily, weekly, and monthly calendars.

Sure, the file will turn up.



Eventually.

Eclipse FIND locates any document in less than 3 seconds.

Searching your hard drive for files is just like searching through an archaeological dig; the longer it's been buried, the longer it takes to find.

Eclipse FIND, the new full text retrieval software from Phoenix, finds files instantly. It takes seconds to locate, retrieve, launch and manage your files from inside any Windows application.

With tool bar convenience, view and archive files, copy text, print and even fax documents.* Eclipse FIND automatically indexes your files based on their content, allowing you to find any

document in your computer simply by typing in any word in the document. Plus, Eclipse FIND is network ready, and includes our exclusive Hard Drive Sweep™ and Calendar View features. So if you've been spending too much time looking for your files, look for Eclipse FIND. And ask about our special new \$39 offer for Microsoft Word, Ami Pro and WordPerfect users.



DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

\$39
INCLUDES
FREE GROUND SHIPPING

Call Toll Free to Order
1-800-274-6611
FAX your order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

©1993 Phoenix Corp. All rights reserved. C.S. 91-04. \$19.95-79.95. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phoenix

"Fast, inexpensive and easy to use.
You'll welcome Eclipse FIND."
PC Computing 6/93

* Requires the award-winning Eclipse FAX.

CIRCLE 088 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scanners

Speed Up, Price Down: Newest HP ScanJet Is a Winner

BY LORI GRUNIN

Scanner buyers, take notice. Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP ScanJet IIcx improves on the quality and speed of its predecessor, the HP ScanJet IIc, at a bargain price of \$1,179—25 percent less than the price of the IIc.

The IIcx doesn't represent a great leap forward from the IIc. It still scans 24-bit color in a single pass at an optical resolution of 400 dots per inch (up to 1,600 dpi with hardware interpolation) on page sizes up to 8.5 by 14 inches. But it does have some subtle and not-so-subtle enhancements to attract scanner buyers.

The first improvement you encounter is the jumperless installation; it automatically checks for free memory addresses, and you configure the bare-bones NCR-based SCSI adapter via software. If you have other SCSI devices in your system, you'll have to change the SCSI ID on the unit manually. Although the IIcx ships with an

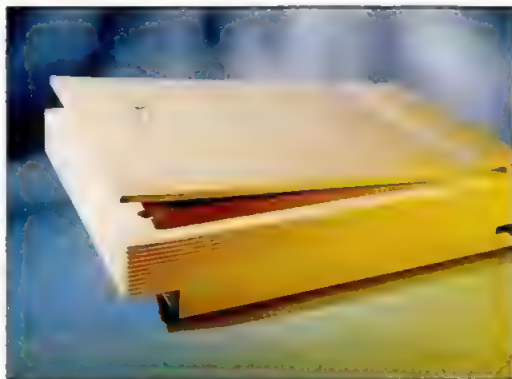
NCR-compatible CAM (Common Access Method) driver, the system also supports the more common ASPI (Advanced SCSI Protocol Interface).

Getting the IIcx up and running takes about 20 minutes if you know your way around similar types of hardware. That time includes the installation of DeskScan II, the scanning utility that accompanies the IIcx and acts as its Twain driver. The ScanJet IIcx bundle also includes Aldus PhotoStyler SE, a "special edition" of PhotoStyler 2.0 that lacks some of the high-end facilities of the regular version, such as image processing filters and 8-bit masks.

You'll notice the other enhancements once you start scanning. The IIcx is faster than the IIc, or faster than any similar scanner in this price category; on our speed tests, it had a through-

put of about 166K per second, compared with transfer rates of 133K per second and below for comparable products. That translates to about 11 seconds for a 400-dpi page of text, though HP claims the scanner can scan as fast as 8 seconds per page.

HP has also expanded the tonal range of the unit, but uncalibrated scans are a bit dark. We could distinguish 32 gray steps in a screen-calibrated RGB scan, versus 28 with no calibration. The color balance is a bit off as well. For each pixel, the scanner will record the red value darker than the green value and the green darker than the blue.



HP SCANJET IIcx: Flatbed color scanning bargain.

So neutral grays, for example, have a slight orange cast. This means your uncorrected images will appear slightly warmer than the originals; they're extremely attractive but not entirely color-accurate. Only prepress professionals will consider this a problem, and the effect can be minimized by careful calibration and correction.

SOFTWARE UPDATES

Other changes have taken place in the IIcx's software. Version 2.0 of AccuPage, HP's software/firmware combination for improving performance with optical character recognition (OCR) software, now includes the ability to optimize text and graphics in a single pass, promises increased ADF (automatic document feeder) throughput, and potentially enhances recognition of text as small as 4 points. Most OCR packages will be

supporting AccuPage 2.0, including the forthcoming update to Caere Corp.'s OmniPage Professional. Owners of the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp who upgrade their versions of DeskScan can take advantage of AccuPage 2.0 support.

DeskScan II is a well-designed utility that allows you to make numerous changes and corrections on the preview scan so that they can be applied to the final scan. This real-time feedback eliminates the time-consuming and tedious process of scanning and rescanning to try different settings. DeskScan II also offers image optimization

tools, such as the ability to target the most important highlight and shadow areas to preserve, gamma curve adjustment, and hue and saturation control.

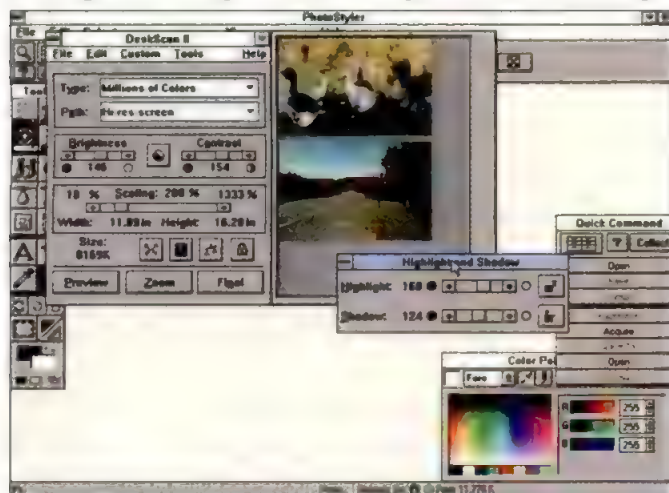
The program now includes more automatic features for one-step scanning. You get automatic preview on program load, image type identification, and auto-image find. HP has also updated Desk-

Scan II to support the optional automatic document feeder (the IIcx uses the same \$559 feeder as the IIc) and a new \$759 transparency adapter expected to ship in January that handles sizes from 35-mm slides to 8.5-by-11-inch sheets. The document feeder and transparency adapter are a breeze to install, thanks to the IIcx's screwless design, and both operate smoothly.

Though current IIc owners shouldn't feel that they're missing anything, Windows users looking for a great color flatbed scanning value should be more than happy with the HP ScanJet IIcx.

• List price: **HP ScanJet IIcx**, \$1,179; **automatic document feeder**, \$559; **transparency adapter**, \$759. **Hewlett-Packard Co., Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-722-6538, 208-396-2551.**

Circle 427 on reader service card



SEE IT FIRST: DeskScan II lets you preview your image.



**"It's a
Wonderful
Life"
with
ZEOS®**

Local Bus Upgradables.

PACKAGE 1		PACKAGE 2		PACKAGE 3		PACKAGE 4	
486SX-25	\$1395	486SX-25	\$1695	486SX-25	\$1995	486SX-25	\$2495
Lease \$59/month		Lease \$61/month		Lease \$72/month		Lease \$90/month	
486SX-33	\$1495	486SX-33	\$1795	486SX-33	\$2095	486SX-33	\$2595
Lease \$63/month		Lease \$65/month		Lease \$76/month		Lease \$94/month	
486DX-33	\$1595	486DX-33	\$1895	486DX-33	\$2195	486DX-33	\$2695
Lease \$58/month		Lease \$69/month		Lease \$79/month		Lease \$98/month	
486DX2-50	\$1695	486DX2-50	\$1995	486DX2-50	\$2295	486DX2-50	\$2795
Lease \$61/month		Lease \$72/month		Lease \$83/month		Lease \$101/month	
486DX2-66	\$1895	486DX2-66	\$2195	486DX2-66	\$2495	486DX2-66	\$2995
Lease \$69/month		Lease \$79/month		Lease \$90/month		Lease \$108/month	
Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor 8MB high-speed RAM 407MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM (16.7 million colors) ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch Your choice of floppy drives Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Enhanced Tools		Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor 4MB high-speed RAM 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM (16.7 million colors) ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application		Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor 8MB high-speed RAM 426MB, 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM (16.7 million colors) ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application		Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor 16MB high-speed RAM 528MB, 12ms local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache Diamond SpeedStar Pro Windows-accelerated local bus video with 1MB RAM (16.7 million colors) ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 NI SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives Microsoft DOS 6.2 with Tools, Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & Microsoft Mouse, plus choice of Lotus Windows application	

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT, WARRANTIES & GUARANTEES

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS OPTIONS



Packages 2, 3 and 4 come with your choice of either Ami Pro, Freelance, 1-2-3, Improv, Organizer, or hot new Lotus Approach.

FAVORITE OPTIONS

426MB to 528MB HDD UPGRADE	\$125
256K SYSTEM CACHE	\$98
ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP	
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers	\$49
96/48/24 V.42 bis SEND/RECEIVE FAX MODEM	\$79
DIAMOND VIPER VIDEO CARD	
1MB VRAM: \$149	2MB VRAM: \$249
15-INCH MONITOR UPGRADE	
SVGA non-interlaced, 1024 x 768, flat screen.....	\$95
COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGE ►	
Double-speed, multisession MPC2 compliant CD-ROM, 16-bit/48KHz Cardinal Digital Sound Pro 16 with Digital Signal Processor (Soundblaster and Adlib compatible). Labtec stereo speakers	
	\$395

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!



CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
 24 HOURS A DAY

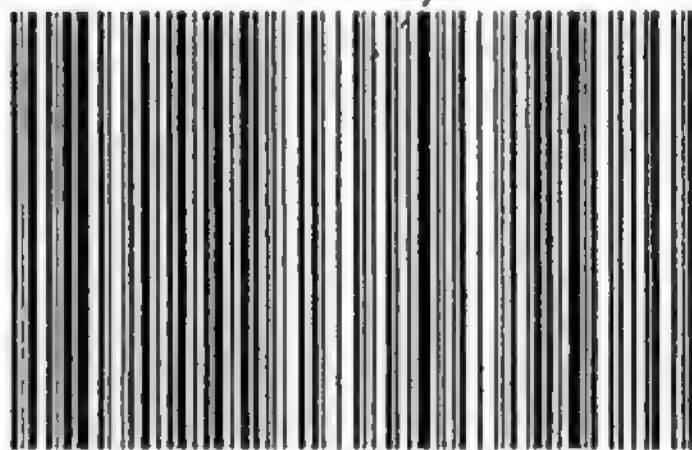


Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card, COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Back

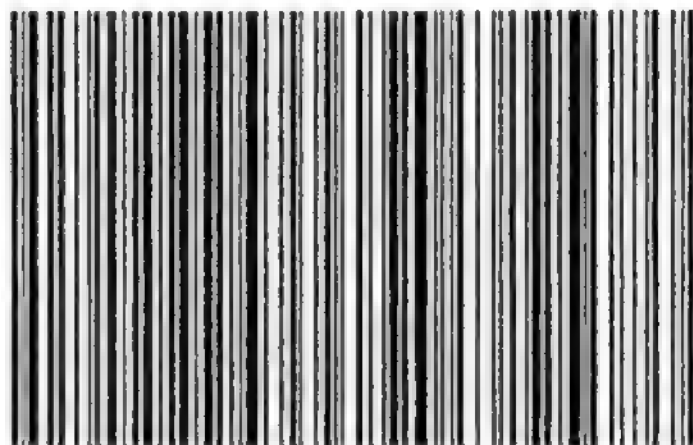
Gbs5llpBack-0018



Inverted Back

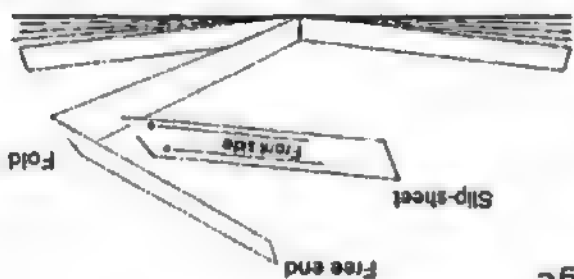
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Foldout slip-sheet

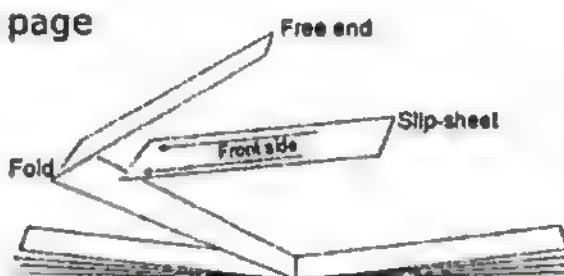


1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page
2. Arrow pointing to the fold

3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Wonderful ZEOS® 486



STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS UPGRADABLE SYSTEM

- Intel Verified: for the Pentium™ OverDrive™ Processor. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket makes upgrading easy.
- RAM expandable to 64MB on the motherboard.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.
- Flash BIOS for easy upgradability.
- Eight expansion slots: two VESA local bus, five 16-bit and one 8-bit.
- ZEOS six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression; switchable between 115/230V.
- Socket for inexpensive optional on-board SCSI.
- Shadow RAM support.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Now you see how wonderful life is with ZEOS...and what your life could be like with the other brand. Take a look at these additional benefits we offer and give us a call today at 800-554-7172.

MORE WAYS TO PAY

In addition to offering affordable business leasing terms, we also accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express, plus purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, COD, cashiers checks, money orders or cash in advance.

You can also pay with the Z-Card™—which works just like any other credit card—so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And there's no annual fee!



AWARD-WINNING SERVICE & RELIABILITY

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease; 10% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the USA and other countries. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card and Computers Now are registered servicemarks of ZEOS International Ltd. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Miami, FL 33133.

The Tragedy.

y



ou've been given a great gift. The chance to see what your life would be like with a brand of computers other than ZEOS. Here's one man's tale.

 **LATE DELIVERY**—When Mr. Potter ordered the *other* brand, he stated specifically that he needed it by the following week to acquire some property. A month later, he was still waiting for his system, and his property deals had fallen through.

 **ON-HOLD SUPPORT**—Old man Potter could barely feel the tiny creature crawling up his arm. He had been listening to the on-hold Muzak on the *other* guy's tech support hotline so long he collapsed from exhaustion. He never did get through—and he never did get rid of that tingly spider feeling.

 **INEFFICIENT**—As a banker and executive, Mr. Potter needs top-notch performance from his PC. But he made the mistake of ordering the *other* brand and that hourglass won't disappear.

 **LIFE SPAN**—The fact that Potter can't repair a leaky faucet and has a hard time with the toaster manual is beside the point. He just doesn't have the time to spend unscrewing, replacing and reassembling his new desktop purchased from that *other* company.

 **INCONGRUOUS**—Potter purchased several systems from one of the *other* guys to hook up to his network at the bank. Poor Mr. Potter couldn't even get them to communicate with each other.

 **COSTLY**—No one, especially a banker, likes to see their money fly out the window. Mr. Potter witnessed just such an occasion when he bought his expensive PC from the *other* guys. For all that money, he didn't get applications software, local bus performance or a built-in surge suppressor. The clunker wasn't even upgradable!

The Happy Ending.



*L*ife with ZEOS is near perfection. It's like a great movie—with a happy ending and a lot of really good stuff in-between. Just look at George's story.



SAME-DAY SHIPPING—

George was appointed manager of the family-run business. It needed immediate revamping, so he called ZEOS at 800-554-7172 and automated his business with a ZEOS 486 upgradable. Because he ordered one of the more popular configurations and called before 1 pm, ZEOS shipped it right away! No waiting!



24-HOUR SUPPORT—

Since George and his staff were new at computers, they had questions—and at all hours. Each time they called the ZEOS 24-hour tech support line, their questions—no matter how basic or complex—were answered by qualified technicians.



TOP PERFORMANCE—

Everybody, including George, needs a system that will perform. ZEOS has a proven track record including a trophy case of awards such as *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice, *PC World's* Best Buy and *PC Computing's* Best Value.



QUALITY & RELIABILITY—

George is sitting pretty now. He gets twice as much work done with his new ZEOS 486 local bus upgradable. That's high performance and high quality at work. Which is why George is so happy and ZEOS received *PC Magazine's* Service & Reliability Award—for both desktops and notebooks—twice!



COMPATIBILITY—George's staff uses ZEOS computers, but a few of their associates don't—yet. It's important they be compatible with the other systems, which is why he owns ZEOS 486 upgradables—the 100% compatible computers that run all major operating systems.



BEST VALUE—As the business became profitable and the townspeople prospered, so did George. He attributes much of that success to ZEOS systems: "They're top-drawer, top-quality, high-performance systems that you can count on! Feature for feature, they're the best value."

This Is Just A Sample Of What We Can Ship Today.

IT'S AS EASY AS:

- 1** Choose what ZEOS system package you want. (A sampling of what's available is shown below.)
- 2** Call ZEOS at 800-554-7172. For same day shipping, place your order before 1 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday.
- 3** Upon credit approval, we'll ship your system *the same day you order!*

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:



If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172
24 HOURS A DAY



486
SX-25

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$1695



486
DX-33

PACKAGE #2:

- 4MB RAM
- 214MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$1895



486
DX-33

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2195



486
DX2-66

PACKAGE #3:

- 8MB RAM
- 426MB local bus hard drive with built-in 128K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2495



486
DX2-66

PACKAGE #3 BONUS:

- 8MB RAM
- 256K SRAM system cache
- 528MB local bus IDE hard drive
- Diamond Viper local bus video card
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- 14,400 bps V.32 bis send/receive fax modem
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2995



486
DX2-66

PACKAGE #4:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Windows-accelerated local bus video
- SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$2995



486
DX2-66

PACKAGE #4 PLUS:

- 16MB RAM
- 528MB local bus hard drive with built-in 256K cache
- Diamond Viper local bus video card
- Vertical case
- 15" SVGA color monitor
- Both floppies
- DOS, Windows, Mouse
- Choice of Windows application

\$3334



Ambra[™]
486SX-25

PACKAGE #1:

- 4MB RAM
- 107MB hard drive with built-in 32K cache
- Both floppy drives
- SVGA color monitor
- DOS, Windows, Mouse

\$1295

*Orders must be for ZEOS Computers Now! configurations; we've listed just a sampling here. Since we continuously update this list of configurations, please call to confirm your system is on the list. This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock. Other ZEOS systems and custom configurations take slightly longer—about a week. Credit cards are subject to authorization. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time, M-F.

Circle 155 on reader service card.

PCs

AST's Premmia LX P/60: Pentium Power And PCI Local Bus

BY BRUCE BROWN

AST Research's Premmia LX P/60 brings two technologies new to AST's desktop PC line: Pentium processing power and Intel's PCI local bus. The low-profile Premmia chassis has a limited number of drive bays, but for a single user who wants a very fast system at a fairly reasonable price, the system makes an attractive package.

Outfitted with an Intel 60-MHz Pentium processor, 16MB of RAM, and a 540MB hard disk, the estimated selling price of the Premmia LX P/60 is \$4,475 without a monitor.

AST didn't just stick a Pentium CPU into a 486 system motherboard upgrade socket. The Premmia has a 64-bit data

path. The standard 256K external RAM cache is also essential for good Pentium performance. On PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, the Premmia had an average Pentium processor score and a higher-than-average DOSmark score. DOS disk performance was a bit below the average, while video performance was very good.

Intel's PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) technology is used in the LX P/60 both as a local bus for on-board video and for two additional expansion slots. The integrated ATI Mach32-based Windows graphics video accelerator circuitry works in conjunction with an AT&T 24-bit TrueColor RAM-DAC and 1MB of 45-nanosecond video DRAM. Both the DOS video and Graphics Win-



LOW PROFILE: The powerful Premmia comes in a small-footprint design.

Mark scores were above average, thanks to this setup.

In addition to the two PCI slots, the Premmia has three 16-bit ISA slots for existing interface cards. Few cards that take advantage of the PCI slots are

available right now, but the wide adoption of PCI as a bus standard guarantees that many will be available soon.

The Premmia's relatively small 4.2- by 17.2- by 16.2-inch case (HWD) has two externally accessible 5.25-inch drive bays and two 3.5-inch bays, one of which is for internal devices only.

As the top of the revised Premmia line, all of whose models now have improved video circuitry, the LX P/60 isn't for everyone, but if you want a Pentium system and want to be an early PCI adopter, the LX P/60 is a fine system.

• List price: *AST Premmia LX P/60 with 16MB RAM, 256K external RAM cache, 540MB hard disk, \$4,475. AST Research Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-876-4278, 714-727-4141; fax, 714-727-9355.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

Databases

Approach 2.1: Data Access Easier than Ever

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Approach was a breath of fresh air in the Windows database market when it first came out, and Lotus's Release 2.1 continues in the tradition of earlier releases by striving to be as easy to use as possible for relatively ordinary database tasks.

Approach excels at providing easy access to information stored in a variety of database formats. You can create forms, reports, form letters, and labels with minor effort. Forms can have repeating panels, which let you easily create one-to-many forms such as the one shown here. You can custom design a form and then use the same form to specify queries. This approach, natural and easily mastered, is good for most queries.

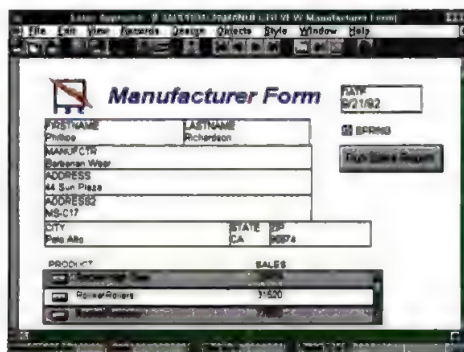
New are a number of features common to other Lotus products. For example, there are

SmartIcons—icon bar buttons that give you quick access to features. A dynamic status bar provides information about your current environment and lets you access common functions.

For example, you can quickly switch to another form via a menu that pops up from the status bar. In design mode, Approach supports the right mouse button. You right-click on an object to get object-specific pop-up menus. New features include the ability to read and write Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4, spreadsheets and to share mail-merge and drag-and-drop capabilities with Lotus's Ami Pro.

One of Approach's strong

points has always been its ability to access a number of different database types, including dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, FoxPro, Paradox (through Version 3.5),



DATABASE EASE: Approach makes it easy to create one-to-many forms quickly.

Sybase/SQL Server, and DB2. Support now includes Oracle, Versions 6 and 7, and Microsoft's ODBC specification. Additional improvements in the new release include the ability to search

memo fields, support for .GIF and .TGA graphics file types, and batch reading of SQL records for improved performance.

Approach is not without some quirks. There's still no context-sensitive help, and field formatting is post-edit, so true edit masking isn't supported.

The interface is inconsistent, too. To resize a field object you click on it and drag one of the four object handles. To resize a repeating panel, however, you must hit Ctrl-click and then drag one of the special handles.

These quibbles aside, Approach still provides the quickest path to the basic database access, editing, and reporting tasks needed in most database applications.

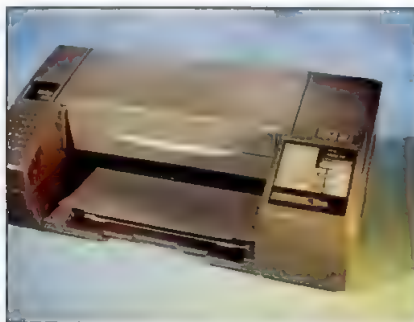
• List price: *Lotus Approach, Release 2.1, \$395. Requires: 2MB RAM, 12MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Lotus Development Corp., 311 Penobscot Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; 800-386-8600, 415-306-7890; fax, 800-346-3508.*

Circle 419 on reader service card

BY MARK BROWNSTEIN

Printers

BY LANCE ULANOFF



■ Color Printers

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000: Toward A Colorful World

BY M. DAVID STONE

Not many products are literally in a class by themselves. But as the first relatively affordable color laser printer, the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 can claim that distinction. Of course, the key word is *relatively*, with the \$12,499 list price looking like a bargain only if you compare it with the \$40,000 or so you would have had to pay for a color laser printer until now.

One of this printer's key strengths, compared with printers using most other color technologies, is that you can use it for both color and black-and-white printing at 300-dpi resolution. You can, for example, print a single color page in an otherwise black-and-white report without having to collate output from two printers.

A large part of what makes this convenience possible is print speed. QMS claims 8 pages per minute for black-and-white text. On PC Magazine Labs' text speed test, the printer managed a respectable 6.7 ppm in PCL mode, and 6.6 ppm for PostScript.

Add any color to the page—as, for example, a heading in color—and the speed drops to a claimed 2 ppm, assuming there are no graphics. A few informal tests suggested that the 2-ppm rating is about right; still much faster than most color printers. For graphics, the printer clocks in at 1 graphics page per minute.

Another important

factor that makes the printer appropriate for black-and-white printing is the price per page. QMS claims a cost of 3.9 cents per page for 5 percent coverage in black. For color printing, add 1 cent for each percent of coverage.

For PCL compatibility, the ColorScript Laser 1000 offers HPCL-5c (the color version of HP's HPCL-5) along with the same set of scalable fonts as HP's PaintJet XL 300 (including Courier, Line Printer, Times Roman, Univers, and Zapf Dingbats). For PostScript you'll find QMS's own PostScript Level 1 and Level 2 interpreters, along with 65 Type 1 fonts.

The printer can automatically switch emulations for each print job. In our tests, the switching worked flawlessly.

FOUR CARTRIDGES

Setting up the ColorScript Laser 1000 is much like setting up any other laser printer, except that you have to install four develop-

er cartridges and four toner cartridges, one for each of the four colors: cyan, yellow, magenta, and black. All the cartridges are color-coded to make sure that you put them in the right place.

The printer can accept input from all ports simultaneously. It comes with parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports standard, with various flavors of Ethernet and Token-Ring interfaces as options. You'll also find a SCSI connector for an external hard disk. An internal 65MB hard disk holds the controller software. Also inside the box is an 25-MHz Intel 80960CF RISC processor and 12MB of RAM standard, expandable to 32MB.

The central issue for any color printer is how good the output looks. The ColorScript Laser 1000 does well enough on this score but just barely, which is a little disappointing at this price.

The good news first. The printer produces solid, fully saturated colors with much the same look as output from thermal wax transfer technology. A big advantage for the laser output, however, is that the image won't scratch or flake if you crease the page or run a sharp object over it accidentally.

The bad news is that there's no resolution enhancement, and at 300-dpi resolution, most colors show obvious dithering. The toner has a slightly shiny look,

FACT FILE

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000

QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass,
Mobile, AL 36618;
800-523-2696, 205-633-4300;
fax, 205-633-4866.

List price: \$12,499, including parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports; Ethernet NetWare, Ethernet TCP/IP, or EtherTalk interface, \$699; Token-Ring NetWare, \$999; Token-Ring TCP/IP, or TCP/IP with DECnet, \$999; second paper tray and feeder, \$625.

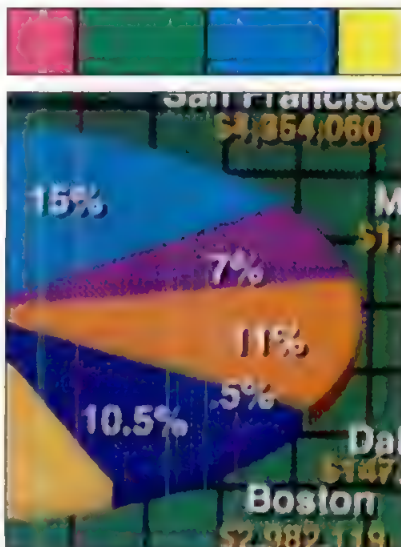
In short: The ColorScript's output quality is roughly on a par with thermal wax output, but given the much faster speeds and the much lower cost per page, the ColorScript Laser 1000 makes it practical to print both color and black-and-white on one printer.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

much like thermal wax output. (According to QMS, this is because the printer fuses more toner to the page than do monochrome laser printers.)

Characters are a little less well formed than you might probably expect from a 300-dpi laser printer. Like the Canon CX engine in the original HP LaserJet, the Hitachi engine in the ColorScript Laser 1000 is just a little ragged around the edges. Fortunately, these flaws aren't enough to ruin the overall effect of brilliant color.

The QMS printer is reminiscent of the original LaserJet in other ways, too. At roughly 21 by 22 by 15 inches (HWD) and weighing in at 106 pounds with consumables, it has the same kind of big, bulky look about it. But it also has the same quality of being good enough and inexpensive enough to spark a move toward making color laser printers mainstream, the same way the HP LaserJet sparked the move toward monochrome laser printing. □



COLOR BREAKTHROUGH: The ColorScript Laser 1000 sets a new price standard. Solid colors are nicely saturated. Without resolution enhancement, however, 300-dpi graphics show color dithering.

NEW!**QUATTRO PRO 5.0 FOR WINDOWS**

Workgroup Productivity MADE EASY!

Share information effortlessly

If you ever wanted to share your spreadsheet information with other workers, or automatically receive the most up-to-date information from someone else's spreadsheet, new Quattro® Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition is for you. The new Workgroup Desktop™ makes sharing information with coworkers as easy as passing a piece of paper, only a lot faster! And with built-in support for SQL-based servers, you can view and query more information than ever before!



Get instant access

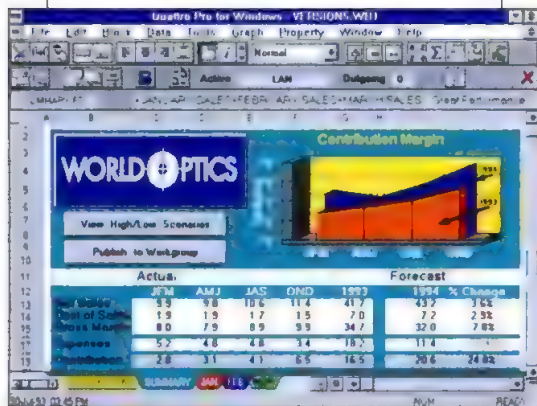
Quattro Pro's Workgroup Edition lets you distribute your spreadsheet information to whomever you want, whenever you want, and wherever you want.

- Share complete, live, fully functional, and integrated spreadsheet information, including formulas and formatting, if you choose.
- Keep colleagues automatically up-to-date. You define the workgroup and the updates take care of themselves. No need to worry about obsolete data.

- Use your existing LAN, WAN, or electronic mail carrier, without upgrading your LAN software or buying a separate workgroup product.* Everything you need is built-in. So you can access your workgroup on a network, or extend it to anyone with a PC, modem, and a phone line!

It's automatic!

Workgroup Desktop lets you establish workgroups as needed, opening up a whole new level of information sharing. You can send complete spreadsheets—including all data, text, formatting, and



Update everyone in your group at the touch of a button. Let the **Workgroup Desktop** distribute your results automatically.

“... a powerful, flexible workgroup strategy with greatly enhanced analytical ability.”

—PC Week

styling—or distribute just the pages you want. Even Paradox® or dBASE® tables.

Universal distribution

The information finds you, instead of you finding it! Workgroup Desktop saves time, effort, and money by eliminating miscommunication, reducing extra steps, and avoiding costly and needless mistakes. Now, information such as the latest budget, year-to-date sales figures, revenue projections, or price lists can be shared with anyone who needs it. Even forms or templates, such as forecasting models, expense reports, or order forms can be automatically updated and distributed.

With Workgroup Desktop, you can instantly distribute exactly what you want simply by “publishing” the spreadsheet and then issuing subsequent updates.

All members of the workgroup are assured of having an identical version of the latest document. You can even track versions and reference earlier ones if needed. No more sending a spreadsheet by fax or letter, and waiting days for it to arrive.

Easier to use than 1-2-3 or Excel!

All this fantastic new workgroup capability is included in the world's #1 award-winning spreadsheet. It's the easiest to

manage, thanks to the revolutionary Spreadsheet Notebooks that organize up to 256 pages. And Quattro Pro is the easiest to learn, too. New Object-Help gives you information from the complete on-line manual at the touch of a button. Experts™ do the work for you, from building graphs to managing scenarios. You can even learn a new part of your spreadsheet using your own live data with the exclusive Interactive Tutors.

More analysis tools than 1-2-3 and Improv!

Why pay for two spreadsheets when Quattro Pro gives you more? The new Data Modeling Desktop makes it easy to create crosstab reports as

you look at your data from different perspectives. There are more than 350 new

engineering, scientific, financial, and statistical @functions. And the Scenario Manager is the ultimate “what if” tool for evaluating your options.

Don't settle for less!

Whether you're working alone on your spreadsheet or sharing data with a workgroup, only Quattro Pro puts everything you want under one roof. Get the new Quattro Pro 5.0 Workgroup Edition today for productivity made easy.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Borland Quattro Pro Workgroup Edition

Windows spreadsheet power made easy

Limited-time Offer!

\$99⁹⁵ [†]Upgrade price for Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel users

\$495 Suggested retail price for new users

90-day, Money-back Guarantee
See your dealer today or call
1-800-336-6464, ext. 7326
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland
Power made easy

PCs

NEC Image's Integrated Design Yields Great Performance

BY BRUCE BROWN

NEC Technologies' third iteration of its Image PC series, represented here by the top-of-the-line NEC Image 486es, displays impressive engineering that combines several high-performance features in systems that can still claim Energy Star compliance, at least when configured with a secondary RAM cache. As a look at the benchmark test results shows, the Image 486es scored significantly above the average on every DOS- and Windows-based test we ran.

While NEC's Ready line is intended for entry-level users and its PowerMate series targets mainstream users, the Image line is for no-compromise power users. Image 486es systems are available with either Intel 486DX/33 or 486DX2/66 processors. Our test system, equipped with the faster DX2/66 CPU, 8MB of RAM, a 256K external RAM cache, and a 540MB hard disk, has an estimated street price of \$2,867. With 4MB of RAM and no secondary cache, the computer sells for \$2,575. Versions with smaller hard disks or with only a floppy disk drive are also available.

The small-footprint 5.5- by 14.5- by 16.5-inch (HWD) Image

486es case has extractable feet and a rotating keyboard and mouse connector unit so you can position the case horizontally or vertically on or beside your desk. The case has two accessible 5.25-inch drive bays, one accessible 3.5-inch bay, and one internal 3.5-inch bay. The card riser connected to the motherboard has four 16-bit ISA expansion card slots, two of which held VESA VL-Bus extension cards.

OPTIMIZED DESIGN

The motherboard is the key to the performance features on the Image 486es series. All interfaces and controllers are integrated, including the local-bus video and the hard disk circuitry. The main board in the system includes impressive video, hard disk, energy-conservation, expansion, and interface components. All ROM chips on the motherboard use flash memory, giving you the ability to update to the latest ROM versions easily when they become available.

Designed for efficient airflow, the Image's motherboard components and case are intended to keep even a 66-MHz Pentium system cool enough with

the unit's single fan (though no Pentium version has been announced yet). The 237-pin ZIF OverDrive socket is paired with jumperless CPU identification so if you upgrade the system you won't have to even look for the manual.



TOP OF THE LINE: The Image 486es is NEC's most powerful 486 system.

Maximum RAM expansion is 128MB with four 32MB SIMMs. If you want a lot of memory but don't want to have to discard the initial 4MB standard SIMM, you can increase the system RAM to an even 100MB by keeping the original unit and adding three 32MB SIMMs.

NEC's video circuitry includes a Tseng Laboratories hardware graphics accelerator with 2MB of 45-nanosecond

video. No monitor is included in the system price.

SCSI, VESA VL-BUS

For fast data throughput, the Image 486es's OptiBus technology combines a VESA VL-Bus IDE controller and block-mode IDE multiple-sector reads and writes. As PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results show, the OptiBus implementation pays off handsomely.

In case you want to install a SCSI hard disk, the Image 486es has standard internal Fast SCSI II interfaces. These ports can also be used to hook up CD-ROM drives or tape backup units. Configuring attached SCSI devices is simplified and once again jumperless, accomplished with the included EZ SCSI software utility.

In its basic configuration without an external RAM cache, the Image 486es is Energy Star-compliant, consuming 30 watts of power or less in power-down mode. If you install the external RAM cache, power consumption in power-down mode rises a bit (less than 10 watts), so the unit is no longer strictly Energy Star-compliant. Monitor power use is cut as well, though you'll only get down to 30 watts of monitor power consumption on monitors that have their own Energy Star-compliant circuitry.

PC buyers who need or want a full-out machine will appreciate the Image 486es's power and expandability. Energy Star compliance is a valuable addition, and the three-year warranty is reassuring, but this system's design priority is clearly high performance.

• List price: NEC Image 486es, with 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 8MB RAM, 256K external RAM cache, 540MB hard disk, DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, EZ-SCSI, \$2,867. NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000; fax, 800-327-8329.

Circle 421 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: NEC Image 466es

The NEC Image 466es performs much better than the average 486DX2/66-based PC thanks to its 256K external RAM cache and Optibus technology.

We used PC Magazine Labs' PC Bench 8.0 and WinBench 4.0 to test the Image 466es's performance.

	PC Bench 8.0				WinBench 4.0	
	Processor (score)	Video (score)	Disk (score)	DOSmark (score)	Graphics WinMark (millions of pixels per second)	Disk WinMark (score)
NEC Image 486es	47.8	6,995	1,327	759.3	13.4	1,140
Compaq Deskpro 486/66M	47.1	3,207	1,016	677.8	9.8	941
486DX2/66 average	39.7	3,359	1,049	592.7	9.5	861

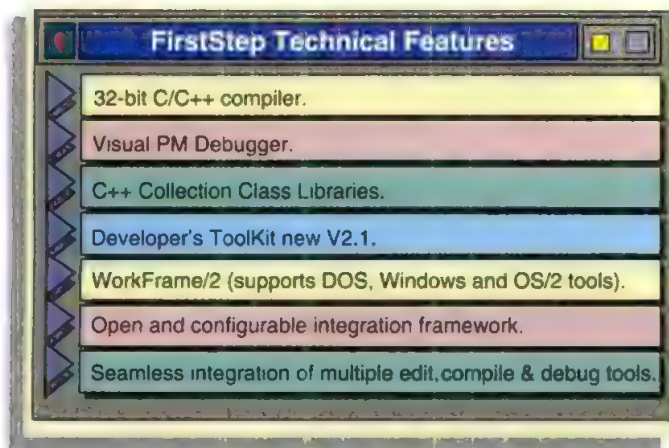
Introducing C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2.

Object oriented applications



Now everything you need to begin writing C/C++ applications is at your fingertips - and well within your budget. C Set ++ FirstStep is a state-of-the-art, C/C++ development environment. It includes: •An ANSI standard conforming compiler for C/C++ •A visual tool for debugging •C++ Collection Class Libraries •A comprehensive Developer's Toolkit (Version 2.1) with all necessary programming tools, and •WorkFrame/2: which provides an integrating environment that increases the effectiveness of those tools.

In short, with C Set ++ FirstStep for OS/2 from IBM Software Solutions, you can launch yourself right into writing high quality object-oriented applications.



Professional developers may require the additional features of C Set ++ V2.1, our professional developer's package including high-end tools, optimization and full support and service.

start right here.



To order C Set ++
FirstStep for OS/2, or for
further information call
1-800-342-6672
(U.S.A.) or

1-800-465-7999, ext. 670 (Canada).

Or contact your local IBM software dealer.



C Set ++



Applications Development

PowerBuilder 3.0: Client/Server King

BY STEPHEN W. PLAIN

When it comes to client/server application development in Windows, PowerBuilder is king. As part of Powersoft Corp.'s new Enterprise Series—a trio of products that are geared toward scalable enterprise development—PowerBuilder, Version 3.0, now includes enough added power and versatility to keep it on the top. The \$3,595 program is available only for Windows 3.1 and will not run under Windows NT, but the company plans to release a 16-bit NT version early this year.

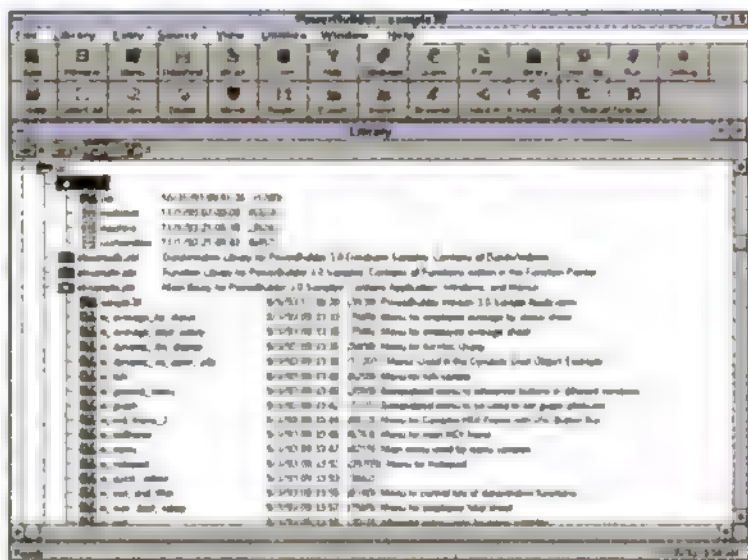
Perhaps the biggest single addition to the product is the inclusion of Watcom SQL, a 32-bit standalone SQL engine. The Watcom engine eliminates the need to connect PowerBuilder to a separate server product. Applications using the Watcom engine can be distributed royalty-free or can be easily converted during deployment to work on a different server by changing the database profile information.

ODBC has been added to the product's long list of supported servers and specifications, as well as Sybase's Net-Gateway for DB2 and IBM's DB2/2. PowerBuilder offers a much more vendor-neutral approach to database support than does Gupta's SQLWindows, its main competitor. PowerBuilder has native support for various servers, while SQLWindows requires a Gupta router product for each non-SQLBase server.

POWERFUL ENVIRONMENT

PowerBuilder's interface consists of a series of GUI "painters" to work with objects such as databases, applications, menus, and windows. This modular environment is an excellent framework for PowerBuilder's OOP (object-oriented programming) abilities. Encapsulation, inheritance, and polymorphism are all supported in PowerBuilder. At PowerBuilder's heart is a central repository of objects and attributes that can be easily shared among programmers to define the look and behavior of new objects quickly.

In PowerBuilder's powerful DataWindow painter, you graphically create database-aware windows that contain built-in functions for accessing and updating the database, as



ALL TOGETHER: PowerBuilder's Library Painter provides central access to objects.

well as interacting with the user. It's this ability that sets PowerBuilder apart from other development products not specifically geared toward database development. While one of its competitors, Microsoft's Visual Basic, offers data-aware controls, it requires considerable work to build an object as powerful as a PowerBuilder DataWindow.

The Library painter, the

screen on which you manage all of the various objects in a PowerBuilder application, helps integrate PowerBuilder with other products. PowerBuilder now supports CODE (Client/Server Open Development Environment), an architecture introduced by Powersoft to provide an open API for the integration of third-party products like CASE tools. PowerBuilder objects can be imported from and exported to text files containing all of an object's definition information.

TWO SIDES

When it comes to PowerBuilder's version control, there's good news and bad news. The bad news is that the rudimentary check-in and check-out services provided in the Library painter will fall short of many developers' requirements. The good news is that the product offers seamless integration with third-party version control products. We tested PowerBuilder with Intersolv's PVCS, the version control system recommended by Powersoft, and found the implementation smooth and unobtrusive. The company sells a package including PowerBuilder, PVCS, and the necessary link software for \$3,995.

Coding in PowerScript, PowerBuilder's BASIC-based language, is about as friendly as coding gets. Like Visual Basic, PowerScript lets you define scripts that are attached to various events, both built-in and user-defined. In the Script painter, you can use PowerBuilder's object browser to paste names of objects, controls, functions and windows, a useful feature in especially large projects. PowerScript supports embedded SQL statements, giving you constant control of the database. True to the traditional OOP style, PowerScript uses dot notation to indicate objects and attributes. New to this version is the use of the right mouse button to access object attributes and styles quickly.

Crosstab and label styles

have been added to the beefed-up report painter in PowerBuilder.

BROTHERS IN ARMS

Aside from the improvements to the product, PowerBuilder gains added value through the introduction of the two other products that make up the company's Enterprise Series: PowerMaker and PowerViewer.

The \$349 PowerMaker lets end users create customized forms, reports, and query specifications. Like PowerBuilder, PowerMaker comes with the Watcom SQL engine for stand-alone development.

PowerMaker uses a concept

FACT FILE

PowerBuilder,
Version 3.0;
PowerMaker;
PowerViewer

Powersoft Corp., 70
Blanchard Rd., Burlington,
MA; 800-937-7693, 517-229-
2200; fax, 617-229-8104.

List price: PowerBuilder 3.0, \$3,595; PowerMaker, \$349; PowerViewer, \$199.

Requires: 4MB RAM, 12MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: As part of Powersoft's new Enterprise Series, PowerBuilder 3.0 achieves a new level of OOP development power and performance.

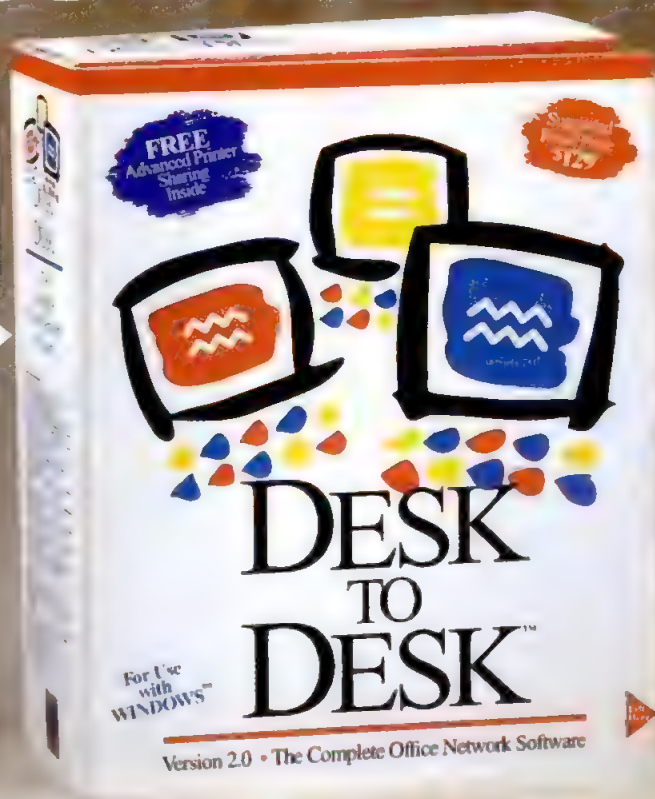
ON READER SERVICE CARD

called "form QuickStyles" that gives you the choice of various predefined form styles and guides you through the process of making them fully functional. This powerful feature simplifies the creation of complex master/detail forms, allowing users to build data-entry forms quickly.

PowerViewer is a \$199 end-user querying and reporting tool. It uses "report QuickStyles" to offer functionality similar to PowerMaker's forms element. As with all Enterprise Series products, PowerViewer provides business-level charting in a wide range of 2-D and 3-D formats. □

Go Ahead... Add Network Users. See If We Care!

For:
Ethernet
Token Ring
ARCnet



255-User Peer-to-Peer LAN. \$129. Period.

	DESK TO DESK	Windows [™] for Workgroups	LANtastic [™]
Price:*			
2 User	\$129	\$199.90	\$238
5 User	\$129	\$399.95	\$595
20 User	\$129	\$1,599.80	\$2,378
255 User	\$129	\$20,397.45	\$2,999

*Prices are accurate at time of printing and are for comparative use only.

DESK TO DESK[™], the most powerful and easiest-to-use peer-to-peer LAN for business consumers, lets you network up to 255 users for a single price of \$129. It's the only LAN that opens up your office, not your wallet.

Unlike other networks, with DESK TO DESK you never again pay to add PCs to your network as your small office, home office or corporate department grows. And

with a full 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee, you can't go wrong.

DESK TO DESK...all you expect in networking and more...for less.

800/835-DESK

Call today to order DESK TO DESK, or ask your local software retailer.



DESK TO DESK

The Complete Office Network[™] Software

	DESK TO DESK	Windows [™] for Workgroups	LANtastic [™]
Windows or DOS [®]	Both	Windows only	Both
Disk Space Req'd	89K - 3MB	14.5MB	2MB
Online Manual	Yes	No	No
Network-wide Printer Control	Yes	No	Yes
Complete File Sharing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Password Security	Yes	Yes	Yes
CD-ROM Sharing	Yes	Yes	Yes

CIRCLE 094 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993, CBS, Inc. DESK TO DESK, the DESK TO DESK logo and Complete Office Network are trademarks of CBS, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.



Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937. Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.



U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new \$30 million U.S. Embassy in La Paz.



Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this \$300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).



The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly

East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project.



New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This \$20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion date is June 1997.



Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This \$100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.



The Georgia Dome, USA

The new \$210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control.

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.



PRIMAVERA
*How the world says
project management*

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50.31.57.80
FAX: 33-50.31.57.85

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

NEW

NEC Multimedia PC Ships with Triple-Speed CD-ROM Drives

NEC Technologies' latest entries in its Ready line of small-office/home-office PCs are multimedia systems with NEC CD-ROM drives built in. The Ready 425CD is based on a 25-MHz 486SX CPU and has a double-speed drive, while the Ready 433CD3 has a 33-MHz 486SX CPU and one of NEC's new triple-speed MultiSpin 3Xi CD-ROM drives. Each system comes with NEC's third-generation local-bus video technology, a 16-bit stereo sound card, Labtec CS-800 speakers, and a 9,600-bps fax/2,400-bps data modem. Among the bundled software are Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia and Knowledge Adventure's Dinosaur Adventure and Space Adventure. The NEC Ready 425CD2 comes with 4MB of RAM and a 170MB hard disk, while the 433CD3 comes with 4MB of RAM and a 150MB hard disk.

• List price: *NEC Ready 425CD2*, \$1,599; *NEC Ready 433CD3*, \$2,099 (monitors not included). *NEC Technologies Inc.*, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719-2298; 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000; fax, 800-327-8329.

Circle 402 on reader service card

NEW

Software Artistry's Help Desk Software Goes Windows

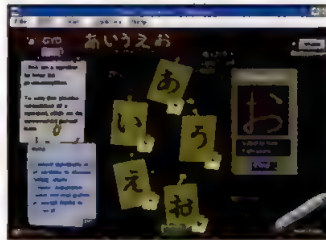
Software Artistry has debuted the first Windows version of Expert Advisor, help desk automation software that combines call tracking and problem management with diagnostic technologies like expert systems, decision trees, and case-based reasoning. Expert Advisor 1.0 for Windows is a client/server application with DDE, OLE, SQL, and multimedia support. It ships with complete application source code and uses an optional mainframe interface to integrate into an enterprise-wide problem management system.

• List price: *Expert Advisor 1.0 for Windows*, approximately \$55,000 for 10 workstations. *Software Artistry Inc.*, 3500 Depauw Blvd., #1100, Indianapolis, IN 46268; 800-795-1993, 317-876-3042; fax, 317-876-3258.

Circle 403 on reader service card

Photography by Thom O'Connor

HOT PROSPECT



Multimedia Japanese Learning Tool Improves, Ships on CD-ROM

Critics of multimedia have cited the lack of practical applications as one factor that holds the medium back. But with CD-ROM drive sales on the rise and programs like **BayWare's** *Power Japanese* for Windows 2.0 on the market, those critics have been silenced. *Power Japanese* for Windows is a multimedia learning tool that uses sound, animation, and interactive lessons to teach you how to speak, read, and write in Japanese.

Version 2.0 includes a 10,000-word dictionary for looking up Japanese-to-English or English-to-Japanese translations from anywhere in the program. There's also a text editor that lets you prepare Japanese documents by entering the English equivalents of Japanese phonetic characters (known as *kana*). Once you've prepared a document, you can print it on any Windows-compatible printer or save it as a PostScript file and import it into another Windows application.

There's also a voice record/compare feature that lets you speak into a microphone and then compare your accent to that of a native speaker of Japanese. Besides the CD-ROM, a floppy disk version of *Power Japanese* is also available.

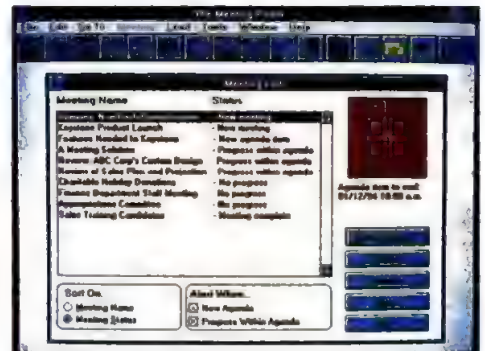
• List price: *Power Japanese for Windows, Version 2.0*, \$389. *BayWare Inc.*, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd., #205, San Mateo, CA 94402; 800-538-8867, 415-312-0980; fax, 415-578-1884.

Circle 401 on reader service card

NEW

New Software Lets You Hold Meetings from Your PC

By running **Eden Systems'** *The Meeting Room* for DOS and Windows across your existing network, you may never have to get the staff together for a face-to-face meeting again. The Meeting Room performs all the tasks that you perform when you organize a meeting, from setting an agenda and inviting participants to recording and distributing minutes. It is the vendor's hope that when you use *The Meeting Room*



The Meeting Room means never having to gather the staff together for a meeting again.

Room you'll be more productive because you'll be comfortable to contribute ideas freely, you'll be working from your PC and have information at hand, and you'll be able to attend meetings when and from where it's best for you.

• List price: *The Meeting Room* for DOS, OS/2, or Windows, \$895 for 10 users. *Eden Systems Corp.*, 9302 N. Meridian St., #350, Indianapolis, IN 46260-1820; 800-288-9510, 317-848-9600; fax, 317-843-2271.

Circle 404 on reader service card

NEW

Leave Your Notebook Home When You Give a Presentation

You usually need a notebook PC to give a presentation with an overhead projector and an LCD projection panel. But that's not the case with **IntelliMedia Corp.'s** line of IntelliView presentation systems. You just create your slides at the office using a presentation

New & Improved

graphics program, such as Harvard Graphics or Freelance Graphics, save it to a 3.5-inch floppy disk, and then run it on the IntelliView system with an overhead projector.

Both the IntelliView DPS-I and DPS-II use active-matrix color technology in 8.4-inch and 10.4-inch panels, respectively. They each weigh about 8 pounds and contain a 486SLC processor, 4MB RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive. They have standard serial, parallel, PS/2 mouse, and PS/2 keyboard ports, plus a port that supports an external VGA display. An optional SCSI interface and PCMCIA slot are also available. For controlling presentations, both come with an infrared remote control that was developed jointly with Mind Path technologies.

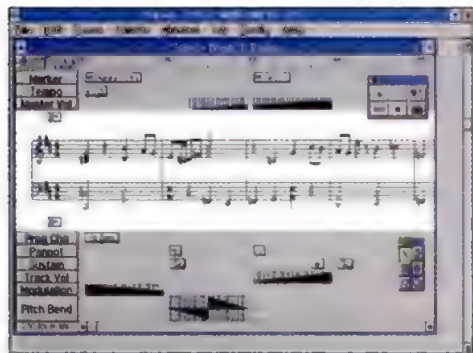
• List price: *IntelliView DPS-I*, \$5,995; *IntelliView DPS-II*, \$6,995. *IntelliMedia Corp.*, 455 Riverview Dr., Benton Harbor, MI 49022; 800-706-0077, 708-834-7141; fax, 708-834-7145.

Circle 405 on reader service card

NEW

Ballade MIDI Sequencing Software Arrives in Windows

Dynaware USA's entry-level MIDI sequencing and notation software product, *Ballade*, is finally available for the Microsoft Windows graphical environment. With *Ballade for Windows 1.03* you can perform 16-track MIDI sequencing and scoring in one of four main screens: Mixer, Piano Roll, Score Editor, or Score Preview. A Score Printing feature lets you print out tracks individually or as a complete orchestral score, with song



Ballade goes Windows: Dynaware's MIDI sequencing and scoring software makes composing easy.

and track titles, and page and measure numbers.

The new Windows version of *Ballade* also supports Creative Labs' Voice Assist software, giving you the ability to use voice commands to perform *Ballade* functions by speaking into a microphone. *Ballade for Windows* even lets

BRIEFS HARDWARE

Acer America Corp. has unveiled its Pentium-based AcerPower Series 9000 and 486-based AcerPower Series 8000T systems. The first \$3,795 Pentium PC is based on a 60-MHz processor, with EISA bus architecture and VESA local bus expansion. It comes with 16MB of RAM and 512K of second-level cache. In a \$5,195 Windows NT configuration, it also comes with a 500MB SCSI hard disk, a SCSI CD-ROM drive, and an Ethernet interface card.

The AcerPower 8000T series (starting at \$1,399) is based on a minitower design with six ISA slots and two VESA local bus slots. Bundled systems come with a 4MB of RAM, a 340MB hard disk, and a 9,600-bps fax/2,400-bps data modem. 800-368-2237, 408-432-6200

Genicom Corp. has introduced the Genicom 7610 desktop laser printer (\$1,599), a 10-ppm printer that provides output at 600 dpi with high-resolution enhancement. It's PostScript- and PCL 5E-compatible and includes emulations for the IBM Pro-Printer XL24E, Epson FX-850, Diablo 630, and HP-GL printers. It has 83 resident font styles and 10 bar codes, and it accepts PCMCIA flash memory cards and HP-compatible cartridges. Standard memory is 2MB. 800-443-6426, 703-949-1708

Look for **Toshiba America Information Systems'** new XM-4101 series of double-speed CD-ROM drives to begin popping up in multimedia systems. The \$320 internal and \$410 external drives feature a 300-kilobyte-per-second transfer rate, support Kodak multisession Photo CD, and are MPC-2-compliant. A 64K buffer comes standard on both models. The internal drive is just an inch high and consumes only 3 watts, so it is aimed squarely at the market for "green" PCs. 714-457-0777.

SoftWorx has announced a Windows version of its PC-InterLink printer-sharing and file-transfer device (\$229.95). By attaching a port adapter to the PC's parallel port, you can connect up to four systems across a miniature "network," with up to 200 feet between

you record your own .WAV files from a variety of external sources and play them back as part of your score.

• List price: *Ballade for Windows, Version 1.04*, \$99.95. *Dynaware USA Inc.*, 950 Tower Lane, #1150, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-349-5700; fax, 415-349-5879.

Circle 406 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Logitech's AudioMan External Sound System Measures Up

AudioMan 1.1—the next generation of **Logitech's** external sound system—allows you to input audio through a microphone as well as play sound through the integrated speaker. After plugging into the parallel port, *AudioMan* plays back 8- and 16-bit mono and stereo files as well as MIDI files; it also records voice or sound from other sources like tapes and CDs. *AudioMan 1.1* also comes with BeST-speech ReadOut from Berkeley Speech Technologies, a text-to-speech utility that reads aloud from user-highlighted text within most Windows programs. *AudioMan Annotator* from Voyetra lets you voice-annotate messages in any Windows program that supports Object Linking and Embedding.

• List price: *AudioMan 1.1*, \$179. *Logitech Inc.*, 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-889-0043, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901.

Circle 407 on reader service card

NEW

Look, Acrobat! No Hands!

No Hands Software has announced *Common Ground 1.0* for Windows, its challenge to Adobe Acrobat in the arena of electronic document distribution. *Common Ground* for Windows uses Zenographics' ZScript technology and Pipeline Associates' PowerPage interpreter to convert PostScript files to *Common Ground* format without a separate application.

In addition, *Common Ground for Windows* includes built-in support for the JPEG compression standard, a series of industry-standard Mastersoft filters for saving *Common Ground* documents into word processors, support for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0, and the Panose Typeface Matching System for mapping fonts.

• List price: *Common Ground 1.0 for Windows*, \$189.95. *No Hands Software*, 1301 Shoreway Rd., #220, Belmont, CA 94002; 800-598-3821, 415-802-5800; fax, 415-593-6868.

Circle 408 on reader service card



FIRST WE MADE WINDOWS. NOW IT'S TIME TO TALK.



With the new Microsoft® Windows™ Sound System, just tell your computer what you want it to do. You can customize your system to respond to your personal spoken commands. Even our new directional microphone knows exactly who you are.

This full set of audio software has lots of options, too. Spice up presentations with music or quotes.

Or proofread numbers as the computer reads them back.

All for the price of a game.

You can also get this software with the sound board included. So go visit your nearest reseller to see what's creating all the conversation.

Microsoft
Making it easier



© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



Don't lie to me.

X

You want the truth? Here it is. NEC's new MultiSpin® 3X CD-ROM readers are the best-performing readers on the market.

We were the first to introduce double speed. And now we improved our data transfer rate to 450 Kbytes/sec. and made a triple-speed reader. (Because that's what you wanted.) We also cut our access time to less than 200 milliseconds, added a 256-Kbyte continuous-flow cache, SCSI 2 interface and a full 16-bit SCSI card.

Which means you can get your information three times faster than you can with standard readers, see smoother animation and video.



NEC MultiSpin 3Xp and 3Xe

Our new MultiSpin CD-ROM readers are not only fast but interactive, with stand-alone audio controls and an LCD display on the front panel. So you don't have to rely on your computer to tell you what's going on (or not going on) with your reader.

They're compatible with Macs and PCs, as well as Kodak Multisession Photo CDs. And, they come with the longest commitment in the industry – a 2-year limited warranty.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #23768. We'll answer all your questions about CD-ROM. And you'll actually get to have an honest conversation for a change.

NEC

!!!

New & Improved

NEW

Parallel Port CD-ROM Drive Hits Double Speed

Attaching a CD-ROM drive to your parallel port rather than having to go through the pain of an expansion card installation is an attractive option, but **Micro Solutions'** first such Backpack drive suffered from a slow data transfer rate. The new Backpack Model 162550 uses double-speed technology to deliver a 300-kilo-byte-per-second transfer rate in a portable, multisession PhotoCD-compatible drive. The new Backpack uses a front-loading motorized tray rather than a caddy and has a pass-through parallel port that lets you remain attached to your printer when using the CD-ROM drive. If you need to, you can daisy-chain up to four Backpack drives on one system. For all its advances, though, the Backpack 162550 still isn't fully MPC-compliant because it requires so much of the CPU's attention during data transfer (it can't achieve 150 KBps while using 40 percent of the CPU's power).

- List price: *Backpack Model 162550*, \$499. *Micro Solutions Inc.*, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115; 800-890-7227, 815-756-3411; fax, 815-756-2928.

Circle 409 on reader service card

NEW

Brainstorming Software Makes Its Windows Debut

It's been quite a few years since **IdeaFisher** released the DOS-based version of its namesake brainstorming software program, which gained a following for its ability to spit out dozens of words and ideas related to a topic. Now the vendor is shipping IdeaFisher for Windows, with more idea associations than before (775,000) including current cultural terms and events like "channel surfing" and the Great Flood of 1993.

Two features completely new to the product are Randomizer, which uses an algorithm to mix up a list of ideas into endless combinations, and Synchronizer, which links windows so that when you scroll through ideas in one window, all other windows scroll in synch. Like a good Windows application should, IdeaFisher uses a toolbar and over 50 buttons for navigating the program.

- List price: *IdeaFisher for Windows*, \$199. *IdeaFisher Systems Inc.*, 2222 Martin St., #110, Irvine, CA 92715; 800-289-4332, 714-474-8111; fax, 714-757-2896.

Circle 411 on reader service card

BRIEFS

HARDWARE

PCs. The Windows software manages the print queuing and file transfer functions. Transfers rates can reach between 27 KBps and 33 KBps, depending on the CPU speeds of the PCs using PC-InterLink. 800-327-5013, 214-480-8278.

Microcom has introduced two 28,800-bps V. fast fax modems, the Microcom DeskPorte *FAST* and the portable Microcom TravelPorte *FAST* (\$499 each). Both modems can use the parallel port of a PC to effectively increase the throughput speed to 115,200 bps. Each has MNP 10, support for CCITT standards, and flash memory for downloading software upgrades. Each modem will also be upgradable to the new Telecommunications Standardization Bureau (formerly CCITT) standards, when the standards are ratified, for \$39. 800-822-8224, 617-551-1000

With **Applied Concepts'** new SCSI Switch (\$795 to \$895) you can switch locally or remotely between SCSI computers and peripherals. It supports fast SCSI (10 megabytes per second) devices in synchronous and asynchronous modes, allowing you to connect laser printers, page scanners, RAID arrays, tape backup systems, and CD-ROM drives and select them electronically without reconfiguring cables. Selection is controlled on a front panel or through a remote RS-232 connection. 800-624-6808, 503-685-9300.

SOFTWARE

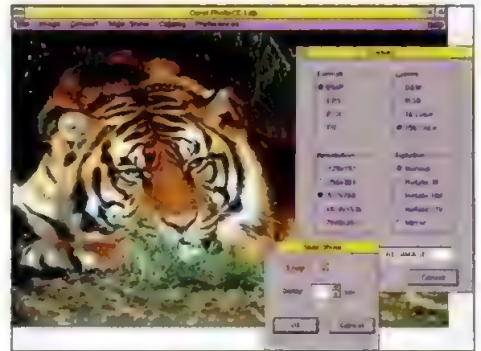
Ares Software is shipping Version 2.0 of FontMinder, its font management utility for Windows (\$79.95; upgrade for \$29.95). Version 2.0 includes enhancements to its drag-and-drop interface, a variety of type output sample pages, the ability to preview fonts before downloading, assorted portable font packs, and a PostScript font downloader. In addition, Ares has announced Font Workshop (\$249.95), a bundled package that contains FontMinder 2.0, plus FontMonger, a font conversion utility, and FontFiddler, a kerning editor. 800-783-2737, 415-578-9090

Solid Oak Software's Disk Historian (\$129.95) is a Windows utility that works

NEW

Corel's CD PowerPak May Become a Must for Multimedia

The utilities included in **Corel Corp.'s** new \$99 Corel CD PowerPak for Windows read like a grocery list of everything you need in order to take advantage of a CD-ROM drive. There's CorelSCSI device driver software, which supports almost every SCSI CD-ROM drive; Corel PhotoCD Lab, for converting Kodak PhotoCD images to .BMP, .EPS, .PCX, or TIFF formats; CD-Audio, for playing audio CDs and recording sound clips from the CD to your hard disk; and Corel Mosaic, for viewing and managing graphics files. But that's just a partial sampling.



One of the many tools in Corel's CD PowerPak is Corel PhotoCD Lab.

There's also CD caching software, a .WAV file editor, a wallpaper utility, and a set of CD-ROM extensions for sharing drives in Windows for Workgroups. You also get two CD-ROMs, one with 100 Kodak Photo CD images, the other with 150 sound clips.

- List price: *Corel CD PowerPak*, \$99. *Corel Corp.*, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z 8R7; 800-836-3729, 613-761-9176; fax, 613-728-9790.

Circle 410 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Lenel Systems' Object-Oriented Multimedia Player Supports JPEG

Lenel Systems International is shipping Release 1.5 of MultiMedia Works, its object-oriented, universal multimedia player for Windows, which has support for JPEG compression and a substantially enhanced Show Builder. In the previous release, you could define background audio and graphics, but objects in a multimedia show were always played in sequence. Now you can play multiple CD, MIDI, .WAV, graphic, video, and anima-

ANNOUNCING

COREL SCSI VERSION 2

While other device drivers simply connect, CorelSCSI version 2 lets you **command!** With CorelSCSI, you can daisy chain up to seven SCSI devices to your computer, maximize the performance of your peripherals, and enjoy advanced features and applications that you won't find in any other driver software.

Ease of use, power, universal compatibility and affordability

CorelSCSI supports DOS, Windows and OS/2

Extensive CD-ROM Capabilities **new!**

- Corel's CD-ROM Writer software lets you use a recordable CD-ROM writer to create customized CD-ROMs
- Reads multi-session and Kodak Photo CD-ROM discs (XA CD-ROM drive required)
- Corel Photo CD Lab allows you to view as well as manipulate the resolution, size, color and file formats of Kodak Photo CD images

Backup Software **new!**

- Support for backups to any supported SCSI tape drive or logical device, including network drives
- Support for tape carry-over
- Intuitive easy-to-use interface for Windows 3.1

Printer Support **new!**

- Supports all SCSI Printers that adhere to the SCSI-2 command set

Advanced Diagnostic Utilities **new!**

- CorelSCSI includes several useful diagnostic utilities that let you configure SCSI device parameters, check media, display information about and thoroughly test the devices on your SCSI bus

Flexible Scanning **new!**

- Supports top-selling scanners from leading manufacturers, including direct support for the specific characteristics of each scanner
- Full compatibility for all TWAIN-compliant applications

\$129



Comprehensive Support includes CorelSCSI drivers for:

- SCSI Hard drives
- CD-ROM drives
- Multifunction drives
- Floptical drives
- Rewritable drives
- CD-ROM writers
- Printers
- PC Notebooks
- Removable drives
- WORM drives
- Scanners
- Tape drives



Ask for our free monthly Approved Products List

CorelSCSI Version 2 supports the following ASPI Host Adapters:



All logos are trademarks of their respective companies



For upgrade information or to order, call Corel

1-800-772-6735 ext.20

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KLR-0001

tion objects at the same time. With new timing controls, you determine an object's playing duration, as well as when the next object is played. MultiMedia Works 1.5 comes on floppy disks and on CD-ROM, each for the same list price of \$99. For an additional \$99 you can get the Lenel Media Control Interface (MCI) Multimedia Drivers Kit for managing external video devices like VCRs and supporting most video boards.

- List price: *MultiMedia Works, Release 1.5*, \$99. *Lenel Systems International Inc.*, 290 Woodcliff Office Park, Fairport, NY 14450; 716-248-9720; fax, 716-248-9185.

Circle 412 on reader service card

NEW

Pioneer Takes the Wraps Off Quadruple-Speed CD-ROM Drive

Pioneer New Media Technologies has entered a race against NEC Technologies, Texel, and others to market a quadruple-speed CD-ROM drive early in 1994.

Pioneer's DR-U104X is the vehicle for Pioneer Quadraspin technology which, combined with a 256K data buffer, offers a sustained data transfer rate of 614 kilobytes per second and a burst-mode transfer rate of 4.2 megabytes per second. The drive has a SCSI interface and supports multisession photo CDs as well as High Sierra, CD-ROM XA, and ISO 9660 CD-ROM formats. One drawback: it uses front-loading CD caddies.

- List price: *Pioneer DR-U104X*, scheduled for release Spring 1994 at under \$1,000. *Pioneer New Media Technologies Inc.*, 2265 E. 220th St., Long Beach, CA 90810; 800-444-6784, 310-952-2111; fax, 310-952-2990.

Circle 413 on reader service card

IMPROVED

WinZip 5.0 Has Zip and Unzip Features Built In

WinZip, **Nico Mak Computing's** much-lauded utility for managing ZIP files, is now in Version 5.0. Since WinZip 5.0 comes with ZIP and UNZIP functions built in, you don't necessarily need separate versions of PKZIP and PKUNZIP. Drag-and-drop functionality makes it easy to extract archived files or add new files to an existing archive. The new WinZip provides optional virus canning support and works with ARC, ARJ, and LZH files. Users of previous versions can download WinZip 5.0 from CompuServe and use their valid registration number. The upgrade costs

BRIEFS SOFTWARE

in the background to keep track of when and how many times you access files on your hard disk. With this information in hand, you can perform a variety of what-if scenarios to determine the best way to compress, delete, or migrate files in order to maximize disk space. There's also a query tool for getting information on specific files based on type or extension. 800-388-2761, 805-967-9853.

Solutionsoft is shipping Help-Breeze (\$279), a Microsoft Word for Windows add-on that lets you program hypertext presentations based on the Windows help system. It has a two-way conversion utility so that you can use the same materials for both help files and printed documentation. There's also Slide Show for WinHelp, a royalty-free dynamic link library (DLL) that lets you add slide shows, sound, and animation to help files. 408-736-1431.

Have fun with A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes, **Eccentric Software's** Windows-based rhyming dictionary (\$49.95). The search engine uses intelligent suffix and prefix stripping to find single, double, and triple rhymes. The dictionary also has syllable matching, linked hints, and a built-in text editor. The proprietary dictionary includes common, technical, literary, and slang words, as well as proper names and places. 800-436-6758, 206-628-2687.

Everyone loves fun fonts, and **MicroLogic Software** provides 96 body text fonts and 49 display fonts in its \$59.95 MoreFonts for Windows Collection. All the typefaces are hand-crafted at 1000 lines per em and are easily installed as either TrueType or PostScript Type 1 fonts. 510-652-5464.

Among cursor altering utilities, **North Shore Systems' \$49.95 CursorPower** is unique in its ability to work with both OS/2 and Windows cursors. You can magnify or change just about any type of cursor, and CursorPower also lets you enlarge the notoriously hard-to-find WordPerfect for Windows text insertion marker. 702-831-1108.

\$12 if you want it on a floppy disk.

- List price: *WinZip, Version 5.0*, \$29. *Nico Mak Computing Inc.*, P.O. Box 919, Bristol, CT 06011-0919; for credit card orders only: 800-242-4775, 713-524-6394; fax, 713-524-6398.

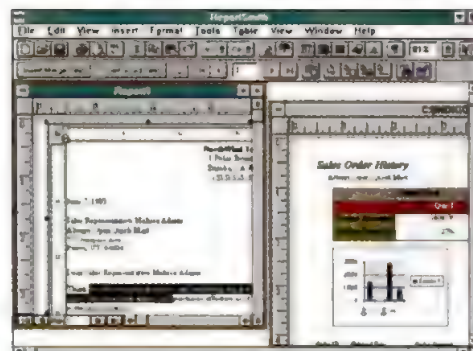
Circle 415 on reader service card

NEW & IMPROVED

Indigo Software Changes Name, Ships ReportSmith 2.0

Indigo Software has decided that ReportSmith, its flagship database reporting and query tool, had better name recognition than it itself did. So now the vendor is also known as **ReportSmith** and is shipping Version 2.0 of ReportSmith for Windows. ReportSmith 2.0 includes a drag-and-drop query interface, support for OLE 2.0, plus enhancements to its crosstab reporting and report formatting capabilities. In addition, ReportSmith 2.0 has a draft mode that lets you lay out a report with a database subset before committing it to a full report.

- List price: *ReportSmith 2.0*, \$299. *ReportSmith Inc.*, 2755 Campus Dr., #205, San Mateo, CA



ReportSmith's namesake reporting and query tool now supports OLE 2.0.

94403; 800-446-3446, 415-312-0770; fax, 415-312-9014.

Circle 414 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Diamond Updates Viper PCI

Diamond Computer Systems has upgraded its Wietek Power 9000-based Viper PCI graphics board and lowered its price from \$549 to \$499. The Viper PCI features a high-speed RAMDAC, optimized Windows drivers, and an automated installation program.

- List price: *Diamond Viper PCI*, \$499. *Diamond Computer Systems Inc.*, 1130 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-736-2000; fax, 408-730-5750.

Circle 429 on reader service card

Move over, CorelDRAW™. Now there's a new kid on the PC block. Canvas™ for Windows. It handles complex illustrations, business graphics, presentations and page layout with equal ease. And it provides transparent file compatibility with our Macintosh® version, for the perfect cross-platform graphics solution.

IT'S TIME TO SWITCH PROGRAMS. No more bouncing between clumsy, pasted-together applications. Once you launch Canvas, you enter a seamlessly integrated graphics environment with easy-to-use pull-down menus and tear-away palettes. Draw, paint, design, create multimedia presentations, trace, edit scanned images, import and export files, and create color separations...all without leaving Canvas. Plus, our revolutionary Open Architecture lets you add new tools on the fly as you work. The same feature also makes Canvas self-upgrading, so you can add tomorrow's tools simply by dragging them to the appropriate directory. With Canvas, you'll always be ahead of the game.



plus a host of

Canvas is the

Call Toll Free in the USA
Monday thru Friday 8am to 6pm
Sat 10am to 2pm PST

Dr Fax Your Order

CANVAS
WINDOWS VERSION
THE HIGH PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT
FROM DENSO SOFTWARE

©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas, Smart Lines and Smart Mouse are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Original Ferrari F-40 art by David Kimble. Electronically re-created in Canvas by Deneba Software.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, Ph 818-710-9174. Prices subject to change without notice.
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



USING NOTES, YOU YOUR HEAD IN NEW Y AND STILL LEAVE YOUR H



Project Alert

Subject: Alert: Client requesting materials change

At today's client meeting, Mr. Chong announced that he has changed his mind and now wants to install the energy saving glass (E.S.G.) in all external windows. I advised him that this would have design changes and probably result in a slip in the schedule and an increase in overall cost. He is totally committed to making the change based on the future energy savings and is convinced that we can pull it off without delaying the project or exceeding the budget.

Here are some preliminary cost estimates. Let's determine a plan of action ASAP. To move forward we'll need drawings, E.C.O.'s, materials requisitions and the OK from Thierry's team in Neuilly. I've pulled the figures below from the Supplier's Catalog Database. Let's hope we can break the glass and negotiate a better price with the supplier.

Item Description	PRICE #	UNIT	QTY	AMOUNT	TOTAL
Window E.S.G.	251	Sq. Ft.	10	\$401.212	\$4,012.12
Energy Saver				\$446.163	\$446.163
Cost of Change					\$4,458.28

Following a client meeting, Ted, the Account Manager in NY, enters a Project Alert in the Project Tracking Database, describing some last-minute client changes. All key individuals on the project are automatically notified. He includes a spreadsheet comparing prices from the Notes Supplier Catalog database.

Notes

11/08/93
Alert: Client requesting materials change (see Pricebook, New York)

22/08/93
Response to Alert: Client requesting materials change
Thierry Bonnard (Neuilly) - 11/08/93 21:56

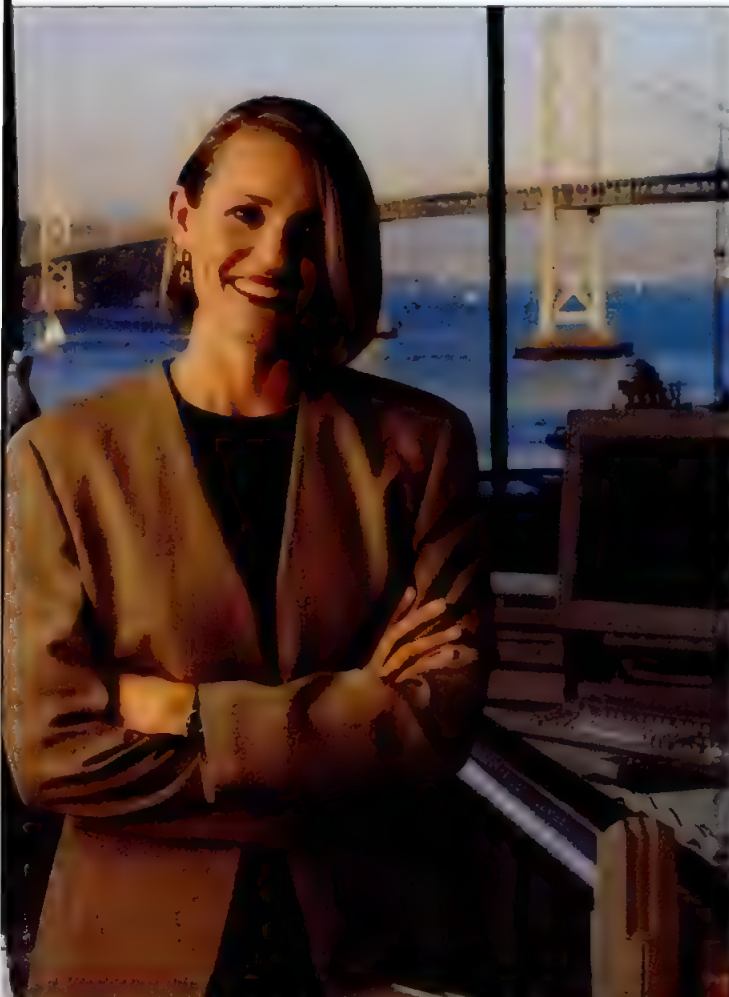
28/01/94
Re: Mon Dieu! A major change at this late date?

10/02/94
Re: You are trying to drive me mad, is not so? I cannot encourage more changes at this point. You are trying to deliver materials past 10th March will result in just labor cost of roughly \$4000. Also, we must have all glass in place by 1 Nov. before winter weather closes us down.

10/06/94
Re: If we can get the new drawings and ECO in the current construction schedule, then I think I will be able to work it into the current construction schedule and plan labor accordingly. I'll be on the lookout for the ECO and the drawings later this year, otherwise I'm afraid we must tell our client that it cannot be done. Thierry

Thierry, the construction site manager in Neuilly, is paged via Notes, and sees the Alert (as well as responses from other team members) from his Powerbook™ at the site. He responds that changes are possible only if the ECO and proper procedures are completed within 24 hours.

CAN WORK WITH WORK, AN ARM IN PARIS EART IN SAN FRANCISCO.

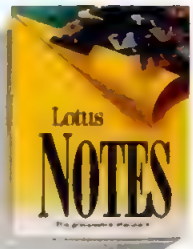


LOTUS NOTES MAKES TEAMS WORK.

Every day, more companies around the world are realizing the unique business advantages of Lotus Notes.[®] Because Notes lets teams access, track, share and organize information in ways never before possible, they can now respond more quickly and effectively to the everyday business demands of customer service, account management, product development, and more.

Let's see how Notes helped one team quickly resolve a problem caused by a last-minute client request. It involves the construction of a building in Neuilly, France, designed by an architect in the San Francisco office of a company headquartered in New York. Without Notes, this kind of responsive problem solving doesn't happen.

Notes works on all popular computing platforms including Windows,[™] Macintosh,[®] OS/2[®] and UNIX.[®] And with Notes' unique data replication feature, you can work anywhere and automatically get up-to-date information when you need it.

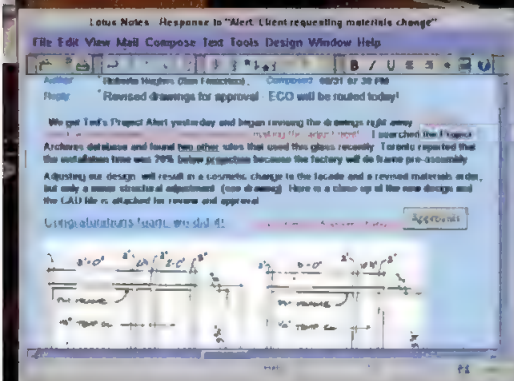


To experience the power of Notes, pick up a Starter Pack[™] for just \$995. It comes with one Lotus Notes Server for Windows and two Notes Clients for Windows. Plus 25 popular ready-to-use applications, and a "Getting Started" video that helps you get up and running quickly.

For a free demo disk, or to become a Lotus Business Partner, call **1-800-828-7086, ext. 9326** or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.



Roberta, the architect in San Francisco, gets to work on the drawings. But first, she checks the Project Archives database and reads about a similar job in Toronto, where money was actually saved even though material costs increased. She sends the revised drawings, including the details on the Toronto job, for the team's approval.



In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. © 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus Notes is a registered trademark and Starter Pack is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of the UNIX Systems Laboratory Inc.

PathWay Access

- ☐ Terminal Emulations:
 - ▲ VT100-340
 - ▲ TN3270, 3179G
 - ▲ Tektronix 4105/4010
- ☐ FTP Client/Server
- ☐ SMTP/POP/IMAP/NNTP
- ☐ LPR/LPD/IPR
- ☐ 4.3BSD and Windows Sockets
- ☐ NetBIOS
- ☐ NDIS/ODI/PDS/ASI
- ☐ SLIP/PPP/X.25
- ☐ MIBII SNMP Agent
- ☐ Scripting Language/Compiler
- ☐ Coexists with any NOS
- ☐ Graphical Keyboard Remapper
- ☐ NFS Client & Server
- ☐ Extensive DBMS support



PathWay Access satisfies the demanding networking requirements of DOS, Windows, Macintosh, and OS/2 users. And it does so by providing the most complete suite of TCP/IP applications available today. But power isn't enough if it's not easy to install, use, and manage. PathWay Access is. Full-featured terminal emulations, keyboard remapping and scripting capabilities are there at the click of a mouse. Printing, file transfer, and E-mail are just as easy too. When your users need the power of the network, PathWay Access is the right choice. Call us today for your free 30-day evaluation and give your users PathWay power.

WOLLONGONG

STRAIGHT TALK. SOLID SOLUTIONS.

1 ▲ 8 0 0 ▲ 8 7 2 ▲ 8 6 4 9

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In California: 1-800-962-8649 or 415-962-7202 FAX: 415-962-0286 sales@twg.com. In Canada: 519-747-9900 In Europe: +31-8385-42042

©1993 The Wollongong Group, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

Edited by Lance Ulanoff

Tools to Support the Urge to Design

BY DANIEL WILL-HARRIS

The once distant relations—design and computer software—have gone from kissing cousins to near siblings. Many of the design tasks that took heavy resources—both time and money—have been, like the Fantastic Voyagers, shrunk down to size and plugged into the PC as near-boilerplate processes. So these days, the question is no longer, “Should I do it on a PC?” It’s “What else can I create on this PC?” These three new books on computer graphics and design should open your eyes to several new ideas and techniques.

The Desktop Publisher's Idea Book, by Chuck Green, has it all—great designs, complete information about re-creating them, and plenty of unexpected advice, such as where to get labels and magnets made, or how to have designs put on T-shirts.

Along with the expected sections on letterheads and newsletters, this book covers things you often use but may not have thought about designing yourself, such as mailers, coasters, place mats, flags, and more.

The majority of the book consists of projects: binders and folders, books and booklets, brochures, cards and tickets, specialty projects (bumper stickers, buttons), tags and labels, and wearable projects. Each item is introduced and photographed in use, then shown flat with rulers around the page so you don't

have to guess at measurements.

While this book couldn't be more design specific, what it isn't is software specific. So while it tells you what to use, it won't tell you how to change fonts or margins in your program.

Green's design sense for the book as well as the projects is clear and simple. His tasteful, classic, highly visual style avoids the

trendiness that quickly becomes dated. The entire book is an example of do as I say, and as I do.

Roger C. Parker's *One Minute Designer* provides a one-stop crash-course in over 200 design basics—each designed to be read in less than a minute. This concise, well-organized, and well-illustrated book covers everything you need to know about design, including page layout, display type, body copy, visuals, graphics accents, and color. A section devoted to projects dispenses specific advice and visual examples for flyers, books and documentation, brochures, business communication, newsletters, presentations, and resumes.

The strength of this book is the way it distills the information. Each item takes only one page,

■ A PC Publisher's Companion

Elizabeth W. Adler's book, *Everyone's Guide to Successful Publications* (Peachpit Press, \$28.00), is not really about computers and design, although it does feature a rather short section on desktop publishing. But it is the perfect companion to almost any computer publishing or design tome. This guide addresses the nuts and bolts areas that still must be handled outside the PC, and covers every aspect of publishing, from concept, organization, and planning to printing and distribution.—Daniel Will-Harris

with the main tip as a headline, such as “Use type size to create a visible hierarchy of importance,” a few paragraphs explaining why, and half a page devoted to showing the problems and solutions.

Art and computers used to be considered much like oil and water—they didn't mix. But now, more and more of the art that appears in magazines and even galleries has been created digitally. Gary Olsen's book, *Getting Started in Computer Graphics*, is written for those artists and designers who are already skilled at creating art with traditional media, but are ready to adopt the computer as their latest tool.

This book provides a clear introduction to computer graphics. It starts with a chapter of basics, explaining the types of graphics software, then digs deeper into hardware and software, helping new users decide

which platform to adopt, but in a pleasantly nonbiased way.

Certain pieces of important software or hardware are recommended. More often, advice is given to help readers find software and hardware that are right for them, including scanners, still video, memory, monitors, printers, mice, and digitizing tablets.

The book then focuses on software, explaining the differences between draw and paint software. While it doesn't highlight any single program, it covers the tools that are common to programs of a certain category. The book does a good job of explaining what these tools are and when to use them, and

even experienced users can learn new ways to use familiar tools. □

• **The Desktop Publisher's Idea Book**, by Chuck Green, \$21.95. Random House, 800-733-3000; ISBN: 0-533-37173-8.

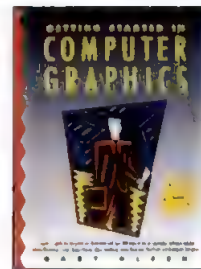
Circle 490 on reader service card

• **One Minute Designer**, by Roger C. Parker, \$19.95. Que Corp., 800-428-5331; ISBN: 1-56529-216-2.

Circle 491 on reader service card

• **Getting Started in Computer Graphics**, by Gary Olsen, \$27.95. North Light Books, 800-289-0963; ISBN: 0-89134-468-3.

Circle 492 on reader service card



Read Only Recommends

Some food for thought for those of us confused about where technology ends and we begin. *Metaman: The Merging of Humans and Machines into a Global Superorganism*, by Gregory Stock, \$24.00, Simon and Schuster, 800-223-2348.

Dimensions (closed):
1.4" high x 11.1" wide
x 6.4" deep.

Weight: Less than
3 pounds; flash disk
model lighter.

Processor: 25-MHz
486SLC/e CPU.

Display: 640- x 480-dot
VGA; 9-inch LCD;
16-level grayscale.

**Available PCMCIA
Type II slots:**
Flash disk model: 2 slots.
Hard disk model: 1 slot.

RAM:
2 MB expandable with
optional, user-installable
RAM expansion card.

I/O: 115K-baud serial
RS-232, serial infrared
and parallel. Optional
2400-baud data; 9600-
baud send/receive fax/
modem.

**Built-in applications
and more:** In addition
to applications built into
ROM, it is also an organ-
izer. An appointment
and address book. An
alarm clock. A calendar.
A calculator. A link with
the office PC. With
options, a fax and e-mail
terminal.

Actual size ►



Now, 486 technology

The new HP OmniBook 425 PC is the best thing going for people who travel on business. Because it's the lightest full-function PC with a full-size keyboard. And it's loaded with all the features busy travelers need to take with them.

We trimmed the weight (less than 3 pounds). But not the full-size keyboard. Measuring a sleek 1.4" x 11.1" x 6.4", the



HP OmniBook 425 won't slow business travelers down. And their fingers can move across those familiar keys just as fast as on their office PC. Because the keys are the same size.



With 8 hours of battery life, travelers can keep on going.

That's continuous use of the flash disk model. And the battery pack recharges in less than 1½ hours.

Or drop in four AA batteries. Even the hard disk model lasts 4½ hours between charges.

Microsoft® applications, built into ROM. Being built into ROM makes all the difference. It means Microsoft Word, Excel and Windows 3.1 come up instantly on the 9" LCD screen. No disk space is wasted. No time lost booting.



Or going in and out of applications. Instead, hit one function key and you're in business with your next application.

Built-in mouse saves space, works anywhere. Press a button. Out comes the mouse. It's not a ball or a stick. There's nothing extra to connect. It's a genuine mouse. And it pops up to make it as easy to handle as the ones people are used to working with. Which helps make working on the road as productive as in the office.

It turns on instantly in the same place it's turned off.

Although this superportable turns completely off to save battery life, it keeps track of the last screen. And that's where it turns on again. It doesn't even have to boot up.





"The OmniBook will become the truly hip walk-around computer of choice."

— Jim Seymour,
Columnist - PC Week,
PC Magazine

"Now HP stands for hot products."

— Business Week



is really going places.

The price to lighten your workload? The HP OmniBook 425 is just \$2,125 for the hard disk model; \$2,375 for the flash disk model. The HP OmniBook 300, with a 386 chip, is \$1,600 for the hard disk model; \$1,850 for the flash disk model.

For more information call 1-800-443-1254, Dept. 753. It's going to make a lot of workloads lighter. Including yours.

HP OmniBook.

Personal Convenience. Personal Power.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**



Superior In E



Every Nanao monitor undergoes intense scrutiny and testing to ensure maximum performance and product reliability. Our quality control processes and technical standards are among the most rigorous in the industry.

Our new line of Ecological Design™ Monitors incorporates advanced energy-saving features including PowerManager, which cuts power as much as 93% when the monitor is not in use. (After Dark screen saver software free with each monitor.)

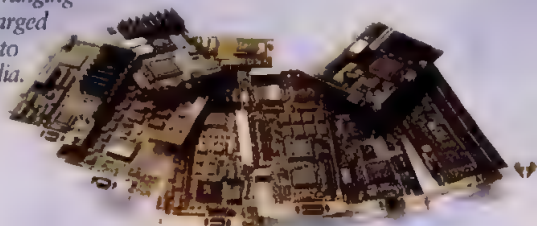


Nanao was the first monitor company to join in partnership with the EPA Energy Star Program. Our commitment to bring technical innovation to today's environment ranges from eliminating CFCs in our manufacturing process to using recyclable packaging and paper products.

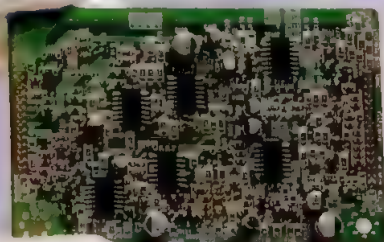
Nanao's FLEXSCAN family of monitors meets safety specifications for radiation emissions established by the Swedish MPR-II guidelines as well as those of TCO, the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees. Nanao was the first monitor manufacturer to achieve FCC Class B approval for our 80kHz frequency monitors.



Nanao FLEXSCAN technology is compatible with all of today's popular graphics cards, offering a viewing environment ranging from enlarged graphics to multimedia.



High quality PCB boards are assembled, adjusted and inspected at Nanao's special chip-mounting factory. All PCB boards are built using sophisticated surface-mount technology.



Model	Size	Dot Pitch	Scan Frequency	Resolution
T600i	20"	0.30mm	H: 60.0kHz V: 50.0Hz	1280x1024
T560i	17"	0.25mm	H: 58.2kHz V: 50.0Hz	1280x1024
F760i-W	21"	0.31mm	H: 63.8kHz V: 50.0Hz	1280x1024
F560i-W	17"	0.26mm	H: 63.8kHz V: 50.0Hz	1280x1024
F550i-W	17"	0.28mm	H: 27.6kHz V: 50.0Hz	1024x768
F340i-W	15"	0.28mm	H: 27.6kHz V: 50.0Hz	1024x768

Nanao T-Series and F-Series monitors have captured every major award.

Every Detail.

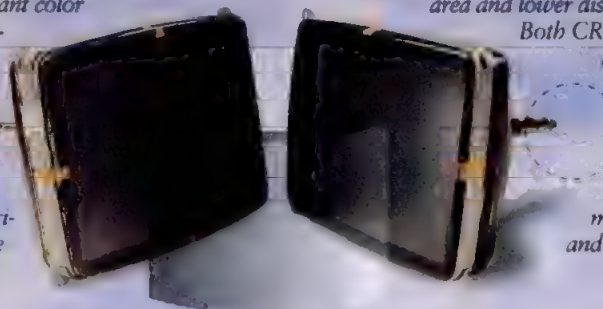
Our high resolution CRTs deliver a complete range of color displays with photographic quality and brilliant color images to sophis-

ticated applications like CAD, DTP and multimedia.

TRINITRON® CRT models offer greater precision and intricate

detail, while Nanao's Invar Shadow Mask Flat Screen CRT models provide a wide display area and lower distortion image.

Both CRTs feature our unique built-in Dynamic Beam Spot Control System that ensures maximum brightness and sharp focus.



A heritage of precision craftsmanship and attention to detail has been designed into Nanao's family of display monitors.

To reduce glare, eliminate static electricity, and improve the focus level on the display area, Nanao has developed two anti-reflective innovations: ErgoCoat,™ a protective coating for all F-series monitors, and ErgoPanel,™ a sturdy panel that covers the surface of our T-series monitors.



Our user-friendly front control panel incorporates ergonomic design and ease-of-use as well as a variety of powerful options for customizing images.

At Nanao, details make all the difference in creating our family of professional display monitors. From the product design and manufacturing that takes place in our factory to the end user's working environment, Nanao pays attention to every detail. In engineering. Assembly. Product testing. Quality control. Shipping. Customer support. From the very first days of the company, we set out to be an innovator in monitor technology. And, in a few short years, we have achieved that goal. Today, Nanao has the lowest repair rate in the monitor industry, the highest product reliability, and a fast-growing number of enthusiastic customers. So if you're looking for a superior monitor, start with the details. We do.



NANAO®

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679

1-800-800-5202

Superior in every detail is a registered trademark of Nanao Corporation. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 Nanao USA Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cheap and fast

We're proud of our printer's reputation. And we're also proud of the Silentwriter® 1097's many features. Features like 600 DPI print quality, and PhotoMatch™ grayscale. Along with PC and Macintosh connectivity, Adobe PostScript™ software, HP® LaserJet® III emulation, plus Automatic Emulation Switching. Our Novell network capability. Not to mention our extremely fast RISC-based 10ppm print speed. With all of these features for under \$1500 it doesn't matter what you call us. As long as you call. 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document #791097.

NEC



CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation and FastFacts is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks and registered marks are property of their respective owners. © 1985 NEC Technologies, Inc. NEC OSA#0800K9/AGS241



Michael J. Miller

Networked PCs: Nothing Personal?

A single person running a single application on a single system may have been an accurate description of computing in the 1980s, but as we enter 1994, it's clear that the era of standalone computing is drawing to a close. Instead, the workplace now con-

sists of many people sharing data across a network of linked PCs, most of which are running multiple applications.

But do these changes mean we should let go of the "personal" in personal computing? No way. Indeed, computers must become more—not less—personal in order to handle the demands of networked computing.

WINDS OF CHANGE

Once, an office full of PCs meant a shift away from the old dumb terminals hanging off a mainframe and freedom from the constraints of a managed system. PCs gave us individual applications on our own hard disks and let us reflect our own personalities on our machines.

But today's PCs are part of networks, and that entails network management and a new kind of control. Call it what you want: downsizing, upsizing, rightsizing, or even reengineering; but by any name, it all reads the same. It's a rare business PC that's not hooked into a managed network system.

The dividing line between local area networks (LANs) and wide area networks (WANs) is also fading. PCs are hooked into LANs, and LANs, in turn, get hooked together to form WANs. PCs located at remote offices and portable machines are also subject to the network drive. Even your home PC can be hooked into the office LAN through any number of now-popular software and hardware solutions.

As the definition of PCs and networks change, the line between peer-to-peer networks and client/server computing blurs in favor of larger, distributed computing environments. Even minicomputers and mainframes are now being positioned as servers in client/server environments.

What we're left with, quite simply, are single, large networks with multiple servers and multiple clients. As the old advertisements said: The network is the computer.

THE SIGNPOST UP AHEAD

All of this has profound implications. As PCs take on more mission-critical, or line-of-business, applications, PC users face many of the same issues—reliability, backups, security, and fault tolerance—that are quite familiar to those who ran their businesses with mainframes and minicomputers.

It seems like everything old is new again. But we really don't need to, and don't want to, reenter the era of impersonal, centralized information systems and mainframes. Better we should balance the management needs and knowledge of big systems with the personal freedom and flexibility accorded by PCs. That's the challenge for 1994 and beyond.

Understanding the needs of centrally managed PCs and the types of applications they now handle may be the first step in maintaining our sense of self in an ever-growing forest of networked PCs.



*No computer stands alone anymore.
But are we losing the
"personal" in personal computing?*

NETWORK YIN AND YANG

Not every LAN or WAN is part of a centrally controlled system. In fact, we're seeing two kinds of networks. One is the "top-down" network. It's usually instigated and controlled by a centralized information-systems department and tends to be designed for one or two very large, very controlled applications. In these cases, the PCs involved do not tend to be very personal at all.

Top-down applications, such as corporate business accounting (order entry, cash receipts) and even automatic teller machines

Michael J. Miller

(ATMs), require that certain operations be carried out in the *same way at every site*. When you're figuring out how many widgets to order for each store, making sure you have the data in the right database fields is *crucial*. These are not traditional PC applications, and indeed the users of these applications don't (and shouldn't expect to) have the same kind of control over them that PC users have over personal productivity applications.

On the flip side is the "bottom-up" network. This is typically driven by a group of users or a departmental information-systems expert involved in trying to solve a particular problem, from sharing expensive peripherals to streamlining work flow, to implementing a system that will take individual data changes and perform automatic updates to a database on a file server. In these cases, the PC applications are usually much more personalized, as individuals and departments tend to know the tools that can help them the most.

Both kinds of networks regularly coexist inside one company. We've seen firms where central information-systems managers are *convinced* they have only four or five major networks, only to find that over a hundred small networks had been installed by individual departments. In these cases, central information systems tend to set up some basic standards, such as security and passwords for centralized databases, as well as basic protocols and an e-mail standard or multiple gateways.

PERSONAL CHOICES

Clearly, today's corporations and application software vendors are learning that not every computer-related task requires the same level of network management.

On the one hand, there are the mission-critical applications that must be managed and controlled widely. On the other hand, there are the productivity tools that work best when they reflect the needs of an individual or small, tightly focused group—as long as those users can import and export data through a number of common standards.

Today's applications reflect the need for software to be personalized for individual

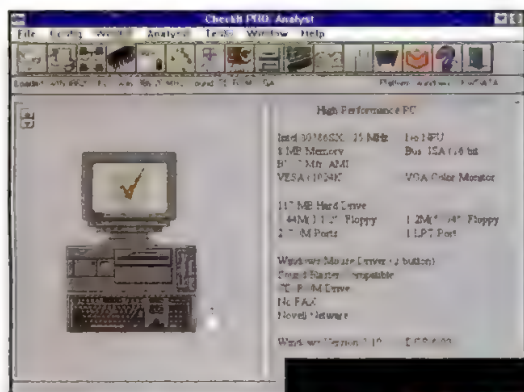
use and to connect with other applications and the larger corporate environments.

In most word processors, spreadsheet and graphics programs, and databases, you can change the appearance of menus, buttons, and so forth to make the program work the way you want. You can even customize the basic look of your system, choosing from a variety of alternative Windows desktop enhancers and replacements (that is, Dashboard and The Norton Desktop). New macro languages give you more control over your application and, in some cases, over multiple applications. Tools to filter and manage the incredible amount of information now available to most users on a network will become a more important part of computing in the future.

No personal computer in today's world is an island. Network cables span back and forth between file servers and desktops like bridges across the water. Telephone lines and even wireless connections link up remote offices and remote PCs. Networking has become part of computing in the 1990s but so is making PCs stay personal. It's why we all wanted PCs in the first place, and it's something we can't afford to lose among the wires.□

Get Your Computers Into Analysis!

NEW



CHECK/IT PRO
ANALYST



Check/It PRO: Analyst is designed for people who want answers, not just information. It saves time, eliminates unnecessary "house calls", and promotes problem-solving accuracy.

- New CKDATA program collects detailed hardware, software and performance data and stores it in a file for viewing by Check/It PRO: Analyst.
- Configuration data can be compared with previously collected files to find changes in hardware, software, or setup details.
- Manufacturers' requirements for add-on devices, expansion cards and software are evaluated to identify conflicts or to specify upgrades.
- A complete copy of each system's CMOS settings, AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI is automatically saved for examination, modification, or recovery.

- Extensive system information and hardware diagnostic tests with detailed reports, are also included.

All these advanced capabilities are implemented in an easy-to-use Windows interface that includes a handy on-line Technical Reference Library. If you spend a significant amount of your time installing, upgrading, or trouble-shooting PC problems you need to check out this new program right away!

(800) 531-0450
or (714) 969-7746



TouchStone
Software Corporation
When in Doubt, Check It Out!

A close-up photograph of a hand pressing a small, rectangular button located on the right side of a computer monitor's bezel. The bezel is light-colored and features a small, rectangular display area showing a fiery, abstract image. Below the bezel, the top edge of a keyboard is visible, with several function keys labeled F10, F11, F12, Print Screen, Scroll Lock, Pause, and Num Lock. The background is dark and out of focus.

The Real Power
Behind Many PCs
Will Surprise You.



Buy Direct From The Industry Source.

Acer makes the PCs sold by the world's leading computer companies.



JOIN THE PENTIUM™ REVOLUTION WITH THE ACERPOWER 9000.

Make the next technological move up with the impressive Pentium-based AcerPower 9000. Unmatched 64-bit processing speed and massive expansion capability add up to a system that will serve you for years to come—at a price you can afford now.

AcerPower 9000

- Intel® Pentium 60MHz CPU
- 16MB System RAM
- 512KB Second-level Cache
- SCSI Chip on Motherboard
- 520MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- Sony® SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Diamond Viper™ VESA Graphics Accelerator
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, MS-DOS® 6
- 8 32-bit Expansion Slots, 6 EISA, 2 VESA

\$4,995



THE \$1.5 BILLION GIANT YOU CAN RELY ON.

Since our start in 1976, Acer has grown to be the vendor of choice for the world's top computer companies. Some of the biggest names in the industry recognize Acer as one of the world's most quality-conscious PC manufacturers. Our attention to detail, excellent record of reliability and great value have helped us to achieve status as the world's leading OEM manufacturer. Now you can buy direct from the industry source.



Received by the AcerPAC Multimedia System for excellent features and design.



The symbol of quality that only a select few can claim.



Received by the AcerPower 486c and notebook for the right combination of performance, price, expandability and design.

ISO 9000—THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY.

Acer products have some of the highest out-of-box reliability and up-time rates in the industry, which means you can always count on your PC. As one of the few multi-national companies in the U.S. to offer a complete family of computer products built entirely in ISO 9000-certified facilities, you get quality and excellence in every Acer product you buy.

YOU GET INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY FIRST.

The first MIPS-based PC. The first symmetric multiprocessing PC. The first PC with dual-Pentium™ single-chip upgrade capability. This is just a sampling of the innovative technology firsts that Acer has achieved in 17 years of building unique computing solutions.

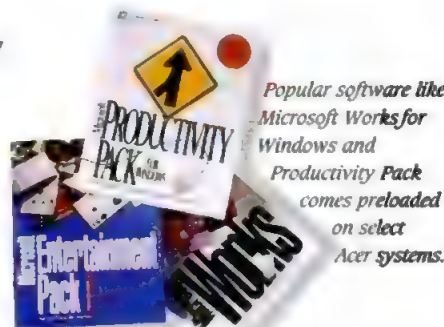


VESA LOCAL BUS BUILT FOR SPEED.

Acer desktop PCs give you more than 16 times the speed of ISA with VESA local bus. VL bus connects peripherals directly to the CPU where 32 bits of data can be passed along at incredible speeds providing the perfect solution for demanding applications like full-motion video and multitasking.

EASY UPGRADES WITH CHIPUP.™

Because we're committed to engineering leading-edge features into everything we make, you can rest assured that every product you purchase from Acer won't be outdated before you get it out of the box. Our unique ChipUp technology allows users to upgrade their systems to the full family of Intel processors, including the DX/50, DX2/66 and even the next generation Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor.



Popular software like Microsoft Works for Windows and Productivity Pack comes preloaded on select Acer systems.

Now you can buy Acer direct.

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.



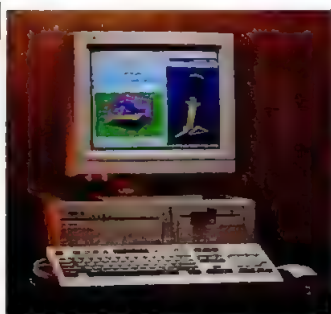


AcerPower 486DX2/66T

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 16MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive and 2X CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-ATI
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken® Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VESA Bus

The Power House

\$2,995

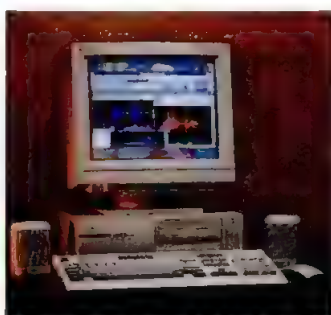


AcerPower 486DX2/66

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VESA Bus



\$2,395



AcerPower 486DX2/50

- Intel 486DX2/50MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- VL Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB DRAM-S3
- 15" .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 8 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VESA Bus

The Graphics Blaster

\$2,195



Acer ACROS 486DX2/50

- Intel 486DX2/50MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 36MB)
- 340MB Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic® Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VESA Bus
- 128KB Cache Upgrade.....\$35

The Perfect Windows Workstation

\$1,795



Acer ACROS 486SX/33

- Intel 486SX/33MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 36MB)
- 240MB Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 14" .28 Non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- 9600 Baud Fax Modem
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs, Quicken and Prodigy® Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots
- 128KB Cache Upgrade.....\$35

Excellent Price/Performance

\$1,395

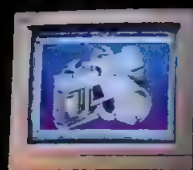
Call 800-848-ACER

When calling,
please reference
#014 ACD

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time

UPGRADE YOUR MONITOR

For just a little extra money you can see a lot more. Take advantage of our monitor upgrade program and you can get a 15" low radiation color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution for only \$99 more. And \$549 more will get you a full-featured 17" color monitor with on-screen adjustment capabilities and 1280 x 1024 resolution. After all, don't you deserve it?

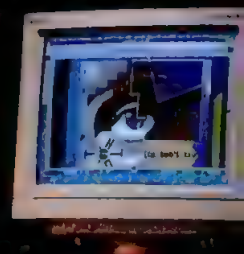


\$99
Additional

ACERVIEW™ 56L 15" COLOR MONITOR

- 15" Non-glare Flat Square Screen
- Low Radiation CRT
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- 1024 x 768 Resolution, NI
- Intelligent Micro-control System
- Ergonomic Tilt/Swivel Base

\$549
Additional



ACERVIEW 76i 17" COLOR MONITOR

- 17" Non-glare Flat Screen
- Superfine 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- iColor System for Color Adjustments
- Intelligent iScreen Menus
- Automatic Display Mode Switching
- 16 User-programmable Display Modes
- VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA, and CAD/CAM Compatible
- VLMF Low Radiation Feature

Call for prices to purchase monitors separately.

Acer



Only the Acer product line spans all your computing needs.

MAKE IT A MULTIMEDIA HOLIDAY!

'Tis the season for giving—and the exciting Acer Multimedia System is a great choice for anyone on your list. There's nothing like the interactive combination of audio and video to bring information to life.

Acer Multimedia System

- Intel 486SX/33MHz
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 36MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 240MB Hard Disk Drive and 2X CD-ROM Drive
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 1MB VESA Cirrus Logic Graphics Accelerator
- 16-bit Sound Card
- Two External Speakers
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Microsoft Works™ for Windows™ Multimedia Edition, Encarta™, Golf™, Cinemania™ and SoundBits™ Installed
- 4 16-bit ISA Slots

Holiday Special
\$1,795



EXCLUSIVE MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE.

Learning is a never-ending world of discovery for students and adults with this powerful bundle of Microsoft educational and entertainment multimedia software... the funny thing is, it's hard to tell the two apart! Microsoft Works for Windows Multimedia Edition features an on-line tutorial that will have you using word processing, charts, spreadsheets and graphics like a pro. Encarta sets a new standard for electronic encyclopedias that is unmatched in breadth and depth. Golf gets you on the course no matter how windy it is outside. Cinemania and SoundBits bring fabulous movie and cartoon audio and images to your PC!

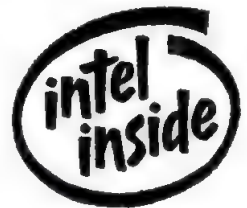
NOTEBOOKS MADE WITH YOU IN MIND.

We've designed our notebooks with your comfort in mind. The ergonomic palmrest with integrated EasyTrac™ trackball is exceptionally easy to use and reduces wrist strain during long periods of typing. The 82-key keyboard has a logical layout with separate PgUp, PgDn, Home and End Keys and a comfortable tactile feel.



HIGH PERFORMANCE PRICED RIGHT.

Acer recognizes that what you want in a computer is leading technology and lasting performance at a reasonable price. That's why we have more than 500 engineers dedicated to developing new, innovative technologies that are introduced in high-quality, reliable products. And our strong alliances with companies like Novell, Microsoft and SCO give us the ability to support new products like Windows NT as soon as they hit the market. So whether you need a powerful notebook or a high-performance server, count on Acer to give you what you need at a price you can afford.



Now you can

Also available through our fine resellers and retailers.





AcerPower 486DX2/66e

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- SVGA Graphics Adapter
- 15" SVGA .28 Flat Screen Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 6
- 7 Expansion Slots, 2 ISA, 5 EISA
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- Super EISA Performance



\$2,795



AcerPower 486DX2/66T

- Intel 486DX2/66MHz CPU
- 8MB System RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB Second-level Cache
- 340MB SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Disk Drives
- Local Bus Accelerated VGA with 1MB
- Upgradable to Intel Pentium Upgrade Processor
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-interlaced Color Monitor
- Microsoft Works for Windows, Productivity/Entertainment Packs and Quicken Installed
- 6 16-bit ISA Slots, 2 on VESA Bus

**Powerful
Space-saving
Mini-tower**

\$2,395

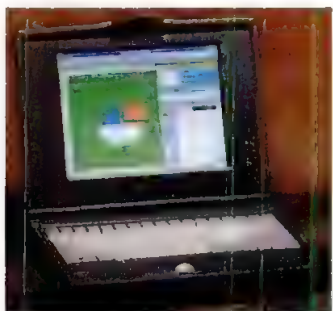


AcerNote 750c 486SL/25

- Intel 486SL/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots/1 Type III Slot
- 9.5" Active-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase™ Modular Housing
- MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- Monochrome Price.....\$1,999

**Active-
Matrix Color
Display**

\$3,695



AcerNote 730c 486SX/25

- Intel SL-Enhanced 486SX/25MHz CPU
- 4MB System RAM
- 9.5" Dual-scan Passive-matrix Color Display
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- Palmrest with Integrated Trackball
- SmartCase Modular Housing
- Fax Modem and Software
- MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Works for Windows and Prodigy Installed
- International Travelers Warranty
- Monochrome Price.....\$1,799

**Affordable
Color
Notebook**

\$2,445

YOU DESERVE SPECIAL TREATMENT.

Join the Preferred Corporate Buyer Program and you'll get preferential treatment—such as a dedicated account representative with a special 800 ordering number, your own service and support hotline, replacement parts in 48-hours and special lease rates.

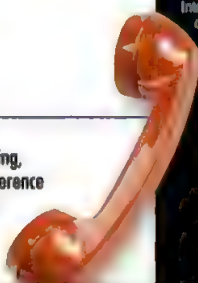


buy Acer direct.

Call 800-848-ACER

Monday through Friday 6 AM-6 PM and Saturday 8 AM-4 PM Pacific Time

When calling,
please reference
#014 AC



TALK TO A HELPFUL ENGINEER 7 DAYS A WEEK/24 HOURS A DAY

Have a question about how to set up your system? Want to know how to get going on Microsoft Works for Windows? Curious about what options are available with your system? Just call us toll-free, any time of day, any day of the week and our trained professionals will be happy to help.

A FULL YEAR OF ON-SITE SERVICE

Don't worry. If you have a problem with your Acer desktop system, we'll have a service representative out to you in 48 hours—we promise.

EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT

Because time is money, we will get replacement parts out in less than 72 hours.

ASSISTANCE AROUND THE GLOBE

When you take your Acer notebook on the road, you take first-class service and support with you. Every

AcerNote computer comes with a one-year International Travelers Warranty, which gives you support in more than twenty countries worldwide.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

We are so sure that you'll be totally satisfied with your new Acer system that we're offering a full 30-day money-back guarantee—no questions asked.

Acer America Corporation
2641 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
Fax: 408-922-2953

Please call 1-800-848-ACER for details on the money-back guarantee, limited warranty and International Travelers Warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Not available in Canada. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Products, availability, prices and programs are subject to change or cancellation without notice. Shipping and handling charges are extra. Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and AcerNote, AcerView, ChipUp and SmartCase are trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer, Inc. Intel and the Intel Inside Logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Acer America Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 034 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOUND.



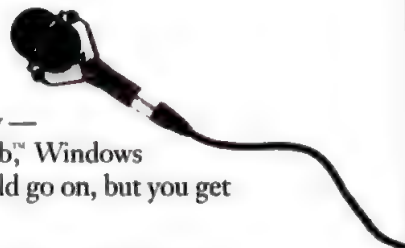
People are talking about PC sound cards. And Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 is the one they're talking about. It's the top-selling 16-bit PC sound card, for a lot of good reasons:

- The Industry Choice — You'll be in great company. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is selected by more original equipment manufacturers, such as Sony, NEC, Philips, Compaq and IBM, than anyone else. And the critics love it, too.



- 16-bit, 44.1kHz, Audio CD-Quality Sound — The industry standard in high-fidelity digital audio. Pioneered by Media Vision for your PC.

- SCSI — Compatible with more industry standard CD-ROM drives than any other card.
- Stereo Music Synthesizer — Built with the industry standard Yamaha stereo synthesizer with 20 voices.
- 100% Compatibility — Sound Blaster™, Adlib™, Windows 3.1™, MPC™. We could go on, but you get the picture.
- It's a Great Value — You get all this and more for a price that makes all other sound cards a blast from the past.



ADVICE.



April 27, 1993
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"It's the best all-around sound board you can add to your system, and it creates a standard to which both software and rival boards will aspire."

Most Valuable Peripheral Award,
PC/Computing, Dec. '92

"This is the best PC sound board..."
T. Yager, *Byte*, Dec. '92

"...one of the best all-around, affordable multimedia sound boards."

T. Carlton, *PC Games*, Mar. '93

"For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going."

R. Lauriston,
PC World, Nov. '92



"The PAS 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card."

D. English, *Compute*, Jan. '93

"...Media Vision has done well with its

Pro AudioSpectrum line, which is compatible with Sound Blaster, but I think is even better."

W. S. Mossberg,
Wall Street Journal, Oct. '92

"Those looking to add high-fidelity sound to their multimedia presentations should be pleased with this board's capabilities."

J. Quain, *PC Magazine*,
Sept. '92



Best Peripheral 1992
Pro AudioSpectrum 16



MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © Media Vision, Inc., 47300 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders. Product specifications, price and software bundle subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bill Machrone

In the Chips

This issue marks the tenth anniversary of my column in *PC Magazine*. So much for dwelling on the past; let's look at the future. We're so jaded by the continuing evolution of smaller-faster-cheaper that we need to take stock occasionally of the true

innovations and breakthroughs that will cause revolutionary changes in the computer industry.

The Personal Digital Assistant market is the area where we'll see the most dramatic changes in the coming year. The current crop of PDAs are interesting, but you know the line about telling who the pioneers are by the arrows in their backs. Today's PDAs are all flawed in some way, be it by poor handwriting recognition, communications support, or performance. Fixing these problems isn't trivial, and they aren't just software problems. Faster, more powerful processors are needed, and it takes an investment of many millions of dollars to put a new one in production.

The chip makers have faith in the PDA market. They're coming out with a new generation of chips that will, in the coming year, solve the current generation's problems. The new chips will pack up to ten times as much processing power as current-generation chips and use no more juice from batteries. In some cases, they'll use even less. The new chips will feature modes that range from full speed and power through power-conserving catatonia to deep coma. Virtually all the new chips will use 3.3-volt designs instead of the long-standard 5-volt design. Think of this as a lower hurdle for each electron to jump, which means that less power is required. Chips using the lower-voltage design execute processes over narrower metal lines on the chip, typically 0.6 or even 0.5 microns (millionths of an inch). Packing the transistors closer together means that designers can get more functions onto one piece of silicon.

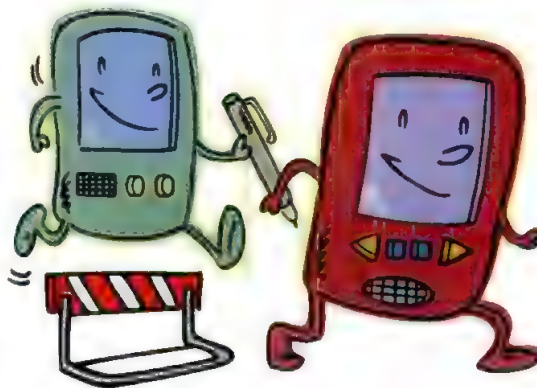
This higher level of integration yields a double benefit: It takes up less space and consumes less power than would two

chips of similar function connected by a bus. In today's world of high-speed, low-power-consumption machines, buses are the enemy. Even a bunch of copper traces that traverse no more than an inch of circuit board can be a power waster. With the microwatt power levels of today's devices, that minuscule metal pathway is like an empty pipe that needs to be filled up before any water comes out the other end. Designers call this "charging the bus," which takes time and precious power from the battery. As the next generation of chips move from 3.3- to 1.5-volt operation, look for even more single-chip integration.

The success of a PDA is determined by its human factors, and it's up to each device's electronic innards to deliver the performance that we, the users, consider acceptable. For example, the Tandy/Casio PDA (also known as the Zoomer) is a nice enough little device—if you're not in a hurry. It's crippled by an 8086-level CPU. When the developers were designing the device, they didn't have much choice within their constraints of power consumption and desired operating system. Indeed, Intel and Microsoft have been poorly represented in the PDA market; the Zoomer is the only Intel-

compatible device currently available, and Microsoft doesn't have an operating system that's suitable for PDAs.

A new chip set from VLSI Technology will catapult such PDAs from the XT level of performance all the way up to that of a 386/33. The Polar chip set will integrate the internal logic of a 386 chip with many of the other required functional parts of a personal computer. A companion chip will hold other necessary pieces, such as I/O ports and the silicon equivalent of an entire VGA board. The Polar is, in es-

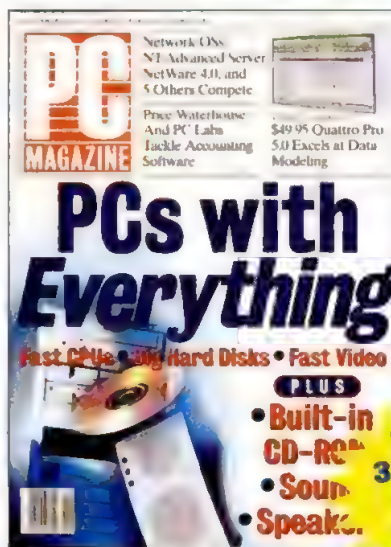


*It's easy to see what your
next machine will look like—
read the chips.*

INSIDER'S PRICE

FOR OUR READERS — SUBSCRIBE & SAVE

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	REGULAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$64.90	\$44.97	\$29.97	3 FREE DISKS



Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the annual cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's "Utilities Library" on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These 146 DOS and Windows™ utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key! This exclusive software is available only to new subscribers!

ONE YEAR

22 issues for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS

44 issues for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Canada and foreign add \$36.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

Bill Machrone

sence, a two-chip PC that barely sips at a 3.3-volt power supply.

PDA's aren't the only market for such technology. You could easily build an entire PC into a keyboard or build even smaller, less power-hungry notebook machines. The push toward green, energy-saving PCs continues, and the differences between notebook and desktop machines are diminishing. One thing is sure, though: I'd stand in line for a Zoomer with ten times as much processing power as the current version. Performance matters, especially when it comes to handwriting recognition.

YOU'RE DENSE: A COMPLIMENT

Higher-density ROM chips are yielding benefits for today's and tomorrow's PDA's. The current generation makes use of ROMs to store all kinds of handy stuff besides the operating system. The next generation of PDA's will be portable reference libraries, with a wide variety of useful (and not-so-useful) data. You'll also be able to customize your PDA for various functions by plugging in ROM chips.

The past year has been a greening for PCMCIA, too. It's become clear that PCMCIA slots are a bad choice for adding memory or disk to a PDA or notebook, because you probably will want that increased memory or a disk all the time. So putting it into a socket makes no sense. PCMCIA slots are far better suited for communications peripherals.

Some of the most interesting products for the PCMCIA socket will be wireless. Pager modules are just now becoming widely available. They hook into your e-mail software or run in a window so that you can see your incoming messages. Look for new wireless communications technologies, such as Traveling Software/National Semiconductor's AirShare device, to fit into a PCMCIA slot in the near future. Don't expect to see an entire cellular phone in a PCMCIA slot yet. Maybe next year.

The coming year will be an interesting one indeed. The next crop of PDA's will be useful and desirable. We'll hear about Microsoft's WinPad technology, a combination of hardware and software that will put Microsoft into the race. And we'll see new and old players alike, such as ARM, AT&T, Hitachi, NEC, and Sony, back up their dreams with hundreds of millions of dollars of development money. □

Windows at your fingertips

200MB HDD
INTEL 486SX
SL ENHANCED!



"Scoring high in overall value and design, the Micro Electronic's WinBook gives you a lot for your money, including an outstanding integral trackball."

PC MAGAZINE, Portable Computing Issue, August, 1993

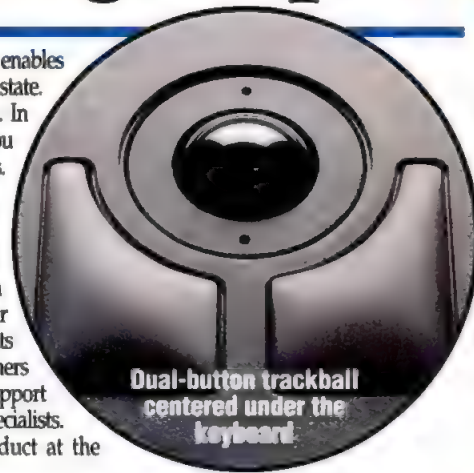
The WinBook™ by Micro Electronics™ gives you the power to run Windows and a unique, ergonomic design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard. Full-size keys and a sloping hand rest let you work in total comfort.

Upgradable to 32MB RAM, the new fully-static

design SL enhanced Intel486SX 25MHz chip enables the CPU to operate at a 0MHz low power state. Plus, we have fine-tuned the WinBook's screen. In monochrome and in dual-scan STN color—you get sharper, clearer images with less cursor loss.

The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer products. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. With over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.



Dual-button trackball centered under the keyboard

WinBook™



WinBook 486 SX SL Enhanced Features

Ergonomically engineered

The WinBook's ergonomic features include a sloping hand rest and keyboard, plus a centered dual-button trackball—allowing you to work in total comfort away from your desk.

Clean, sharp color display

The WinBook's advanced, dual-scan color display gives you 99% shadow-free performance compared to other single-scan passive matrix displays. You get near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price!

Intel486 SX SL Enhanced



The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

- Includes a 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- Industry-standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- 512k video RAM.

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial & VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard. It also includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports. And it's just \$399!

Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

Color capable printing from HP and WinBook



The color capable HP Deskjet 310 uses the same inkjet technology as full-size Deskjet models and weighs only 4.3 lbs. Get professional quality 300 dpi output anywhere you need it. Add an optional color kit at special low price and you have full color printing capabilities!

Monochrome

\$1599

4MB RAM
200MB HDD

• SL Enhanced
Intel 486 SX
25MHz

Dual-Scan Color

\$2399

4MB RAM
200MB HDD

• DOS & Windows
• Fax modem
included!

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

Convenient payment options

Use your MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.



Thank you for your order!

Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Specifications

- Size/Weight**
 - 11" X 8 3/4" X 1 3/4"
 - 5.4 lbs with battery (monochrome)
 - 5.9 lbs with battery (dual-scan color)
- Pointing Device**
 - 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft-compatible trackball
- Battery**
 - Up to 3 hours with power

- management, over 5 hours with auxiliary battery (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 1.5-hour recharge
- Processor and Memory**
 - SL enhanced Intel486 SX 25MHz CPU
 - 4MB RAM (upgradable to 32MB)

- Pico Power Evergreen HV chipset
- 8k internal cache
- Drives**
 - One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
 - Monochrome: Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive
 - Color: Internal 200MB (16ms) hard drive
- Software**
 - Comes loaded with MS-

- DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1
- Display**
 - Super-twisted 64 gray-scale, 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k video RAM
 - Optional dual-scan STN color display
 - Adjustable contrast and brightness
 - Visible LED indicator on cover-down

- Keyboard**
 - Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys 3.0mm keyboard spacing
- Modem**
 - Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem
- I/O Ports**
 - PS/2 mouse interface/AT

- keyboard interface
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial: 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video: 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station
- Auxiliary battery port
- Options**
 - 486 DX 33MHz CPU on selected models
 - Docking station

30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee

Call 1-800-448-0878 to order today!

Monday-Friday, 9am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308

PowerViewer

It's 9:00, Monday morning and you've just learned the horrifying news. That big meeting with the president of the company next week? It's been moved up. Way, way up. And that report for the big meeting? It's due in half an hour. **F**ortunately, you've got PowerViewer™ for Windows™, the one tool that lets you access virtually any database and create presentation-ready reports with a few simple clicks of the mouse. **Y**ou take a long sip of coffee, sit down in front of your computer and click open PowerViewer.

Access More Information.

Click. Quickly, you access the Connect Profile menu and select the database you want. Because PowerViewer supports over 25 of the most popular PC and relational databases, all the information you need is right at your fingertips. And with Powersoft's Database Connection Hotline, you know any questions you have will receive immediate answers. **C**lick. You go into the Report Painter and select the specific data for your report using one of PowerViewer's powerful point-and-click query techniques. You choose the one that suits you best, whether it's our easy-to-use QuickSelect, our powerful graphical query builder, or a query you've saved from a previous task. **C**lick. Now you're ready to create your report. You select one of the many built-in QuickStyle

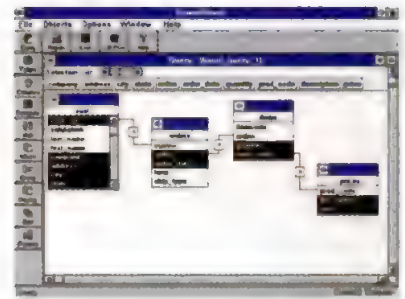
Create Stunning Reports.

templates that enable you to create stunning reports with full-color 2D and 3D graphs and charts. PowerGuides and Data Smart design tools lead you through every step and let you preview and customize any aspect of your report in seconds. Include a pie chart. Change fonts. Add colors. Pull in your corporate logo. And click, click, click — suddenly, you've created a masterpiece. **P**owerViewer makes information access as simple as point and click. It empowers you to make full use of your company's information and lets you do it faster and with greater ease than you ever thought possible.

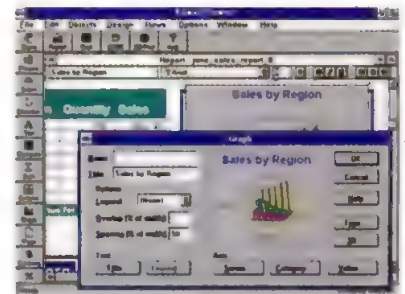
PowerViewer, Just \$49.

It's 11:00 and you've just come out of the big meeting. Your report was a hit. A big hit. So big, in fact, the president has asked you to run it by the entire company, gather everyone's opinions and give him a report on your findings. **U**nder ordinary circumstances, this would be the kind of news that could ruin your entire month. **F**ortunately, one of your colleagues has PowerMaker™ for Windows, the tool that gives you all the functionality of PowerViewer plus the power to design fully-interactive forms, manipulate databases and create complete Windows-based applications in no time.

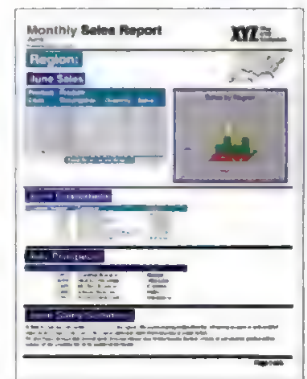
**Click
Click**



**Click
Click
Click
Click**

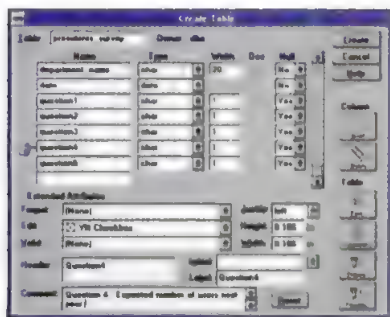


**Click
Click
Click
Done**

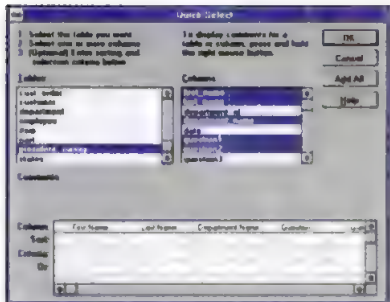


Prices subject to change without notice and do not include sales tax, shipping or handling. All trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

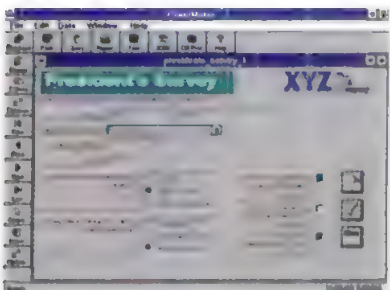
**Click
Click**



**Click
Click
Click**



**Click
Click
Click
Done**



PowerMaker

Build Applications Too.

Click. You open PowerMaker, access the Connect Profile menu and select a database to capture responses to your employee survey. You can use the powerful WATCOM™ SQL relational database that's included in PowerMaker or select any other database on your network. Then, with the touch of a mouse, you access the Database Painter and PowerMaker guides you painlessly through creating your database layout.

Click. Next, you access the Form Painter. Another touch of the mouse links your database to the survey form you're about to create. Then, just like when you created your report earlier, you simply choose a QuickStyle form template, layout your survey and customize it in seconds. Edit text. Rearrange questions. Add toolbars. Bring in all the bells and whistles. In minutes, you've created your very own Windows application.

PowerMaker, Just \$99.

Click. Now, it's time to distribute your application to the world. PowerMaker not only enables you to share your applications with everyone on your network; it lets you do it without any user runtime fees. So you just put your "President's Survey" on the network and tell your colleagues it's coming. They simply click open the icon and fill in the blanks. Your

database is updated automatically. All you have to do is go in and create your final report. And you already know how easy that's going to be. **P**owerMaker lets you take the power of PowerViewer a step further, helping you build and distribute your own form-based applications, as well as update databases. With PowerMaker, you can create living, breathing Windows applications that your entire department can use. And you can do it all by yourself in just a few short minutes.

Call 1-800-273-2841 Today.

Of course, this scenario is merely a reenactment of the typical office crisis. But the fact is, PowerViewer and PowerMaker make accessing the information you need, producing stunning reports, and even creating and distributing your own Windows applications as simple as point and click. **A**nd right now, these tools are not only incredibly easy to use. They're also incredibly easy to buy, because we're offering them to you at special prices of just \$49 for PowerViewer and \$99 for PowerMaker. And each is backed by Powersoft's 30-day satisfaction guarantee. **T**o order PowerViewer and PowerMaker today, simply contact your corporate reseller, stop by CompUSA or call Powersoft directly at **1-800-273-2841**.

Powersoft™

A New Kind of Power for a New Kind of Computing

Music To Your Eyes.

The ZEOS® ColorNote™... scaling new heights.

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS COLORNOTE 486

- 33MHz 486SX Intel processor.
- RAM expandable to 20MB.
- IDE hard drive expandable to 170MB.
- 8K internal cache.
- Internal 3.5" 144MB floppy disk drive.
- PCMCIA slot supporting a type I, II or III device.
- 512K video RAM.
- Local bus video for super-fast video performance.
- Display: 640 x 480 dual scan color VGA backlit LCD, 9.4" diagonal, up to 256 colors.
- Supports an external SVGA color monitor at resolutions up to 1024 x 768.
- 82-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and 12 dedicated function keys.
- Built-in trackball.
- Replaceable and rechargeable NiMH battery.
- One serial port, parallel port, keyboard port, mouse port and external video port.
- Full power management features include Low Power mode and programmable Stand-by features.
- AC adapter from AC110-240V to DC.
- 8.54" x 11.65" x 1.5"; 5.6 lbs.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PACKAGE 1

ColorNote 486: \$2395

Lease \$87/month

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB IDE hard drive

PACKAGE 2

ColorNote 486: \$2695

Lease \$97/month

- 4MB RAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- Microsoft DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus Organizer

PACKAGE 3

ColorNote 486: \$2995

Lease \$108/month

- 8MB RAM
- 170MB IDE hard drive
- Custom leather carrying case
- Microsoft DOS 6.2
- Microsoft Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Lotus Organizer



With color and power you can't beat, the ZEOS ColorNote 486 is the only color notebook worth taking note!

We started with a reliable 486SX Intel processor running at 33MHz. Then we loaded it with enough memory and power to run Windows: 4MB or 8MB



RAM (expandable to 20MB), an 80MB, 120MB or 170MB IDE hard drive and an 8K built-in cache. And, we added local bus video for super-fast video performance.

Blazing colors seem to sing. Images are vibrant and alive. For a crisp VGA backlit screen displaying up to 256 colors, the ColorNote employs dual scan technology—a breakthrough that achieves color comparable to that of a desktop color monitor yet not as expensive as active matrix.

What's more, it comes equipped with a



ZEOS dual scan screen (left) fires up rich, vibrant colors while standard passive matrix screen (right) produces faded and dull colors. Photos are not retouched.

PCMCIA slot, an internal floppy drive, built-in trackball and a Nickel-Metal Hydride battery. If your needs go beyond the standard scale, you can compose a personalized package with our many options. Let the ColorNote be the basis for your creative scores and presentations.

AWARD-WINNING SERVICE

We're the only company to win *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability—for both desktops and notebooks—*twice!*

We're here for you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always a toll-free call away. All ZEOS systems come with a One Year Limited Warranty and 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325. Government: 800-245-2449. Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389. Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card™ COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Purchase orders are subject to approval. Business leasing programs available. Lease prices based on a 36-month lease, 30% purchase option. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change without notice; call to confirm these and warranty details. Prices do not include shipping. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ZEOS is a registered trademark. Z-Card and Computers Now are registered service marks. ColorNote is a trademark of ZEOS International Ltd. ©1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).



John C. Dvorak

Seoul Man

Samsung recently invited some American journalists on a junket to South Korea for reasons that were never clear to me. Something about a new logo, I think. I usually don't attend such events because the sponsors hold me hostage and make me listen

to lectures about product shipment projections, but I had to go on this one to see what Korea is up to. And this is what I saw: The whole country is going quality crazy.

Years ago, Korea was chosen by pundits as the country that could whip Japan economically. After all, the Koreans are highly motivated to compete with Japan, which has had a history of invading Korea over the centuries. The hurt runs deep, and the Koreans have never forgiven the Japanese.

The Koreans are eager to compete, but they're not sure how to proceed. Some observers say that the Koreans may have dropped the ball on the whole technology scene. It's the Taiwanese who are getting all the attention nowadays for their manufacturing prowess. But Korea seems to be in a regrouping mode. It's changing the way it develops and manufactures products, and it's focusing on quality, not quantity.

The country is dominated by four or five major multi-billion-dollar companies that make everything under the sun—from hair blowers and rice cookers and memory chips and PCs to fork lifts and large machines that move tons of dirt. (I was especially impressed with the Samsung refrigerators and washing machines.) The new cars from leading makers such as Hyundai and Daewoo are stunners. The Hyundai Grandeur is an impressive Lexus clone, for example. A killer.

Korea has managed this progress because of trade restrictions that keep Koreans buying Korean. Those restrictions, however, are scheduled to end soon. While we complain about Japan's closed economy, Korea slaps a 100 percent tariff on imported cars. The international business community has excused this trade restriction, thinking it

best that Korea build up its manufacturing infrastructure—which it has done mightily.

At Samsung, I managed to corner the quality control chief and ask him about the perception that Korean products are of lower quality than Japanese and Taiwanese products. Korea is working on correcting that image, he said. Samsung has received ISO 9000 approval for all its plants and procedures. (ISO 9000 is a European standard used to assure the quality of suppliers.) In fact, the company has received ISO 9002 ratings (which means even the product design process follows quality guidelines) for many of its facilities. Two things pushed the company to improve the quality of its facilities and products. First, when Samsung got a contract with IBM to make the Eduquest machines, IBM sent its quality control people over to modernize the PC fabrication plant. Second, things changed fast after the CEO of Samsung was informed on a trip to the U.S. that his products were not being stocked because their quality wasn't up to par.

Korea bears watching. I recommend a visit to Seoul to see what an amazing country Korea has become. The Koreans need to beat their drum a little louder. As this is

written, they're hosting a World's Fair called Taejeon Expo '93 that has had ten million visitors and almost no coverage from the Western media. Koreans blame their own government for the lack of pro-Korean publicity. I suppose the junket might have been part of a scheme to change all that.

If Korea makes good on its new effort to improve product quality, then it will become a world force to reckon with. It would be a mistake to think that the Koreans no longer have what it takes to whip Japan. They are better poised than ever before to get it done.



Korea has been quietly launching an industrial revolution and is now poised to challenge Japan.

You tried doing it their way.

Professional
ECCO

PackRat 50

ACT!

Seems like there are a large number of products out there calling themselves personal information managers, contact managers, the ultimate calendar schedulers and more. They all claim to be the only thing you'll ever need.

So how come you need a contact manager for your database of sales leads, and another program to keep track of appointments, and yet another for to-do lists? Because all these "powerful" all-in-one information managers forgot one thing:

EVERYONE DOESN'T WORK OR EVEN THINK THE SAME WAY.

Now get organized your way!

More powerful than "information managers" costing several times more, Organize Your Way bridges the gap between personal information managers and complex contact managers! ♦ It combines the best features you're looking for to produce an easy to use, yet very powerful information and contact manager. ♦ As the price/performance leader in the category of information and contact managers, award-winning Organize Your Way includes a contact database, calendar system, a to-do list manager, and a contact manager — all linked and ready to run under your Windows applications! ♦ The best part is, you can organize things your way:

you won't be locked into a rigid series of templates or fields — customize them the way you want. So, when you get tired of doing things their way, start organizing the right way... Organize Your Way!

To order your copy for only \$66, call Insight today at 1-800-998-8025.

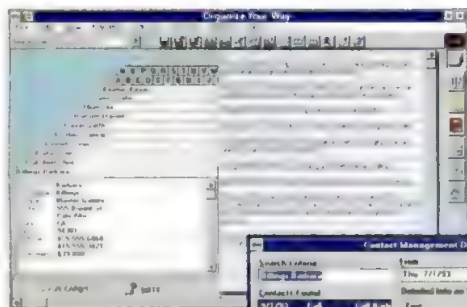
addstör

*"And the winner is...
Organize Your way."*

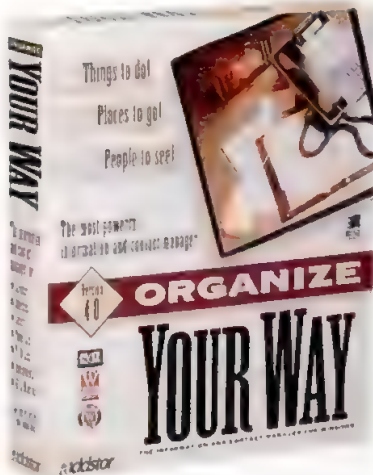
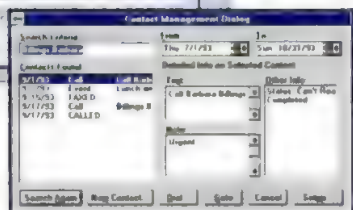
Windows Magazine, July 1993

*"It's hard to find fault with
Organize Your Way..."*

Windows User Magazine, July 1993



Organize Your Way includes a database, calendar, to-do list, and a contact manager for unmatched ease of use!



CIRCLE 027 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Buy the Super Direct™ way!

1-800-998-8025

Insight Direct, Inc. 1912 West 4th Street • Tempe, AZ 85281

(602) 902-1176 • Fax: (602) 902-1180 • International Fax: (602) 902-1188

Price and availability subject to change without notice. 30-Day Guarantee may have some restrictions. Opened software is not returnable. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Insight Direct, Inc. 1/94 • Dealer Inquiries, call Addstör at (800) 732-3133.

Inside Track

W

hy Haven't They Done This Already? Dept.: I should ask, "Why don't they do this right?" Intel is putting serial numbers on its processors so it can identify stolen chips. This is an effort to thwart

the epidemic of **violent chip thefts** that **plague** Silicon Valley. Exactly what will keep the thieves from erasing the numbers and reprinting **bogus** numbers on the chips remains a puzzle. What Intel—and every other microprocessor company—should do is incorporate a serial number within the silicon itself. It should be something that can be accessed by the processor and checked. This would have the added advantage of minimizing **software piracy** by associating the software with the one CPU. There would be a number of interesting developments if this were done. For one, it would end casual software piracy.

Everyone Is Trying to Get Into the Act Dept.: Now it seems that Toshiba and AT&T have been working together to develop a **new RISC chip**. The R4600 chip, to be released soon, is supposedly faster than a Pentium, is based on the Toshiba Hobbit RISC chip, and is somehow a version of the MIPS RISC chip. (I'm *sooo* confused!) Look for it in April. This is all part of a strategy to develop new chips specifically for the next generation of hand-held computers (think EO).

Overseas Watch: Many of you have heard of Virgin Records and Virgin Airlines. Now there is **Virgin Euromagnetics**—a clone manufacturer. And, yes, it is a Richard Branson-owned company. The Virgin line of systems is led by an energy-efficient 486/66 model built solely in Europe (yeah, sure) and designed to compete with the Dell machines sold in England. The machine's gotten **rave reviews** overseas. Exactly why an airline and record company is getting into the computer business is something of a mystery to me. I suspect they anticipate that the machine will *fly* off the shelves in *record* numbers. (How could I resist?) Oh, and get this, they give frequent flyer miles with each purchase!

IBM Takes the Hint: People have wondered what IBM would do after the OS licensing agreement between IBM and Microsoft ended. The future changes in Windows, it was said, would not be easily incorporated into OS/2. So IBM did the **smart thing**: it dumped the **Windows code** from OS/2. Apparently, the newest version of OS/2 will not include Windows but will use internal hooks to capture the Windows code off of your

Watch for a new wave of chips developed for hand-held computers.

Toshiba and AT&T are working on the R4600, a chip that is reportedly faster than a Pentium.

Look for this chip in April of 1994.

system. This saves IBM a bundle in royalties to Microsoft (It's rumored that IBM pays Microsoft a \$22 royalty fee for each copy) and solves the future compatibility problem. The Windows user gets the added benefits of an improved DOS, superior file handling, true multitasking, and OS/2's crash protection. End of blatant plug.

Dvorak Predicts: Microsoft will counter this marketing ploy by installing code in Windows to **trash OS/2** in some odd way. Microsoft will excuse this with the explanation that it can't be responsible for supporting Windows if it's running under an **alien** operating system. Of course, these **code bombs** will quickly be patched out by IBM, but they will be a short-term nuisance.

Look for the minilogo "An IBM Company" to appear more and more in the future. I keep seeing logos of **odd companies** with that moniker just underneath the company name. Skill Dynamics is the most recent example. This mainframe/mini training company is about to be merged with a smaller PC-oriented training company called Catapult, which was recently acquired by IBM—a move by IBM that **amused** me, because Catapult authored the "Step by Step" series of Windows books for Microsoft Press! Anyway, at a recent training and support conference held by Ziff Institute, I was **stunned** by the sheer number of training companies. I watched a film where some woman was lecturing on what tab stops are, what they do, how they work, how to change them, and so on. I thought this to be the dumbest thing I've seen in a long while. When I brought this to the attention of a trainer, I was told that I'm naive about people's **lack of skills**. But what skill does it take to use a tab?! If you're involved in training or support, you should get on the Ziff Institute mailing list. Call 617-252-5187.

And while I'm **plugging stuff for the company**, I must tell you about the **cool** new CD-ROM version of *PC Magazine* with all the news and reviews of the past year. It uses as much multimedia **muscle** as could be mustered. The disk is \$14.95. If enough people buy the disk, it will be an ongoing product. I'm doing my part! Call 800-787-9677 to order a copy.

More Internet Humor Dept.: Posted on the net recently, this joke will appeal to anyone who has played with a Newton or any other pen-based machine that utilizes handwriting recognition. Seen outside someone's office:

Q: How many Newtons does it take to screw in a light bulb?

A: Foux! There to eat lemons, axe gravy soup.□

It all started
when you asked them
to share an HP LaserJet



printer.

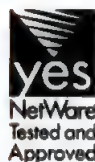


HP's JetDirect card solves the problems of shared printing.

Shared printing has been a great way to make the most of your resources. Unfortunately, it also made printing a hassle. Until now.

With HP's JetPrint utility, printing status is delivered to each user's PC.

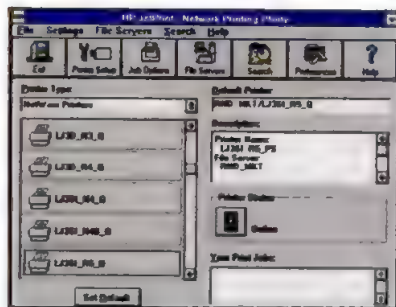
This powerful Windows-based utility for Novell Netware networks, included with HP's JetDirect card, provides users easy access to printer information. Users no longer have to jog over to the printer to check on job status. Just a simple click of the mouse and they can find out everything they need to know:



- Online/offline.
- Paper out/paper jam.
- Toner low.
- Printer cover open.
- Print job queues and priorities. And more.

No more hassles for them. No more complaints for you.

And no more network performance degradation or PC parallel-port bottlenecks. Print data zips along. Even graphics move along at breakneck speed. Network printer performance is maximized. It just doesn't get any better. Or faster.



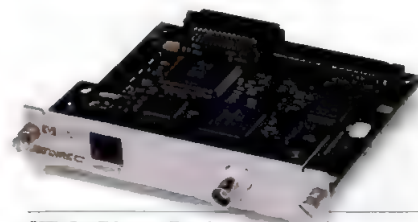
HP's JetDirect card makes your printer easy to manage.

How easy? Installation takes just minutes. And implementation is a breeze.

HP's JetAdmin utility provides remote management capabilities for Novell networks. Now printers can be placed anywhere on your network. Users can even automatically download Windows drivers for most popular PC applications. Which all makes the HP JetDirect card the preferred solution. With users. And with people like you.

Next time you buy an HP LaserJet printer, get an HP JetDirect card. Call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 7569.

After all, why suffer with problems, when HP offers the perfect solution?



HP JetDirect Card

HP Printer Compatibility:

JetDirect Cards -
LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX, 4, IIISi, III, IIID, II, IID •
PaintJet XL300, DeskJet 1200C • DesignJet,
DesignJet 600, 650C

JetDirect EX Interface -
LaserJet IIP, IIP plus, IIP, 4L, 4P, 4MP •
and any printer with a parallel port

Network Topologies:

Ethernet (IEEE 802.3): 10Base-T, 10Base2 •
Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) • Apple LocalTalk*

Network Operating Systems:

Novell Netware • Microsoft® LAN Manager •
Windows for Workgroups • Windows NT •
IBM LAN Server • HP-UX, SunOS, Solaris,
SCO UNIX® IBM AIX™ • Apple EtherTalk •
Apple LocalTalk*

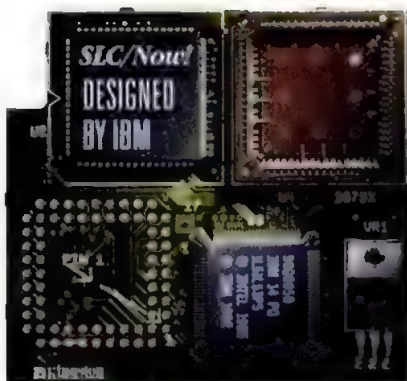
Supports industry-standard SNMP-based network management software.

*Automatic network/protocol switching is supported with the HP JetDirect card (when installed into an HP LaserJet 4Si or 4Si MX printer) and JetDirect EX interface.

*Apple LocalTalk supported by HP JetDirect card only.
**Not supported with Token Ring topology.



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**



\$425



\$3,280

KINGSTON PROCESSOR UPGRADES. SAVE YOUR SYSTEM AND A BUNDLE.



Significant Savings. Equivalent Performance.
Kingston's IBM designed SLC/Now! plus SX/Now!, 486/Now! and MCMaster processor upgrades make existing systems perform like new 386SX, 486SX or 486DX models. They provide the power needed for today's software, perform comparably to new systems and cost at least 70% less.

Upgrade	Before	After	New System	System Supported
SLC/Now!	IBM-AT	With SLC/Now! 25	PS/2 Model 570X-045	SX/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	8 MHz	35 MHz	22 MHz	286-based systems from AST, Compaq, Epson, Everex, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, Toshiba and Zenith
Recount:	5:44 Min.	1:51 Min.	1:54 Min.	
Retail Price:		\$215	\$1,545	
SLC/Now!	PS/2 Model 50	With SLC/Now! 50	PS/2 Model 90-0109	SLC/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	13 MHz	114 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 90Z and 60
Recount:	3:34 Min.	:29 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$425	\$3,280	
486/Now!	PS/2 Model 70020414	With 486/Now! SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0109	486/Now!
Landmark Speed 2.0:	39 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80, Compaq Deskpro Models 385/16, 385/20, 385/20e, 386/25, 386/25e, 386/33
Recount:	:55 Sec.	:39 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$495	\$3,280	
MCMaster	PS/2 Model 5000	With MCMASTER SX 25	PS/2 Model 90-0109	MCMASTER
Landmark Speed 2.0:	16 MHz	84 MHz	84 MHz	IBM PS/2 Models 55, 56, 57, 65, 70, 80 and 90
Recount:	2:47 Min.	:36 Sec.	:38 Sec.	
Retail Price:		\$795	\$3,280	

All systems tested with 16MB installed except MCMASTER tested with 4MB on-board and 4MB on mother board. All system prices are MSRP at standard configuration as of 4/1/93. Processor upgrade prices are MSRP as of 4/1/93. Recount conducted on VMD Excel for Windows spreadsheet generated by Kingston Technology.



Quality is Assured.

Bench testing of each and every product with the original system diagnostics and certification by the National Software Testing Laboratory provides the maximum assurance of individual product quality and compatibility.



It runs with NetWare

Full Compatibility.

Kingston's processor upgrades are tested to be fully compatible with today's most popular operating environments including MS DOS, Microsoft Windows, IBM's OS/2 and Novell Netware.

More Information.

Contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 835-6575 to find out which processor upgrade is best for you.

[800]



Kingston Reliability.

Like our memory products, every processor upgrade is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. MCMASTER is a Trademark of Axo, Inc. Both SX/Now! and 486/Now! are currently certified by The National Software Testing Laboratory. Certification for recent introductions, MCMASTER and SLC/Now! is pending. Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to these products.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Jim Seymour

Changing the Rules of the Game

It's no news that PCs have changed businesses in important ways. Most often computers have changed how people spend their days, the skills they need, the leverage they can bring to their work. That's productivity enhancement, and it's an important part

of the benefits that PCs bring to society.

But in other areas, the low cost and wide availability of PCs, their ease of use, and the phenomenal power they bring to the individual have changed the very structure of businesses: the way the business itself is conducted.

A good example of that sort of change is what's happening now in sales of stock photographs.

I wrote here several months ago about my dismay with CD-ROMs full of stock photos that buyers really couldn't use ("The Multimedia Copyright Swamp," February 23, 1993). You had to negotiate usage rights separately for the photos on the disk; the disk was reduced to little more than an expensive catalog.

That column drew a number of interesting letters, many of them from photographers both eager to use CD-ROMs to distribute their photos and apprehensive about the potential of CD-ROMs "to utterly destroy my stock-photo income," as one wrote.

Editorial photographers have long sold only one-time usage rights to their photos, even when those pictures were taken on assignment—say, for *Life* magazine. Over time they build a valuable file of images, with great potential for sale again and again as "stock" photos. As editorial and advertising budgets have tightened lately, art directors have turned increasingly to these stock photos, buying one-time rights to reuse the photos rather than assigning new work.

Thus these sales have become important to photographers for whom stock once provided only a small trickle of income. Many photographers can tell you about pictures that they've sold hundreds of times, bringing in tens of thousands of dollars. The advent of photos on CD-ROMs is obviously a great opportunity for photographers—and a great peril.

If they allow their images to be digitized onto Kodak Photo CDs, they can put those photos in the hands of potential buyers very inexpensively. If, as is increasingly the case, those photo buyers can take the high-quality digitized images directly to the printed page, everyone gains: Photographers don't have to deal with film dupes, and buyers don't have to buy expensive, time-consuming scans.

WILL THEY PAY?

But what about buyers' willingness to pay for the rights to use each of those images, each time they use them? Are buyers interested only in disk catalogs, or do they prefer disks with images they can use without further payment?

Clearly, some disk publishers think there's a big market for CD-ROMs of images that buyers can use without further payment. Corel Systems Corp., for example, has released a library that contains more than 100 photo CD-ROMs.

What can you do with the images on these disks? The clip photo business is subdividing into three categories: disks with a few hundred images of up to about 1MB each, which are suitable for digital uses from screen

savers to multimedia productions; disks with far fewer images, each up to 20- to 40MB, suitable for high-quality reproduction on the printed page; and catalog-only disks, which are useful only for reference.

Usage rights follow that logic: You can use the first group of images in electronic-media productions; you can use the hi-res print-quality images in editorial and advertising work; and you can't use the catalog-only disks' images at all, except for "comps" to show clients how a finished piece might look.

Many of those who



The stock photo business provides a snapshot of the changes brought on by the digital age.

Hassle-Free™ PC Faxing



It's At Work Even When You're Not

Now you can receive faxes on plain paper day or night, from the printer you already own—even if your PC is off. Not to mention sending faxes as easily as entering a *Print* command.

Get **Fax Authority™** from ASP, with models for your home office, your

workgroup (with built-in printer sharing), or LAN.

With its battery back-up, intelligent line-sharing, and advanced Digital Signal Processing technology, **Fax Authority™** is so fast and cost-effective, who knows—you just might be able to knock off work early.

ASP Computer Products, Inc. • 1615 San Gabriel • Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0031
In Europe: (31) 47 47 47 • In France: (33) 47 47 47

 **Save**

Save time
and money

 **Send**

Send info
right away

CALL

To order:
**1-800-
445-6190**
(408) 746-2965

Dept 6HDBK

Hassle-Free™ Connectivity

ASP

"Hassle-Free" and "Fax Authority" are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There are two ways to quiet a noisy computer.

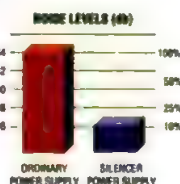


The irritating whine of a noisy power supply can really rattle your nerves! You could seek relief with heavy-duty ear muffs, but the *real* solution is a **Silencer®** power supply. Appreciated by users since 1986, its custom, high-efficiency fan & low-turbulence circuitry reduce noise by up to 84% (8 db). You'll have clean, reliable ultra-quiet power!

Silencer 205 (for slims) \$119
Silencer 220 (for desktops) \$129
Silencer 270 (for towers) \$179

"Power supplies you can barely hear" *PC World*, July 1993

"If you value quiet, get the Silencer" *Business Week*, Sept. 18, 1989



PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (619) 931-5700, (800) 722-6555, Fax (619) 931-6988

Copyright © 1994 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All rights reserved. PC Power & Cooling is a registered trademark of PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

wrote to me asked what I thought of that. I told them I think it's fine, and the more I ponder the future of digital imaging, the more I'm persuaded that these are appropriate and ethical practices.

I have a foot in each camp here. Some readers know that I was once a magazine photographer (thanks for the letters; I'm flattered that you remember the name and, sometimes, the pictures). I once had a substantial file of stock photos with my agent, and earned good money from them. So I understand photographers' fear that a business being redefined will undercut their livelihood.

INSTANT ACCESS

But I now live in the digital world of computers, and work with clients who increasingly rely on access to digital images. These companies aren't interested in stealing anyone's work: They pay for what they use. But they love the idea of being able to acquire libraries of clip photos which, just like clip art, can be used and reused at their discretion, once the up-front price of the CD-ROMs in that image library has been paid.

Anyone who's pulled together a printed piece using stock photos knows how difficult it can be to negotiate terms for the correct usage rights for images, on a short timeline—and on a short budget. Anyone who's assembled a multimedia production that uses stock photos knows the agony of trying to clear the rights to all those images—and often, trying to explain to photographers and their agents just why fees for multimedia uses can't be on the same level as those for glossy four-color ads.

Curse the darkness if you will, but PCs and the digital age in general have turned a lot of businesses upside down, in the process dislodging long-established customs and practices—and sometimes eliminating jobs and incomes once thought secure forever.

I tell this tale not only because many of you will use digital images and will want to know what you're buying, but also because your own business may face upheavals like those now shaking photography. Better to think now about how you can exploit those changes, than to succumb to them.

Or, as Alvin Toffler has said, better to surf the third wave than to be swept under by it.□



**YOU KNOW HOW SOME
THINGS ALWAYS LOOK GOOD
FROM A DISTANCE?**

As anyone who's ever been in the desert can tell you, things aren't always as they appear. Whether it's an oasis in the sand. Or a suite of application software in the office. Unless you look very closely, for example, you'd swear Microsoft® Office was a revolutionary new

award-winning, most usable applications. All of which truly complete the desktop of every Windows™ user. And while Microsoft claims Office is going to fully maximize cross-product integration and consistency, Lotus is already way down the road to achieving

LOTUS SMARTSUITE 2.1 VS. MICROSOFT OFFICE PRO	
APPLICATIONS	
1-2-3® RELEASE 4 AMI PRO® 3.01 FREELANCE GRAPHICS® 2.01 APPROACH® 2.1 ORGANIZER™ 2.1	EXCEL 5.0 WHEN AVAILABLE WORD 6.0 POWERPOINT® 4.0 WHEN AVAILABLE ACCESS™ COUPON FOR 1 SEAT OF MICROSOFT MAIL
INTEGRATION	
LOTUS APPLICATION MANAGER COLLECT & COPY DDE, OLE CONSISTENT USER INTERFACE	MICROSOFT OFFICE MANAGER DDE, OLE (2.0 IN WORD) SEMI-CONSISTENT USER INTERFACE
WORKGROUP	
ALL APPS MAIL-ENABLED VERSION MANAGER™ INTEGRATED WITH NOTES® THRU NOTES/FX™	ALL APPS MAIL-ENABLED SCENARIO MANAGER
VALUE	
\$299 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE	\$348 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

way to use, manipulate and share business data

precisely that across all five applications. Sharing

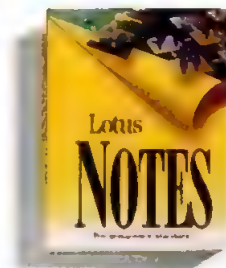
MAYBE YOU'D BET LOOK AT MICROSOFT

through integrated software. When, in reality, Lotus® SmartSuite® achieved that distinction over a year ago.

A closer inspection will also demonstrate that not all of Microsoft Office's five applications are designed for general business users.

And some new versions aren't yet available at all. Lotus SmartSuite, on the other hand, has five of the leading

the same user interface. With common menus. And SmartIcons.® To say nothing of task-oriented functions that cross applications. Collect and Copy for instance. With a single click, it lets users gather data from 1-2-3® and Freelance Graphics® and combine it into an Ami Pro® word processing document.



SmartSuite and Lotus Notes. The secret to integrating workgroups instead of just applications.

Of course, you might be just as easily deluded

*In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. **\$299 direct from Lotus. Offer expires 1/31/94. Qualifying competitive products are Microsoft Excel, Borland® Quattro® Pro (not including SE), Microsoft Word, WordPerfect® Wordstar®, Symphony®, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Approach and Graphwriter®. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, SmartSuite, SmartIcons, Ami Pro, 1-2-3, is a registered trademark of Approach Software Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows and Microsoft Access are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. DisplayWrite is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



NEVER TAKE A CLOSER LOOK AT OFFICE AFTER ALL.

into believing that Microsoft Office is workgroup

multiple users working in collaboration.

enabled. When, in fact, Office can only integrate

And right now, you can upgrade from any Lotus

applications, SmartSuite can actually inte-

or competitive product to SmartSuite 2.1

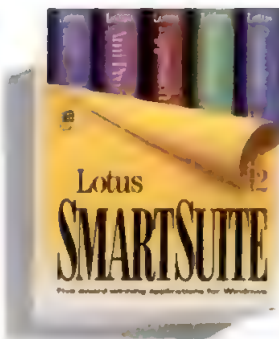
grate entire groups of people. With Lotus

for just \$299.** Just visit your Lotus Reseller.

Notes® groupware, SmartSuite users can

Or call Lotus for a demo disk at

access, share, track and manage business



1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 9343.* We can

data like never before. Not only can it be routed, it

assure you, this is one time you really

can be revised, stored and accessed concurrently by

will be able to believe your eyes.

Lotus
Working Together

DisplayWrite® PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics® Corel Draw, WordPerfect Presentation, Aldus® Persuasion, dBase® Paradox® Access, SuperBase and Filemaker. Qualifying Lotus products include 1-2-3 (excluding 1-2-3 for Home), Freelance Graphics, Lotus Notes, Symphony, Graphwriter and Working Together are registered trademarks and Lotus Organizer, Version Manager and Notes/FX are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Approach is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Borland, Quattro, dBase and Paradox are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Aldus is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Matrox MGA just got faster

*and
more affordable!*

Starting at
\$599
2Mb VL/PCI

We gave you the fastest 64-bit graphics engine for your PC. Now we give it to you at the lowest price!

Introducing MGA-II. Our new 2 Mb VL and PCI graphics accelerators, based on the MGA-II chip, start as low as \$599. And you still get the best productivity enhancing features in the industry.

Fast. Designed to run at 50 MHz, MGA-II boosts

"...the only extra the Matrox engineers left out was a seat belt."

James Karney

PC Magazine, Sept. 14, '93

performance to a shattering 90 million Winmarks* for 8-bit color and 30 million Winmarks* for true 24-bit acceleration on your 486 PC, Intel® Pentium or DEC® Alpha-class systems.

Full of features. MGA-II gives you the most advanced Windows and CAD productivity features. Using MGA's Control Panel, you can easily access hardware pan and zoom; a virtual desktop of 1600 x 1200; on-the-fly resolution switching without rebooting Windows; and a color dithering process that simulates 24-bit color in 8-bit modes up to 1600 x 1200. And for CAD users, MGA comes bundled with Matrox DynaView™, a powerful interface for AutoCAD and MicroStation creating the smoothest real-time pan and zoom.

"(MGA) ... includes more advanced

Windows features than I've seen on any other graphics board."

Evan Yares

CADalyst, July '93

Flexible. MGA-II provides refresh rates up to 90 Hz and ultra-high 1600 x 1200 resolutions for your Windows™ 3.1, NT, OS/2, X-Windows, AutoCAD® or MicroStation® applications. You can even upgrade to 4 Mb of VRAM and gain added speed and 24-bit color at 1152 x 882.

"The MGA... offers superior performance, first-class drivers and unbelievable value for money."

Martin Gordon

PC User (UK), Late Aug. '93

For the 3D power user.

MGA-I, also designed to run at 50 MHz, takes performance one step further by incorporating 3D acceleration for Gouraud shaded rendering. MGA-I provides support for ISA, VL, MCA or SUN platforms and growing 3D standards like Open GL, HOOPS and VESA.

"...the accelerator beat our previous standard of excellence hands down."

Peter Coffee

PC Week Magazine, June 14, '93

For the ultimate graphics solutions starting at \$599, please call:

1-800-361-1408

Tel: (514) 685-2630

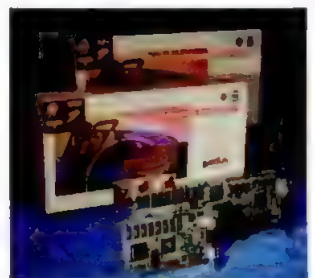
Fax: (514) 685-2853

Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.

1055 St. Regis Blvd. Dorval

Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4

Come See Us At
COMDEX FALL
Booth #S3544



HERISEL

ICG
International Computer Graphics

**INGRAM
MICRO**

MATROX
MGA™
POWER GRAPHICS

The David Group

matrox

©1993 All rights reserved. Matrox is a registered trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; MGA is a trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
*Estimated WinMark scores based on in-house testing of MGA-I using Ziff-Davis WinBench 3.11. Pentium 66 MHz, 64Mb RAM, 512K cache, 1024 x 768 in 256 colors, 72Hz.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bill Howard

Ten Predictions for 1994

What will the New Year bring? More interesting products? Certainly. But what you won't see will be just as intriguing as what you will. Products we desperately want won't get real until 1995—maybe even 1996. Too many technologies are over-

hyped and underdeveloped. Here are my top ten predictions for 1994.

IBM kills the PS/2 Micro Channel. The PCI bus mated with ISA will be the polite way IBM can offer an advanced bus and back out of this seven-year-old dead end. Actually, MCA PS/2s will still be available in catalogs in case somebody really wants them for servers. Or if you want to see one, you can always take your kids to The Computer Museum in Boston. The PS/2 will be between the Osborne I and the Coleco Adam.

Docking stations still don't take off. At \$999, they sold poorly because they cost too much. Now you can get so much built into your notebook PC—300-plus megabyte hard drives, accelerated local bus video, fast LAN connections via PCMCIA—that there's less reason to have one, even though most cost less than \$500.

Token-Ring fades. You hear the word "legacy" and "Token-Ring" in the same sentence a lot these days. Sixteen-Mbs Token-Ring may be a bit better technically than 10-Mbs Ethernet, but not enough to justify the ridiculously higher cost for adapters and MAUs (hubs).

Integrated LAN adapters catch on . . . in 1995. Ethernet on the motherboard or as a tiny plug-in module makes lots of sense and allows for ever-smaller PCs. But it's a tough sell when big-name vendors like 3Com and Intel sell \$99 ISA cards. Also, IS managers want a single network card standard (and, thus, just one driver) if at all possible.

Two-way radio frequency (RF) wireless laptop technology stumbles. Sending anything but short messages kills the battery. The PCMCIA slot isn't big enough for today's electronics. Sending data over cellular phones only works in the movies. And just wait till you get the monthly

bills! That's enough to kill you. Give it a year or two.

PCs (personal communicators), yes; PDAs (personal digital assistants), no. They can't read your handwriting and they're too small to contain useful keyboards, but they all can translate block hand-printing, and receive and send messages. One device could and, eventually, will contain a pager, cellular phone, wire-line modem (to receive e-mail), and fax.

Next stop for CD-ROM drives: 2.5-inches. We want something that holds 500-plus megabytes and fits inside a notebook. The 3.5-inch CDs don't save you enough space to make them appealing. I'd bet on a version of the Sony audio MiniDisc if it held more than 140MB.

Windows NT catches on for the desktop . . . in '95 (maybe '96). Where's the software today? Where are the drivers? What are the odds you can get your IS people to install a second or third 16MB bank of RAM? (You'll need it.) For the next year or two, the 32-bit desktop Windows you really want is Chicago, meaning Windows 4.0. Now let's hope Chicago ships in 1994.

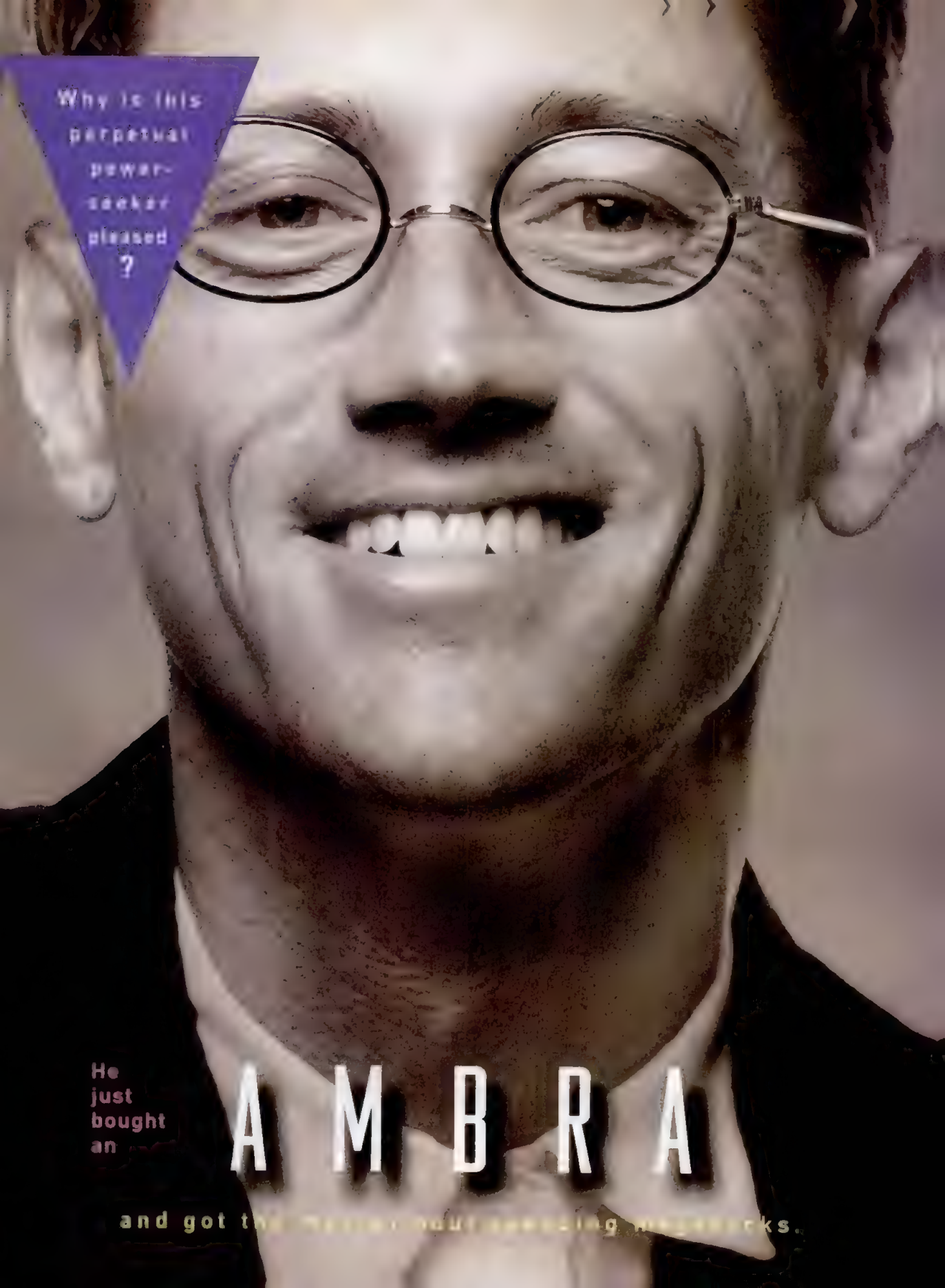
x86 architecture reigns. Trying to run existing DOS and Windows 3.1 apps on RISC PCs will be painfully slow—just as bad as doing it on a Mac—and unless there's

a flood of software written or recompiled for RISC systems real soon, your more-MIPs-for-fewer-dollars investment will be all dressed up with nowhere to go, unless you convert to Unix. Too bad; Intel chips get better (and cheaper) a lot sooner when somebody's chasing them.

OS/2 simultaneously succeeds and fails. Without a critical mass of commercial OS/2-specific software it doesn't matter that it's finally become palatable. As one Intel official puts it, OS/2's problem isn't technical anymore. It's political: OS/2 doesn't feel like a winner. □



*A little PC soothsaying
as we take yet another step
toward the millennium.*



Why is this
perpetual
power-
seeker
pleased
?

He
just
bought
an

AMBRA

and got the master outswinging his sticks.

SPLIT- NANOSECOND NUMBER CRUNCHING.

100 MIPS

Doing complex financial modeling? CAD/CAM? Advanced applications of any kind? AMBRA puts the superior power of a **60 MHz Pentium processor** at your command! This true 64-bit Intel processor has what it takes — high-speed clocking, parallel execution, on-chip cache, specialized floating-point hardware, and more — to swiftly cut through your most intensive computing tasks.

IF you crave computing power, call **AMBRA**. For the latest technology — like Intel **PENTIUM**. And lots more. For lots less.



Pentium + PCI + Diamond Viper
Fully configured systems starting at **\$3,099**

OPEN-THROTTLE THROUGHPUT

132MB of data per second!
PCI carries a payload of
32 bits wide and 33 MHz fast,

PCI local bus

Say goodbye to I/O jams and hello to a jumperless future — at AMBRA, the PCI local bus has arrived!

In our Pentium processor-based ISA desktops, this heavy-load CPU-to-peripheral data carrier:

- Increases throughput
- Autoconfigures PCI adapter cards
- Provides a strong expansion base for high-performance peripherals

Networks

Multimedia

Disk drives

VESA local bus

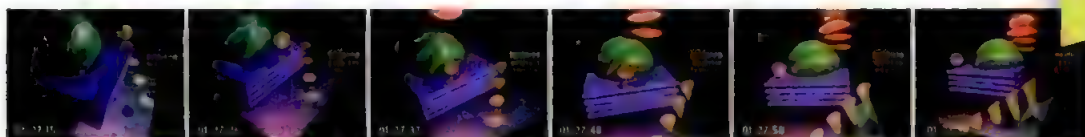
Prefer VESA over PCI? AMBRA's selection of Pentium technology systems includes towers and desktops to suit.

Step up to Pentium processor power while protecting your investment in VESA option cards you may already have.



WARP-SPEED GRAPHICS. If you're talking accelerated graphics, AMBRA's talking 81 million Winmarks¹ with the **Diamond Viper PCI** video card! This high-powered PCI graphics board provides 24-bit True Color (up to 16 million hues!), fast and flicker-free refresh rates, and super-rapid screen redraws. For VESA fans, AMBRA also has the Viper in a VL version. In addition, we offer the popular **ATI® Mach 32 VL** graphics accelerator.

**81
MILLION
WINMARKS**



1 - 8 - 0 - 0 - 2 - 3 - 9 - 5 - 7 - 2 - 9

HARD DISKS:

1GB (8.9 ms) SCSI-2
540MB (10.5 ms) SCSI-2
440MB (12 ms)
340MB (12 ms)
240MB (15 ms)
170MB (17 ms)

MULTIMEDIA:

2X CD-ROM drive
Multimedia kit
(2X CD-ROM drive,
sound card,
2 speakers)

MONITORS:

14" AMBRA SVGA
14" AMBRA UVGA
15" AMBRA Flat
Square Tube
15" NEC
Multisync® 4FGE
17" AMBRA Flat
Square Tube
17" NEC
Multisync 5FG
21" NEC
Multisync 6FG

MODEMS:

9.6 kbps Internal
14.4 kbps Internal

PRINTERS:

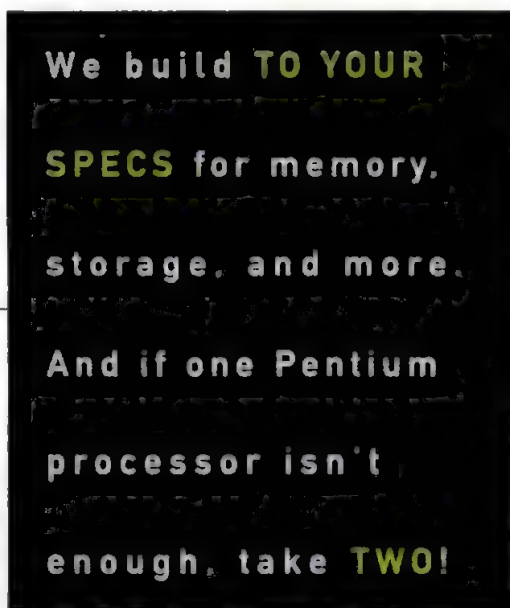
IBM 2391 Personal
Printer II
IBM 4039
LaserPrinters
IBM 4029
LaserPrinters

SCANNER:

Calera WS Complete
PC Scanner

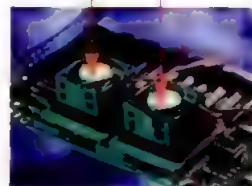
EXPONENTIAL GROWTH

MAYBE YOU NEED A SYSTEM THAT'S BIG, BIG — AS WELL AS FAST, FAST. WE'VE DESIGNED A **DUAL PENTIUM PROCESSOR COMPLEX** THAT ALLOWS YOU TO DOUBLE YOUR COMPUTING POWER WHENEVER YOU CHOOSE.



OUR DUAL
COMPLEX IS
AVAILABLE IN
EISA TOWERS
THAT OFFER
8 SLOTS AND
12 DAYS TO
BUILD UPON.

You can begin with one Pentium processor, then add another later. Say, when you're ready to tap the multi-processor support in an operating system like UNIX or Windows NT.™ If you're ready now, we'll create a dual-powered system for you without delay.



**Pentium
+ VESA
+ 1GB hard disk**

Fully configured systems starting at
\$4,351



open-ended expansion. Require big-byte storage? We've got hard disks ranging up to **1GB!** Need to run a dozen high-speed peripherals? You can support as many as **14** drives and devices on a single slot, thanks to **built-In Fast SCSI-2!** Our Pentium processor-based ISA/PCI systems come with a Fast SCSI-2 controller (**10MB/sec throughput!**) on the PCI local bus. EISA/VESA systems feature onboard, **dual-channel** Fast SCSI-2.



Affordable
Intel Pentium
processor-
based
systems
from
AMBRA.



1 Model DP60/PCI

- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit data path
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 340MB (12ms) hard disk
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA slot
- 6 storage bays
- PCI graphics accelerator, 2MB DRAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor, LR
- Desktop casing
- 200-watt power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$2,799

**2 Model DP60/PCI
to the max, with:**

- 440MB (12ms) hard disk
- Diamond Viper PCI, 2MB VRAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI

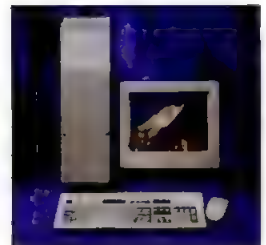
\$3,499



3 Model DP60E/VL

- Pentium processor, 60 MHz
- 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 64MB
- 256KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB (10.5ms) Fast SCSI-2 hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel Fast SCSI-2
- 8 EISA slots (2 VESA)
- 6 storage bays
- L45 ATI® Mach 32, 2MB VRAM
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- Desktop casing (convertible to minitower)
- 200-watt power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$3,999



4 Model TP60E/VL³

- Pentium processor, 60 MHz; upgradeable to dual processors
- Dual 64-bit processor complex
- 8MB RAM, max: 128MB
- 512KB processor cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 540MB (10.5ms) Fast SCSI-2 hard disk
- Onboard dual-channel Fast SCSI-2
- 8 EISA slots (2 VESA)
- 12 storage bays
- L25 S3 805 graphics accelerator, 1MB DRAM
- 2X CD-ROM drive
- 15" Flat Square color monitor, LR, NI
- Tower casing
- 350-watt power supply
- MS-DOS® 6.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

\$4,719



FIRM CONFIDENCE.

AMBRA covers every computer with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. An optional IBM® one-year onsite warranty is also available to you.² With either warranty, you can rely on toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

.....
FREE CUSTOMIZATION. THE SYSTEMS YOU SEE HERE ARE JUST SOME OF YOUR CHOICES. AMBRA CUSTOM-CONFIGURES TO YOUR EXACT SPECS — PREINSTALLING AND/OR PRELOADING YOUR PICK OF MEMORY SIZES, HARD DISKS, OPTION CARDS, AND MORE — WITH NO EXTRA SERVICE CHARGE AND NO DELAY.



Full convenience.

To place an order or get more information, just call. AMBRA's lines are open every weekday 8 am to 9 pm, and Saturday 10 am to 6 pm (ET). We accept VISA®, MasterCard® and American Express® — as well as purchase orders from qualifying businesses. So pick up the phone, and get a direct line to Pentium processing power today.

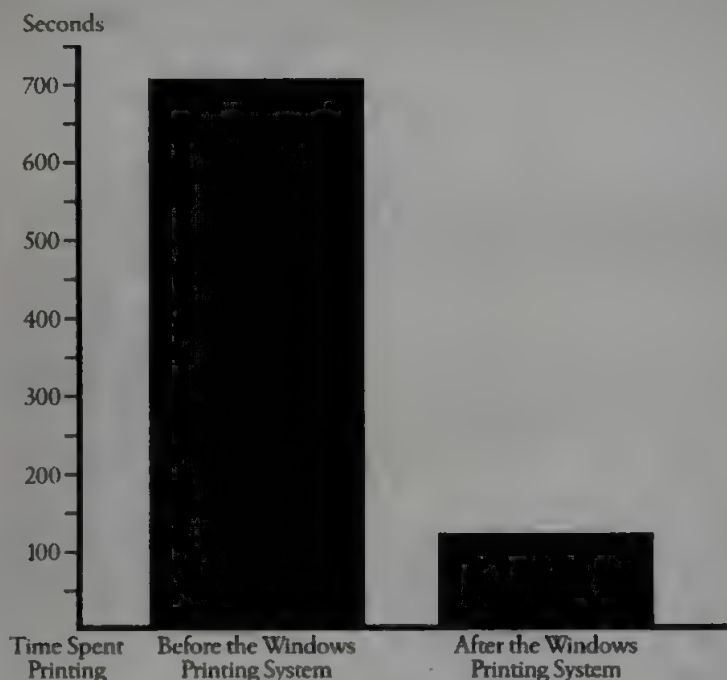


In Canada,⁴ call 1-800-363-0066, Ext. 5729

1 1,024 x 768 x 256 colors at a 72 Hz refresh rate. 2 Please call for details regarding AMBRA's money-back guarantee and limited warranty, and IBM onsite warranty. Return shipping and insurance charges are the responsibility of the customer. Onsite service may not be available in certain locations. 3 FCC Class A system, for use in a commercial environment only. 4 Offerings may differ in Canada.

© 1993 AMBRA Computer Corporation. AMBRA is a trademark of ICP1 Ltd. and used under license therefrom. The AMBRA logo and logotype are trademarks of AMBRA Computer Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective suppliers. Offerings, prices and products are subject to change without prior notice. Prices do not include shipping.

LASERJETS OPERATE ON TWO SPEEDS. BEFORE AND AFTER.



Combined print time for a 10-page Word for Windows and a 10-page Freelance Graphics document as reported by *PC Computing*, February 1993.

LaserJets[®] used to operate at one speed. Slow. But that was before the Microsoft[®] Windows[™] Printing System. Optimized to print with the Windows Operating System, it enables a LaserJet[®] to print up to five times faster.

Now although that speed may seem like a blur, your printouts will be sharper than ever. The Windows Printing System adds 79 TrueType[®]



fonts, for greater flexibility in designing your documents. It features true WYSIWYG,

so the only surprises you'll get from the printer will be pleasant ones.

It also provides a status screen, to apprise you of things like the printer running out of paper.

Even before your first page prints, the Windows Printing System will impress you with its fast and simple installation.

So visit your nearest reseller, or for more information, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KX7. After all, you have to work at a hectic pace. Why shouldn't your LaserJet do the same?

Microsoft

*HP[®] LaserJet Series II, IID, IIP, IIP+, III, IIID, IIIP. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KX7. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Freelance Graphics is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

THE BEST OF

1993

Every time we create this list, *by Joel Dreyfuss* we know that we offend someone. The products we've chosen as the best of 1993 are picked arbitrarily, subjectively, without regard for market share, editorial consensus, or technical excellence. These are products that we "like"; the ones we are likely to be using ourselves, or would recommend to our friends. The fact is, we remain computer enthusiasts and we still get giddy about things that are nifty, well-thought-out, or just plain excellent. As we plow through thousands of hardware and software hopefuls each year, we see many that are just fine and do what the companies promise. Others are hard to use, next to useless, or works in progress. But occasionally, we come across something that makes us say "Aha!" These products represent the sum of our most enthusiastic and personal approbations for 1993. Products that were winners or nominees in last issue's Awards for Technical Excellence were not eligible.

IN THIS ROUNDUP

<i>ClarisWorks for Windows, Version 1.0</i> .....110	<i>Matrox MGA Ultima, VLB Version</i>.....114	<i>Paradox 4.5 for Windows, Workgroup Edition</i>.....114
<i>Compaq ProSignia 5/60</i>.....110	<i>Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows</i> .....114	<i>PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0</i>.....125
<i>ECCO Professional, Version 1.1</i> .....110	<i>Microsoft Publisher, Version 2.0</i>.....155	<i>PhotoMorph, Version 1.2</i> .....125
<i>Fluke 672 Ethernet LANMeter</i>.....111	<i>Microsoft Visual Basic, Version 3.0, Professional Edition</i> .....118	<i>Pixar Typestry, Version 1.1</i>.....126
<i>Fluke 675 Combo LANMeter</i> .....111	<i>Nanao Flexscan F550i-W</i>.....118	<i>PowerBuilder, Version 3.0</i>.....126
<i>Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Version 2.0</i> .....111	<i>NEC MultiSync 4FG</i>.....118	<i>Practical Peripherals PM14400FX PKT</i> ...126
<i>Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V</i> .....110	<i>NEC UltraLite Versa 25C</i>.....118	<i>QuarkXPress for Windows, Version 3.12</i> ...155
<i>HiJaak PRO, Version 2.0</i> .....112	<i>The Norton Commander for OS/2, Version 1.0</i> .....120	<i>SuperMac SuperMatch System</i> .....155
<i>HP LaserJets 4L, 4P, and 4Si</i>.....111	<i>OS/2, Version 2.1</i> .....120	<i>TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50</i> .....118
<i>Kodak ColorEase PS Printer</i> .....114	<i>Outside-In for Windows, Version 2.1</i> .....125	<i>VBAssist, Version 3.0</i>.....118
<i>Matrox MGA Ultima, ISA Version</i> .....114		<i>Zoomer Personal Digital Assistant</i>.....155

Claris Corp.

ClarisWorks for Windows

BY DON WILLMOTT

We heard a lot in 1993 about "Office"-style application suites: integrated software packages that seamlessly interact to create document-centric workspaces. The best interface we've seen belongs to Claris's ClarisWorks for Windows, Version 1.0.

This \$249 blend of word processing, database, spreadsheet, and graphics tools (there is no communications module) is easy and intuitive to use. Start typing and ClarisWorks puts you in word processing mode, while opening a spreadsheet grid or graphics frame within the document requires just a click on the toolbar. ClarisWorks offers enough layout flexibility to let you use it as a basic desktop publisher.

As this hot corner of the software market gets even hotter in 1994, here's hoping that ClarisWorks doesn't get trampled by the big boys.

Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Dr., Box 58198, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408-727-8227. Reviewed: June 29, 1993, page 37.

Circle 459 on reader service card

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq ProSignia 5/60

Gateway 2000

Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V

BY THOMAS MACE

Stick a 60-MHz Pentium chip and a 256K write-back cache onto an advanced 128-bit system board, plug in 16MB of RAM, hook up a half-gigabyte hard disk running off a Fast SCSI-2 controller, and you've got quite a server. That's the Compaq ProSignia 5/60, the

sort of hardware we would all love to have at the core of our networks. The ProSignia's TriFlex bus design with a 128-bit memory bus, 64-bit processor bus, and a 32-bit EISA bus for I/O devices makes most PC servers look quaint. The system is highly expandable and a broad range of storage options allow for multi-gigabyte configurations. Fully configured systems start in the mid-\$6,000 range.

For daily desktop work, it's hard to beat the value of the Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V (\$2,995). With a 66-MHz 486DX2 processor, 16MB of standard RAM, a 424MB hard disk, a 2MB ATI Ultra XLR graphics card, a good 15-inch display, and two VESA local-bus slots, it's amazing how much computer your money can buy these days.

Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269; 800-345-1518. Reviewed: September 28, 1993, page 40.

Circle 460 on reader service card

Gateway 2000, 610 Gateway Dr., North Sioux City, SD 57049; 800-846-2000. Reviewed: January 26, 1993, page 193.

Circle 461 on reader service card

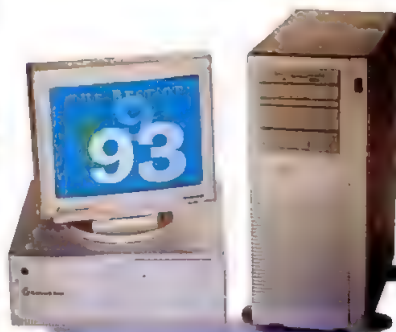
Arabesque Software Inc.

ECCO Professional

BY JIM SEYMOUR

Picking the right PIM (personal information manager) isn't easy. Aside from the usual requirements of ease of use, stability, and compatibility, PIMs demand a match between styles: yours and theirs.

Version 1.1 of ECCO Professional (\$395) may fill the needs and fit the styles of more PC users than any other we've yet seen. At its heart, ECCO is a sophisticated outliner. Literally everything in an ECCO file



Gateway 4DX2-66V and Compaq ProSignia.

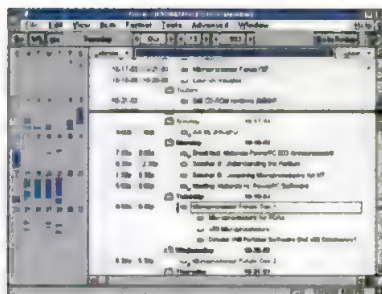


ClarisWorks: The penthouse suite.

is part of a master outline that you can expand for more detail or compress to headings only. Click on items in that outline or on boxes on ECCO's menu bar and you jump to two other ways of viewing that information: an elaborate Rolodex-style contacts file, or an appointments-and-reminders file, with daily, weekly and monthly views. As you would expect, ECCO lets you link data among these files so that you can click your way through the displays, chasing down related information. A cute cursor-like "shooter" allows easy export of ECCO information. If PIMs have disappointed you in the past, give ECCO Professional a look.

Arabesque Software Inc., 2340 130th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98005; 800-457-4243. Version 1.0 reviewed: September 14, 1993, page 50.

Circle 462 on reader service card



Getting organized with
ECCO Professional.

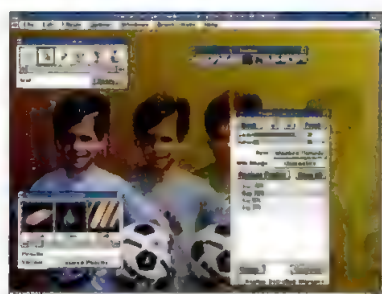
.....
Fluke Corp.

Fluke 672 Ethernet LANMeter Fluke 675 Combo LANMeter

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

Network cable problems can really fool you: A bad cable often acts like a faulty network card or even a software glitch. Two impressive new hand-held diagnostic units from Fluke excel at sorting out these muddles: the Fluke 672 Ethernet LANMeter (\$5,995) for Ethernet networks and the Fluke 675 Combo LANMeter (\$8,995) for Ethernet and Token-Ring setups. These units pinpoint software, interface card, and cable problems exactly, and though their prices may seem high, the problems they solve could have cost you far more.

On a basic level, they locate physical cable problems so you can quickly find offending connectors, patch cords, or crossed pairs in various types of twisted-pair and coaxial-cable systems. The LANMeters



PC painting with
fractals.



Easy troubleshooting
with Fluke LANMeters.

Our Contributors: *PC Magazine editors:* FRANK J. DERFLER, JR., JOEL DREYFUSS, GAYLE C. EHRENMAN, LEON ERLANGER, JONATHAN HILL, JEFF MACE, THOMAS MACE, MICHAEL NEUBARTH, ROBIN RASKIN, DON WILLMOTT, MICHAEL ZULICH. *PC Magazine contributing editors:* SHERYL CANTER, EDWARD MENDELSON, ALFRED POOR, JOHN R. QUAIN, SAL RICCIARDI, JOE SALEMI, JIM SEYMOUR, BARRY SIMON, LUISA SIMONE.

also test Token-Ring interface cards and monitor the actions of the wiring hubs. On the most sophisticated level, they monitor network traffic, present detailed error reports, and even decode some NetWare and TCP/IP packets. For broad troubleshooting capabilities, these versatile LANMeters are tops.

Fluke Corp., P.O. Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206; 800-443-5853. Fluke 650 LAN Cable Meter reviewed: July 1993, page 335.

Circle 463 on reader service card

.....
Fractal Design Corp.

Fractal Design Painter For Windows

BY LUISA SIMONE

The original version of Fractal Design Painter made a splash by simulating the brush strokes and nuances of various media, including oil paints, watercolors,

airbrushes, and colored pencils. The fractal algorithms behind Painter's deceptively simple interface produce the serendipitous effects—the bleed of colors or the texture of charcoal—that are the hallmark of real artwork.

Version 2.0 of Fractal Design Painter for Windows (\$399) adds more image-editing functions, such as special-effects filters, precision frisket

(or masking) tools, and complete lighting control for dramatic effects.

The recent release of PainterX2, a \$149 add-on to Painter 2.0, supplies powerful object-level composition functions. By keeping individual images active as floating selections, PainterX2 lets you retouch, rearrange, and even relayer the elements within a painting. And while these new features make Painter a more appropriate tool for professional illustrators, it's still a program for anyone who ever loved finger painting.

Fractal Design Corp., 335 Spreckels Dr., Aptos, CA 95001; 800-297-2665. Reviewed: May 11, 1993, page 37.

Circle 464 on reader service card

.....
Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP LaserJets 4L, 4P, And 4Si

BY ALFRED POOR

Hewlett-Packard continued raising the bar this past year, adding three models to its standard-setting HP LaserJet 4 line that collectively take command of the high and low ends of the market.

An ideal choice for network installations, the 17-

WINDOWS UTILITIES

The Top Five Windows Add-ons

Contributing editor Barry Simon runs through our favorite Windows enhancers.

With Microsoft Windows, it's often the little utilities that make life easier—so much easier that we polled our editors

a printer driver, it is accessible from any Windows application and supports graphics, Microsoft TrueType, and

and run Windows apps from its command line. Windowed EDOS sessions sport a toolbar and even drag-and-drop capabilities. (Firefly Software, 800-248-0809; \$69.95.)

WindowMagic, Version 2.0, is a Program Manager enhancement. You can assign



Dashboard's better File Manager for their top five favorites so we could pass the good word along.

Almanac, Version 3.1, is simply the most elegant clock and calendar available for Windows. You can set it to appear as a small strip with the date and time, or double-click for a full-fledged calendar where you can highlight holidays, birthdays, and other must-remember dates. (Impact Software, 909-590-8522; \$49.95 for shareware only, \$79.95 with manual.)

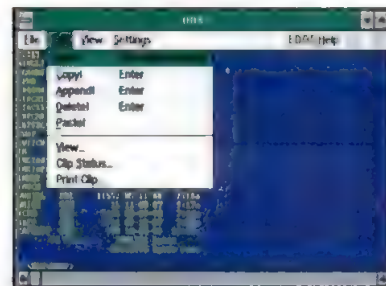
ClickBook, Version 1.01, takes output from any Windows app and prints it in one of several tiny booklet formats. You can turn your PIM into a wallet-size address book or spreadsheets into flip books. Implemented as

ATM. (BookMaker Corp., 415-617-1101; \$69.95.)

Dashboard 2.0 for Windows, is a Program Manager replacement extraordinaire. It keeps a low profile but packs a lot of wallop, with quick access to launch groups, multiple virtual desktops, quick printer switching, plus a clock and calendar. One of its best features is a DOS command-line window. Type "DIR" and you can drag a file off the listing and drop it into your Windows app. (Hewlett-Packard Co., 800-554-1305; \$99.)

EDOS, Version 3.70f, an impressive "DOS box" utility, replaces Windows' DOS sessions with its own enhanced version. You can set the size of DOS sessions above the 640K limit

icons to closed subgroups by just dragging and dropping from icon collections the product keeps. Right-clicking on a closed group produces a quick-launch list of programs in the group.



EDOS: Enhanced DOS in Windows The program also makes button bars out of groups. (WinWear, 206-882-1530; \$49.95.)

page-per-minute HP LaserJet 4Si (\$3,749) has 600-dot-per-inch output with Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET) for near-typeset quality, two paper trays that hold a ream apiece, and HP PCL 5 support with a plentiful collection of scalable fonts. Network connections are made via modular expansion cards. For those who use personal lasers, the 4-ppm, 300-dpi HP LaserJet 4L (\$849) is simple and affordable. With its one-button control panel, power-saving sleep mode, toner-stingy draft print mode, and RET to smooth the jaggies, it's the perfect companion for budget-minded users. In between falls the \$1,229 HP LaserJet 4P—a networkable, 4-ppm, 600-dpi printer with RET. All three models can be upgraded to Adobe PostScript Level 2 or purchased with it as a factory-installed option.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave.,



HP LaserJets: still in command.

Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-0900. Reviewed: November 23, 1993, pages 170 and 212.

Circle 465 on reader service card

Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak PRO

BY ROBIN RASKIN

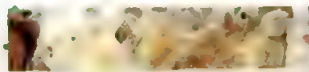
The HiJaak name has long been synonymous with graphics conversion, and HiJaak PRO, Version 2.0 (\$169), fills in what once were gaps in this versatile product. Version 2.0 is a one-stop solution for Microsoft Windows and DOS image capture, simple image processing, image management, and conversion between more than 70 file formats. Common image processing functions such as color reduction, brightness adjustment, cropping, and sizing are simple to use. Version 2.0 adds laudable speed improvements, a simple image browser, a clip-art library, and some appreciated usability enhancements. For example, you don't need to know what type of file



CONGRATULATIONS BILL
YOU'RE DORK OF THE MONTH.



DORK BALL!!!



OH MY GOD,
YOUR DAD'S A DORK
TOO!



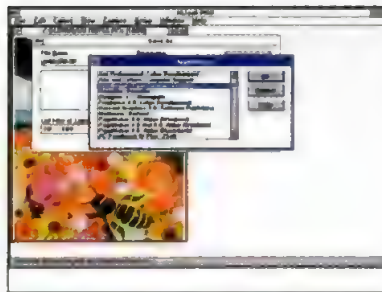
TELL HIM IT'S DORKMAN,
CALLING FROM THE
DORKMOBILE



format to convert to for placing an image in another application; the program handles this for you. If you have an application that uses the Aldus Installable Import Filters, you can even import HiJaak files without leaving your native app. HiJaak is a surefire bet for all but the most esoteric graphics chores.

Inset Systems Inc., 71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804; 800-374-6738. Reviewed: September 28, 1993, page 50.

Circle 466 on reader service card



Smooth conversions
with HIJaak PRO.

.....
Eastman Kodak Co.

Kodak ColorEase PS Printer

BY LEON ERLANGER

With a list price of \$7,999, Kodak's first color PostScript thermal dye transfer printer costs about \$2,000 less than the competition, yet renders some of the finest photo-realistic output we've seen. Printed copies of photos could pass for darkroom prints, and business graphics print with bright, saturated colors on both paper and transparencies. While thermal dye transfer printers often blur the edges of text and thin lines, the Kodak ColorEase PS Printer renders them crisply and cleanly. The cost to print a page, typically between \$2.10 and \$2.60, is also low for units in this class.

The ColorEase's generous configuration boasts 16MB of RAM, a 120MB hard disk (70MB of which can be used as virtual RAM), and Adobe PostScript Level 2. Despite its 40-MHz SPARC RISC processor, the ColorEase is not the fastest printer we've seen in this category. But exceptional color and very competitive price still put this printer out in front. Eastman Kodak Co., 901 Elmgrove Rd., Rochester, NY 14633; 800-344-0006. Reviewed: August 1993, page 56.

Circle 467 on reader service card



Killer color from
Kodak.



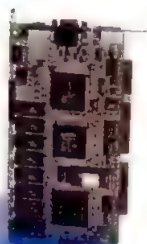
Dynamic ease: FoxPro
and Paradox.

.....
Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.

Matrox MGA Ultima, ISA Version and VLB Version

BY MICHAEL NEUBARTH

If you're in search of a top-flight video accelerator card, the Matrox MGA Ultima series deserves your attention. For high-end true-color graphics applications like photo editing and 3-D modeling, these



Great video from the
Matrox MGA Ultima.

boards offer terrific performance at a reasonable price. Available in ISA, VL-Bus, MCA, and PCI versions, the Ultimas are feature-rich and easy to install. They're also fast, placing at or near the top on recent PC Magazine Labs tests.

The Ultima family is powered by the company's own 64-bit graphics engine. The ISA and VL-Bus versions support 16.7 million colors at 800-by-600 and 640-by-480 resolution, and 32,768 colors at 1,024-by-768. They are also among the few boards that support up to 1,600-by-1,200 resolution. At lower resolutions, the cards offer a host of features, including hardware pans and zooms.

While the Ultima cards were never intended to compete in the low-cost accelerator market, Matrox recently dropped the price of its ISA and VL-Bus versions from \$899 to \$599, making them much more affordable.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd., 1055 St. Regis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4; 800-361-1408. Reviewed: December 7, 1993.

Circle 468 on reader service card

.....
Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft FoxPro For Windows

Borland International Inc.

Paradox for Windows, Workgroup Edition

BY SAL RICCIARDI

In a year when many users dove into Microsoft Windows database management, Microsoft and Borland win kudos for making the plunge painless.

If you're looking to port XBase applications from DOS, Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows (\$495) offers a high degree of XBase-language compatibility and stands out for its development tools and cross-platform support. FoxPro's superb performance on our tests and support for Windows features such as OLE and DDE make it ideal for developers.

For end users, Borland's latest Windows database, the Workgroup Edition of Paradox 4.5 for Windows (\$495), begins with the strengths and innovative graphical features that characterized Paradox for Windows 1.0. The Workgroup Edition adds Borland's Object Exchange (OBEX) technology and strong SQL connectivity.

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400. Reviewed: May 11, 1993, page 144.

Circle 469 on reader service card



DANCE
OF THE DORKS.

THAT'S RIGHT, CHIEF,

3 DORKS IN

A RANGE ROVER



I'M A DORK.



A DORK!

I'M A DORK!

WHO WOULD LIKE TO TALK ABOUT THEIR

DORKY PARENTS





Better RoundTables

with better
people about
better stuff.
Science Fiction,
comics, reggae,
dogs, mountain

biking, MIDI, hot sauces, Internet,
Mac, God, WINDOWS, retouching,
wine-tasting, lawyer-bashing, that was
to see if they were paying attention,
quilting, electronics, IBM,® lots more.

I'm rich! I'm broke. I'm rich! I'm broke. The good (or the bad) financial news.
Daily stock and mutual fund closings and major newspapers like The Wall Street Journal
and others who think they might really have a clue.

Over 200,000 files to download. Games, graphics, sounds, text and more.
Did you see Scarface? Remember when Tony Montana said "I want the
world and everything in it"? He could've had it. Too bad he's dead.



GE

It's US OR

Our prices are insane!
Only \$3.00 an hour
in non-prime
time. That's the
lowest of all
major online ser-
vices. And the \$8.95
monthly subscription
fee includes up to four
hours of non-prime time
usage. Just don't be a dork and blow
it all the first night.

DORKS
IN LOVE



DORK BUSTING
DEAL.

Join GENie® Services now, and we'll give you credit
against GENie service charges in an amount up to what-
ever you spent on your old service in the entire month of
October 1993.* This offer will not be repeated. Probably.



We've got the
biggest big-name
guests on-line.
Actors, authors,
politicians,
computer gurus.
We can't use
their names in this ad
without paying them.
We don't want to pay
them. You've just
got to TRUST us.

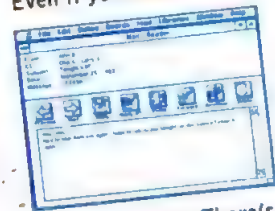
If you are not
these people, if
you don't have
lots of shoes, if
you never ask for
the concierge, if
you have ideas, if
you don't change
the oil every
three thousand
miles, if you have
just a few more
questions please,
if stupid things
infuriate you, if
girls just want to
have fun, if 4am



Our games blow everybody else's away. We've got CyberStrike,[™] winner of Computer Gaming World's 1993 On-line Game of the Year Award. And after you've destroyed everything in your path, there's always Air Warrior,[®] MultiPlayer BattleTech,[™] fantasy role-playing games like Gemstone III,[™] or a nice friendly round of trivia. Because anal retentives are people, too.



Tired? Lazy?
Technologically inept?
Call now and get a free
GEnie front-end program
with icons that are
incredibly easy to use.
Even if you have no clue



what an icon is. There's
one for Windows and one
for Mac.* To get yours,
either download once
you're on-line, or call
1-800-638-9636
for a free disk.

NIE THEN



is not significant,
if you didn't buy
the Bodyguard
soundtrack, if
you just want
to know, if you
could've written
a better ending, if
you're bored, if
you ignore most
advertising, if
you don't think
there should be
cops on the infor-
mation highway,
then you should
be on GEnie[®]

Ask it or
describe it or
defend it or
scream it or
hint at it or
wish for it or
deny it or
believe it or
don't believe it or
say it in French or
however else you
want because chat
on GEnie is the
future of
expression.

SIGN UP NOW

1. Set your communications software for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free: 1-800-638-8369 or in Canada 1-800-387-8330. Immediately upon connection, enter HHH
(Please note: Every time you sign onto GEnie, you need to enter HHH upon connection.)
3. At the U#= prompt, enter JOINGENIE then press <RETURN>
4. At the key code prompt enter AEA322 to get this cool offer.
5. Have a major credit card ready. In the U.S., you may also use your checking account number. In Canada, Visa and MasterCard only.

*Some restrictions apply. Find out what they are before you sign up by calling or logging on. Non-prime time is 6 p.m. to 8 a.m. local time Mon.-Fri., all day Sat. and Sun. and selected holidays. This offer is in lieu of all other offers and is for new subscribers only. You don't have another service? Call us anyway.
**Minimum requirements: 386 and Windows 3.1, 4MG RAM. MacPlus/Classic or higher, 4MB RAM.

Borland International Inc., 100 Borland Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408-461-9000. Paradox for Windows, Version 1.0 reviewed: May 11, 1993, page 156. *Circle 470 on reader service card*

.....
Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Visual Basic, Professional Edition

Sheridan Software Systems Inc.

VBAssist

BY SHERYL CANTER

When Microsoft Visual Basic was released in 1991, its innovative visual approach turned Microsoft Windows software development on its ear. Others have since copied the paradigm, but Visual Basic, Professional Edition, Version 3.0 (\$495), is still the best at hiding the complexity of Windows programming. New to Version 3.0 are the Microsoft Access database engine, a selection of data-aware controls, and OLE 2.0 support.

Visual Basic's open architecture also lets you seamlessly integrate third-party custom controls. One of the best is Sheridan's VBAssist, Version 3.0 (\$179). With its Code Assistant, Property Assistant, and new Form Wizard, VBAssist makes Visual Basic programming even easier.

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400; 206-882-8080. Reviewed: July 1993, page 42.

Circle 471 on reader service card

Sheridan Software Systems Inc., 35 Pinelawn Rd., Melville, NY 11747; 516-753-0985. VBAssist, Version 2.0 reviewed: May 25, 1993, page 77.

Circle 472 on reader service card

.....
Nanao USA Corp.

Nanao Flexscan F550i-W

NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC MultiSync 4FG

BY JONATHAN HILL

If you're retiring that old 14-inch unit that came with your system, the 17-inch Nanao Flexscan F550i-W is well worth evaluating. Unlike competitors with heavily robotic assembly lines, Nanao relies on the human eye to tune each and every monitor that leaves its plant. The results can only be described in one word: gorgeous. Deep, sharply focused colors, excellent antiglare properties, and intelligent digital control make this \$1,599 unit



Terrific monitors from
NEC and Nanao.

color color-correction software have been widely admired and emulated.

Nanao USA Corp., 23535 Telo Ave., Torrance, CA 90505; 800-632-4636. Reviewed: September 14, 1993, page 191.

Circle 473 on reader service card

NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood-Dale, IL 60191; 800-388-8888. Reviewed: March 16, 1993, page 153.

Circle 474 on reader service card

.....
NEC Technologies Inc.

NEC Ultralite Versa 25C

Texas Instruments Inc.

TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50

BY DON WILLMOTT

Two notebooks stand out from the crowd that passed through PC Magazine Labs in 1993: the NEC UltraLite Versa 25C (\$4,269) for its aggressive approach toward protecting your investment, and the TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 (\$3,499) for its raw power and long battery life (it's also available as the Gateway Nomad 450DXL).

The Versa's flexibility and upgradability is most evident in its display. You can buy a monochrome system and upgrade later to active-matrix color. The 25-MHz 486SL-based Versa is an outstanding graphics performer, too, thanks to NEC's local-bus video subsystem.

The Editors' Choice TravelMate, the fastest of a whole family of TI notebooks, is a monochrome model boasting a 5-hour battery life with power management—impressive for such a fast notebook. At just 5.6 pounds, the TravelMate is a power/portability winner.

NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-636-4636. Reviewed: August 1993, page 214.



Visual Basic: still the
best.



Traveling companions
from NEC and TI.



SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY CORP. • INTERFERENCE CORPORATION • BOV COMPUTERS • WILSON SOFTWARE INC. • AUTODUCE • HAMILTON LABORATORY
 • ADRA SYSTEMS • COMBS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • DCA, INC. • NETMANAGE • ALTAMIRA • CONGRUENT • BLACK FOREST SOFTWARE • C
 • DYAD SOFTWARE • MATHSOFT • ORACLE • WONDERWARE • THE MATHWIZARDS • PREMIA CORPORATION • MOZART SYSTEMS CORP. • EIC
 • CORP. • REALTIME PERFORMANCE, INC. • EX MACHINA, INC. • NUS • ONE TREE SOFTWARE • TRIMCO • WATCOM • INCLINATION SOFTWARE
 • MICROCOSMS • J.A. WOOLLAM CO. • MKS INC. • ARITY CORPORATION • INTERSOLV • PEACOCK SYSTEMS, INC. • WOLFRAM RESEARCH • IMP
 • MARK V • CORP. • COMPASS POINT SOFTWARE • EAGLESOFT CORP. • KEA SYSTEMS LTD. • MERCURY INTERA
 • VISUAL NUMERICS • LENEL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL • SOFTOOL CORPORATION • SQUARE-D COMPANY
 • SOFTWARE, INC. • AUTOLOGIC, INC. • DIGITAL MATRIX SYSTEMS • TRW • OHB SW
 • TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • ITHACA SOFTWARE • RHODE ISLAND SOFT SYSTEMS, INC. • AR
 • QUERCUS SYSTEMS • AXTEL, INC. • RAINDROP SOFTWARE CORPORA
 • SERVICES LTD. • MCGILL UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS INC. • NUKO INFORMATION SYSTEM
 • INDUSTRIES INC. • JP • INC. • SOFTWARE EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN INC. • VISISOFT • ALTAIR ENGINEERING, INC. • PA
 • PROTOVIEW DEVELOPMENT CORP. • MICROEDGE INC. • SAS INSTITUTE INC. • BLUE
 • VITAL • SL CORPORATION • JETFORM CORPORATION • EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE
 • INC. • INMARK DEVELOPMENT CORP. • KNOWLEDGE GARDEN INC. • NEURON DATA • PARAME
 • CORPORATION • ABOSFT CORPORATION • GRAY TECH SOFTWARE • PERSISTENT DATA SYS
 • INGRES • INTERGRAPH • BASE TECHNOLOGY • VOX-L INC. A LATEINER DATASPACE COMPANY • DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION • KEN
 • ELAN COMPUTER GROUP • AMT CORPORATION • HIPPO SOFTWARE INC. • WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY • CPI SA • SPATIAL TECHNOL
 • BARR SYSTEMS, INC. • GUILD PRODUCTS, INC. • BLOSSOM SOFTWARE CORP. • ANSOFT CORP. • P & J'S SOFTWARE • VISUAL NUMERICS • HUMMINGBIR
 • LTD. • ABRAXAS SOFTWARE, INC. • JPN ASSOCIATES • SILICON VALLEY SOFTWARE • FOURTH WAVE TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • MICROQ
 • PASSPORT COMMUNICATIONS • PROTOOLS, INC. • EDINBURGH PETROLEUM SERVICES LTD. • FUTURESOFTE ENGINEERING, INC. • SNO

THERE ARE HUNDREDS OF REASONS TO USE WINDOWS NT. AND ONE GREAT REASON TO TRY IT NOW.

Experience the new generation of applications

See how the new generation of 32-bit applications for Windows™ can change the way you work and make you more productive. When you get the Microsoft® Windows NT™ operating system for the special price of \$295*, you'll get a free CD-ROM Windows NT Applications Sampler.

You'll be able to sample some of the hundreds of 32-bit applications that are on the market right now. Applications for accounting, CAD/CAM, manufacturing, and automation. Tools to help you run your business better. Because with Microsoft Windows NT, you can run a new wave of PC applications previously available only on minis and mainframes. And you're able to integrate them with the thousands of existing applications for Windows.



Windows NT: the foundation you need

New 32-bit applications need the power, security, reliability, and manageability of Windows NT. With full, 32-bit, preemptive multitasking, Windows NT saves you time.

It can also protect your investment. Because as your company grows,

Windows NT provides a foundation that will grow with you. You can choose to add more processors or move to more powerful hardware (e.g., Digital® Alpha AXP™, MIPS® R4000 series, Intel® Pentium™)

without having to change your operating system or applications software.

Get a free CD-ROM Applications Sampler

Get Windows NT today for only \$295*, and we'll send you a free CD-ROM Applications Sampler. But order today. This limited-time offer ends February 15, 1994.

Get Windows NT for only \$295
 and we'll send you a free
 CD-ROM Applications Sampler.



**FOR A LIMITED TIME, GET WINDOWS NT FOR ONLY \$295 AND RECEIVE A FREE CD-ROM APPLICATIONS SAMPLER.
 FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL RESELLER OR TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL (800) 426-8480, DEPT. KY3.**

Microsoft

*Plus freight and applicable tax. Offer good for users of any version of Microsoft Windows™, UNIX™ or OS/2™ operating systems. Offer expires 2/15/94. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery upon receipt of your order by Microsoft. Reseller prices may vary. If you purchase Windows NT through a reseller, you'll receive a coupon to redeem your free CD Applications Sampler directly from Microsoft. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows NT logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All company and product names are the trademarks of their respective companies. Alpha AXP is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. Intel is a registered trademark and Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. MIPS and R4000 are registered trademarks of MIPS Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. Offer good only in the 50 United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-8480. For information only: in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Recommended System Requirements: personal computer running a 486 or higher microprocessor; one high-density disk drive and a hard disk with 100 MB of free space; VGA, Super VGA, or video graphics adapter compatible with Microsoft Windows NT 3.1; and 16 MB memory minimum.

Tenth Annual Awards for Technical Excellence

The following were honored in our Tenth Annual Awards for Technical Excellence (December 21, 1993).

After Hours

WINNER
Broderbund's Living Books
Broderbund Software Inc.
FINALISTS
Design and Build Your Deck
Books That Work

Kid CAD
Davidson & Associates Inc.

Applications Software

WINNER
Lotus Improv for Windows, Release 2.1
Lotus Development Corp.
FINALISTS
Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows, Workgroup Edition
Borland International Inc.
WordPerfect 8.0a for DOS
WordPerfect Corp.

Components

WINNER
Intel Pentium
Intel Corp.
FINALISTS
Digital Alpha AXP DECchip 21066
Digital Equipment Corp.
Weitek Power 9000
Weitek Corp.

Design

WINNER
Apple Newton MessagePad
Apple Computer Inc.
FINALISTS
IBM TrackPoint II
IBM Personal Computer Co.
Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0
Microsoft Corp.

Development Tools

WINNER
WinScope, Version 1.1
The Periscope Co.
FINALISTS
Bounds-Checker for Windows, Version 2.0
Nu-Mega Technologies Inc.
Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.1; Microsoft Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition, Version 1.1
Microsoft Corp.

Graphics Software

WINNER
Adobe Acrobat
Adobe Systems Inc.
FINALISTS
Adobe Photoshop for Windows, Version 2.5
Adobe Systems Inc.

Visio, Version 2.0
Shapeware Corp.

Networking Hardware

WINNER
Wellfleet Backbone Concentrator Node
Wellfleet Communications Inc.
FINALISTS
3Com LinkBuilder Stackable Wiring Hubs
3Com Corp.

Tricord PowerFrame ES5000
Tricord Systems Inc.

Networking Software

WINNER
Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server
Microsoft Corp.
FINALISTS
Conner HSM
Conner Peripherals Inc.

WINview for Networks, Version 2.01
Citrix Systems Inc.

Operating Systems and Software Standards

WINNER
Microsoft OLE 2.0
Microsoft Corp.

FINALISTS

Microsoft Windows NT
Microsoft Corp.

NeXTStep 3.1 for Intel Processors
NeXT Inc.

Peripherals

WINNER
HP DeskJet 1200C
Hewlett-Packard Co.
FINALISTS
Canon Bubble Jet Printer BJC-800
Canon Computer Systems Inc.

Nikon Coolscan Film Scanner LS-10
Nikon Electronic Imaging

Systems

WINNER
IBM ThinkPad 700C Family
IBM Personal Computer Co.
FINALISTS
HP OmniBook 300
Hewlett-Packard Co.

ZDS Z-Lite 425L
Zenith Data Systems

Circle 475 on reader service card

Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78720; 800-527-3500. Reviewed: August 1993, pages 39 and 182.

Circle 476 on reader service card

.....
IBM Corp.

OS/2, Version 2.1

Symantec Corp.

The Norton Commander For OS/2

BY JOE SALEMI

This year saw the release of IBM's OS/2 2.1 (\$249) and the substantial improvements it brings to this pioneering PC operating system. OS/2, a 32-bit multitasking, multithreaded, graphical OS, now includes support for Microsoft Windows 3.1 applications,

Stronger than ever:
OS/2 2.1.



including TrueType and Windows OLE. It also boasts a 32-bit graphics engine, MPM/2 multimedia extensions, and stronger support for accelerated graphics controllers, SCSI hard disks, CD-ROMs, and other standard hardware.

Version 2.1 still lacks a good file manager, however. Fortunately, Symantec has come to the rescue with The Norton Commander for OS/2, Version 1.0 (\$149), an excellent version of its popular DOS product that makes it easy to delete, move, copy, and generally manage files using OS/2's drag-and-drop capabilities. This package is a must for every OS/2 user's toolkit.

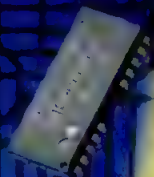
IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-3333. Reviewed: September 14, 1993, page 38.

Circle 477 on reader service card

Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234. Reviewed: February 23, 1993, page 42.

Circle 478 on reader service card.

MICRON PENTIUM™ POWER!



MICRON
SEMICONDUCTORS TO SYSTEMS
15 YEARS STRONG



PENTIUMS FOR

P60PCI MAGNUM CD

- Intel™ Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 16MB RAM, upgradeable to 128MB
- 527MB 10ms SCSI-2 Hard Drive
- PCI Fast SCSI-2 Controller (up to 7 devices)
- 256K 15ns write-back cache
- 1MB Flash BIOS by Phoenix
- 8 slots: 3 PCI, 5 ISA
- 2 on-board 16550-compatible serial ports
- 1 on-board bi-directional parallel port
- Double speed CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive standard
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis with 8 drive bays
- 300 Watt power supply
- Microsoft™ Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of application software

\$3,799 LEASE - \$132/MO.



P60PCI PLATINUM CD

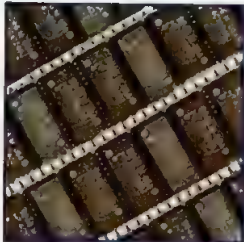
- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 64MB RAM upgradeable to 128MB
- 2.0GB 9ms SCSI-2 Hard Drive
- PCI Fast SCSI-2 Controller
- 256K 15ns write-back cache
- 1MB Flash BIOS by Phoenix
- 8 expansion slots: 3 PCI, 5 ISA
- 2 on-board 16550-compatible serial ports
- 1 on-board bi-directional parallel port
- Double speed CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive standard
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis with 8 drive bays
- 300 Watt power supply
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- Choice of application software

\$6,799 LEASE - \$236/MO.



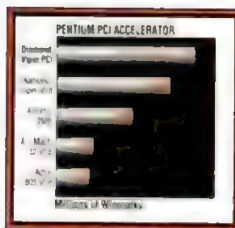
PCI FAST SCSI-2 AND 64MB RAM

MICRON MEANS MORE MEMORY



Over the past 15 years Micron has gained worldwide recognition as a leading memory manufacturer. Micron gives you the power you'll need for tomorrow's memory intensive applications today. Micron also have the 16MB, 32MB and 64MB upgrades you'll need—at factory direct prices!

DIAMOND VIPER ACCELERATOR



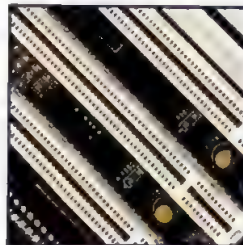
Powered by the Weitek P9000, the Diamond Viper PCI runs at almost twice the speed of the ATI PCI graphic accelerator. With 2MB of VRAM, you'll get 256 colors at 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz and 16.7 million colors at 800 x 600. Turbo Windows and SoftEngine AutoCAD drivers included.

PENTIUMS FOR POWER USERS



Intel's new Pentium™ micro-processor is a power user's dream! Its 64-bit data path and superscalar operation give you consistently superior performance, whether your system is designed as a network server or a workstation.

MICRON PCI SUB-SYSTEMS



- PCI Local Bus IDE controller
- PCI Local Bus IDE caching controller with 4MB standard (upgradeable to 16MB)
- PCI Local Bus Fast SCSI-2 controller

POWER USERS

4 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

Protect your new Micron system with one of the most respected names in America -- General Electric! This new optional four-year warranty provides on-site service, parts and labor on your entire system, including the monitor. Ask your Micron representative for details.



CHOOSE ONE AT NO CHARGE . . . OR GET ALL 4 FOR \$199*

- WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS
- WORDPERFECT PRESENTATIONS
- PARADOX FOR WINDOWS
- QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS



*With System Purchase Only, Not Available on ValueLine Systems

MICRON
COMPUTER, INC.

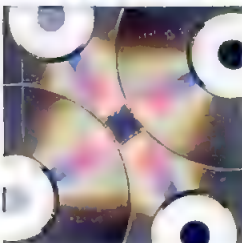
800-388-6334

2X CD-ROM DRIVE STANDARD



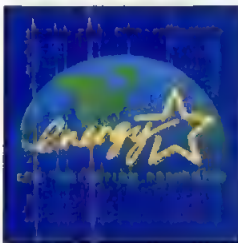
The competition makes you pay extra for what Micron includes as standard equipment. Our MPC-compliant, double-speed, caddyless drive supports multisession Kodak photo CDs and plays all standard audio CDs. Now Micron ships you DOS and Windows for Workgroups on CD.

SOFTWARE LIBRARY ON CD-ROM



Try out top titles before you buy! Dozens of programs from leading publishers, including Microsoft, Borland, Lotus, Sierra On-Line, Broderbund and more. Just call Softbank's toll-free number and order. They'll help you download the program right from your CD-ROM.

EPA ENERGY STAR COMPLIANT



Several Micron systems are available in configurations which are fully compliant with the EPA's Energy Star guidelines. These systems offer you the same Micron performance and value while saving you money through reduced power consumption.

MICRON MEANS COMPATIBILITY



Micron Pentium and 486 systems are designed in cooperation with leading software manufacturers to achieve compatibility with all major operating systems, including Windows NT™, Windows for Workgroups, IBM OS/2™, and Novell® network products.

CD-ROM DRIVE AND MORE MEMORY THAN EVER

425VL VALUELINE CD

- Intel® 486SX 25MHz processor
- Pentium™ Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 4MB RAM, 120MB IDE HD
- Upgradeable cache (to 256K)
- 6 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 6 ISA
- 280ms 1X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Graphics accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft® Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® & Windows™ for Workgroups

\$1,299 LEASE - \$47/MO.

433VL MAGNUM CD

- Intel 486DX 33MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 8MB RAM, 340MB 14ms VLB IDE HD
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond SpeedStar Pro VLB (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$1,999 DX2 50MHz - ADD \$50
DX2 66MHz - ADD \$200

466VL WINSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 340MB 14ms VLB IDE HD
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$2,799 LEASE - \$102/MO.

466VL WINDSERVER CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms VLB SCSI-2 HD
- 256K 15ns cache (to 512K), Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis, 300 Watt, 8 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$3,599 LEASE - \$125/MO.

466VL POWERSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms IDE HD
- VLB IDE caching controller w/4MB RAM
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 7 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 7 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB VRAM)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm, MPRII
- Tower Chassis, 300 Watt, 8 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$3,699 LEASE - \$128/MO.

466VL DESIGNSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 1.0GB 10ms SCSI-2 HD
- SCSI-2 EISA caching controller w/4MB
- 256K 15ns cache (to 512K), Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 2 VESA, 8 EISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper VLB (2MB VRAM)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, 1280NI, .26mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis, 300 Watt, 8 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$4,799 LEASE - \$167/MO.

466PCI WINSTATION CD

- Intel 486DX2 66MHz processor
- Pentium Technology Ready (ZIF)
- 16MB RAM, 340MB 14ms PCI IDE HD
- 256K 15ns write-cache, Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 3 PCI, 5 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$2,899 LEASE - \$105/MO.

466PCI POWERSTATION CD

- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 16MB RAM, 527MB 10ms IDE HD
- PCI IDE caching controller w/4MB RAM
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 3 PCI, 5 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Diamond Viper PCI (2MB VRAM)
- 15" Micron 15FG, 1280NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Desktop "Tool Free" chassis
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$3,899 LEASE - \$135/MO.

466PCI MAGSERVER CD

- Intel Pentium 60MHz Processor
- 32MB RAM, 1.0GB 10ms SCSI-2 HD
- PCI FAST SCSI-2 controller
- 256K 15ns write-back cache, Flash BIOS
- 8 expansion slots: 3 PCI, 5 ISA
- 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy
- Graphics Accelerator (1MB)
- 14" Micron 14FG, 1024NI, .28mm, MPRII
- Tower chassis, 300 Watt, 8 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS & Windows for Workgroups
- Choice of application software

\$4,399 LEASE - \$153/MO.

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WITHOUT CD-ROM DRIVES AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS!

MICRON
COMPUTER, INC.

800-388-6334

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM, SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST) • 915 E. Karcher Road • Nampa, Idaho 83657 • (208) 465-3434 • FAX (208) 465-3424

© 1995 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be held responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside, Pentium and Overdrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows 95 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. All other company trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. This ad is not to be used for advertising or promotion. All prices are based on current Micron Computer, Inc. prices and include shipping and handling charges. Applies only to Micron brand products, and begins from date of shipment. All returns require a 30-day return period.



- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT



CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 113 ON LEADERSHIP SERVICE CARD

.....
Systems Compatibility Corp.

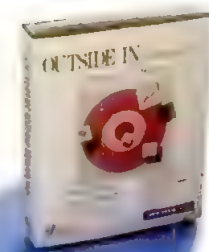
Outside-In for Windows

BY JIM SEYMOUR

The hardest thing about the \$89 Outside-In for Windows, Version 2.1, is describing it succinctly. At its core, this Ronco-matic utility is a collection of sensationally good viewers for files created by over 120 different word processors, spreadsheets, graphics packages, and other PC applications.

But wait, there's more! Outside-In lets you move information between files via the Windows Clipboard while retaining most formatting. Because it lets you graphically choose the part of the file you're copying, it's fast to use and works better than using your app's Import or Place features.

Still not enough? Outside-In also lets you select all or any part of any file in any of its viewers and print the selection, fully formatted, without the original



Outside-In's sensational viewers.

app. It works even from within File Manager, which for many users it will effectively replace.

Systems Compatibility Corp., 401 N. Wabash, #600, Chicago, IL 60611; 312-329-0700. Version 2.0 reviewed: February 9, 1993, page 44.

Circle 479 on reader service card

.....
Central Point Software Inc.

PC Tools for Windows

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Version 2.0 of PC Tools for Windows contains the most thorough and well-designed alternative Microsoft Windows desktop on the market. And even if you don't want to replace the default Windows desktop, you'll want the safety and convenience of the included utilities. For \$179.95, Central Point gives you a highly customizable screen, multiple desktops, the best available Windows file manager, one of the best Windows macro and scripting utilities, and a complete backup program that works with floppy disk drives and QIC or SCSI tapes. You also get a disk defragmenter that works in the background and the first Windows-based disk-repair utility.



Windows tools from Central Point.

PC Tools' replacement for the Windows desktop is customizable for either a completely new look or the same one you're used to. No matter what Windows utilities you already use, you will find something extra in PC Tools for Windows.

Central Point Software Inc., 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-445-4208. Reviewed: September 14, 1993, page 149.

Circle 480 on reader service card

.....
North Coast Software Inc.

PhotoMorph

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

The popularity of computer-generated science-fiction movie effects has introduced morphing to the vernacular—and to the desktop PC. In 1993, Version 1.2 of PhotoMorph was the best of a half-dozen new programs that seamlessly transform one graphics image into another.

Novices will find that creating a smooth morph of, say, a young woman's face that turns into an old man's face, takes a fair amount of practice. But the \$149.95 PhotoMorph goes beyond its competitors to make the task easy. PhotoMorph displays the source and destination images side by side while you set the

.....
MULTIMEDIA

Making Noise

We pick the best hardware for serious audio.

This was the year when high-quality PC audio went mainstream. Among the many available sound cards, the \$599 **Turtle Beach MultiSound** stands out for the best professional-quality digital recording and playback, as well as the best synthesis we've heard (Turtle Beach Systems, 717-767-0200). Tests at PC Magazine Labs showed that this 16-bit sampling board possesses a virtually flat



Turtle Beach MultiSound.

frequency response curve, 44.1-kHz recording for full CD quality, and harmonic distortion that rivals component stereo equipment. The MultiSound's Hurricane Architecture and a Motorola 56001 DSP make for speedy throughput without DMA bottlenecks.

Of course, a great sound board won't produce dulcet tones without good speakers. For a multimedia PC, speakers need their own built-in power amplifier and magnetic shielding to prevent interference with your monitor.

Although a horde of new models was introduced last year, the best is still the \$400 **Altec Lansing Multimedia ACS300** computer speaker system, consisting of two clamshell-style speakers and a subwoofer (Altec Lansing, 800-258-3288). If you can't afford \$400 speakers, a good midprice option is Yamaha's 10-watt-per-channel **Yamaha YST-M10** pair, retailing at about \$100 through dealers.



Altec Lansing Multimedia ACS300.

—John R. Quain and Michael Zulich

morphing points, and it can handle morphs between images of different sizes and color depths, and in a variety of formats. A mouse click is all you need to design a warp (a distorted image), select transition effects, or superimpose a title. And it can generate an animated morph transition in less than half the time needed by some other programs. PhotoMorph also includes a suite of predesigned, canned special effects such as swirls, spheres, and ripples to create instant digital graffiti.

North Coast Software Inc., P.O. Box 459, Barrington, NH 03825; 603-664-6000. Reviewed: October 26, 1993, page 47.

Circle 481 on reader service card

.....
Pixar

Pixar Typestry

BY GAYLE C. EHRENMAN

With Version 1.1 of Pixar Typestry (\$299), you don't have to be a graphic artist to create professional-looking, attention-grabbing type effects in Microsoft Windows. There are few controls to master, the interface is intuitive, and the self-explanatory tools make generating 3-D effects a breeze. Simply type your message in a dialog box, choose any Type 1 or TrueType font loaded on your system, set the bevel style and depth, and click on the Build Object button. Once the text object is extruded, you can assign 1 of the 24 looks (marble, metal, wood, and so on) to the entire word or just a single letter, add a floor or wall for background, adjust the lighting, and render it. Rendering is fast and attractive, thanks to Pixar's RenderMan software, and you can use your extruded words to create keyframes for producing a simple Autodesk Animator movie.

Pixar, 1001 W. Cutting Blvd., Richmond, CA 94804; 800-888-9856, 510-236-4000. Reviewed: April 13, 1993, page 44.

Circle 482 on reader service card

.....
Powersoft Corp.

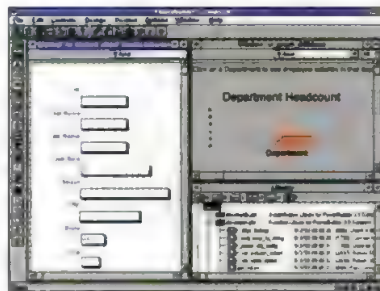
PowerBuilder

BY SHERYL CANTER

You can pay less, but you won't find a more efficient 4GL programming tool than Version 3.0 of PowerBuilder (\$3,595) for creating database front ends in Microsoft Windows. PowerBuilder always support-



World effects with
PhotoMorph.



PowerBuilder: Front
ends made easy.



Click that type with
Pixar Typestry.

ed a multitude of back ends, but the newest version adds IBM's DRDA and Microsoft's ODBC, for connectivity to almost any database. Its rich feature set now includes a powerful report writer, built-in business graphics, and a configurable toolbar.

A highly consistent interface makes it easy to navigate through the package's many features. PowerBuilder is organized around functional modules called Painters that let you create and edit various parts of your application. All application components are stored in a library, which is housed either locally or on the server. PowerBuilder is object-oriented, so application components can be inherited from other components. Event-driven scripts that use a BASIC-like syntax are attached to the user

interface by double-clicking on interface objects. PowerBuilder is easy to learn, offers strong connectivity, and boasts virtually every feature you could possibly want.

Powersoft Corp., 70 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803; 800-395-3525. Reviewed: November 9, 1993, page 264.

Circle 483 on reader service card

.....
Practical Peripherals Inc.

Practical Peripherals PM14400FX PKT

BY THOMAS MACE

If you've found that portable 14,400-bit-per-second modems are an oxymoron, this unit will convert you. You would be hard pressed to find a smaller, more convenient traveling modem than the \$499 Practical Peripherals PM14400FX PKT. This tiny unit packs it all into a tough, 4.2-ounce case: blazing V.32bis speed, V.42 error correction, V.42bis compression (for up to 57,600-bps host-to-host throughput), 14,400-bps send/receive faxing—even eight status LEDs and a speaker. It was a fast, reliable performer on our tests, even under impaired line conditions. This modem draws power from its tiny AC adapter or a feather-light AA battery pack. The modem, supplied serial cable, AC adapter, and battery pack all slip into a handsome, padded case for penalty-free portability.

Practical Peripherals Inc., 375 Conejo Ridge Ave., Thousand Oaks, CA 91361; 800-442-4774. Reviewed: June 29, 1993, page 243.

Circle 484 on reader service card.



Practical
Peripherals'
tiny pocket
modem.

Throw your Windows

Introducing
OS/2 for Windows



Break down the walls around your Windows.[™] OS/2[®] for Windows rises above the limitations of DOS, Program Manager and File Manager, unlatching a higher level of power and performance.

Add OS/2 for Windows to your current Windows 3.1 setup. Now you can multitask DOS and Windows programs with more speed and reliability than ever before. Print out a WordPerfect[®] document while you download files from CompuServe,[™] without fear of the dreaded

HOW OS/2 AIRS OUT YOUR WINDOWS:

Brings your PC up to speed: exploit the 32-bit power and performance of 386SX processors—and beyond.

Increases your productivity: run more than one program at a time with greater reliability.

Gives you more programs to choose from: run DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs.

Saves you money: no need to buy various utilities to improve Windows performance.

wide open.

General Protection Fault.

Watch your multimedia programs really sing—and dance—with incredible audio/video synch.

Right from Windows, launch into 32-bit OS/2 programs that take advantage of the full power of your PC.

Or break free from the confines of Windows. The object-oriented OS/2 Workplace Shell[™] interface brings “drag and drop” ease to file and print management, customization and more.

To order or to find out more, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. OS/2 for Windows is also available at local software dealers. If you use Windows, this is one window of opportunity that's wide open.

\$49

promotional price*

Operate at a higher level.[™]

IBM[®]

*Dealer prices may vary. Offer valid in U.S.A. only, expires 2/9/94. This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and “Operate at a higher level” and Workplace Shell are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 IBM Corp.





Thumbs Up, Thumbs Down

Once again, contributing editor Jim Seymour casts a critical eye on the year gone by.

 **Thumbs Down to Lou Gerstner**, IBM's new chief, for his midyear remark that "the last thing IBM needs now is a vision." Sure, Lou, hoarding cash and being more efficient are important—but as any IBM customer or employee can tell you, restoring the sense that IBM knows where it's headed is just as important.

 **Thumbs Up to Hewlett-Packard** for reminding us, with the HP OmniBook 300, that a small size and light weight are what notebook PCs are all about.

 **Thumbs Down to Hewlett-Packard** for not having an infrared receiver for desktop PCs ready to ship with the OmniBook 300, and for the cheesy stunt of making users install LapLink Remote on their desktop PCs via the OmniBook's serial cable.

 **Thumbs Up to PC makers** that decided to lead, rather than follow, the market this year by making CD-ROM drives standard features with most of their machines.

 **Thumbs Down to PC makers** that stuck cheap, slow CD-ROM drives in their PCs when they made them standard. Giving CD-ROMs a bad name isn't exactly market leadership, guys.

 **Thumbs Down to the raft of genuinely weird notebook PC add-ons** that appeared, to our delight and puzzlement, in 1993. The field is so rich and varied that it's unfair to award the Fickle Thumb of Fate to the makers of any one of them, but the company that produced a little sling-like desk that attaches to the steering wheel of your car, so you can hang your notebook in front of you and work as you drive, earned a

very special spot in our hearts. Drive carefully!

 **Thumbs Down to the graphics board vendors** who got caught cheating this year on PC Magazine Labs' video benchmark tests, by embedding hard-coded character strings from the tests in their firmware. C'mon, guys: did you really think we wouldn't notice?

 **Thumbs Down and Not Yet Ready for Prime Time, Part 1, to Microsoft** for the AVI (audio-video interleave) approach of Video for Windows. Sure there are problems to overcome in putting video on-screen with today's not-up-to-the-job CPUs, but letting the sound slowly slip out of sync with the picture isn't a very smart answer.

 **Thumbs Up to IBM** for OS/2 2.1. Big Blue had lots of hits this year, but few of them were as important to the company's self respect as this clean-up of its once-laughable PC operating system. OS/2 turned the corner with Version 2.0 and became genuinely usable with 2.1.

 **Thumbs Up to the modem industry** for making 14,400-bit-per-second modems the new standard, at prices which, almost from their introduction, undercut the 9,600-bps units that we'd been stuck with for too long. Now deliver V.FAST—fast.

 **Thumbs Down to Microsoft** for its confusion over just who was supposed to buy Windows NT. "It's for desktop PCs! No, it's for servers! No, it's for..."

 **Thumbs Up to all the vendors** that brought out squirrely little gizmos to make desktop PCs safer and,

allegedly, more ergonomically user-friendly. From tiny wrist pads for trackballs to arm brackets to little wiggly things we rub our feet on, you gave us a lot of laughs this year, if not a lot of relief.

 **Thumbs Down and Not Yet Ready for Prime Time, Part 2, to Apple** for the Newton MessagePad. It's almost small enough, almost cheap enough, almost reliable enough, and of course the handwriting recognition is almost cGhet)s blur bish.

 **Thumbs Down to Compaq** for not leaving room for a CD-ROM drive in its otherwise intelligently designed all-in-one Presario. Was leaving the hottest, most popular home-PC peripheral out of your newest home PC part of that "we're going to be the market leader" plan, Eckhard? Hmmm...?

 **Thumbs Down and Not Yet Ready for Prime Time, Part 3, to WordPerfect** (WP/DOS 6.0), **Novell** (NetWare 4.0), **Polaris** (PackRat 5.0), and all the other software vendors that this year shipped new products with bugs so bad that quick-fix upgrades had to be rushed out to make 'em usable.

 **Thumbs Up to those PC vendors** who embraced the Department of Energy's EnergyStar power-saving PCs plan. We know Kermit was right when he told us "it isn't easy being green," and we appreciate the effort.

 **Thumbs Down to the CD-ROM makers** and resellers who lard in with their drives "free" disk bundles full of such ooze as Mongolian Health Surveys, 1925-1935 and Shareware of the Hollywood Stars. It's quality, not quantity, that counts.

Quark Inc.

QuarkXPress for Windows

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Publisher

BY LUISA SIMONE

Version 3.12 of QuarkXPress for Windows is an amazingly powerful, incredibly precise, and exceptionally flexible page design tool. A short list of typographic features includes its ability to spec type in .001-point increments and adjust tracking by 1/20,000th of an em. And the design tools, such as grouping, gradient blends, and free rotation of text or graphics, make short work of complex layouts and special effects. Priced at \$895, QuarkXPress is unapologetically targeted at professionals. But features like its ability to store 127 master pages per document, control how colors trap to one another on press, or directly produce four-color separations are essential for high-volume, production-oriented studios.

For business users, Microsoft Publisher, Version 2.0, costs only \$139 and provides all the desktop publishing power most of us need. It also boasts several unique features such as PageWizards for automating document design and WordArt for creating logos and special type effects. Quark Inc., 1800 Grant St., Denver, CO 80203; 800-788-7835. Reviewed: February 9, 1993, page 252.

Circle 485 on reader service card

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400. Reviewed: October 26, 1993, page 44.

Circle 486 on reader service card

SuperMac Corp.

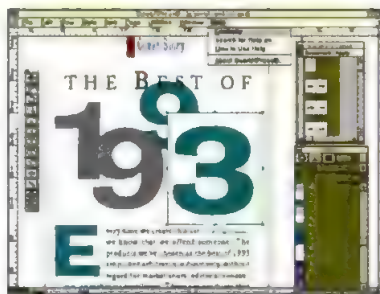
SuperMatch System

BY JEFF MACE

SuperMac's SuperMatch line of monitors, video cards, and color-calibration tools for the PC represents a real advance for professionals working with 24-bit color in applications like Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress. Together they address the long-standing problem of matching variable monitor hues with strict prepress color specifications. We were particularly impressed by the SuperMatch Spectrum/24 24-bit video card and SuperMatch 20-TXL monitor calibrated using the SuperMatch



SuperMac's 24-bit color specialists.



Professional pages with QuarkXPress.



The Tandy Zoomer.

Calibrator Pro.

The \$999 Spectrum/24, for 24-bit color work only, installs easily and supports resolutions up to 1,152-by-910. A superb performer, it turned in outstanding Graphics WinMark scores on our benchmark tests.

The Calibrator Pro (also \$999), a sensor that attaches to your monitor via a suction cup, interacts with the Spectrum/24's digital-to-analog converter to deliver accurate screen-color calibration. The Calibrator Pro works with all monitors, but must be connected to either the SuperMatch Spectrum/24 or Thunder/24 series boards.

The handsome SuperMatch 20-TXL (\$2,999) boasts a Sony Trinitron tube with a 19-inch-viewable screen, a 6,500-degree Kelvin white point, and a 0.31 dot pitch. Together, these three products add up to a solid foundation for working with 24-bit color. SuperMac Corp., 85 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-541-7680. Spectrum/24 reviewed: June 15, 1993, page 44.

Circle 487 on reader service card

Casio Inc.

Z-7000

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.

Zoomer Personal Digital Assistant

BY MICHAEL NEUBARTH

Personal digital assistants were chic in 1993. But while the Apple Newton MessagePad grabbed the limelight, Casio and Tandy quietly released their co-manufactured PDA, marketed as the Z-7000 by Casio and the Zoomer Personal Digital Assistant by Tandy.

The \$699 unit is akin to the Newton in look and feel, but it beats the Newton in out-of-box functionality and battery life. While both products are useful for date tracking, note taking, and communicating, the Casio/Tandy entry also comes with games, information databases, Intuit's Pocket Quicken personal finance package, and an interface to America On-Line already installed. Better handwriting recognition and a more powerful processor remain on our wish list, but this first incarnation of the Z-7000/Zoomer still goes a long way toward making the PDA a mainstream mainstay.

Casio Inc., 570 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Dover, NJ 07801; 201-361-5400.

Tandy/Radio Shack Corp., 700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817-390-3011. Reviewed: October 12, 1993, page 174.

Circle 488 on reader service card

RUNNING WINDOWS NORTON DESKTOP SWIM AFTER AND THEN R THE POOL WITH



Listen up, you risk-takers. What would your mother say if she saw you now?

No doubt she would tell you to get the new Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows before you hurt yourself. Or your computer.

That's because NDW 3.0 not only enhances your work, it's also the safest way to run Windows short of tapping into Bill Gates' subconscious.

Made by Peter Norton, it's packed full of utilities to provide a safer working environment.

Like our new Norton AntiVirus 3.0, which protects your system against over 2,300 known viruses, and our new Norton Backup™ 3.0 with enhanced support for SCSI drives. There's also the new UnErase, to recover accidentally erased files. Disk Doctor for automatic disk diagnosis and repair. And a Fix-It disk with a full collection of DOS utilities to recover and repair files or entire disks, even if you can't run Windows. And now

For information in Europe, call 31-24-953111. Australia, 61-2-879-8577. Canada, 1-800-667-8861. Elsewhere outside U.S., 408-252-3570. The Norton AntiVirus and Norton Disk

OWNS WITHOUT ? YOU PROBABLY A BIG MEAL UN AROUND SCISSORS, TOO.

for the first time you'll be able to run Speed Disk under Windows to boost performance.

In addition, NDW 3.0 simplifies Windows for you by integrating file and program management. And while the new FileAssist will allow you to easily manage your files without having to leave your applications, the new Day Planner will allow you to easily manage your life.

Plus, the new "push button" Control Center lets you customize pull-down menus, icons, toolbars and more to make Windows look and work the way you want it to.

So the choice is yours. Either see your local dealer, call 1-800-628-4777, ext. BG85 to order, or live a life of danger and recklessness, running Windows without Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows and sprinting around pools with sharp objects until you put somebody's eye out.

Of course, you would be absolutely crazy not to get NDW 3.0. And remember, don't run Windows without it!

**THE NORTON
DESKTOP**
FOR WINDOWS
SYMANTEC.

Doctor are registered trademarks and Norton BackUp, Norton Desktop and Speed Disk are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

THE BEST OF Abort, Retry, Fail?

Say good-bye to sticky sprays and messy powders! Enjoy this ergonomic, object-oriented, high-resolution, WYSIWYG look at 1993's wackiest moments in computing, and then use it to cover your embarrassing bald spots.

by Don Willmott

Jump! Jump! Jump!

In 1993, ATI, Computer Associates, and Information Builders all took their ads to the edge. We don't know what this says about the state of American business today, but we're getting a little jumpy.



A New Kind of Computer Whiz

We thought the famous Logitech baby and his golden data stream would be unchallenged in the Wee-Wee Hall of Fame until we saw this ad from Video Seven. Move over, Junior; make some room. And let's drink to 1994. (Or maybe let's not.) Meanwhile, you can be sure that Logitech will plan another big splash for 1994.

Personal Ad of the Year

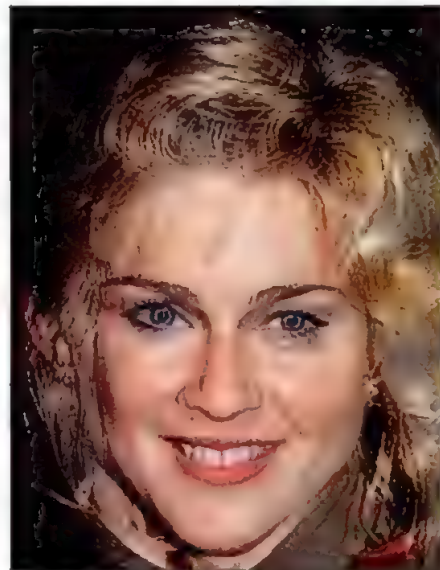
BOX#545
WANTED A good man who can read, write, pull weeds, cook, and owns a good hard-drive computer and printer. Please enclose photo of computer and printer BOX#534
WWF, attractive, young, 70, 5'6", 155lbs, would like to meet.

Attention Beavis and Butt-Head!!!

The strangest character to cross our path this year was The Great Kat, a diminutive, Julliard-trained classical musician who rebelled at all that stuffy pretension and is now devoting her life to performing classical masterworks in speed metal style. We wish the delightfully foul-mouthed Kat luck in producing her upcoming multimedia CD-ROM extravaganza. In the meantime, we'll sit back and enjoy some of our favorite cuts off her *Beethoven on Speed* CD: "Ultra-Dead," "Sex and Violins," "Gripping Obsession" and "Guitar Concerto in Blood Minor."



Why Live Your Life when You can



Morph-a-rama The hot new software category in 1993 was morphing software. The morphmasters at North Coast Software used their program, PhotoMorph, to help us combine some photos of famous faces. Can you guess which two celebrities have been morphed together in each image? (Answers below.)

Best New Font of the Year

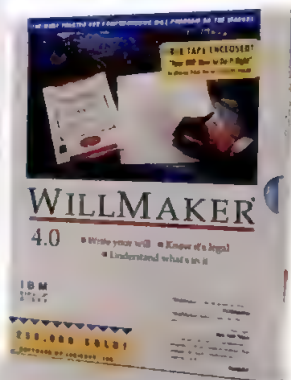
**Here's the story...of a lovely lady...
Who was bringing up three
very lovely girls...**

You've got to hand it to SWFTE International. Not only did the Typecase III type collection include the font that appeared in the opening credits of *The Brady Bunch*, the company even named it "Jan Brady," an honor that warms the hearts of middle children everywhere. And Jan, 20 years later we still think your glasses were groovy, no matter what Bobby said. He was a stinker anyway.

Public Relations 101

June 9, 1993: Computer Associates announces that it will give away free copies of its new personal finance software, Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money, to the first one million people who call. Soon the phone lines are jammed, callers can't get through, and chaos ensues. Big problem, right?

June 10, 1993: Computer Associates issues a press release bragging about its inability to answer all the phone calls. Included is a photo of harried operators sitting at phone banks, trying in vain to keep up with the calls.



Separated at Birth?



Wired Communicator
H. Ross Perot



Wireless Communicator
AT&T EO 440

Compute It?

Answers to morph Quiz: 1. Michael Jackson/Elizabeth Taylor 2. Cindy Crawford/Jimmy Durante 3. Tipper Gore/Madonna
Photo credits: Liz: Bill Davila, Retna Ltd. Michael: Bill Davila, Retna Ltd. Cindy: Steve Granitz Retna Ltd. Jimmy: Photofest
Tipper: Walter McBride, Retna Ltd. Ross: Photofest
Winners this issue: D.R. Aton, Gene Lauver

THE NEW **WORKPLACE**™

[Sharp PC-8650 LCD Color Notebook]



"Brilliant, if I do say so myself."

Wherever you work, you could be more impressive with a 256-color, TFT Active Matrix LCD Display. From Sharp, the leader in LCD. You could be more powerful with a 486DX 33 MHz, SL-enhanced processor with Power Management. And 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB. More productive with a 200MB fast-access hard drive with MS-DOS® 6.0 & Windows® 3.1 pre-installed. Plus a conveniently located front plug-in trackball. Not to mention more versatile with a PCMCIA Type II slot. You'd even be more financially wise at \$3,699 (MSRP). The new Sharp PC-8650. Whether you're en route or at home, it's got more ways to make anyplace, your workplace.

1-800-BE-SHARP
Or Fastfax 201-529-9113

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

LCD

COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS • COLOR SCANNERS • PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS • CALCULATORS
CORDLESS TELEPHONES • TYPEWRITERS • WORD PROCESSORS • WIZARD® ORGANIZERS

©1993 Sharp Electronics Corporation. MS-DOS® & Windows® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Simulated screen image.
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE Whole Picture

Over 12,000 *PC Magazine* readers rate their desktop and laptop PCs, printers, and monitors.

by Joel Dreyfuss

Ideally, owning a piece of computer equipment should be as painless as owning that perfect automobile. You want to be able to step into your vehicle, turn the key, and go roaring down the road every time with no more attention paid to the car than occasionally making a stop to refill the gas tank, change the oil, or empty the ashtrays.

Our latest Service & Reliability surveys of *PC Magazine* subscribers indicate that for the most part, computer owners enjoy a blissful and trouble-free experience with their PCs, printers, and monitors. Respondents generally reported a degree of reliability high enough to cause envy in the auto-making capitals of the world.

The real drama begins when something goes wrong. There's that panicked moment when you turn the machine on and nothing happens, or when your printer suddenly stops working, or when your screen goes dark. A company can jeopardize its relationship with a computer customer, who tends to take a high degree of reliability for granted, by responding slowly or poorly to his or her plea for help.





Hardware Ratings

How We Surveyed

Our latest Service & Reliability survey questionnaire was mailed to a random sample of 24,500 *PC Magazine* subscribers—17,000 surveys were mailed in July 1993 and covered desktop and notebook PCs; 7,500 surveys were mailed in May 1993, covering printers and monitors.

DESKTOP AND NOTEBOOK PCs

Our survey of desktop and notebook PCs closed on September 10, 1993, by which time we had received a 50 percent response. The reported data is based on the responses in the 8,522 returned, usable questionnaires, as tabulated by Willard & Shullman, a research firm in Greenwich, Connecticut. (The post office returned 124 questionnaires to us as undeliverable.)

We asked subscribers to describe each of the desktop and notebook PCs they had used in the past two years, up to a maximum of five systems. Next, respondents rated the reliability of each PC, and their satisfaction with their repair experience and technical support received. Respondents also indicated the number of days each PC was unusable because of hardware problems; which components, if any, needed repair; and the likelihood of their buying new PCs from the same vendor in the future.

PRINTERS AND MONITORS

On July 21, 1993, we closed our printer and monitor survey, when we had received a 51 percent response. Reported data is based on the responses in the 3,736 returned, usable questionnaires, as tabulated by Willard & Shullman. (The post office returned 102 surveys.)

Respondents rated up to five printers and up to five monitors used in the past two years regarding reliability, satisfaction with repair and technical support, and the likelihood of purchasing from the same vendor in the future.

MAKING SENSE OF THE RESPONSES

To analyze results, we focused on one measure (survey question) at a time and calculated a score for each vendor—the mean average of the vendor's ratings on that measure. (Only vendors that received at least 50 responses were included in the final tabulations.) As a standard basis of comparison, we calculated an overall average for each measure by adding each vendor's score and dividing by the number of vendors. Thus, we were able to obtain an average score that is not weighted by market share.

STATISTICAL METHODOLOGY

We compared the vendors' scores against the average using a standard t-test of means. Such a test takes into account the scores, the amount of dispersion among the scores, and the sample sizes. T-tests tell us whether the difference between two scores is large enough to be considered statistically significant at the 95 percent confidence level. This means that if we were to conduct the same study in the same manner 100 times, we could expect the differences reported here to appear at least 95 times. T-tests can sometimes produce anomalous results where two scores that appear close may in fact be significantly different. T-tests can also reveal no statistically significant difference between two scores that seem far apart. It is possible for one product to appear in the average range while another with the same score emerges as significantly above the average. These results are a function of the objective, evaluative components of a t-test of means.

SERVICE OVER THE YEARS

We began exploring the issues of service and reliability four years ago with a survey that was bound into every copy of an issue of *PC Magazine*. We have since then refined our methodology to make the survey more rigorous and to cover a broader range of topics. Among the most important improvements is that we now mail ballots to a random sample of subscribers.

The surveys are meant to explore how satisfied owners are with the equipment they use, the support they receive, and, in the event their equipment fails, the amount of time it takes for the repair. We tabulate the results after we receive at least 50 percent of the ballots back from subscribers, and report on those vendors for which we receive at least 50 responses. In our opinion, this is the minimum number of completed surveys needed to ensure that the data is statistically reliable.

In the three stories that follow, we report on your experiences with service and reliability for desktop and portable PCs, printers, and monitors. In each of our surveys, we asked our respondents to rate the vendors according to three criteria: reliability, satisfaction with technical support, and satisfaction with repair experience. The grades that appear in the Readers' Report Cards result from vendors' performance on these three measures.

A fourth measure, the likelihood that the subscriber would again buy a desktop or laptop PC, printer, or monitor from the same vendor, is not included in the grades on our Readers' Report Cards. This measure may involve user perceptions not directly attributable to experience with service and reliability, such as a respondent's perception of a vendor's financial stability. However, we do discuss it in cases where it is relevant.

Readers were also queried on specific subjects relating to desktop and notebook PCs, printers, and monitors. On the PC survey, respondents were asked to list the chip type of each PC used over the past two years; which components, if any, needed repair; and the number of days a machine was rendered unusable due to repair.

On the printer/monitor survey, we

asked printer users about the type of printers they used and their speed, color capabilities and network connections, as well as users' satisfaction with ten specific printer functions, including speed and the quality of the output when printing text.

Those responding to the monitor portion of the survey answered questions about the monitor's maximum resolution, its size, and whether it was purchased separately or as part of a system. Monitor users were also questioned about their satisfaction with seven specific monitor characteristics, including image clarity and level of glare.

Although the answers to these additional questions do not factor into a vendor's grades on our Readers' Report Card, they can be seen as indications of the present state of each respective market. Comments on these specific subjects appear in the following pages.

STATISTICAL METHODOLOGY

These surveys were conducted during the summer of 1993 (for more information, see "How We Surveyed"). The printer and monitor surveys were mailed together in May 1993 and we stopped tallying votes on July 21, 1993. The desktop and portable PC survey went out in July 1993 and the tally of responses was cut off on September 10. For the PC survey, for which there are literally hundreds of vendors, we mailed questionnaires to 17,000 subscribers. For printers and monitors, 7,500 subscribers were sent questionnaires.

We have categorized each vendor's rating on a particular measure as above the average, average, or below the average when compared to all other rated vendors in each product category. In addition, we have converted the ratings to letter grades that summarize the results for each vendor.

A vendor that received above-average ratings in all three categories—reliability, satisfaction with technical support, and satisfaction with repair experience—gets an A and wins our Readers' Choice award. Readers' Choice winners are the

vendors that continually go out of their way to satisfy customers after the product has been sold.

- A grade of B goes to vendors that received a combination of average and above-average ratings, showing that their level of reliability, service, and support is much higher than most.

- A grade of C goes to vendors with three average ratings or a combination of above- and below-average ratings. This grade denotes those vendors that are still in need of significant improvement.

- D means reader satisfaction with a vendor is below the average, the result of a combination of average and below-average ratings.

- A grade of E means poor. Vendors in this category received below-average ratings in all three key areas.

Vendors in these two final classes are in need of substantial improvement on the service and technical support front.

THE BEST

Some survey results are consistent across product types. On a scale of 1 to 10, monitor, printer, and desktop and notebook PC manufacturers all received high ratings, with average scores in the range of 8 to 9. Computer products may be pretty complex, but they seem to work most of the time.

There are consistencies on the downside as well. In all three product categories, vendors did not fare as well when it came to satisfaction with technical support or repair experience as they did in terms of reliability. Our respondents gave desktop vendors an average rating of 7.2 for satisfaction with technical support and 7.6 for satisfaction with repair experience. Laptop vendors did not do as well. They rated 7.1 for both technical support and repair experience.

The lower scores for portable computers have been consistent in our previous surveys. We believe that they are the result of a number of factors. For one, laptops and notebooks have a tendency to get banged around a lot more than PCs. Second, most vendors don't build their own laptops and notebooks; they contract

with outsiders to design and build their portable PCs. For some, selling notebook means simply slapping their nameplates on the cases. And when you don't make the notebooks yourself, technical support and good repair service are more difficult to maintain.

TOP MARKS

Vendors who score well in the desktop category don't always do well with their laptops, and vice versa. In our latest survey, only Gateway 2000 gets our highest rating in both the desktop and laptop categories. While Apple Computer and Compaq Computer Corp. get the highest ratings for their notebooks, they end up in the second tier for their desktop systems.

There are no guarantees in these rankings. Some companies have changed places with each successive survey. Obviously, they have to earn your satisfaction. For desktop PCs, Dell Computer Corp., Gateway, Swan Technologies, and ZEOS International have consistently earned top scores in satisfaction. This time around, Hewlett-Packard Co. moved into the top tier. For portable PCs, Compaq has earned top marks on three successive surveys.

Among printer vendors, Hewlett-Packard, which dominates the market for laser printers, remains on top, joined by Epson America. But others moved down in the ratings, including Lexmark International, NEC Technologies, and Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.

Survey participants reported a high level of satisfaction with their monitors. In this survey, MAG InnoVision and NEC win Readers' Choice awards. But also in this product category, the average ratings for technical support and repair experience were much lower than scores for reliability.

The message to companies from *PC Magazine* readers is clear. A lot of the products leaving the factory are very good. But when something goes wrong, many vendors stumble. The frontier of after-sale support provides an opportunity for companies to distinguish themselves. Earning a reputation for high-quality technical support and repair service can turn the heads—and open the wallets—of our very demanding readers.

Our Contributors: JOEL DREYFUSS is editor at *PC Magazine*. RACHEL DARBY-TEITLER conducts surveys for Ziff-Davis. TIN ALBANO is a staff editor, and BRIAN NADEL is an associate editor at *PC Magazine*.



i

magine a desktop printer designed to keep



The DEClaser 1152. The desktop network printer designed to handle Mac and PC users at the same time.

Finally. The Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 printer you've been waiting for has just pulled in. Right on the desktop. And at \$699, right on the money.

The DEClaser 1152. The extraordinary new printer that truly is designed to handle anything.

Mac users. PC users. All at the same time. And with all the performance you need. Like 4 ppm print speed.

 Crisp 300 dpi resolution.

Built-in PostScript Level 2 and HP® Laser Jet® II (HP PCL4) support. And up to three hot I/O ports for



The DEClaser 1152 includes:

- 4 ppm, 300x300 dpi
- 17 resident PostScript fonts
- Built-in PostScript Level 2, HP PCL 4 support
- 2 MB RAM (upgradeable to 4MB)
- 13.8" W x 15.9" D x 8" H

simultaneous connection of Macs and PCs mean you can print from multiple sources.

No switches to flip. No cables to disconnect. The DEClaser 1152 does it all automatically.

And reliably. With its rugged Canon® LX engine, the DEClaser 1152 is built to just keep rolling along. Delivering page after page of superb print quality. How can you get on board with the DEClaser 1152? Just get on the telephone. Today. And place your order or get the name of your local distributor.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL.

CIRCLE 930 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

everyone on track.

digital™

P C s :

Growth and Satisfaction

by Rachel Derby Teitler and Brian Nadel



By any measure, 1993 was a banner year for the PC industry: More systems were sold than ever before, and amid a price free-fall, the level of features and performance delivered to the buyer has never been higher. Manufacturers today have to do

more than deliver a defect-free system: They must strive to improve and expand their ability to service and repair these products.

Our most recent Service & Reliability survey of over 21,000 desktop and more than 5,400 laptop PCs shows that readers continue to be pleased with their systems and rate them as highly reliable, with average reliability ratings

for both desktops and portables of 8.2 on a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best). The good news on the reliability front is tempered, though, by lower levels of satisfaction with technical support and repair experiences. Average ratings for these measures are 7.2 and 7.6, respectively, for desktops and 7.1 for both measures for portables. Since our last survey, however, twice as many ven-

dors moved down on the PC ladder of satisfaction as rose.

DESKTOP LEADERS

For the third straight survey, Dell Computer Corp., Gateway 2000, Swan Technologies, and ZEOS International received above-average scores on each of the three key measures of our survey. They are joined this time by Hewlett-Packard Co., whose rating for satisfaction with repair moved up a notch to above the average. These five vendors receive an A on our Readers' Report Card.

Sean Burke, director of product marketing and planning at Dell, explains the vendor's position on supporting PCs: "Service and support are absolutely key today. It is a way we can differentiate ourselves from the rest of the PC industry."

HIGHLIGHTS

Service & Reliability: Desktop and Laptop PCs

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY are becoming more important to vendors as they strive to differentiate themselves from others in an ever-increasing, ever-similar pack. *PC Magazine* surveyed 17,000 readers, and the over 8,500 responses we received cover 34 desktop vendors and 20 laptop vendors. Although the average scores for reliability show that readers are generally happy with their machines, their levels of satisfaction with repair and technical support were somewhat lower.

THE SERVICE AND RELIABILITY survey covered reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. Scores were tabulated and grouped into categories of above the average, average, and below the average. Each vendor was given a letter grade based on our readers' responses.

THE DESKTOP HONOR ROLL includes Dell, Gateway, Hewlett-Packard, Swan, and ZEOS, each earning an A on our Readers' Report Card. Each

vendor scored significantly above the average on the three key measures. New class member Hewlett-Packard moved up a notch in satisfaction with repair experiences to join this lofty group.

THE LAPTOP ELITE comprises Apple, Compaq, and Gateway. Gateway improved its grade from average across the board in our last survey to A status this time around. It is also the only vendor at the head of both the desktop and laptop classes.



READERS' CHOICE

- **Desktop vendors:** **Dell, Gateway, Hewlett-Packard, Swan, ZEOS**
- **Laptop vendors:** **Apple, Compaq, Gateway**

The winners of our Readers' Choice awards are vendors that our readers rated significantly above the average on all three key measures of our Service & Reliability survey: overall reliability, satisfaction with

repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support.

Dell, Gateway, Swan, and ZEOS continue their traditions of excellence in the minds of our readers, once again placing among the elite in the desktop category. They are joined by Hewlett-Packard, which rose a notch since our last survey, due to a jump to above the average in the satisfaction with technical support category. In the laptop computers arena, long-time favorite Compaq now shares the top spot with Apple and Gateway. Gateway is the

only vendor in this survey that earned an A on our Readers' Report Card in both the desktop and laptop categories.

Other vendors worthy of mention here include Apple, AST, Austin, Compaq, Digital, IBM, Micron, and Northgate in the desktop division, and Dell, Digital, IBM, and Toshiba for laptops. Each of these vendors collected a combination of significantly above-average and average scores on our survey. All earned grades of B on our Readers' Report Card.

During 1993, Dell consistently increased the staffing of its technical service lines and offers a \$25 reward if the customer waits on the telephone for more than five minutes.

Apple Computer, AST Research, Austin Computer Systems, Compaq Computer Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM Personal Computer Co., Micron Computer, and Northgate Computer Systems each had a mixture of above-average and average scores, earning each a B. With the exception of Digital and Northgate, each received an above-average score for reliability. Only IBM and Northgate received above-average scores for satisfaction with repair experience, while Compaq, Digital, Micron, and Northgate each enjoy an above-average rating for satisfaction with technical support.

While a B is admirable, Austin, Compaq, and Northgate all finished on top in the last survey, and drop into the second tier here. For Northgate, which has struggled with financial and production problems, this comes after two appearances in the top category. Austin's rating

for reliability remains above the average, but the Texas-based PC marketer, which was purchased by Singapore-based IPC Corporation in January 1993, fell to average in terms of satisfaction with both repair experience and technical support. The new owners have stated that improving service and support is among their early goals.

Of the 34 vendors surveyed, eight earned a C—respectable, but with room for improvement. They are CompuAdd Computer Corp., Compudyne Products, Everex Systems, NCR Corp., PC Brand, Samsung Electronics America, Tri-Star Computer Corp., and Unisys Corp. Except for CompuAdd, each had average ratings for reliability, repair experience, and technical support.

CompuAdd, which has closed its chain of 110 computer stores and is trying to emerge from Chapter 11, received a below-average rating for reliability, an average rating for satisfaction with repair experience—down from the last survey on both measures—and an above-average rating for satisfaction with technical support.

Readers' Report Card: PCs

PC Magazine,
January 11, 1994

PC Magazine,
July 1993

Grade

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

A	Dell Gateway Hewlett-Packard Swan ZEOS	Austin Compaq CompuAdd Dell Gateway Northgate Swan ZEOS
B	Apple AST Austin Compaq Digital IBM Micron Northgate	AST Digital Hewlett-Packard IBM NEC Tri-Star
C	CompuAdd Compudyne Everex NCR PC Brand Samsung Tri-Star Unisys	ALR Apple Compudyne DTK Epson Everex NCR PC Brand Samsung Texas Instruments
D	Acer DTK Epson NEC Wang Wyse	Acer Hyundai Memorex Telex Tandon Unisys Wang
E	ALR AT&T Hyundai Leading Edge Packard Bell Tandy ZDS	AT&T Leading Edge Packard Bell Tandy Wyse ZDS

PC Magazine,
January 11, 1994

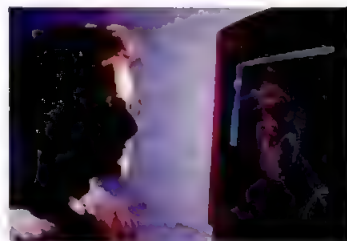
PC Magazine,
July 1993

Grade

LAPTOP SYSTEMS

A	Apple Compaq Gateway	Compaq Dell IBM Toshiba ZEOS
B	Dell Digital IBM Toshiba	Apple AST
C	CompuAdd Epson Everex GRID Sharp Tandy Texas Instruments ZEOS	CompuAdd Everex Gateway GRID Texas Instruments
D	AST Bondwell NEC	Bondwell Epson NEC Packard Bell Sharp Tandy
E	Compudyne ZDS	Compudyne ZDS

WE BELIEVE YOU NEED YOUR SPACE.



While megabyte capacities are still dominant for most desktop disc drives, gigabytes are the wave for so many other critical applications.

If your needs include file servers, workstations and disc arrays, you're a perfect candidate for Seagate's high capacity 3.5" solutions.

The 1 GB ST31200 and 2 GB ST12400 models each boast a 5400 rpm spin rate and 9 msec access time. Users and designers

MODEL	CAPACITY	HEIGHT	AVG. SEEK	INTERFACE
ST31200	1.05 GB	3.0"	9 msec	FAST OR FAST, WIDE SCSI II
ST12400	2.0 GB	3.6"	9 msec	FAST OR FAST, WIDE SCSI II

alike praise these drives for their space efficiency, low power requirements, and

minimal audible noise levels. And both products are attractively priced and backed with a five year warranty.

For more information, call Seagate at 408-438-8111. We'll get you everything you need.



Seagate

THE DATA TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

Seagate, the Seagate logo and the Storage by Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. ©1993, Seagate Technology, Inc.

Acer America Corp., DTK Computer, Epson America, NEC Technologies, Wang Laboratories, and Wyse Technology each received a combination of average and below-average scores on the three key measures, earning them each a D. For DTK, Epson, and NEC, this grade represents a drop from their previous standings, while it is an improvement for Wyse. Wyse moved into the average category for satisfaction with technical support. Over the past year, Wyse has hired several support technicians and has revamped its phone system and BBS.

The scores for DTK, Epson, and NEC have dropped over time. In previous surveys, NEC enjoyed above-average ratings for reliability and average ratings for technical support and repair experience; now, NEC has an average score for reliability and below-average scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical support. DTK and Epson each received average ratings for all measures in past studies. This time around, Epson's score for reliability dropped to below the average, while DTK's scores for satisfaction with both repair experience and technical support dropped to below the average.

With below-average scores on each of our key measures, Advanced Logic Research, AT&T, Hyundai Electronics America, Leading Edge Products, Packard Bell Electronics, Tandy Corp., and Zenith Data Systems each earn an E—our lowest grade. For most—AT&T, Leading Edge, Packard Bell, Tandy, and ZDS—these grades represent continued membership in the lowest tier. All were rated among the worst in terms of how long broken systems remained unusable.

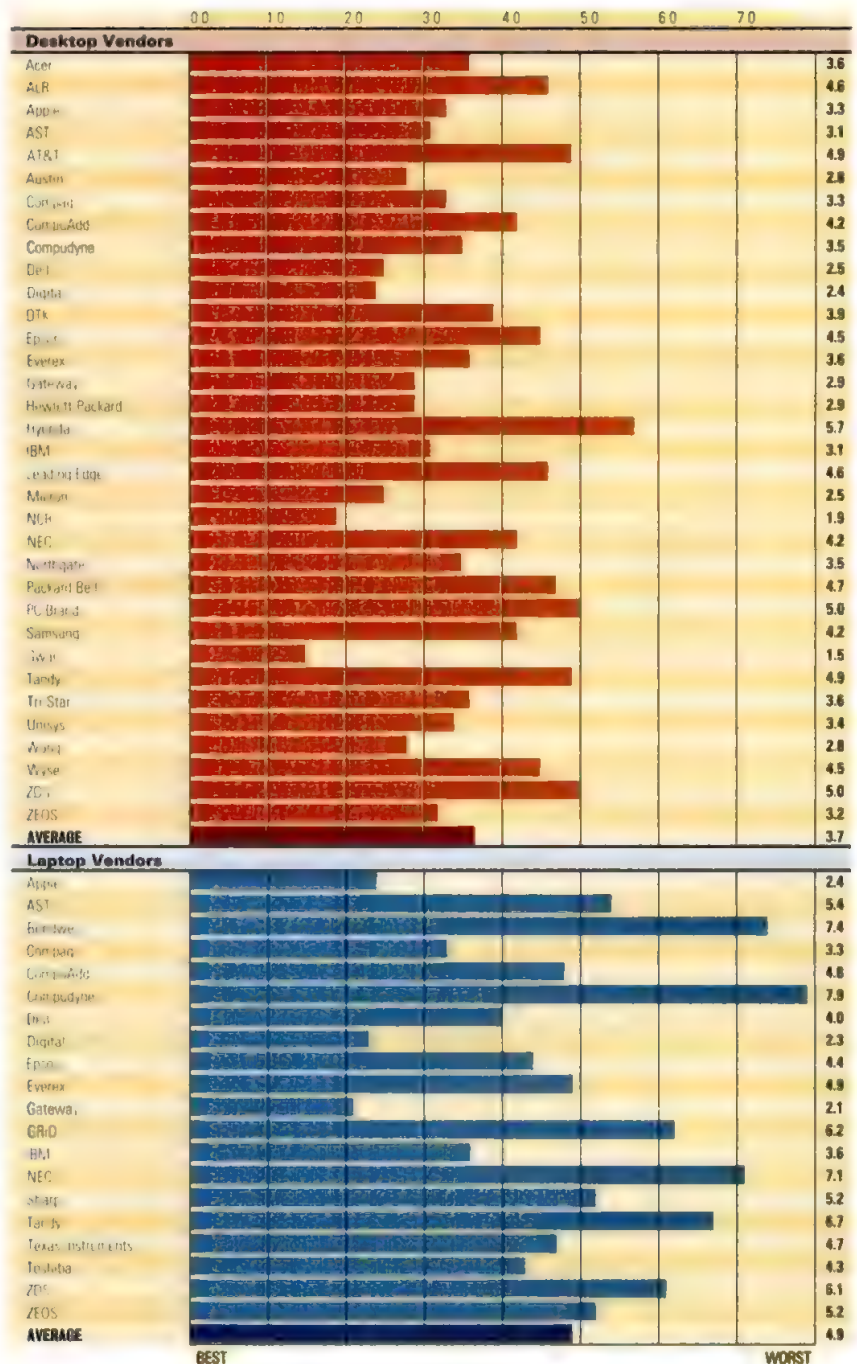
ALR has moved down two rungs to the bottom category. While the company received average scores across the board on the last survey, all its scores are now below the average. For Hyundai, the drop results from its scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical support returning to below the average after a one-time showing at average.

It is interesting to look behind the numbers for the results of AT&T, Hyundai, Leading Edge, Tandy, and ZDS, each of which received their ratings for a disproportionate number of older and presumably less-reliable sys-

The Repair Record

In general, the average number of days a desktop or notebook PC is out of service directly corresponds to our readers' ratings of reliability and satisfaction with repair experience and technical support. Our Readers' Choice award recipients all enjoyed repair records that were better than the average. On the other hand, vendors near the bottom of our Readers' Report Card generally had poor repair records. Note that only those readers experiencing repairs or technical support problems responded to this question.

AVERAGE DAYS OUT OF SERVICE



How Readers Rated PC Vendors

Our survey asked readers to rate up to five PCs used in the past two years.

Readers rated vendors on a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best) in terms of overall reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. We gave equal weight to all

vendors' scores when computing the overall average score for each measure. We used a standard t-test of means to identify significant differences between vendors' scores and the average. Deviations from the average are not always statistically significant; therefore, some vendors may show the same score but have different grades.

■ Significantly above average ■ Average ■ Significantly below average

	Number of responses	Overall reliability	Satisfaction with repair experience	Satisfaction with technical support	Future likelihood of buying from the vendor
Desktop Vendors					
Acer	241			0.7	
ALR	229	7.9	6.9	6.5	
Apple	597	8.1			6.5
AST	866	7.9			8.9
AT&T	256	7.7	6.9	6.4	6.6
Austin	120	8.1			7.9
Compaq	1,449	7.7		7.5	7.9
CompuAdd	442	8.9		7.5	8.8
CompuDyne	163				7.9
Dell	1,096	8.7	8.2	8.3	8.6
Digital	195			7.9	
DTK	454		7.2	6.8	
Epson	286	8.8			8.3
Everex	407				8.3
Gateway	2,093	8.8	8.5	8.8	7.8
Hewlett-Packard	349	8.8	8.1	7.9	7.8
Hyundai	149	7.8	6.9	6.2	8.2
IBM	3,059	7.8	7.7		7.7
Leading Edge	364	7.7	6.6	8.8	4.9
Micron	62	8.9		6.5	7.6
NCR	143				
NEC	333		7.1	6.8	
Northgate	332		8.3	8.3	6.8
Packard Bell	844	8.8	7.2	7.8	
PC Brand	147				
Samsung	87				8.2
Swan	85	8.8	8.8	8.8	7.9
Tandy	433	7.8	6.7	6.3	6.6
Tri-Star	76				7.9
Unisys	205				6.8
Wang	102	7.4			4.2
Wyse	123	7.8	6.6		8.5
ZDS	520	7.8	7.8	6.4	6.8
ZEOS	605	8.7	8.3	8.9	7.9
Average					
Laptop Vendors					
Apple	154	8.8	7.7	8.1	7.7
AST	190	7.7			
Bondwell	88	7.7		5.9	6.9
Compaq	705	8.3	7.8	7.9	7.8
CompuAdd	133				
CompuDyne	79	7.4	6.8	8.2	
Dell	305		7.5	8.1	7.3
Digital	50	8.8			
Epson	68				
Everex	78				8.8
Gateway	133	8.8	8.9	8.1	7.7
GRiD	86				8.8
IBM	361	8.8		7.8	8.7
NEC	201		6.5		6.8
Sharp	80				8.8
Tandy	119				8.8
Texas Instruments	168				7.7
Toshiba	886	8.1		7.8	7.9
ZDS	411	7.7	6.3	6.4	6.4
ZEOS	142				7.8
Average					

THE
SECRET
TO OUR
SUCCESS
IS REALLY
QUITE
SIMPLE.

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

THE LESS WE THE MORE YOU



Genesis 486SX-33

- 4 MB RAM
- 212 MB Hard Drive
- 512 KB Local Bus Windows™ Accelerator
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots
- Microsoft® Works

\$1,299 Lease \$49/month*



Genesis 486DX2-50

- 4 MB RAM
- 128 KB L2 Cache
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- 1 MB Local Bus Windows Accelerator
- 15" NI SVGA Monitor
- 5 16-bit ISA Slots

\$1,799 Lease \$67/month*

If you'd prefer not to shell out megabucks for your megabytes, you've come to the right page.

Austin specializes in computer systems that are expansive, not expensive. High performance, not high priced.

In other words, value is the name of our game. Value that starts with shrewd pricing, encompasses the

hottest new technology, and extends to years of reliable service. Here's what we mean.

All systems, including those with on-the-edge 486 and Pentium™ processors, are flexible, expandable, and can be customized to your specifications. All are available with state-of-the-art CD-ROM drives or full



CHARGE YOU, CAN SPEND.



Premier 486DX2-66

- 8 MB RAM
- 128 KB L2 Cache
- 425 MB Hard Drive
- 1280 x 1024, 2 MB VL-Bus Windows Accelerator
- 15" Digital SVGA Monitor
- 5 ISA & 2 ISA/VL-Bus Slots

\$2,499 Lease \$93/month*

MediaMagic™ Sound Systems. And all are equipped with an extendable two-year limited warranty on parts and labor; free one-year on-site service; and lifetime toll-free technical support. Plus a reputation that has attracted a wall full of PC Magazine and PC World awards.



Premier P5-60

- 60 MHz Pentium™ Processor
- 8 MB RAM, 256 KB L2 Cache
- 425 MB Hard Drive
- Sony Double-spin CD-ROM
- 1280 x 1024, 2 MB PCI Bus Windows Accelerator
- 15" Digital SVGA Monitor
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI and 1 ISA/PCI Slot

\$3,149 Lease \$110/month*

Austin Computer Systems. You'll come back for more. Because you can come back for less.

Call us toll-free today.

Call Direct 1-800-483-9938

Austin Computer Systems • An IPC Company • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • Overseas: 512-339-3500 • Canada: 1-800-338-1565

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

What are
YOU

waiting
for?



Courier. Life in The Fast Lane.

V.32 Terbo is shipping now. The Courier is U.S. Robotics' premier business modem. And we are proud to announce the jump to V.32 Terbo -- with an astonishing speed of 21,600 bps. Now you can buy any Courier with V.32 Terbo and upgrade to V.Fast for just \$199. That includes our top of the line HST Dual Standard model.

The V.32 Terbo supports cellular data transfers at 12,000 bps. And Quick Connect™ lets you start sending over any phone within just seven seconds!

Enjoy all the breathtaking speed, upgradability and performance you'd expect from a U.S. Robotics Courier.



COURIER™

The Business Modem

U.S. Robotics 8100 N. McCormick Blvd. Skokie, Illinois 60076-2999 Tel. 708-982-5010.

U.S. Robotics and the USRobotics logo are registered trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

Courier is a trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

If you own an older architecture Courier modem, please fax us at (708) 982-0823 to inquire about our trade-in policy.

U.S. Robotics®

CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

Service & Reliability

tems. For these companies, 8086-, 8088-, and 286-based systems accounted for between 48 and 63 percent of their rated installed bases, compared with 22 percent for the average vendor. However, an informal look at how well they do with 386s and 486s shows only modest improvements.

LAPTOP LEADERS

Apple, Compaq, and Gateway each received above-average scores on the three key measures for portables, earning A grades. Of the 15 vendors that appear on both desktop and portables lists, only Gateway receives an A in both categories.

Apple's ascent into the top tier is a result of its scores for reliability and satisfaction with repair experience rising from average to above the average. Gateway, whose laptop ratings first appeared in our last survey, rockets to the head of the class with improved ratings on all three key measures, which were average last time. This is ironic in light of the fact that the Gateway Nomad notebooks are essentially the same as the TI

TravelMate 4000-series laptops, for which Texas Instruments receives an average reliability rating.

Dell, Digital, IBM, and Toshiba America Information Systems each earned a respectable B. However, all but Digital have slipped a notch, returning to positions held two surveys ago. Dell earned an average score for reliability and above-average scores for satisfaction with repair experience and technical support—the same combination of scores it received prior to the last survey. Dell has suffered lately on the laptop front, as the company recalled its SLi subnotebook series for potential overheating problems. Dell's lack of a 486-class laptop also has affected its competitiveness.

Both IBM and Toshiba received above-average scores for reliability and

satisfaction with technical support. Digital sells AST-made notebooks, but ranked two levels higher, because of its lone above-average rating on reliability compared to AST's below-average score.

Eight laptop vendors earned a grade of

C. CompuAdd, Epson, Everex, GRiD Systems Corp., Sharp Electronics Corp., Tandy, Texas Instruments, and ZEOS each received average ratings on all three key measures. For CompuAdd, Everex, GRiD, and Texas Instruments, this represents a repeat performance. For ZEOS,

the grade is a result of its score dropping on all measures. For Epson, Sharp, and Tandy, the grade reflects an improvement of readers' satisfaction with technical support.

With different combinations of average and below-average scores, AST,

***Our most recent
Service & Reliability
survey shows that readers
continue to be pleased with
their systems and rate them
as highly reliable.***

LabelPro for Windows. Simply Brilliant!

NEW

The Easiest Way to Create Great-Looking Labels ... and More

Avery LabelPro[™] for Windows[™] gives you everything you need to design and print Avery labels, index dividers, business cards and more in minutes. Just choose the product you want, add your text and design elements, click on your mailing list and print. It's that simple. And the results are simply brilliant. Features include:

- ◆ Ready-to-use layouts for 120 Avery products
- ◆ Merges lists of any size in popular Windows and DOS formats
- ◆ Drawing tools, graphics import and bar codes
- ◆ Built in List Manager sorts and selects on multiple fields

Call 800-462-8379 for a FREE Demo Disk!



COMPUTERS

Service & Reliability

Bondwell Industrial Company, and NEC receive Ds. While NEC and Bondwell have been in this category before, AST drops from its grade of B on our last survey, which is a result of its reliability rating dropping from average to below the average; satisfaction with technical support and repair experience ratings returned to average after a one-time showing as above the average.

With below-average scores across all three measures, Compudyne and ZDS earn Es. As with desktops, here again ZDS has a disproportionate number of PCs with older chip types. An informal look at the scores shows some improvement for units with newer chip types, but not enough to yield the vendor a top rating.

Compudyne portables were out of service for an average of 7.9 days, down almost a full day from the last survey, but still far from acceptable. Gateway led this area with it taking just over two days to repair the company's notebooks. In addition, for 61 percent of the Compudyne laptops rated, readers reported needing

repairs on one or more components. In contrast, not more than half of the PCs manufactured by other vendors required component repairs.

TODAY...TOMORROW?

A critical measure of satisfaction is the likelihood that one would buy a new PC from the same vendor. While service and reliability certainly factor into this decision, a consumer's individual perception of the company also has an impact. While this rating is not factored into the Readers' Report Card, the results tend to reinforce the grades.

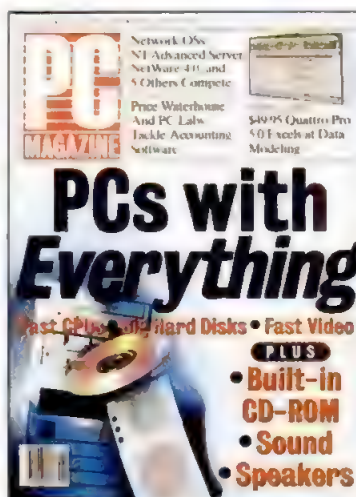
Generally, both desktop and portable vendors who earned As and most of those with Bs were thought of highly enough to receive above-average ratings on the future likelihood-to-buy measure. In the desktop category, IBM notably rose from below the average to average, showing that the public may now have a favorable impression of its massive restructuring.

On the desktop front, CompuAdd's results stand out: The company dropped

from above the average to below the average. Packard Bell fell to average in this measure. The company has recently merged with ZDS, and is revamping both its systems and the level of support given. The company has hired 100 new support technicians and can now ship key parts within 48 hours. But as Packard Bell's vice-president of product marketing Fred Kern says, "Improvement takes time; it's not an overnight affair."

Interestingly, three portable vendors—Dell, IBM, and Toshiba—who slipped a notch overall, remain in the top tier for future purchases. Other vendors who enjoy above-average scores on this critical measure are Texas Instruments and ZEOS, each of which earned a C. The scores for AST and Epson reflect their overall rankings—Epson's rating for this measure improved to average, while AST's dropped to average.

The PC market continues to change quickly and drastically. So much so that for many vendors improving reliability and support is a moving target. The best companies aim high and hope for the best.



Network OS
NI Advanced Server
NetWare 4.0, and
5 Others Complete

Price Waterhouse
And PC Lab
Tackle Accounting
Software

\$49.95 Quattro Pro
5.0 Feels at Data
Modeling

PCs with Everything

Fast CPU • Hard Disks • Fast Video

PLUS

- Built-in CD-ROM
- Sound
- Speakers

ONE YEAR

22 issues for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS

44 issues for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

INSIDER'S PRICE

FOR OUR READERS — SUBSCRIBE & SAVE

Plus a Bonus!
3 Disks with 146
utilities FREE with
your paid order.



ANNUAL COVER PRICE	REGULAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$64.99	\$44.97	\$29.97	3 FREE DISKS

Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the annual cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's "Utilities Library" on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These 146 DOS and Windows™ utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key! This exclusive software is available only to new subscribers!

Canada and foreign add \$36.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE

Print

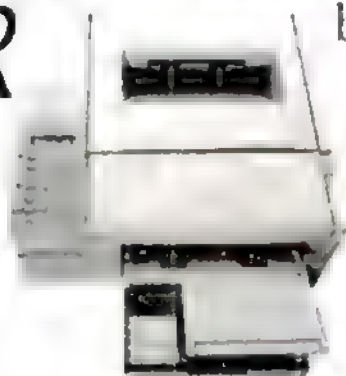
Fax

Scan

Cut
and
Paste

Copy

STOP CHASING PAPER



DOC-IT INCREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVITY AT WORK.

We've just brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt with the invention of DOC-IT, the revolutionary, desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC-IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC-IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents—complete with visuals—without having to get out of your chair.

No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use. If DOC-IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC-IT dealer. **TO RECEIVE YOUR OWN ON-SCREEN DEMO DISK, OR THE NAME OF A DEALER NEAR YOU, CALL 1-800-OKI-TEAM, EXT. 266.**

THE SMARTEST
CORNER OF
YOUR DESK.
DOC-IT™ BY
OKIDATA®
a Division of Oki America, Inc.

PRINTERS:

Imprint of Satisfaction

by Rachel Derby Teitler



Printers and the way we use them change with the office landscape, as do our expectations and perceptions of reliability, repair service, and technical support.

Overall, readers responding to our Service & Reliability survey told us their printers were highly reliable. The average score for reliability across all vendors was 8.5. Market leader Hewlett-Packard Co. received the highest reliability rating (9.3), and even the low scorer, Tandy Corp., weighed in with a respectable 7.8. Clearly, printers have become one of the

more reliable devices we deal with every day. However, respondents were a bit less satisfied when something went wrong. Their experiences with repair service and technical support for their printers received average ratings of 7.5 and 7.3, respectively.

This is our second annual Printer Ser-

vice & Reliability survey. In taking our poll, we asked the same key questions as we did last year (see "Service and Reliability: Which Printers Do You Rate the Highest?", *PC Magazine*, November 23, 1992). Last year, the ratings (similar to these A-B-C-D-E scores) were derived from the three key measures—reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support—plus a fourth question regarding a user's future likelihood of buying a new printer from the same vendor.

Although the future likelihood of buying from the same vendor is an important consideration on which we will continue to survey readers, we did not count it when calculating grades this year because

HIGHLIGHTS

Service & Reliability: Printers

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY continue to be important factors in users' assessments of their printers. To learn about our readers' experiences in these areas, *PC Magazine* surveyed 7,500 subscribers during the early summer, asking them to rate their printers and vendors on three key measures: reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. We also asked about future likelihood of buying a new printer from the same vendor and about performance issues. Sixteen printer vendors are represented in the survey findings.

READERS BELIEVE their printers to be highly reliable. On a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best), readers rated their printers 8.5 in reliability, on average. They were somewhat less satisfied with their repair experiences (7.5) and technical support (7.3). Epson and Hewlett-Packard received the top grade of A on overall service and reliability. No printer vendor received the lowest grade of E.

A PERSON'S FUTURE likelihood of buying from the same printer vendor often relates to the cost of the product, perceptions about the company's

future, or other things not directly related to service and reliability. Thus, this question was not considered when calculating vendors' overall grades.

NETWORKED PRINTERS generally received higher satisfaction ratings than nonnetworked printers on attributes such as speed, printing documents with multiple fonts, output quality, and noise level. Twenty-eight percent of respondents' printers were connected to a network. Nonnetworked printers achieved higher reliability ratings.

it may be based on other, less quantifiable considerations. Therefore, this year's vendor rankings should not be compared with last year's.

AT THE TOP: HP, EPSON

Hewlett-Packard and Epson America scored at the head of the class to earn an A on our Readers' Report Card and take the two Readers' Choice awards in the printer category this year. Both received above-average ratings on all three of the key measures of our survey, as they did last year. Hewlett-Packard goes a step further, however, with a score on each measure that is significantly higher than Epson's.

Digital Equipment Corp. and Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. fared well in our survey. Each received a B on our Readers' Report Card. Digital scored above the average in satisfaction with technical support.

Panasonic continues to enjoy an above-average rating for reliability. However, while users' ratings on satisfaction with technical support and repair experience have not changed numerically from last year, Panasonic's scores

on those measures relative to other vendors' scores are now considered average.

Eight vendors earned a grade of C. ALPS America, Apple Computer, Canon Computer Systems, Citizen America Corp., Okidata, QMS, Star Micronics America, and Texas Instruments each received average ratings on the three key measures. Consistency seems to be the hallmark of this group. With QMS as the key exception, none of the vendors' scores on these key measures changed significantly from last year's survey. On satisfaction with technical support, readers gave QMS a much-improved rating of average, compared with the below-average score QMS received last year.

Lexmark International, NEC Tech-

Readers' Report Card: Printers

Grade	
A	Epson Hewlett-Packard
B	Digital Panasonic
C	ALPS Apple Canon Citizen America Okidata QMS Star Micronics Texas Instruments
D	Lexmark NEC Tandy Toshiba

nologies, Tandy, and Toshiba America Information Systems received a D with a combination of average and below-average scores in this year's ratings.

• Lexmark printers received below-average ratings on reliability, down from the average rating the company received for reliability last year. And Lexmark's rating on satisfaction with

technical support also dropped down to average.

• NEC, just as it did last year, received a below-average rating for satisfaction with technical support. And this year, NEC users' satisfaction with repair experience also dipped to that level.

• Tandy users' satisfaction with technical support improved enough to push it into the average category. Users rated the



READERS' CHOICE

- Epson
- Hewlett-Packard

Two of the three top-rated printer manufacturers on last year's survey—Epson and Hewlett-Packard—are at the head of their class once again among *PC Magazine* readers in the 1993 Printer Service & Reliability survey.

These two vendors both received grades of A on our Readers' Report Card to capture Readers' Choice awards. Readers' Choice award winners are vendors that our readers rated significantly above the average on each of the three key measures of our survey: overall reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. Of the survey responses we received from users of Hewlett-Packard's printers, 77 percent came from those who used its laser

printers. In comparison, 90 percent of the Epson users who responded reported using the company's dot matrix printers.

Digital and Panasonic both received grades of B on our Readers' Report Card. Each of these companies earned a combination of average and above-average scores on the three key measures of our survey. Panasonic was rated above the average on printer reliability and average on satisfaction with repair experience and technical

support by our survey respondents. Digital users rated reliability and satisfaction with repair experience average and technical support above the average.

The list of companies that received grades of C from our readers includes ALPS, Apple, Canon, Citizen America, Okidata, QMS, Star Micronics, and Texas Instruments. Each of these vendors received average ratings on all of the three key measures.

Lexmark, NEC, Tandy, and Toshiba all received combinations of average and below-average ratings on the three key measures to earn grades of D. No vendor received only below-average ratings, which would have resulted in the lowest grade of E.

Of the 8,197 total printers for which we received ratings on our Printer Service & Reliability Survey, two-thirds were manufactured by Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and Panasonic.

200 WORKERS 20 WORKGROUPS 1 SIMPLE SOLUTION

Research wants to use Marketing's CD-ROM. Marketing wants access to Design's Macintosh® files. Both want Accounting to stop hogging the printers. You want them all to just get along.

So take a deep breath. And say LANtastic® 5.0.

Sound simple? It is. The new LANtastic Network Operating System offers the simplicity of distributed networking. Your network can be peer-to-peer, client/server, or anywhere in between. So you have the flexibility to divide and conquer with separate workgroups. And have the power to connect a sizeable LAN.



LANtastic 5.0
May 25, 1993

That means power to give every department exactly what it needs. So Accounting can have a workgroup server. Easy file access. And its very own printer (which is sure to make everyone very happy).

It means power to connect up to 500 nodes, their resources, and all major platforms. So



Research can get their hands on that coveted CD-ROM. And Marketing can access data in any environment: DOS, Windows, NetWare, OS/2—even TCP/IP or Macintosh with optional products.

Best of all, it means power to make your job simpler. You can manage the entire LANtastic network or workgroups right from your desktop. And with flexible security options, you control who does what and when clear down to the file level. (Doesn't this power feel great?)

So no matter how many wants your workgroups may have, Artisoft can answer all for one and one for all. And that's one simple solution.

For a total LANtastic hardware and/or software solution see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star™ Reseller or call 1-800-809-1238.

ARTISOFT
A Better Way To Network
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

company below the average on reliability, however. That's a drop from last year's rating.

• Toshiba's reliability rating improved to average, although satisfaction with technical support took a dip from average to below the average.

FUTURE LIKELIHOOD OF BUYING

When we asked whether the subscriber would buy another printer from the same company, our survey participants rated six vendors above the average: the Readers' Choice winners Hewlett-Packard and Epson, plus Canon, Okidata, Panasonic, and QMS. Five were rated average in this category of satisfaction with a manufacturer of printers. Five manufacturers with ratings that fell below the average are ALPS, Digital,

NEC, Tandy, and Toshiba.

For Toshiba, there's good reason why readers say that they are less likely to buy again: Toshiba is no longer in the dot matrix printer market. The company now markets network-compatible laser printers.

LOOKING AHEAD

Based on the results of this survey, we believe users are generally satisfied with their printers. It is the area of support where the improvement needs to take place.

As we look forward to future developments in this fast-growing marketplace, we will also keep an eye on the vendors and how their service and support policies develop to keep pace with this competitive market.

■ How Readers Rated Printer Vendors

Our survey asked readers to rate up to five printers used in the past two years. This chart shows the ratings for each vendor about which we received at least 50 responses. The vendors are rated on three key measures: reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. The chart also shows how the readers rated their likelihood of buying new printers from the same vendors. This measure was excluded when we calculated the overall grades.

Readers rated the vendors on a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best). The ratings shown

here are derived from the 3,736 completed surveys we received out of a total of 7,500 surveys we mailed. We have included the number of responses we received for each vendor. In computing the overall average score for each key measure, we gave equal weight to all vendors' scores. We employed a standard t-test of means to determine whether there was a significant difference between each vendor's score and the overall average. Deviations from the average are not always statistically significant; thus, some vendors may show the same score but have different grades.

■ Significantly above average ■ Average ■ Significantly below average

	Number of responses	Overall Reliability	Satisfaction with repair experience	Satisfaction with technical support	Future likelihood of buying from the same vendor
ALPS	66	5.8	6.8	6.8	5.0
Apple	158	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Canon	157	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.9
Citizen America	163	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Digital	63	5.8	6.8	6.8	5.8
Epson	1,158	8.8	7.8	7.8	7.8
Hewlett-Packard	3,144	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.2
Lexmark	314	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
NEC	208	5.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Okidata	477	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.4
Panasonic	1,130	8.8	6.8	6.8	7.4
QMS	104	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.4
Star Micronics	235	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Tandy	108	7.8	6.8	6.8	5.1
Texas Instruments	70	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8
Toshiba	63	5.8	6.8	6.8	5.8
Average		6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8

VB Power



ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: \$34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).



Available at fine bookstores, or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8448

MONITORS:

Monitoring Satisfaction

by *Tin Albano and Rachel Derby Teitler*



In May, 1993, questionnaires were sent to a random sample of 7,500 *PC Magazine* subscribers, asking them to describe up to five monitors they've used in the past two years. The bottom line of the survey is that most readers found the monitors they've used in the past two years to be very reliable.

The average score for reliability of monitors across the entire field of vendors was quite high at 8.7, with scores ranging from a low of 8.1 for Acer America Corp. to a high of 9.7 for Nanao USA Corp.

Indicative of the trend we have seen in other areas, our readers were not as satisfied with repair experience and technical support, however, where overall manufacturers' averages dropped to 7.5 and 7.4, respectively.

SETTING THE PACE

Both MAG InnoVision and NEC Technologies set the pace and were given As on our Readers' Report Card by receiving above-average ratings on each of the three key measures of our survey, overall reliability, satisfaction with repair service, and satisfaction with technical support. This earned both of them our Readers' Choice award.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Nanao, Sony Electronics, and ViewSonic fared well, each receiving a B on our Readers' Report Card. Each had above-average ratings on reliability, with Nanao enjoying a reliability score significantly higher than all other vendors including Readers' Choice recipients MAG and

HIGHLIGHTS

Service & Reliability: Monitors

SERVICE AND RELIABILITY of a monitor is becoming more important to users in their assessments of whether they have been happy with their monitors. To learn about our readers' experiences in these areas, *PC Magazine* surveyed 7,500 subscribers, asking them to rate their monitors and vendors on three key measures: reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. We also asked about the future likelihood of their buying a new monitor from the same vendor. Twenty-three monitor vendors are represented in the survey findings.

READERS FOUND their monitors, in general, to be highly reliable. On a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best), our survey participants rated their monitors 8.7 in reliability, on the average. They were somewhat less satisfied with their repair experiences (7.5) and with manufacturers' technical support (7.4).

THE HIGHEST GRADES were given to MAG and NEC. Each of these vendors received the top overall grade of A on our Readers' Report Card.

THE FUTURE LIKELIHOOD of buying

from the same monitor manufacturer often relates to the cost of the product or to other factors that are not directly related to service and reliability. Thus, users' likelihood-to-buy responses were not considered when we calculated each of the monitor vendors' overall grades.

MOST MONITORS HAD 13- TO 15-inch-diagonal screens. More than half of the monitors' screens had maximum resolutions of 800-by-600 or higher, and nearly one-third of the monitors had resolutions of 1,024-by-768 or higher.



READERS' CHOICE

- MAG
- NEC

Recipients of our Readers' Choice award are vendors that our readers rated as being above the average on all three key measures of our 1993 Service and Reliability survey: overall reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support.

Readers were also queried as to whether or not they would purchase monitors from the same vendors in the future. However, readers' responses to this question were not factored into each vendor's final rankings. The question is subjective, and responses could therefore be based on issues other than service and reliability, such as a respondent's perception of a vendor's financial stability.

This year, the winners of our Readers' Choice award in the monitor cate-

gory are MAG and NEC. Both of these vendors received above-average ratings on all three key measures of our survey, and therefore they receive a grade of A on our Readers' Report Card.

FOUR WHO COULD

Four other vendors fared well in this survey (Mitsubishi, Nanao, Sony, and ViewSonic), receiving average and above-average scores on all three key measures, and all earning grades of B

on our Readers' Report Card. Nanao enjoyed a reliability score significantly higher than that of any other vendor, including MAG and NEC. Nanao also received an above-average score for satisfaction with repair experience, while Sony had an above-average rating for satisfaction with technical support.

Thirteen of the vendors included—AST, Compaq, CTX, Hyundai, IBM, Magnavox, Packard Bell, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems (which has gone out of business), Relisys, Samtron, Tandy, and Tatung—received average ratings on each one of the three key measures, to earn a grade of C from our readers.

Four vendors—Acer, GoldStar, Samsung, and ZDS—received a combination of below-average and average scores for a grade of D. No vendor got a grade of E, merited by receiving only below-average ratings.

NEC. Nanao also received an above-average score for satisfaction with repair experience, while Sony had an above-average rating for satisfaction with technical support.

IN NEED OF IMPROVEMENT

Of the 24 monitor vendors that were surveyed, 13 rated average and received a grade of C on our Reader's Report Card. Each of the vendors—AST Research, Compaq Computer Corp., CTX International, Hyundai Electronics America, IBM Personal Computer Co., Magnavox, Packard Bell Electronics, Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Princeton Graphic Systems (which has gone out of business), Relisys, Samtron Displays, Tandy Corp., and Tatung Co. of America—received average ratings on each of the three key measures of the survey.

Four vendors received Ds—Acer, GoldStar Technology, Samsung Electronics America, and Zenith Data Systems—for a combination of below average and average scores on the three key measures. Acer, GoldStar, and ZDS received below average ratings for reliabil-

ity, with GoldStar receiving a below-average rating for satisfaction with repair experience as well. Samsung's D grade is a result of a below-average score for satisfaction with technical support.

In a break with the other categories of our Service & Reliability survey, none of the vendors deserved an E.

WOULD YOU BUY IN THE FUTURE?

Perhaps the most critical indicator of users' satisfaction with vendors is the degree to which the customer would consider purchasing a new monitor from the same vendor. Clearly this decision is based on a wide variety of issues, including, but not limited to, service and support.

Users' scores on these measures

tended to parallel ratings on the three key measures, with all of the vendors who earned As and Bs enjoying above-average scores on the future likelihood to buy question. Three out of the four vendors who received Ds (GoldStar, Samsung, and ZDS) received below-average scores on this measure; Acer's score was average. Of the thirteen vendors that got C's, none received above-average likelihood-to-buy ratings.

IMPORTANT CHARACTERISTICS

In addition to the four measurements discussed above, readers indicated their level of satisfaction with the following seven monitor-specific issues: size of the monitor for text, size of the monitor for graph-

Readers' Report Card: Monitors

A	MAG NEC
B	Mitsubishi Nanao Sony ViewSonic
C	AST Compaq CTX Hyundai IBM Magnavox Packard Bell Panasonic Princeton Graphic Systems Relisys Samtron Tandy Tatung
D	Acer GoldStar Samsung ZDS

"Double Speed Multimedia Madness!"

Call Now for
VIDEO GALAXY!
Double TV Fun!

Meld Sight and Sound Like Never Before!

Hotter than ever! Aztech Labs has the industry buzzing, and we're ready to jazz up your life.

Join the Sound Galaxy Multimedia explosion and open your mind to a new era for your PC. In one exciting package Aztech Labs delivers the latest technology in MPC II compliant multimedia hardware with 21 new and powerful business and multimedia CD-ROM and software titles. From the roar of a T-Rex, to the melodies of Mozart, meld sight and sound with the

"Ultimate Upgrade" from Aztech Labs!



Double Speed Pro from Aztech!

Sound Galaxy thrusts you to the head of the Multimedia Revolution with this hot package! The Sound Galaxy Pro 16L audio card with Sound Blaster Pro, Microsoft Windows Sound Source, and AdLib sound standard compatibility is the cornerstone of this fantastic kit. LMSI's high performance Double Speed CD-ROM drive with

motorized loading tray, the finest on the market, is combined with the latest in business and

multimedia software, including ComVoice, the next

level in voice recognition software. Add high quality Powered Stereo Amplified Speakers, a Microphone, and as a special introductory

offer, a free CD Carrying Case to make this the most complete package on the market.

Buy Aztech's Wave-Table Synthesis upgradeable Sound Galaxy Double Speed Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit, and lead the Multimedia Revolution into the future!

5 Hot CD Titles are Included
Software Toolworks™ Multimedia Encyclopedia, Battle Chess Enhanced CD-ROM, Space Quest IV, Macromedia Action, & Jones in the Fast Lane!

Full Spectrum of Sound Galaxy Multimedia!

With 8-Bit mono to full 16-Bit stereo digital audio cards, WavePower Wave-Table Synthesis, and the a full range of Multimedia Upgrade kits, including the new Sound Galaxy Double Speed Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Aztech is the industry's multimedia compatibility leader! Join the "Double Speed Explosion". Visit your dealer today and insist on Sound Galaxy! For Dealer info call 800-886-8859.



The Ultimate in Technology: Sound Galaxy 16-Bit boards support the MPU 401 MIDI interface standard and Wave-Table Synthesis!



SOUND GALAXY

"Pioneering the Multimedia Explosion!"
A product of Aztech Labs, Inc.



AZTECH

46707 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. U.S.A. Tel: (510) 623-8988 Fax: (510) 623-8989

© 1993 Aztech Labs, Inc. Aztech, the Aztech logo, and Sound Galaxy are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aztech Labs, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications, terms, and services subject to changes without notice.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ics/Microsoft Windows, image clarity, level of flicker, level of glare, placement of monitor controls, and ability to adjust image using monitor controls. The results of the Service & Reliability survey show that our readers' satisfaction for these characteristics seemed to parallel their likelihood of buying a new monitor from the same vendor.

Each of the vendors in our survey that received above-average scores for likelihood to buy also received above-average scores on several of the monitor-specific characteristics, and in no

*Readers' satisfaction
with their units paralleled
their likelihood of
buying a new monitor
from the same
vendor.*

case did a vendor earn below-average scores on these characteristics. For instance, Nanao and NEC received above-average ratings for all seven of the specific characteristics. MAG was given an above-average rating for all characteristics except size of monitor for graphics/Windows use, where it received an average score.

Of those vendors that received average ratings for future likelihood to buy from the same vendor, most received average ratings for the monitor characteristics examined, but there were some exceptions.

On the one hand, CTX and Magnavox received above-average ratings on placement of monitor controls and ability to adjust image using monitor controls. On the other hand, Samtron and Relisys received below-average ratings, the former for placement of monitor controls and the latter for ability to adjust image using monitor controls.

Vendors whose scores were below the average for likelihood to buy received a combination of below-average and average scores on these measures. The one positive standout is the above-average

score that Zenith Data Systems received for level of glare. This may be primarily due to ZDS's outstanding Flat-Tension Monitor technology.

HOW BIG IS BIG?

Respondents to our Service & Reliability questionnaire were also asked about the screen size of their monitor and its maximum resolution. The results are enlight-

ening. Regarding screen size, we found that for all monitors rated, 87 percent of the readers who responded had 13- to 15-inch diagonal screens, 8 percent had 16- to 17-inch screens, and 3 percent had screens that were 19 inches on the diagonal or greater (referred to below as standard, medium, and large, respectively). Of the large monitors rated (19 inches diagonal or greater), 43 percent were manufac-

**EPP AWARE
backpack® does
Windows™**

**THE SIMPLE
CONNECTION BEHIND
COMPUTERS AND
BACKPACK TAPE DRIVES.**

It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes.

With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions

132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

tured by NEC and Mitsubishi, with NEC holding a slight edge.

Questioning respondents on the maximum resolution of their monitor, we found that 13 percent were text only, CGA or EGA; 28 percent were VGA (640-by-480); 23 percent were super VGA (800-by-600); and 32 percent operated at 1,024-by-768 resolutions or higher. Among the monitors that did support resolutions of 1,024-by-768 or higher, nearly one-quarter were medium or large in size.

In examining the monitors without respect to manufacturer, we also found a strong correlation between respondents' overall satisfaction and their future likelihood of purchasing another monitor

*The above-average
score that Zenith Data
Systems units received
for glare is probably
a result of ZDS'
Flat-Tension monitor
technology.*

from the same vendor, and the size and resolution of their monitor. Regarding overall reliability, monitors that garnered scores that were significantly above the average on this measure were standard- or medium-sized, with maximum resolutions of 1,024-by-768.

Displays that rated significantly below the average on this measure were of older designs, primarily the text only/CGA/EGA variety and were standard size.

In terms of future likelihood of purchase from the same vendor, the participants in our survey once again tended to look more favorably on higher-resolution and larger-size monitors. Monitors that had maximum resolutions of 1,024-by-768 or higher enjoy above-average scores regardless of their size (small, medium, or large). And both medium-size VGA and Super VGA monitors also garnered above-average scores in this measure.

■ How Readers Rated Monitor Vendors

Our survey asked readers to rate up to five monitors used in the past two years. The chart shows vendor ratings on three key measures: reliability, satisfaction with repair experience, and satisfaction with technical support. Also shown is how readers rated their likelihood of buying new monitors from the same vendors. This measure was excluded when we calculated overall grades.

Vendors were rated on a scale of 1 (worst) to 10 (best). In computing the overall average for each measure, we gave equal weight to all vendors' ratings. We used a standard t-test of means to identify significant differences between vendors' scores and the average. Deviations from the average are not always statistically significant; thus, some vendors may show the same score but have different grades.

■ Significantly above average ■ Average ■ Significantly below average

	Number of responses	Overall reliability	Satisfaction with repair experience	Satisfaction with technical support	Future likelihood of buying from the vendor
Company					
Acer	66	8.1			
AST	96				
Compaq	219				
CTX	255				
GoldStar	210	8.3	8.4		6.4
Hyundai	80				6.6
IBM	610				6.4
MAG	161	9.1	8.6	8.3	8.4
Magnavox	156				
Mitsubishi	158	9.0			7.9
Nanao	70	9.2	9.1		9.3
NEC	890	9.3	8.4	8.3	8.7
Packard Bell	296				
Panasonic	101				
Princeton Graphic Systems	62				6.1
Relisys	58				
Samsung	311			6.8	6.7
Semtron	70				
Sony	177	9.2		8.2	8.3
Tandy	116				8.9
Tatung	63				
ViewSonic	201	9.0			8.8
ZDS	201	8.4			6.6
Average		8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8
Monitor type					
Text-only/CGA/EGA		6.4	7.2	7.0	6.2
VGA (640 x 480)		8.2	7.2		6.6
Super VGA (800 x 600)		8.9			7.6
1,024 x 768 or higher		9.1	8.3	8.2	8.1
Average		8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8

On our questionnaire, we also asked our respondents to tell us whether they use their monitor at its maximum resolution when they were operating in the Windows environment.

RESOLUTION TO THE MAX

Surprisingly, for approximately one-fifth of all the monitors that were rated, readers did not know whether the monitor was operated at its maximum resolution, and for almost as many units, we did not receive an answer to this question. For those monitors for which we did receive

a yes or no response, nearly six out of ten are used at maximum resolution under Windows.

We found that the majority of our readers were happy with their monitors regardless of size or resolution.

Not surprisingly, as monitors become more sophisticated and users demand larger graphics real-estate space, they become more concerned with these seven specific performance issues and getting the most from their products. Monitor vendors will have to provide the utmost in comprehensive service and support. □

In the dog-eat-dog world of business presentations, we just made you a pit bull with the legs of a greyhound.

In dog racing as in business, if you're not leading the pack, the view seldom changes. Meet your new leg up on the competition: the Tektronix Phaser™ 200 color printer. It's lean, mean, and very very fast. Of course, you don't have to take our word for it, *PC Computing* magazine just called it the best overall presentation printer in the business. So much for the other guys.

But what is it that makes the Phaser 200 so good? For starters, the ink coverage and image quality are, in a word, brilliant. We at Tektronix didn't get to be the award-winning leader in color printers by sitting on our hands. Then there's speed. You get all of this great color at two pages per minute, which is nearly as fast as a regular black and white printer. Can you say increased productivity?



On top of all this, the Phaser 200 is a work group printer that gives you the advantages of a laser printer. Including true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, separate paper and transparency trays and price (did we happen to mention the Phaser 200 has a list price of only \$3,695?).

For more information or a free output sample, come into your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 31E. For faxed information, call 503/682-7450, and ask for document # 5001.

In closing, we just want to remind you that your competition is also reading this ad. And they're extremely hungry. So when choosing a presentation printer, the choice is quite simple. You can either eat, or be eaten. Bon appétit. **Tektronix**

WE'D LIKE TO SPARE YOU THE UGLY SIGHT OF A LIVE SYSTEM CRASH.



Your system locks up. Windows crashes again. Or you lose power.

Suddenly, all the work you forgot to save disappears from the face of the earth. Forever. Unless, of course, you're protected by new PC Tools Pro for DOS. It has an ingenious new recovery feature called CPR, that can even bring back your unsaved work. (Norton Utilities can't.) PC Tools Pro also repairs and optimizes compressed drives and diagnoses the most elusive hardware problems. And protects you from all computer viruses known to man. (Norton won't.) It even lets you do automatic backup. (Norton doesn't.) But that's not all. For a more revealing comparison of PC Tools Pro vs. Norton, call FAXBACK at 1-800-847-8766 and ask for document 97526. For all upgrades, just call 1-800-277-3948.

UPGRADE FROM PC TOOLS, NORTON OR FASTBACK ONLY \$49.95* 1-800-277-3948

*Upgrade from PC Tools, Norton Utilities, Fastback or XTree. Offer expires February 28, 1994. Offer good only in U.S. and Canada. Shipping and handling extra.

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CENTRAL POINT

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

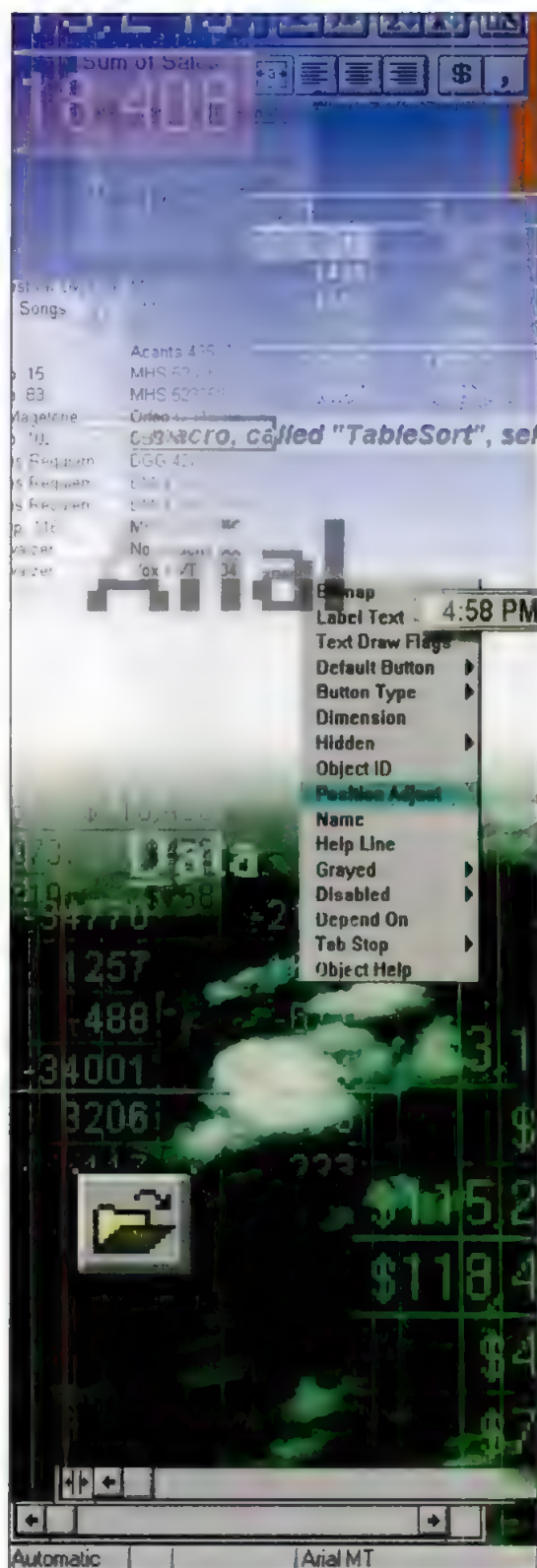
Less Is More

Fewer in number but grander in features, the spreadsheet products *PC Magazine* reviews in this annual feature are industry survivors.

by Craig Stinson

In this more-or-less-annual *PC Magazine* survey of spreadsheet software, we review five products from—count 'em—two vendors. That should tell you something about what's going on in the spreadsheet market.

In truth, the shakeout hasn't been quite as extreme as those numbers suggest. Microsoft Excel for Windows would also have been reviewed in the following pages, alongside Borland's Quattro Pro and Lotus's 1-2-3 spreadsheets, were it not for the notorious difficulties of finishing any large-scale Windows programming project on time (for details, see the sidebar "Waiting in the Wings: Excel 5.0"). Meanwhile, Lucid Corp.'s first-ever Lucid 3-D for Windows was shipping in time for this review, but several bugs prohibited it from running our performance tests. (One other product not included here is Informix Software's Wingz, Version 2.0.)



Moreover, the dwindling of last year's eight candidates to this year's five is reflective less of mortal vendor combat than of the approaching *fin-du-OS*. There will no doubt be champions of character mode well into the twenty-first century, but the vendors' R&D allocations will no longer encourage them. Three DOS spreadsheets (Computer Associates' CA-SuperCalc 5.5, FormalSoft's InstaCalc, and Lucid 3-D) have not been revised since our November 1992 review, and apparently will be revised no more.

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.4 (which ran on any x86 machine), will not be revised either. Lotus has said its next version of 1-2-3 for DOS will merge Releases 2.x and 3.x which, considering that 3.x uses extended memory and requires a 286 processor or better, seems an artful way of saying so long to the world's best-selling

IN THIS REVIEW

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	202
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2.....	208
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	212
Quattro Pro for DOS.....	232
Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition.....	239

application, the product to which Lotus (along with countless third parties) has owed its existence. Computer Associates and Lucid Corp. say they're "waiting and seeing" what the market will demand before committing to new DOS versions of CA-SuperCalc and Lucid 3-D. (Computer Associates is working on a Windows version of CA-SuperCalc, now scheduled for shipment in the first quarter of 1994.) Borland, too, is playing wait-and-see; its latest update to Quattro Pro for DOS is a small-scale tune-up designed

to make the product look more like its massive Windows sibling.

INTO THE FUTURE

Meanwhile, great developments continue to occur on the Windows side of the slope. One thing you'll certainly notice if you glance at the photographs accompanying these reviews is a certain, shall we say, commonality of design. The tabbed-notebook approach to three-dimensional spreadsheeting, first introduced last year by Borland's Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 1.0, has carried the day. 1-2-3 for Windows, Excel 5.0, Lucid 3-D for Windows, and Quattro Pro for DOS, Version 5.0, have all adopted it, and so will the next DOS spreadsheet from Lotus.

The notebook idea makes three-dimensionality usable. The page tabs let you assign descriptive names to each

HIGHLIGHTS

Spreadsheets

EXPECT FEWER CHOICES in the future. This *PC Magazine* roundup of newly released and upgraded spreadsheets surveys the products of only two vendors: Borland International and Lotus Development Corp. No, Microsoft hasn't gone out of the spreadsheet business, but it didn't deliver its revision of Microsoft Excel for Windows in time for this story. Lucid Corp. suffered a similar fate with its new Windows product. That's it, folks; these are the players now.

THE NOTEBOOK METAPHOR, pioneered by Borland in Version 1.0 of Quattro Pro for Windows, has won the informal industry accolade of universal imitation. Last year's innovation has become this year's standard, as all the major Windows spreadsheets currently offer three-dimensionality in the form of easy-to-use tabbed notebook pages. Soon, both major DOS spreadsheets will have this feature.

EASE OF USE continues to be a catchphrase among spreadsheet vendors. All major players now offer some

form of automatic summing, label/value filling, and formatting (all pioneered by Microsoft in Excel for Windows, Version 4.0). Also, automated helpers (Excel's wizards, Quattro Pro's experts) and teachers (Excel's Tip Wizards, Quattro Pro's Interactive Tutors) are getting smarter and better.

EXAMINE YOUR DATA from all sides with Excel 5.0's PivotTable Wizard and Quattro Pro for Windows 5.0's Data Modeling Desktop, both of which provide some of the data-manipulation capabilities found in the multidimensional CA-Compete! and Lotus Improv for Windows.

ACCESS TO "DATABASE" DATA is increasingly important as spreadsheets become front ends for analyzing and modeling the kinds of information commonly stored in large corporate databases. Microsoft will be replacing bundled Q+E with a home-grown applet called Microsoft Query—an outgrowth of Microsoft Access. Borland has strengthened its query

engine, Database Desktop, and Lotus Development has added a nifty query tool to Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, to complement the DataLens data access software that has been part of 1-2-3 releases since Release 3.0 for DOS.

WORKGROUP FEATURES are also rapidly becoming standard in the top-tier spreadsheet products. Excel introduced mail enablement, and Lotus improved it by tapping into the power of Lotus Notes. The Version Manager in 1-2-3, Release 4.01, allows workgroups to track multiple versions of a worksheet by multiple authors and create multiple scenarios using elements of different versions. New to Release 4.01 is Notes/FX (field exchange), which allows field "objects" to be shared across the entire Lotus Windows product line. Borland's Workgroup Desktop uses OBEX (object exchange) technology to "publish" Quattro notebooks (or parts thereof) across LANs, MCI Mail, and other communications facilities.



worksheet in your file (names that can be incorporated into formula references to enhance documentation of your model) and provide an easy way to move between pages. Except in the case of 1-2-3 for Windows, these notebook tabs allow you to rearrange a set of worksheets as simply and naturally as you would rearrange blocks of data on a single sheet.

EASY COMPLEXITY

Making these increasingly complex and comprehensive analytical instruments easier to learn and use continues to be a major theme in the development of spreadsheet software. Quattro Pro for Windows now comes with a set of "interactive tutors" that guide you through the learning process while you work with your own data. And to help you figure out just what all those buttons and "objects" in Quattro Pro for Windows are for, Borland offers a form of balloon help—similar to that provided by the Macintosh's System 7 but far less obtrusive.

Displaying the balloon in Quattro Pro for Windows requires a Ctrl key/right-click combination. Excel 5.0 offers a similar but more automated form of aid: If you leave your mouse on any toolbar icon for approximately 1.5 seconds, a simple description of the icon drops down from the bar. As soon as you click or move on, the "tool tip" goes away.

Excel for years has offered more keyboard and mouse shortcuts than most users could ever master. A list of the keyboard shortcuts alone filled 30 pages in the Excel 4.0 manual. To make those shortcuts (and other techniques) easier to learn, Excel 5.0 will include a Tip Wizard. The wizard's light-bulb changes from gray to yellow whenever you take a roundabout path for which a shortcut exists. You can click the bulb to read the wizard's tip, you can ignore it, or you can send it away for good. The wizard keeps track of your habits, however. If you continually ignore a piece of advice, it will quit offering that particular tip.

FUNCTIONAL AIDS

Constructing formulas in all three major Windows spreadsheets should be easier this year than last, thanks to new "function help" features. All three programs

EDITORS' CHOICE

• Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, Workgroup Edition

Perhaps the most amazing thing about Version 5.0 of Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition, is that the Quattro Pro development team created it in less than a year's time. In the process, they eliminated most of the weaknesses of Version 1.0 (its predecessor) and

added lots of impressive new technology throughout the program.

Quattro Pro for Windows' function library, for example, has more than tripled in size with the addition of sophisticated engineering, financial, statistical, and time/date functions. Support for array formulas, also new, enhances processing efficiency and clarifies modeling logic. Quattro Pro for Windows' charting capabilities have also gained some serious muscle. Complementing the package's 13 new chart types is a set of analytical graphing tools that let you plot moving averages, generate regression lines, and aggregate data graphically without altering the numerical values in the spreadsheet.

Modeling and manipulation of flat-file data is the job of Quattro Pro for Windows' new Data Modeling Desktop add-in. With it, you can freely slice and dice your data by dragging row or column headings to new locations. Quattro Pro for Windows' Workgroup Desktop is an interface for a publish-and-subscribe system of sharing Quattro Pro notebooks, or parts thereof. The engine, which utilizes Borland International's OBEX (Object Exchange) technology, is built in and does not require the purchase or maintenance of additional software. We have by no means exhausted the list of new stuff, but you should have the general idea by now: This version is a powerful, feature-rich spreadsheet product.

The clear caveat with respect to Quattro Pro for Windows is its lack of speed. It turned in less-than-impressive numbers on just about all of our performance tests. Those with 4MB machines

probably won't want to use Quattro Pro for Windows. As RAM increases (we tested with 8MB), so does the package's speed.

An honorable mention goes to Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, clearly the most improved product in our roundup. When combined with Lotus Notes, it offers the most sophisticated workgroup capabilities around. Even without Notes, 1-2-3 for Windows' Version Manager—with its ability to track individual contributions to multi-user spreadsheets and turn them into multiple scenarios—is the most powerful feature of its kind.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is also a good bet for those needing top-flight database querying and extracting features. DataLens, in combination with 1-2-3 for Windows' new query tool, outclasses the competition in this area. Superior performance and the convenience of in-cell editing are further reasons to recommend 1-2-3 for Windows. Moreover, the product is the clear choice for users needing full 1-2-3 macro compatibility under Windows.

And while we were unable to review Microsoft Excel for Windows, Version 5.0, for this story, what we did see of the prereleased version made it clear that Microsoft will continue to be a strong player in this market. Readers can look for three dimensionality in the vein of Quattro Pro for Windows, as well as for enhanced database management features. This version of Excel will also be the first to offer Microsoft Visual Basic, Applications Edition, as its macro language. The original Excel macro language will still be supported.

now relieve you of the need to remember a function's required and optional arguments. 1-2-3 for Windows and Excel are a little more generous with their help than Quattro Pro for Windows; their function helpers include text describing the purpose of each function.

Next to the "@function selector" in the upper-left corner of the 1-2-3 for Windows screen, you'll find a handy navigator icon that lets you move directly to any named range in the current file. Microsoft imitates this idea and takes it a step further: In Excel 5.0, you can also use the feature to name the current range, much as you might define a new style by typing a name into a drop-down list. Borland also has made it easier to name cells and ranges in Quattro Pro for Windows. A particularly valuable new feature now automatically assigns intersection-based names to cells according to their column and row headings, making it comparable to Excel in this respect.

The time-honored practice of editing worksheet data on the formula bar may soon become a thing of the past. 1-2-3 for Windows, Version 4.01, and Excel 5.0

both offer in-cell editing, which allows you to make changes to data directly on the worksheet. (For users more comfortable with the old method, Excel allows the user to toggle this feature on and off.)

QUERY-WEARY NO MORE

But the biggest and most welcome usability enhancements have been made on the database front. In 1-2-3 for Windows 4.01, Lotus has finally modernized its approach to setting up queries and extracts. Instead of setting criteria ranges on the worksheet, you can now use a straightforward dialog box to express your query. The dialog box presents the names of your fields, lets you choose from the actual values in your database range, and diagrams your query as you build it. Equally important, it lets you name and save the query for easy reuse.

Not to be outdone, Excel 5.0 also offers a new set of data management functions, allowing you to filter your data to show selected records only, add subtotals and grand totals, and sort records by choosing field names from drop-down lists. Excel automatically excludes field

headings from the sorting, and it also lets you create your own custom sort orders.

In the graphing department, look for new chart types, better analytical tools, and easier editing techniques. Excel 5.0 has added donut charts—pies that accommodate multiple data series—to its chart repertoire. Borland has ported over most of the analytical graphing features that were introduced a couple of years ago in Quattro Pro for DOS. These features make it easy to plot moving averages, to plot simple extrapolations and interpolations, and to plot forecast lines that incorporate exponential smoothing. Another handy set of commands computes and plots time-series aggregations (for example, monthly details can be translated into quarterly summaries). Microsoft has also beefed up the analytical prowess of its chart module, adding trend lines, error bars, and extrapolations to its command set.

Both Excel 5.0 and 1-2-3 for Windows now offer in-place chart editing. This feature lets you modify your graphs directly on the worksheet, where you can see all the surrounding context. Excel's chart-

Suitability to Task: Spreadsheets

In developing this year's Suitability to Task categories, we began with the topics in last year's roundup and made some changes. We rolled consolidation and linking into analysis and model building and introduced one new category (workgroup support). To make sure each package was evaluated as thoroughly as possible, we added many new subtasks within each task. Moreover, we now give separate ratings for power and ease.

In **analysis and model building**, we look at a program's ability to accept and manipulate data. We look at features such as the data entry tools, function library, and user-defined functions. We also look at range naming, annotation, spreadsheet auditing, goal seeking, and scenario management. Additionally, we examine the database tools for querying and manipulating both internal and external data, tools for organizing and consolidating data, and various table types such as frequency, sensitivity, and regression.

To evaluate a program's **charting**, we look at its

SUITABILITY TO TASK		
Product Name		
	POWER	EASE
Analysis and model building	Poor	Excellent
Charting	Fair	Good
Worksheet presentation	Good	Fair
Interoperability	Excellent	Poor
Applications development	Excellent	Poor
Workgroup support	N/A	N/A

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.

analytical charting capabilities, as well as its ability to enhance a chart to make data easier to understand. We look at the number and quality of chart formats, the program's ability to automate simple charting tasks, and customization options such as titles, notes, multiple typefaces, objects, colors, and shading.

For **worksheet presentation**, we evaluate the ease and power with which a program allows users to turn worksheets into boardroom-quality documents for reading both on-screen and on paper. Top scores go to programs that support consistency with named styles,

offer an accurate print previewer, and include a broad range of font, shading, ruling, and color options.

Interoperability rates a program's ability to work with other spreadsheet file and macro formats, with emphasis on Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility. We also test a program's ability to integrate with nonspreadsheet applications, especially those from the same vendor. We look at a program's database access and query tools and its handling of text files.

Applications development examines the extent and flexibility of a spreadsheet package's macro language and its ability to produce screens, menus, icons, error handling, and help. We also look at debugging services and interfaces with other programming languages.

Workgroup support is the new category this year. We evaluate each program's ability to let you share data with other users, and the wealth and quality of transports that are used. Furthermore, we look at the scenario-management capabilities of each product within the context of a workgroup and examine how readily you can share part or all of a spreadsheet, track modifications, and integrate changes. Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, and Quattro Pro for DOS offer no workgroup support.

NOW GET EXACTLY THE 486 PC YOU WANT.



DESIGNED BY YOU.

– You specify exactly what you want. –

BUILT BY THE BEST.

– Manufactured to your order for Inmac by IBM. –

READY TO SHIP IN 72 HOURS.

*That's fast, real fast, and includes rigorous testing.
Find out more inside.*

inmac

17 YEARS OF THE BEST VALUE AND SERVICE.

Since 1976, Inmac has been recognized for superior service, the broadest PC and Networking product selection and exceptionally low prices.

Fast delivery.

Order a customized Inmac Insignia™ and we'll ship it in just 72 hours. In a hurry? Order a pre-configured system—it ships in only 24 hours.

Manufactured for Inmac by IBM.

Inmac Insignias™ are American engineered and manufactured with award-winning quality.

1-year on-site service, guaranteed.

If your Inmac Insignia™ system fails, we will send a service representative with parts. If they don't arrive when promised, we'll give you a \$25 credit on your next order of \$100 or more. (Some remote areas may take up to three business days for service. Call for information.)

1-year limited warranty.

Inmac Insignia™ systems come with a one year on-site parts and labor warranty against defects in material or workmanship.

Toll-Free 24-hour technical advice.

We've built an ace staff of experts whose sole job is to answer your technical questions... at no charge to you.

30-day satisfaction guarantee.

If you're not satisfied with an Inmac Insignia™ product, contact customer service for a return material authorization, and return it within 30 days for a refund of the original purchase price. (Shipping/handling charges are not refundable.)

ORDER IT TODAY

1-800-547-5444

FAST SHIPMENT

Priority Code #K14402
In Canada call toll free 1-800-387-2173

BUILT TO ORDER, READY TO SHIP IN 72 HOURS.

Get precisely the right amount of PC performance and features you need — ready to ship in 72 hours. Designing your built to order Inmac Insignia is a snap. And with no hidden charges for the system you want. Call us and our team of experienced advisors will guide you through every step of the process or you can do it yourself following the easy steps below.

Inmac Insignia 486 PCs are manufactured to your order for Inmac by IBM. And you can add a fabulous selection of high-performance peripherals and software of your choice at an amazingly low price, and with round-the-clock service and support.

1 Each Inmac Insignia system comes standard with MS DOS, Windows, QA Plus, Lotus Organizer software, and an enhanced 101 keyboard & mouse; as well as:

- Accelerated local bus video
- 4 Drive bays
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB Drive
- 5 ISA Expansion slots
- 3½ Floppy Drive
- 14" .28 NI SVGA monitor



3 Each system comes with a 3½" floppy drive and 170 MB IDE hard drive. But you can customize your system to suit your storage needs by adding extra hard or floppy drives. Each Inmac Insignia comes with four drive bays.



HARD DRIVES (UPGRADE TO)

11 ☐ 255 MB	\$40*
12 ☐ 340 MB	\$109*
13 ☐ 540 MB (requires SCSI interface adapter)	\$500*

ADDITIONAL FLOPPY DRIVES

14 ☐ Additional 5¼" FDD	\$75*
15 ☐ Replace w/ Dual 3½" and 5¼" FDD	\$80*

CD ROM DRIVES

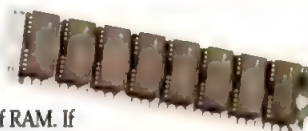
16 ☐ NEC S10 (450 KB/S) (requires SCSI interface adapter)	\$389*
17 ☐ Panasonic S63 (150 KB/S)	\$199*

SYSTEM

1 ☐ 450SL - IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU	\$1299
2 ☐ 433P - Intel 486DX/33 CPU	\$1599
3 ☐ 450P - Intel 486DX2/50 CPU	\$1849
4 ☐ 466P - Intel 486DX2/66 CPU	\$1999

If you need more features and peripherals proceed through the next five steps to specify your own perfect system. Add the price for each option to the basic system price listings in step one, or simply call Inmac for instant quote.

2 Each Inmac Insignia system comes with 4 MB of RAM. If you need more memory or want to add cache, choose from the list of memory options below.



MEMORY (UPGRADE TO)

5 ☐ 8 MB RAM (extra 4 MB)	\$230*
6 ☐ 16 MB RAM (extra 12 MB)	\$690*
7 ☐ 32 MB RAM (extra 28 MB)	\$1640*
8 ☐ 64 MB RAM (extra 60 MB) (not available on 450SL)	\$3530*

Call for latest pricing.

CACHE

9 ☐ 128 KB cache (not available on 450SL)	\$35*
10 ☐ 256 KB cache (not available on 450SL)	\$59*

4 Each system comes standard with a 14" .28 NI SVGA monitor. You can upgrade to a larger one to have extra room for graphics, desktop publishing, or multiple Windows applications.



MONITOR (UPGRADE TO)

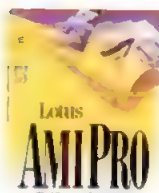
30 ☐ 17" .28 NI SVGA Monitor -	\$624*
---	--------

OUR LOW COST LEASING PLAN MAKES EVERYTHING AFFORDABLE RIGHT NOW.

In addition to our low prices, we offer an excellent lease plan to make your Inmac Insignia purchase even more affordable. Payments are as low as \$46/month for an Inmac Insignia 450SL priced at \$1299. Call Inmac for complete lease option details. Lease prices are based on a 36 month open-end commercial lease. Subject to approved credit with certain terms and conditions. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



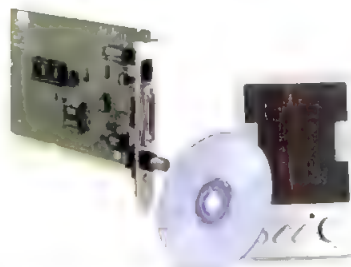
5 Each system comes standard with MS DOS, Windows, QA Plus, and Lotus Organizer. We can load any of the latest versions of the hottest selling titles. Check out the bundled suites!



6 Each system comes standard with five expansion slots. Add Ethernet network adapters and a high speed fax/modem to make sure you're well connected. CD-ROM and sound cards are your gateways to the fabulous world of exciting multimedia applications with full motion video and stereo sound.

SOFTWARE**

16 ☐ MICROSOFT WORD	\$299*
17 ☐ WORDPERFECT	\$289*
18 ☐ LOTUS AMI PRO	\$239*
19 ☐ MICROSOFT EXCEL	\$299*
20 ☐ LOTUS 1-2-3	\$319*
21 ☐ BORLAND QUATTRO PRO	\$49*
22 ☐ MICROSOFT MONEY	\$15*
23 ☐ BORLAND PARADOX	\$129*
24 ☐ MICROSOFT POWERPOINT	\$315*
25 ☐ LOTUS FREELANCE	\$339*
27 ☐ MICROSOFT OFFICE	\$485*
28 ☐ LOTUS SMARTSUITE	\$459*
29 ☐ BORLAND OFFICE	\$389*



DATA COM/ADAPTERS

31 ☐ 3Com Etherlink III Combo 3C509	\$130*
33 ☐ Internal 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	\$60*
34 ☐ Internal 14400 Baud Fax/Modem	\$205*
35 ☐ 16-bit Fast SCSI Adapter	\$175*

MULTIMEDIA

36 ☐ MEC 510 (450 KB/S) (requires SCSI interface adapter)	\$389*
37 ☐ Panasonic 563 (150 KB/S)	\$199*
38 ☐ Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16	\$199*
39 ☐ Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum 16	\$169*

*Add price to base price of system.
**Software programs are for MS Windows.

Priority Code #K14402



WE'LL HELP YOU DESIGN YOUR SYSTEM.

We have a friendly and knowledgeable team of experts ready to help you specify your system and take your order. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-5444 for your instant price quote. Order an Inmac Insignia built just for you.

It's easy to order from Inmac. Use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express credit card. Or, you can lease. Corporate buyers, call us and ask about setting up an open account.



ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-547-5444

NEED IT FASTER! PRE-CONFIGURED SYSTEMS SHIP IN JUST 24 HOURS.



INMAC Insignia 450 SL

K1005PC **\$1299**
Lease Option \$46/month

- IBM 486SLC2 25/50 MHz CPU with 16 KB internal cache
- Accelerated local bus graphics with 1 MB display RAM
- 5 ISA slots and 4 drive bays.
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 32 MB
- 170 MB, 16 ms IDE hard drive
- 14", .28 pitch non-interlaced 1024x768, 72 Hz flicker-free SVGA color monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard and mouse
- 3.5" floppy drive, one parallel port, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPLus, Lotus Organizer software, FREE



INMAC Insignia 433P

K1002PC **\$1599**
Lease Option \$56/month

- i486 DX/33 MHz CPU with 8 KB Write-Thru cache
- Accelerated local bus graphics with 1 MB display RAM
- 5 ISA slots and 4 drive bays
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 64 MB
- 170 MB, 16 ms IDE hard drive
- 14", .28 pitch non-interlaced 1024x768, 72 Hz flicker-free SVGA color monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard and mouse
- 3.5" floppy drive, one parallel port, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPLus, Lotus Organizer software, FREE



INMAC Insignia 450P

K1003PC **\$1849**
Lease Option \$72/month

- i486 DX2/50 MHz CPU with 8 KB Write-Thru cache
- Accelerated local bus graphics with 1 MB display RAM
- 5 ISA slots and 4 drive bays
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 64 MB
- 170 MB, 16 ms IDE hard drive
- 14", .28 pitch non-interlaced 1024x768, 72 Hz flicker-free SVGA color monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard and mouse
- 3.5" floppy drive, one parallel port, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPLus, Lotus Organizer software, FREE



INMAC Insignia 466P

K1004PC **\$1999**
Lease Option \$78/month

- i486 DX2/66 MHz CPU with 8 KB Write-Thru cache
- Accelerated local bus graphics with 1 MB display RAM
- 5 ISA slots and 4 drive bays
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- 4 MB RAM, upgradeable to 64 MB
- 170 MB, 16 ms IDE hard drive
- 14", .28 pitch non-interlaced 1024x768, 72 Hz flicker-free SVGA color monitor
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard and mouse
- 3.5" floppy drive, one parallel port, two serial ports
- MS DOS, MS Windows, QAPLus, Lotus Organizer software, FREE

450SL Home Office Bundle just \$1699



Order your Inmac Insignia 450SL with the Home Office hardware and software bundle and save hundreds of dollars. You get the standard configuration 450SL plus extra hardware and over \$1300 worth of top brand software. All for just \$1699. You save \$900 off list price!

- Internal 9600/2400 Fax/Modem
- Microsoft Money for Windows
- Comm/Fax Software
- WordPerfect for Windows
- Quattro Pro for Windows

INMAC INSIGNIA 450SL Home Office Bundle
K1013PC **\$1699**
Lease Option \$60/month

Business Office Bundle just \$2399

You save more than \$1500 when you order your Inmac Insignia 450P computer Business Office Bundle. You get additional RAM plus a quartet of top brand software. Everything you need to get to work the minute you plug your system in. We'll install and test it all for you, FREE.



- Additional 4 MB RAM, total of 8 MB
- Quattro Pro for Windows
- Central Point PC Tools for Windows
- WordPerfect for Windows
- Paradox for Windows

INMAC INSIGNIA 450P Business Office Bundle
K1015PC **\$2399**
Lease Option \$92/month

Call Us Toll Free 1-800-547-5444
Fax us at 1-800-972-3210

In Canada call toll free 1-800-387-2173
(Prices and delivery may differ, please inquire).

PRIORITY CODE: K14402
Please use your priority code when ordering.

ORDER IT TODAY

1-800-547-5444

FAST SHIPMENT



It's easy to order from Inmac. Use your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express credit card. Corporate buyers, call us and ask about setting up an open account.

inmac

P.O. Box 168065, Irving, Texas 75016-9901

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
Copyright 1993. Inmac Corporation. Inmac Insignia and Inmac are trademarks or registered trademarks of Inmac Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. All other product or service names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

editing features have been simplified in some other ways as well. The procedures for adding and manipulating text annotations have become much more intuitive, for example, and you can now add new data to a chart simply by dragging worksheet cells to the chart object.

EXPERT ANALYSIS

To keep pace with the Analysis Toolpak that Microsoft introduced in Excel 4.0 in 1992, Borland has added an Analysis Expert to Quattro Pro for Windows. The new expert provides enhanced statistical functionality (advanced regression analysis, correlation, covariance, ANOVA, F-tests, t-tests, and z-tests, rank-and-percentile analysis, and more), calculates nonuniform sets of random numbers, does moving averages, and so on. And both Quattro Pro for Windows and 1-2-3 for Windows have been given a massive infusion of new worksheet functions. In terms of sheer plenitude, Quattro Pro for Windows (Version 5.0) is way out in front, with 373 functions. But Excel 5.0 remains the only major spreadsheet that lets you create your own functions using the program's native macro language.

When it comes to the management and modeling of alternative scenarios, however, the way-coolest spreadsheet is now 1-2-3 for Windows. Lotus's Version Manager, introduced with the 4.x line of 1-2-3 for Windows, lets you enter alternative sets of values into ranges and then gather groups of alternative ranges into named scenarios. The program handles input from multiple users, keeping track of which values were contributed by whom, and presents useful reports that summarize the impact of different scenarios on particular output cells. Quattro Pro for Windows and Excel also include scenario-management capability, but the Lotus version is the most versatile and group-aware.

As you might expect, all three major spreadsheet vendors are determined to

include more and better workgroup functionality in their products. Excel 5.0 will introduce a new Routing Slip feature, allowing users to mail spreadsheets to a specified group of recipients in sequence, with transport services provided by MAPI or VIM. Lotus has added a feature called Notes/FX (for field exchange) to a slipstream update for 1-2-3 for Windows (Release 4.01; registered users of 1-2-3 for Windows should have received this update by now). The Notes/FX feature lets you publish designated ranges of 1-2-3 worksheets to a Notes database, thus creating a bidirectional link with the database.

The most ambitious workgroup feature in this year's spreadsheet crop, though, is Borland's Workgroup Desktop, the first manifestation of the company's new OBEX (object exchange) technology. Workgroup Desktop uses a publish-and-subscribe system for sharing ranges, pages, or entire files. Its advantages over competing technologies are that it requires no additional software, it allows you to publish (and automatically update) documents up to several revision levels, and it makes available a broad selection of transport services, including MAPI, MHS, VIM, MCI Mail, and your unadorned local-area network.

PIVOTAL YEAR

1993 was the year in which Lotus introduced Improv for Windows, Version 2.0, the first mainstream-platform implementation of its multidimensional modeling tool. Because it creates models in a row-column-page format, Improv has much in common with the traditional spreadsheet program. But because its formulas are not stored on the worksheet grid and generally avoid positional referencing, and because Improv is designed specifically to model data that doesn't fit comfortably in conventional spreadsheets, we have decided not to include it in this survey. For a recent review of Improv 2.0 (plus a preview of Computer Associates' comparable CA-Compete!), see "Alternative Views: New Dimensions in Spreadsheets," in our issue of September 28, 1993. Lotus

itself, while describing Improv as the "first dynamic spreadsheet," is not positioning the product as an advanced alternative to 1-2-3 for Windows (as 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.x, was a high-end alternative to 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 2.x). Rather, Lotus is presenting it as a standalone or accessory tool for handling a specific kind of modeling need.

Lotus's competitors, meanwhile, have responded to Improv by designing powerful report generators that take multidimensional data, in the form of conventional database records, and present it in a malleable tabular format. An Excel 5.0 pivot table or a table created via Quattro Pro for

*Spreadsheet vendors are
determined to include better
workgroup functionality
in their products.*

Windows' Data Modeling Desktop looks strikingly like an Improv worksheet. And you can transpose the field arrangement in these tables, using almost exactly the same techniques you would use to modify the data slice shown in an Improv view. But there are important differences among Improv's capabilities and those of the new Excel and Quattro Pro for Windows features. For further details, see the sidebar "Spreadsheets: Added Dimensions."

HIGH ROAD, LOW ROAD

This year's field of Windows spreadsheets consists exclusively of high-ground entries—the massively powerful, resource-consuming, memory-intensive, hard-disk-eating analytic behemoths. In our next review, it's likely you'll see a few products that exploit the lower elevations. There is certainly room in Windows for spreadsheets that load and depart quickly, use less than 10MB of disk space, avoid overwhelming your system resources, and do all of the basic computational and reporting tasks effectively. This niche is available and will almost certainly be occupied, notwithstanding the fact that Borland is selling its powerhouse at sub-\$100 prices. Lucid 3-D for Windows appears to be aimed in this direction.

Meanwhile, although this year's products are few in number, they are richer than ever in every other sense. For details, read on.

Our Contributors: CRAIG

STINSON is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine*. JOHN W. SULLIVAN is a computer industry consultant and developer. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN Z. GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

Benchmark Tests: Spreadsheets

With the introduction of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, Lotus Development Corp. has made great strides in improving the functionality, usability, and performance of its Windows product. Just beware of the cut-and-paste commands.

What the Numbers Mean

Microsoft Excel for Windows, Version 4.0, proved to be the fastest product in our last spreadsheet roundup (November 10, 1992). Since Excel for Windows 5.0 was not ready for this roundup (PC Magazine Labs will not run performance tests on beta software), we ran our new performance tests on Version 4.0 to see how it would stack up against the competition and vice versa.

1-2-3 for Windows is now roughly on a par with Excel in terms of performance, but Quattro Pro for Windows lagged far behind on most of our tests. Of the DOS products, Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS is often at least slightly faster than Quattro Pro for DOS. This is most likely a negative result of Borland's wish to have Quattro Pro run on all systems, down to XT compatibles; the tested version of 1-2-3 for DOS will run only on 286 systems and higher.

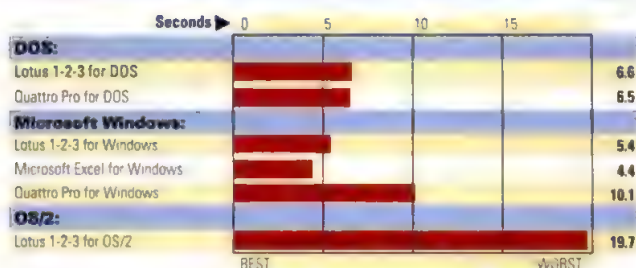
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 failed to show the performance benefits of a multithreaded 32-bit application. The program struggled just to load our large recalculation spreadsheet, taking more than ten times as long as any other product. It finished dead last in 8 of 14 cases.

Our Recalculation test led to interesting results. Each program has a minimal recalculation feature that lets it calculate only the cells affected by a change in the spreadsheet, rather than recalculating the whole model. We tested this feature twice, changing single cells in two different areas of the spreadsheet.

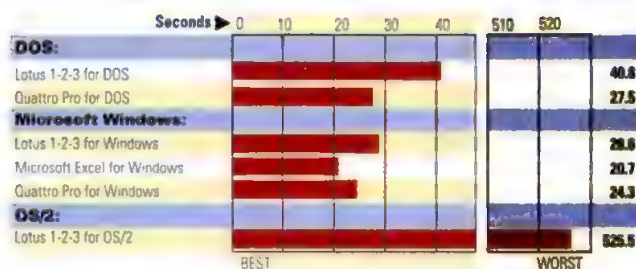
In conducting this test and making those changes, we found that Excel evaluates each change using several criteria to determine whether an attempted minimal recalculation is most efficient. According to Microsoft, this helps lower each spreadsheet's overhead. But the result was that the program performed a full recalculation on one task ("selected cells"), where every other program saved time by performing only a partial recalculation. When minimal recalculation did work ("financial section"), Excel had the fastest time of the bunch.

The Windows and OS/2 products that have roots in DOS (1-2-3 for OS/2, 1-2-3 for Windows, and Quattro Pro for Windows) all had problems with our Cut-and-Paste test. 1-2-3 for Windows took nearly 40 minutes to perform the test, which involves copying a block of 70 rows and 256 columns using the Edit/Cut and Edit/Paste commands.

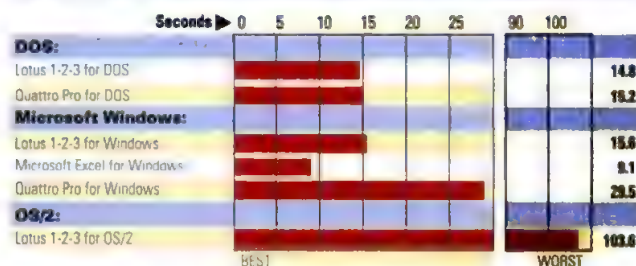
PROGRAM LOAD FROM DISK



FILE LOAD FROM DISK



FILE SAVE TO DISK



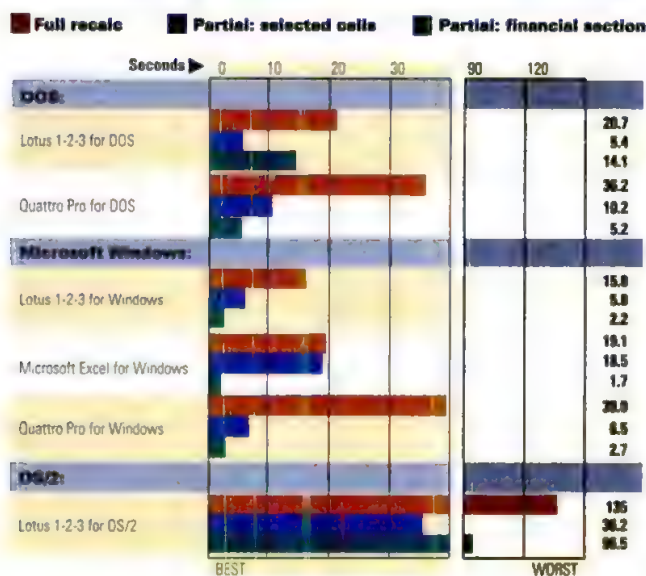
Each of these three products also lets you move via its own internal clipboard, which we tested in our Move test. All of the Lotus applications use the /Move command. In Quattro Pro for DOS, you use the /Edit Move command; in Quattro Pro for Windows, you use the /Block Move command. Quattro Pro for Windows was nearly four times as fast using move rather than cut-and-paste. 1-2-3 for OS/2 was 17 times as fast, and 1-2-3 for Windows was almost 1,000 times as fast!

How We Tested

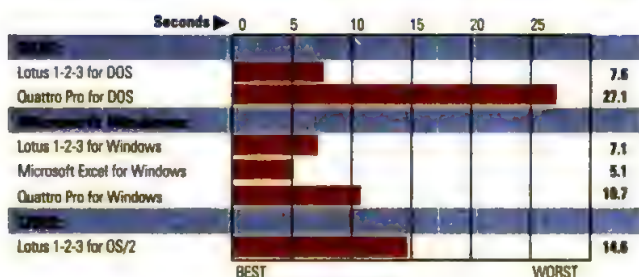
We tested all the spreadsheets in this roundup on Compaq Deskpro 486/33M units equipped with 340MB hard disks and 8MB of RAM. Each machine ran DOS 6.0 and, for the Windows spreadsheets, Microsoft Windows 3.1. We tested the OS/2 application under OS/2 2.1.

Of the DOS applications, Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS used its own internal memory management, and Quattro Pro for DOS used DOS's EMM386 to provide expanded memory. We generated text files in either .WK1 or .WK3 format and imported them into each package. We translated formulas into the syntax of

RECALCULATION



DATABASE SORT



the program being tested and saved the files in the program's native format. We tested all the packages with Recalc set to manual, with Undo features disabled wherever possible to improve performance. In all cases, a shorter time is better.

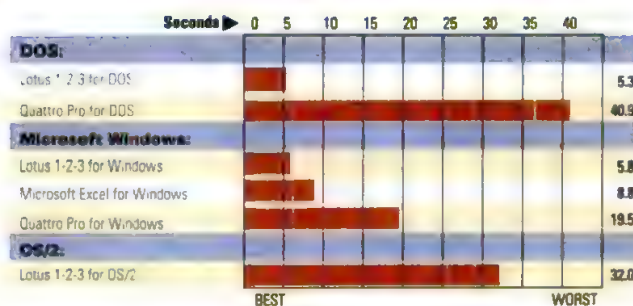
The **Program Load** test measures the time the application takes to load from disk into memory and await input.

The **File Load** test measures the time the program takes to load our recalculation test file from disk.

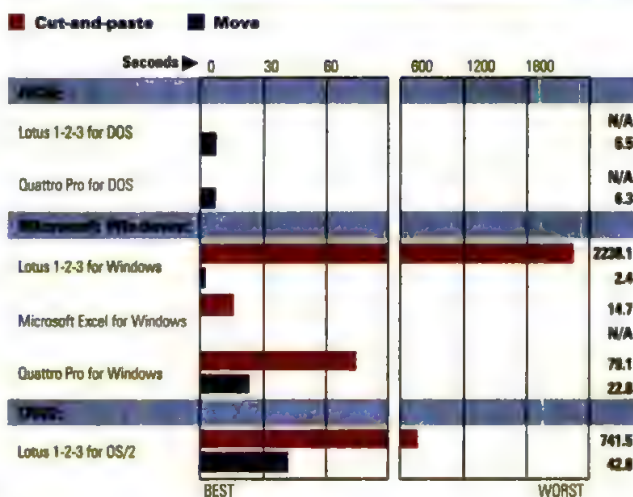
The **File Save** test measures the time the program takes to save the same file to disk.

Our **Recalculation** test file uses a combination of mathematical, lookup, time/date, financial, and string functions. The test is split into three subtests: one complete recalculation of all the formulas in the spreadsheet and two partial calculations. The first partial recalculation affects a small portion of every section of the spreadsheet. The second partial recalculation affects only the financial section of the spreadsheet.

SEARCH-AND-REPLACE



CUT-AND-PASTE/MOVE



N/A—Not applicable. The program does not support this operation.

The **Database Sort** test times a two-key sort on a database of 5,000 rows and 13 columns. The primary field is sorted in ascending order; the secondary field is sorted in descending order.

The **Search-and-Replace** test measures the time it takes to change more than 200 instances of "MISC" to "WXYZ" in our database file.

Our **Cut-and-Paste** test measures the time that is required to move a large block of rows from one area of the recalculation spreadsheet to another. This move is made via the operating system's clipboard, with recalculation set to manual. Moving the rows causes formulas in cells throughout the spreadsheet to be updated.

Our **Move** test involves the identical task as the Cut-and-Paste test, but uses each program's internal clipboard.

Our **Print** test uses a heavily formatted spreadsheet containing both text and graphics. We measure the time it takes for control of the system to be returned to the user and for the document to finish printing on an HP LaserJet 4M. We run separate versions of the test in both PCL5 and PostScript modes.



DX17F
GREEN ENERGY
MONITOR



DX15F
GREEN ENERGY
MONITOR

It's a Jungle Out There!

AND MAG INNOVISION WANTS TO KEEP IT THAT WAY. IT'S WHY WE'RE INTRODUCING GREEN ENERGY.

GREEN ENERGY WAS DEVELOPED TO HAVE MINIMAL IMPACT ON THE ENVIRONMENT. GREEN ENERGY MEANS EPA ENERGY STAR COMPLIANCE. GREEN ENERGY MEANS VESA DISPLAY POWER MANAGEMENT SIGNALING COMPATIBILITY. GREEN ENERGY MEANS CONFORMANCE WITH SWEDAC MPR II LOW EMISSION STANDARDS. AND GREEN ENERGY MEANS NO OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES WERE USED IN MANUFACTURING OR PACKAGING.

BEST OF ALL, MONITORS WITH THE GREEN ENERGY LOGO FROM MAG INNOVISION WILL HAVE THE LEGENDARY PERFORMANCE OF A MAG. THE KIND OF PERFORMANCE THAT EARNED PC MAGAZINE'S EDITORS' CHOICE FOR 4 CONSECUTIVE YEARS. THE KIND OF PERFORMANCE FOUND IN TOP SYSTEMS AND FUTURE GREEN SYSTEMS.

CALL US AT 1-800-827-3998 (1-714-751-2008 IN CALIFORNIA) AND WE'LL SEND YOU INFORMATION ABOUT MAG INNOVISION'S NEW GREEN ENERGY MONITORS. HOW THEY HELP SAVE THE ENVIRONMENT AND WHERE YOU CAN GET ONE.

IT'S A JUNGLE OUT THERE! LET'S KEEP IT THAT WAY.

MAG
INNOVISION



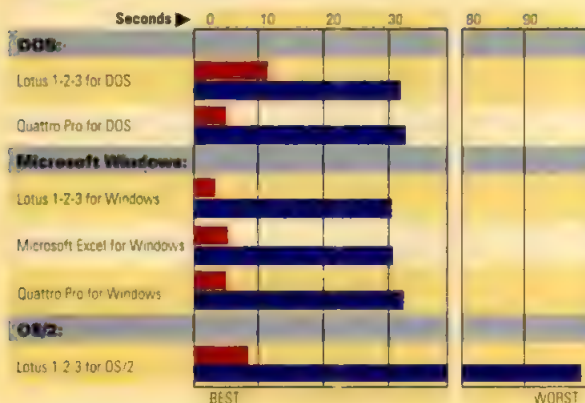
© 1994, MAG INNOVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. MAG INNOVISION AND ITS LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF MAG INNOVISION, INC. ALL BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.



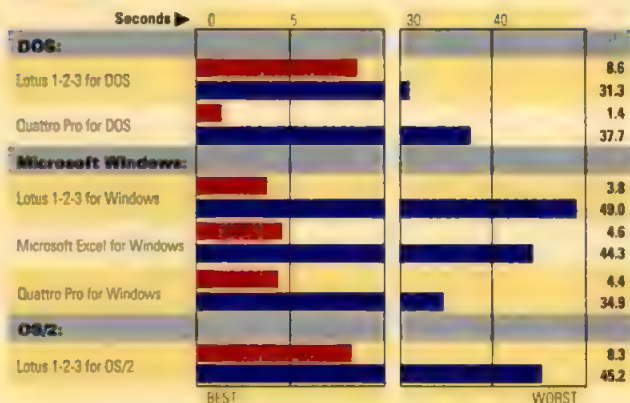
PRINT: PCL5 MODE

PRINT: POSTSCRIPT MODE

■ Control returned ■ Printing completed



■ Control returned ■ Printing completed



N/A—Not applicable. The program does not support this operation.

Lotus Development Corp.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a

BY CRAIG STINSON

The \$595 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a, is Lotus's top-of-the-line DOS spreadsheet. After years of playing a poor second fiddle on performance tests to the same company's 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 2.x, Release 3.x now more than holds its own.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS

	POWER	EASE
Analysis and model building	Fair	Fair
Charting	Fair	Fair
Worksheet presentation	Fair	Fair
Interoperability	Fair	Fair
Applications development	Good	Good
Workgroup support	N/A	N/A

In upgrading Release 3.1+ to Release 3.4a, Lotus gave its high-end spreadsheet some impressive performance tweaks, allowing Release 3.4a to recalculate worksheets about 20 percent faster than Release 3.1+ does—at speeds comparable to those of Release 2.4. On very large worksheets, Release 3.4a outguns Release 2.x handily, because it doesn't require expanded memory.

Other Release 3.4a enhancements include the now-familiar SmartIcon palette, some three-dimensional graph types (you can now plot multiple series in separate z-axis planes), support for landscape mode on dot-matrix printers, optional setting sheets, and a trace facility that reports the address of the currently executing macro command. In nearly all respects, the user interface of Release 3.x is now as up to date as that of Release 2.x.

THANKS FOR THE MEMORY

One of Release 3.x's major strengths remains its support for extended memory. Provided you have a 286 computer or better, the program can use every bit of memory you give it, which means it can handle extremely large worksheets without swapping pieces of itself in and out of memory. On the downside, you need an absolute minimum of 1MB of RAM to run the program (1.5MB is recommended), and you need 2MB or more if you want to use its Solver add-in. Therefore, Release 3.4a appears to be aimed at a diminishing population of users—those who either don't want to run Windows or are just under the hardware threshold required by Windows.

Lotus has vowed to continue upgrading its DOS spreadsheets. (The next version of 1-2-3, due by early 1994, will merge Releases 2.x and 3.x and provide notebook-style navigation among worksheet pages.) But it's obvious that the major R&D will take place on the other side of

the divide. Release 3.4a's SmartIcons look more or less like the ones in 1-2-3 for Windows and Improv, but this release offers none of the workgroup-oriented features (such as mail enabling, Notes integration, and scenario management) that Lotus is infusing into its Windows line.

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a, does have one important strength in common with 1-2-3 for Windows, however, and that strength should give it the edge over its DOS competition, for a certain class of users: The program's DataLens facility allows Release 3.4a worksheets to tap into

FACT FILE

Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a

Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 617-693-3899

List price: \$595 (upgrade price, \$129)

Requires: 1MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later.

In short: Extended memory support and access to external data are Release 3.4a's strongest features.

But the software lacks SmartIcons; enhanced graphing and printing tools capabilities; and workgroup-oriented features. Current users of Lotus's DOS 2.x line must weigh 3.4a's ability to execute unmodified 2.x macros against its limited support for 2.x add-ins.

441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▪ Spreadsheets: *Added Dimensions*

by Craig Stinson

If you've ever attended a demo of CA-Compete! or Lotus Improv for Windows, you've probably noticed there are two features that consistently draw the biggest applause: the ability to let you change the slice of data displayed in a table by dragging field headings and the ability to let you construct formulas using descriptive labels instead of cell references. These features allow you to analyze multi-dimensional information from many different perspectives, and they provide a self-documenting way of identifying critical inputs, outputs, and relationships. The plain-English labels also allow a relatively small number of "general" formulas (such as "Sales-COGS") to replace a large sequence of "positional" formulas

Excel for Windows and Quattro Pro for Windows include sophisticated cross-tabulating report generators that mimic the transposable tables built by CA-Compete! and Improv.

LABEL IT ENGLISH

These new features, Microsoft's PivotTable Wizard and Borland's Data Modeling Desktop, first ask you to specify a traditional spreadsheet-style database—a worksheet table topped by labels serving as field names. Then you use the mouse to position field headings along the axes of an interactive table-layout form. You can put as many fields as you like on each axis. In Excel (but not in Quattro Pro for Windows), you can also position fields along a page axis. Having arranged your fields, you tell

the program what data you want the table to summarize and whether you want it, say, totaled or averaged. This information becomes the body of your table.

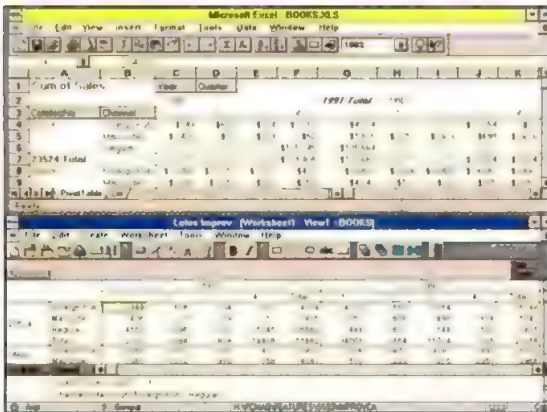
The result in both cases is a traditional "crosstab"—with one vital difference: You can reposition field headings with the mouse, just as you can change the organization of information displayed in a CA-Compete! worksheet or an Improv worksheet. Thus, with PivotTable Wizard and Data Modeling

=StockPrice-OptionPremium in each cell of column C. Cell C2 will concern itself only with the "StockPrice" and "OptionPremium" values in row two, C3 will look only at values in row three, and so on. Quattro Pro for Windows does not let you modify formulas to this extent, but its new ability to build names on the basis of row-and-column intersections will go a long way toward making models more self-documenting.

NOT FOR MODELING

But PivotTable Wizard and Data Modeling Desktop are report generators, not modeling tools, and that's the crucial difference between them and what you get with the Lotus and Computer Associates products. To build an Excel or Quattro Pro for Windows crosstab that looks like an Improv worksheet, you must start with a list or database. To change the data (as opposed to your view of the data), you edit the database. In CA-Compete! and Improv, you can build that table from scratch, using constants and formulas. To change the data, you change a constant or a formula—just as you would in a conventional spreadsheet program.

Does this matter? Computer Associates and Lotus say it does. Microsoft and Borland say it doesn't (at least not enough to warrant the huge cost of developing new products). For the final answer, stay tuned. In the meantime, though, the Computer Associates/Lotus case would be a lot stronger if their products also had better tools for imitating Excel and Quattro Pro for Windows. Neither CA-Compete! nor Improv is particularly adept at accessing existing database files. For this task, a conventional spreadsheet program such as Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, or Quattro Pro for Windows is still the tool of choice. □



Excel's PivotTable Wizard and Quattro Pro for Windows' Data Modeling Desktop (above) create tables that in some ways look and function like Improv worksheets.

(such as "B2-B1", "C2-C1", and so on).

Can traditional spreadsheets be strengthened to offer comparable benefits? Computer Associates International and Lotus Development Corp. say no and have invested large R & D efforts to create separate, advanced modeling tools. Microsoft and Borland International are betting yes. The latest versions of Microsoft

Desktop, you get the same viewing flexibility that is the hallmark of CA-Compete! and Improv.

As for descriptive names and general formulas, Excel has been offering these benefits since its first version nearly a decade ago. In any version of Excel, if you name column A "StockPrice" and column B "OptionPremium", you can write a general formula



Give your power-hungry soft

The OverDrive™ processor.
The single-chip upgrade that maxi-
mizes your PC's performance.



Want to see a
spectacular per-
formance? Then
add an i486™
DX2 OverDrive

processor to your Intel486™ SX or DX
CPU-based system. And watch *all*
your power-hungry software take off.

The OverDrive processor
improves the performance of all your
applications. So you can fly through
your overwhelming workload with
the greatest of ease.

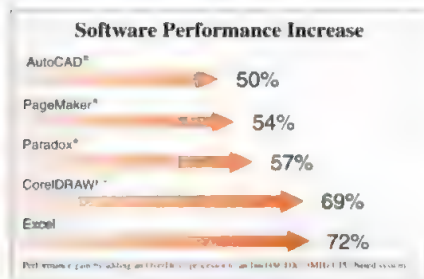
How does the OverDrive processor
do it? Using Intel's innovative DX2
"speed doubling" technology, it runs
internally at twice the speed of the
rest of your system. So if you had a
33 MHz SX or DX Intel processor,
you would now have a 66 MHz DX2
Intel processor.

*For European inquiries, call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack 10D1.

© Intel Corporation 1993. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. CorelDRAW is a trademark of Corel Corporation.



ware up to 70% more ka-boom.



Plus, the OverDrive processor is easy to install. Depending on your system, you can either plug it into the OverDrive socket or swap it with your original microprocessor. No problem.

To get a better idea of how the OverDrive processor boosts perfor-

mance of your software, call 1-800-354-3112, Ext. 5718,* for a free demo disk. It could be the greatest show on earth.

intel®

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE Spreadsheets

MACRO EXCLUSIVE

As a result of a recent court ruling, Release 3.4a is now the only DOS spreadsheet in our survey that can execute unmodified Release 2.x macros. If you're moving up from Release 2.x but staying in DOS, that may be the deciding factor.

On the other hand, Release 3.4a lacks Quattro Pro's ability to read entire .DBF files with a simple File Open command and requires a separate menu (that of the WYSIWYG add-in) for many formatting operations.

And the implementation of three-dimensionality in Release 3.4a, with its unnamable pages and fixed-position windowing, cannot compare in usability with that provided by the Quattro Pro spreadsheets. Furthermore, for all its power advantage over Release 2.x, Release 3.4a doesn't support many of the fine add-ins that are available for the 2.x line.

Thus the wavy bottom line: Release 3.4a is the spreadsheet of choice for those

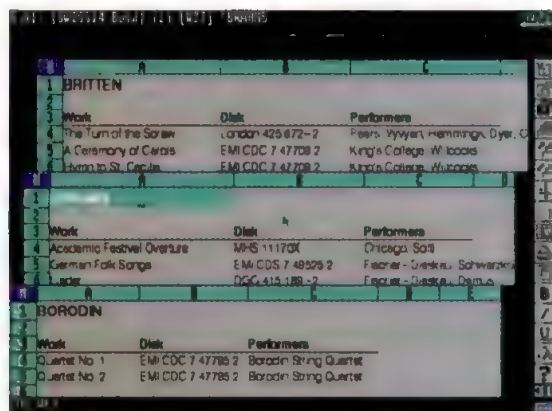
committed to DOS who have the requisite hardware or for those who don't require Release 2.x add-ins. It's a good choice also for users who value external connectivity or Release 2.x macro compatibility over Quattro Pro's elegantly designed user interface.

Lotus Development Corp.

Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0

BY BEN Z. GOTTESMAN

Users looking for a native OS/2 spreadsheet don't have a lot of choices these days. There's IBM's Spreadsheet—one of the productivity apps that ships with OS/2—and there's the \$495 Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0. (This version succeeds 1-2-3/G, which was one of the first mainstream applications released for OS/2 back in 1987.) And since IBM's Spreadsheet is too limiting for any serious spreadsheet user, there's basically one choice left.



Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS includes an optional SmartIcon palette similar to those used by Lotus's Windows programs.

selected records of external database files, using essentially the same querying mechanisms that would be applied to on-sheet databases.

Release 3.4a is shipped with DataLens drivers for dBASE III, dBASE IV, SQL, and Paradox 4.0, and some 35 additional drivers are available at extra cost, either directly from Lotus Development or from third parties.

Easy Does It.

Formatting Avery Laser Supplies Has Never Been Easier.

Now WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, FileMaker® Pro, Avery LabelPro® and other popular software programs contain easy to use preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels, Index Dividers, Rotary Cards, Name Tags and more. Simply input and format your text and graphics, print and you're ready to go!

*Consult your software manual to access your program's preset layouts.



Order an Avery Laser Sample Pack

for Just \$4.95! (A \$20.00 Value)

Call 1-800-642-8379 Today.

(Limit one per customer. Offer good while supplies last.)



SOFTWARE *Spreadsheets*

Although this package was designed for OS/2 2.x, it's far from a state-of-the-art spreadsheet. True, it is a 32-bit, multi-threaded application, but on the whole, 1-2-3 for OS/2 is much more akin to 1-2-3 for DOS than it is to 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.x, and it fails to take much advantage of the inherent strengths of a graphical environment. Released only a few months before 1-2-3 for Windows 4.0, the program lacks any of the advanced usability and workgroup features of the Windows program, such as page tabs, auto-fill, drag-and-drop, and Version Manager.

SLOW PUP

On PC Labs' performance tests, 1-2-3 for OS/2 came to a virtual halt, taking nearly ten minutes to load our 2-D recal-

culational-test spreadsheet. By comparison, none of the other programs took more than 45 seconds to do this. And even though 1-2-3 for OS/2 runs recalculation on a separate thread, thus returning keyboard control quickly, the program's overall recalculation time was

the slowest of the packages we tested.

The program's default menus look like conventional GUI menus but in fact act like slightly deranged "classic" 1-2-3 for DOS menus. That is, options such as Copy, Move, and Quit are top-level menus

rather than subitems. Slightly more OS/2-like menus are available; simply select CUA Menus from User Preferences. As do Quattro Pro for Windows and Microsoft Excel for Windows, 1-2-3 for OS/2 supports use of the slash key to access these menus—a nice feature for

users of 1-2-3 for DOS who are making the transition to a GUI. 1-2-3 for Windows does not provide this option.

BAD HABITS

Several of 1-2-3 for OS/2's interface behaviors are likely to annoy experienced OS/2 and Windows users alike. For example, you must release the Alt key before pressing a menu letter. Further, Help runs only in the foreground, so once you call it up, you have to remove it from the screen before proceeding with your work. Also, the command to close a spreadsheet is Worksheet/Erase, rather than the more standard File/Close.

1-2-3 for OS/2 adds a new file format, .WG2, to the 1-2-3 family. A single .WG2 file in 1-2-3 for OS/2 stores both data and formatting information, just as a .WK4 file does in 1-2-3 for Windows. As in 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a, the spreadsheets in 1-2-3 for OS/2 are three-dimensional; each page is identified by a letter, but there are no page tabs to let you move quickly among pages.

The analytic tools in 1-2-3 for OS/2 are

SUITABILITY TO TASK		
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2		
	POWER	EASE
Analysis and model building	Fair	Fair
Charting	Fair	Fair
Worksheet presentation	Fair	Fair
Interoperability	Good	Good
Applications development	Good	Good
Workgroup support	N/A	N/A

LABELS FOR THE JET SET.

You look marvelous.

The label on your envelope communicates a lot more than an address. Now Avery Ink Jet Labels can make that first impression a lasting one.

New Avery Ink Jet Labels print crisp and clean, in black or in color, from your Hewlett Packard DeskJet, Canon® Bubble Jet™, or other popular ink jet printer. Built-in Avery templates in WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, and other leading software programs make them easy to format. Choose from a variety of white or clear addressing and shipping labels.

Call **1-800-462-8379** for a **FREE** sample pack. Joining the Jet Set has never been easier.



INTRODUCING AVERY INK JET LABELS

Programming Spreadsheets

by John W. Sullivan

A spreadsheet package is essentially an environment for developing applications—even the simplest formula is a line of programming. But a rich macro language will let you take spreadsheets much further.

At their most basic level, macros can be used to automate repetitive tasks by recording the user's keystrokes. But spreadsheet programming can go far beyond that. Macros let you harness the powerful tools that mark today's spreadsheets—like sophisticated analysis functions, page-layout and graphics features, charting capabilities, and database linking. You can customize the way you use these tools—even to such an extent that you don't even realize you're using a spreadsheet. In the process, you can shelter users from a lot of intimidating functionality.

APPLICATION SPECTRUM

Custom spreadsheet applications range from simple time sheets or expense vouchers to sophisticated data-gathering and financial-analysis tools generating detailed reports and charts. Since spreadsheets have utilities for attaching to central database servers or external database tables, they can assist users in accessing centrally stored data, from customer lists to sales and financial information.

But you don't have to build complex applications to take advantage of the power of macro programming. Most macros automate one or two operations in a standard spreadsheet. A macro can consist of anything from a single command to many hundreds of commands linked together in sequence, written and stored in either the worksheet where they'll be called or a separate sheet, referred to as a macro library.

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS

The macro language of Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, comprises

approximately 300 commands, organized into 18 categories. Some of these commands correspond to 1-2-3 for Windows' standard menu commands; others control the user interface and environment. "Flow-of-Control" commands handle branching, subroutine calls, and conditional processing.

You build macros by using 1-2-3 for Windows' macro recorder or by typing in the commands manually. In recording



The clear identification, neat presentation, and systematic documentation of this five-line Lotus 1-2-3 macro indicate good programming habits.

macros, you execute commands through the menus or via keyboard shortcuts; the software then records the corresponding macro commands in a *transcript*. Macros that pause for user input or depend on a condition to execute activities must be built manually. To execute 1-2-3 for Windows macros, you either use the Macro Run command or attach them to Macro Buttons, SmartIcons, custom menus, or menu items.

With the Lotus Dialog Editor that ships with 1-2-3 for Windows, you can create custom dialog boxes for user interaction. Since these boxes behave the same way as built-in dialog boxes, your application can have the same type of interface as 1-2-3 for Windows itself. The company provides samples of all the user interface commands in action; you can copy example code into your own macros.

Whenever a macro runs, 1-2-3 for

Windows checks each line for spelling and syntax, informing you of errors and identifying the offending line. Some errors, such as commands placed in the wrong order, are difficult to spot when a macro is running at normal speed. For debugging (finding and correcting) macro errors, 1-2-3 for Windows provides special commands called Step and Trace. Step executes a macro a line at a time at the click of the mouse (or press of a key). The more useful Trace command opens an extra window that displays each command as it is executed.

Mindful of its installed user base and what must be a gargantuan amount of existing macro code, Lotus Development Corp. provides macro compatibility with the DOS versions of 1-2-3. You can use the 1-2-3 Classic menus in 1-2-3 for Windows to record or run keystroke macros compatible with DOS versions of 1-2-3. As an alternative, Lotus offers a Macro Translation utility, run as a separate application, to convert keystroke macros into function-based, 1-2-3 for Windows macros. The translator has its limits, though; "What's New," a book that ships with 1-2-3 for Windows, contains details.

QUATTRO PRO FOR WINDOWS

Like 1-2-3 for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, Workgroup Edition, contains a powerful macro language, with 200 categorized commands and more than 300 "command equivalents" that match every menu command and option in the program. Like 1-2-3 for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows lets you record macros or type them command by command, but its macro recorder gives you a choice of recording either in "logical" format, with commands represented by their menu equivalents, or "keystroke" mode, which duplicates your actual keystrokes.

Like 1-2-3 macros, Quattro Pro for Windows macros may be executed via commands or called from either custom menu items, SpeedButtons, or graphical objects. Borland International also provides macro compatibility with its DOS package. You can run DOS-based menu-equivalent macros in the Windows version without modification by configuring the package to interpret keystroke macros directly.

Unlike those in 1-2-3, Quattro Pro for Windows' related utilities take a sophisticated programming approach. The Debugger function not only lets you step through the macro commands in sequence, but it displays both the previous and next commands for reference. The Trace function, rather than simply displaying the command being executed, lets you specify cells whose contents will be monitored while the macro is run. Since cells frequently function the way variables do in other programming languages, you can, in effect, monitor variables during the course of the macro.

The most radical difference between Quattro Pro for Windows macros and

graphical objects on the notebook's Graphs page rather than in the form of a description table in a worksheet. You can manipulate the dialog box and its components (text, buttons, list boxes, radio buttons) as discrete objects and call them by name from a macro. You can link each component object to a macro or function based on the occurrence of an event, such as a mouse click or double click. The sample files that ship with Quattro Pro for Windows have many detailed macro examples, which can be copied into your own workbooks or used as starting points for your own development.

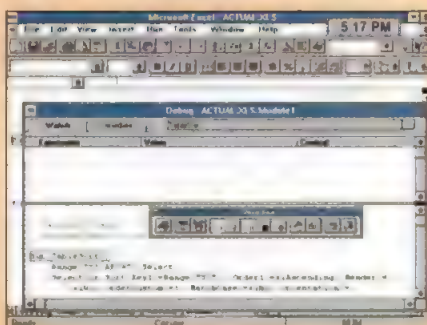
MICROSOFT EXCEL

By the time you read this, Microsoft Excel will have not one but two programming languages: the .XLM macro language, native to Microsoft Excel for Windows, Version 4.0 and earlier versions, and Visual Basic, Applications Edition, which will be shipping with Microsoft Excel for Windows, Version 5.0. The .XLM language is available in Excel 5.0 primarily for compatibility with previous versions of Excel. Although it has been updated to include new functions for this release, Microsoft will not update the .XLM language after Release 5.0.

Visual Basic, Applications Edition, Microsoft's new global macro language, is in fact not a macro language at all. It is an applications programming language, which the company plans to add to all its major Windows applications. The learning curve for a novice Visual Basic user is steep, but getting started is simple: You use the macro recorder to record *procedures* (the new term for *macros*) directly into Visual Basic *modules*, which appear as separate sheets within the Excel workbook. Microsoft also provides an extensive array of printed reference materials.

A set of Visual Basic development utilities is completely integrated into Excel. Procedures are stored on Module sheets in the Excel workbook just as charts are stored on Chart

sheets. Custom dialog boxes are created and stored on Dialog sheets. A Visual Basic toolbar with debugging tools appears whenever a Module is active, and a Forms toolbar appears whenever a dialog sheet is active. The Menu Editor simplifies the creation and editing of custom menus. The Visual Basic debugger is a true pro-

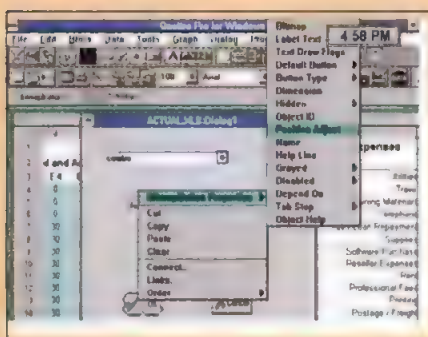


The indentation of program text marks this Excel subroutine as Visual Basic (rather than traditional macro) programming. Note the Visual Basic toolbar.

grammer's tool, letting you monitor not only the code but also expressions whose value might change during the execution of a procedure.

You can place virtually any Visual Basic control—button, list box, check box, radio button—directly on a worksheet or chart and link it to a procedure or set it to respond to an event (such as a mouse click). Since any sheet in an Excel workbook can function as a Visual Basic form, you can transform Excel into an entirely different application.

Thus, Microsoft addresses well the needs of Excel 4.0 developers moving to Visual Basic. There is no direct conversion between .XLM macros and Visual Basic procedures, but existing Excel 4.0 macros will run in Excel 5.0. You can also call .XLM macros directly from Visual Basic procedures, integrating them into new applications without rewriting. Conversely, you can enhance your existing .XLM macros by adding calls to Visual Basic procedures. An appendix in the Visual Basic user guide addresses the questions .XLM macro developers might have regarding upgrades. □



When building a Quattro Pro dialog box, you select controls (pick lists, radio buttons, and so on) and assign properties to them.

1-2-3 macros is in the construction and management of custom dialog boxes. With its integrated UI (user interface) Builder, Quattro Pro for Windows places us firmly in the school of object-oriented programming. The UI Builder is in the Tools menu in the main program rather than in a separate application. Also, dialog boxes are stored as

THERE'S A UNIQUE LINK



Austin 425-130

- 486SX-25 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB Hard Drive
- Monochrome Display

\$1,599 Lease \$60/month*



Austin 425C-130

- 486SX-25 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB Hard Drive
- Dual Scan Color Display

\$2,199 Lease \$82/month*

OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE AND JUST CAN'T GET

Austin has developed a unique philosophy regarding notebook computers that serves our customers well: You don't need to be rich to be powerful.

Our notebooks are a perfect demonstration. At price/performance levels known to drop jaws throughout the industry, these compact machines have everything except

an inflated bottom line.

Consider: a 32-bit Local Bus Video with 1 MB VRAM and Windows™ Accelerator to send you speeding. Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots for communications, storage, or multimedia options. Simultaneous CRT and LCD displays for impressive presentations to anyone,



BETWEEN MONEY & POWER:



Austin 466C-213

- 486DX2-66 Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 213 MB Hard Drive
- Dual Scan Color Display

\$2,999 Lease \$112/month*



Austin 466T-340

- 486DX2-66 Processor
- 8 MB RAM
- 340 MB Hard Drive
- TFT Active-Matrix Color Display

\$4,499 Lease \$157/month*

LIMITED AMOUNTS OF ONE, ENOUGH OF THE OTHER.

anywhere. And a front-and-center 16 mm trackball that's easy to access, easy to use.

But there's more. To give you an even better run for your money, all notebook configurations are available with an optional 524 MB hard drive (the industry's largest), convenient docking station, and travel accessories.

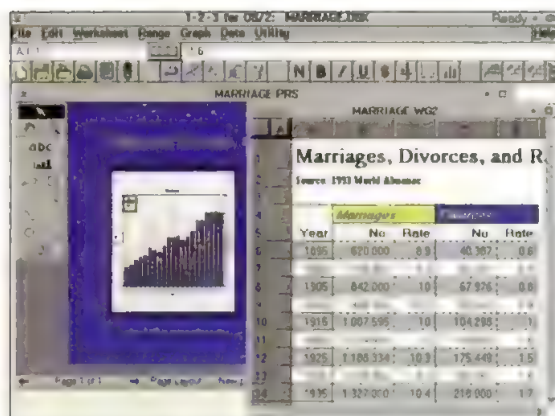
If feeding your hunger for high performance leaves you feeling spent, call us toll-free today. Austin Computer Systems. Where the price of power is always low.

Call Direct 1-800-483-9938

Austin Computer Systems • An IPC Company • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758
FAX: 512-454-1357 • Overseas: 512-339-3500 • Canada: 1-800-338-1565

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

SOFTWARE Spreadsheets



Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 is tightly integrated with Lotus's Freelance Graphics for OS/2 and includes the same graphics engine.

very similar to those in 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a, except that 1-2-3 for OS/2 omits the Auditor tool, which is used to analyze spreadsheet structure. 1-2-3 for OS/2 can be used as a database front-end using Lotus's DataLens drivers. Lotus provides drivers for Database Manager for OS/2, dBASE, Oracle, Paradox, and SQL Server.

CHARTING A CROOKED COURSE

Charting is a confusing task with this package. The Graph menu opens a chart in a separate window. If you copy this chart into the spreadsheet, it loses its link to the original data. To embed a chart

ter—for each worksheet.

You can create sophisticated macros within 1-2-3 for OS/2, including custom dialog boxes and menus. Unfortunately, the debugging tools are minimal. Programmers will appreciate being able to create custom functions using C or OS/2's REXX programming language.

ALLIANCES

1-2-3 for OS/2 is tightly integrated with Freelance Graphics for OS/2 2.0. They share a great deal of common code, including a common charting module. Freelance presentations can be opened alongside spreadsheets within 1-2-3 for OS/2 and saved in a common file called a Desktop. Lotus plans to release a SmartSuite of OS/2 applications similar to their Windows suite, including cc:Mail for OS/2 and the soon-to-be-released Ami Pro for OS/2.

Despite the release of SmartSuite for OS/2, one must wonder if Lotus is really serious about the OS/2 market. If it is, it should put out a serious spreadsheet. To say the least, it's disappointing that so little of the care and thought that went into 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, is reflected in the OS/2 product that so shortly preceded Release 4.01 to market. For now, OS/2 users who need a spreadsheet would be well-advised to consider running 1-2-3 for Windows or one of the other Windows products in a WIN-OS/2 session.

Lotus Development Corp.

1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01

This year's honors for the most improvement in a revised spreadsheet product go hands down to Lotus Development Corp. for Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01. In the \$495 1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus finally presents a solid Windows spreadsheet, a credible reason for Lotus shops to migrate to the graphical environment, and a worthy suite-mate for Freelance Graphics and Ami Pro.

1-2-3 for Windows now shares a common user interface with Lotus's other Windows applications. The interface includes a set of customizable SmartIcon palettes and an interactive status bar that lets you pick fonts and formats from convenient pop-up lists. Though the program retains the "classic" Lotus menu system (which is still accessed by the slash key), its native Windows menus and dialog boxes have been wholly and effectively revamped. Classic menus aside, most of the ways in which the previous version violated de facto Windows conventions have been eliminated. There is, however, one notable exception: Changes made to the default printer made in Print Manager are ignored by 1-2-3 for Windows.

While cleaning up its Windows act in many ways, 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, has also adopted the most well-received of its competitors' innovations

FACT FILE

Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0

Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 617-693-3899

List price: \$495 (upgrade price, \$129)

Requires: 4MB RAM, 8MB hard disk space, IBM OS/2 2.0.

In short: Lotus's OS/2 product builds on 1-2-3's DOS history and falls far short of the successful

GUI implementation of 1-2-3 for Windows. It delivers sluggish performance and some limited toolsets. Strengths are good macro capability and integration with Freelance. Ultimately, this product will be part of an entire SmartSuite for OS/2.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

The screenshot shows the Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Release 4.01 interface. A SmartIcon palette is visible on the top of the window, and a status bar is at the bottom. The main window displays a list of songs and performers.

Work	Desk	Performers
1. American Festival Overture	MHR 111705	Chicago S&H
2. German Folk Songs	EMI CD 485252	Fischer-Dieskau, Schwarzkopf, Moore
3.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Fischer-Dieskau, Demus
4.lieder	Accanto 41501	Fischer-Dieskau, Jahn
5.lieder	MHR 511 5599	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
6.lieder	MHR 511 5599	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
7.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
8.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
9.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
10.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
11.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
12.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
13.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
14.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
15.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
16.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
17.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
18.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
19.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim
20.lieder	Clara 415 1892	Gies, Berliner Phil. Jochim

With its SmartIcon palette on top and status bar below, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows looks similar to other Lotus SmartSuite applications.

Keeping it Simple and Lucid

by Ben Z. Gottesman

Rather than do battle in the corporate market with spreadsheet behemoths Borland International, Lotus Development, and Microsoft Corp., Lucid Corp. has decided to target its newly released Lucid 3-D for Windows, Version 1.1 (\$109.95), at the small-office and home markets. In doing so, the company is focusing on simplicity and ease of use. Instead of features like sensitivity tables and goal-seeking tools, Lucid 3-D for Windows offers FastForms—spreadsheet templates for common tasks like creating expense reports and budgets. In addition, users of palmtop versions of Lucid's spreadsheet will be able to exchange files between their desktop and palmtop computers with ease. Support for Casio BOSS palmtops is included with the product, and connectivity packages for other palmtops are available from the company.

Unlike Lucid 3-D—the package's DOS predecessor and a member of our last spreadsheet roundup—Lucid 3-D for Windows truly earns the right to use 3-D in its name. It has added "layers" to the row-and-column spreadsheet metaphor. As with most of the other spreadsheets in this roundup, each layer has a nameable notebook tab. The default spreadsheet has 1,000 rows, 256 columns, and 26 layers, but you can specify from 1 to 32,000 elements in each dimension.

Some of the product's conventions are decidedly unconventional. You don't have to include a + or = operator at the beginning of a formula, for example. The package automatically detects which cells contain formulas and which contain labels. But there are drawbacks. If, for example, you're reporting on quarterly sales performance, the program will evaluate your Q1 through Q4 labels as the values of cells Q1 through Q4, unless you use a ', ^, or " operator at the beginning of the label.

The package lacks many of the functions found in Release 2.01 of Lotus 1-2-3. Used by most other spreadsheets, these database functions include DSUM, DMIN, and DMAX. The package makes up for this with many useful functions of its own, such as 3DLOOKUP, which finds the intersection of searches on rows, columns, and layers, and some fun functions, like

forms can be overwritten if you forget to use Save As rather than Save.

CUSTOMIZATION FEATURES

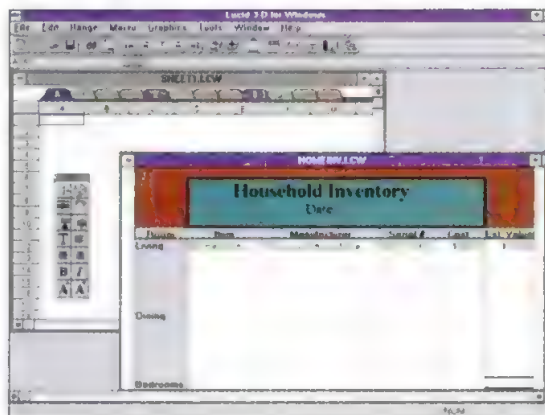
Although Lucid 3-D for Windows offers a good range of chart types, chart customization is limited. Furthermore, data that is to be graphed must be arranged in a very specific and confining layout, and the program will not chart noncontiguous ranges.

Yet spreadsheet layout options abound. You have extensive control of fonts, cell borders, color, and a full complement of drawing tools. You also have powerful control over number formats; numbers can appear in standard formats or as fractions, roman numerals, or words. And you can easily create custom formats.

The print commands lack a fit-to-page option.

Page setup controls include those for page size and margins, grid-line appearance, cell appearance (formula or result), and headers and footers. Within a header or footer, there are 12 variables for printing the time, date, filename, page number, or layer name.

It's going to be tough for a small player to survive today's vicious spreadsheet wars, and Lucid has wisely opted not to challenge the big three head on. But while it's true that many users don't need the depth of features offered by the heavyweights, Lucid 3-D for Windows isn't yet the perfect alternative. The package needs more depth in certain areas—especially charting—and the version we worked with had a significant number of bugs. Fortunately, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so you can give it a thorough tryout before committing. □



Lucid 3-D for Windows features FastForms templates, tabbed layers, and floating toolbars.

LOTTO\$(x,y), which returns x unique random numbers between 1 and y .

USABILITY FEATURES

Lucid 3-D for Windows supports both auto-fill and drag-and-drop cut and copy, and the right mouse button provides shortcuts to common commands and frequently used functions such as SUM and AVG. To avoid overwhelming users with icons (Borland and Microsoft, take heed), Lucid has used a system of hierarchical icon bars. When clicked, several of the top-level icons produce subordinate, task-specific icon bars, such as Edit, Range, and Graph.

And though the more than 50 FastForm templates target specific business and personal tasks, there is little intelligence in the forms. None of the cells in the spreadsheet are protected against being overwritten, and



All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years	
9031	ProLinea 4/33S Local Bus, 120 MB, Win. \$1099.95
9894	ProLinea 4/33S Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1249.95
10894	ProLinea 4/50 Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows, PFS: WindowWorks, fax modem 1759.95
13553	Concerto 4/25 with pen, 250 MB, Windows for Pen Computing 2649.95
11420	Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows 2199.95
11417	Contura 4/25C with 209 MB, Windows 2879.95
11646	DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows.. 3599.95
2016	LTE Lite 4/25 with 120 MB, Windows 2049.95
3029	LTE Lite 4/25E with 209 MB, Windows 3099.95
NEC	
13347	Ready 425es Local Bus, 170 MB, Windows.. 999.95
13346	Ready 433es Local Bus, 210 MB, Windows 1229.95
13345	Ready 466es Local Bus, 250 MB, Windows 1729.95
Monitors not included with Systems.	
Texas Instruments	
13312	TM4000E WinDX 2/50 Mono w/200 MB 2739.95
6441	TM 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix 200 MB 3799.95
8934	TM 4000E WinSX/25 Notebook with 120 MB 1899.95
4696	TM 4000E WinSX/25 Passive Color 120 MB 2149.95
Toshiba	
13954	T1950CS Passive Color 120 MB 2499.
13953	T1950CS Passive Color 200 MB 2699.
13952	T1950CT Active Matrix with 340 MB 3399.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

3-D Visions	
8883	Stanford Chart for Windows 58 95
Borland International	
6788	Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only)..... 44.95
10710	Paradox 4.5 for Windows (3 1/2" only) 145 95
11915	Borland Office for Windows 1.5 (3 1/2" only).... 239 95
Caere	
4277	OmniScan 289 95 8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1 489 95
ChipSoft	
8798	DOS Headstart State Pkg. 24.95 8415 Win. 24 95
1663	TurboTax 1040 DOS (Headstart Edition) 39.95
3517	TurboTax 1040 for Win (Headstart Edition) .. 39 95
6221	Turbo Tax/Quicken DOS Bundle 54 95
3080	Turbo Tax/Quicken Windows Bundle 54 95
Clarix Corporation	
6022	ClansWorks for Windows with Quicken Bundle 119 95
5257	FileMaker Pro Win. 119 95 5228 Comp Upgrd 95 95

Intuit	
2426	Quicken 7.0 \$39.95 5596 3.0 for Windows \$39 95
LaserTools	
6882	PrintCache 3.1 59.95
Lotus	
10108	SmartSuite 2.1..... 439. 6233 Upgrade 289.
2756	1-2-3 4.0 for Windows (2755 5 1/4") 299.
3428	1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade (3424 5 1/4") 95.
13578	Ami Pro with Quicken Bundle 249
13577	Ami Pro with Quicken Competitive Upgrade 109
5005	Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Win (3523 5 1/4")... 335.
MEGA	
2798	Managing Your Money 10.0 34.95
4603	TaxCut for DOS (Headstart Edition)..... 12.95
3885	TaxCut for Windows (Headstart Edition)..... 12.95
11124	TaxCut State Packages (Headstart) ea. 29.95
Microsoft	
11325	MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrd. (3 1/4") while supplies last 47.95
7009	Windows 3.11 (7010 5 1/4")..... 95 95
12707	Windows NT (3 1/2" & CD included)..... 299 95
7811	Word for Windows 6.0 299 95
2931	Access for Windows 1.1 (2932 5 1/4") 299 95
8138	Office 4.0 for Windows (8137 5 1/4") 479.95
MicroTac Software	
13380	Spanish Assistant Win. 54 95 13377 Italian. 54 95
13379	French Assistant Win. 54 95 13378 German 54 95
Peachtree	
12287	Accounting for Windows Release 2 115.95
Polaris Software	
4395	PackRat 5.0 179 95
Software Marketing	
5145	BodyWorks 3.0 39.95 12714 PharmAssist Win. 39 95
Software Publishing	
4402	Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Win (4403 5 1/4")... 269 95



Toshiba
13954 T1950CS Color Notebook w/120 MB—i486DX2 40MHz, 9.5" dual scan Dynamic STN Color LCD VGA display, 4 MB RAM (upgrad. to 20 MB), Ballpoint Mouse \$2499.
13953 T1950CS with 200 MB 2699.

Symantec	
1625	ACT! DOS 2.11 259.95 7435 Windows 1.03 259 95
WordPerfect Corporation	
3445	Presentations 2.0 Win. 299 95 7582 DOS 279.95
3795	WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279.95 8274 Ver. Upgrd. 99.95
12914	WordPerfect Win 299 95 12963 Ver. Upgrd. 99 95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadabra, Ltd.	
13046	Design Your Own Home - Architecture Windows 31.95

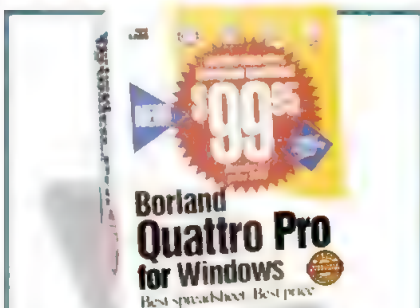


Microsoft
10154 Visual Basic for Windows Standard Ed.—Fast object oriented programming language & access to data make this the most productive way to go from idea to application \$129.95
10437 Visual Basic 3.0 Pro. Edition .. 319.95

Adobe Systems	
10774	Adobe Photoshop 548 95 6439 Illustrator .. 429.95
5475	Adobe Illustrator & Photoshop Bundle 599 95
Aldus	
1085	FreeHand for Windows (3 1/2" only) 395.95
11667	PageMaker 5.0 Win. 579 95 6678 Upgrade 139.95
Altsys Corporation	
12551	Photographer & Typestry Bundle 279.95
Ares Software	
8582	Font Workshop 149.95 8584 Font Chameleon 179.95
Corel Systems	
11896	CorelDRAW! 4.0 .. 389 95 7923 Upgrade. 225.95
DeltaPoint	
3435	Graphics Tools! 1.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only) .. 99.95
Fractal Design	
4356	Painter 2.0..... 259 95 13218 PainterX2 93.95
HSC Software ... 30 day MBG	
12867	Digital Morph 1.0 (3 1/2" only) 67.95
Micrografix	
3628	Windows Draw! 3.0 (3627 5 1/4") 49.95
Microsoft	
10051	Font Pack 2Win 45 95 6103 Arcade 1.0..... 27.95
North Coast Software	
6992	PhotoMorph 1.0 for Windows 89.95
Shapeware	
5426	Visio 2.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only) 119.95
T/Maker	
4680	Incredible Image 2000 Win. 89.95 3148 DOS 89.95

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Avery Dennison	
6006	Label Pro 1.65 (Laser) 45.95
Berkeley Systems	
6642	Disney Collection Screen Saver (3 1/2" only).... 29 95
3528	After Dark 2.0 for DOS (3 1/2" only)..... 29.95
12030	More After Dark (M.A.D.) for Win. (3 1/2" only).... 23.95
6649	Star Trek: The Screen Saver (3 1/2" only)..... 29.95
Central Point Software	
9555	Anti-Virus 2.0 (9751 5 1/4") or 8114 Backup 8.0 ea. 89.95
12833	PC Tools 9.0.. 94.95 11395 for Windows... 84.95
Claris Clear Choice	
13219	Imaginana for Windows (screen saver)..... 34.95
Computer Associates	
2970	CA-Clipper 5.2 for DOS..... 489.95



Borland International
6788 Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only)—A revolutionary spreadsheet for Windows. Features Spreadsheet Notebooks and Object Inspector to manage your spreadsheets quickly and effectively \$44.95



Fractal Design
4356 Painter 2.0 for Windows—Turns your computer into an expressive fine-arts tool. Texture, color, or Artists' Technique, this program accommodates your needs \$259.95
13218 PainterX2—Expert extension.. 93.95



Berkeley Systems
6642 Disney Collection Screen Saver (3 1/2" only)—Over 15 colorful animated Disney displays with classic Disney voices & sounds \$29.95
3528 After Dark 2.0 DOS (3 1/2" only)—Invite flying toasters & more to your PC!.. 29.95

CA-Clipper



Computer Associates

2970 **CA-Clipper 5.2 for DOS**—A robust language, efficient linker, flexible preprocessor & high-performance compiler. Incl. an editor, debugger and make utility for creating PC and LAN-based applications. **\$489.95**

DataViz, Inc.

6508 **Conversations Plus for Windows 1.0 (3 1/2" only)** 89.95

Deirina

9853 **Opus 'n Bill Screen Saver** 29.95

Hewlett-Packard

8731 **Dashboard 2.0 for Windows** 45.95

Micro Logic Corporation

6787 **Info Select for DOS** 87.95

12145 **Info Select for Windows** 87.95

Microsoft

10154 **Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. (3 1/2" only)** 129.95

10437 **Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Pro Ed. (3 1/2" only)** 319.95

11444 **Visual C++ Standard Edition (3 1/2" only)** 125.95

Pacific Microelectronics

13089 **Mac-In-DOS for Windows** 109.95

PC-Kwik

8004 **PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk (4925 5 1/4)** 45.95

Qualitas

12541 **386MAX 7.0 (3 1/2" only)** 49.95

Quarterdeck

3217 **QEMM 7.0 (3221 5 1/4)** 63.95

Stac Electronics

1409 **Stacker 3.1** 95.95

Symantec

2360 **The Norton Desktop 3.0 for Win. (2359 5 1/4)** 115.95

5136 **The Norton Utilities 7.0 (3146 5 1/4)** 115.95

8535 **pcANYWHERE DOS 119.95 11303 Windows 129.95**

6250 **Speedrive 4.0 (3 1/2" only)** 85.95

TouchStone Software

11685 **CheckIt Pro: Set (Volumes I & II included)** 79.95

XTree

8957 **XTree 2.0 Win** 49.95 6161 **XTree Gold 3.0** 85.95

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)

3453 **EtherLink II/16** 159.95 3469 **II/16 TP** 169.95

Asante Technologies ... 5 years

2775 **8 Port Hub** 249.95 2772 **12 Port Hub** 499.95

Artisoft

2234 **Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit DOS 5.0** \$459.95

2452 **AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card** 199.95

BOCA Research ... 5 years

8397 **M1440i FaxModem 119.95 8398 M1440E** 149.95

CoActive Computing

1174 **Connector DOS 134.95 1143 Connector Win** 134.95

1184 **Coactive Connector Mac** 29.95

Data Storm

4798 **PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69.95 2006 Windows** 95.95

DCA/Crosstalk

5611 **Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows** 119.95

Deirina Technology

2446 **WinFax PRO 3.0 79.95 5974 DOSFax PRO** 49.95

Hayes ... 2 years

11396 **ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 (external)** 229.95

11397 **ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 (internal)** 199.95

7395 **OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 389.95 8167 PCMCIA** 389.95

Hilgraeve

12081 **HyperAccess Win 109.95 8204 DOS** 59.95

IBM

13207 **Internal Fax/Modem (P/N MOD531)** 49.95

Intel ... 3 years

2994 **EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP** ea. 99.95

1531 **FaxModem 14.4/14.4 (int.) 159.95 1536 (ext.)** 179.95

5994 **SatisFAXtion Modem/400** 285.95

12934 **14.4 PCMCIA FaxModem** 299.95

8903 **2400 bps Wireless Modem (for cc:Mail)** 649.95

Megahertz ... 5 years

10515 **C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem (Compaq LTE/Contura)** 419.95

12763 **XJ1144 14400 Fax/Modem (PCMCIA)** 319.95

Microcom

6234 **CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129.95 4410 Windows** 129.95

TurboTax



ChipSoft

3517 **TurboTax 1040 Win.**—Easy, fast, accurate. Features EasyStep & includes over 90 forms, schedules, & worksheets, IRS instructions, tax help, & itemizations..... **\$39.95**
1663 **TurboTax 1040 for DOS** 39.95

Microsoft

5743 **Windows for Workgroups (6207 5 1/4)** 159.95

Novell

12058 **NetWare 4.0 (10 user)** 1899.95

12056 **NetWare 4.0 (25 user)** 2799.95

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime

10570 **PM14400FX MT** 215.95

9234 **PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem** 359.95

6123 **PractiCARD 144 (PCMCIA card)** 389.95

Shiva

NetModem/E for Win. for Workgroups... ea. 1479.95

Solectec

13083 **AirLan Bridge** 344.95

Starter Kit (ISA or MCA)..... ea. 1369.95

Supra ... 5 years

5252 **SupraFaxModem 144LC** 149.95

11441 **SupraFaxModem V.32bis External** 209.95

Technology Concepts ... 2 years

6315 **Fax Line Manager 203** 124.95

Traveling Software

4407 **LapLink V** 99.95

U.S. Robotics

11923 **Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Internal** 159.95

11924 **Sportster 14.4 FaxModem External** 184.95

800-800-0004



PC Connection

194PCM

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603-446-0004 FAX 603-446-7791



Texas Instruments

6441 **TravelMate 4000E WinDX/50 Active Matrix Color Notebook**—6.3 pounds, 200 MB, 16 ms IDE Hard Drive, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB RAM (upgradeable to 20 MB), 1.44 MB Floppy, Trackball **\$3799.95**

6631 **WorldPort 14.4 PCMCIA FaxModem** 319.95
11922 **WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem** 329.95
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
3386 **FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 (internal)** 49.95
9519 **FaxModem VFP 24K (internal)** 175.95
9522 **FaxModem VFX 24K (external)** 199.95
13172 **VFP V.32bis with CoSession Remote** 134.95
13171 **VFX V.32bis with CoSession Remote** 169.95

VIDEO & SOUND

Adobe Systems ... 120 day MBG

12891 **Premiere 1.0 for Windows (3 1/2" only)** 179.95

Aristosoft, Inc.

6780 **Wired for Sound Pro 2.0** 39.95

ATI Technologies ... 5 years

12296 **Stereo FX-CD 114.95 12720 VGA Wonder GT** 174.95

3886 **Graphics Ultra + 2 MB 249.95 3871 Pro 2 MB** 369.95

11022 **Graphics Ultra Pro EISA (with 2 MB)** 399.95

Claris Clear Choice

13907 **Alice to Ocean (Book & CD)** 46.95

Creative Labs ... 1 year

5770 **Sound Blaster 16 MCA ASP** 209.95

Diamond Computer ... 5 years

1569 **Stealth 24 VLB** 159.95 1585 **Viper VLB** 414.95

Hauppauge

10593 **Win/TV with Microsoft Video for Windows** 419.95

IBM

13199 **16 bit Audio Card (P/N AC 523)** 169.95

Intel ... 3 years

11567 **Smart Video Recorder** 499.95

KOSS Corporation ... lifetime

11323 **HD-4 speakers 54.95 11700 HD-6 speakers** 79.95

Logitech ... 2 years

12421 **AudioMan** 89.95 11462 **SoundMan 18** 109.95

Media Vision ... 3 years

5637 **ProAudio Spectrum 16** 169.95 12028 **Studio** 219.95

NEC ... 2 years

11949 **MultiSync 3FGE** 629.95 11948 **4FGE** 749.95



Ares Software

8582 **Font Workshop Windows**—FontMonger, FontMinder, & FontFiddler bundled **\$149.95**

8584 **FontChameleon Windows**—Synthetic font technology lets you build billions of fonts from one master font outline **179.95**



CoActive Computing

1143 **CoActive Connector for Windows**—Connect PCs or Macs in 5 min., guaranteed. Plugs in parallel port for file & printer sharing with up to 32 sys. Incl. hardware, software, & cable **\$134.95**
1174 **for DOS** 134.95 1184 **for Mac** 29.95

PC CONNECTION



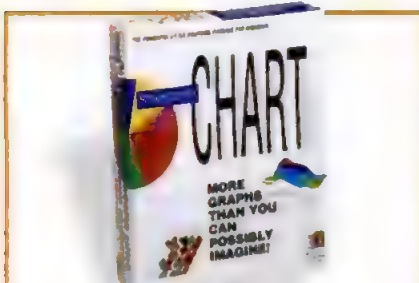
Qualitas

12541 **386MAX 7.0 (3 1/2" only)**—New 386MAX version 7 makes DOS under Windows better than DOS itself. Get more conventional memory, a comprehensive memory tester and special support for DOS 6..... **\$47.95**

Sony ... 1 year	
6803 CDU-31A-02 Internal CD-ROM Drive	159.95
10530 CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron Display.....	689.95
6802 Interface Kit (OPA-4741).....	54.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

Caere ... 1 year	
4277 OmniScan (with OmniPage Direct)	289.95
Canon ... 1 year	
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer	315.95
9614 BJC-600 Color Inkjet	599.95
CoStar ... 1 year	
1814 LabelWriter II Plus	239.95
Epson ... 2 years	
11800 LQ570+ (80 col., 269 cps).....	269.95
10784 Action Laser 1500 (2 MB)	699.95
13110 Action Scanning System	849.95
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year	
6442 LaserJet 4 (with toner) 1479.95 12212 4L	699.95
7620 DeskJet 550C 629.95 13682 LaserJet 4P	1059.95
IBM	
13210 Joystick (P/N JOY 575)	19.95
13485 Professional Keyboard (P/N KB571).....	89.95
Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
7899 Expert Mouse 4.0 (Serial) 99.95 7900 (Bus)	114.95
Kraft ... 5 years	
8346 Thunderstick with JetFighter 2	39.95
Logitech ... limited lifetime	
3996 Trackman2 (combo) 79.95 2343 Portable	99.95
3295 Mouseman (combo) 59.95 9766 (cordless)	89.95
2468 ScanMan256 with OmniPage Direct	199.95
7463 ScanMan Easy Touch for Windows	229.95
13934 Cyberman 3D Controller	79.95
Microsoft ... lifetime	
7597 Microsoft Senal Mouse 69.95 2898 with Win.	145.95
1896 Ballpoint Mouse	79.95
MicroSpeed ... 1 year	
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball.....	59.95
Microtek ... 1 year	
13362 SCANDEX..... 279.95 13361 Scooter	419.95
5187 ScanMaker II 879.95 5175 ScanMaker IIxe	1099.95
13359 ScanMaker IIG..... 489.95 13360 IISP	749.95
Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
7878 PC Mouse III (serial)..... 69.95 9082 MouseII	19.95



3-D Visions

Stanford Chart Win—Provides over 165 2-D and 3-D graph types for business, statistical, and technical users, plus a sophisticated built-in spreadsheet and floating assortment of drawing and annotation tools... **\$58.95**

Mustek ... 1 year	
8452 Gray Artist for Win. (256 GS hand scanner)	\$165.95
Okidata ... 1 year	
6174 OL400E Laser Printer	549.95
Pacific Data	
13040 ProTracer II 1399.95 13041 with HP-GL	1849.95
Seiko ... 1 year	
1069 Smart Label Printer Plus (Windows or DOS)	145.95

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years	
3819 Back-UPS 250 115.95 3858 Back-UPS 400	179.95
7107 Back-UPS 450 215.95 7105 Smart-UPS 600	439.95
Curtis ... lifetime	
7654 Command Center Plus	78.95
Cyrix	
10538 486 DRX2 25/50 Microprocessor Upgrade	339.95
Intel ... lifetime	
4750 80387SX..... 79.95 5409 80387DX	85.95
6418 Intel 486 DX2 OverDrive Processor 486SX-25	369.95
Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
Full line available. Partial listing.	
7060 MicroSaver Security System	38.95
PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years	
9537 CPU Cooler (for 386/33 up to 486)	29.95
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149.95 7915 Turbo Cool 300	159.95
Targus ... lifetime	
7369 Notepac..... 35.95 1305 Universal.....	69.95
Tripp Lite ... 2 years	
6199 Isobar 4-6..... 43.95 6200 Isobar 6-6	49.95
5550 BC250 Battery Backup 119.95 9312 BC500	219.95

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year	
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	179.95
1073 Tracker 250 Tape Backup (parallel).....	349.95

ON CD-ROM

DeltaPoint

3435 Graphics Tools! 1.0 Windows

Organize your graphics in a drag and drop thumbnail viewer, convert files, autotrace, image editing, painting, screen capture, 700 pieces of clip art & dozens of photos **\$99.95**

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year	
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD (19 ms).....	199.95
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD (16 ms)	256.95
13503 CP30540 540 MB SCSI Drive	699.95
Iomega ... 1 year	
10452 Transportable MultiDisk 150	559.95
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO 489.95 10537 150	479.95
2530 90 MB Cartridge... 100.95 2467 Tripak	289.95
8481 Tape250 Insider Half-Height Tape Backup	209.95
MDS Removable Hard Drives	
11851 MDS 105 MB 3.5" Internal Removable IDE	429.95
NEC ... 2 years	
13339 CDR-400 MultiSpin 3xP 13341 CDR-500 3Xi ea.	499.95
13340 CDR-600 MultiSpin 3Xe	599.95
TEAC ... 1 year	
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT 55.95 7371 1.44 MB Drive	45.95
4414 3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive	145.95

MEMORY

1411 1 MB x 9 SIMMs (70 nanosecond)	call
3702 4 MB x 9 SIMMs (60 ns) 2497 4 MB x 9 (80 ns)	call
5746 1 MB Chips (80 nanosecond, set of 9)	call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime	
2215 3.5" HD Disks (10)..... 11.95 2241 (50)	49.95
5692 3.5" HD Preformatted Disks (20) w/storage case	24.95
Kao	
11870 3.5" HD Disks (10)..... 10.95 11869 (30)	31.95
Sony ... 1 year	
6375 3.5" HD Disks (30)..... 32.95 11871 (100)	89.95
1603 DG60M (2 yr.) 11.95 2520 DG90M (2 yr.)	14.95
3M ... lifetime	
1581 DC2120 Cartridge 18.95 11013 (3 pack)	49.95



Includes OmniPage Direct

Logitech ... limited lifetime

13934 **CyberMan 3D Controller**—Input device for games that lets you move freely in 3 dimensions..... **\$79.95**

7463 **ScanMan EasyTouch Windows**—Personal scanner with 256 gray-scale..... **229.95**

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders: U.S. \$100 minimum, add 2% surcharge and \$2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call for fax information.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional \$4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only \$5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



MicroTac Software

13380 **Spanish Assistant for Windows**—Gives you fast, understandable translations to or from Spanish. Incl. powerful reference tools **\$54.95**

13379 **French Assistant for Windows**..... **54.95**

13378 **German** **54.95** 13377 **Italian** **54.95**

PC CONNECTION

YOUR SOURCE FOR SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

We carry over
3500 products!
Call for our latest catalog!



SMART

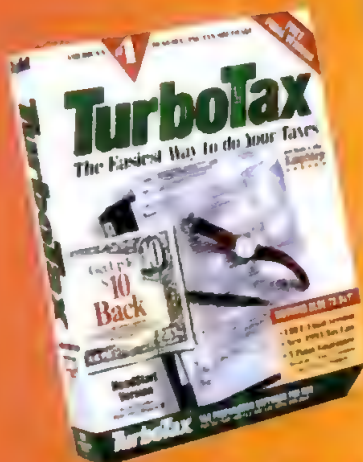
SUITE UPGRADE INCLUDES IMPROV BONUS

\$289

ACTIVE

COLOR MATRIX DISPLAY FROM TI

\$3799⁹⁵



TURBO

SHOW THE IRS YOU MEAN BUSINESS

\$34^{95*} With \$5 rebate coupon!

WIRED (NOT!)

NEW WIRELESS MODEMS FROM INTEL

\$649⁹⁵



800-800-0004

COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, PCTV, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER IS A TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

SOFTWARE *Spreadsheets*

and contributed new ideas of its own. The program now features notebook-style page tabs, for example, and allows you to rearrange a single worksheet by dragging cells and ranges with the mouse. To automatically create commonplace label sequences, arithmetic series, or date series, you can type a one- or two-cell example and click a Smart-Icon. (By modifying an .INI file, you can also create your own custom "fill-by-example" sequences.)

IN-CELL-IVISION

One important innovation introduced by the 4.x line is in-cell editing. As in Lotus's Macintosh spreadsheet, you can now edit

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

	POWER	EASE
Analysis and model building	Excellent	Good
Charting	Good	Excellent
Worksheet presentation	Excellent	Excellent
Interoperability	Excellent	Good
Applications development	Good	Good
Workgroup support	Excellent	Excellent

worksheet data where it lives instead of up on the formula bar. When you double-click on a cell or press F2, the cell's result is replaced on-screen by its input text (a label with a prefix in place, for example, or the text of a formula) and an insertion point appears, allowing you to edit. If the text is difficult to work with in that context (because, for example, you're using a small font), you can still edit in the conventional way by clicking on the formula bar. On the other hand, even when you're editing in the formula bar, a cell's input text will be displayed on the worksheet; because lengthy formula text can obscure adjacent cells, it would be nice if Lotus offered the option of turning this feature off altogether.

In-cell editing is one aspect of a larger theme: All work in 1-2-3 for Windows now takes place in a single context. Charts, for example, exist only as "drawing-layer" worksheet objects (but you can still use the classic-menu /GV command to see them in full-screen splendor). While a chart is selected, the menu bar activates chart-appropriate commands

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CONTINUES

Spreadsheets

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	Quattro Pro for DOS	Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition
■ = YES □ = NO					
List price	\$595.00	\$495.00	\$495.00	\$99.95 (\$49.95 until Jan 15)	\$495.00
General Features					
Operating environment:					
LAN version available	■	■	■	■	■
Uses LIM EMS 4.0	■	□	N/A ①	■	N/A ①
Uses disk-based virtual memory	■	■	■	■	■
Uses Microsoft Windows	□	□	■	□	■
Supports Object Linking and Embedding as both client and server	N/A ①	N/A ①	■	N/A ①	■
Capacity:					
Worksheet grid dimensions (rows, columns, and pages)	8,192 x 256 x 256	8,192 x 256 x 256	8,192 x 256 x 256	8,192 x 256 x 256	8,192 x 256 x 256
Maximum number of open files	256	24	32	64	Unlimited
Hardware support:					
Supports math coprocessor	■	■	■	■	■
Supports mouse	■	■	■	■	■
Display modes	Text and graphics	Graphics	Graphics	Text and graphics	Graphics
Database-File Support					
Import/Export					
.DB	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
.DBF	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Other	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Publishing-File Support					
Import/Export					
ALL	■ ■	■ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■
FMT	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
FM3	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
WB1	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.WQ1	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
XLS 3.0	□ □	□ □	■ □	□ □	■ ■
XLS 4.0	□ □	□ □	■ □	□ □	■ ■
Text-File Support					
Imports/exports tab-delimited files	□ □	□ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■
Imports/exports comma-delimited files	■ □	□ □	■ □	■ ■	■ ■
User-defined delimiter	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □	□ □
Worksheet-File Support					
Import/Export:					
DIF	■ ■	□ □	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
SLK	■ ■	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
.WB1	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
WK1	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
WK3	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
WKS	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■
.WQ1	□ □	□ □	□ □	■ ■	■ ■
WR1	■ ■	■ ■	■ □	■ ■	■ ■
XLS 3.x	□ □	□ □	■ □	□ □	■ ■
XLS 4.0	□ □	□ □	■ □	□ □	■ ■
Analytic Features					
Total number of functions					
Math and trigonometric	12	17	51	19	40
Date and time	13	13	19	12	33
Statistical	10	10	51	10	79
Financial	12	12	25	18	61
Database statistical	11	11	12	9	9
String	18	18	19	18	19
Logic	8	10	12	10	8

N/A ① — Not applicable: The feature is not compatible with the product's operating system

Here's the Most Comprehensive Source of Computer Information Anywhere



EVALUATE:
Competitors' products and marketing strategies, instantly.

FIND:
Tech support, sales, and fax numbers. Addresses and company stats too.

COMPARE:
New products. Know where you stand, whether you're buying or selling.

"...tons of useful information about the industry, including a year's worth of articles from every conceivable computer-related publication."

John C. Dvorak, PC/Computing

"...Computer Select provides not just the information we need, but also a way to find it and a convenient way to store it."

Esther Dyson, Editor, Release 1.0

GET:
Accurate, up-to-date information to make informed decisions.

LOCATE:
Hard-to-find products for special needs.

DETERMINE:
Whether products are compatible with your current equipment and systems.

LEARN:
Tips and techniques to improve hardware and software performance.

SAVE:
Time and money. Access thousands of articles and product specs that'll help you make better decisions.

Computer Select

The Fastest, Easiest Way to Get Computer Product and Industry Information

- 75,000 articles from over 160 publications
- Over 13,000 company profiles
- 75,000 product specs
- Updated monthly

Call **1-800-827-7889** ext. 415

Federal Government Employees: Call 1-800-759-9103

*One free disk when you subscribe.

©1993 Ziff Communications Company. Computer Select is a registered trademark and Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved. Offer expires December 31, 1993.



and removes or dims everything else. Similarly, all database queries, whether to worksheet data or external files, occur on the worksheet and use the same procedures. Rather than call a separate query application, as you would do in Quattro Pro and in the forthcoming Microsoft Excel for Windows, Version 5.0, you operate from the worksheet through the mediation of a DataLens driver.

Although functional integration seems like a good idea (and the elimination of a separate .FM3 file for formatting information is particularly welcome), this new release's in-place chart editing can be somewhat awkward. Chart annotations, such as arrows and text boxes, are now graphic objects with the same status as the chart itself. This means you must "group" them to the chart or they will no longer point to the same chart elements if the chart is moved or resized. And because the Chart menu goes away when a group of graphic objects is selected, you must ungroup again to modify the chart's style or content.

FULLY FUNCTIONED

1-2-3 for Windows' function library has been augmented considerably and now includes specialized engineering and sta-

FACT FILE

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01

Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge
Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-
5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 617-693-3899

List price: \$495 (upgrade price,
\$129).

Requires: 4MB RAM, 8MB hard
disk space, Microsoft Windows
3.0 or later.

In short: The hugely improved
1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01,

offers strong workgroup features, enhanced analytic tools, and a streamlined user interface, including in-cell editing and other integration features. In addition, 1-2-3 users moving from DOS to Windows have full macro compatibility. Still overly tied to its past, though, 1-2-3 for Windows lags behind the competition on a number of usability issues.

43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CONTINUES

PC MAGAZINE
★★★★★
Best Spreadsheet Software

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

Analytic Features (continued)

	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	Quattro Pro for DOS	Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition
Total number of other built-in worksheet functions	16	16	41	4	124
User can create custom functions	□	□	□	□	□
Add-in function libraries	■	□	■	■	■
Sensitivity tables	■	■	■	■	■
Matrix manipulation	■	■	■	■	■
Linear regression	■	■	■	■	■
Curve fitting	□	■	□	■	■
Goal-seeker	Add-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
Linear optimizer	Add-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in
Nonlinear optimizer	Add-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in	Built-in

Auditing Features

	Formulas	Notes	Both	Formulas	Formulas
Text annotations in formulas or as attached notes	■	■	■	■	■
Text annotations via drawing-layer text boxes	□	□	■	□	□
Sound annotations	□	■	■	□	■
User can trace precedents and consequents of any formula	■	□	■	■	□
User can trace through all elements of circular-reference chain	■	■	■	■	■
Map mode to show location of cell types	■	■	□	■	□

Recalculation Abilities

Natural	■	■	■	■	■
Intelligent	■	■	■	■	■
Manual	■	■	■	■	■
Background automatic	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic for active worksheet only	□	□	□	□	□
User can specify number of iterations for circular-reference chain	■	■	■	■	■

Database Features

Search-and-replace	■	■	■	■	■
Sorts by row/column	■□	■□	□■	■□	■□
Maximum number of sort keys	255	255	255	5	5
Joins two database tables	■	■	■	■	■
Queries external database files	■	■	■	■	■
Includes database entry screen	□	■	(via macros)	□	■
User can develop custom data-entry screen	■	■	(via macros)	■	■
Crosstab generation command	□	■	■	□	■
Frequency analysis commands and functions	■	■	■	■	■

Formatting and Publishing

User can create named styles	□	□	■	■	■
User-definable numeric formats	□	□	□	□	■
Fractional formats	□	□	□	□	□
Displays negatives in parentheses	■	■	■	■	■
Value-dependent color settings	■	■	■	■	■
Aligns currency symbols and parentheses	□	□	■	□	□
User can customize currency symbols	■	■	■	■	■
Numbers can be centered or left-aligned	□	■	■	■	■
Displays formula text	■	■	■	■	■
Formatting cell by cell/sheetwide	■□	■□	■□	■□	■□
Centered text across multiple columns	■	□	■	□	■
Multiline labels	□	□	■	□	□



Imagine PC speed that's way out ahead.

THE NEW DECpc XL

STARTING LINEUP

Price Starting at \$2,599*

Processors	i486DX	33 MHz
	i486DX2	66 MHz
	Pentium	60 MHz
	Pentium	66 MHz
	Alpha AXP	(1st half 1994)

RAM 8 - 192 MB

Cache 128 KB - 256 KB L2

Slots 3 ISA, 2 PCI, and 1 interleaved

Bays 4 external plus 1 internal

CD-ROM SCSI dual speed

Power Supply 300 watt 3.3 and 5 V bi-level

Graphics Card S3 928 PCI or Diamond
Viper PCI

Monitor 14", 15", 17" or 19" color

Integrated Features SCSI-II, PCI, RAM, SVGA,
and more

Enclosure Easy-access microtower

*Does not include Monitor or CD-ROM.



Introducing the world's fastest Pentium PC.

*3 year limited hardware warranty. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Warranty service on PC notebooks is return-to-factory. Monitors, batteries and peripherals covered by a 1 year warranty.

**THE NEW DECPC XL GIVES YOU
WORKSTATION PERFORMANCE AT PC PRICES—
WITH THE ULTIMATE UPGRADE PATH.**

Explode out of the starting gate with the brand-new DECpc XL—the fastest Pentium PC you can get. The newest member of Digital's Premium PC line gives you speed of over 80 million WINMARKS* thanks to the DECpc XL's fast PCI local bus and standard high-performance PCI graphics cards. All priced to blow the doors off of PCs that offer much less.



Engine replacement beyond Pentium.

Do you want CISC or RISC under the hood? You can stay ahead of the pack—no matter where you start. The new DECpc XL's modular processor card design gives you the freedom to upgrade from i486™ to the Pentium™ processor family or to the full RISC performance of the Alpha AXP™ microprocessor.

Pacesetting expandability.

New applications slowing you down? Built-in RAM (up to 192 MB), integrated SCSI, PCI and five open slots give you virtually limitless options for expansion.

The world's best pit crew.

Can you afford a breakdown? We'll be with you at every turn, with an outstanding 3-year warranty. All in a PC that's fast, flexible, and priced to compete. So don't compromise.



Get a DECpc XL. Then head for the winner's circle.

*Based on October 1993 BAPCo and Winbench tests.

Call 1-800-215-8742

Please reference **BLP** when you call
8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon-Fri ET. Call us for ordering
information or the name of your local Digital dealer.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

digital

Pick the engine of your choice.



DECpc XL 433dx

\$2,599

- i486Dx 33MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB SCSI hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Double-speed SCSI CD-ROM*
- S3 928 PCI video adapter
- 15" SVGA, LE, NI color monitor*

Lease for as low as
\$91/mo.

DECpc XL 466d2

\$2,999

- i486Dx2 66MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB SCSI hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Double-speed SCSI CD-ROM*
- S3 928 PCI video adapter
- 15" SVGA, LE, NI color monitor*

Lease for as low as
\$105/mo.

DECpc XL 560

\$3,699

- Pentium 60MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB SCSI hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Double-speed SCSI CD-ROM*
- S3 928 PCI video adapter
- 15" SVGA, LE, NI color monitor*

Lease for as low as
\$129/mo.

DECpc XL 566

\$4,299

- Pentium 66MHz
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB SCSI hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Double-speed SCSI CD-ROM*
- S3 928 PCI video adapter
- 15" SVGA, LE, NI color monitor*

Lease for as low as
\$150/mo.

*Optional. Not included in price.



And you can always count on the Digital Peace of Mind Promise.



Whatever your PC needs, there is only one name you need to know.
Simply call us for ordering information or for the name of your local Digital dealer.
Either way, we'll put your mind at ease.

Call 1-800-215-8742

Please reference BLP when you call.

digital

©DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION 1993 The DIGITAL Logo, Alpha AXP and DECpc are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. OverDrive, Pentium and i486 are trademarks and the Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark and MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date, such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

tistical functions as well as a smarter set of date functions. In addition, to assist with formula building, there's an icon that summons a categorized list of the entire function set, complete with a syntax example, verbose description, and link to the help text. The manual, on the other hand, offers no function reference whatsoever; nor does it offer any reference material for the macro programmer. Network administrators may appreciate the slimmed-down docs, but independent consultants and others working solo will probably spend a lot of time dumping help text, item by item, to their printers.

Network users will also appreciate Release 4.01's mail support (both VIM and MAPI) and its classy new Version Manager. The latter is a scenario manager that's really tailored for the workgroup context. Unlike the corresponding components of Excel and Quattro Pro, Version Manager keeps track of which user contributed which version, or scenario. Additional benefits are provided for users of Lotus Notes: concurrent file access, automatic notification of changes to a worksheet, flags to mark unread versions, and the ability to grant varying permissions levels.

1-2-3 for Windows is currently out front in the technology of scenario management. It's also the easiest spreadsheet to use when it comes to querying on-sheet database records. (But see the sidebar on Excel 5.0 for a preview of an even stronger set of internal querying tools.) The ancient query and extract mechanisms, unchanged since 1983, have finally met their end in this newest release and have been replaced by a straightforward dialog box that diagrams your query unambiguously as you build it and lets you change your mind with a drag of the mouse.

MACRO COMMANDMENTS

For the macro programmer, 1-2-3 for Windows now offers a complete set of menu-equivalent macro verbs, a fine dialog editor (shared with its originator, Ami Pro), macro commands for creating standard alert boxes and pick lists as well as custom menus, and the ability to plant command buttons on the worksheet. There is still no debugger, but 1-2-3 users moving from DOS to Windows can take

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CONTINUES



Products listed in alphabetical order	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	Quattro Pro for DOS	Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition
■ = YES □ = NO					
Formatting and Publishing (continued)					
Vertically oriented text in labels	□	□	■	□	□
Maximum number of fonts per worksheet	8	20	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Bold and italic variants treated as separate fonts	□	□	N/A ②	N/A ②	N/A ②
User can name and reuse font sets	■	□	■	N/A ②	N/A ②
Line drawings and borders	■	■	■	■	■
Cells can be shaded	■	□	■	■	■
Worksheets can show geometrical shapes	■	□	■	□	■
Graphs can be embedded on a worksheet	■	■	■	■	■
Graphing					
Maximum number of series per chart	6	23	23	6	Unlimited
Maximum number of points per series	8,192	Unlimited	Unlimited	8,192	Unlimited
Maximum number of points per chart	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	49,152	Unlimited
User can specify multiple series as a single range	□	□	■	□	■
Automatically parses multiple series based on range shape	■	□	■	□	■
Two-dimensional chart types supported:					
Vertical bar	■	■	■	■	■
Stacked vertical bar	■	■	■	■	■
Horizontal bar	■	■	■	■	■
Stacked horizontal bar	■	■	■	□	■
Line	■	■	■	■	■
x,y	■	■	■	■	■
Area	■	■	■	■	■
Pie	■	■	■	■	■
Multiseries pie	□	■	□	□	■
Pie-bar (100 percent bar)	□	□	■	□	■
Radar	□	■	■	□	■
High-low-close	■	■	□	■	■
High-low-close-open	■	■	■	■	■
Combinations	■	■	■	■	■
Text	□	□	□	■	■
Other	Table	Candlestick	None	Bubble	Donut
Three-dimensional chart types supported:					
Vertical bar	■	■	■	■	■
Vertical bar with each series in separate plane	■	□	■	■	■
Line (ribbon)	■	□	■	■	■
Area	■	□	■	■	■
Pie	■	□	■	■	■
Surface or wireframe	□	□	□	□	■
Other	None	None	None	3-D Step	Contour, 3-D, Donut, others
User can scale any axis manually	■	■	■	■	■
Logarithmic scaling for x- and y-axes	■	■	■	■	■
User can customize spacing between bar markers	■	■	■	□	■
Allows floating text annotations	■	■	■	■	■
Can attach annotations to individual data points	■	□	□	□	□
Annotations with arrows or freehand drawings	■	■	■	■	■

N/A ② — Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

advantage of full 1-2-3 for DOS macro compatibility.

On certain important usability and "fit and finish" issues, however, Lotus still has catching up to do. For example, while notebook tabs make this release's three-dimensionality easier to use than 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4's, they serve only as navigation icons and name-holders. You can't rearrange pages by moving tabs, as you can in Quattro Pro. Furthermore, you cannot select a range

*In-cell editing is one
aspect of a larger theme:
All work in 1-2-3 for
Windows now takes place
in a single context.*

of pages by clicking on tabs (you must use the keyboard instead). Group mode remains unchanged since the original (vintage 1987) 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.0; it neither allows you to work with a subset of your pages nor accepts multi-page data entry.

In addition, windowing features of the latest release of 1-2-3 for Windows are scarcely advanced over those of the previous version, Release 1.1. You can split your window horizontally or vertically, and you can put your document in a three-page, fixed-perspective view. But independently manipulable multiple windows are still beyond this release.

FURTHER DEFICITS

Users cannot hide rows, nor can they access the menu system from within the formula bar. Names can be assigned to cells and ranges only, not to expressions. Also, although page preview is serviceable, it does not allow adjustment of margins or header/footer positioning. The SmartIcon that builds charts in a single step fails to recognize a date series that should become a set of x-axis labels and it mishandles text associated with a single-series chart.

Furthermore, a named range used as source data for a DDE link is identified only by its cell coordinates (which makes

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CONTINUES

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	Quattro Pro for DOS	Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition
■ = YES □ = NO					
Graphing (continued)					
User can assign scaling factor to data-point labels	■	■	□	□	■
Automatically staggers data-point labels	■	■	■	■	■
Automatically rotates data points	□	□	□	□	□
Axes can be suppressed	■	■	□	□	■
User can specify cross points for axes	■	■	□	□	□
Can display or suppress grid lines	■	■	■	■	■
Can switch between color and monochrome palettes	■	□	□	■	■
Gradient fills available	□	□	■	□	■
Data-point marker customization:					
Border	□	■	□	■	■
Fill	□	■	□	□	■
User can replace standard markers with bitmapped images	□	□	□	□	■
User can customize chart background	□	□	■	■	■
User can replace chart background with bitmapped images	□	□	□	□	■
User can modify 3-D chart rotation, elevation, and perspective via menus/dialogs	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
Macros					
Includes macro recorder	■	■	■	■	■
Allows worksheet-independent macro libraries	■	■	■	■	■
Autoload macros	■	■	■	■	■
Auto-close macros	□	□	□	□	■
Other event-triggered macros	□	□	□	□	■
Macros can create custom menus	■	■	■	■	■
Macros can create custom dialog boxes	□	■	■	□	■
Dialog editor	N/A ②	□	■	N/A ②	■
Macros can execute DOS commands	■	■	■	■	■
Macros can operate on records in external data files	■	■	■	■	■
Debugging features:					
Single-step trace	■	■	■	■	■
Conditional break points	□	□	□	■	■
Watch variables	□	□	□	■	■
Low-level language interface	■	■	■	■	■
Toolkit available	Add-in	Included	Add-in	Add-in	Add-in
Model Building and Editing					
Offers true 3-D worksheets	■	■	■	■	■
User can create named associations of sheets	□	■	□	■	■
Includes group-edit mode	■	■	■	■	■
Allows file-linking formulas	■	■	■	■	■
External reference formula can use wildcards	■	□	□	■	■
Can freeze rows and columns as titles	■	■	■	■	■
User can hide rows/columns	□■	■■	□■	■■	■■
User can hide whole worksheets or windows	■	□	■	■	■
User can split screen horizontally or vertically	■	■	■	■	■
User can open two or more independently movable windows on a worksheet	■	□	□	□	■
N/A ② — Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.					

LOST IN A SEA OF CHOICES?



Don't Be Dead In The

Set Sail For CompuAdd!

Chart a course for success with a CompuAdd notebook. Because our notebooks can take you any direction you want to go — from active matrix color to dual scan passive matrix color to 64 grayscale mono.

Your computing will be ship shape, too, because your notebook will be backed by CompuAdd's exclusive Risk Free Guarantee. Our support is a big reason why *PC Magazine* recently honored CompuAdd with its Service and Reliability award.

With a CompuAdd notebook, you'll always be able to catch the latest waves of technology. Because all our notebooks have PCMCIA slots, allowing you to upgrade simply by inserting a credit card size device. With PCMCIA you can zoom your data with a 14,400bps fax/modem. Tie into a network with a LAN adapter. Store data in a convenient, portable format. And be ready for still more upgrades in the future.

And when you need a desktop system, CompuAdd also has the power and flexibility you need. Pentium technology upgradability. CD-ROM drives on most systems. With CompuAdd, it's always full steam ahead!



433TXC Notebook

9.5" Dual Scan Passive Matrix Color LCD Display

486DX/33MHz Intel SL-Enhanced Processor

200MB IDE Hard Drive

3.5" Internal Floppy

9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem

4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB

External VGA Video Port

Serial, Parallel, Keyboard and Printer Ports

Up to 2 hours of battery life

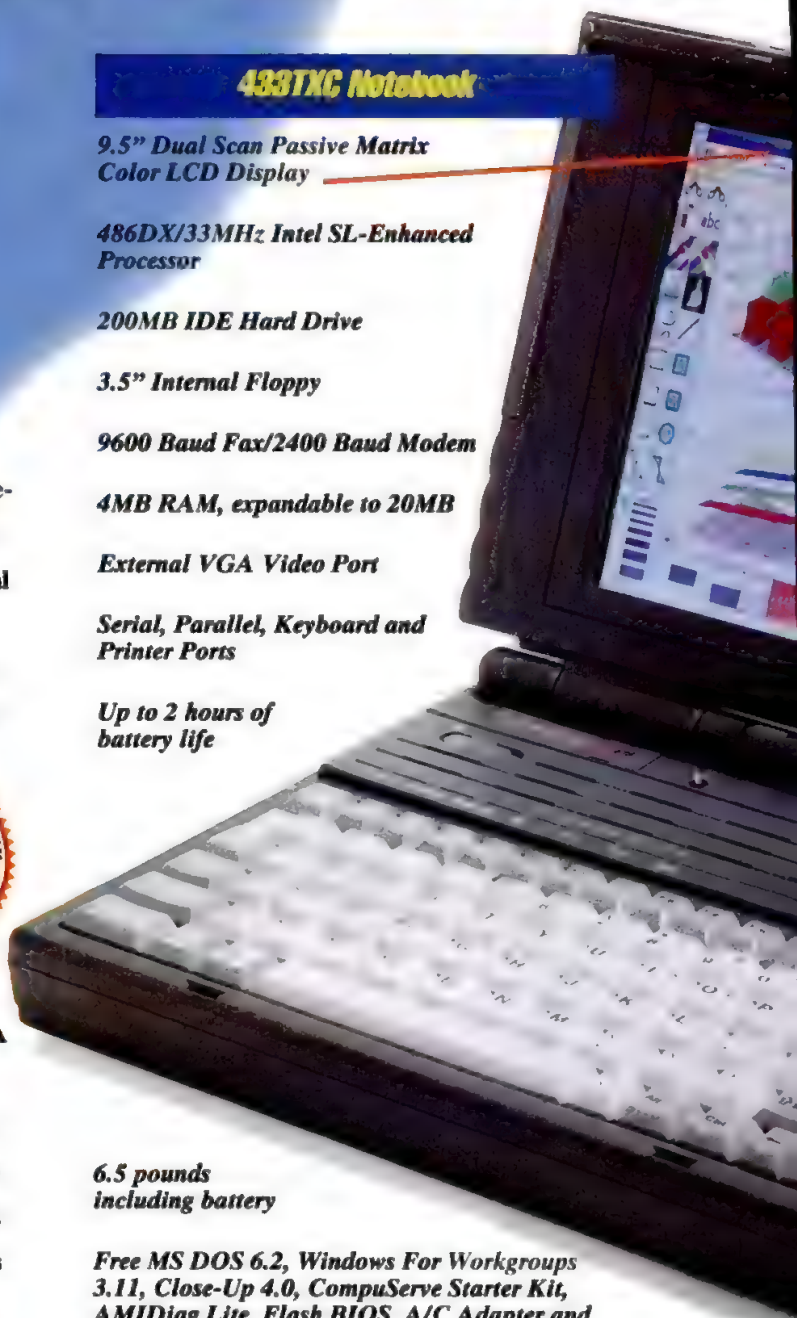
6.5 pounds including battery

Free MS DOS 6.2, Windows For Workgroups 3.11, Close-Up 4.0, CompuServe Starter Kit, AMIDiag Lite, Flash BIOS, A/C Adapter and Carrying Case

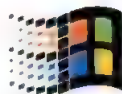
CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

\$2,895

Lease for only \$105/mo.



Water!



MICROSOFT
WINDOWS
READY-TO-RUN

**Built-in PS/2 Style
Mouse Trackball**

**PCMCIA Slot,
Type II**

425TXT Notebook

9.5" Active Matrix Color
LCD Display
486SX/25MHz Intel Processor
200MB IDE Hard Drive
Up to 2 hours of
battery life
6.1 pounds including battery

\$3,495

Lease for only \$121/mo.

425TX Notebook

9.5" 64 Grayscale
Monochrome Display
486SX/25MHz Intel Processor
120MB IDE Hard Drive
Up to 3 hours of
battery life
5.7 pounds including battery

\$1,795

Lease for only \$65/mo.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CompuAdd's Risk Free Guarantee Is Your Safe Harbor

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

We're so sure you'll be satisfied with your new CompuAdd system that if you must return it within the first 30 days, we'll refund your purchase price. Just call for a credit return authorization.

Free Insurance

Your system is covered against theft and damage, even power surges, for 30 days FREE. You can purchase additional coverage from Safeware for less than 20 cents a day for most systems.

Remote Rescue Online Support

Using Close-Up 4.0, our technicians can access your system via modem and correct setup and configuration problems online — instead of relaying instructions for you to do it yourself.

Lifetime Technical Support

Our expert technical support staff will provide free telephone assistance for as long as you own your system.

One-Year Onsite Service on Desktops

During the first year, if you have a problem with your desktop system that our technicians can't solve on the phone, we'll ship replacement parts and dispatch an expert technician. Free!

30-Day Price Protection

If we lower the advertised price of your new system within 30 days of your purchase, we'll refund the price difference.

One-Year Limited Warranty

If you have to ship your system in, we'll make repairs or replace defective parts in our factory without charge during the first year.

Lifetime BBS Support

You'll have access to our free technical bulletin board for as long as you own your system.

Out-Of-Warranty Repairs

We're here to support you even after your warranty expires. You can extend your desktop's onsite service option for a second or third year, purchase spare desktop parts or send in your system for repairs.

Onsite Installation Option

Our technicians can help you set up your desktop computers — from a standalone unit in your home to a multi-node network at your business. We'll even plan your network.

Environmentally Sensitive Packaging

The bezels on CompuAdd desktop systems are made from a recyclable plastic, and desktop shipping boxes are plain brown, unbleached cardboard. We pack with a new, low-density foam that is 100% recycled.

Call CompuAdd For Quick Delivery 800-289-9888

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Hours: 7am-7pm (CST) M-F 512-250-2930 Fax 512-331-2862

©CompuAdd Corporation 1993. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. The Intel Inside® logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Pentium, Safeware, Close-Up, Microsoft and all other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

the link meaningless as soon as the source worksheet is rearranged). And client links that have become invalid because the source file has moved are marked only by ERR. (The program should present a

1-2-3 for Windows
*includes a set of customiz-
able SmartIcon palettes
that let you pick fonts
and formats from
convenient pop-up lists.*

File Open dialog box and let you repair the link.) Though the program has an excellent auditor, its error value does not differentiate among different kinds of errors.

Moreover, on our cut-and-paste test via the Windows Clipboard, 1-2-3 for Windows took so long that we thought our system had bitten the dust. (Representatives at Lotus Development say that the delay is caused by the fact that 1-2-3 for Windows recalculates upon executing the paste command, even in manual recalc mode, and they recommend the classic-menu /Move command, which bypasses the Clipboard.)

In these respects, 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, looks dim beside its competition. Next to its former self, the spreadsheet is a brilliant piece of work—perhaps brilliant enough. But in many ways it still clings awkwardly to its past.—C.S.

Borland International Inc.

Quattro Pro for DOS, Version 5.0

On the functionality-per-dollar scoreboard, the boss spreadsheet in the DOS world is clearly Quattro Pro for DOS, Version 5.0. Priced temporarily at \$49.95, this venerable and powerful program would also be the overall value pick were it not for the identically priced and far more powerful Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, Standard Edition.

► SUMMARY OF FEATURES

ENDS

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Products listed in alphabetical order	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	Quattro Pro for DOS	Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition
■ = YES □ = NO					
Model Building and Editing (continued)					
Allows partial-row and partial-column insertions and deletions	□	■	■	■	■
Allows drag-and-drop copies and moves	□	□	■	□	■
Includes undo command	■	■	■	■	■
Includes command to repeat last action	□	□	□	□	□
Allows copying and pasting of formats only	■	■	■	■	■
Allows erasure of formats only	■	■	■	□	■
Automatic fill capability	□	□	■	□	■
User can set column width for widest entry	□	■	■	■	■
User can set row height for tallest entry	■	■	■	□	□
Includes outliner	□	□	□	□	□
User can create named scenarios	□	□	■	□	■
Includes spell-checker	□	□	■	□	■
Includes search-and-replace	■	■	■	■	■
Printing					
Includes print previewer	■	■	■	■	■
User can adjust margins	□	□	■	□	■
User can adjust column widths	□	□	■	□	□
Prints in background	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic page scaling	■	■	■	■	■
User can specify scaling factors	■	□	■	■	■
Supports multiline headers and footers	□	■	□	□	■
Worksheet range can be used as page heading	■	■	■	□	□
Can create libraries of named print settings	■	□	■	□	■
Can print with or without cell grid lines	■	■	■	□	■
Can print with or without worksheet frames	■	■	■	■	■
Prints in landscape mode	■	■	■	■	■
User can specify starting page number	■	■	■	■	■
Includes option to print formula text, with each cell on a separate line	■	■	■	■	■
Security					
Warns against file overwrite on save	■	■	■	■	■
Timed background backup option	□	□	■	□	□
Can create backup on save	■	■	■	■	■
Can hide/lock cell contents	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	□ □	■ ■
Files can be password-protected	■	■	■	■	■
Other User Interface Features					
User can customize screen colors	■	■	■	■	■
User can display or suppress worksheet grid lines	■	■	■	■	■
Includes icons for common tasks	■	■	■	■	■
Customizable icon palettes	■	■	■	■	■
Movable icon palettes	□	■	■	□	□
Can display multiple palettes	□	□	□	□	■
User can create keyboard shortcuts for common commands without writing macros	□	□	□	■	□

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?



Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using TurboTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error

Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error

With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3 The Omitted Form

Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction

At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

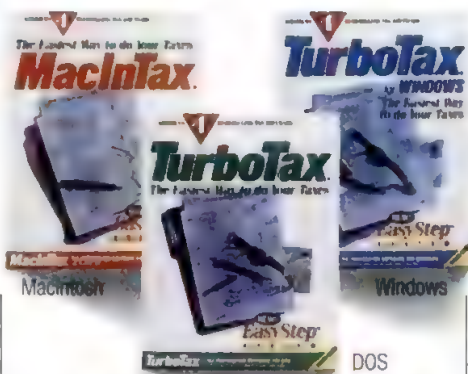
5 The Overlooked Deduction

You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline

The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



America's #1 Tax Software

TurboTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software -- over seven million returns were filed with TurboTax last year! With TurboTax on your PC (or MacInTax on your Macintosh) and the award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation process, you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

- Gather your records and receipts.
- Enter your data into TurboTax.
- Print out, sign and drop in the mail.

TurboTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order,

TurboTax's new EasyStep system will guide you every step of the way. And like a good tax advisor, TurboTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then TurboTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, TurboTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. In fact, we back TurboTax with our 5 Point Guarantee:

1. Guaranteed Easy to Use.
2. Guaranteed Accurate.
3. Guaranteed Complete.
4. Guaranteed Support.
5. Guaranteed Faster.

PC Magazine says TurboTax "...is clearly the best of the 1992 tax programs." Try it for yourself.

Free Bonus-- Dinosaur



Adventure! The fun way for the whole family to learn the real story of the dinosaurs! Includes full color, sound and motion video, two games, and an encyclopedia. For ages 3 and up, no CD ROM player required. FREE with your order!

☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax! Only \$39.95** ChipSoft

Rush me TurboTax ASAP. I'll save \$30.00 off list price! If I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back by April 15, 1994 and my payment will be refunded.

Please Choose: ☐ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible)

☐ 3-1/2" disks, or ☐ TurboTax for Windows™

☐ 5-1/4" disks ☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh®)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex

I understand that there is an additional \$7.00 shipping per order.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.1 or higher, 2MB RAM, hard drive. MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 4.2 or higher, hard drive. Offer expires 4/15/94, not valid with any other offer. © TurboTax, MacInTax, and EasyStep are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. and ChipSoft CA, Corp. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. **AZ residents add 5%, CA residents add 7.25%, FL residents add 6% sales tax. Please add \$7.00 shipping and handling per order. *For retail purchases attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose \$7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. Check or money order payable to ChipSoft. Send to: ChipSoft, Dinosaur Adventure Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100, Tucson, AZ 85775. All prices are U.S. dollars. PC Magazine Editors' Choice Logo ©1993 Ziff Davis Communications Company.

YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED

If you're not satisfied with TurboTax or MacInTax for any reason, just return it by April 15, 1994 for a full refund. No Questions Asked.

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100
Or Call NOW: Tucson, AZ 85706

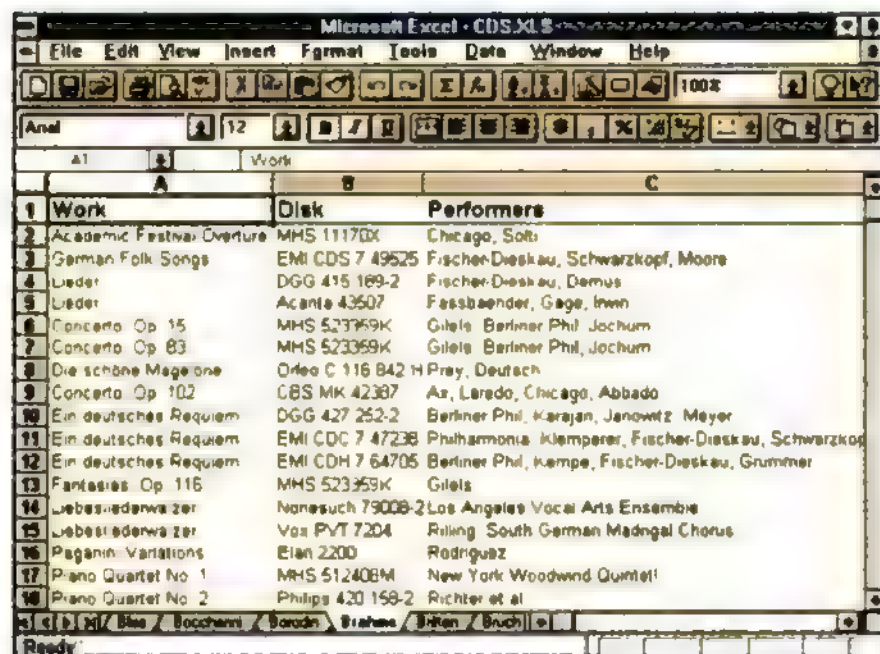
1-800-964-1040
ext. E321

▪ Waiting in the Wings: *Excel 5.0*

by Craig Stinson

Because Microsoft Excel for Windows, Version 5.0, was still in beta testing at press time, we were unable to give it a full review, evaluate its performance, or consider it as an Editors' Choice candidate. But here we offer a sampling of what you can expect to see when this product ships.

Excel 5.0 will offer Quattro Pro for Windows-style three-dimensionality, with nameable page tabs running along the bottom of its document windows. The multiple document file types of earlier versions will be replaced by a single .XLS file type, which may contain various kinds of pages—worksheets, charts, macro pages, and Visual Basic modules.



Work	Disk	Performers
Academic Festival Overture	MHS 11170X	Chicago, Solti
German Folk Songs	EMI CDS 7 49525	Fischer-Dieskau, Schwarzkopf, Moore
Lieder	DGG 415 189-2	Fischer-Dieskau, Demus
Lieder	Acanis 43507	Fassbaender, Gage, Innn
Concerto Op. 15	MHS 523359K	Gilels, Berliner Phil. Jochum
Concerto Op. 83	MHS 523359K	Gilels, Berliner Phil. Jochum
Die schone Magelone	Orfeo C 116 842 H	Pray, Deutsch
Concerto Op. 102	CBS MK 42387	Az, Laredo, Chicago, Abbado
Ein deutsches Requiem	DGG 427 252-2	Berliner Phil. Karajan, Janowitz, Meyer
Ein deutsches Requiem	EMI CDC 7 47238	Philharmonia, Klempner, Fischer-Dieskau, Schwarzkopf
Ein deutsches Requiem	EMI CDH 7 64705	Berliner Phil. Klempe, Fischer-Dieskau, Grummer
Fantasies Op. 116	MHS 523359K	Gilels
Lebensliedererzer	Nonesuch 79008-2	Los Angeles Vocal Arts Ensemble
Lebensliedererzer	Vox PVT 7204	Rilling, South German Madrigal Chorus
Paganini Variations	Eian 2200	Rodriguez
Piano Quartet No. 1	MHS 512408M	New York Woodwind Quintet
Piano Quartet No. 2	Philips 420 158-2	Richter et al

Version 5.0 of Excel has adopted the notebook metaphor introduced in Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0.

DATABASE PROWESS

Excel 5.0 will provide vastly improved features for managing internal databases, or *lists* (to use the program's new terminology). You'll be able to work with multiple databases in the same file, and you won't have to use the Set Database command to make the query features accessible. Excel 5.0 will automatically recognize which lines of your list constitute field headings and will exclude them when you're ready to sort. The sort command will let you choose real field names instead of column

letters and will let you create custom sorting orders.

To simplify the query-and-extract process, Excel 5.0 will offer AutoFilter and Advanced Filter commands. You'll be able to specify which records you want to see by choosing field values from drop-down lists; the program will display the qualifying records in place by simply hiding the nonqualifying rows. Subtotaling commands will let you perform aggregate calculations on groups of records, and Excel 5.0 will automatically outline the subtotaled list so that you can switch between aggregate and detailed views with simple mouse clicks. The AutoSum command will automatically generate a grand total. (Noting the presence of

subtotals, AutoSum will tally up the subtotals and ignore everything else.)

For external queries, Excel 5.0 will shuck off the Q+E add-in, replacing it with a linked standalone application called Microsoft Query. A subset of Microsoft Access's database manager, Query will support any back end for which you have a full-compliance ODBC (open database connectivity) driver. In the initial release, Microsoft will ship

drivers for Access, Btrieve, dBASE, FoxPro, Oracle, Paradox, SQL Server, SyBASE, Text, and .XLS files. The .XLS drivers will allow you to use Query to get at certain records that are kept in server-based spreadsheet documents.

In response to Lotus Improv for Windows, Excel 5.0 (like Quattro Pro for Windows) will include a malleable cross-tabulating report generator. You will be able to drag field headings between row, column, and page axes to change the viewing angle on your

data. This feature, called the PivotTable Wizard, will be a substantial improvement over the Crosstab Report Wizard included in Microsoft Excel for Windows 4.0.

Like Microsoft Word for Windows, Version 6.0, Excel 5.0 will support OLE 2.0, allowing in-place editing of embedded objects and making its own features programmable via other applications that support OLE 2.0. Excel 5.0 will also be the first Excel version to offer Microsoft Visual Basic, Applications Edition, as its macro language. The original Excel macro language (now called the ".XLM language") will still be supported and will be expanded to include verbs for the program's new features. Subsequent versions of Excel will continue supporting but will not expand the .XLM language.

Excel 5.0's charting module will offer donut charts, error bars, and trendlines, along with some welcome simplification. The distinction between "attached" and "unattached" text will virtually disappear (you'll be able to reposition any titles or text annotations with the mouse), and a new "drag-and-plot" feature will let you expand an existing chart by dropping new data onto it.

FREE ADVICE

To help you learn Excel 5.0's myriad keyboard and mouse shortcuts, the new Tip Wizard will watch the way you work and make suggestions. If you ignore them, Tip Wizard will assume you like your way of doing things and refrain from annoying you.

Excel 5.0's menu bar, dialog boxes, and toolbars will all be redesigned for consistency across the entire Microsoft application product line. And as with Word for Windows, Excel 5.0's File menu will include commands for both saving summary information and finding files on disk. □

Free house calls.

Full coverage.

No deductibles.

*Health care
reform
for PCs*



AT&T



An AT&T Company

Just What The Doctor Ordered.

A worry-free warranty for three full years.

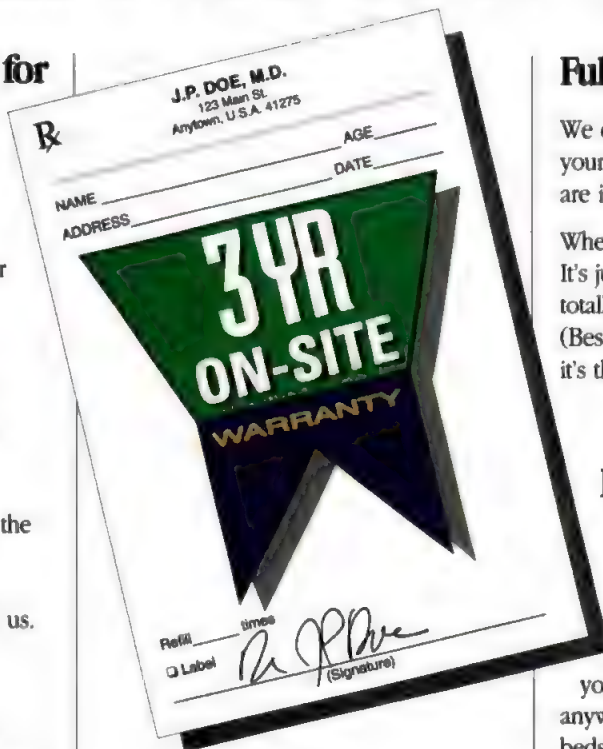
You've got enough worries without having to figure out how to get your PCs fixed. Thanks to NCR, life just got simpler due to our world-class warranty protection.

Only NCR desktop PCs come with a three-year, on-site warranty.

Our desktop warranty is the best in the industry. There's no fine print. No exceptions. Just an old-fashioned promise to be there when you need us.

Free house calls.

House calls for three years? Hard to believe. But what else would you expect from AT&T/NCR? Fact is, we make it down right easy. We come directly to you the next business day. We're there



when you need us and not just for the first year...we'll come to you for THREE FULL YEARS.

Full coverage.

We don't scrimp when it comes to getting your PC back on its feet. Parts and labor are included. So's the monitor.

When we say "full coverage" we mean it. It's just one more way to show you we're totally committed to your satisfaction. (Besides, with our product reliability, it's the least we could do.)

No deductibles.

Our desktop warranty has no hidden costs, no upfront service fees. It's absolutely free.

Just think of NCR's warranty as your prescription to the best care anywhere in the United States. (And our bedside manner is darn friendly, too.)

Premium Services.

Superior Support From NCR Service Specialists.

We've been around long enough to know that when something goes wrong, it's important to have someone on-site who knows your system inside and out. That's why we insist on having our own dedicated support staff.



Our warranty is a real dollars and cents commitment to you. It covers all U.S.-installed equipment. We don't expect our

systems to bring you anything other than tremendous satisfaction. We've staked our reputation and resources on their quality by giving you a true benchmark for comparison.

24-Hour Toll-Free Techline Support.

That means no more late nights for you at the emergency room. Just call our Techline. It's toll-free, twenty-four hours a day. You'll talk with some of the best-trained folks in the business who will help get your system up and raring to go.



Ask about our 30-Day, no-questions-asked Money-Back Guarantee.

The best way to appreciate an NCR system is to put it through its paces. And, if in a month's time, you find it's just not

for you, send it back. We'll refund your money. No questions asked.

We don't want to just satisfy you. We want to delight you.

There's just too much at stake. A system that meets your needs. A hard-won reputation for us.

So, we'll do whatever's necessary to make sure your system stays healthy for the days and nights ahead.

AT&T/NCR technology, a worry-free desktop warranty, and superior support services...

Just what the doctor ordered.

(No appointment necessary.)

Healthy Choices.



NCR
486SX/25
\$995



- **Intel 486 OverDrive Ready**
- Intel 486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 120MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .39mm Monitor

Super 486 Power For Under \$1,000!
Hurry! Limited Quantities Only!



NCR
486SX/25
\$1,290
or
\$46/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
- Intel 486SX/25 (upgradable to 50MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 120MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .39mm Monitor

Performance on a Budget!



NCR
486SX/33
\$1,510
or
\$1,700
(w/486DX/33)

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
- Intel 486SX/33 (upgradable to 66MHz)
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots/3 Drive Bays
- 160MB Hard Drive (expandable to 1GB)
- 4MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 32MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

Great For Home Or Office!



NCR
486DX2/50
\$2,320
or
\$83/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
- Intel 486DX2/50
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 240MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 8MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- External Cache Upgradable to 256KB
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Windows TurboCharger Video (Cirrus 5426) w/1MB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker-Free .28mm Monitor

Outstanding Business Workhorse!



NCR
486DX2/66
\$3,510
or
\$119/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
- Intel 486DX2/66
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 340MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 12MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- 64KB External Cache (upgradable to 256KB)
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- VESA Local Bus Video
- Diamond Viper Video (Weitek P9000) w/2MB Video RAM
- NEC 15" SVGA VESA Flat Screen .28mm Monitor

Graphics Powerhouse!



NCR
486DX2/66
\$3,405
or
\$115/month

- **Intel Pentium OverDrive Ready**
- Intel 486DX2/66
- 2 VESA Expansion Slots/4 ISA Expansion Slots
- 5 Drive Bays
- 520MB Hard Drive (expandable to 2GB)
- 16MB RAM at 70ns (expandable to 64MB)
- 256KB External Cache
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- Upgradable to VESA Local Bus Video
- SVGA Server Video (Cirrus 5422) w/512KB Video RAM
- 14" SVGA VESA Flicker Free Screen .39mm Monitor

Fantastic File Server!

All NCR Desktop Systems Include:

Microsoft Mouse, Windows 3.1, MS DOS 6.0

Options:

- CD-ROM
- Fax/modems
- Networking cards
- Memory/disk upgrades
- Printers
- A variety of popular applications



AT&T

Demand the best. Only with NCR.

- Next business-day service and 24-hour Tech support.
- Free 3-year on-site warranty - parts, labor and monitor included.



An AT&T Company

Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-462-3849

NCR products are available through Direct Connect or through your local reseller. Call 1-800-624-7187 for the reseller nearest you.

Healthy Choices For Active People.

Hit the highway with our Road-Ready Systems. They're part of our Mobile Networked Computing strategy that combines NCR's innovative portable technology with AT&T's global communications leadership, like AT&T EasyLink™ Services, a portable communications network. Our notebooks are smaller, lighter, faster and better-connected than ever before.



Safari 3150



Mono
\$1,995

FREE 14" Color ESVG Monitor!
(with 120MB HD Mono Model only)

Passive Color
\$2,995

(Call now for price and
availability on active color)

Mono
\$3,280
or
\$111/month

Active Color
\$4,420
or
\$149/month

Safari 3180



- Intel486SX/25 (upgradable to 487)
- 120MB Removable Hard Drive (80MB and 170MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 3-4 Hour Battery-life
- 6.1 lbs. (5.5 mono, 6.3 active color)
- 11" x 8.6" x 1.9" (11" x 8.6" x 1.7" mono)
- 9.5" Double-scan Passive Color Screen (TFT Active color and mono also available)
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 20MB)
- 1MB Video Memory (mono and active 512KB)
- 1 PCMCIA slot (Type 2)
- Local Bus Video
- Dual Video Display
- Front-mounting Cableless Trackball
- Lightweight AC Adapter
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

Road-Ready accessories

- **AT&T Keep in Touch PCMCIA Modem**
14400 data/9600 fax, cellular ready
- **DataRace™ PCMCIA Modem** 2400 data/9600 fax
- **Cellular Phone Interface Cable**
- **PCMCIA Network Interface Cards:**
10BaseT, 10Base2 and WaveLAN
- **Xircom Network Interface Adapters:**
10BaseT, 10Base2 and 10Base5
- **External Battery Charger**
- **Auto Adapter**
- **Extra Batteries, Hard Drives, Carrying Cases, RAM and Other Accessories Available.**

- Intel486SL/33
- 180MB Removable Hard Drive (250MB available)
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive (can be replaced w/2nd battery)
- 3-6 Hour Battery-life (upgradable to 12)
- 6.8 lbs. (6.1 mono)
- 11.7" x 9.3" x 2.1"
- 9.5" TFT Active Color Removable Screen or 9.4" Mono Screen
- 4MB RAM (upgradable to 12MB)
- 1MB Video Memory
- 2 PCMCIA Slots (Type 2) or 1 Slot (Type 3)
- Local Bus Video
- Dual Video Display
- Trackball
- Lightweight AC Adapter
- Enhanced Pre-loaded Software: DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Bitfax, Tourguide, AT&T Mail, AccessPLUS and on-line Windows documentation
- 3-year Warranty (first year on-site)

Order AT&T/NCR. We've Made It Easy.

We accept VISA, MasterCard or American Express credit cards. Also, don't forget to ask about your business financing and leasing options through AT&T Capital Corporation.

**Hours: 8 AM - 8 PM,
Monday through Friday.**



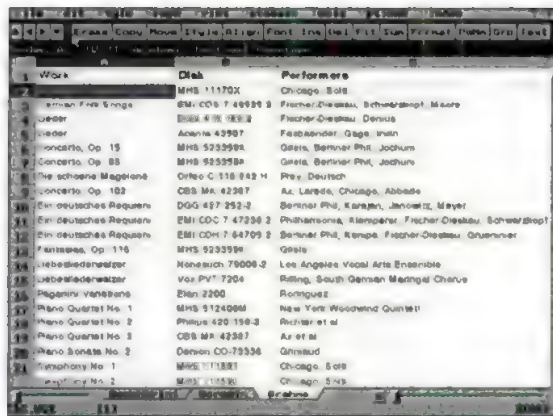
Performance, Price, Service, Support.



Call NCR Direct Connect: 1-800-462-3849

NCR products are available through Direct Connect or through your local reseller. Call 1-800-624-787 for the reseller nearest you.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. AT&T and the AT&T globe design are registered service marks and trademarks of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. The Intel Inside logo, Intel486 and Pentium are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Prices, configuration and availability subject to change without notice. Prices and money-back guarantee do not include shipping. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Appropriate sales tax will be added. NCR Corporation is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. © 1993 NCR Corporation.



Like Excel 5.0, Quattro Pro for DOS has also adopted the notebook metaphor of Quattro Pro for Windows.

In its latest upgrade, Borland retrofitted elements of the Quattro Pro for Windows notebook metaphor onto Quattro Pro for DOS, giving it true three-dimensionality with nameable worksheet pages. You can click on notebook tabs to move between pages or drag the tabs to reorganize your workbook. Furthermore, a handy Group mode lets you enter both content and styling into many pages at once, and you can now tally up pages as easily as rows or columns with the Speed-Sum button. In other respects, however, Quattro Pro 5.0 remains functionally identical to Quattro Pro for DOS, Version 4.0.

FACT FILE

Quattro Pro for DOS, Version 5.0

Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800-331-0877, 408-431-8400; fax, 408-439-9119

List price: \$99.95 (special introductory price: \$49.95 [\$39.95 for current users] through January 15, 1994)

Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended), 6MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later.

In short: The DOS version of Quattro Pro, now a full-fledged 3D spreadsheet, offers a number of feature advantages over competing products, although it is slower to recalculate large worksheets and lacks Lotus 1-2-3 keystroke-macro compatibility. Its most enduring strength may be its ability to run on small-scale hardware.

444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY ISSUES

While Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a, uses extended memory to handle large worksheets, Quattro Pro for DOS uses disk-based virtual memory. (It also supports expanded memory.) As a result, the program runs effectively with as little as 512K of memory and supports any XT-class machine or better. When working in large worksheets, however, you can expect the program's use of virtual and expanded memory to produce slower recalculation than you'd find in 1-2-3 for

DOS 3.4a.

Quattro Pro for DOS's other potential disadvantage relative to 1-2-3 for DOS 3.4a, is its inability to run keystroke macros designed for 1-2-3. Macro code that uses curly-bracket commands (such as {GETLABEL}) will run as well in Quattro Pro as in 1-2-3, but keystroke sequences created in 1-2-3 will need to be modified.

QUATTRO PLUSES

Other inducements for the DOS user to pick Quattro Pro include a slide-show facility (serviceable in a pinch but underpowered when compared with a dedicated graphics package), an integrated file manager, built-in support for Symantec's SQZ! file compressor, a built-in macro debugger, the ability to read and write dBASE and Paradox files without a translation step, support for Paradox Access. With this feature, you can run Quattro Pro from within Paradox for DOS (3.5 or later). Without even seeing the DOS prompt, you can load a Paradox table into a Quattro Pro notebook, work with the table in the spreadsheet, and return to Paradox in one keystroke.

Quattro Pro for DOS's implementation of three-dimensionality is also far more usable than 1-2-3's. (But Lotus has indicated that it too will offer a notebook-style interface in an upcoming DOS product.) And both its function library and macro language are modestly more powerful than those of 1-2-3.

Quattro Pro for DOS includes a unique and valuable set of analytical graphing commands that allow you to do

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Quattro Pro for DOS

	POWER	EASE
Analysis and model building	Fair	Fair
Charting	Good	Good
Worksheet presentation	Good	Good
Interoperability	Fair	Fair
Applications development	Excellent	Good
Workgroup support	N/A	N/A

such things as plot aggregated values (monthly totals for a series of daily inputs, for example), generate moving averages, and zoom in for closer looks at subsets of plotted data. (Some of this graphing functionality has now made its way into Quattro Pro for Windows, but none of it exists in other vendors' spreadsheets.) Moreover, Quattro Pro for DOS scored consistently higher in our charting, worksheet presentation, and application-development Suitability to Task categories than did Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS 3.4a.

For the DOS user with small-scale hardware, Quattro Pro's ability to run under 512K of memory may be its most durable advantage. Other users, provided they don't require full 1-2-3 macro compatibility, will find Quattro Pro a richer product than its principal DOS competitor.—C.S.

Borland International Inc.

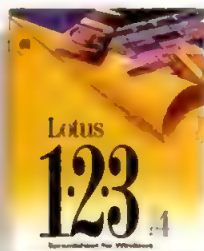
Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, Workgroup Edition

While this may indeed be the year of the notebook metaphor, with page-tabbed three-dimensional spreadsheets appearing (or about to appear) from all major vendors, no program yet exploits this idea as thoroughly or effectively as its originator: Quattro Pro for Windows. In the latest release, Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, worksheet pages may be named, moved via drag and drop, selected as formula arguments in point mode, and collected into named groups. And a right-click on a page tab lets you assign a variety of page-specific attributes—such as protection and gridline display—that

THE ME GENERA THE WE SPR



1-2-3 RELEASE 4 BRINGS IT ALL TOGETHER.



Once again,
the world of
spreadsheet
users is coming
together around
Lotus® 1-2-3.*

The new 1-2-3 Release 4 for
Windows™ has made using a spread-
sheet easier, faster and dramatically
more productive for everyone, based on

hundreds of advancements in function-
ality and usability.

In fact a recent independent
study reported that 67% of current
Microsoft® Excel users surveyed would
prefer to be using 1-2-3 Release 4.†

But it's the Working Together®
features of 1-2-3 that are redefining
the spreadsheet. These unparalleled
workgroup capabilities are not only
improving the way people work with
spreadsheets, they're improving the

way people work with each other.

“Users who often collaborate
on developing and refining
worksheet data...will find
Release 4 indispensable.”
PC/WEEK, 5/3/93

CONNECT ON A BASIC LEVEL.

The first level of Working Together
is networking. Every 1-2-3 package can
be installed on the network right out of
the box. No special version is required.
And because 1-2-3 and all other Lotus

WORKING TOGETHER DISCOVERS EADSHIELD.

Windows applications are mail-enabled, you can quickly and easily share your data with others on the network. And vice versa.

COLLABORATE ON A HIGHER PLANE.

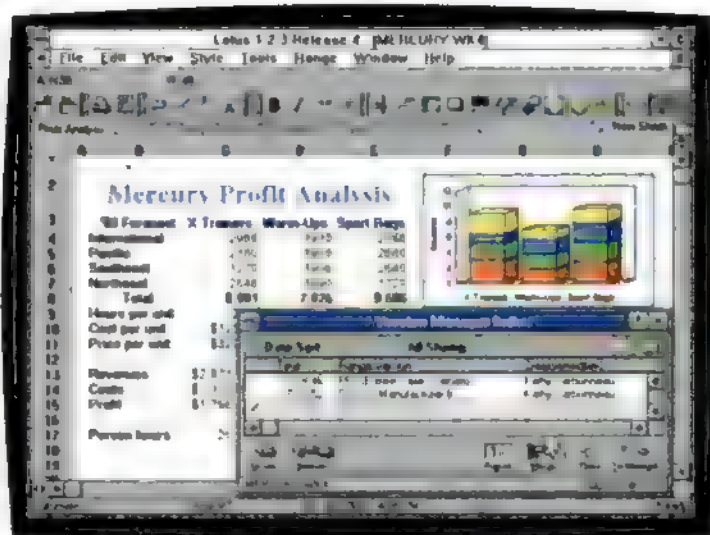
The real power of Working Together comes from 1-2-3's advanced Versioning technology and group editing powers. These are features no competitor can match.

With Version Manager™ technology, workgroup members know who made what contributions to a file, when and why. Each group member can save, label, track, mix, merge and comment on ranges, worksheets or entire files. And do it all without overwriting existing data or making multiple copies of the same file. Now we're sharing ideas, not merely sending spreadsheets.

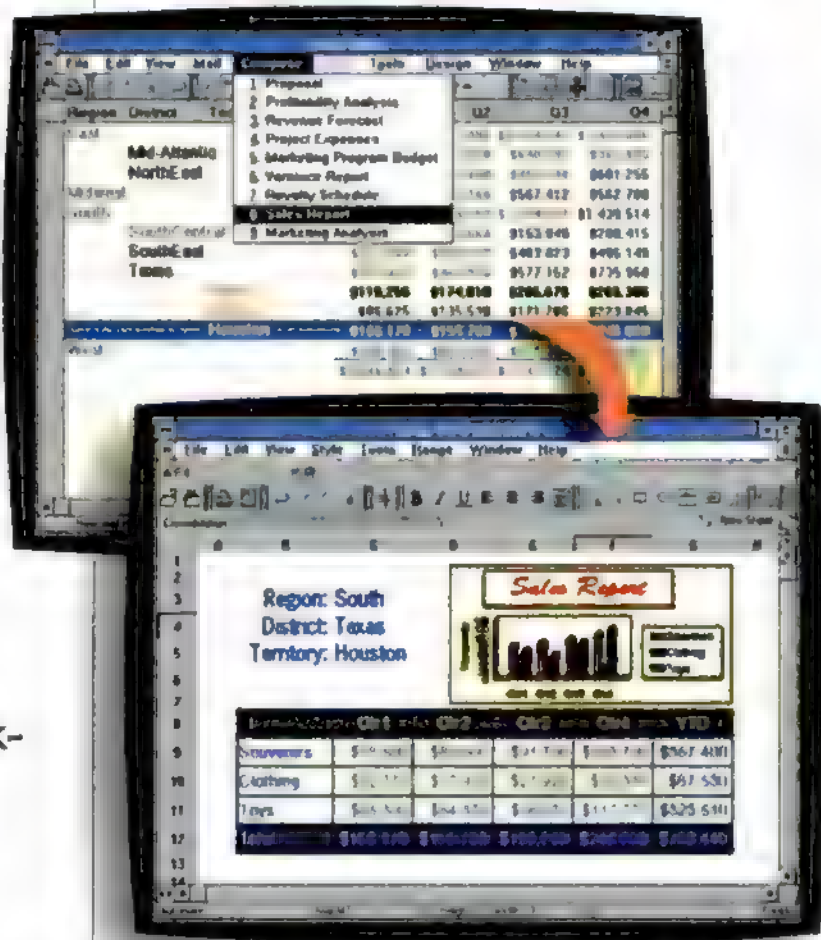
All this can be done over LANS, e-mail or even diskettes for that matter.

RAISE YOUR GROUP CONSCIOUSNESS.

Working Together with 1-2-3 can be



Version Manager lets each member of your workgroup know who made what changes to a file, when and why.



With Notes/FX, you and your workgroup can store, distribute, and manage 1-2-3 data in Lotus Notes. And with a simple click of your mouse, you will instantly be launched into 1-2-3 and the underlying spreadsheet to get the specifics.

further enhanced with Lotus Notes®, the market-leading groupware. Notes allows different users to access, track and share work on the same spreadsheet at the same time, with the

full security of a Notes database. And it's all updated in real time. As a result, teams can collaborate to perform everyday business processes in ways never before possible. Ways that are faster and much more productive.

And with Notes/FX™ you can not only access and share 1-2-3 data in a Notes database, you can double click in the Notes form and instantly be launched into the underlying spreadsheet in 1-2-3. Now you've got the spreadsheet power to edit the data.

Notes also features replication, so traveling team members are immediately up-to-date as soon as they reconnect to the network.

To join the hundreds of thousands who are switching to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4, call **1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 9329*** or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. It's not only easy to work with, it actually makes you easy to work with.

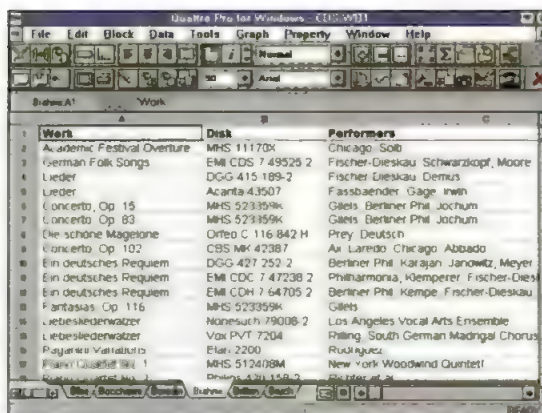
Lotus
Working Together®

SOFTWARE *Spreadsheets*

are global defaults in other programs.

Borland introduced these ideas over a year ago with Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 1.0. In Version 5.0 (the product's first upgrade got a version-number boost to put it in step with its DOS counterpart), the company applied only modest tweaks to the UI, making commands and property settings accessible via right-clicking and giving users the option of coloring individual page tabs. But it added a great deal of analytic strength and some welcome learnability features.

In its continuing strategy of trading per-unit revenue for market-share gain, Borland recently established a temporary, special-offer price of \$49.95 for Quattro Pro for Windows, Standard Edition. Pricing after the expiration of this offer (on January 15) hasn't been announced. But the company also offers a "Workgroup Edition," at the standard spreadsheet list price of \$495. For the extra money, you get a spelling checker, tools to simplify network installation, and SQL connectivity. The Workgroup Edition also provides OBEX (object exchange), a self-contained publish-and-subscribe sys-



Pages in the Workgroup Edition of Quattro Pro for Windows can be named, and sets of pages can become named groups.

sage balloon, which politely disappears at your next keystroke. Macro programmers can easily add custom balloons to their applications.

The tutors, unlike similar facilities in other products, give users the option of working with their own data instead of with canned examples. The experts, which are comparable to Microsoft's wizards, also work with your own data. For example, while the Graph Expert steps you through the process of building a chart, it shows you the impact of your choices on your own numbers.

To strengthen the analytical power of Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland has nearly tripled the size of the program's function library, adding a whole raft of specialized engineering, financial, and date-and-time functions. Like Excel for Windows, Version 4.0, Quattro Pro for Windows also now includes a suite of commands for such things as descriptive statistics, ANOVA, moving averages, exponential smoothing, histograms, and rank-and-percentile analysis. Along with these new functions and commands, Quattro Pro for Windows now supports array formulas, which can compress a great deal of data into a single formula, thus saving memory and enhancing the clarity of your modeling logic.

NATURAL NAMING

Quattro Pro for Windows now automatically creates intersection-based cell names. A simple menu command, for example, will assign the name "April_COGS" to the cell at which the column headed "April" and the row

named "COGS" intersect.

The analytical graphing features of Quattro Pro for DOS have now made it into Quattro Pro for Windows, providing users with tools for aggregating chart data, plotting moving averages, and generating "best-fit" regression lines. The handy zoom-and-pan remains a DOS-only feature, however, and the new "donut" charts in Quattro Pro for Windows are nothing more than pies with holes in their centers. Unlike donut charts in the forthcoming Excel for Windows, Version 5.0, they

do not accommodate multiple data series.

To assist with adding, deleting, and finding on-sheet database records, Quattro Pro for Windows 5.0 includes a Form command, modeled after a similar feature in Excel. Unlike 1-2-3 for Windows, however, Quattro Pro for Windows has not modernized its approach to constructing internal database queries; Borland lags behind its competition in this area.

IMPROV-IZED MODEL

To help you make sense of flat-file spreadsheet databases, though, Quattro Pro for Windows now offers the Data Modeling Desktop, a separate DDE-linked application that lets you convert

SUITABILITY TO TASK		
Quattro Pro for Windows, Workgroup Edition		
	POWER	EASE
Analysis and model building	Excellent	Excellent
Charting	Excellent	Excellent
Worksheet presentation	Excellent	Excellent
Interoperability	Excellent	Excellent
Applications development	Excellent	Excellent
Workgroup support	Excellent	Good

tem for exchanging documents with fellow workers. The Workgroup Edition was tested for this review.

LEARN BY DOING

New learning aids for Quattro Pro for Windows include a form of balloon help (ObjectHelp), a set of computer-based training lessons (Interactive Tutors), and a panel of "Experts" to assist with the program's more advanced features. You can select nearly any object on the landscape (an icon-palette button, for example) by right-clicking and hitting the Ctrl key at the same time. This will bring up a mes-

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, Workgroup Edition

Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800-331-0877, 408-431-8400; fax, 408-439-9199

List price: \$495 (upgrade price, \$99)

Requires: 4MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1 or Windows for Workgroups.

In short: Quattro Pro for Windows' notebook-style three-dimensionality gets top marks for usability. The latest version has closed the analytic-feature gap with Excel, and the Workgroup Edition offers OBEX, a self-contained publish-and-subscribe system for workgroup connectivity.

ON READER SERVICE CARD

inscrutable flat data into meaningful two-dimensional crosstabs. The resulting tables (see the sidebar "Spreadsheets: Added Dimensions") bear a superficial resemblance to worksheets in Lotus Improv, because they let you change your angle of view by dragging field headings from one table axis to another. When you're satisfied with your table, you can return it to the Quattro Pro for Windows worksheet, either as a block of static data or with DDE links in place.

Other important new tools include a consolidator and a scenario manager. The consolidator rolls up ranges based on their row and column labels, whether or not the ranges share a common layout. The scenario manager, like that of 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01, and unlike that of Excel 4.0, allows multiple scenario sets per file. It also makes effective use of color to highlight cells that have changed and cells affected by changing cells. Unlike 1-2-3 for Windows' Version Manager, however, it does not automatically record the name of the person contributing each scenario.

The Workgroup Desktop, included with only the \$495 Workgroup Edition of Quattro Pro for Windows, offers a Macintosh-like publish-and-subscribe system for exchanging selected ranges, individual pages, or whole worksheets with fellow workers. Documents can be transported via any of five methods—MAPI, MHS, VIM, MCI Mail, or your local area network—and published to any desired "revision depth." If you choose a revision depth of three, for example, your recipients will always have the latest version plus the two most recent earlier versions. As an additional aid to document sharing, Quattro Pro for Windows now supports OLE 1.0 in both client and server modes.

BETTING CENTERED

Miscellaneous other improvements: Quattro Pro for Windows now lets you center headings automatically over a

specified range of columns. Single cells can now be dragged and dropped, just as ranges and pages can. You can add your own custom label sequences to the list recognized by Quattro Pro for Windows' "SpeedFill" command. And the Import command now accommodates tab-delimited files. An optional noninteractive "parse expert" can also be turned loose

on undelimited text files. Most of the time, this creature will turn your long labels into appropriate columns, saving you the trouble of doing the parsing by hand.

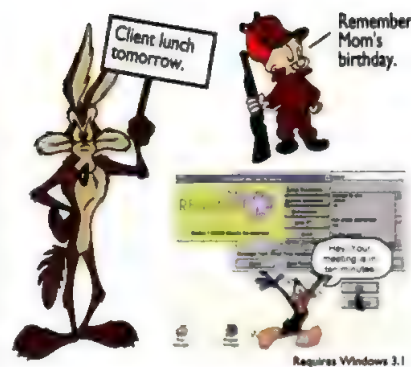
One important feature that still hasn't been brought over from Borland's Pro for DOS spreadsheet is the auditor.

Quattro Pro for Windows includes commands for tracking down the sources of ERR and NA values, and for tracking down the sources of circular references, but it provides no other means of tracking through a chain of formula dependencies. Borland has promised to redress this shortcoming in a future version of the spreadsheet.

A more serious problem is that Quattro Pro for Windows turned in weak performances on all of our recalculation tests. These tests showed 1-2-3 for Windows to be nearly twice as fast at working through a heavily formula-laden worksheet. A formula compiler included in the Borland product offers only a partial remedy. It purportedly improves recalc speed on certain kinds of spreadsheets, but, in informal testing at PC Magazine Labs, we were unable to detect significant improvements.

If its recalc speed (or lack thereof) doesn't deter you and you don't require full Lotus macro compatibility (Borland has deleted its 1-2-3 keystroke reader to comply with a recent court ruling), the Standard Edition of Quattro Pro for Windows is a value not to be found anywhere else in the spreadsheet market. At the high end, the Workgroup Edition of Quattro Pro for Windows more than holds its own against formidable competition.—C.S. □

New learning aids for Quattro Pro for Windows include a form of balloon help, a set of computer-based training lessons, and a panel of "Experts."



Requires Windows 3.1

WHAT'S UP DOC?™

Introducing Remind Me!
for Windows

The easy and fun way to remember important events.

Animated Looney Tunes characters bring your multi-media computer to life. Plus actual cartoon sound tracks. You choose from over 20 images of Bugs and all his pals that burst onto the screen at the appointed day and time. REMIND ME! also does a lot more.

So, see your software dealer, or call us toll-free at
1-800-VLOCITY.



REMINDE ME
VELOCITY
© 1993 Velocity. All rights reserved.
Velocity and Remind Me! are trademarks of Velocity Development Corporation. Looney Tunes, characters, names and all related indicia are trademarks of Warner Bros. © 1993

Baby...

YOU'RE

THE

BEST!

*That's what users tell
us when we ask them
about Macola
Accounting Software.*

Of course, they're not the
only ones who rave —
PC Magazine and Price
Waterhouse also recognize

Macola

Accounting
Software
as the
best. In
fact, for
the
fourth
consecu-
tive
review,



Macola has earned an
"Editors' Choice" for LAN-
based Accounting.

If you're looking for account-
ing software that will grow
with your company, call for a
FREE copy of Macola's review
kit. See for yourself why "our
baby" is the best! Call today:

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA®
S O F T W A R E

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow!*

MAINSTREAM MICE



The Evolving Mouse

by James Karney

In the early days of the PC, when virtually everyone worked under the text-only umbrella of DOS, a keyboard was the only input device most users needed. Mice first gained widespread acceptance alongside the Macintosh, and they migrated to the PC-compatible marketplace primarily for graphics applications such as desktop publishing.

Today, graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are the norm, and a pointing device—usually a mouse—is an indispensable part of most systems. Mice are used for everything from Windows word processors and spreadsheets to high-end CAD and graphics applications. This proliferation has brought new diversity of features, drivers, and design.

The GUI has done more for the popularity of the mouse than Walt Disney. Many of these 14 mice feature improved ergonomic design and drivers that you can customize to suit your work habits.

IN THIS REVIEW

Appoint Gulliver.....	247
Key Tronic Honeywell Mouse.....	248
Logitech First Mouse.....	249
Logitech Kidz Mouse.....	249
Logitech MouseMan Cordless.....	249
Logitech MouseMan Left.....	249
Logitech MouseMan Right.....	249
Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0.....	249
Mouse Systems NewMouse.....	250
Mouse Systems OmniMouse II.....	250
Mouse Systems PC Mouse.....	250
Mouse Systems PC Mouse III.....	250
Mouse Systems PC Mouse 3D.....	250
Mouse Systems White Mouse.....	250

The Evolving Mouse

THE ECONOMICS OF ERGONOMICS

One of the most-touted features of the newer mice on the market is their improved ergonomics. (Microsoft, for one, says it spent \$10 million developing the radical J-shaped design of its new mouse.) The repetitive hand and finger motion that mice engender may contribute to carpal tunnel syndrome, as well as repetitive stress injuries such as tendonitis. These painful, long-term problems can keep employees off the payroll or even lead to surgery.

Dr. Bryce Rutter, a kinesiologist and industrial designer with Metaphase Design Group in St. Louis, Missouri, says that well-designed mice can reduce the risk of such injuries and improve productivity. Ideally, he says, a mouse's case should be sculpted to fit your palm, with no abrupt edges that dig into your fingers. The mouse should be large enough to support the weight of your entire hand, and specifically should support the metacarpal ridge where the fingers meet the palm. Senior ergonomist Edie Adams, M.E. Des., of the Joyce Institute in Seattle, Washington, concurs, and emphasizes that the mouse should let you keep your wrist and shoulders in neutral, unflexed positions. You should not have to grip the case tightly to keep the mouse under control.

Of course, you should also find a mouse that is comfortable for your individual build. To acquire a variety of subjective viewpoints in this regard, we selected a test team that included men, women, and a three-year-old child; individuals with small, medium, and large hands; and both left- and right-handed users. All testers used the mice with Microsoft Word for Windows, Microsoft Excel, CorelDRAW, and ImagePals Enhancer for several days. Except for the child, each tester kept a written log of likes and dislikes. We discuss the results of these subjective evaluations in the individual reviews and in our Editors' Choice box.

MEASURING MOTION

Mice can sense motion using optical or mechanical techniques, or—most common—a combination of the two. The purely optical variety contain LEDs (light-emitting diodes) that reflect light

off a special mouse pad printed with a fine patchwork of horizontal and vertical lines. Receptor transistors note the pattern of reflections and use that information to measure distance. Because no moving parts are involved in the sensing process, optical mice are the most reliable type; their primary drawback is that they require the special pad. Among the reviewed models, Mouse Systems Corp.'s PC Mouse, PC Mouse III, and PC Mouse 3D are purely optical units.

Mechanical mice generally use a rubber or rubber-coated ball. As the mouse moves, the rotation of the ball is transmitted to a pair of perpendicular rollers. Attached to these rollers are wheels with metal contacts. As the wheels spin, the contacts periodically touch tiny wire brushes inside the mouse, completing a circuit. While this design is inexpensive, it is less accurate than others and prone to problems with dirt, dust, and weak parts. None of the tested mice are purely mechanical.

The majority of today's mice

are optical-mechanical. Optical-mechanical mice use the same ball-and-roller design as mechanical mice, except that the rollers are attached to slotted wheels. As they spin, the wheels alternately block and transmit light produced by an LED, and these transitions are sensed by light-sensitive semiconductors.

Optical-mechanical mice can be used on any surface, though their delicate moving parts, balls, and rollers tend to pick up dirt and grime. The reviewed mice from Appoint, Key Tronic, Logitech, and Microsoft are all optical-mechanical, as are Mouse System Corp.'s New Mouse, OmniMouse II, and White Mouse models.

RESOLUTION

Mice also vary in their resolution. Reported in dots per inch (dpi), resolution is a measure of how many motion signals are recorded when the mouse travels a given distance. The first PC mice were 100-dpi devices; today, most of them range from 300 to 400 dpi.



EDITORS' CHOICE

• A matter of personal preference

A mouse is a critical link between you and your computer, and choosing one can be a decision as personal as selecting Windows wallpaper. Though many of the mice we tested claim ergonomically inspired designs, none is appropriate for every user. For right-

handed adults working in mainstream applications, nearly any of the reviewed mice would suffice; the best way to choose one is to try each for yourself. We didn't feel that any product stood out enough to deserve an Editors' Choice. Still, we found a number of models that offered likable features.

The \$109 Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0, represents a dramatic improvement over the original design, with far better glide and clicking response, plus much-improved drivers. Our right-handed testers with average- or large-size hands found that the Microsoft Mouse was extremely com-

fortable after they had become accustomed to its unusual J-shaped design. Left-handed and small-handed users were less satisfied.

Logitech's MouseMan Left (\$109) was the mouse of choice for our left-handed tester. We found the MouseMan Cordless (\$149) useful in environments where the mouse cord would be a nuisance, although the design is somewhat unwieldy because it must incorporate a 3-volt battery and a radio transmitter.

If you're looking for a mouse to use at home, consider Logitech's Kidz Mouse. This \$59 product actually resembles a real mouse, and is designed

The Evolving Mouse

Resolution is a fixed factor, but most mouse drivers allow you to set ballistic tracking, a term used in the industry to describe how the driver translates movements of the mouse into motion of the pointer on the screen. By moving the mouse slowly, you can control the cursor with precision; as you move the mouse more quickly, the cursor's rate of travel increases.

With this flexibility, higher resolution becomes less of a concern. However, if you require extremely precise pointer control, you may be better off with a digitizing tablet.

INSTALLATION

Today, most mice are available with either a serial connector that can be attached to any free COM port or with a 6-pin DIN connector that fits into a dedicated PS/2-style mouse port. If your system provides a PS/2 mouse port, go with a PS/2 mouse and leave your serial ports free for other devices. With an inexpensive adapter you

to fit children's small hands. It even lets you keep another mouse simultaneously connected to the PC.

The \$380 PC Mouse 3D, from Mouse Systems Corp., is the hands-down winner in the features arena. Its controls include five buttons and a roller—perfect for CAD manipulation—and its drivers let you program the mouse buttons to send keystrokes to any application. But the PC Mouse 3D is overkill for mainstream use, and it requires a proprietary serial interface card to achieve its full potential.

If you want a mouse that you can use both on the desk and on the road, Appoint's \$119 Gulliver is the right product. This small wedge-shaped mouse has a short, 3-foot cord that won't get tangled around your laptop, and it comes with a 6-foot extension that gives you plenty of range on the desktop. The Gulliver's driver lets you flip the mouse upside-down for use as a trackball. Its small size, however, is unwieldy for large-handed users.

THE MOUSE THAT COMES WITH THE SYSTEM
This table shows which mice are bundled with the desktop systems sold by the top ten PC vendors. Vendor rankings were provided by CI InfoCorp and are based on DOS-based desktop systems sold in the United States to end users in 1993.

Rank	PC vendor	PC product line	Bundled mouse	Number of buttons
1	IBM Personal Computer Co.	IBM PS/1 IBM PS/2 IBM ValuePoint	IBM mouse manufactured by Logitech IBM mouse (manufacturer not specified) IBM mouse manufactured by Logitech	2 2 2
2	Compaq Computer Corp.	All desktops	Compaq mouse manufactured by Logitech	2
3	Packard Bell Electronics Inc.	All desktops	Packard Bell mouse	2
4	Dell Computer Corp.	All desktops	Dell mouse manufactured by Logitech	3
5	Gateway 2000	All desktops	Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0	2
6	AST Research Inc.	AST Advantage! AST Bravo AST Promina	AST mouse manufactured by Logitech Microsoft Mouse (Bravo LC comes with AST mouse manufactured by Logitech) Microsoft Mouse	2 2 2
7	Acer America Corp.	All desktops	Acer mouse manufactured by Logitech	2
8	NEC Technologies Inc.	All desktops	NEC mouse manufactured by Logitech	2
9	Epson America Inc.	Epson Endeavor (Epson Direct) Epson Equity 4	Choice of Epson mouse manufactured by Logitech or Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0 Epson mouse manufactured by Logitech	2 2
10	Digital Equipment Corp.	All Desktops	Digital mouse manufactured by Logitech	2

can convert a serial mouse into a PS/2-style mouse and vice versa.

Logitech's MouseMan Right and the Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0, are also available as bus mice, meaning that each one of them connects to the PC through an ISA-bus card. Bus mice require somewhat more effort to install, but the advantage is that you get wider control of interrupt request line (IRQ) assignments.

Just about any mouse will function with Version 8.2 of Microsoft's mouse driver, which ships with Microsoft Windows 3.1. More expensive mice, including the Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0, often come with their own more capable drivers. The best will allow you to set ballistic response, automatically snap the cursor to default buttons in dialog boxes, or even map mouse clicks to application commands with macros.

The two buttons most mice provide are adequate for typical uses, although nearly all of the products in this roundup provide three.

ABOUT THE PRODUCTS

Mice are sometimes bundled with new systems under a different brand name. The table "The Mouse That Comes with the System" indicates which

mice the top ten PC vendors include; Logitech models were the most popular.

In the capsule reviews that follow, we discuss 14 products from 5 different vendors and our experiences using them. Many of these mice are more expensive than generic products. By spending more than the \$50 or so that stripped-down units command, you can get better motion-sensing mechanisms, superior drivers, and innovative designs.

APPOINT

• Gulliver

For compact size and operation at any orientation, it's hard to beat Appoint's \$119 Gulliver. Appoint likes to design pointing



Appoint Gulliver

devices shaped like writing tools: Its first product, (the MousePen) resembled a pen, and the Gulliver has the same wedge shape and size as an artist's eraser. The 700-dpi Gulliver works like a normal mouse, but you slide it using only three fingers rather than your whole hand. Its diminutive size

suits Gulliver well for portable use, and the included driver even lets you flip the Gulliver over to use it like a trackball.

Our Contributors: JAMES KARNEY is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. LEON ERLANGER was the associate editor in charge of this story.

(Gulliver is also compatible with Microsoft mouse drivers.) Large-handed users might find the Gulliver somewhat difficult to operate, because its small size may cramp their fingers.

Gulliver's main button is on its leading edge, and is easy to use. The second button is placed further back on the body in an awkward location that forces you to retract your finger as you are pressing down. A small third button allows you to shift the unit's tracking sensitivity on the fly.

Gulliver's standard cable is 3 feet long and connects to a PS/2-style mouse port. A 6-foot extension is included, as is an adapter to connect the unit to a serial port. A cordless version of Gulliver is in the works, but a production-level sample was not available for review.

►FACT FILE

Gulliver

Appoint, 4473 Willow Rd., #110, Pleasanton, CA 94566; 800-448-1184, 510-463-3003; fax, 510-463-3204.

List price: \$119.

Circle 446 on reader service card

KEYTRONIC CORP.

• Honeywell Mouse

The \$79 Honeywell Mouse (originally designed by Honeywell and now sold by Key Tronic Corp.) employs a new variation on the familiar optical-mechanical design. Instead of the usual ball, this mouse has two disks on its underside. Each disk has a beveled edge and is angled so that it rotates when the unit is moved; one disk registers horizontal motion, the other registers vertical motion. Key Tronic claims that the unit can be used on any surface—regardless of orientation—and that it tracks accurately without the skips or jumps that most mice encounter when their rollers become dirty.



Honeywell Mouse

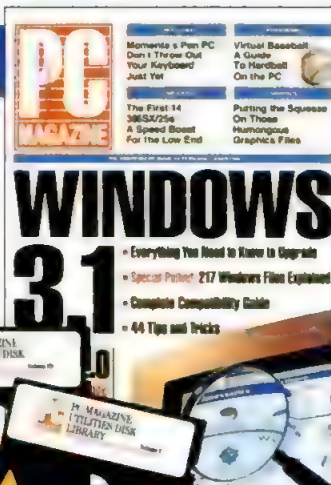
We found these claims to be valid; we were even able to use the mouse upside down underneath a desktop.

The Honeywell Mouse operates at 320-dpi resolution. It is available in two- and three-button 9-pin serial versions, or with a PS/2-style connector (\$79 each). It is compatible with the standard Microsoft mouse driver for Windows and also ships with its own DOS and Windows drivers.

Unfortunately, the Honeywell Mouse has a rectangular shape rather than the smooth curved shape of the competing products. The button placement felt awkward to most of our testers; the second button in particular seemed poorly fitted to the shape of the palm. The buttons also had a stiff response that demanded a bit more attention than those of the other reviewed products. The short, 4.5-foot cord limits motion when the mouse is used with a floor-standing tower PC.

**GET NONSTOP
SYSTEMS
INFORMATION...**

**AND 3
DISKS -
FREE!**



FREE!

**Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429**

Basic one-year subscription \$44.97; on newsstands \$64.90. Canada and foreign add \$32.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

Subscribe to PC Magazine today. You'll get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the \$64.90 cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Order now and you'll also get PC Magazine's "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — **FREE** with your paid subscription! These 103 utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by the editors of PC Magazine, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at just the touch of a key!

ONE YEAR

(22 issues) for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

TWO YEARS

(44 issues) for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

The Evolving Mouse

The Honeywell Mouse lacks the sophisticated drivers and inspired design that some of its competitors offer, but its reliable tracking mechanism and lifetime warranty are points in its favor.

►FACT FILE

Honeywell Mouse

Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214; 800-262-6006, 509-928-8000; fax, 509-927-5383.

List price: \$79.

Circle 447 on reader service card

LOGITECH INC.

- First Mouse
- Kidz Mouse
- MouseMan Cordless
- MouseMan Left
- MouseMan Right

Logitech's line of mice includes something for everyone. The MouseMan Left and MouseMan Right, each \$109, include superb drivers with plenty of customization options. The \$149 MouseMan Cordless frees the mouse from its connecting cable. The \$79 First Mouse is targeted toward first-time users, and the \$59 Kidz Mouse works wonderfully to get children excited about computers.

All five of these mice provide full Microsoft Mouse compatibility. The Kidz Mouse has only 200-dpi resolution, but the others offer 400-dpi.

The three MouseMan products share the same three-button design and features. Each is shipped as a serial mouse that can also be connected to a PS/2 port with a provided adapter. (The MouseMan Right is also available as a bus mouse.) The MouseMan Left and MouseMan Right are mirror images, with rounded cases that slope down on one side. With the appropriate right- or left-hand version, the fit to both medium and large hands felt comfortable. Using the opposite-hand version proved tiring and made precise control and clicking difficult.

The \$149 radio-operated MouseMan Cordless is teardrop shaped, tapering off to the back. Unlike the other MouseMan products, this unit has its ball to the left side to leave room for the 3-volt battery that powers the transmitter. The receiver, about the size of a deck of cards, attaches to the PC via a serial or PS/2 mouse port.

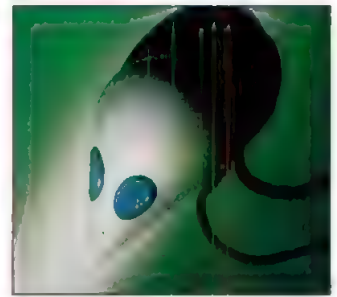
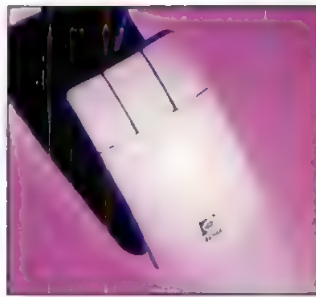
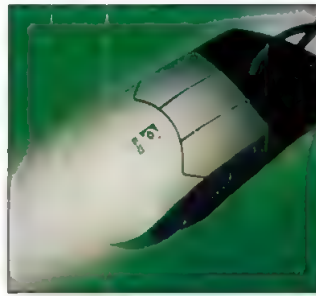
You can transmit on one of four radio frequencies, so it's possible to use more than one MouseMan Cordless in the same area. Even with the receiver hidden behind the monitor or inside a desk drawer, the MouseMan Cordless worked flawlessly. But we found it caused fatigue after a half hour of heavy use, because of the extra weight and bulk of the battery. For general Windows use, the freedom of movement you get by eliminating the cord is welcome, but for intensive use the MouseMan Cordless is less desirable.

The MouseMan series' drivers let you assign standard Windows command sequences to the middle and right mouse buttons. The drivers also offer a "smart cursor" feature that places the cursor on the default button for dialog boxes.

Logitech's three-button First Mouse lacks the fancy design of the MouseMan, has a slightly shorter, 6-foot cord, and comes with less-sophisticated driver software. (The driver software does let you set the middle or right mouse button to emulate a double-click of the left button, a potentially useful feature for novices unaccustomed to double-clicking.)

Logitech's Kidz Mouse is a unique product that's great for children. Shaped a bit like a live mouse, the \$59 Kidz Mouse has two buttons that look like ears, a tail that wraps around from the back, and two little bumps ("eyes") in the front. The design is symmetrical, and is equally suited for either right- or left-handed users. The Kidz Mouse comes only in a serial version with a 7-foot cord, but it's designed to allow operation even with another mouse installed on the PC.

Several 3- and 4-year olds found the Kidz Mouse much easier to operate than adult-scale products, and expressed delight over the cartoonish body. Adult observers noted that the children were more



Clockwise from top left: Logitech MouseMan Left, MouseMan Cordless, Kidz Mouse, and First Mouse.

accurate with it and did not have to adjust hand placement to click or drag. Drivers for the Kidz Mouse were fully compatible with a wide variety of software.

►FACT FILE

First Mouse
Kidz Mouse
MouseMan Cordless
MouseMan Left
MouseMan Right

Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901.

List price: First Mouse, \$79; Kidz Mouse, \$59; MouseMan Cordless, \$149; MouseMan Left, \$109; MouseMan Right, \$109.

Circle 448 on reader service card

MICROSOFT CORP.

• Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0

The Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0, has a larger case than its predecessor, and a J-shaped, gently curved design that Microsoft Corp. claims is the result of a \$10 million expenditure and two years in ergonomic and user testing. The new design feels a bit oversized at first, but with practice the fit seems very natural. After a few days, the Microsoft Mouse 2.0 was a fa-

The Evolving Mouse

favorite among all but our small-handed and left-handed testers.

The new mouse's clicking response is definitely superior to that of the earlier version: Pressing at any angle, any place on a button, produces a clean click and solid response. Another key improvement is the redesign of the Teflon feet, resulting in smoother travel.

The 400-dpi Microsoft Mouse 2.0 comes with a 6.5-foot cable. You can choose a model with a PS/2-style interface (\$109), a serial interface (also \$109), or both (\$125). A bus model is available for \$125.

Microsoft's new mouse driver for Windows, Version 9.0, is included with each variant of the Microsoft Mouse 2.0. The new driver lets you select pointer size, color, and trails. It also offers conveniences including zoom views, automatic snap-to-default-button, and orientation adjustment. Microsoft claims this new driver will work with any Microsoft-compatible mouse. Users of the original Microsoft Mouse can get the new driver directly from Microsoft for \$19.95 by calling 800-426-9400.

►FACT FILE

Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329.
List price: PS/2 model or serial port model, \$109; PS/2 and serial port model, \$125; bus model, \$125.

Circle 449 on reader service card

MOUSE SYSTEMS CORP.

- New Mouse
- White Mouse
- OmniMouse II
- PC Mouse
- PC Mouse III
- PC Mouse 3D

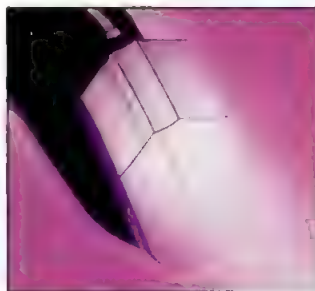
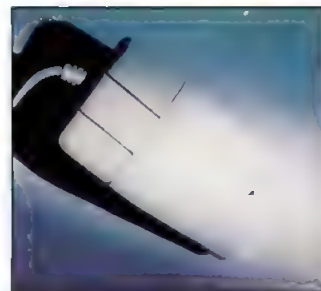
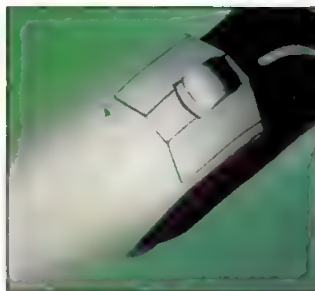
Mouse Systems Corp. lacks the name recognition of Logitech or Microsoft, perhaps because its sophisticated PC Mouse 3D (\$380) is geared toward CAD rather than mainstream business applications. Mouse Systems also sells a variety of other mice, including the optical-mechan-

ical NewMouse (\$75) and OmniMouse II (\$44), and the optical PC Mouse (\$77) and PC Mouse III (\$97). The \$46 optical-mechanical White Mouse is a sluggish unit with minimal features, best for novice or infrequent users looking for a bargain.

The PC Mouse 3D, with its 600-dpi resolution, three buttons, and unconventional roller, is a power user's dream. The mouse is ideally suited for CAD: By spinning the roller in combination with the two side buttons, you can rotate objects and move the cursor in three dimensions. Most software cannot take advantage of all the PC Mouse 3D's capabilities, but drivers are provided for AutoCAD releases 10, 11, and 12. (You also have to use a special serial card, included with the mouse.) The Windows drivers provide good speed and acceleration controls, and also let you program button-press and roller-motion combinations to a variety of command sequences.

We found the ergonomics of the PC Mouse 3D above average, allowing us to use the mouse with either hand for prolonged periods. The palm fit is very good for an average-size hand, and the roller is comfortably positioned where you would normally find a middle button. The two supplemental buttons are placed on the left side. This was a drawback for southpaws, because these two buttons were out of easy reach of the thumb.

The NewMouse is a 400-dpi, three-button, optical-mechanical mouse that looks like the PC Mouse 3D stripped of its roller and extra buttons. While it doesn't have the 3D's range of options and controls, its drivers offer excellent speed and acceleration adjustments.



Pictured at top left: Mouse Systems' PC Mouse 3D. Shown at top right is the company's PC Mouse, and at bottom left, the New Mouse. The PC Mouse 3D comes with five buttons and a roller that can be used to rotate objects and move the cursor in three dimensions.

The \$44 OmniMouse II is a bare-bones 350-dpi unit with two buttons. It offers almost no performance controls and moves very heavily. Its appeal would likely be strongest for new mouse users, since its slow response keeps the cursor under control.

The \$77 PC Mouse and \$97 PC Mouse III are both 300-dpi optical mice with three buttons; each can be connected to a serial port. According to the company, the PC Mouse is an economy model not compatible with the Microsoft Mouse that can be used in Windows only with Mouse Systems' proprietary driver. The \$46 White Mouse is a 350-dpi, 3-button optical-mechanical mouse that supports both serial and PS/2 interfaces. All three of these mice share the same case design, which was comfortable for all but large-handed users. If you want a no-frills, low-cost mouse, any of these three is suitable. □

►FACT FILE

NewMouse
OmniMouse II
PC Mouse
PC Mouse III
PC Mouse 3D
White Mouse
Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 510-656-1117; fax, 510-770-1924.

List price: NewMouse, \$75; OmniMouse II, \$44; PC Mouse, \$77; PC Mouse III, \$97; PC Mouse 3D, \$380; White Mouse, \$46.

Circle 450 on reader service card




There was a time you couldn't expect onsite service if your site was as remote as this.

Jay Pancost
IBM Customer Engineer



To IBM Customer Engineer Jay Pancost, going the extra mile often means exactly that. His service calls take him to homes and offices from the Grand Canyon to the Hopi and Navajo reservations. "When you buy a PC," he says, "the company that made it should be there for you when you need them. I like the idea of a job where people are always glad to

see me, even if they're sometimes surprised I would go so far off the beaten path." Wherever you may be, there are more than 10,000 IBM service representatives like Jay Pancost, in over 1,600 locations nationwide, at your service. Right where you want them.

If you've ever bought computers "direct," we want you to know one important thing.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

This time, it can be different.



L-R: Alice Robinson, Gregg McGhee, Jeff Herman and Beverly Whitman, Custom Build Technicians, IBM Personal Computer Company



ValuePoint SI — NEW!

- Newest entry-level member of the ValuePoint family
- Compact size: 14.2" W x 4.8" H x 16.5" D
- VESA Local Bus Video
- 3 slots and 3 bays
- Choice of IBM Keyboard (Basic[™] or Enhanced)
- A great, low-cost network client
- IBM HelpWare service and support
- IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI Monitor



ValuePoint Desktop

- Plenty of room to grow: 5 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 5 bays
- A super combination of speed, power, upgradability and expandability
- IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI Monitor



ValuePoint Mini-Tower

- Convenient, compact Mini-Tower processor case measures 9.5" W x 16.8" H x 16.9" D
- Enormous room for growth: 8 slots (includes 1 VESA Local Bus slot), 6 bays
- Perfect format for high-powered computing (CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia, etc.) or as a low-cost network server
- IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI Monitor



Dozens of popular software applications are available through Soft Select[™]. Call us for a complete listing.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.



IBM

If you don't see it here, call us. We'll custom build a system just for you.

It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people — many working around the clock — to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you.

It starts — but doesn't end — with our hot-selling IBM ValuePoint™ PCs. Take a closer look at the systems shown here. Super PCs. Super prices. But if you don't see the system you want, call us. We'll build your PCs to your specifications — and your budget. We can even preinstall selected software.

Remember, ValuePoint is backed by IBM HelpWare®, including our 30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms. No quibbles. No questions asked.* And for one year with free around-the-clock telephone assistance and fast onsite service (even in the most remote locations!) from more than 10,000 IBM service representatives in over 1,600 locations nationwide.†

Call us today. And discover how we're putting the personal in personal computing.



All ValuePoint DeskTop and Mini-Tower systems listed below feature:††

- 486 processors
- SVGA VESA Local Bus Video
- Upgradability via Intel OverDrive™ technology all the way up to Pentium™ 1
- 101-key IBM Enhanced Keyboard and IBM Mouse
- Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket for fast, easy processor upgrades
- A 32-bit VESA Local Bus slot for local bus speed on SCSI drives and other peripherals
- IBM HelpWare

ValuePoint Si	425SX/Si	425SX/Si	433DX/Si	466DX2/Si
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz*	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	120MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	120MB/4MB	212MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS™	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price*/IBM Credit Lease**	\$1,469 / \$53 per month	\$1,893 / \$68 per month	\$1,819 / \$66 per month	\$2,328 / \$84 per month
ValuePoint DeskTop	425SX/D	433DX/D	450DX2/D	466DX2/D
Processor	i486SX/25MHz	486DX/33MHz*	i486DX2/50MHz	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	212MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	212MB/4MB	245MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price*/IBM Credit Lease**	\$1,689 / \$61 per month	\$2,039 / \$73 per month	\$2,504 / \$90 per month	\$2,609 / \$94 per month
ValuePoint Mini-Tower	433DX/T	433DX/T	466DX2/T	466DX2/T
Processor	486DX/33MHz*	486DX/33MHz*	i486DX2/66MHz	i486DX2/66MHz
Hard Drive/Memory	245MB/4MB	340MB/4MB	340MB/4MB	420MB/4MB
Drive(s)	3.5"	3.5" & CD-ROM	3.5"	3.5"
Monitor	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 14V 14" SVGA NI	IBM 15V 15" SVGA FS NI
Operating System	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS	IBM DOS & WINDOWS
Price*/IBM Credit Lease**	\$2,259 / \$81 per month	\$2,634 / \$95 per month	\$2,779 / \$100 per month	\$3,039 / \$109 per month

* Some 486DX/33MHz processors may be manufactured by IBM. ** ValuePoint Si systems do not include all features listed above chart. Please refer to product details listed at left, or call for more information. ValuePoint Si prices listed reflect IBM Basic Keyboard only. IBM Enhanced Keyboard available at additional cost.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU
refer to: BMV

1 800 426-2968
8am-midnight M-F, EST
8am-7pm Sat., EST

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.





Angela Hardy
PC Consultant
IBM PC Direct



It's as simple as calling Angela Hardy, or any one of our other PC consultants. ValuePoint PCs, ThinkPad® notebooks, peripherals, printers, monitors, add-ons, the most popular software and more (IBM and non-IBM) are all yours — at prices you'll find personally pleasing — when you call 1 800 IBM-2YOU. You'll speak to a PC consultant who'll either answer any question you have, or get you in touch fast with an expert who can. If you don't see it here, it's in our free catalog. And if it's not in the catalog, we can probably get it for you anyway. Either way...call!

This time you can have it all.

Super prices on popular software!

IBM PC Direct has the popular software you want, at prices you'll love. Remember, if you don't see it here, or in our catalogs, call us. Chances are we can get it for you fast!

WinFax™ Pro (MM13632).....	\$79
STACKER® (MM29205).....	\$95
Quicken™ for Windows 2.0 (MM45870).....	\$45
WordPerfect® for Windows 5.2	
3.5" (MM77919).....	\$289
5.25" (MM80915).....	\$305

Boost your processing performance.

Here's a super way to boost system performance without buying a new system. Our 256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit, Video Memory Upgrade Kits and Intel OverDrive Processor make it easy to upgrade your ValuePoint system. And we now offer L2 Cache Memory Kits for the ValuePoint Si, too!

ValuePoint Options

256KB L2 Write Back Cache Memory Kit (60G1626).....	\$249
256KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit (60G1625).....	\$229
128KB L2 Write Thru Cache Memory Kit (60G1624).....	\$119
1MB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (60G1623).....	\$89
Intel OverDrive Processor 486DX25 (MM99983).....	\$389

ValuePoint Si Options

New! 128KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3128)...	\$90
New! 256KB L2 Cache Memory Kit (73G3129) (requires part 73G3128).....	\$60
New! 512KB Video Memory Upgrade Kit (73G3127).....	\$42

Save space inside your multimedia PC!

The IBM Windsurfer™ Communications Adapter is the complete small business/home office ISA solution! It's a data/fax modem, a telephone answering machine, a CD-quality sound system and MIDI synthesizer...all in one! Included are a V.32 Data Modem, 9600bps Fax/Modem, IBM PhoneFX™ for Windows, Mwave™ MIDI synthesizer with MIDI port, Trio DataFAX LITE for Windows...and more.

Mwave Windsurfer Communications Adapter (82G7259).....	\$349
--	-------

Improve your communications and connectivity!

Whether you need to communicate with outside customers, satellite offices or the person next door, we offer a range of options for keeping you connected.

Boca Research™ 144/144 Data/Fax Modem, including FaxWorks™ (MM28202).....	\$175
10Base-T ISA Ethernet® Adapter (60G0605).....	\$91
10Base-2 ISA Ethernet Adapter (60G0615).....	\$100
IBM Token-Ring 16/4 AT Bus Adapter (25F7367).....	\$490

Give your PC gigantic storage capacity!

There are more options than ever for upgrading your current system. Replace your hard drive to keep up with tomorrow's demands, or add an additional diskette drive for increased flexibility...the choice is yours!

IBM 525" Internal, 12MB diskette drive (32G3947).....	\$99
340MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4195).....	\$539
527MB AT IDE Hard Drive (32G4196).....	\$999

The easy, affordable way to go to a speedy CD-ROM.

The ISA Internal CD-ROM has a fast 300KB/SEC maximum data transfer rate — double the speed of most CD-ROM drives! You can load your operating system and applications software from a typical 600MB CD-ROM disk. You save precious hard drive space and load onto your ISA system faster. It's priced to move fast too!

IBM ISA Internal CD-ROM Drive (32G2961)...	\$315
--	-------

FREE!

The IBM PC Direct™ Source Book.

ValuePoint, ThinkPad, peripherals, add-ons, popular software...it's all here and it's all yours for the asking. Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU today!



*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 1/1/94 after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. 1. Copies of warranty and 30-day moneyback guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. 2. At no additional charge during warranty period. Onsite service available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone. APPLIES TO IBM DIRECT SALES ONLY. 3. Upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium technology. IBM, HelpCenter, HelpWare, and ThinkPad are registered trademarks and ValuePoint, Mwave, PhoneFX, Soft Select and WindSurfer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other brands or product names are registered trademarks, trademarks or service marks of their respective holders. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. ©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

refer to: BMV

1 800 426-2968

8am-midnight M-F, EST

8am-7pm Sat., EST

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.



IBM PC Direct

*We're putting the personal
in personal computing.*



Network Edition

THE LATEST NETWORK PRODUCTS AND MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

The High-speed Replay

The war between VHS and BetaMax may be won, but the battle between Fast Ethernet and 100VG is just heating up.

by Tony Pompili

Users are demanding more bandwidth, new applications are consuming more bandwidth, and network administrators are wishing for more bandwidth. But who can afford to declare hundreds of thousands of dollars worth of existing bandwidth-limited cabling obsolete?

Two competing groups of large and powerful vendors advocating new 100-Mbps Ethernet architectures, 100VG-AnyLAN and 100BaseX, claim that managers of Ethernet networks won't have to toss out their cabling when they upgrade to high-speed networking. For the most part, they're right. But before you rip out your PC adapters and budget for 100-Mbps hubs, you might let the competitors butt heads, for it's VHS and BetaMax all over again.

The need for faster networks is real. As the demand grows for interaction between

fast client computers and even faster servers, the consolidated load of traffic can make the backbone into a bottleneck. Desktop computers equipped with high-speed internal bus technology and Pentium processors have the potential to produce 60- to 70-Mbps bursts of throughput, while applications like video and sound raise the sustained average level of demand for throughput to new heights. Combine that with the alarming rate at which graphics files are growing in size

from kilobytes to multimegabytes, and mundane tasks such as backing up servers can turn into all-night marathons. The answer is clear: Networks must get faster.

Right now, other than choosing a proprietary solution, network managers have three choices for higher bandwidth: Switched Ethernet, FDDI, and ATM. Switched Ethernet offers an incremental performance improvement by dedicating an Ethernet connection to each PC. These connections are then linked through a high-speed switch. FDDI, on the other hand, can increase performance drastically by raising the line speeds from 10 Mbps to 100 Mbps. And now with FDDI running over copper, its price tag has dropped and is now more attractive than ever. Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) combines switching and increased line speed for even faster speeds across LANs and WANs.

Most experts believe that in five to ten

► NETWORK EDITION INDEX

First Looks

NAT NMS/100, Version 2.12
for Windows/
NAT LANB450
Remote EtherMeter
RMON.....NE15
IBM EtherStreamer
32 MC.....NE15
netViz.....NE25
XCd XJet IV.....NE26

Thomas-Conrad
TC4047 Token-Ring
EISA Adapter.....NE28
New & Improved
NetWare/IP.....NE31
Digital's ATM products.....NE31
Configuration Builder.....NE31
Personal NetWare.....NE32
NEWTwatch.....NE32
Boca M144PA.....NE32

Personal ID/Registrar.....NE34
Fluke 672 Ethernet
LANMeter.....NE34
FileSafe for Windows
Peer-to-Peer.....NE34
Lippis on Networking
Wireless Internetworking.....NE37
Dorfler & Greenfield
100-Megabit Networking:
Who Will Win?.....NE39

HELLO
my name is

RON SIMONS
NETWORK
ADMINISTRATOR



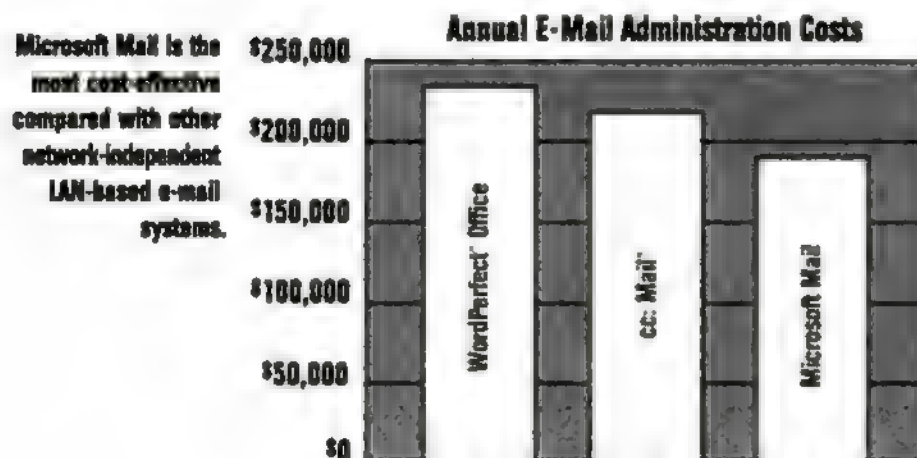
FINALLY, A MAIL SYSTEM THAT REQUIRES SO LITTLE OF YOU, YOUR USERS MAY FORGET WHO YOU ARE.

The mail must go through. And with Microsoft® Mail, it will. With hardly any effort on your part.

The easiest to set up.

Everything you need comes in one box, ready to go. Including clients for MS-DOS®, Windows®, OS/2®, and Macintosh®, as well as a gateway to AT&T® Easylink extending your mail to millions worldwide.*

What's more, a new setup program makes installing Microsoft Mail simple.



Our new batch utility makes it easy to create new mail accounts. All it takes is a few keystrokes, and user names and files are imported from your Novell® NetWare® or Microsoft LAN Manager network directory. Even directory updates are automatically synchronized, regardless of your user's platform.

The easiest to maintain.

Microsoft Mail is easy to maintain because it's incredibly easy to use. Not only does it walk users through features so you don't have to, it allows you to access the system from any workstation.

It also puts everything you need to

administer the mail in one program. You can create, delete or modify user accounts. And set up communication parameters for remote mail users or for our comprehensive line of gateways. You can even generate reports.

The easiest to build on.

Microsoft Mail offers a well-defined, open architecture with industry-wide support, so it's easy to build on, adding extended functions seamlessly.

And now for a limited time, you can get the Microsoft Mail Special Edition, which includes Microsoft Mail and three add-on products that make it even easier to view and manage messages.

It includes Outside In® for Windows, allowing users to view, copy, and print mail attachments; Win Rules®, an automated message management system; and Absentee Manager®, a way to set "Out of Office" messages and forward mail automatically to alternative users.

For the location of a reseller near you or to find out more about Microsoft Mail Special Edition, call today: (800) 426-9400, Department KP9.

The choice of a mail system this easy to use and maintain will undoubtedly make you popular at the office. Though, probably not particularly visible.



Microsoft

years ATM will dominate the industry, but deploying ATM today is far too expensive for many companies. Even FDDI represents a major investment for a company whose network is already built around Ethernet. And while Switched Ethernet is available today, it lacks the bandwidth of FDDI or ATM (see "ATM: The Emperor's New Clothes" in *PC Magazine: Network Edition*, December 21, 1993)

The window of opportunity, then, is wide open for a networking scheme that can provide speed faster than 10 Mbps of dedicated bandwidth, maintain costs at a reasonable level, and not require the installation of a new cable system. Unfortunately, we have two such contenders. What happens to those tapes when the last BetaMax player goes?

TWO CHOICES

As the dust settles after a year of IEEE standards committee proposals and politics, two proposals are emerging as head-to-head competitors: 100VG-AnyLAN and 100BaseX. We'll call them 100VG and Fast Ethernet, respectively, for clarity. You can compare 100VG with Fast Ethernet on both physical and management levels.

As do existing network solutions, these

two standards force PCs to share a common media, the cable, rather than using a switch to connect LANs, as ATM does. The shared-media architecture is less than perfect for time-critical applications such as real-time video and voice because the design can cause delays in the delivery of data, but it's certainly fine for common network activities such as loading network applications and large graphics files from servers. Like 10BaseT, 100VG and Fast Ethernet are both laid out in star configurations with a wiring hub.

Theoretically, the migration to either of these architectures should be straightforward. You should only have to swap adapters and wiring hub ports. The cabling and network drivers for connecting the PC and the adapter should remain the same. It should also mean that network managers can easily connect 100VG and Fast Ethernet to existing Ethernet networks.

Both 100VG and Fast Ethernet will run over Category 3 cabling—the type of unshielded twisted-pair wire commonly

installed for 10BaseT networks. In July 1991, the Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association (EIA/TIA) released its higher-level Category 4 and 5 specifications for unshielded

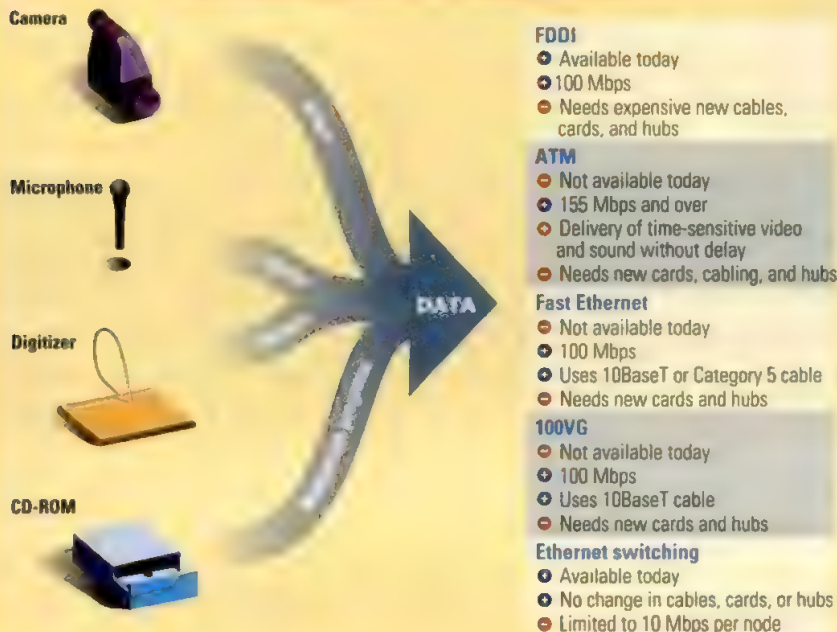
twisted-pair installations designed to support signaling speeds of 100 Mbps and higher, but these specifications came too late for many organizations with Category 3 cabling tucked neatly behind their walls.

The new systems try to move data quickly without requiring new cable. (For more information on cable categories, see "Mapping the Cable Mess," *PC Magazine: Network Edition*, July 1993.)

Although dozens of companies have announced intentions to build network adapters, hubs, routers, and bridges for high-speed networks, few companies have actually announced specific pricing. And don't expect to see any of these products until mid-1994. The 100VG group doesn't even expect to have its specification finalized until this spring.

The time is ripe for a scheme that provides speed faster than 10 Mbps, maintains costs, and requires no new cabling.

Alternative Paths to Faster Networks



There are different paths available to faster networks, and each is fraught with its own pitfalls.

DISTINCT IDENTITIES

A closer look at Fast Ethernet and 100VG reveals differences in how individual nodes share access to the cable and how the systems send signals across the wires. As the name implies, Fast Ethernet is the 100-Mbps version of the existing 10BaseT Ethernet and uses the same CSMA/CD (carrier sense multiple access with collision detection) media-access control (MAC). The IEEE 802.3 standards don't put any limits on signaling speeds, and Fast Ethernet fits in nicely with those standards. Some call Fast Ethernet "scaled CSMA/CD" since it uses the same MAC process as the other Ethernet technologies. The Fast Ethernet Alliance, the group of 16 companies backing the Fast Ethernet scheme, says that the only change from Ethernet is at the physical layer: the cabling and signal encoding on the cabling.

The CSMA/CD process uses logic on the network adapter to negotiate for cable



IS PC-BASED VIRUS PROTECTION STRONG
ENOUGH FOR YOUR ENTIRE NETWORK?

PC-based anti-virus products simply don't have the power to safeguard a network. They take large amounts of RAM, require users to actively scan for viruses, and sometimes miss today's most current viruses.

To protect your entire network, you need the server-based strength of Inoculan™.

**INOCULAN. POWERFUL SERVER-BASED
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE.**

Inoculan eliminates all entry points for thousands of known and unknown viruses. The server-based module (VAP or NLM) monitors your file server while resident programs (TSRs) protect your networked and stand-alone PCs.

And to help keep your virus protection current, Inoculan updates each client and server automatically from the central server.

REAL-TIME VIRUS PROTECTION.

Since virus infections can threaten your network any time, real-time protection is the only way to maintain a constant vigil. Inoculan monitors your entire enterprise while in the background, trapping viruses before they can spread.

If Inoculan detects viral behavior or unauthorized access to the server, it notifies you immediately by network broadcast, MHS message, or pager.

SUPPORTS NETWARE 4.0.

Inoculan supports all versions of NetWare, including NetWare 4.0. For more information, call **(800)243-9462** or **(516)484-5110**.

CHEYENNE

Inoculan is a trademark of Cheyenne Software, Inc. 3 Expressway Plaza, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577.
Other product names and trademarks registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.



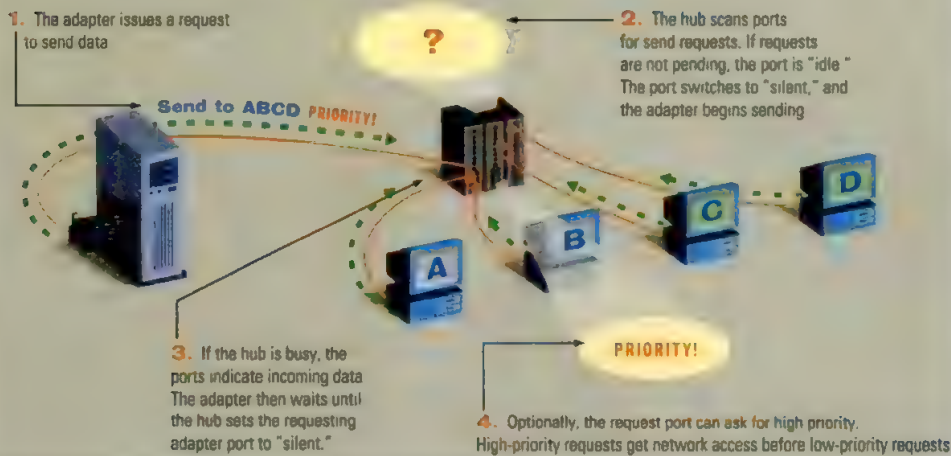
How Faster Ethernet Works

CSMA/CD* (Fast Ethernet)



* Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection

Demand Priority (100VG)



which controls access to the cable in an orderly manner rather than using the contention scheme of CSMA/CD. Unlike CSMA/CD, in which each Ethernet adapter independently monitors network activity and then broadcasts when it thinks the cable is clear, Demand Priority is deterministic. The 100VG hub serves as the traffic cop, providing equal access to each of the attached nodes. The hub scans each port to test for a transmission request and then grants the request based on priority. Once the hub gives the adapter access to the network, the node is guaranteed a full 100-Mbps bandwidth. The prioritization scheme in 100VG's new access system sets two levels of access priority. High priority requests jump ahead of low priority requests by other PCs on the same hub. The 100VG partners believe that applications, or perhaps driver stacks, will issue the requests for high-priority access based on the type

access. First, the adapter checks for traffic. If someone is already broadcasting on the cable, the adapter waits for a random time period and tries again. When the cable is free of traffic, the adapter begins to broadcast. The Fast Ethernet Alliance, backed by nuts and bolts networking-infrastructure vendors including 3Com Corp., National Semiconductor Corp., Standard Microsystems Corp., Intel Corp., and SynOptics Communications, appeals to the existing Ethernet knowledge base and predicts a smooth upgrade into Fast Ethernet products.

The committee was able to reach a performance improvement by decreasing the maximum size of the Ethernet network. On a CSMA/CD LAN, the size of the Ethernet LAN is tied to the time required to transmit a packet. If you increase the line speed, you are decreasing the time required to transmit a frame, which means there's less time for stations to detect the frame on the network. The

only solution is to decrease the size of network so stations have more time to detect the frame.

And that's exactly how Fast Ethernet operates. Since it increases Ethernet's line speed tenfold, it decreases the size of the network from 2,500 meters to 250 meters, still far more than the 100 meters needed to connect most computers to the wiring closet.

The competing networking option is 100VG from the powerful team of AT&T Microelectronics, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM. Designated as 802.3 by the IEEE, this topology supports not only Ethernet, but with slight modification, Token-Ring frames as well.

The 100VG developers tout a new signalling system, called Demand Priority,

of data queued up to cross the LAN.

While both standards will run over Category 3 cabling, they will need to use twice the number of pairs of wires due to FCC limitations on the amount of radio frequency energy their systems broadcast.

With a cap of 30 MHz on their transmission spectrum, the companies had to develop clever signalling schemes that used the two extra pair of Category 3 wires that most organizations installed in their 10BaseT system as spares.

Both Fast Ethernet and 100VG borrow physical-level signaling and encoding techniques from FDDI to operate on Category 3 cabling. Fast Ethernet uses the 4-bit/5-bit coding technique called ANSI PMD X3T9.5.

*This topology supports
not only Ethernet,
but with slight
modification, Token-Ring
frames as well.*

Networked PC management? . . . I just insert
Intel FlashC
cards and

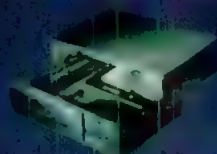


WHAM!

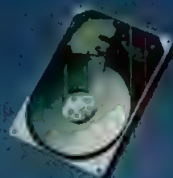
I get



Auto update



Instant inventory



Virus scan

"I don't have time
for LAN adapter hassles.
I want instant control."

intel SMART technology



Tick. Tick. Tick. If LAN adapter hassles have you strapped for time, take control with Intel's EtherExpress™ Flash adapters. Built-in features simplify installation, so networked PC management is instant.

With an Intel FlashC adapter, making your PC network-ready is as easy as plugging it in and switching it on. Set-up routines are stored within its flash memory, so the card automatically configures itself and downloads the appropriate NetWare® drivers. And one card accommodates BNC, AUI and 10Base-T cabling. (It's called smart technology, and it's going to make things much easier for you.)

FlashC adapters let you automatically create an inventory of PC software configuration files and hardware assets.

Information that can also be centrally viewed using Intel's LANdesk Manager software. FlashC even includes Intel FlashVirusProtect¹ for extra protection.

All these features (and more) recently established the Intel EtherExpress FlashC LAN adapter as the number one card in a major adapter survey. To see what FlashC can do for you—and to learn about current promotions—call Intel's automated FaxBack® service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document #9732. We'll put you in control in a matter of minutes.

intel®

©1993 Intel Corporation. *Third party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
¹New FlashVirusProtect software will be available in Fall 1993.

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated.

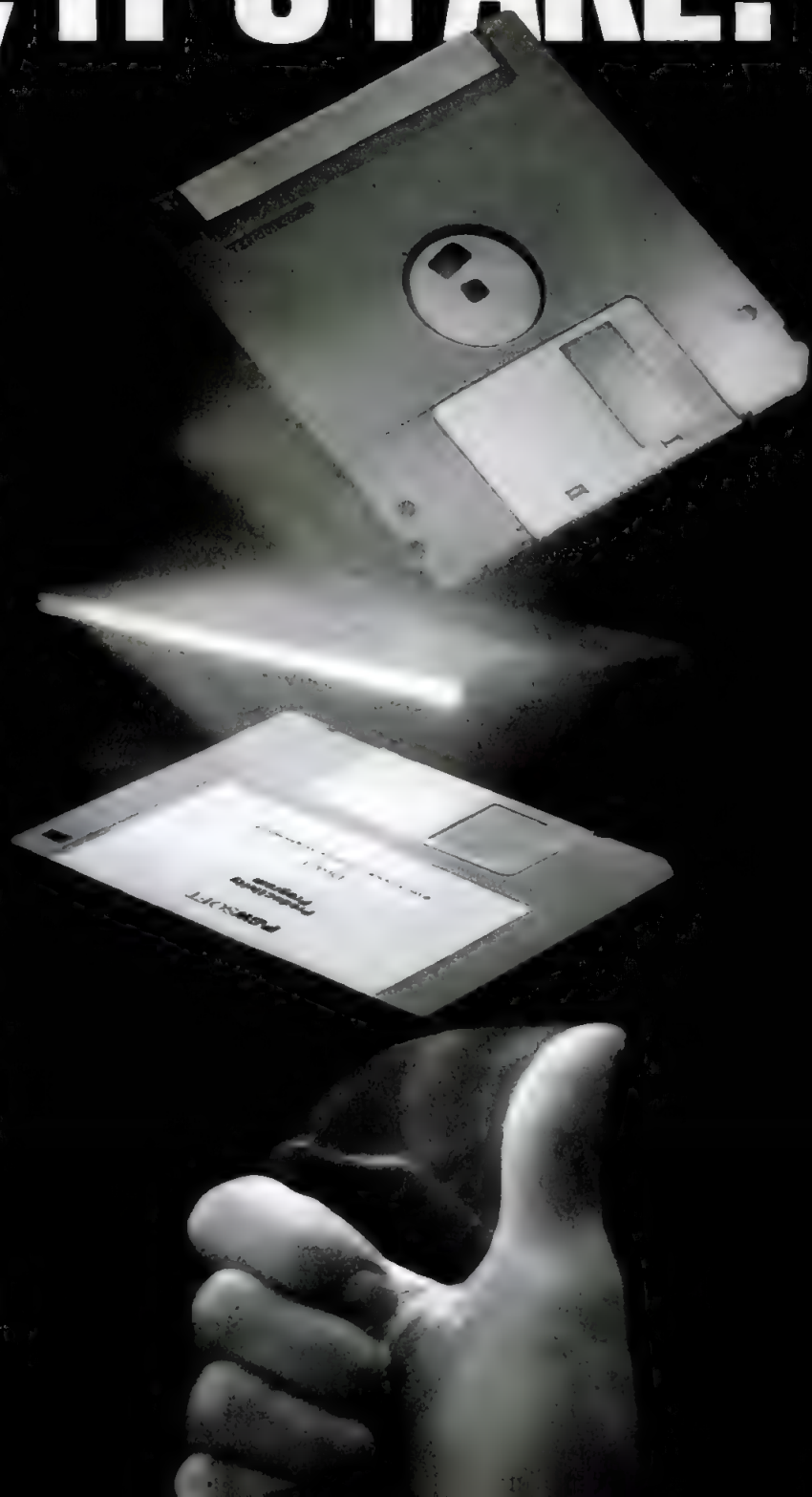
You might save a few bucks on it—but when phony software doesn't work, forget calling for product support. When it infects *your* computer with a deadly virus, it'll be your work that gets lost. The documentation is nonexistent or inadequate, so that won't help. And, of course, there will never be any product upgrades.

Selling or copying software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

 **(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)**



© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.



TECHNOLOGY SPOTLIGHT

While the designers of Fast Ethernet originally planned to use the more robust Category 5, fiber, and IBM Type 1 shielded cabling, they responded to marketing challenge of the 100VG group with their own plan for signaling over Category 3 cable called 4T+. This technique still uses four pairs of wire in the Category 3 cable, but instead of running data over four pairs it uses three pairs for data and one pair for the CSMA/CD MAC process. Fast Ethernet also has a standard that uses only two pairs of Category 5 wire.

Products from the 100VG vendors will incorporate a technique called Quartet Signalling that sends data and access signals in parallel over all four pair at rates of 30 Mbps per pair. Since the real data is

split up into 5-bit words encoded onto the 6-bit data words, the effective data transfer rate is 100 Mbps.

LIMITATIONS

If you're tempted to look into either of these faster networking schemes, you should start your investigation in your own office with a screwdriver or a call to the people who maintain your wiring system. The critical question, which you'll find answered at the wall plate or the wiring closet, is whether or not you have the eight good wires (four pairs) these systems, 100VG in particular, need.

The next questions are how many pairs are necessary and how long are the cables? The 100VG system is limited to

Vendors of High-speed Ethernet

Company	Adapter	Hub	Chips	Switches
Accotek Technology Corp. 800-926-9288, 510-226-9800; fax, 510-226-9833	100VG	100VG	—	—
Alentec Inc. 800-252-6832, 408-955-9000; fax, 408-955-9500	—	100VG	—	—
Artel Communications Corp. 800-525-2589, 508-562-2100; fax, 508-562-9032	—	Fast Ethernet	—	—
Asante Technologies Inc. 800-662-9686, 408-435-8388; fax, 408-432-1117	100VG	100VG	—	—
Bytex Corp. 800-232-9839, 508-366-8000; fax, 408-541-8980	—	100VG	—	—
David Systems Inc. 800-762-7848, 408-541-8000; fax, 408-541-8880	—	Fast Ethernet	—	—
D-Link Systems Inc. 800-326-1688, 714-455-1688; fax, 714-455-2621	100VG	100VG	—	—
Grand Junction Networks Inc. 800-747-3278, 510-252-0728; fax, 510-252-0915	Fast Ethernet	Fast Ethernet	—	Fast Ethernet
Hewlett-Packard Co. 800-752-0900, 800-387-3867 only in Calif., 415-857-1501; fax, 800-333-1917	100VG	100VG	—	—
Kaipano Inc. 800-488-0775, 408-749-1800; fax, 408-749-1690	—	100VG	—	—
Kodak Technology Inc. 800-888-8084, 510-226-7840; fax, 510-770-9042	Fast Ethernet	Fast Ethernet	—	—
Lanenet Data Communications Inc. 800-526-6388, 714-891-5580; fax, 714-891-7788	—	Fast Ethernet	—	—
National Semiconductor Corp. 800-538-8510, 408-721-5000; fax, 408-721-7862	—	—	Fast Ethernet	—
Optical Data Systems Inc. 214-234-6400; fax, 214-234-1467	—	100VG	—	100VG
Proton Inc. 800-545-7464, 508-899-2800; fax, 508-366-8901	100VG	—	—	—
SEED Technology 800-888-8084, 510-226-7840; fax, 510-770-9042	—	Fast Ethernet	Fast Ethernet	Fast Ethernet
Standard Microsystems Corp. 800-762-4968, 516-435-6000	Fast Ethernet	—	—	—
SynOptics Communications Inc. 800-778-8895, 408-988-2400; fax, 408-988-5525	—	Fast Ethernet	—	—
3Com Corp. 800-638-3268, 408-784-5000; fax, 408-784-5001	Fast Ethernet	Fast Ethernet	—	—
Ungermann-Bass Inc. 800-777-4526, 408-496-0111; fax, 408-970-7385	—	100VG	—	—
Wellfleet Communications Inc. 508-670-8888; fax, 508-436-3658	—	100VG	—	—

What will it take to make you get a UPS?



If you don't want to wait for lightning to strike, check out Deltec's PowerRite Pro — the ideal uninterruptible power system for PCs, Servers, and LANs. Featuring:

- ◆ Exclusive 10-year pro-rated warranty, plus \$25,000 computer protection guarantee
- ◆ The only UPS with Advanced Battery Management™ for maximum reliability and fastest recharge time
- ◆ Proprietary voltage control for superior power conditioning and tightest regulation
- ◆ Feature-rich communication with extensive monitoring and control
- ◆ Comprehensive selection of power interface software for all common network and operating systems



For more details and reseller information, please call today:

1-800-DELTEC-1
(1-800-335-8321)



KING AMONG PEERS

POWERLan 3: The Most POWERful Peer-to-Peer LAN Operating System

Click a mouse four times and key in your name—that's all it takes to install POWERLan. Sharing printers and files is a snap too. But don't let the sleek, animated interface fool you. POWERLan carefully tucks robust, sophisticated features into its layers.

Grows with You

Comfortably add users while you mix and match Windows and DOS from any license. As you grow, enjoy true



Tom

peer-to-peer and client/server flexibility in any combination.

And, with a bridge option, link two or more POWERLans together.

Strongest Peer Platform for Applications

Be it a CAD-CAM, accounting, or client database package, put your performance-critical application in its best light; deliver it on POWERLan. Its multi-tasking, dedicated server provides the capacity and horsepower you'd expect from a higher-end LAN.



Admin

Designed to Standards

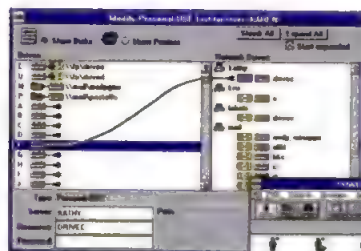
Built to Microsoft/IBM standards, POWERLan speaks the same protocols as networks such as Windows for Workgroups, NT, and IBM LAN Server—complementing these environments where needed.

Incredibly Easy to Manage

Superior user and group handling, single-logon to the entire network, remote admin, mainframe-style printing—all contribute to POWERLan's easy setup and administration for small or large sites.

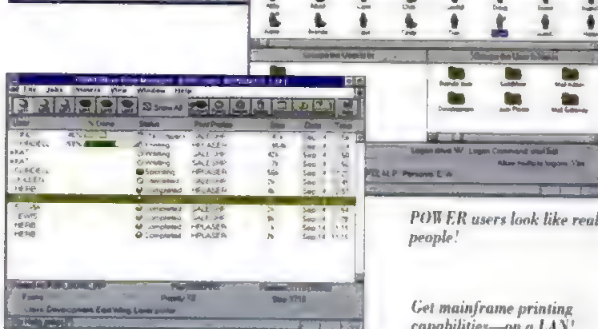


Software Digest		RATINGS REPORT			
Peer-to-peer LAN Operating Systems		Average Rating			
Volume 9, Number 12 January 1993		Ease of Use & Functionality	Design & Power	Flexibility	Complete Evaluation
1	POWERLan	8.6	8.4	8.5	8.5
2	LANtastic	8.2	7.8	7.9	8.1



Now connecting resources is plug and play—literally!

Two nodes or 2000, POWERLan makes network management a snap!



POWER users look like real people!

Get mainframe printing capabilities—on a LAN!

800-443-LANS

Performance Technology
800 Lincoln Center
7800 IH-10 West
San Antonio, Texas 78230

PERFORMANCE
TECHNOLOGY

TECHNOLOGY SPOTLIGHT

100 meters, the same as the formal 10BaseT standard, but while system integrators know that 10BaseT cable runs can often be as long as 175 meters and still work, that isn't the case with 100VG. The acceptable Fast Ethernet cable lengths vary with the type of cable. So, you need to know the length of each cable from the hub to the wall plate. As a minimum, you'll certainly need a cable survey, and you might need a new installation before you can use even the multi-pair signaling schemes designed to replace 10BaseT.

If your cable plant is already wired for Category 5 cable, you'll only need to use two pairs of wires for either 100VG or Fast Ethernet connections. The 100VG and Fast Ethernet teams worked hard to create specifications that will run over existing wiring of several types.

Each plan has its ups and downs. Since Fast Ethernet's CSMA/CD implementation is like Ethernet, vendors and network managers will be able to release equipment and troubleshoot problems quicker than with 100VG. However, Fast Ethernet doesn't guarantee the prompt passage of time-sensitive data, so it isn't the best choice for networks moving data and voice.

Just as Ethernet does not scale well with many clients, Fast Ethernet may not be very scaleable. Further testing will be needed to determine the maximum practical number of nodes on the LAN.

Similarly, the 100VG system uses a new access control scheme that doesn't have the millions of hours of successful, road-proven technology behind it. On the flip side, Demand Priority, which is in some ways similar to an ARCnet access scheme, provides more opportunity for a node with time-sensitive traffic to get it onto a crowded network. And with support for Token-Ring you now have a smooth migration for all of your LANs. Still, users of the 100VG system will have to be sure that they are buying the right 100VG equipment that supports the access method (Ethernet or Token-Ring) used in their office.

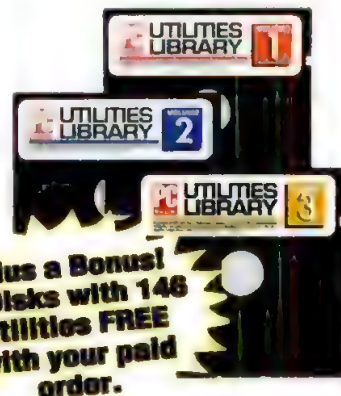
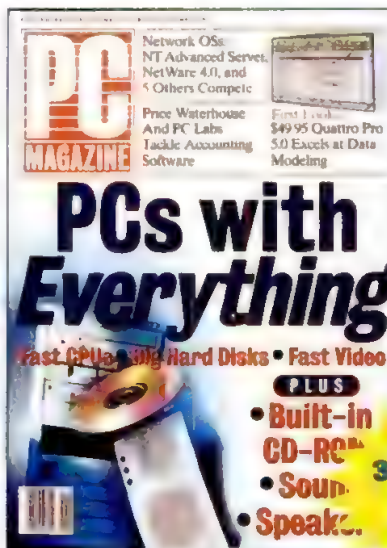
PRICE

Whether it's Fast Ethernet or 100VG, 100-Mbps technology has never been cheaper—if products appear at the

INSIDER'S PRICE

FOR OUR READERS — SUBSCRIBE & SAVE

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	REGULAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$64.90	\$44.97	\$29.97	3 FREE DISKS



Plus a Bonus!
3 Disks with 146
utilities FREE
with your paid
order.

Subscribe now, and get 22 issues for only \$29.97 — that's 54% off the annual cover price! Better yet, sign up for two years and get 44 issues for just \$49.97 — a savings of 62%!

Along with your order you'll also get PC Magazine's "Utilities Library" on 3 disks — FREE with your paid subscription! These 146 DOS and Windows™ utilities, selected especially for new subscribers by PC Magazine's editors, let you upgrade your system, boost your PC power, and simplify tasks — all at the touch of a key! This exclusive software is available only to new subscribers!

— ONE YEAR —

22 issues for \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!

— TWO YEARS —

44 issues for \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!

Call toll-free today:
1-800-289-0429

Canada and foreign add \$36.00 per year. U.S. funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

announced predelivery prices. Vendors on both sides of the fence claim 100-Mbps network components—adapters, hubs, concentrators, and others—will cost about twice the price of existing components. For example, D-Link Systems expects to sell 100VG adapters for \$395 and 16-port hubs for about \$3,190. Today's Ethernet adapters list for between \$99 and \$300, and hubs start at \$500. Also, many hubs can be upgraded to support the new high-speed network technology. Companies such as Ungermann-Bass will have modules for their Ethernet hubs to connect 100VG networks.

The hubs will be the simple part of installing either Fast Ethernet or 100VG: Just rip out the old and plug in the new. Installing the adapters will be more cumbersome. Hewlett-Packard expects 100VG network drivers to snap into existing LAN workstation interfaces such as Novell's IPXODI driver. The company plans to supply network-specific drivers for NetWare, VINES, LAN Manager,

and several flavors of Unix. Nonetheless, opening up hundreds of computers, pulling old adapters, installing new ones, adding drivers, and fine-tuning memory management will be an onerous task.

*The hubs will be
the simple part of installing
either Fast Ethernet or
100VG: Just rip out the old
and plug in the new.*

So we face a dilemma of standards identical to the VHS and BetaMax videotape wars of nearly a decade ago. Proponents from both camps see their technology as complementing 10BaseT and FDDI and as superior to other high-speed media such as ATM. Whichever technology you invest in, you could find yourself without a source of additional

parts or updated software.

As you struggle with network decisions, don't lose sight of existing economical, plug-and-play products that are available off the shelf today. Specifically, Switched Ethernet systems provide increased throughput with excellent economy. They don't provide 100-Mbps speeds to the network nodes, but depending on the size of the files being sent across the network, their multigigabyte backplanes can often provide effective throughput equal to the shared-media solutions proposed by the 100VG and Fast Ethernet vendors.

Real 100VG or Fast Ethernet products aren't here yet, so you've got plenty of time to survey your cable installation to see if it will support the 100VG or Fast Ethernet systems. No matter what anyone says, there's no free ride over your 10BaseT roadway.

Tony Pompili is a client service manager for Ziff-Davis Information Services and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

PRINT SERVERS

**Ethernet ♦ Token Ring ♦ Arcnet
Pocket size ♦ HP plug-in cards
Netware ♦ TCP/IP**



NEW
LOW
PRICE

We've packed each model with features, performance, and value. You can't get a better print server for the price.

- Connects your printer directly to your Novell Network and TCP/IP networks
- Microserv models plug directly into parallel port on any printer
- Lanjet models plug into HP XIO and MIO option slots
- Up to 100,000 characters per second on parallel port
- Serial port can be input to printer or output from network at up to 115.2K baud
- Prints status and configuration at the push of a switch
- Comes with a one-year warranty and unlimited technical support, made in USA

NETWARE FEATURES

- Auto detects 8 queues on up to 8 file servers
- Can notify user of job completion and printer errors
- Supports encrypted passwords
- Shows status via Netware's PSC and PCONSOLE
- Installation program simplifies setup
- Auto detects and uses 802.3 and Ethernet II
- Auto detects and attaches to new file servers
- Simultaneous queue server and PSERVER modes

TCP/IP FEATURES

- Finds IP address from BOOTP, RARP, or memory
- Supports LPR, RSh, Rexec, and standard TCP/IP connections to any TCP/IP host
- Configure using Telnet, TFTP, or the serial port
- Supports secure hosts with list of allowable IP addresses and subnet masks
- Notifies user or supervisor of job completion and printer statistics via SMTP mail and SYSLOG entries
- Shows estimated job completion time and throughput via LPQ command
- Customized banners in PCL or Postscript
- User-defined strings before and after job
- Flash EPROM for easy upgrade to new versions
- Can convert UNIX ascii files to print directly to postscript and non-postscript printers



CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard monitor products



Make the Rose Connection



10850 Wilcrest Drive ♦ Houston, Texas 77099 ♦ Phone (713) 933-7673 ♦ Fax (713) 933-0044

800-333-9343

INTELLIGENCE RECOGNIZED!

"ZyXEL modems are now among the best performers" – PC Magazine

Leading publications are continuing to recognize, rave about and award the many smart performance features that make ZyXEL the industry leader. And why shouldn't they? Our Ultra High Speed Modems fit a wide range of configurations, giving you more Intelligent Features that save you time and money.



"ZyXEL modems are loaded with features, they comprise a virtual treasure box of surprises." –

Boardwatch Magazine

The ZyXEL U-Series offers Intelligent Features to ensure speed, reliability and true "plug-and-play" operating ease. Our new VoiceFax Software* and two-way fax ability lets you send and receive voice mail from remote locations. Our Rackmount and NMS give you simultaneous control of hundreds of sites. And, if you're on the go, our New U-1496P Portable Modem/Fax offers cellular capability and portability.

"Some modems are good. Some modems are fast. ZyXEL modems are good and fast."

– Computer Shopper

The ZyXEL PLUS Series gives you up to 19.2 Kbps, with DTE speeds of up to 76.8 Kbps in modems that come with a 5-year warranty** and will soon be upgradable to V.Fast Advantage.***

"ZyXEL modems scored a three-way tie for best two-way communications modem."

– BYTE



Out of the 62 modems tested, ZyXEL was honored by PC Magazine as one of only three modems proving 100% reliable connections.

Also, ZyXEL modems are compatible with most other modems and operate in both synchronous and asynchronous modes as well as in all environments: DOS,™ Windows,® OS/2,® Macintosh,® UNIX,® NeXT® and Amiga.™ And, with V.25bis for synchronous communications, ZyXEL is compatible with IBM's AS/400® and RS/6000.®

ZyXEL recognizes Intelligent Resellers.

Join ZyXEL's Authorized Reseller Program, and you can benefit from our award winning modems. Our program offers you:

- Higher profit margins
- Vigorously tested and evaluated products
- Pre and post sales and technical support
- Fortune 500 quality products
- Co-operative marketing funds
- Demo unit discounts
- Extensive trade show support
- Lead referrals

Find out what the Industry Experts already know. Call ZyXEL. A Wise Investment.

An Intelligent Modem.

(800) 255-4101



ZyXEL's Intelligent Features	
• Ultra High Speed 19.2/16.8 Kbps	
• V.32bis/V.32, V.22bis/V.22, BELLS 212A	
• V.17-14.4 Kbps, EIA Class 2, G3 Fax, S&R	
• V.42/V.42bis with Selective Reject	
• MNP® 3/4/5	
• Digitized Voice Capability	
• Caller ID/Dyscursive Ring	
• Remote Configuration	
• Auto Fall Forward/Fall Back	
• Call Back Security with Password	
• Line Probing Techniques	
• 2/4 Wire Leased/Dial Line	
• Auto Data/FAX/Voice Detection****	
• Upgradable by EPROM	

To find out more about the

ZyXEL U-1496P
PORTABLE WITH CELLULAR
call your ZyXEL
sales representative today!

ZyXEL
The Intelligent Modem

CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD



June 29, 1993
ZyXEL U-1496 PLUS



February 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS



V.7, No. 7 "The ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS costs less than many of the V.22bis modems that it outperforms."



ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS



ZyXEL U-1496E



July 1993, ZyXEL U-1496E PLUS
ZyXEL U-1496 PLUS
Top 10 List



June 1993
ZyXEL U-1496E



May 19, 1993 "The ZyXEL modem is faster...practically across the board."



ZyXEL U-1496 PLUS



November 1992
ZyXEL U-1496
ZyXEL U-1496E



Winter 1992 ZyXEL U-1496
Awarded 5 NextWorld Cubes

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 693-0808 BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

*Available with Windows,® DOS,™ and Macintosh® versions. **2-year warranty for Rackmount models. ***V.Fast upgrade price depends upon the model. This offer is valid in USA and Canada only. ****Auto Data/Fax/Voice detection available on DOS version, Window/Mac version available with Auto Fax/Voice detection. Prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks and logos are the property of their respective owners.

**NOW FULLY
SMS™
COMPLIANT**



Data Integrity Reliability
Automatic Backup
Security
Error-Handling
Complete Restore Time
Vendor Service

**Network
Archivist 2.0**

8.7
8.7
7.7
7.5
7.1
6.8

Cheyenne
ARCserve

8.2
8.2
7.6
7.1
7.1
6.3

Maynard
Maynstream

7.7
7.3
6.6
6.7
5.9
6.6

Emerald Express
Librarian

7.2
7.4
6.2
5.9
5.2
6.2

**Just when we get a top rating from
network backup users, someone comes
along with better backup software.**

Fortunately, it was us.

Introducing Network Archivist 3.0 NLM



The first integration of backup, archiving and HSM

Network Archivist 3.0 can handle an entire storage hierarchy – from backup to archiving, to file migration – without requiring any additional software. It's all built in!

Other Network Archivist 3.0 Features

- Mix and match tape, optical and jukebox storage in any configuration you choose.
- A configurable "high water mark" for automated data migration.
- Flexible media copy capability.
- A choice of GFS or "Tower of Hanoi" media rotation.
- Full NetWare compatibility including version 4.x and exclusive SMS-based NDS backup/restore.
- Support for DOS, OS/2 and Windows clients.*

Recently, LAN backup users rated backup software on its most important attributes. As you can see, our Network Archivist 2.0 came out on top.

This makes us especially proud to present new software that's even better! Palindrome's Network Archivist 3.0 NLM – server-based backup software for Novell® networks.

No other backup software offers users so much intelligence, automation, and versatile storage management in one package. Not Cheyenne. Not Maynard. Not Emerald. Nobody.

 **Palindrome**
NETWORK ARCHIVIST
SIMPLY THE BEST

More automation, more control, more compatibility

Network Archivist 3.0 has a redesigned interface and an array of new configuration options that put it in a class by itself.

Whether you use its powerful, built-in defaults, or customize rules for your environment, Network Archivist 3.0 lets you do it better. And it's compatible with virtually all types of secondary storage devices.

Test the best for 45 days -- Free!

We'll give you Network Archivist 3.0 to use for 45 days, free. You can decide to keep it anytime during your test drive. If you're upgrading from a competitor's product, you'll also get special competitive pricing.

Call us at 1-800-288-4912 (ext. 820) for your free 45 day test drive.

**TEST
THE
BEST.**

After all, what's more important in network backup software than data integrity, reliability, automation and security?



FIRST LOOKS

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST NETWORK PRODUCTS

► NETWORK MANAGEMENT

NAT Offers No-Frills RMON Statistics for Windows

BY JEFFREY D. BAHER

Feeling overwhelmed by the bits, bytes, packets, and protocols that travel your LAN? Network Application Technology (NAT) offers a standard-based, combined software and hardware solution designed to put you, the network manager, back in control. Based on SNMP's Remote Monitoring Management Information Base (RMON MIB), the NAT solution comprises the NAT NMS/100, Version 2.12—a Windows-based management console—and the NAT LANB/450 Remote EtherMeter RMON probe. While this package delivers raw RMON statistics, however, it stumbles on the presentation of those statistics as well as on its functionality as a Windows-based platform—both of which are important considerations in the RMON market.

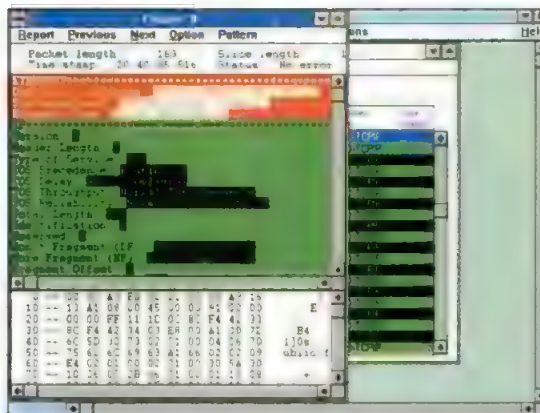
The RMON MIB is quickly gaining acceptance in the SNMP world as an effective tool for monitoring and analyzing network traffic. There are proprietary solutions, such as Network General's Distributed Sniffer, that perform similar functions, but RMON benefits from being a standard and thus supporting multivendor interoperability. With an RMON probe, or agent, placed on the network and a console to view captured RMON data, the network manager can gain a clear view of the traffic patterns on the network.

Configuring the NAT console and the LANB450 EtherMeter are relatively

straightforward tasks. Console configuration involves installing the NMS/100 console software and the NAC/102 Ethernet adapter that comes with it. Installation of the LANB450 is also simple: Just make sure the DIP switches are properly set and power it on. The LANB450 will take care of the rest and receive the required configuration information either in-band over the network or out-of-band via the serial port.

To view RMON information, locate the LANB450 on the user-defined network topology map and double-click with your mouse. A pop-up menu will appear that provides access to a set of tools, one of which is the RMON Device Application (RMON DA). Seven menu choices under the RMON DA heading provide access to data in the nine groups defined by Request for Comment (RFC) 1271, a document on the

Continues on page NE16



BREAKING THE CODE: NAT's decode features provide you with a detailed view of your Ethernet packets.

► ETHERNET ADAPTER

IBM's EtherStreamer Supports Full-Duplex Ethernet Technology

BY STEVE BUEHLER

Those of you looking to get every last ounce of performance out of your Ethernet LAN should know that full-duplex Ethernet has arrived. This technology, pioneered by switch manufacturer Kalpana, is designed to wring more bandwidth out of existing Ethernet installations, originally in the high I/O area of inter-switch communication. IBM's new EtherStreamer 32 MC brings full-duplex technology to your server, another likely

area of network I/O contention. This adapter, available for a suggested retail price of \$595, offers competitive Ethernet adapter performance along with support for network installations seeking to solve I/O bottlenecks by adopting full-duplex Ethernet technology.

Full-duplex Ethernet allows a server, switch, or workstation to transmit and receive data simultaneously on a standard Ethernet cable hooked to a similarly equipped server, switch, or workstation

Continues on page NE18

Network Application Technology

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE15

Internet that outlines the RMON standard: Statistics, Host, Host TopN, Matrix, History, Alarms, Events, Packet Capture, and Filter.

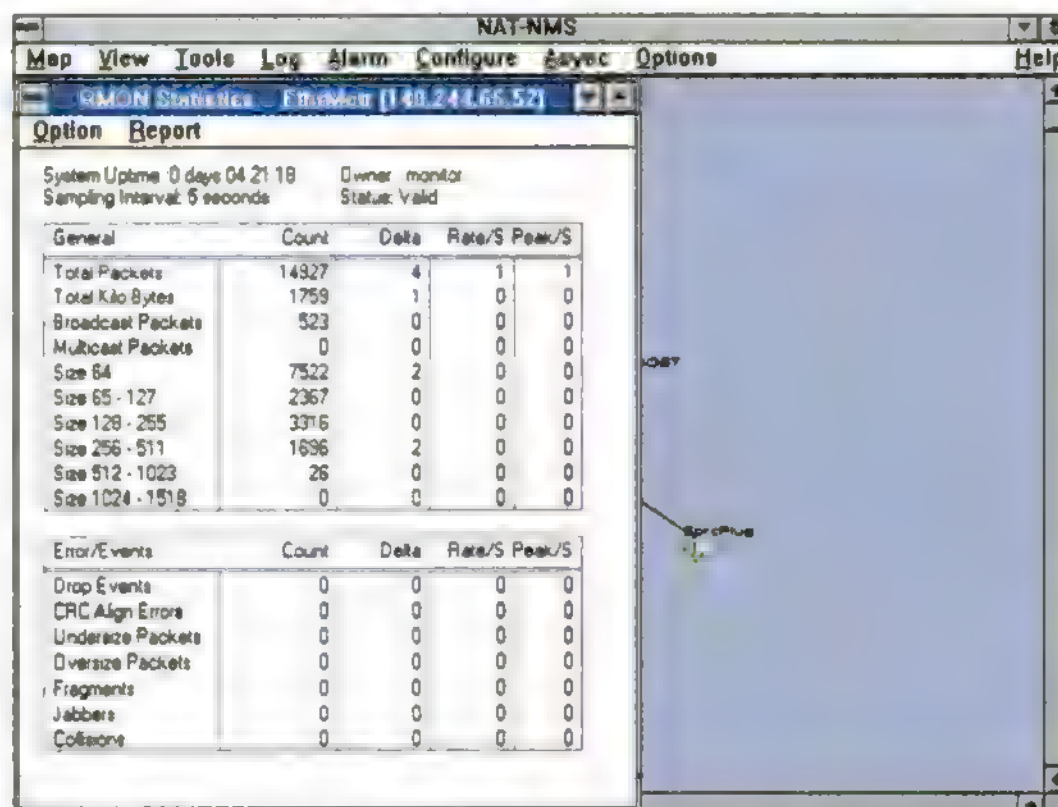
RMON Statistics provides network statistics compiled by the EtherMeter and breaks down network traffic according to a wide range of criteria, including total packets, broadcast packets, packet size, cyclic redundancy check (CRC), align errors, and collisions. For node-specific statistics, the RMON Host reports the throughput of bytes and packets sent and received by each device. Host TopN lists the ten most active devices on the network.

To monitor conversations on the network, RMON Matrix function allows you to view the source and destination of network traffic quickly. Essentially, RMON Matrix lets you see who is talking to whom. If you are more concerned with the flow of traffic over a certain period of time than with the actual conversations, you can use RMON History function to monitor statistics, such as total packets, broadcast packets, or errors, over a designated interval of 60 minutes or less. If you need a longer historical view of your network, NAT's Trend Analysis feature, which is not part of RMON, can log network activity for days.

NAT also includes support for RMON Alarm and RMON Event for defining RMON-specific alarms and events. For example, you can define an event specifically to track 64-byte packets. You can then set an alarm that will notify the network manager when the number of 64-byte packets is higher or lower than your defined thresholds. The event and alarm functions are particularly helpful for monitoring mission-critical statistics such as broadcasts and collisions.

For low-level network analysis, the RMON Capture and Filter tools are effective. Using the Filter capabilities, a

user can capture a certain type of packet and then use the Trace command to view them. Clicking on a particular packet will launch an expanded view displaying packet decode information. NAT offers decoding support for all the major proto-



SIZING UP THE SITUATION: The RMON Statistics function groups statistics into several categories, including packet size.

cols including TCP/IP, IPX, AppleTalk, DECnet, and XNS. The NMS/100 supports as many as five concurrent packet captures, each of which can be based on different filters.

Besides supporting the nine subgroups

The differentiating factors among RMON packages are the user interface and graphics capabilities.

of the RMON MIB, the NMS/100 also offers complete SNMP support. With the SNMP DA, SNMP Get and Set commands can be sent to the LANB450 or any other SNMP device. The NMS/100 comes with MIB-2 and NAT private MIBs precompiled to provide quick access to SNMP variables. A utility that compiles non-NAT device MIBs is also included.

Since RMON is a standard, the information generated will be the same regard-

less of the RMON package used. The differentiating factors among RMON packages, therefore, are the user interface and graphics capabilities. And this is exactly where the NAT solution comes up short. Put simply, the NMS/100 console is bland,

offering limited use of colors, graphs, and other visual aids to depict RMON data. Compared with other RMON packages such as Novell's LANalyzer or Frontier Software Development's NETScout, for example, which are far more creative in their presentation of RMON data, this package clearly has room for improvement.

Besides suffering from NAT's no-frills approach to presentation, NAT's NMS/100 also comes up short in terms of integration. NAT's biggest competitors in the Windows-based RMON market are Hewlett-Packard's ProbeView

and Novell's LANalyzer, both of which run under a broader management platform, Hewlett-Packard's HP OpenView for Windows and Novell's NetWare Management System, Version 2.0 (NMS), respectively. Using these products, general network management as well as RMON-specific management can both be executed from the same workstation. But NAT's NMS/100 solution does not offer a comparable management platform. Additionally, while NAT offers RMON statistics and SNMP management, it does not provide auto-discovery and mapping features as do its competitors.

From a cost standpoint, you'll get much more from investing in NMS or OpenView. LANalyzer and ProbeView may cost a little more because they require the management platforms as well, but the added functionality and scalability outweigh the extra cost.

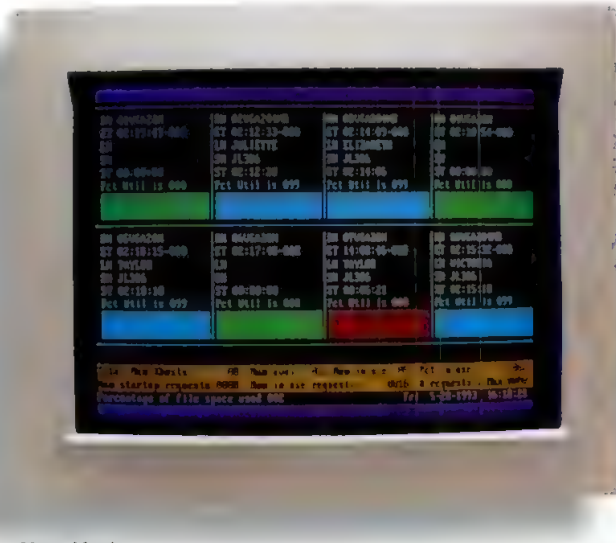
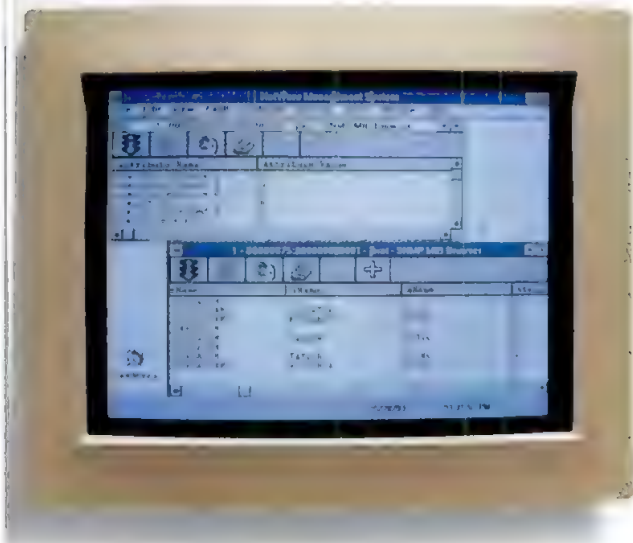
• List price: NAT NMS/100, Version 2.12 for Windows, \$2,495; NAT LANB450 Remote EtherMeter RMON, \$2,895. Network Application Technology Inc., 1686 Dell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; 800-543-8887; fax, 408-370-4222.

Circle 963 on reader service card

The Expert's Choice In Fault Tolerant Communications Servers.

Phoenix:

An application locks up. X-Server™ instantly logs event and uses SNMP to notify New York over your LAN/WAN.



New York:

Alarm is instantly noted and problem corrected using Novell's NMS, HP's OpenView or IBM's NetView.

The Only Choice For Your Mission Critical Applications.



Your application locks up in Phoenix. Don't panic! All your other applications keep running and your designated service center in New York is instantly alerted. New York can remotely reset the locked application, or even reconfigure it if necessary. That's ChatterBox™ network management power! And that's why

industry experts, like those at LAN Times, LAN Magazine and PC Magazine, all agree that ChatterBox is the highest performing and finest value fault tolerant communications server available.

Unlike generic PC systems that claim to be communication servers, ChatterBox was designed from its inception for ease-of-use

and superior management of your mission critical remote applications. That means no clumsy, unplanned "add-ons" are needed. ChatterBox's fully integrated, turnkey systems include a bundled Mini-Site License™ for CO/Session™ or PCAnywhere™, and unlimited growth potential with no loss of performance on OSI compliant and PC-based networks.

When you need the finest management of mission critical applications, call us at **818 709 1778**. We'll send our *Applications Guide* and help develop the ideal solution for your network.



J&L Information Systems

9600 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311



CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE NE15

without concern for collisions. Standard 10-Mbps Ethernet uses half-duplex technology, which, in order to avoid possible collisions, limits Ethernet stations to either transmitting or listening. Using point-to-point connections, full-duplex Ethernet eliminates this contention for bandwidth, giving the user a full 10 Mbps in each direction.

Full-duplex Ethernet requires that both ends of each point-to-point connection support full-duplex. Currently, only two switches—the Kalpana EPS-500 and the Kalpana EPS-1500 (reviewed in “Switch Pioneer Kalpana Now Offers Bidirectional Ethernet,” *PC Magazine, Network Edition*, November 9, 1993) offer this capability. Until IBM’s release of the EtherStreamer 32 MC, the only Ethernet adapter that supported full-duplex Ethernet was the EISA Compaq NetFlex-2, available for the Compaq Systempro, ProSignias, and ProLiant.

We tested the EtherStreamer in both half- and full-duplex modes using ZD Labs’ NetBench 2.1 NIC I/O Throughput test. The results indicate that the 32-bit IBM in half-duplex mode outperformed the popu-

Full Speed Ahead for Full Duplex?

Support for full-duplex Ethernet technology is beginning to spread. Several networking vendors, including Cabletron Systems, National Semiconductor, and Hughes LAN Systems, have announced plans to develop full-duplex products for release in the near future. Other companies, such as IBM, Kalpana, Kodiak Technology, and Compaq, have already delivered.

The increasing number of available products on the market may help to

enhance the appeal of full duplex as an alternative to newer, higher-speed network technologies.

Nevertheless, full-duplex technology figures to face stiff competition from these other technologies, Fast Ethernet in particular. After all, full duplex and Fast Ethernet target the same general applications, such as server-to-hub connections, and the lure of 100-Mbps throughput may be enough to sway most network managers.—Michael Ryan

lar 3Com EtherLink III, Model 3C523 16-bit adapter (\$377), edging the 3Com slightly in handling small, 1MB files. To test in full-duplex mode, we rebooted the IBM with a different driver command line parameter. In full-duplex mode, where the 3Com cannot compete, the IBM was roughly 20 percent faster than the 3Com in small, 1MB test runs. Though the performance improvement is significant, it’s not nearly the 100 percent increase expected from doubling Ethernet’s bandwidth. The two main reasons for this are that most current protocols have been optimized for half-duplex, and most applications don’t

require concurrent reads and writes. Our test mimics typical system accesses, which are three read requests for each write request.

The IBM EtherStreamer 32 MC is a capable Ethernet adapter in either half- or full-duplex mode. As such, it is a part of a coherent strategy for solving specific network I/O issues. The IBM’s half-duplex performance allows a savvy buyer the option of later adopting a full-duplex solution should network traf-

fic warrant. If your network has I/O bottlenecks between servers and switches that cannot be mitigated by segmenting your network with multiple cards in the server or reconfiguring your network to balance the traffic load, a full-duplex Ethernet solution can offer increased I/O throughput between those network nodes. This option, which requires full-duplex Ethernet cards in servers and full-duplex switches, will result in somewhat better I/O throughput, especially if most network traffic consists of smaller packets and higher read/write activity. This technology is perhaps best viewed as a suitable option for those sites that would rather spend small amounts of money upgrading adapters and switches than large amounts of money committing to the expense and difficulty of a Fast Ethernet or fiber solution. This solution builds on the current infrastructure and is therefore evolutionary, while Fast Ethernet or fiber lay the groundwork for long-range network improvements.

The IBM EtherStreamer 32 MC offers strong half-duplex Ethernet adapter performance at a competitive price. With its scalability, it offers the flexibility of implementing full-duplex Ethernet to users who need the additional throughput at the server but who are constrained by cost, plant layout, or other factors from jumping on a high-speed bandwagon.

• List price: *IBM EtherStreamer 32 MC*, \$595. *IBM Corp.*, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 800-426-3333; fax, 800-426-2255.

Circle 962 on reader service card

Benchmark Test: Full-Duplex Ethernet Adapter

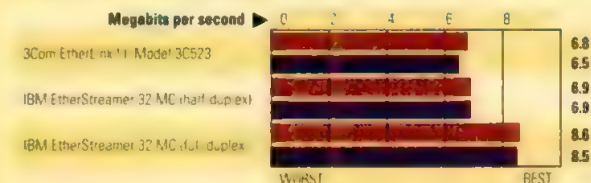


The IBM EtherStreamer 32 MC outperformed the 3Com EtherLink III in both full- and half-duplex mode. The benefits of full duplex were readily apparent during the file-transfer test runs that use small file sizes, as the IBM displayed as much as 20 percent higher throughput.

For this test we used an IBM PS/2 Model 90 as the server. We connected three Compaq ProLinea 4/33 workstations to the server through a Kalpana EPS-1500 switch supporting full-duplex Ethernet. The NIC I/O Throughput test from NetBench 2.1 measures the amount of data that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues a series of read and write requests to a file stored in the server’s 1MB cache. The test uses block sizes ranging from 512 bytes to 4K.

NIC I/O THROUGHPUT (4K blocks)

■ Read only ■ Read/write



► NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Picture Your Network with netViz

BY STEVE RIGNEY

Whether you use a white board or a piece of paper, mapping out your network is important. When you plan for additions, troubleshoot a problem, or look for ways to trim the budget, it pays to pull out a blueprint for the system you've created. Quyen Systems' netViz, Version 1.0, at \$395, is an ideal tool for drawing that blueprint and documenting your network.

netViz combines a Windows-based drawing utility with a database management application. You can use netViz to design and document complex LANs, WANs, work flows, and flowcharts. This is the first network planning and documentation tool that integrates data with graphics to create a complete picture of a network or work flow process. Other products, such as VisiSoft's VisiNet, also provide a graphical picture of your network but are limited to displaying the devices that are already installed.

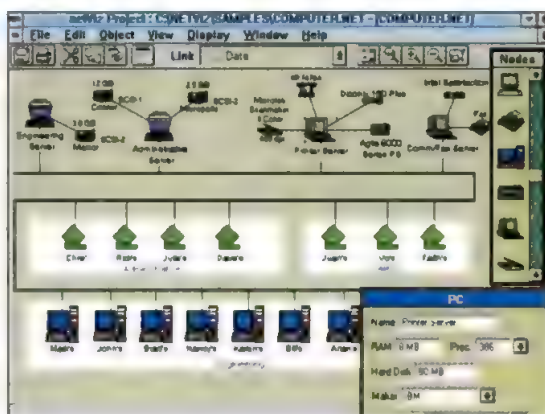
Each diagram comprises three components: background, individual nodes, and links. The background is typically a bitmap of an office or a geographical area like a city or state. The netViz package comes with several backgrounds, including a map of the United States. You can also import .PCX, .WMF, TIFF, .BMP, and .DRW files to use as backgrounds. The background object is a separate file, so if you change the arrangement or number of nodes or links, the background stays the same.

Individual nodes can be anything from offices, mainframes, and satellites to client PCs and file servers. You can click on each node to access database information such as manufacturer, model, and user information on that node. You can also create multilayered nodes that contain various different components.

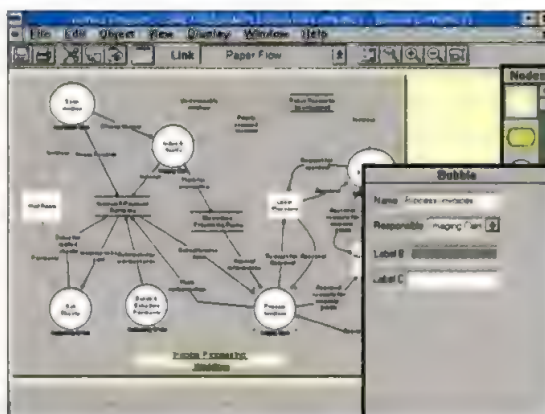
Links connect the individual nodes within an office or across the country. netViz includes link diagrams for several types of connections, including T1, ISDN, and Switched 56. If you move a node, the link automatically moves with it. Links

also contain database information regarding the name and type of the connection.

netViz can link network diagrams with multiple sublayers that depict individual offices or network nodes. Each diagram is also linked to a database that contains



PEOPLE, PLACES, AND THINGS: netViz lets you create diagrams to show where your equipment and users are.



PLANNING THE PROCESS: You can also use netViz to document detailed work flow procedures.

information regarding that particular diagram. The ability to link various layers of a diagram will save you the time and frustration of trying to create a two-dimensional diagram using paper or a white board.

netViz includes detailed libraries of icons for all of your nodes, links, and backgrounds. Creating a diagram is as easy as dragging an icon from the palette.

In addition to its network mapping capability, netViz offers the ability to dia-

gram and document complex work flows and flowcharts. You use the concept of nodes, links, and backgrounds to create a process work flow. The only difference is that nodes represent people and processes rather than machines. netViz is ideal for developing standardized work procedures for training employees. For example, you can create a work flow diagram that describes the process of posting invoices to the general ledger or of performing a daily backup.

netViz is one of the easiest Windows-based graphics programs to use. The program is so easy to use that you can start creating complex diagrams within minutes of installing it. You probably won't even need the detailed tutorial. The main reason netViz is so easy to use is the absence of the confusing menus normally found in other graphics programs such as CorelDRAW and Harvard Graphics. netViz is designed specifically for creating network and flowchart diagrams and does not require the other features needed to create charts and slide shows.

Unfortunately, netViz is not an inventory application, and you must take the time to discover and input all of the information about each node on the network. However, netViz does allow you to customize your own data entry fields so you can track specific data about your network components.

The type of diagram you can create with netViz is one of those things that you don't realize you need until it's too late.

While netViz is best suited for medium- to large-sized networks, its low price tag and ease of use make it an attractive product for any network systems integrator or administrator who wants to create a graphical blueprint of their network.

• List price: netViz, Version 1.0, \$395. Quyen Systems Inc., 1300 Piccard Dr., #108, Rockville, MD 20850; 301-258-5087.

Circle 961 on reader service card

► PRINT SERVER

XJet Supports Multiple Protocols

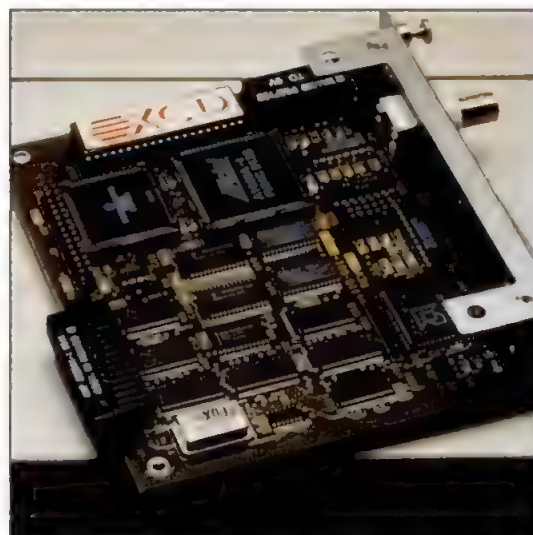
BY STEVE RIGNEY

Most veteran network administrators would rather pull cable through an attic or clean ten year's worth of dust bunnies out of a PC XT than tackle the installation of a new networked printer. Fortunately, XCd's multiprotocol XJet IV print server provides a more pleasant alternative to extensive installation procedures and limited protocol support. When you plug the XCd XJet IV into a Hewlett-Packard IIISi, 4, or 4Si laser printer; DesignJet plotter; or PaintJet XL300 color printer, you get an instant Ethernet connection that works with three common network protocols: IPX, TCP/IP, and Digital's LAT. The XJet IV retails for \$695, and it's easy to use.

Unlike external print servers, such as

Xircom's Pocket Print Server, the XJet IV print server plugs directly into your HP's Modular Input/ Output port rather than the parallel port and does not require an additional power supply. The direct connection to the printer's bus provides faster throughput than an external print server. On the other hand, an external print server gives you the flexibility to turn any printer you have into a networked printer. Also, companies such as Intel and Lexmark offer external print servers that can simultaneously connect to two or more network printers for greater overall economy.

The XJet IV Ethernet print server is available in either a 10BaseT model with



MULTILINGUAL: XCd's new multiprotocol print server for Hewlett-Packard printers supports IPX, TCP/IP, and LAT.

an RJ-45 connector or a 10Base2 model that includes both a BNC and an AUI connector. However, due to different equipment designs, an external transceiver will not work on the AUI port of

Should you buy a hub that suits you plan for



Start simple.

(And at \$69* per managed port, what are you waiting for?)

Who says you can't have it all? At least on your network, that is. Now there's a hub designed specifically to grow and change with your needs.

LinkBuilder® FMS™ stackable hubs from 3Com®. The most flexible and reliable stackable hub solution in the industry.



Add ports.

Unlike standalone fixed-port hubs, with LinkBuilder FMS you can start with a single hub and grow into a stack that is just one logical repeater.

When you're ready for management, instead of buying an entire managed box, you can just plug an SNMP management module into the back of any LinkBuilder FMS hub. This will

the XJet if you have a LaserJet 4 or a PaintJet XL300 printer. XCd does not currently have a Token-Ring version of the XJet.

The ability to use several protocols is the most appealing aspect of the XJet IV. Because it supports IPX, TCP/IP, and the LAT protocols, you can use the XJet to network a printer to NetWare, Pathworks, or Unix client computers. Additionally, XCd plans to add support for Apple EtherTalk in the near future. Emulex's NetJet supports IPX, TCP/IP, LAT, and EtherTalk but can only function under NetWare as a remote printer device.

The XJet IV's Xconfig program is used to configure your print server for the desired network protocol. After the initial setup, you can monitor and control print jobs using your standard printing applications. For example, you can monitor and control print jobs on the XJet IV using the NetWare PCONSOLE utility. The Xconfig utility also lets you view a graphic representation of

your HP printer's menu panel from a network client.

The XJet IV works with both Printer Control Language (PCL) and PostScript printers. If your printer has the ability to emulate both languages, the XJet IV will automatically determine the type of language used in an incoming print job and switch between PostScript and PCL. For Digital users, the XJet IV provides language translation for LNO3, Digital's printer language.

The XCd XJet IV package includes a copy of Northlake Software's PrintKit Network Printing Services. The PrintKit utility allows Digital VAX VMS users both to control and monitor print jobs. You can use PrintKit to create custom borders and multiple forms on VMS print jobs.

XCd also offers the XJet III print server, which supports Hewlett-Packard II, IID, III, and IIID laser printers. Finally, XCd offers the Xconnect external print server, which supports any printer with a Centronics or parallel connector.

Each member of the XCd X family of network print servers is designed for expandability. You can upgrade your XJet or Xconnect via Flash ROM to support new protocols as they become available. This is an important consideration as networks increasingly sport new cross-operating system and cross-platform capabilities.

While some print servers offer flexibility in printer choice but also limited protocol support, the XCd XJet IV offers not only multiprotocol capability but also easy installation, making it appealing to any network administrator who needs to add an HP printer to the LAN. The price of the XJet IV is competitive with similar products, and XJet will offer you expandability for the future.

• List price: *XCd XJet III*, \$695; *XCd XJet IV*, \$695; *XCd Xconnect*, \$795. *XCd Inc.*, 2172 Dupont Dr., #10, Irvine, CA 92715; 714-476-7855; fax, 714-752-0609.

Circle 964 on reader service card

your present needs, or should the future? Yes.



Add management.

automatically add management to every hub in the stack. You can even mix media types like 10BASE-T, coax, and now, fiber.

Intrigued? Call us at 1-800-NET-3Com, and learn how you can have chassis-like benefits at fixed-port prices. Or, call your 3Com supplier for details on our \$69 per port offer. You'll see why when it comes to your network, there are no limits.



Mix your media for a single, logical repeater.



Networks That Go the Distance™

▶ TOKEN-RING ADAPTER

Thomas-Conrad Blasts into EISA Market

BY O. RYAN TABIBIAN

Thomas-Conrad Corp. leaps into the EISA Token-Ring market with the TC4047 Token-Ring EISA Adapter, one of the first cards on the market to feature the new Packet Blaster chip set. Thomas-Conrad's first EISA Token-Ring adapter improves upon its ISA counterpart in two ways. First, it uses the Packet Blaster chip, from Texas Instruments (TI), which was designed to increase adapter performance by handling packets at a much faster rate than traditional Token-Ring chip sets. Second, the card has a new Virtual Bus Design, which is composed of a Ring Interface and a system bus that make efficient use of the card's 128K buffer. The TC4047 did not perform as well on our tests as the current performance leader, the Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode, but it has some very

attractive features and holds promise for the future.

Several other adapter vendors, including Proteon and Compaq, are planning to use the Packet Blaster on both Token-Ring and Ethernet cards in the near future. This chip differs from the National Semiconductor Tropic and from original TI Token-Ring chip sets by moving the microcode from software to hardware, and having the chip carry out many of the functions previously performed by drivers. The Packet Blaster, unlike its predecessors, is transparent to the driver. Because of this, adapter vendors are not required to rewrite drivers, although many have opted to do so in order to increase performance.

Unfortunately for Thomas-Conrad, our tests revealed that the throughput of the TC4047 lagged consistently behind that of the Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode

adapter. We feel that this is due to the fact that Thomas-Conrad is still in the process of optimizing its drivers to take full advantage of the Packet Blaster. Due to an integrated 80186 processor, the TC4047 yielded very low CPU utilization, though not as low across the board as the highly efficient Proteon 1990. We were not able to test the card in a workstation environment, since Thomas-Conrad has not yet provided a workstation driver for this card.

If you are planning to buy a Token-Ring card, the TC4047 is a good choice, but one that should be weighed carefully. The card does have attractive features such as the Packet Blaster chip, Virtual Bus design, and very low CPU utilization. You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. But until an optimized and proven driver is available, you can get better performance from the Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode.

• List price: Thomas-Conrad TC4047 Token-Ring EISA Adapter, \$995.
Thomas-Conrad Corp., 1908-R Kramer Ln., Austin, TX 78758; 800-332-8683.
Circle 960 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: Token-Ring Adapters

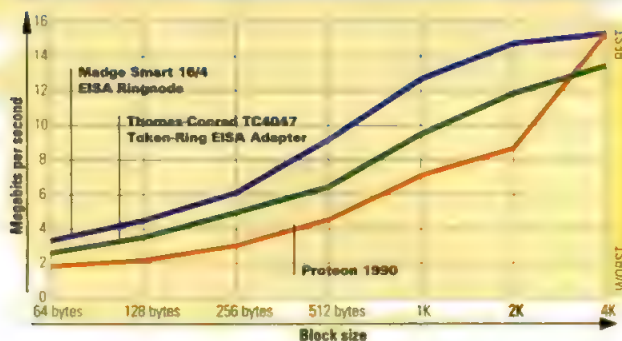


Although Thomas-Conrad's TC4047 Token-Ring EISA Adapter was not the fastest of the group, it performed well. The TC4047 was slower but more efficient than the performance-leading Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode adapter. It outperformed the Proteon 1990 on most block sizes but could not match the Proteon's excellent CPU utilization figures in most cases.

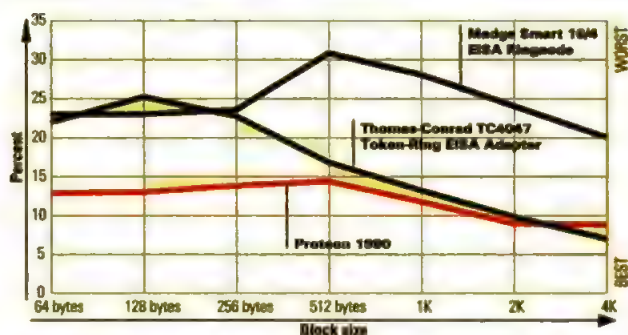
The NIC Throughput test from NetBench 2.1 measures the amount of data that an adapter can transfer across the network in 1 second. A PC equipped with the adapter issues a series of read requests to a file stored in the server's 1MB cache. The tests use block sizes ranging from 64 bytes to 4K. Results are reported in megabits per second (Mbps).

The Performance Index is the ratio of bandwidth utilization to CPU utilization. To measure CPU utilization we used Novell's STAT NLM

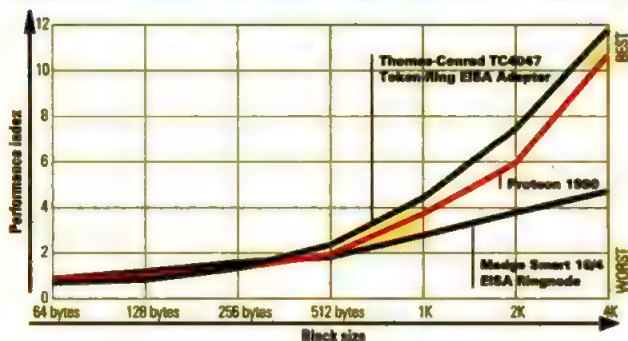
NIC THROUGHPUT



CPU UTILIZATION



PERFORMANCE INDEX



Our high-volume printing solutions are packed with these 2,000 exciting features.



More paper going in.

The HP Paper Feeder raises your input capacity to a whopping 2,000 sheets.



More paper coming out.

The HP Output Stacker lets you print all 2,000 pages before picking up a single document.



More paper nearby.

The HP LaserJet Printer Cabinet holds your printer, paper feeder, supplies, and—you guessed it—reams and reams of paper.

There's nothing terribly exciting about stacks of paper. Except that Hewlett-Packard's paper-handling solutions for the HP LaserJet III Si, 4Si and 4Si MX printers let you spend a lot less time dealing with them. And when it comes right down to it, why *save time* with a 17-page-per-minute printer if you have to *spend more time* putting paper in and taking documents out?

The 1,500-sheet HP Paper Feeder and HP LaserJet Printer Cabinet give network users double the input capacity plus a place to keep paper — where it won't get wrinkled or dog-eared.



For unattended printing, use the HP Paper Feeder with the 2,000-sheet HP Output Stacker*. It's the ideal solution for printing big jobs after hours.

If increasing productivity sounds more exciting than refilling paper trays, talk to your HP representative or reseller. Or call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 7889 for more information.



*Installation is required by HP authorized service personnel. © Hewlett-Packard Company 1993



DigiBoard Is Your Best Connection To Remote LANs.

DigiBoard brings remote LANs closer together.

Whether you have an outside salesforce that needs access to data, road-bound executives that need their E-MAIL, or satellite offices that need to communicate on a regular basis, DigiBoard can help you make the connection. Anywhere in the corporate network. Anywhere in the world.

Wherever There's a Phone Line... You Can Extend Your LAN.

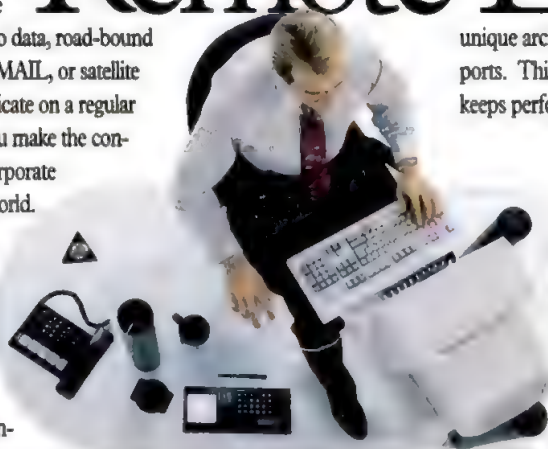
DigiBoard remote communication products install easily and provide high-speed connectivity through standard or digital (ISDN) phone lines. In fact, you can choose from a wide variety of products and connect over 1000 users through a single server without degrading performance. With DigiBoard, anywhere there's a phone line you can extend the corporate LAN.

DigiBoard Makes Your World a Little Smaller and a Lot More Profitable.

As your world gets smaller, DigiBoard's intelligent serial boards can help make it more profitable. With an onboard front-end processor, these boards off-load processing requirements from your host CPU. This keeps host

performance high while eliminating data loss caused by host interrupts. And our

unique architecture provides transmission speeds faster than standard serial ports. This reduces transmission time and lowers phone bills. All of which keeps performance high, overhead low, and saves you time and money.



High Speed Ports for Remote Access

DigiBoard provides a range of connectivity solutions from adding a single user to creating a corporate communications hub.

Choose from intelligent serial ports (asynchronous for standard or synchronous for X.25 communications) and ISDN products.

Here's How You Make the Right Connection.

Just call DigiBoard for a FREE pocket guide. Ask for either The Pocket Guide to Extended LAN Access Solutions or The Pocket Guide to ISDN LAN Extensions. Or talk to a product specialist for additional information.



Call 1-800-551-4797

DigiBoard

The Smartest Connection You Can Make

DigiBoard U.S.A. (800) 344-4273 • (612) 943-9020 • FAX (612) 943-5398 • European Office TEL 49 2203 81083 • FAX 49 2203 85692 • E-MAIL usnet@digiibd.com or info@digiibd.com

© 1993 Digi International Inc. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW & IMPROVED

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED NETWORK PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

NEW

Digital Equipment Announces ATM Products

Digital Equipment Corp., one of the major players in the development of technology and standards for ATM, announced the upcoming availability of ATM switches, connections, and adapters, as well as a two-year plan for the rollout of its complete line of ATM products. With these product announcements, Digital begins its three-stage strategy for implementing ATM.

The three products being introduced are a premises ATM switch that features 13 slots, a maximum of 52 ports, and support for SONET OC3 (Synchronous Optical Network Optical Carrier Level 3) speeds of 155 Mbps; a 155-Mbps SONET adapter for TURBOchannel that enables DEC 3000 AXP systems to connect directly to ATM networks; and the GIGAswitch 2-port ATM line card that provides migration from switched FDDI to high-speed WANs using T3 (44.7 Mbps) or SONET.

This first stage focuses on the connection of workgroups. Stages two and three will concentrate on connecting legacy Ethernet and PCI-bus servers into an ATM LAN and enabling desktop systems to integrate with the ATM LAN. Stage two products will include a DEChub 900 ATM-to-Ethernet module, a workgroup ATM switch, and a PCI adapter. Stage three will revolve around additional hub modules, additional PCI adapters, a new line of cards for ATM switches, and a DECNIS ATM interface. The stage one products will be available in the first quarter of 1994.

• List price: *Digital Premises ATM Switch, Digital 155-Mbps SONET Adapter for TURBOchannel, Digital GIGAswitch 2-port Line Card, pricing to be announced.* Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, MA 01754; 508-493-5111.

Circle 952 on reader service card

NEW

Router Configuration Gets Easier for Cisco Users

Interface	Description	Shutdown	Bandwidth	Ring Speed
Ethernet 0	Finance LAN	☒	10000	
Ethernet 1	Marketing LAN	☒	10000	
Serial 0	Paris - London	☒	1044	
Serial 1	Paris - New York	☒	1044	

NETWORK EASE: Configuration Builder simplifies router configurations.

Cisco Systems seeks to simplify network configuration with the introduction of Configuration Builder, an application that simplifies the initial configuration of Cisco's routers.

Configuration Builder allows users to configure multiple routers from the same screen simultaneously, as well as create snap-ins (predefined configuration building blocks) to reduce configuration time and errors. The application also includes tools for viewing, checking, and changing interrelated configuration parameters. The initial Windows-based version will be

available in the first quarter of 1994; versions for SUNnet Manager, HP OpenView, and NetVIEW 6000 will follow later in the year.

• List price: *Configuration Builder, \$495.* Cisco Systems Inc., 1525 O'Brien Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94026-1435; 415-326-1941; fax, 800-326-1941, 415-326-1989.

Circle 953 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

Novell Adds IP to NetWare Checklist



Novell enables users to run their protocol of choice by seamlessly integrating NetWare and TCP/IP. With the recent introduction of NetWare/IP, users can run NetWare network services and applications in TCP/IP environments. NetWare/IP users can now run NetWare over the Internet Protocol (IP) as well as over the Internetwork Packet Exchange (IPX) transport.

NetWare/IP is a set of NetWare Loadable Modules that enables existing NetWare 3.1x or 4.01 servers to use IP as a transport protocol option. Novell is positioning NetWare/IP not as a replacement for its IPX/SPX protocol, but instead as an alternative for companies who have already invested in a TCP/IP network but also want the advantages of NetWare's services. NetWare/IP can also serve as a gateway, connecting NetWare and NetWare/IP networks.

• List price: *NetWare/IP: 5-user version, \$500; 25-user version, \$1,400; 100-user version, \$2,600.* Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267.

Circle 951 on reader service card

NEW

Novell Adds Personal Touch to NetWare

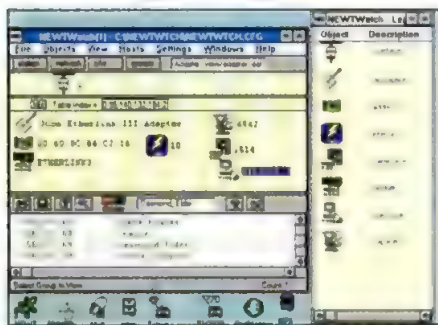
Novell provides a simple, scalable growth path from a peer-to-peer network to a large NetWare environment with the introduction of Personal NetWare. As the replacement for NetWare Lite, Version 1.1, Personal NetWare provides Microsoft Windows and DOS users with the ability to share resources such as files, printers, CD-ROMs, and standard network applications. This peer-to-peer networking solution provides seamless integration with NetWare through a consistent user interface across all NetWare environments. Personal NetWare features a distributed and replicated resource directory (similar to Novell's NetWare Directory Services) providing users with a single network view for assessing network services and resources. Additional features include simplified network administration and increased security.

• List price: *Personal NetWare: single-user version, \$99; 5-user version, \$395. Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606-6194; 800-453-1267, 801-429-7000.*

Circle 954 on reader service card

NEW

NetManage Brings SNMP to the Desktop



WHAT'S NEW? NetManage brings SNMP management functions to the desktop.

NetManage's NEWT TCP/IP stack and SNMP agent or other desktop SNMP agents) as well as network resources such as bridges, hubs, and routers.

• List price: *NEWTwatch, \$495. NetManage Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-973-7171; fax, 408-257-6405.*

Circle 955 on reader service card

NEW

Boca Research Joins the PCMCIA Market

Boca Research brings high-speed connectivity to your laptop or notebook with the introduction of its 14.4-kilobit-per-second (Kbps) PCMCIA modem. The M144PA is a PCMCIA Type II, Release 2.01 card that features automatic detection and handling of incoming data or fax calls, as well as auto-dial, auto-answer, and tone or pulse dialing. The PCMCIA modem supports the V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 standards. Data compression speeds of 57.6 Kbps can be achieved with support for Microcom Network Protocol Class 5 and V.42bis.

Along with the new modem, Boca introduced a 10BaseT Ethernet PCMCIA adapter. The Type II card can operate at distances of up to 328 feet and features software driver support for NetWare 2.2, 3.11, and 4.0; LAN Manager; and Windows for Workgroups.

• List price: *Boca M144PA, \$369; Boca BEN1PA, \$229. Boca Research Inc., 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487-2841; 407-997-6227; fax, 407-997-0918.*

Circle 956 on reader service card

BRIEFS

HUBS

Pilkington Communications Inc.

announced a stackable Ethernet hub that features eight fiber-optic ports and two twisted-pair ports. The MaxiHub 5032 (\$3,092 to \$3,796) also features two plug-in modules: one for network management and the other for either fiber-optic, thick coax/AUI, or thin coax. 914-683-3732.

D-Link Systems Inc.'s DE-1200 and DE-1600 manageable Ethernet hubs feature 12 10BaseT UTP ports as well as one AUI and one BNC port for connection to a network backbone. Up to five DE-1200 (\$945) and DE-1600 (\$1,495) hubs can be stacked for a total of 60 UTP ports. While SNMP management is built into the DE-1600, the DE-1200 can be upgraded by installing an SNMP slide-in module. 714-455-1688.

SWITCHES

U.S. West's Advanced Communications Services business unit announced a three-phase program outlining its plans to provide ATM over the next two years. Phase one involved the definition of its ATM architecture and the selection of Newbridge Networks as its ATM switch partner. Phase two details two customer application trials of ATM services, and phase three calls for the deployment of ATM services starting in the third quarter of 1994. 800-328-2879.

AT&T/NCR announced its ATM Technology Guarantee program for users of NCR's SmartHUB XE Ethernet hub who want to upgrade to the UniverCell family of ATM-based premises communications switches. The program promises that if an ATM upgrade is not delivered by the end of 1994, the company will issue a free upgrade or a check for \$5,000 (one per customer). 800-637-2600.

Uninterruptible power, unbeatable reliability, unbelievable price...

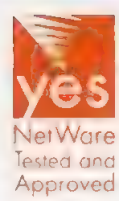
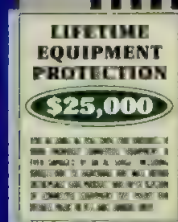
Now the best
value in server
protection
starts at just
\$229!



APC has won more awards than
UPS vendors combined... including
consecutive LAN Times Reader's
Awards.



Makes
a great
Christmas
gift!



Back-UPS® Uninterruptible Power Supplies are powerful server protection you can't afford to be without. No more downtime. No more dataloss. Just smooth power at a price that will keep you in the black. More than 1,000,000 customers now count on Back-UPS for unmatched reliability. When



Model	Application	Sugg. List
BK250	LAN nodes, internet hardware, POS	\$139
BK400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	\$229
BK450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	\$279
BK600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	\$399
BK900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	\$599
BK1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	\$799

combined with PowerChute auto shutdown software (sold separately), Back-UPS can even initiate an automatic, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage and prepare your LAN to reboot automatically when utility power returns. PowerChute is now available for all popular operating systems, including Windows NT.



Best of all, Back-UPS are so cost-effective, you can add reliability to your entire LAN by protecting database servers, print servers and communication servers too. In addition, you can increase system fault tolerance by protecting internet hardware, including routers, bridges, repeaters, concentrators and hubs.

If you already have aging UPS's installed, you can trade them in for Back-UPS under our Trade-UPS program! So call for your free handbook today. Or better yet, buy a Back-UPS 600, 900, or 1250 and for a limited time we'll give you PowerChute Software FREE!

FREE PowerChute® software... with the purchase of a Back-UPS

☐ **YES**, I've purchased a Back-UPS 600, 900 or 1250 and have enclosed this coupon and a copy of my invoice. I'd like PowerChute for (check one)

- ☐ Novell
- ☐ Unix/Xenix
- ☐ HP-UX
- ☐ OS2, LAN Manager, LAN Server
- ☐ AppleShare
- ☐ DEC VAX/VMS
- ☐ Windows

☐ **NO**, I haven't purchased a Back-UPS yet, but I would like to receive a free Power Protection Handbook.

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____

UPS brand currently used _____



AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC . DEPT. E4

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX 401-789-1631
L.AMERICA FAX 401-788-2716 / Computerworld GOAPCSUPPORT

*Original coupons only. Offer expires 2/1/94, coupons must be received by 2/15/94. This offer applies to Back-UPS purchased between 10/1/93 and 2/1/94, an invoice that falls between these dates must accompany coupon. Limit one per site. Quantities designated for this offer are limited. Not valid in conjunction with any other offer.

NEW

Spry to Release DMTF Management Applications

Spry recently announced the upcoming release of applications for managing desktop systems, hardware and software components, and peripherals. The applications are compliant with the Desktop Management Task Force's Desktop Management Interface (DMI), which enables the management and integration of different network devices from different vendors. Personal ID is an asset management application for desktop inventory, and Registrar is an electronic product registration package.

Personal ID tracks an individual PC's hardware and software using a customizable asset management file. The application provides company-specific information such as user name, address, and company name. Registrar takes the information extracted using Personal ID and enables customers to register their hardware and software products electronically. The products, upgrades to Spry's AIR Series of terminal-emulation packages, will be released during the first quarter of 1994.

• *Personal ID and Registrar will be included in Spry's AIR Series. Spry Inc., 316 Occidental Ave. South, 2nd floor, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-447-0300; fax, 206-447-9008. Circle 957 on reader service card*

NEW

Fluke LANMeters Diagnose Your Ethernet LAN Troubles

Building on the success of its Fluke 670 Token-Ring LANMeter diagnostic tool, Fluke Corp. announced that it will add two new test tools to its brood. The Fluke 672 Ethernet LANMeter and the Fluke 675 Combo LANMeter are handheld devices designed to test and troubleshoot network problems. These test tools diagnose the network's most common problems and isolate faults on the physical media, adapter cards, and Multistation Access Units. Both tools' troubleshooting capabilities include LAN-At-A-Glance LEDs that offer instant information on network status, collision analysis, Novell and TCP/IP traffic analysis, and ExpertT Autotest, which can determine the presence of faults in the adapter, cable, or hub.

• List price: *Fluke 672 Ethernet LANMeter*, \$5,995; *Fluke 675 Combo LANMeter*, \$8,995. *Fluke Corp., P.O. Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206-9090; 800-443-5853, 206-347-6100; fax, 206-356-5116.*

Circle 958 on reader service card



WHAT'S UP, DOC? Fluke's LANMeters help you diagnose your network's problems.

NEW

Mountain Unveils Peer-to-Peer Backup System

Mountain Network Solutions unveiled its newest product, a backup/recovery system designed for users who have opted for a smaller, low-cost peer-to-peer network rather than a client/server environment. FileSafe for Windows Peer-to-Peer provides backup, data management, and disaster recovery for networks with less than 20 nodes. The package is currently available for Artisoft's LANtastic network operating system. The company plans to support Novell's Personal NetWare (the replacement for NetWare Lite) and Microsoft's Windows for Workgroups.

• List price: *FileSafe for Windows Peer-to-Peer*, \$249. *Mountain Network Solutions Inc., 360 El Pueblo Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066-4268; 408-438-6650; fax, 408-461-3047.*

Circle 959 on reader service card

BRIEFS

BUSINESS NEWS

Chipcom and Artel Communications

will merge. Chipcom designs, manufactures, and markets fault-tolerant intelligent switching systems, including hubs and network management products. Artel is a leading Ethernet switch manufacturer. Chipcom also announced that it will sell Artel's Galactica product line. The merger will take effect in February. Chipcom Corp., 508-460-8900; Artel Communications Corp., 508-562-2100.

BBN and Ungermann-Bass Inc.

combined technologies to form a new ATM networking company, LightStream Corp. Combining expertise in both the LAN and WAN markets, LightStream Corp.'s first product to market, the LightStream 2010 switch (starting at \$25,000), provides a migration path to LAN and WAN integration using ATM technology. 408-496-0111.

Cisco Systems and Microsoft Corp.

signed an agreement to provide an integrated networking and communications solution. The agreement calls for Cisco to develop a PC-based router card for the Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server operating system. Cisco Systems, 800-326-1941; Microsoft Corp., 206-882-8080.

Network General Corp.

announced a joint marketing agreement with Alantec, a vendor of intelligent switching hubs. The companies will team up to integrate network analysis and hub management. Users of Alantec's PowerHub family of hubs will be able to integrate Network General's Expert Analysis and protocol decode technology into their network management procedures for a global view of their network. Network General Corp., 415-473-2000; Alantec, 800-252-6832.

300,000 Network Product Buyers. Right Here!

In today's market, it's critical for you to reach network product buyers in the most efficient way.

With PC Magazine/*Network Edition*, your ad reaches 300,000 network product buyers. That's more network buyers than any LAN-specific publication reaches...by a LANslide.

With the largest full-time editorial staff of any LAN-specific publication, PC Magazine/*Network Edition* provides more of the kind of information that buyers want and need:

- More comparative evaluations
- More in-depth, comprehensive lab-based product reviews
- More network features examining network technology and implementation
- More reviews of how PC products operate in a networked environment
- More coverage on higher-end network products
- More "First Looks" lab-based reviews of just-released network products.
- More columns:
Frank Derfler and
David Greenfield
- More "New & Improved"

PC Magazine/*Network Edition* not only reaches the largest group of network product buyers, but it does so more efficiently than LAN-specific publications because buyers turn to it most often when purchasing products.

PC Magazine and
PC Magazine/*Network Edition*
Nothing Comes Close.





Changing where the world works.



The Vice President of Sales wants to be able to tie into the network from her vacation home. Twenty support people are talking telecommuting. It's true: give 'em a laptop and they'll take a mile.



Shiva's new LanRover/E 2.0 will let all your remote PC users enjoy fast, transparent access to NetWare® network services – like file servers and e-mail – with full TCP/IP support. The complete LanRover solution includes a remote networking server, full-featured client software, centralized management functions, multi-level security, and dial-out capability for cost-effective modem pooling. Call 1-800-458-3550

All it takes is a modem and standard telephone jack to access your whole network wherever in the world you are.

for our free brochure or for more information. See why more people use Shiva remote networking

products than any other company's. Anywhere in the world.



1.800.458.3550

Send me your brochure on implementing remote network access.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____ Fax _____

Shiva
The remote networking specialists™

Shiva Corporation, Northwest Park, 63 Third Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803

Wireless Internetworking

Look up in the sky! It's a bird. It's a plane. No, it's a LAN. A *what?* Yes, a LAN. During the summer of 1993, a consortium of the biggest wireless cellular service providers, including McCaw, Southwestern Bell, BellSouth, and Pac Tel, developed a data-over-cellular standard called Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD). CDPD will essentially provide a LAN-like service over today's cellular networks, quadrupling the bandwidth offered by Ardis and RAM Mobile Data. At least, that's what proponents think. Given that pricing is unknown and bandwidth may be very limited, though, it's not clear whether CDPD will be the right choice for your company.

The most impressive part of CDPD is its use of IP and OSI's CLNP (Connectionless Network Protocol). The CDPD infrastructure uses the cellular systems to access a backbone of routers. For example, McCaw recently announced that it will be using Retix's RouterXchange Model 7000 routers as well as Retix's OSI application software (which includes X.400, X.500, and Common Management Information Protocol) within its nationwide CDPD service. PDAs, palmtops, and laptops running applications that use IP can connect to the CDPD service and gain access to other mobile computer users or to corporate computing resources that are locked into using wires.

The world of CDPD will be made up of some 12,000 trisectors in the U.S. and 1,500 in Canada. A trisector is a set of three cell sites, each with 19.2 Kbps of bandwidth (or 56 Kbps per trisector) available for CDPD services. For every 60 trisectors, there will be a router: a total of 225.

Relegating access will be an arbitration algorithm similar to the one used on Ethernet networks. Digital Sense Multiple Access (DSMA) allows multiple users to share a single cellular frequency but instead of handling 10 Mbps, as when it's used over Ethernet, it will handle 19.2 Kbps.

CDPD will also offer a connectionless datagram service. It will use the SubNetwork Dependent Convergence Protocol or SNDCP and a data-link protocol called Mobile Data Link Protocol (MDLP), which will give the user a direct connection to the router backbone. The MDLP uses MAC frames and sequence control to provide error detection and recovery, while the SNDCP provides segmentation, header compression, encryption, and authentication. The router network will provide key network attributes such as address resolution, roaming, intersector and intra-



CDPD will provide LAN-like service over today's cellular networks, quadrupling currently offered bandwidth.

sector routing, and interconnection into other networks such as a corporate internet, the Internet, or other on-line services. Therefore, the router backbone is the infrastructure in which to increase the range of available services.

Let's assume that you are using a CDPD network. The way the system is supposed to work is that when you power up your PDA, palmtop, or laptop, a registration process that plugs your device into the wireless LAN in the sky is initiated. Your wireless device is homed to a specific router, which keeps track of your location. All messages for you come to that router. When you move out of your home trisector, the home router forwards your packets to another router, which guides traffic within the group of trisectors you are in at that time. Therefore, true nomadic computing is provided.

This approach keeps routing updates to a minimum, since updates are performed when you move out of your home trisector, and allows you to roam from cell to cell or city to city. Once linked into the CDPD network, a wireless device contends for use of part of the 19.2-Kbps bandwidth much like a desktop contends for LAN bandwidth. For all this to happen, your mobile computer needs a CDPD wireless modem, a product that is just starting to become available from the likes of Apple and IBM with their Newton and ThinkPad 750, respectively. And with AT&T owning McCaw, look for the E0 440 to become CDPD-equipped.

But while CDPD has many exciting attributes, it also has many unknowns. Some of the biggest unknowns are the price points for CDPD modems and the wireless service traffic structure at large and the details of CDPD availability. The biggest difficulty is the small amount of bandwidth available to the wireless device. A cellular cell of 19.2 Kbps is just too small to be effective and useful. It may be fine for today's PDA market, but there are only some 10,000 PDAs on the streets. In large metro areas, where hundreds of thousands of wireless devices may be contending for 19.2 Kbps, waiting for the CDPD system to send or receive a fax, file, or e-mail to or from your mobile computer may leave you with that frustrating feeling of being left hanging in midair.

NICK LIPPIS is a contributing editor to *PC Magazine* and is president of Strategic Networks Consulting, a consultancy specializing in enterprise networking. He is also publisher of *The Internetwork Advisor*, a monthly newsletter.

It's a tough job. But guess who has to do it?

The new Express™ servers from NEC.

Perhaps you're the "Computer Guy." Or the resident crisis manager. Maybe you're responsible for making sure your company has a reliable computer network. It's no easy task. With our new Express servers, however, it's not impossible.

Starting up a network for word processing or E-mail? Our ST model, often called the "Pentium™ based," is perfect, and it's fully expandable, to grow with your needs. When moving mainframe or minicomputer applications onto servers, the LT model, with single or dual Pentium processors, provides the performance you'll want. What's more, you can extend and expand on-site service levels with our flexible ExpressCare™ support plan.

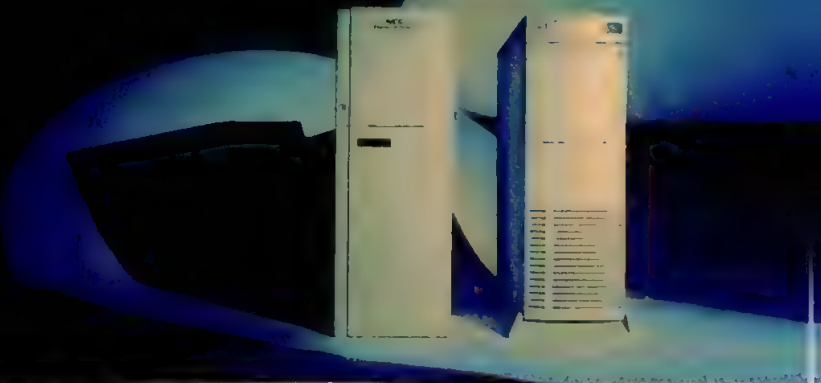


You can't lose. We'll even give you

45 days to fully appreciate the Express/II Series. Ask your dealer about our risk-free trial.

Your job will still be tough, but you might find time for lunch. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for a fax, 1-800-366-0476. Ask for sheet no. 9773772.

(No problem.)



CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

Express and ExpressCare are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corp. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. NEC Technologies, Inc. 1993. 05/93

100-Megabit Networking: Who Will Win?

David, we've compared the competition between the 100BaseX (Fast Ethernet) and 100VG-AnyLAN (100VG) fast networking standards to the struggle between the VHS and BetaMax videotape standards. In both battles, the competition between standards results in incompatible products, forcing you to choose which side of the fence you're on. Once you bet one way or the other, you're committed. But I'm ready to declare a winner in the race for 100-megabit LANs even before products for the fast networking standards come out: There is no doubt in my mind that the 100BaseX proposal sponsored by the Fast Ethernet Alliance will win right out of the starting gate.

Although 100VG, the alternative, is sponsored by Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and IBM, its reliance on having four good pairs of unshielded twisted-pair wire going to every wall outlet is problematic. These great engineering companies—among the best in the business—have designed a four-engine airplane that can't fly on three!

The Fast Ethernet Alliance, which includes companies such as David Systems, Digital Equipment Corp., Grand Junction Networks, Intel Corp., National Semiconductor, Sun Microsystems, and 3Com Corp., has a standard that will work over two pairs of Category 5 UTP, IBM-style shielded twisted-pair, or optical fiber. The Alliance bowed to the competition and also included a method of using four pairs of lower-quality Category 3 10BaseT wiring. While I think the Alliance members should be ashamed of themselves for caving in, they have effectively walled off most of the marketing punch of 100VG. Hopefully, anyone who really needs fast networking will remember that your network is never any better than its cable system.

Because 100BaseX uses the standard CSMA/CD Ethernet media access control technology, lots of people know how to write the code to make it work. Products that work together will slide out of many companies on a bed of Intel or National Semiconductor silicon. Ethernet is the stuff I trust when I want an easy, compatible, and reliable installation.

David, before you start laying out money for any 100-megabit networking scheme, remember that you can gain a lot of throughput and reliability by segmenting your network using multiple adapters in the server or by using an Ethernet switch.



DERFLER:

The 100BaseX proposal sponsored by the Fast Ethernet Alliance will win right out of the starting gate.

There you go again, Frank—oversimplifying a complex argument. The dispute between Fast Ethernet and 100VG has got zilch to do with BetaMax and VHS. In that situation, only one standard survived. Here, as with Ethernet and Token-Ring, they will coexist. And given that both camps project roughly the same price points for network connections and delivery schedules, the important question is: Which is technically the better choice?



GREENFIELD:

100VG will support more users on a single segment and carry voice, video, Ethernet, and Token-Ring traffic.

The answer is clear: 100VG. It will support more users on a single segment than will Fast Ethernet. And unlike Fast Ethernet, it will also carry voice and video traffic, not to mention Ethernet and Token-Ring traffic.

And 100VG is designed for UTP. By contrast, Fast Ethernet has been patched to run over UTP. Sure, Fast Ethernet can run over two pairs of Category 3 cable, but at 50 MHz, that cable is going to radiate like a California brush fire.

There's also a split in the Fast Ethernet group over the support of Category 5 (data-grade) and Category 3 (voice-grade) cabling. Eventually, there will be negotiations, but currently there is no consensus around this very basic point.

Frank, you can talk all you want about how LAN managers who know how to design and install Ethernet will know how to build, design, and install Fast Ethernet products. But there are real problems with that argument. First of all, Fast Ethernet will employ the cabling interface of FDDI—not of Ethernet.

Second, there could be some real problems with characteristics of an Ethernet segment stretched to its maximum limit. Currently, users are experienced in running Ethernet well within Ethernet's 2,500-meter limit. Most installations operate less than 100 meters from the wiring closet. Fast Ethernet can only run up to 250 meters. Thus, many Fast Ethernet networks will function right near the maximum length (100 meters from the sending client to wiring closet and then 100 meters from the hub to the receiving server).

In truth, Frank, both Fast Ethernet and 100VG have enough support to find markets. Vendors will quickly learn that giving customers the choice of standards will be more profitable. As users struggle in the short term to choose a specification to standardize on, ask yourself: Do you really want a specification kludged to run over UTP or one optimized for it?

THE BEST Group Scheduler

CaLAnDar's award-winning enterprise-wide people and resource scheduling coordinates appointments, tasks and telephone messages. CaLAnDar even includes an IN/OUT of the office "pegboard" and on-line "rolodex" cards.

CaLAnDar's people and resource scheduling capabilities can coordinate any organization. From 10 users to 128,000 users, CaLAnDar provides seamless enterprise-wide scheduling.

PC Magazine called CaLAnDar "... a powerful and well designed group scheduler." And InfoWorld said "CaLAnDar offers the strongest combination of power and price at just over half the cost of OnTime and WordPerfect Office."

Group scheduling is a mission critical application. Don't settle for less than the BEST!

CALANDAR
Enterprise Scheduling



February 9, 1993
CaLAnDar, Version 2.10



August 23, 1993

Cross-platform, E-Mail Enabled

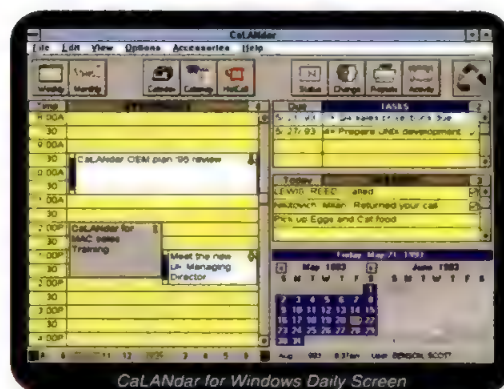
CaLAnDar's cross-platform groups scheduling capabilities tightly-couple with all leading LAN based e-mail systems.

☒ DOS

☒ Windows

☒ Macintosh

cc:Mail
Microsoft Mail
Vines Mail
DaVinci eMail
BeyondMail
Network
Express!



Call TODAY for a FREE evaluation copy.

Microsystems Voice (508) 879-9000
Software, Inc. FAX (508) 626-8515

CaLAnDar is a registered trademark of Microsystems Software, Inc.
All other products are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Edition Advertisers Index

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page	Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
874	3 Com Corporation	NE26-NE27	883	MicroSystems Software Inc.....	NE40
910	3M Data Storage Products	18	851	NEC Technologies	NE38
915	American Power Conversion.....	NE33	878	Network Express	351
868	Cheyenne Software	NE5	926	Palindrome.....	NE14
898	Deltec Electronics	NE9	867	Performance Technology	NE10
854	DIGIBOARD	NE30	865	Rose Electronics.....	NE12
942	Hewlett Packard.....	NE29	913	Shiva Corporation	NE36
882	Intel Corporation	NE7	*	SynOptics Communications...NE19-NE24	
876	J & L Information Systems.....	NE17	927	Zyxel USA	NE13
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products....	185			
*	Microsoft.....	NE2-NE3			

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser
For Information.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
FAX TO
(603) 828-0882

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Welcome... to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Void after May 31, 1994

FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900
901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925
926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975
976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No
2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)
01 ☐ Manufacturer-Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02 ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
03 ☐ Manufacturer-Other
04 ☐ Systems House
05 ☐ Computer Consultant
06 ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07 ☐ Communications
08 ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09 ☐ Education
10 ☐ Government
11 ☐ Research and Development
12 ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
13 ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
14 ☐ Engineering/Architecture
15. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
16. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
17. ☐ Other Business or Service
3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)
01 ☐ DP/MIS
02 ☐ Systems, Programming
03 ☐ Communications
04 ☐ Engineering
05 ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06 ☐ Accounting/Finance
07 ☐ Computer Consulting
08 ☐ Purchasing
09 ☐ Operations
10 ☐ Production
11 ☐ Education/Training
12 ☐ Marketing/Sales
13 ☐ Medical/Legal
14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
4. Is your company a reseller?
01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No
5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?
01 ☐ 10 or less 03 ☐ 26-99
02 ☐ 11-25 04 ☐ 100 or more
6. Do you plan to buy any network products:
01 ☐ Now 03 ☐ in 7-12 mos.
02 ☐ in 4-6 mos. 04 ☐ no plans
7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:
- | Installed | | Planned | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 01 ☐ LAN to LAN | 04 ☐ LAN to LAN | 01 ☐ 25 or less | 04 ☐ 100 or more |
| 02 ☐ LAN to Host | 05 ☐ LAN to Host | 02 ☐ 26-99 | 05 ☐ 100-499 |
| 03 ☐ LAN to WAN | 06 ☐ LAN to WAN | 03 ☐ 100-499 | 06 ☐ 500-999 |
| | | 04 ☐ 500-999 | 07 ☐ 1000 or more |
8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:
- | Entire Company | At This Location |
|--|--|
| 01 ☐ 25 or less | 01 ☐ 25 or less |
| 02 ☐ 26-99 | 02 ☐ 26-99 |
| 03 ☐ 100-499 | 03 ☐ 100-499 |
| 04 ☐ 500-999 | 04 ☐ 500-999 |
| 05 ☐ 1000 or more | 05 ☐ 1000 or more |

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

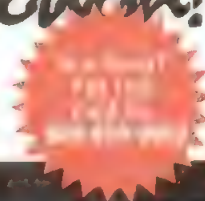
PC 1/11-



Welcome... to the Network Section!

Circle the numbers below corresponding to products featured in the Network Section only. Use reader service card in the back of book to obtain information on other products. Fill in your name and address and answer the questions below. Manufacturers will mail FREE product literature to you.

Valid after May 31, 1994



FREE NETWORK PRODUCT INFORMATION REPLY CARD

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900
 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925
 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975
 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
 01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one)

- 01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
- 02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
- 03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
- 04. ☐ Systems House
- 05. ☐ Computer Consultant
- 06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
- 07. ☐ Communications
- 08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
- 09. ☐ Education
- 10. ☐ Government
- 11. ☐ Research and Development
- 12. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
- 13. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
- 14. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities

17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.

18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one)

- 01. ☐ DP/MIS
- 02. ☐ Systems, Programming
- 03. ☐ Communications
- 04. ☐ Engineering
- 05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
- 06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
- 07. ☐ Computer Consulting
- 08. ☐ Purchasing
- 09. ☐ Operations
- 10. ☐ Production
- 11. ☐ Education/Training
- 12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- 13. ☐ Medical/Legal
- 14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
 01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many nodes do you specify brands of networking products?

- 01. ☐ 10 or less
- 02. ☐ 11-25
- 03. ☐ 26-99
- 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Do you plan to buy any network products:

- 01. ☐ Now
- 02. ☐ in 4-6 mos.
- 03. ☐ in 7-12 mos.
- 04. ☐ no plans

7. Please indicate the connections currently installed or planned for installation within the next 12 months at your current business location:

- | Installed | Planned |
|--|--|
| 01. ☐ LAN to LAN | 04. ☐ LAN to LAN |
| 02. ☐ LAN to Host | 05. ☐ LAN to Host |
| 03. ☐ LAN to WAN | 06. ☐ LAN to WAN |

8. Number of employees in your entire company and at the site where you work:

- | Entire Company | At This Location |
|---|---|
| 01. ☐ 25 or less | 01. ☐ 25 or less |
| 02. ☐ 26-99 | 02. ☐ 26-99 |
| 03. ☐ 100-499 | 03. ☐ 100-499 |
| 04. ☐ 500-999 | 04. ☐ 500-999 |
| 05. ☐ 1000 or more | 05. ☐ 1000 or more |

PC 1/11-1

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE
 FAX TO
 (805) 723-0882

**FREE NETWORK
 PRODUCT INFORMATION**

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687
 RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
 NECESSARY
 IF MAILED
 IN THE
 UNITED STATES



User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Change Drive and Directory with a Single Command

I finally figured out how to change to a new drive *and* directory from within a batch file. I've used several .COM or .EXE programs for this purpose, but doing it with only a batch file was a challenge. In the User-to-User column in the April 13, 1993 issue, I found a technique that provided the solution. The batch file in Figure 1 is the result. The syntax is

```
CDD [drive:][path]
```

with no space between the drive letter and the path. Just use it as you would the DOS CD command. The batch file will switch to the specified directory *and* change drives if the path includes a drive letter.

The batch file relies on the FOR command's special treatment of the slash character (/). When an item in the set is preceded by a slash, FOR treats it as two items, the first character and the remainder. For example, the command

```
FOR %%a IN (/data) DO ECHO %%a
```

will display d and ata. CDD.BAT uses this trick to strip off the drive letter and

check that the second character is a colon. By the way, my DOS manual doesn't mention anything about using the slash with the FOR command. Where do people learn these things? I've been trying to do this for a year!

M. Scott Reynolds
West Valley City, Utah

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Just to review, the syntax for the FOR command is

```
FOR variable IN (list) DO action
```

When FOR is used at the DOS prompt, the variable is a single letter preceded by a percent sign; within a batch file, the letter is preceded by two percent signs. The list portion is a series of text strings or file specifications, and the action portion

is a DOS command that may also include the FOR variable. FOR will execute the action portion once for each item in the list. If an item is a file specification, FOR executes the action for each matching file.

An item that begins with a slash is processed as *two* items by the FOR command—the first letter and all the rest. This behavior isn't documented, but it can be very useful. Note that some non-Microsoft DOS packages don't emulate this behavior.

To get the remainder of a string using FOR, just have the action portion of the command set an environment variable to the FOR variable. For example:

```
FOR %%a IN (/bear) DO SET evar=%%a
```

The action portion sets the environment variable *evar* to b and then to ear; *evar* retains the second value.

To test for a particular first character, compare the FOR variable with the desired character and jump to a label if they match. For example:

```
FOR %%a IN (/bear) DO IF '%%a'=='b'  
GOTOIsB
```

It doesn't matter that the IF test is false the second time around. The GOTO command will take effect if the test is true for either value of the FOR variable.

In order to get the first character of the string, reexecute the batch file in the action portion of the FOR command, passing the FOR variable as a parameter. This transfers control to a new copy of the batch file immediately, without processing the remainder of the split string. For example:

```
FOR %%a IN (/bear) DO %0 %%a
```

The parameter %0 contains the name of the current batch file, so this line re-executes the batch file passing b as a parameter.

► IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 261
Corporate Developer 267
Toolkits 271
Environments 273
Power Programming 284
Utilities 299
Solutions 309

You'll find both of these techniques used in CDD.BAT. I've actually written a batch file with the same name and purpose for my book *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes*. The batch file you see in Figure 1 is a hybrid, combining the best points of both versions. This batch file uses the FOR command's quirk to get the drive letter of a full pathname and to verify that the second character is a colon. Try tracing through it to see how the technique works, and consider how you can use it in your own batch files!

You can download CDD.BAT from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips forum.

SLOWING THE BOOT PROCESS

With the push today for faster and faster machines, the one complaint you'd never expect to hear is "My machine is too fast!" However, while acting as sysop in various ZiffNet forums, I've encountered numerous messages from folks whose machines are indeed too fast. The problem is that the machines boot so quickly that the peripherals don't have time to initialize before the machine tries to access them. Thus, the users have to boot their machines a second time to get everything working.

There are a number of CONFIG.SYS pause utilities available, but all of them require a keystroke either to engage the pause, continue after the pause, or both. Since users wanted something that would delay the boot process without requiring a keystroke, I wrote SLOWIT.SYS, a device driver that simply wastes time and then uninstalls itself.

Figure 2 is SLOWIT.SCR, a DEBUG script to create SLOWIT.SYS. Use the following command in order to create SLOWIT.SYS:

```
DEBUG < SLOWIT.SCR > SLOWIT.TXT
```

Take a look at SLOWIT.TXT to make sure no errors occurred during the process. Then add the line

```
DEVICE=d:\path\SLOWIT.SYS
```

to your CONFIG.SYS file. Usually it will be the first line, though you can place SLOWIT.SYS elsewhere in the file.

It's important to note that, because SLOWIT uses a delay loop, the length of the delay will vary depending on the speed of your machine. If you need to change the delay, modify the indicated line in SLOWIT.SCR. To double the de-

lay, double the number, and so forth. Be careful, because too large a value will cause a very long delay, up to 20 minutes on a 40-MHz 80386 or up to 3.5 hours on a 4.77-MHz XT! Also note that replacing the number with zero produces the longest possible delay.

You can also use SLOWIT as a diagnostic tool. Just place its DEVICE= line after any other DEVICE= statement to

*With the push
today for faster
and faster machines,
the one complaint
you'd never expect
to hear is "My machine
is too fast!"*

.....

give you time to read the other driver's screen output. You can use SLOWIT.SYS as many times as you want without consuming any memory. It will work properly if loaded with DEVICE HIGH=, but since it doesn't remain in RAM, there's no reason to do so.

The key items in the values at the start of the driver are the offsets to the strategy and interrupt routines. DOS uses these offsets to access the device driver after loading it into memory. When DOS accesses a device driver, it begins by assembling a data structure called a request packet. The request packet contains information indicating the length of the packet, the type of request, and any other information the driver requires to carry out the request. It also provides the device driver with a place to return information to DOS after performing the desired function. DOS puts the address of the request packet into the ES:BX registers then performs a far call to the driver's strategy routine.

The strategy routine is responsible for processing the request packet to determine the type of request and prepare the information (if any) contained in the packet for use by the driver's interrupt

CDD.BAT Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
IF '%1'=='' GOTO usage
IF '%2'=='/chg_drv' GOTO chg_drv
REM ---- Set var & to remainder of first parameter
FOR %%a IN (%1) DO SET &=%%a
REM ---- If first char of var is colon, jump to has_colon
FOR %%a IN (%&) DO IF '%%a'==':' GOTO has_colon
REM ---- If no colon, it's an ordinary directory
GOTO chg_drv

:has_colon
REM ---- Re-execute passing original first parameter, special
REM ---- switch /chg_drv, and drive letter plus colon
FOR %%a IN (%1) DO %0 %1 /chg_drv %%a:

:usage
ECHO CDD.BAT - Changes the current drive and directory
ECHO.
ECHO Usage: CDD [drive:]path
ECHO.
GOTO end

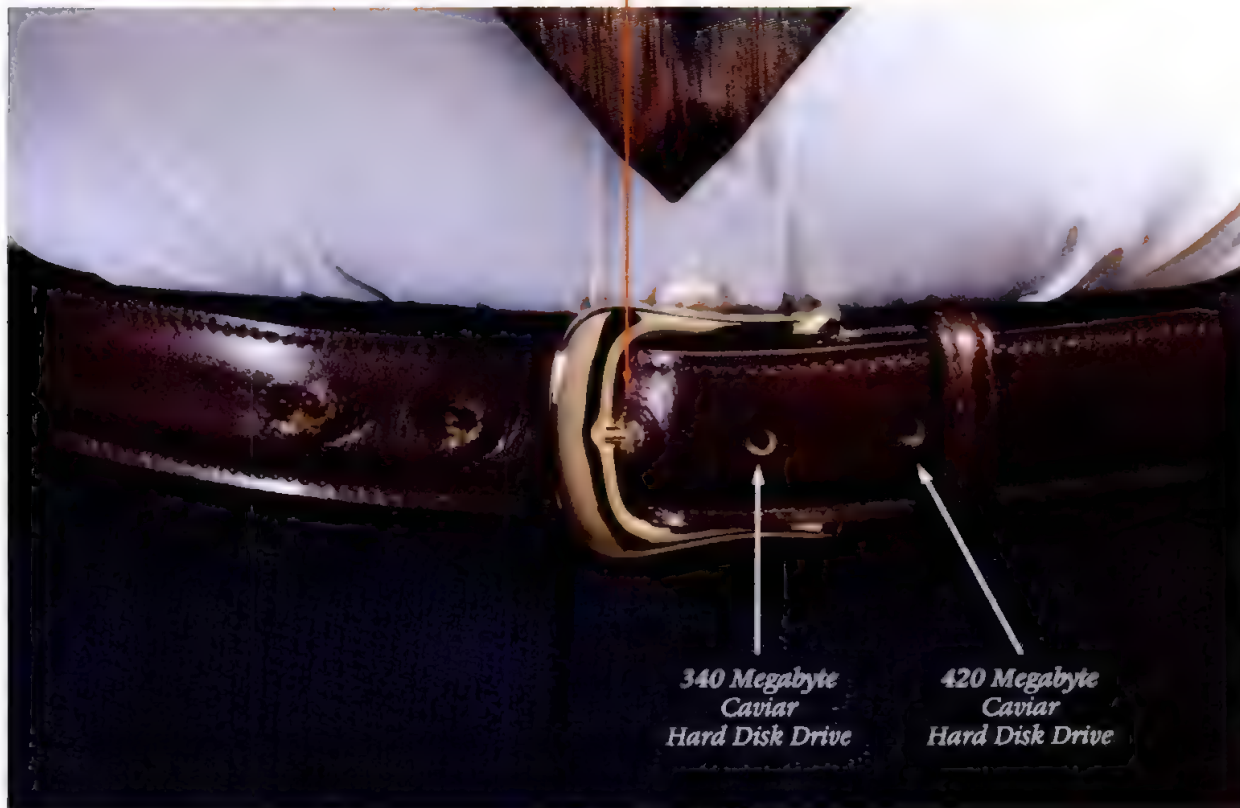
:chg_drv
SET &=
REM ---- Change drive (does nothing if there was no colon)
%3
REM ---- Change directory (does nothing if no directory)
IF NOT '%1'=='%3' CD %1

:end
```

Figure 1: CDD.BAT goes the CD command one better—it changes directory and drive in one step.



You are here.



340 Megabyte
Caviar
Hard Disk Drive

420 Megabyte
Caviar
Hard Disk Drive

The world of computers is a tempting place. But if your appetite for software is bigger than your hard disk drive, you won't be feasting at technology's table for long. Even if you're not a software junkie, just having basic software can take up more of your hard disk drive than it used to. So maybe it's time you thought about more capacity.

Western Digital's Caviar® hard disk drives are ideal solutions. The 340MB will give

you a larger comfort zone. Or, if you think you're headed for a software binge, the 420MB would be a wise

choice. Both offer sub-13ms average access time and Western

Digital's Cache Flow 2™ multi-segmented adaptive caching.

But before you choose, consider more than just capacity. Caviar hard disk drives have a solid track record with major industry awards, earning us the

Plus an industry-leading, three-year warranty, backing up solid performance you've come to expect. And that can be very reassuring considering the importance of this purchase.

But please, remember one other thing. The worst time to realize you need more disk space is when you've run out. So think about your storage needs. Decide whether a 340MB or 420MB hard disk drive would be best. And then, make the decision to accept only the finest. Caviar by Western Digital. Bon appetit.



Caviar's Finest Features:

- 3-year warranty
- Cache Flow 2™
- Sub 13ms average access time
- Guaranteed compatibility ensured by our FIT Lab™



 **WESTERN DIGITAL**

Call 1-800-832-4776 for more information. Caviar, FIT Lab and Cache Flow are registered trademarks of Western Digital Corporation.

NO MORE EXCUSES.



**NOW THERE'S A 16-BIT SOUND BLASTER
FOR EVERY APPLICATION AND BUDGET...AND NO MORE
EXCUSES FOR OWNING ANYTHING LESS.**

Every day, more people buy Sound Blasters than any other PC audio card. Except for a few of you, who keep putting off that all-important Sound Blaster™ decision. You know who you are. Well, our new line will make you a true believer.

**SOUND BLASTER 16 BASIC:
MORE VALUE.**

For instance, some of you told us you were look-

ing for 16-bit performance, but an 8-bit price.

So our new Sound Blaster 16 Basic offers the same great hardware as our premium models. But in a \$199.95* no-frills package that's perfect for the first-time 16-bit user.

**SOUND BLASTER 16 MULTICD:
MORE CD-ROM OPTIONS.**

Perhaps you'd bought another manufacturer's



U.S. inquiries: Creative Labs 1-800-998-5227 or 1-408-428-6600. International inquiries: Creative Technology Ltd., Singapore. TEL 65-773-0233 FAX 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster, Creative VoiceAssist, Wave Blaster and the Sound Blaster and Creative logos are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd.

CD-ROM drive. Probably an oversight, we know, but that's no longer an excuse to deny yourself the finest in PC audio.

Just plug in a Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD. Its format is 100% compatible with best-selling drives from Sony, Mitsumi and Panasonic.



Creative VoiceAssist™ software and microphone provides voice-activated Windows control for Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD and SCSI-2 packages.

The Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD can even run two different drives at the same time. Which only makes sense, considering our \$249.95* price will save you enough money to buy the second one.

SOUND BLASTER 16 SCSI-2: MORE SCSI COMPATIBILITY.

Maybe you were waiting for a full-featured SCSI interface. Well, wait no longer.

As the name implies, our Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 meets the new, more comprehensive generation 2 SCSI standards. Others don't.

And our card runs the complete battery of SCSI peripherals, not just CD-ROM. Best of all, it includes one of the most comprehensive software bundles in the business and does it for a remarkable \$279.95*.

TRUE "PLUG & PLAY" UPGRADABILITY.

Speaking of things other cards can't do, our unique scalable platform lets you add advanced options as you need them.

So once you stop making excuses

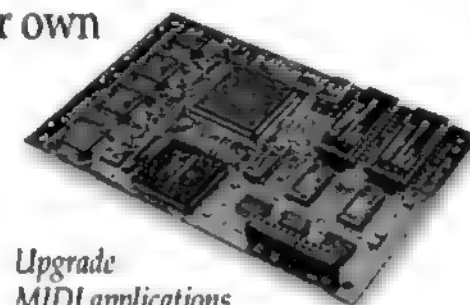


Boost CPU efficiency by up to 65% with an Advanced Signal Processing upgrade.

Advanced Signal Processing option (a Creative Labs exclusive) is literally as easy as adding a daughter board or plugging in a chip.

and get your Sound Blaster 16, upgrading to Wave Blaster™ Sampled Wave Synthesis (courtesy of the MIDI wizards at E-mu) or our own

Advanced



Upgrade MIDI applications and soundtracks to Sampled Wave Synthesis with a Wave Blaster daughter board.

JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT YOU'D HEARD EVERYTHING...

Along comes Sound Blaster 16. The no-more-excuses sound card. Exactly what you'd expect from Creative Labs, developers of the industry standard 16-bit audio platform.

For more information and the name of your nearest Creative Labs dealer, call 1-800-998-5227.

	Sound Blaster 16 Basic Edition	Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD	Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2
Format	16-bit stereo	16-bit stereo	16-bit stereo
Advanced Signal Processing Upgradability	Yes	Yes	Yes
Wave Blaster Upgradability	Yes	Yes	Yes
CD-ROM Compatibility	Creative Labs/Panasonic	Sony, Mitsumi, Creative Labs/Panasonic	Any SCSI or SCSI 2
Bundled Hardware		Microphone	Microphone
Bundled Software	Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic	Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia HSC InterActive SE PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist	Software Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia HSC InterActive SE PC Animate Plus Monologue for Windows Creative WaveStudio Creative Soundo'LE Creative Talking Scheduler Creative Mosaic Creative VoiceAssist
Suggested Retail	\$199.95	\$249.95	\$279.95
W/Advanced Signal Processing	Not applicable	\$299.95	\$329.95



THE 16-BIT SOUND STANDARD.

CREATIVE
CREATIVE LABS, INC.

routine. After the strategy routine finishes processing the data, it returns to DOS. DOS then immediately performs a far call to the interrupt routine, which does the actual work.

SLOWIT.SYS is a quick and dirty solution and takes a couple of shortcuts. One of these shortcuts takes advantage of the fact that when DOS first loads a device driver into memory, DOS immediately calls the driver with an INIT request. This is the *only* type of request that SLOWIT will ever see, so the strategy routine just stores the address of the re-

quest packet for use by the interrupt routine. When the strategy routine finishes, it returns to DOS, which immediately calls the interrupt routine. The interrupt routine executes a nested loop that does the actual work of wasting time.

After the delay loop is finished, SLOWIT takes another shortcut. A device driver's INIT routine is responsible for telling DOS how much memory the driver requires. It does so by storing the desired ending address in the request packet. Since there's no need for SLOWIT to remain in memory after do-

ing its job, SLOWIT stores its own *beginning* address instead of its ending address. When DOS sees that SLOWIT's starting and ending addresses are the same, it responds by removing SLOWIT from the device driver chain.

*Greg Wolking
via ZiffNet*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** SLOWIT.SYS may seem unusual, but it isn't the first non-resident device driver to be featured in User-to-User. One of the first was DUMMY.SYS, a do-nothing device

driver that served as a placeholder for the *PC Magazine* utility CONFIG.CTL. Another was ALTPAUSE.SYS, built by a reader to pause the execution of CONFIG.SYS for as long as any Shift key was held down. Like SLOWIT.SYS, these device drivers do all their work while processing the INIT request and then bow out by requesting *no* memory for themselves.

Before using SLOWIT.SYS or *any* unfamiliar device driver for the first time, make sure you're prepared in case it's incompatible with your system. Format a floppy disk with the /S (for System) option and copy any necessary drivers to it. Test the boot floppy by booting your system from it, then put it in a safe place. Now if a new device driver locks up your system, you can reboot using the boot disk.

If you use DOS 6.x, you don't have to prepare a boot floppy. Reboot the computer, and watch for the words "Starting MS-DOS..." to appear on the screen. Now press F5 to totally skip processing CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT, or press F8 to select which CONFIG.SYS lines to execute. Once your system's up and running, you can edit CONFIG.SYS to remove the offending line.

You can download SLOWIT.SYS and its DEBUG script from PC MagNet's Utilities/Tips forum archived as SLOWIT.ZIP. □

SLOWIT.SCR Complete Listing

```

N SLOWIT.SYS
A 100
;Device driver header starts with a "dummy" pointer
DW FFFF
;to the next driver in the chain.
DW FFFF
;Set device attributes to indicate a character device.
DW 8000
;Offset to device "strategy" routine.
DW 0016
;Offset to device "interrupt" routine.
DW 001F
;Device name (must be 8 characters).
DB 'SLOWIT'
;Storage for pointer to interrupt request packet
DW 0
;(two words required for segment and offset).
DW 0
MOV [0012],ES ;Driver "strategy" routine -- save request packet address
MOV [0014],BX ;which DOS puts into ES:BX before calling this routine.
RETF          ;Return to DOS, which then calls the "interrupt" routine.
PUSH AX      ;Interrupt routine begins here; the first step is to
PUSH CX      ;save all registers on the stack that will be modified.
PUSH DX
PUSH ES
PUSH DI
;****
MOV CX,0200  ;The next line initializes the outer delay loop counter;
;change the "0200" in this line to alter the delay factor.
;****
MOV DX,CX    ;Save outer loop counter in DX.
MOV CX,0     ;Initialize inner loop counter (CX).
LOOP 012C    ;Waste time by decrementing CX until it reaches zero.
MOV CX,DX    ;Restore outer loop counter from DX to CX.
LOOP 0127    ;Decrement outer loop counter; repeat until it's zero.
CLD         ;Now, set the driver's size. Begin by loading the request
MOV ES,[0012] ;packet's address into ES:DI, then point DI to the offset
MOV DI,[0014] ;within the packet where the driver's ending address is
ADD DI,0E    ;stored.
MOV AX,0000  ;Store offset of beginning of driver.
STOSW
MOV AX,CS    ;Store segment of beginning of driver.
STOSW
POP DI       ;Restore registers from the stack.
POP ES
POP DX
POP CX
POP AX
RETF        ;Return to DOS.

RCX
EB
W
Q

```

Figure 2: This DEBUG script creates SLOWIT.SYS, a nonresident device driver that, when installed in your CONFIG.SYS file, slows down the boot process in PCs that boot too fast for their peripherals.



Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE

Empowering Physically Challenged Users

How easy it is to take life for granted. For most of us, typing a letter in a word processor or entering a few numbers into a spreadsheet is something that requires little thought and no more than a few moments of our time. For a significant number of *PC Magazine* readers, however, everyday computing chores such as these require painstaking effort and a great quantity of time. Imagine placing a stick in your mouth and typing a five-page report with it. That's how a physically challenged user lacking the use of his arms must type. And imagine what an obstacle key combinations such as Shift-F7 (WordPerfect's Print key combination) would be if you were physically unable to press more than one key at a time.

Problems such as these confront thousands of handicapped computer users every day. The focus of this column is PC aids for physically challenged users—programs and devices specifically designed to make computing easier for users with limited motor control. We'll also look at three helpful utility packs from Microsoft and IBM geared for DOS, Windows, and OS/2 users.

STICKY KEYS AND TYPOMATIC REPEAT

Several years ago, *PC Magazine* published a utility called STAYDOWN, which I wrote in response to a letter from the director of handicapped computing services at a small college in New York. STAYDOWN adds a sticky key feature to PCs, enabling key combinations such

as Alt-F to be entered by pressing the Alt key followed by F. These key combinations are no problem for most of us, but for a physically disadvantaged person using a mouth stick, they are impossible. Utilities such as STAYDOWN break down one of the greatest obstacles confronting handicapped users hampered by limited motor control. You can download STAYDOWN from Library 2 of PC Magnet's Utilities/Tips forum (look for the file STAYDN.COM). Or you can send your request for the utility to Public Brand Software, P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, IN 46251; fax 317-856-2086. Be sure to specify a return address and the desired disk size and capacity.

Concurrent keystrokes aren't the only problem facing handicapped computer users. I recently received this letter from Michael J. Walsh of Oak Park, Michigan:

My wife is a cerebral palsy quadriplegic. She uses your STAYDOWN program with her word processor. She finds it invaluable, because she uses a stick to depress keys. But one of the problems she is still confronted with is that when a key is held down for more than a fraction of a second, it repeats itself. Quite

often she cannot press and release the key quickly enough to prevent the character from repeating. Is it possible to disable the keyboard's automatic repeat feature for the benefit of users like my wife?

The "repeat" that Mr. Walsh refers to is, of course, the keyboard's built-in typematic repeat. Press and hold a key, and after a short pause the key will begin to repeat as if you were pressing and releasing it repeatedly. This repeat is handled in hardware, and it has been a feature of IBM PC keyboards since day one.

There are at least two ways to override typematic repeat. One uses the tools that DOS provides. The other uses a custom utility that you can create with DEBUG.

The first solution involves a little-used feature of the MODE command. It requires DOS 4.0 or later and also requires a 286 or better computer. It will work on just about any PC purchased in the last five or six years, but it will not work on early-

1980s PC- and XT-class machines. Since DOS 4.0, the MODE command has supported RATE and DELAY switches allowing you to reprogram the typematic rate (the rate at which characters repeat when a key is held down) and delay (the amount of time before typematic repeat begins after the key is pressed) on AT and Enhanced keyboards. Valid values

For a small but significant number of PC Magazine readers, everyday computing chores require painstaking effort and a great quantity of time.

for RATE range from 1 to 32, corresponding to approximately 2 to 30 characters per second. Valid values for DELAY range from 1 to 4, where 1 equals .25 second, 2 equals .5 second, 3 equals .75 second, and 4 equals 1.0 second. The command

MODE CON: RATE=32 DELAY=1

selects the highest possible repeat rate and the shortest possible delay (which will really juice up your keyboard), while the command

MODE CON: RATE=1 DELAY=4

NOREPEAT.SCR

Complete Listing

```

A      0100
JMP    0130      ;Jump to INIT
DB     0,0,0,0,70
STI     ;Interrupts on
PUSH    AX      ;Save AX
IN      AL,60    ;Read scan code
CS:     ;
CMP     AL,[0106] ;Identical to last scan code?
JE      011D     ;Yes, then branch to RESET
CS:     ;
MOV     [0106],AL ;Store scan code for next time
POP     AX      ;Restore AX
CLI     ;Interrupts off
ESI     ;
JMP     FAR [0102] ;Jump to keyboard BIOS
IN      AL,61    ;RESET: Reset the keyboard
MOV     AH,AL    ;controller (ignore the scan
OR      AL,80    ;code)
OUT     61,AL
MOV     AL,AH
OUT     61,AL
      
```

```

CLI     ;Interrupts off
MOV     AL,20    ;Signal end-of-interrupt to
OUT     20,AL    ;the interrupt controller
POP     AX      ;Restore AX
IRET     ;Return from interrupt
MOV     AX,3509   ;INIT: Get current interrupt
INT     21       ;$9h vector
MOV     [0102],BX ;Save it
MOV     [0104],ES
MOV     AX,2509   ;Point interrupt $9h to our
MOV     DX,0107   ;own interrupt handler (above)
INT     21
MOV     DX,0130   ;Terminate and stay resident
INT     27

M NOREPEAT.COM
RCX
4A
W
Q
      
```



Figure 1: This DEBUG script creates a program that will prevent your PC from repeating a character when you hold down a key.

selects the slowest possible repeat rate and the longest possible delay. While the MODE command cannot be used to disable typematic repeat entirely, setting DELAY to 4 allows you roughly twice as long (1 second) to release a key as the default power-up configuration, which has the keyboard begin repeating characters after only .5 second.

A second solution to the problem of typematic repeat comes in the form of a small utility, NOREPEAT.COM, which you can create with DEBUG. When executed, NOREPEAT disables typematic repeat entirely, and it works on all PCs. The DEBUG script for creating NOREPEAT.COM is listed in Figure 1. (You can download NOREPEAT and its DEBUG script from PC MagNet, archived as NOREPE.ZIP.) Start DEBUG and enter the script exactly as shown, with one exception: You need not enter the comments (the text following the semicolons). The comments were included only for instructional purposes. Be sure, however, to include the blank line near the end of the listing between INT 27 and N NOREPEAT.COM. NOREPEAT works by becoming resident in memory and setting up its own interrupt handler to process keyboard interrupts, which are generated every time a key is pressed or released. The interrupt handler reads the scan code identifying the key that was just pressed and "eats" the key—that is, hides it from the keyboard BIOS—if its value is the same as that of the previous scan code. Scan codes are hidden by resetting the keyboard controller and returning from interrupt without chaining the inter-

rupt to the keyboard BIOS. The controller reset isn't necessary on modern-day PCs, but old PCs and XTs will freeze up if the reset isn't performed.

THE MICROSOFT ACCESS PACKS STAY-DOWN and NOREPEAT are useful, but for some users they don't go far enough. For example, some handicapped users have a tendency to bounce keys—press a key twice when they meant to press it once. Another common problem is keys that are struck by accident. Usually these keys are depressed for only a fraction of a second, but even that is long enough to register a keystroke.

Microsoft offers a more comprehensive solution to the special needs of handicapped users in the form of AccessDOS. AccessDOS is distributed on the MS-DOS 6.x Supplemental Disk, which can be ordered for \$5 using the coupon in the back of the MS-DOS 6.x manual or downloaded for no charge (other than connect charges) from Microsoft's MS-DOS forum on CompuServe or the Microsoft Download Service (206-936-6735). AccessDOS is a TSR that offers eight basic services:

- A StickyKeys feature allows keystroke combinations to be entered one key at a time.
- A MouseKeys feature allows the keyboard to stand in for the mouse. With MouseKeys active, you can move the mouse pointer and simulate clicks of the mouse buttons from your keyboard's numeric keypad.
- A RepeatKeys feature allows you to adjust the typematic rate and delay interval, or to disable typematic repeat.

- A SlowKeys feature programs your PC to ignore a keystroke if the key was depressed for less than a specified period of time. This is one way to eliminate the accidental keystrokes that occur when the user moves from one key to another and brushes an intervening key along the way.
- A BounceKeys feature is designed to eliminate repetitive keystrokes due to bouncing. In essence, BounceKeys tells your computer, "Don't accept two successive presses of the same key unless a specified period of time passes between presses."
- A SerialKeys feature allows the keyboard to be driven by alternate input devices (for example, electronic communication aids) attached to a serial port.
- A ToggleKeys feature for visually impaired users provides an audible notification when a CapsLock, NumLock, or ScrollLock key is toggled on or off.

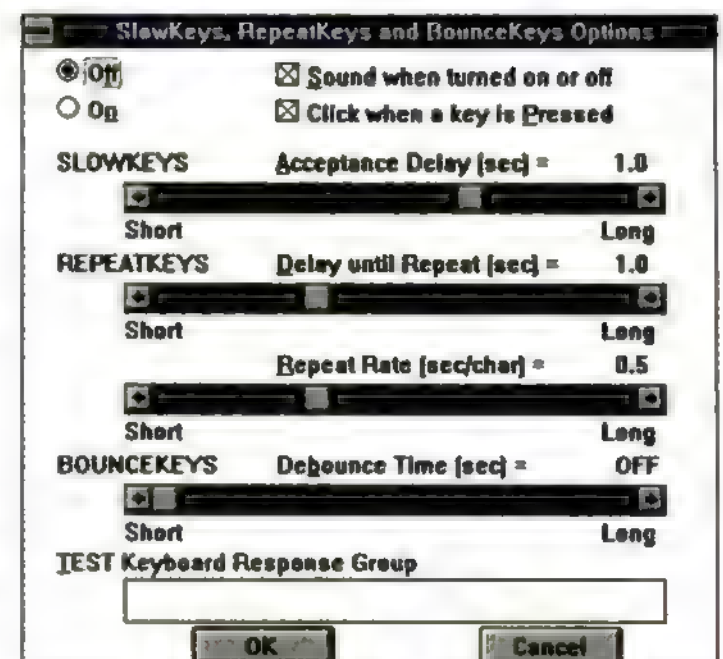


Figure 2: This dialog box lets you adjust Access Pack for Windows' SlowKeys, RepeatKeys, and BounceKeys features. Similar dialogs are provided for other Access Pack options.

• A ShowSounds feature for hearing-impaired users provides a visual notification when the PC beeps.

Option settings can be adjusted to suit the needs of individual users. For example, SlowKeys' acceptance delay time (the length of time a key must be held down before it is registered as a keystroke) can be adjusted from 0.3 seconds to 2.0 seconds, or it can be disabled entirely.

Unfortunately, DOS utilities such as these have no effect on Windows applications, primarily because Windows supplies its own keyboard driver, which overrides the custom keyboard handlers that AccessDOS and other similar programs install. To help, Microsoft makes a product called Access Pack for Microsoft Windows available free of charge. This product can be downloaded from CompuServe or the Microsoft Download Service. Users without modems can obtain copies by calling Microsoft Product Support Services at 206-637-7098. Access Pack brings the same basic enhancements to Windows that AccessDOS brings to

DOS. Both, in fact, were written by researchers at the University of Wisconsin's Trace Research and Development Center and made available to the public as a service (development was partially funded by a grant from IBM and the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research). Figure 2 shows the dialog box that Access Pack provides for adjusting the SlowKeys, RepeatKeys, and BounceKeys settings.

BUILT-IN HELP FOR OS/2 USERS If you're an OS/2 user, you don't need add-on software products to configure a PC for use by a handicapped person. OS/2 has many of the features of Access Pack built in. Click the right mouse button over the desktop, choose System Setup, then Keyboard, and then click on the Special Needs tab. Among the things you can do with Special Needs, you can enable sticky keys, specify a minimum keystroke acceptance time, alter the typematic rate and delay interval, and disable typematic repeat altogether. Even the default system colors were selected with special needs in mind. One rationale behind the

selection of OS/2's much-criticized color scheme was that it provides suitable contrast for color-blind users.

SPEECH! SPEECH! Speech-recognition products such as Covox Voice Blaster can be a tremendous help to physically challenged people. Covox Voice Blaster attaches to a Covox Sound Blaster or Sound Blaster Pro sound board and allows spoken commands to replace typed or mouse-entered commands. It works with DOS and Windows 3.1. None of the current crop of PC speech-recognition products are perfect, but they're light-years beyond where they were just a few years ago. For more information on Covox Voice Blaster, contact Covox at 503-342-1271.

Why do I spend a whole column discussing these products? Because they seem to be among the computing world's best-kept secrets. Very few physically challenged users who I meet or receive letters from are aware that AccessDOS, Access Pack, and the OS/2 Special Needs feature are available. If you know a handicapped user, spread the word. □

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

The Toshiba T4700C Series

Introducing a notebook so powerful, it breaks the sound barrier.

T4700CT

- 9.5" TFT-LCD active matrix color display

T4700CS

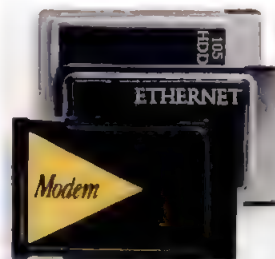
- 9.5" Dynamic-STN dual-scan color LCD display

Both Models

- 50MHz SL Enhanced i486™ DX2
- 8MB RAM (expandable to 24MB)
- 200/320MB HDD
- Two PCMCIA slots (16mm and 5mm)
- Integrated graphics accelerator
- VL local-bus video
- Built-in microphone
- Wave™ audio capabilities
- Audio jacks: headphone/speaker and microphone
- NiMH battery for extended life
- QuickCharge battery recharge system
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- BallPoint™ 2.0 mouse with QuickPort™
- MaxTime™ Power Management system
- LCD status icon bar
- DOS™ 6.0, Windows™ and Microsoft® Sound System™ software pre-installed



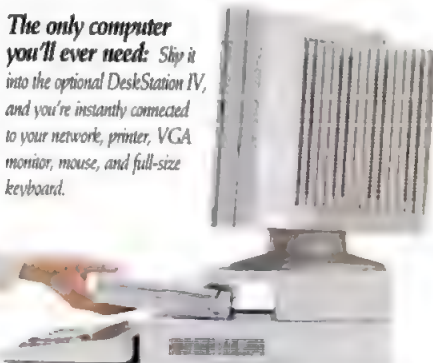
Blazing 50 MHz: Run with the power of the SL Enhanced i486™ DX2 – the fastest microprocessor ever designed specifically for notebook computers.



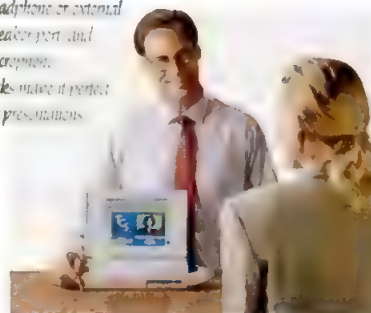
Two separate PCMCIA slots: A 16mm and a 5mm slot are your keys to expansion, now and into the future—for modems, storage and more.



The only computer you'll ever need: Slip it into the optional DeskStation IV, and you're instantly connected to your network, printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and full-size keyboard.



A multimedia roadshow: Wave audio compatibility, headphone or external speaker port and microphone jacks make it perfect for presentations.





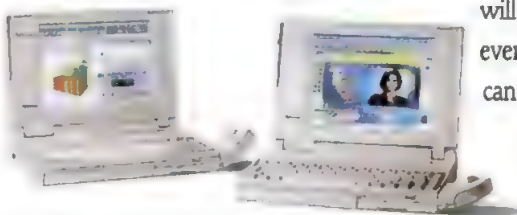
This is it! The most powerful notebook you've ever heard. The Toshiba T4700C Series can run your most intense applications—or even help you run a presentation.

With its SL Enhanced i486™ DX2 50MHz processor, it easily handles graphics-rich programs as well as spreadsheets. The built-in multimedia

capabilities let you create and give breakthrough presentations anywhere. The renowned Toshiba color displays will make all your work shine. And there's even a full 3-year limited warranty so you can carry it with complete confidence.

With so much going for it, buying a T4700C Series notebook is obviously a sound decision.

For a dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA



Now Shipping
GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO
for VL-BUS

Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

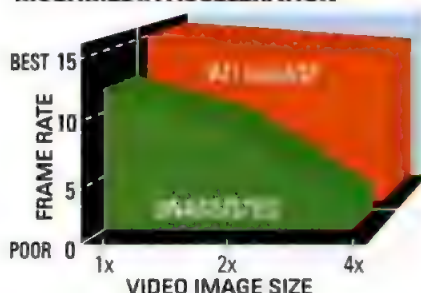
Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our mach32 Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by
mach32
ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo
INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION



Software Safety Net

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.¹

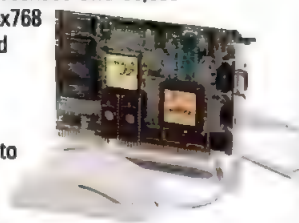
Seamless
Win OS/2 2.1
Now Shipping!

Don't Fall Behind

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan² lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- ▶ True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- ▶ Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- ▶ Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- ▶ 2.0MB memory
- ▶ Fast DOS and graphics performance
- ▶ Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- ▶ **\$299.00***



GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- ▶ VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- ▶ Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ▶ ISA³, or VL-BUS
- ▶ **\$499.00***
- ▶ EISA or Micro Channel **\$549.00***



So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS • MULTIMEDIA • COMMUNICATIONS



ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Drive East
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Telephone: (905) 882-2600
Facsimile: (905) 882-2620
User Support: (905) 882-2626
BBS: (905) 764-9404

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and mach32 are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. ¹32-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers will be available in September 1993, 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. ²Tradeup plan to latest ATI products; call or fax for further information. ³Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. *Mouse included with ISA versions only.

Corporate Developer

BY SAL RICCIARDI

Introduction to Logical Database Design

Database design is the subject of many books and articles and the focus of much arduous study. The reason is compelling—an incorrect design can result in a system that fails to meet its users' needs, often requiring costly repairs or a complete redesign. The time you spend studying and applying principles of good database design is always time well spent.

Even before you create a database or enter the first piece of information, you must provide your DBMS with its logical structure in terms of tables (collections of information about a particular topic) and columns (specific items within a table). Let's consider a simplified database for the fictional Sam's Bookstop bookstore. The book database is used to track information—titles, author names, publisher information, inventory on hand—for all of the books that Sam's Bookstop sells.

DATABASE DESIGN Good database design consists of the following steps:

1. Write down the purpose of the database to better prepare yourself for the remaining steps.
2. Round up the information required. Gather all of the types of information you want to store in the database, such as the book title and publication date. Think about the types of reports and other output listings you need and then list those data items that appear on reports.
3. Divide the information into tables. Choose the major entities, or subjects,

from the information recorded in step two and then group the information items by subject. Write down the purpose of each table.

4. Turn the information items into columns. Take the information from step three and divide it into the proper columns. For example, divide Name into First Name and Last Name. Then choose a primary key for each table (discussed below).

5. The final step is to refine your design. For example, you might need to add a column you forgot to include earlier or split a table in two. As part of this process, you'll set up relationships between data tables and apply the data normalization rules to ensure a correct design. This topic is important enough to warrant more coverage in a future Corporate Developer. In the meantime, let's look at each of the first four steps in detail.

SPECIFYING THE PURPOSE It's a good idea to write down a paragraph that states the purpose of the database. It will serve as a reminder as you complete the design process. For example, the purpose of the Sam's Bookstop book database is to track information about book titles and inventory levels in order to better answer customer queries and create management reports.

For a large database that will be used by many people, the statement should be more elaborate and include when and how each person will use the database. The goal is to articulate a statement that you should refer to from time to time during the design process.

FINDING AND ORGANIZING INFORMATION

To find and organize the information required, think about the types of reports and listings you want to produce from the database, then list the items that should appear on the reports. For example, if you're Sam, you'll need to produce reports that show books by author or by publisher. Each report would contain the book title, ISBN (International Standard Book Number), publisher name, and author name. Planning the desired reports and listings helps you decide which items must be included in the database.

Next consider the information you currently record manually—on index cards, say, or forms—and list those items too. For example, you might currently re-

cord book sales or inventory information in a ledger or on sheets of paper that are stored in a file cabinet.

Also think about the questions you might need answered and what information would be required to answer them. This includes questions like "Do we have *To Kill a Mockingbird* in

stock?" or "What titles by Ayn Rand do we carry?" Anticipating questions like these will help you decide which additional items to record. List all of the individual information items that come to mind. At this point, you have a list of column candidates. The next task is to group the information into tables.

DIVIDING THE INFORMATION INTO TABLES

To select the tables, you divide the information into major entities, or subjects. For example, in researching the facts to be recorded in the book database, the preliminary list might look something like this:

Book title

An incorrect design can result in a system that fails to meet its users' needs, often requiring costly repairs or a complete redesign.

Book ISBN number
Book publication date
Book suggested retail price
Author name
Publisher name
Publisher address

The major entities shown here are the books themselves, the authors of the books, and the publishers of the books. So it makes sense to start out with three tables: one for facts about books, one for facts about authors, and one for facts about publishers, as shown below.

Book table:

Title
ISBN
Publication date
Suggested retail price

Author table:

Name

Publisher table:

Name
Address

When you first review the preliminary list, you might be tempted to place all the items into a single table instead of into the three tables shown above. Let's examine why that would be a bad idea. Consider for a moment the table shown in Figure 1.

In this case, each book record contains information about the book as well as the publisher. Because you can have many books from the same publisher, the publisher name and address information has to be repeated many times. The resultant duplicate information wastes a lot of hard disk space. Recording the publisher information only once in a separate table and then linking that table to the book table is a much more economical solution to the problem.

A second problem with this design comes about when you need to modify information about the publisher. For example, suppose you need to change the publisher address. Because it appears in many places, you might accidentally change the address in one place but forget to change it in other places (this is demonstrated by the two different addresses for Microsoft Press shown in

Figure 1). Recording the publisher's address in only one place effectively solves the problem.

When designing your database, always strive to record each fact just once. If you find yourself repeating the same information in more than one place, such as the address for a particular publisher, place that information in a separate table.

Finally, suppose that the fourth book shown in Figure 1, *A Farewell To Arms*, is the only book in the Sam's Bookstop inventory published by Charles Scribner's Sons. Suppose also that you

*Every row in a table
should contain a unique
identifier—a value
that distinguishes that
row from every
other row in the table.*

want to delete the book from inventory but want to retain the publisher name and address information. How would you delete the book record without also losing the publisher information? You can't. Because each record contains facts about a book as well as facts about a publisher, you cannot delete one without deleting the other. In order to keep these facts separate, you have to split the table in two: one table for book information and another table for publisher information. Deleting a book record should delete only the facts about the book, not the facts about the publisher.

Here's a good rule of thumb for database tables: Once you have chosen the subject represented by a table, columns in that table should only store facts about

the subject. For instance, the book table should store facts about books. Because the publisher address is a fact about the publisher, not a fact about the book, it belongs in the publisher table.

REFINING COLUMNS Once you have the information grouped into tables, you can further refine the columns. For example, storing the author's name as two separate columns makes sense: first name and last name, so that you can sort, search, and index on just those columns. Similarly, the publisher address actually consists of four separate components, address, city, state, and ZIP or postal code, and it makes sense to store them in separate columns too.

Once you've refined the data columns in each table, you're ready to choose each table's primary key.

PRIMARY KEYS In the relational model, tables are, by definition, unordered. As a result, there is no system-defined way to access a specific row through external means, such as by record number or row position. Instead, you identify a particular row by specifying a value contained in one or more of the row's columns. It follows that for the system to retrieve a particular row, the value used must uniquely identify that row as distinct from all others.

Every row in a table should contain a unique identifier—a value that distinguishes that row from every other row in the table. Sometimes a column stands out as an obvious candidate for unique ID; a unique employee identification number serves the purpose well, for example. In other tables, a combination of several columns might be required to uniquely identify each row.

The column (or combination of columns) that uniquely identifies each row is called the primary key. More than one column could potentially serve as a primary key, and each of these possibilities is called a candidate key. Although a ta-

BOOK TABLE		
Title	Publisher	Publisher Address
Programming Windows, 3rd ed.	Microsoft Press	One Microsoft Way
Word for Windows 2.0 Macros	Microsoft Press	One Microsoft Way
The Microsoft Guide to C++ Programming	Microsoft Press	10611 NE 36th Way
A Farewell To Arms	Charles Scribner's Sons	866 Third Avenue

Figure 1: Designing the book table this way results in duplicated information or accidental deletions, since removing a book record deletes the publisher information too.

BOOK DATABASE**BOOK**

BookID (PK) : 000030
 Title : Programming Windows, 3rd ed.
 ISBN : 1-55615-395-3
 Pubdate : 11/1/92
 SRP : 29.95

AUTHOR

AuthID (PK) : 000006
 Last : Petzold
 First : Charles

PUBLISHER

PubID (PK) : 000001
 Name : Microsoft Press
 Address : One Microsoft Way
 City : Redmond
 State : WA
 ZIP : 98052

Figure 2: The three tables used so far in the Sam's Bookshop book database, with sample data.

ble can have many candidate keys, it must have only one primary key. Those candidate keys not chosen as primary key are called alternate keys. When a combination of columns is used as the primary key, it is also called a composite key.

A good primary key has certain characteristics. Each instance must be unique in order to differentiate each row in the table. The primary key must always have a value. If a column's value becomes unassigned or unknown (a missing value) at some point, it can't be used as a component in a primary key.

You should always choose a primary key whose value will not change. In databases that use more than one table, the primary key in one table is often included in other tables as a reference. If the primary key changes, the change must also be applied everywhere the key is referenced. Using a primary key that will not change reduces the chance that the primary key might become out of sync with its references.

Often an arbitrary unique number is used as the primary key. For example, you might assign each order a unique order number. The order number's only purpose is to identify an order. Once assigned, it never changes.

Sometimes an incremental value gen-

erated by the DBMS can be used as the primary key (for instance, the counter type used in Microsoft Access). Such an identifier is factless; it contains no factual information describing the row that it represents. A primary key that contains facts about a row—a telephone number or a customer name, for example—is more likely to change because the factual information itself might change. Use factless identifiers whenever possible.

BOOK DATABASE PRIMARY KEYS

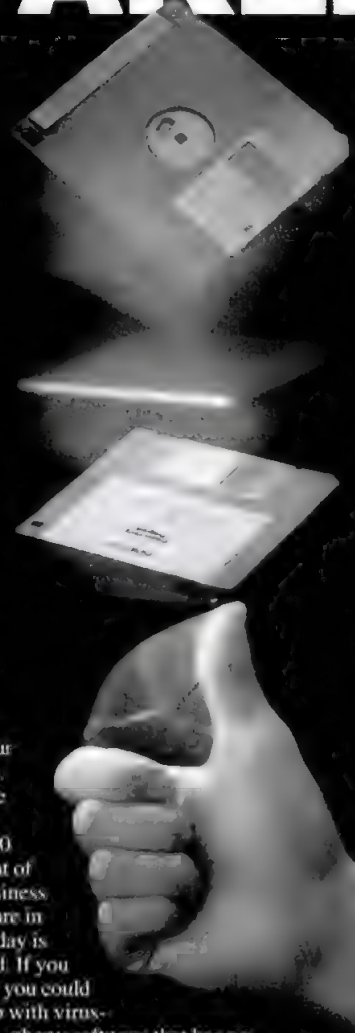
For the book database, we'll add an arbitrary unique number as the primary key to each of our three tables. For the book table, we'll call the primary key BookID. For the author table, we'll call it AuthID. And finally, for the publisher table, we'll call it PubID. Figure 2 shows the current design along with some sample information.

You might be wondering why I chose to include a BookID column in the book table in addition to the ISBN column. After all, ISBN is supposed to be unique, why not use it as the primary key? The reason is that the assignment of ISBNs is externally controlled. The advantage to creating your own ID is that you maintain control over the assignment of appropriate values. The disadvantage, of course, is that assigning appropriate values might require some work and some incremental disk space. Another popular external identifier is the Social Security number. While it's tempting to use this number as the primary key, Social Security numbers, like the ISBN, are problematic because they can change or be reassigned. It's usually better to maintain control yourself.

THE MAILBOX Send comments, questions, or suggestions to Dale Lewallen, Senior Editor (MCI: 338-5922 or CompuServe 72241,1773) or Sal Ricciardi, Contributing Editor (MCI: 347-7663 or CompuServe 72241,33). □

SAL RICCIARDI IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OF PC MAGAZINE AND AUTHOR OF *RUNNING MICROSOFT FOXPRO FOR WINDOWS AND RUNNING MICROSOFT FOXPRO FOR MS-DOS*, FROM MICROSOFT PRESS.

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.



It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to \$250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)



©1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

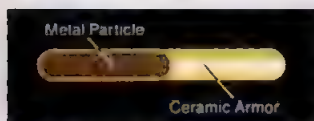
Few things can survive the elements without protection.



Your data is no exception.

The Ceramic Coated Particle Only From Maxell.

As the oyster protects the pearl, Maxell protects something precious to you. Your data. That's why Maxell invented the ceramic coated particle. Why do you need it? Metal particles used in 4mm and 8mm cartridges are vulnerable to the ill effects of heat, humidity, and oxidation. But our **patented ceramic coated particle** stands up to these elements to protect your data. So your high capacity data storage cartridge can withstand at least 2,000 passes and maintain an archival life of up to 30 years. Now that's durability. That's Maxell.



Advanced Tape Design

When it comes to tape design, Maxell continues to break new ground in 4mm technology with a new hub-

lock mechanism called Safe-T-Lock™. This new feature ensures that your tape spools remain slack free by keeping the hubs positively locked during transportation and handling. As a result, you're assured of proper tape tension when backing up.

Maxell also takes 8mm recording to a new level by introducing an all new coating formulation. This means higher durability, higher output, and the lowest error rates of any manufacturer. There just is no better 8mm data recording product on the market.

Superior Customer Support

Besides protecting precious data, Maxell always takes care of its customers. That means a lifetime warranty, satisfaction guaranteed, and toll free tech support. Just call 1-800-377-5887.



maxell

Advanced Technology, Higher Performance.

Toolkits

BY RICHARD HALE SHAW

Track Record: A PIM for Developers

If you're a software developer whose system for tracking bugs and scheduling appointments is to scribble them on scraps of paper, then Track Record (\$159) is made for you. Track Record (from UnderWare, the creators of BRIEF) is like no other tool out there. If you take the time to learn Track Record's ins and outs, you'll be rewarded with a multiuser, nonprogrammable database designed to track all aspects of software development. But be prepared to spend a lot of time learning how to use it.

More than a personal information manager (PIM) or a project manager, Track Record is an object-oriented database that can track and record almost everything you need to manage during software development. In addition to providing a detailed audit trail, Track Record can display bug reports, list deadlines, and assign priorities in order to keep a software project moving.

OBJECT-ORIENTED DATABASE The Track Record database is object-oriented in that each data record is an item of a predefined type, and the types are hierarchically arranged. For example, developer, software user, and beta tester types are derived from the people type; classes, functions, and source-file types are derived from the program unit type. Since you can create or derive new types, object-oriented databases are unusually flexible; you can customize the database to fit your needs.

Track Record provides additional power through its ability to cross-reference, or link, various pieces of information. Some links are set up automatically. For example, bug reports are automatically linked to the person assigned

to fix the bug and to the person who reported it. To manually link one item to another, you right-click the mouse on one item and drag to the other—easy to do but nonobvious.

If you use Track Record as part of a workgroup on a network, you are informed by a traffic-light icon when you must wait for another user to complete a task. When a user changes the data, all users viewing the data will see the change within 2 minutes. Security features are extremely limited in this first release but will be enhanced in future upgrades.

MULTIPLE VIEWS Track Record lets you enter and display data in four views: Item, Outline, Calendar, and Query. The Item view is where you enter or edit data; it displays all the fields associated with an item. For instance, an Item View of a beta tester will include his address, phone number, and e-mail address, along with a link to company information. Fields from linked items can be viewed or edited by clicking on a little "expansion lever." Click again on the expansion lever and the linked fields disappear.

The Outline and Calendar views let you organize item-level data according to your needs. Both use the Query view to specify which items to display. Queries can be saved in the database and reused.

The Query view uses a unique variation on query-by-example, which, while not difficult, takes some getting used to. First you select the field to search by browsing through the hierarchy of types and drilling down. Then you use the mouse to drag and drop the field onto the

query-building area. Next you switch to the Query Tools dialog by clicking on an index-style tab, and use operator buttons (such as = or <) to build the query. Conditional expressions can be ORed or ANDed together for complex queries.

In the Outline view, each header is attached to a query, and the query results are displayed in a list below the header. So you could set up a header to display "today's bug reports" or "beta testers for this project." You can change which fields of the item are displayed by right-clicking the mouse on the item and selecting Set Columns. Maybe you'd prefer to list each beta tester's company rather than his address. By carefully choosing the headers and item fields, you can design reports for every conceivable aspect of your project—a weekly bug report, a list of the features implemented today, a prioritized list of critical tasks.

The Calendar lets you display information by date and time, and can be used to schedule tasks, set due dates, arrange meetings, and the like. You can maintain as many calendars as you want, and you can use the Query view to display only those time-sensitive items that are of current interest. For example, your calendar might show all deadlines for a project or just list the tasks assigned to a particular person. Unfortunately, there is no alarm clock feature, but it is planned for a future release.



Track Record comes with a detailed manual—a pamphlet entitled "How Do I...," a one-pager with quick-start information, and extensive sample Outline and Calendar views. Track Record takes some time to learn, but there's nothing else quite like it for managing a software project.

Suitable for single-person projects or small workgroups, Track Record provides a unique means to get organized.

• Track Record, Version 1.0

List price: \$159 (introductory price of \$99 through 12/31/93). Requires: 386-based machine or better, 2MB RAM (4MB suggested), 2MB disk space for program files. UnderWare Inc., 321 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116; 617-267-9743.

Circle 489 on reader service card



MediaMagic.™

The Trick to Mastering Multimedia.

A family of audio boards that perform like magic.

There's a trick to getting the most from multimedia. It's MediaMagic.™ Our full-family of audio boards and sound systems deliver high-quality sound and outperform the competition without their high price or difficult installation.

Introducing the ISP-16 Audio Board. **\$99**

When multimedia is more than a game.

The ISP-16 is big news for cost-conscious users. At just \$99, you can buy two boards for the price of one Sound Blaster 16. And the features are identical. Both have 16-bit stereo sound, record and playback, 20-voice FM synthesis and CD-ROM interface. But only our ISP-16 supports popular Sony CD-ROM drives. Get our professional quality ISP-16 for a game-board price. Or upgrade to the ISP-16 Sound System, complete with CD-ROM drive, custom speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for hundreds less than our competition.

Enhance your multimedia experience with DSP-16 — For affordable, high-performance sound.

MediaMagic Digital Signal Processor (DSP) boards offer quality digital audio at affordable prices. You get 16-bit, 48kHz stereo, a CD-ROM interface and a

joystick/MIDI port all in one package. Unlike other boards, the DSP-16 is compatible with AdLib, Sound Blaster, Business Audio, Windows Sound System and MPC-2. DSP-16 will also support future audio standards with a simple software upgrade while other boards just become obsolete.

DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus — The ultimate in multimedia sound.

MediaMagic DSP-16 SCSI and DSP-16 Plus Audio Boards have all the features of the DSP-16 and more! Choose the DSP-16 Plus for MPEG II real-time data compression and WaveMagic, the

wavetable MIDI synthesis professional musicians use. Or choose the affordable DSP-16 SCSI, and upgrade to WaveMagic with MPEG II later!

MediaMagic Sound Systems — The complete multimedia solution.

We've combined our powerful MediaMagic audio boards with Sony and Toshiba CD-ROM drives, high-quality stereo speakers and popular CD-ROM titles for turnkey multimedia solutions that are powerful, affordable and easy to use.

Products:	Digital Audio	Upgrades	Wave Table	CD ROM	Real-Time MPEG Audio	Price*
MediaMagic™ DSP-16 Plus	16-bit 48 KHz	Yes	Standard	SCSI	Yes (encode/decode)	\$259.00
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	16-bit 44 KHz	Yes	Expensive Upgrade	Proprietary	No	\$349.95
ProAudio Spectrum-16	16-bit 44 KHz	No	No	SCSI	No	\$299.00

*Base SRP



MEDIA MAGIC™

Trade-up today and get up to **\$50 Cash Back**

It pays to upgrade your system! Purchase one of our DSP audio boards, send us your old 8-bit board by January 31, 1994 and receive up to \$50 cash back. Price. Performance. Upgradeable. And a generous trade-up program. When multimedia sounds too good to be true, it's no trick. It's MediaMagic™. For your nearest dealer, or for more information, call:

800-624-8654

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

Working with Lines And Pens Under Windows NT

When I was very young, my mother (who was a math major for two of her college years) gave me my first lesson in geometry. "A straight line," she said, "is the shortest distance between two points." After thinking about it for awhile, I decided that she was correct. I guess I was naive.

Euclid couldn't do much better, of course. His definition of a straight line was one of the basic postulates of the ancient Greek geometers. If you didn't accept it, you just couldn't continue with geometry. The universe, unfortunately, refuses to be confined to an abstract euclidean space. Non-euclidean geometries are necessary to define it. For example, what is the shortest distance between two points on the surface of a sphere such as the earth? To travel in a euclidean straight line on the earth, you'd either have to dig or fly.

For many centuries, it was convenient to believe that the path of light defined a straight line. But then Einstein came along and showed that the path of light is affected by gravity. The implications are profound: We seem to be living in a universe that is finite, but which has no limits and from which we cannot escape—even if we follow a "straight line" out of it. Lines are definitely not as simple as they first may seem.

LINE ON THE SCREEN Computer screens and printer output are reasonably flat and not much affected by the

curvature of the earth or the principles of general relativity. We can easily pretend that computer graphics follow the postulates of Euclid and the analytical geometry of Descartes. Accordingly, the straight line is the most fundamental graphics primitive. (True, individual pixels are simpler than lines, but they're not very useful by themselves.) Still, even computer lines are not as simple as they first seem. In classical geometry, lines are abstractions without width, color, or style. In computer graphics, lines must be at least 1 pixel wide, but they can be wider; they can come in a variety of colors; and they can be composed of various sequences of dots and dashes.

These three characteristics of lines—width, color, and style—have been supported under the Windows Graphics Device Interface (GDI) since version 1.0 was released about eight years ago. The extensions to the Graphics Device Interface in Windows NT now allow additional approaches to drawing lines. Taking cues from PostScript and the OS/2 Graphics Programming Interface (GPI), Windows NT supports thick lines with selectable ends and joins, patterned lines, programmable line styles, and paths.

We'll begin to look at these extensions in the next installment of this column. In the meantime, let's thoroughly review how Windows 3.1 supports varying the appearance of lines. This support has, of course, been carried over into Windows NT with very few changes.

THAT THING CALLED THE PEN Many of the characteristics of lines you draw under GDI are governed by the Graphics Device Interface object called the *pen*. GDI objects are not the objects we've become familiar with under object-oriented programming, which consist of code and data bound together in a functional whole. GDI objects—pens, brushes, fonts, bitmaps, metafiles, and palettes—are merely chunks of dumb data stored in GDI memory. John Butler (the original designer of the Graphics Device Interface) told me that early GDI designs used attributes for each of the various characteristics of line appearance. Then designers realized they could bundle these attributes into a single entity, and the pen was born. Surely it seemed like a reasonable invention at the time.

As many programmers have come to realize, the concept of graphics objects is one of the major flaws of GDI and is a real nuisance to use. An object must be created, then selected into the device context, and later unselected from the device context

Let's thoroughly review how Windows 3.1 supports varying the appearance of lines. This support has been carried over into Windows NT with very few changes.

and deleted. Errant code that fails to delete the GDI objects that it has created can use up a large amount of GDI heap space. (Fortunately, this is less of a problem under Windows NT.) Most programmers would prefer setting attributes, which GDI also includes for some drawing properties (such as text color). Indeed, when designers of C++ class libraries turn to GDI, they usually make it a priority to hide the creation, selection, and deletion of GDI objects.

Under Windows 3.1 (and Windows NT), a programmer can create a logical pen by calling `CreatePen()` or `CreatePen-`

NTGDI.C

Complete Listing

```

/*-----
NTGDI.C -- NT GDI Demonstration Shell Program
(c) Charles Petzold, 1993
-----*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "ntgdi.h"

extern void PaintRoutine (HWND, HDC, int, int);
long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND, UINT, UINT, LONG);

HANDLE hInst;

extern char szClass [];
extern char szTitle [];

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpzCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
{
    char szResource [] = "NTGDI";
    HWND hwnd;
    MSG msg;
    WNDCLASS wndclass;

    hInst = hInstance;

    if (!hPrevInstance)
    {
        wndclass.style = CS_HREDRAW | CS_VREDRAW;
        wndclass.lpfnWndProc = WndProc;
        wndclass.cbClsExtra = 0;
        wndclass.cbWndExtra = 0;
        wndclass.hInstance = hInstance;
        wndclass.hIcon = LoadIcon (NULL, IDI_APPLICATION);
        wndclass.hCursor = LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW);
        wndclass.hbrBackground = GetStockObject (WHITE_BRUSH);
        wndclass.lpszMenuName = szResource;
        wndclass.lpszClassName = szClass;

        RegisterClass (&wndclass);
    }

    hwnd = CreateWindow (szClass, szTitle,
                        WS_OVERLAPPEDWINDOW,
                        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                        CW_USEDEFAULT, CW_USEDEFAULT,
                        NULL, NULL, hInstance, NULL);

    ShowWindow (hwnd, nCmdShow);
    UpdateWindow (hwnd);

    while (GetMessage (&msg, NULL, 0, 0))
    {
        TranslateMessage (&msg);
        DispatchMessage (&msg);
    }

    return msg.wParam;
}

BOOL PrintRoutine (HWND hwnd)
{
    static char szMessage [80];
    static char szPrinter [80];
    BOOL bReturn = TRUE;
    char *szDevice, *szDriver, *szOutput;
    DOCINFO di;
    HDC hdcPrn;
    int cxPage, cyPage;

    GetProfileString ("windows", "device", ".,.,", szPrinter, 80);

    if ((szDevice = strtok (szPrinter, ",")) &&
        (szDriver = strtok (NULL, ",")) &&
        (szOutput = strtok (NULL, ",")))
    {
        hdcPrn = CreateDC (szDriver, szDevice, szOutput, NULL);

        if (hdcPrn == NULL)
            return FALSE;

        cxPage = GetDeviceCaps (hdcPrn, HORZRES);
        cyPage = GetDeviceCaps (hdcPrn, VERTRES);

        strcpy (szMessage, szClass);

        strcat (szMessage, ": Printing");

        di.cbSize = sizeof (DOCINFO);
        di.lpszDocName = szMessage;
        di.lpszOutput = NULL;

        if (StartDoc (hdcPrn, &di) > 0)
        {
            if (StartPage (hdcPrn) > 0)
            {
                PaintRoutine (hwnd, hdcPrn, cxPage, cyPage);

                if (EndPage (hdcPrn) <= 0)
                    bReturn = FALSE;
            }
            else
                bReturn = FALSE;

            if (EndDoc (hdcPrn) <= 0)
                bReturn = FALSE;
        }
        else
            bReturn = FALSE;

        DeleteDC (hdcPrn);

        return bReturn;
    }

    long FAR PASCAL WndProc (HWND hwnd, UINT message, UINT wParam, LONG lParam)
    {
        BOOL bReturn;
        static int cxClient, cyClient;
        HDC hdc;
        PAINTSTRUCT ps;

        switch (message)
        {
            case WM_COMMAND:
                switch (wParam)
                {
                    case IDM_PRINT:
                        SetCursor (LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_WAIT));
                        ShowCursor (TRUE);

                        bReturn = PrintRoutine (hwnd);

                        ShowCursor (FALSE);
                        SetCursor (LoadCursor (NULL, IDC_ARROW));

                        if (!bReturn)
                            MessageBox (hwnd,
                                "Error encountered during printing",
                                szClass, MB_ICONASTERISK | MB_OK);

                        return 0;

                    case IDM_EXIT:
                        SendMessage (hwnd, WM_CLOSE, 0, 0);
                        return 0;

                    case IDM_ABOUT:
                        MessageBox (hwnd, "NT GDI Demonstration Program\n"
                            "Copyright (c) Charles Petzold, 1993",
                            szClass, MB_ICONINFORMATION | MB_OK);

                        return 0;

                    default:
                        break;
                }

            case WM_SIZE:
                cxClient = LOWORD (lParam);
                cyClient = HIWORD (lParam);
                return 0;

            case WM_PAINT:
                hdc = BeginPaint (hwnd, &ps);

                PaintRoutine (hwnd, hdc, cxClient, cyClient);

                EndPaint (hwnd, &ps);
                return 0;

            case WM_DESTROY:
                PostQuitMessage (0);
                return 0;
        }

        return DefWindowProc (hwnd, message, wParam, lParam);
    }
}

```

Figure 1: NTGDI.C contains the shell source code for the Windows NT GDI demonstration programs.

Indirect(). (The pen is referred to as logical because this term describes desired pen characteristics that may or may not be realizable when the pen is selected into a particular device context.) The CreatePen() function describes the pen using three parameters; CreatePenIndirect() uses a LOGPEN structure with

three fields. The functions are basically equivalent. Both return a handle to the logical pen.

WINDOWS 3.1 PENS Under Windows 3.1, a pen has three characteristics—a style, a width, and a color. These characteristics are the three parameters to the CreatePen() function:

```
hPen = CreatePen (dwStyle,
                  dwWidth, dwColor);
```

These determine the appearance of the lines that you draw after the created pen has been selected into the device context. The first parameter is the pen style, which can be any one of the seven identifiers



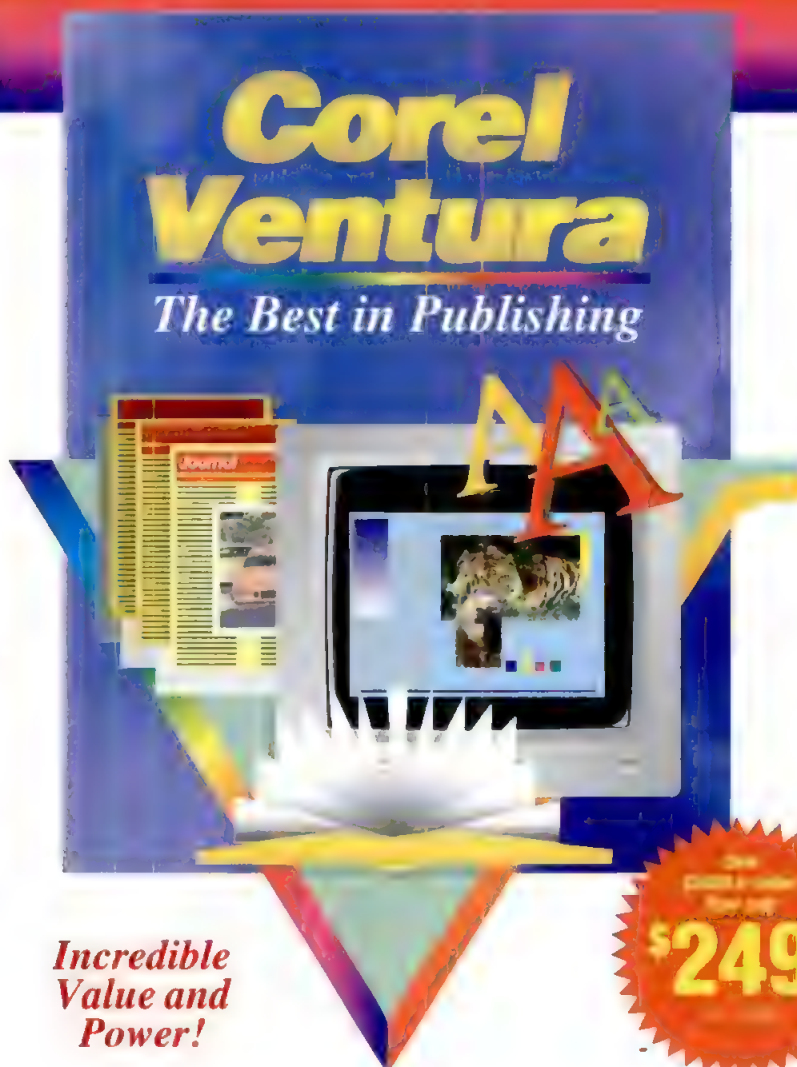
ANNOUNCING!

Includes:

Ventura Publisher™ 4.2
•
Ventura DataBase
Publisher™ 4.2
•
Ventura Scan™
•
Ventura Separator™
•
75 Style Sheets
•
600 Fonts
•
10,000 Clipart Images
•
100 Great Photos
on CD-ROM
•
Support for Adobe™
Acrobat™

Ideal for:

Documents
•
Books
•
Flyers
•
Newspapers
•
Journals
•
Magazines
•
Reports
•
Manuals
•
Brochures



*Incredible
Value and
Power!*

\$249

Corel Ventura gives you the most powerful, automated, value-packed Windows publishing software you can buy — nothing else comes close! It includes the recently updated **Ventura Publisher 4.2** with fast font loading and support for Adobe Acrobat, plus the ability to automatically create Hypertext links in your Acrobat documents. Incomparable in power for longer documents, Ventura Publisher is also ideal for projects of all sizes thanks to its versatility and user-friendly interface. In addition to this comprehensive publishing software, you'll also receive **Ventura DataBase Publisher** that lets you publish DTP or word processing documents from database information quickly and easily; **Ventura Separator** for complete color prepress capabilities; and **Ventura Scan**, a bonus scanning utility. Plus, you'll find all the extras you've come to expect from Corel, such as 100 photos on CD-ROM, over 600 fonts and more than 10,000 clipart images.

Corel Ventura™ — The Best in Publishing!

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ext.20

1-800-772-6735

U.S. and Canada

CD-ROM DRIVE RECOMMENDED — ADOBE® ACRBAT™ DISTILLER NOT INCLUDED.

FROM THE
CREATORS OF
CorelDRAW &
Corel PHOTOS
on CD-ROM

WHY BUY COMPUTER WHEN NEW PRICES

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ® free 3-year warranty*—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.



COMPAQ ProLinea™ 4/33s
33-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Performance with extraordinary affordability. Or lease for \$53 per month.*



*Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo, LTE and DESKPRO are Registered with U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus is a service mark of

ANY OTHER EN COMPAQ HAS LIKE THESE?



COMPAQ ProLine 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications. Lease for \$49 per month.*



COMPAQ ProLine 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications. Lease for \$63 per month.*



COMPAQ ProLine 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price. Lease for \$75 per month.*

ProLinea Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
♦ 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) ♦ 3 expansion slots ♦ 3 internal storage device positions ♦ Security features ♦ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO[®]/i Features

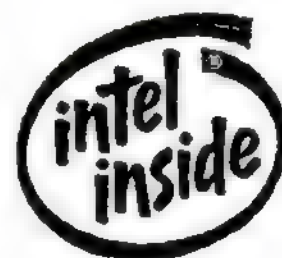
3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
♦ Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option** ♦ 3 expansion slots ♦ 3 internal storage device positions ♦ Security features ♦ Business Audio ♦ COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS[®] 6 and Microsoft[®] Windows[™] 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.



COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows. Lease for \$51 per month.*



COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment. Lease for \$64 per month.*



LTE Lite Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
♦ Power conservation and security features ♦ Auxiliary battery ♦ AC Adapter ♦ MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows Preinstalled ♦ EZ Help On-Line Library ♦ Slipcase ♦ Integrated Trackball and an Expansion Base Connector.

Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive
♦ Power conservation and security features ♦ Battery Pack ♦ AC Adapter ♦ Preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.



COMPAQ Contura[™] 4/25
25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display. Lease for \$72 per month.*



COMPAQ LTE[™] Lite 4/25
25-MHz 486 SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. A full-featured notebook with desktop capabilities. \$2149. Or lease for \$77 per month.*

COMPAQ
DirectPlus

1-800-888-6139

Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.

Ask for our new free catalog.

LNWIDTH.MAK

Complete Listing

```
#-----
# LNWIDTH.MAK make file
#-----

!include <ntwin32.mak>

lnwidth.exe : lnwidth.obj ntgdi.obj ntgdi.rbj
    $(link) $(guiflags) -out:lnwidth.exe lnwidth.obj ntgdi.obj \
        ntgdi.rbj $(guilibs)

lnwidth.obj : lnwidth.c
    $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvars) lnwidth.c

ntgdi.obj : ntgdi.c ntgdi.h
    $(cc) $(cflags) $(cvars) ntgdi.c

ntgdi.rbj : ntgdi.rc ntgdi.h
    $(rc) $(rcvars) -r ntgdi.rc
    cvtres -$(CPU) ntgdi.res -o ntgdi.rbj
```



Figure 2: This make file facilitates compilation of the LNWIDTH program.

that begin with the prefix PS:

```
PS_SOLID
PS_DOT
PS_DASH
PS_DASHDOT
PS_DASHDOTDOT
PS_INSIDEFRAME
PS_NULL
```

The PS_SOLID style creates a pen that draws solid lines. Five other styles create pens composed of sequences of dots and dashes. The length and spacing of these dots and dashes are determined by the device driver to give a reasonable appearance on the particular device. These lengths and spacings are not affected by any mapping mode or transform in effect. The PS_NULL style creates a pen that doesn't draw anything. I'll discuss the PS_INSIDEFRAME style separately. The descriptions that follow apply to the other styles.

The second parameter to CreatePen() is the pen width in logical units. Logical units are not necessarily pixels. You could set a mapping mode to draw in units of millimeters or inches. Or you could have a transform in effect. These both affect the pen width. For example, if you use the MM_LOENGLISH mapping mode (which means that logical units are 0.01 inches), and you specify the pen width as 25, then your lines will be a quarter of an inch wide. The width of a thick pen straddles each side of the the-

oretical line that you draw. Lines drawn with thick pens are rounded at the ends. Specifying 0 for the second parameter gives you a pen that is a single pixel wide, regardless of the mapping mode or any transform that may be in effect.

There's a catch, though: The various dotted and dashed styles are guaranteed *only* if the pen width is set to 0. Some drivers may be capable of drawing dotted and dashed lines with nonzero pen widths, but the current VGA driver can not. If you specify a nonzero pen width

and one of the dotted or dashed styles, you'll get a solid line instead.

What GDI draws between the dots and dashes is determined by the SetBkMode() function. A parameter of TRANSPARENT tells GDI to leave unchanged the existing background color that happens to be between the dots and dashes. A parameter of OPAQUE instructs GDI to fill in the spaces with the current background color, set using the SetBkColor() function.

The third parameter to CreatePen() is the pen color, specified as an RGB (red-green-blue) color value. This color (as well as the background color if you're using a background mode of OPAQUE and drawing dotted and dashed lines) is converted to the nearest pure color available on the output device.

The PS_INSIDEFRAME style is similar to the PS_SOLID style with two exceptions. First, when you use one of the drawing functions that involve a bounding rectangle (such as Rectangle and Ellipse), a thick line will straddle the theoretical line. For PS_INSIDEFRAME, however, the entire width of the line is inside the figure. Suppose you have a child window that is 100 units wide and 100 units high. If you draw a rectangle between the points (0,0) and (100,100) with a PS_INSIDEFRAME pen, the full

LNWIDTH.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----
LNWIDTH.C -- CreatePen Line Widths
(c) Charles Petzold, 1993
-----*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "LnWidth" ;
char szTitle [] = "LnWidth: CreatePen Line Widths" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
{
    int y, iWidth ;

    for (y = 20, iWidth = 0 ; iWidth <= 20 ; y += 20, iWidth++)
    {
        SelectObject (hdc,
            CreatePen (PS_SOLID, iWidth, RGB (0, 0, 0))) ;

        MoveToEx (hdc, 20, y, NULL) ;
        LineTo (hdc, cxArea - 20, y) ;

        DeleteObject (
            SelectObject (hdc,
                GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;
    }
}
```



Figure 3: The LNWIDTH program demonstrates different line widths.

THE DECISION FOR THE RIGHT SIDE OF YOUR BRAIN.

*WordPerfect 6.0
for Windows
The latest version.*



THE DECISION FOR THE LEFT SIDE OF YOUR BRAIN.



*Lotus 1-2-3
for Windows R.4.0
The latest release.*

THE DECISION THAT'S A NO-BRAINER.

*The latest from Compaq DirectPlus:
The ProLinea 4/33s Total Solution Paq.
\$1,699 or \$61 per month**



The Total Solution Paq includes the new Compaq ProLinea 4/33s with 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive, a Compaq 1024 Color Monitor (1024 x 768 non-interlaced), a 2,400-bps Data + Fax Modem with WinFax Lite software, preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1, WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows R.4.0, ReachOut Remote Control communications software, TabWorks and CompuServe.

Whether you work logically or intuitively, Compaq DirectPlus™ has the perfect answer to your computing needs.

A complete ready-to-use package, the Compaq ProLinea™ 4/33s Total Solution Paq™ combines the latest versions of WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3 with the latest version of our acclaimed ProLinea PC, the 4/33s. This high performance desktop is 30 percent

ProLinea 4/33s Features

- 33 MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive
- 3½" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- Compaq Color Monitor
- Local Bus Video with 1MB Memory
- Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6 & Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- Compaq Mouse
- 3-Year Warranty

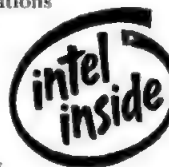
faster than 486SX/25 machines, to handle word processing, spreadsheet and database applications with ease.

The Compaq Total Solution Paq also includes a 2,400-bps Data+Fax Modem that lets you send and receive directly, as well as access CompuServe.† The Compaq ProLinea 4/33s is backed by our free 3-year warranty.‡ And a

free technical assistance hotline is available every hour of every day.

So don't wait. Get everything you need with one decision: call Compaq DirectPlus. And conserve your brainpower for the sort of

thing that really requires it. Like running your business.



COMPAQ
DirectPlus

1-800-888-8049

Weekdays 7-7, Sat 10-4CST. Ask for our new free catalog.

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. ‡CompuServe preinstalled with 30-day free trial membership. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea is a trademark and Compaq DirectPlus and Solution Paq are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.



Figure 4: The LNWIDTH program displays 21 lines ranging from a width of 0 to a width of 20.

width of the rectangular outline will be within the child window. A PS_SOLID pen would have half the pen width outside the boundaries of the child window.

Second, PS_INSIDEFRAME differs in that dithered colors are used for pen widths of 2 pixels or more. As opposed to the other styles, the specified color is not converted to the closest pure color available on the device.

TAKING A LOOK AT PENS In the next few issues, we'll be looking at a number of sample programs that illustrate line-drawing techniques. Rather than reproduce all of the Windows NT program overhead in each program, I've written a shell program that contains this overhead, which includes printing the graphics output on the default printer. The source code for the shell program is shown in Figure 1.

NTGDI.C is missing some pieces, preventing it from being a complete program: a window class name (szClass), a window title (szTitle), and, most importantly, a drawing function called PaintRoutine(). NTGDI.C calls PaintRoutine() during the WM_PAINT message, passing to the function the window handle, device context handle, and the width and height of the client area (obtained during the WM_SIZE message). We'll be looking at numerous PaintRoutine() functions over the next few issues.

NTGDI.C also processes a menu command to print. For this job, NTGDI.C calls the PrintRoutine function() (located in NTGDI.C), which has the same code you'd use for simple printing in a Windows 3.1 program. The function creates

a device context for the default printer, and then obtains the width and height of the printable area of the printer page. The function calls StartDoc, StartPage, then PaintRoutine(), followed by EndPage and EndDoc. (In a more sophisticated Windows NT program, you'd want to use a separate thread for this job.)

Thus, the numerous PaintRoutine() functions we'll be creating can be used for displaying graphics both in the client area and on a single page of paper from the printer.

LOOKING AT LINE WIDTHS To get the hang of this—and to assure ourselves that we know the ins and outs of creating Windows 3.1-compatible pens under Windows NT—let's write a couple of PaintRoutine() functions. I won't bore you with one that displays all the pen styles or a bunch of colors; I'm sure you've seen these too many times before. But let's look at some pen widths.

Figures 2 and 3 show LNWIDTH.MAK (a make file) and LNWIDTH.C, which contains a PaintRoutine() function. The make file contains command lines to compile both LNWIDTH.C and NTGDI.C, and links them together with the compiled resource script. If you have Windows NT and the Win32 SDK installed, you can create LNWIDTH.EXE by running

```
NMAKE LNWIDTH.MAK
```

on a Windows NT command line. Or you can download all the source code and the executable from PC MagNet's Programming forum archived as LN.ZIP.

LNWIDTH draws 21 horizontal lines beginning with a width of 0 at the top and increasing to a width of 20 at the bottom. The lines are spaced 20 pixels apart, and they begin and end 20 pixels from the edges of the client area. You can view these lines on your screen, as shown in Figure 4, or send them to your printer.

Note that the first and second lines are the same width—1 pixel. Also, notice how the last two lines bump into each other. This demonstrates that the wide line straddles the geometrically theoretical line. In addition you can see that the ends of the wider lines are rounded. The rounded part goes beyond the point where the line begins and ends, making these lines appear closer to the edges of the window.

You can try substituting dotted and dashed line styles in this program. For all widths except 0 and 1, you'll get solid lines. (I mentioned above that styled lines are guaranteed only for widths of 0. With the default mapping mode, you'll get styled lines for widths of 1, but usually not with other mapping modes.)

THE INSIDE-FRAME STYLE The PS_INSIDEFRAME style can be confusing on first encounter, but let's demystify it by writing a program that clearly illustrates the difference between this style and PS_SOLID. The program, shown in Figures 5 and 6, is called LNFRAME.

LNFRAME.MAK

Complete Listing

```
#-----
# LNFRAME.MAK make file
#-----

!include <ntwin32.mak>

lnframe.exe : lnframe.obj ntgdi.obj ntgdi.rbj
$(link) $(guiflags) -out:lnframe.exe lnframe.obj ntgdi.obj \
    ntgdi.rbj $(guilibs)

lnframe.obj : lnframe.c
$(cc) $(cflags) $(cvars) lnframe.c

ntgdi.obj : ntgdi.c ntgdi.h
$(cc) $(cflags) $(cvars) ntgdi.c

ntgdi.rbj : ntgdi.rc ntgdi.h
$(rc) $(rcvars) -r ntgdi.rc
cvtres -$(CPU) ntgdi.res -o ntgdi.rbj
```

Figure 5: This make file facilitates compilation of the LNFRAME program.



You Could Put All This Together For \$3,023. Or Let Us Do It And Save \$524.



The Compaq LTE Lite Solution Paq

*Includes a Compaq LTE Lite 4/25 486 Notebook, 120MB Hard Drive, a 2,400 bps Data+Fax Modem with WinFax Lite software, AC Adapter, built-in auxiliary battery, NiCad Smart Pack, carrying case, preinstalled MS-DOS 6, Microsoft Windows 3.1, WordPerfect for Windows, Quattro Pro for Windows V.5.0, The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows V.1.0, Lotus Organizer for Windows R.1.0., and CompuServe.**

This is definitely not a do-it-yourself ad.

For a limited time, Compaq will deliver the acclaimed LTE® Lite 4/25 notebook right to your door, packaged with everything you need to become an instantly more productive individual. You'll save time setting up your system and loading software, not to mention over five hundred dollars.

This special Solution Paq™ offers an LTE Lite 4/25 Model 120 notebook preinstalled with WordPerfect

LTE Lite 4/25 Features

25-MHz 486SL ♦ 4-MB RAM
♦ 120-MB Hard Drive ♦ 9.5" Monochrome VGA Display ♦ 3 1/2" 1.44-MB diskette drive
♦ Power conservation and security features ♦ Preinstalled MS-DOS® 6 & Microsoft® Windows 3.1 ♦ Auxiliary Battery ♦ AC Adapter ♦ EZ Help On-Line Library ♦ Integrated Trackball ♦ Expansion Base Connector

for Windows,† Quattro Pro for Windows, Lotus Organizer, and The Norton pcANYWHERE for Windows. You also get a Data+Fax Modem, a NiCad Smart Pack Battery, plus a carrying case.

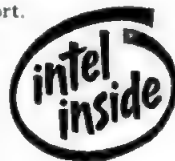
It's set up and ready to run the moment you open the box. And by

simply sliding the LTE Lite notebook into the optional Compaq Desktop Expansion Base, you have a full-function desktop computer. You also get unsurpassed Compaq quality, including a free three-year warranty‡ and

24-hour hotline support.

There's never been a better value on the notebook you really want. So don't wait until they're all gone. Call to order your LTE Lite Solution Paq today.

True, you won't get the gratification of assembling it. But with \$524,** you can buy a lot of model airplanes.



COMPAQ
DirectPlus

1-800-888-6213

Mon-Fri 7-7 (Sat 10-4) CST
Ask for our new free catalog.

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Savings based on individual prices. †Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. ‡CompuServe preinstalled with 30-day free trial membership. ©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq, the Compaq Logo and LTE are Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq DirectPlus and Solution Paq are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.

For ease in drawing in the client area (and on the printer page), the PaintRoutine function in LNFRAME.C sets an anisotropic mapping mode where both the width and height of the client area are 100 units in length. The program then creates a 10-pixel wide pen using PS_SOLID and draws a rectangle and ellipse at the top of the client area. A 10-pixel wide PS_INSIDEFRAME pen is used to draw the same figures at the bottom of the client area. (In each case, the pen color is the RGB value C0-40-C0, which is not one of the standard VGA colors.) Then, a black 1-pixel wide pen draws four rectangles—the bounding boxes—using the same coordinates.

The results (Figure 7) illustrate the differences: The PS_SOLID rectangle straddles the bounding box; the PS_INSIDEFRAME figures are within the bounding box. The PS_SOLID figures are displayed in pure colors (magenta), while the PS_INSIDEFRAME colors are dithered.

LINE WIDTHS As we've seen, NT is compatible with Windows 3.1 in using the CreatePen() function. But there's at least one implementation difference, which is important to take note of. When I began working on sample wide-line code for these columns, something didn't look right—rather, I saw something I had never seen under Windows 3.1. For a demonstration, resize LNFRAME so it's either a tall, narrow window or a short, wide one. The left and right sides of the rectangle and ellipse will have different widths than the top and bottom sides. For the ellipse, the width of the line changes as it orbits around the figure! You won't see this under Windows 3.1. (You can simulate the effect, but you'd need to use regions.) Let's figure out what's going on.

LNFRAME uses an anisotropic mapping mode. It sets the height and width of the client area to be 100 units, regard-

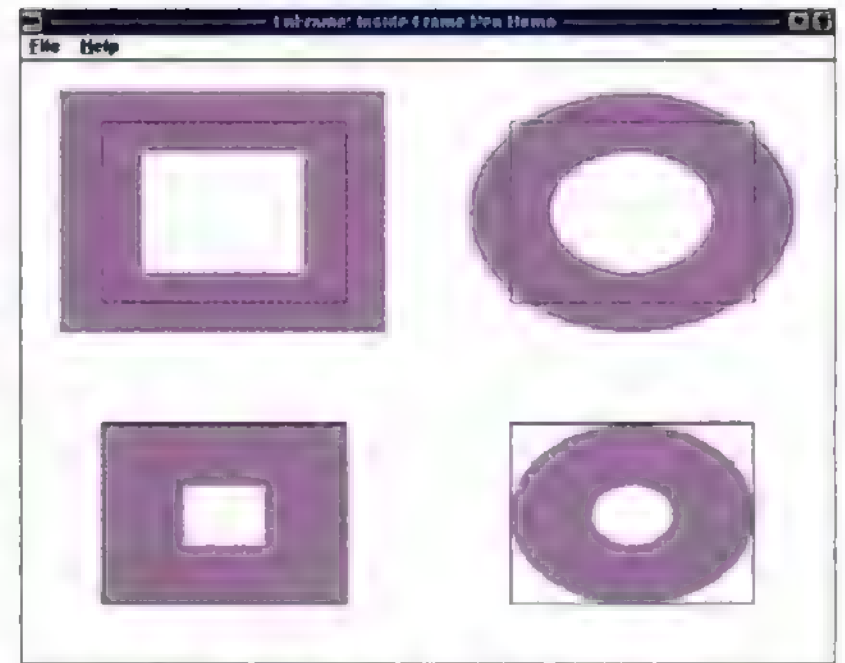


Figure 7: The LNFRAME display shows the differences between the PS_SOLID and PS_INSIDEFRAME styles.

less of the pixel dimensions. The pen width is 10 units. So if the client area is not square, 10 units on the horizontal axis will not equal 10 units on the vertical axis. Windows NT takes this difference into account when drawing the lines. Windows 3.1 does not. Instead, Windows 3.1 uses the horizontal dimension to compute a pen width in pixels and uses that width uniformly.

Which brings us to CreatePenIndirect(), a function traditionally ignored because it provides no additional functionality over CreatePen(). CreatePenIndirect() takes a single parameter, a pointer to a LOGPEN structure:

```
typedef struct tagLOGPEN
{
    UINT    lopnStyle ;
    POINT    lopnWidth ;
    COLORREF lopnColor ;
}
LOGPEN ;
```

Note that the second field is a POINT structure, suggesting the possibility of specifying different horizontal and vertical line widths. In the past, only the x field of the POINT structure was used; the y field was ignored. Might this feature have finally been enabled under Windows NT? The answer, unfortunately, is no. Windows NT still ignores the y field of the POINT structure and thus, CreatePenIndirect() provides only equivalent functionality to CreatePen().

In the next issue, we'll begin examining ExtCreatePen(), the new extended pen-creation function in Windows NT. □

LNFRAME.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----
LNFRAME.C -- Inside-Frame Pen Demo
(c) Charles Petzold, 1993
-----*/

#include <windows.h>

char szClass [] = "LnFrame" ;
char szTitle [] = "LnFrame: Inside-Frame Pen Demo" ;

void PaintRoutine (HWND hwnd, HDC hdc, int cxArea, int cyArea)
{
    SetMapMode (hdc, MM_ANISOTROPIC) ;
    SetWindowExtEx (hdc, 100, 100, NULL) ;
    SetViewportExtEx (hdc, cxArea, cyArea, NULL) ;

    SelectObject (hdc, GetStockObject (NULL_BRUSH)) ;

    // Solid Wide Pen

    SelectObject (hdc,
        CreatePen (PS_SOLID, 10, RGB (196, 64, 196))) ;

    Rectangle (hdc, 10, 10, 40, 40) ;
    Ellipse (hdc, 60, 10, 90, 40) ;

    // Inside-Frame Wide Pen

    DeleteObject (
        SelectObject (hdc,
            CreatePen (PS_INSIDEFRAME, 10, RGB (196, 64, 196)))) ;

    Rectangle (hdc, 10, 60, 40, 90) ;
    Ellipse (hdc, 60, 60, 90, 90) ;

    // Stock Pen

    DeleteObject (
        SelectObject (hdc,
            GetStockObject (BLACK_PEN))) ;

    Rectangle (hdc, 10, 10, 40, 40) ;
    Rectangle (hdc, 60, 10, 90, 40) ;

    Rectangle (hdc, 10, 60, 40, 90) ;
    Rectangle (hdc, 60, 60, 90, 90) ;
}
```

Figure 8: LNFRAME.C demonstrates the difference between PS_SOLID and PS_INSIDEFRAME.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS SO COMPLETE, THEY'RE ALREADY EQUIPPED WITH SAVINGS.

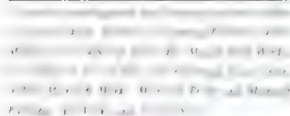
Looking for a computer system that's exactly right for your business? Look no further than a Compaq Solution Paq.[™]

Looking for one that's right for your budget? Look no further than a Compaq Solution Paq. A complete, ready-to-go system with everything you need at incredible savings.

Each Solution Paq comes with a Compaq PC (with the Compaq free 3-Year Warranty¹), add-ons, and the

most widely used business software. Take our ProLinea[™] Business Solution Paq, for example. It can help you with

The Compaq ProLinea Business Solution Paq



ProLinea 4/31s Model 120 Features

Intel[®] 486SX/33 MHz processor (upgradable to 486/33 MHz) • 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) • 120MB Hard Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • Local Bus VGA with 1MB video memory • Compaq SVGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 3 full-size slots available for expansion • Drive bay available for CD-ROM, tape, etc. • Preinstalled MS-DOS[®] 6 and Microsoft Windows[™] 3.1 • Compaq 101-key Keyboard and Mouse • 3-Year Warranty • 24-hour service and support hotline available 365 days a year

accounting, word processing, spreadsheets, cost analyses, graphics, even desktop publishing. Our Contura[™] Business Solution Paq puts word processing and

spreadsheet capabilities at your command anywhere you travel, and can help you stay in touch with your office wherever you happen to be.

Other time-and money-saving Solution Paqs are available.

Call 1-800-888-8079 and let a knowledgeable Compaq Account Representative help you select a Solution Paq that's just right for you.



COMPAQ
DirectPlus

1-800-888-8079

Ask for our new free catalog.

The Compaq Contura Business Solution Paq

Business capabilities at your fingertips wherever you travel. Includes a Compaq Contura 4/25 Model 120, a 2,400-bps Data+Fax Modem with WinFax Lite software for sending and receiving faxes, auxiliary battery, extra battery, carrying case, preinstalled Microsoft[®] Works[™], TapLink[™], TabWorks[™] and CompuServe.

most widely used business software. Take our ProLinea[™] Business Solution Paq, for example. It can help you with



Contura 4/25 Model 120 Features

Intel 486S1/25 MHz processor with integrated numeric coprocessor • 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB) • 120MB Hard Drive • 9.5" High Resolution Passive Matrix Monochrome VGA Display, supports up to 64 shades of gray • 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • Power conservation and security features • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 • Battery Pack and AC Adapter • Compaq Trackball • 3-Year Warranty • 24-hour service and support hotline available 365 days a year

¹Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. ²Leasing is provided by GE Capital Services for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. ³Savings based on individual prices. Call for details. © 1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo are registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea and Contura are trademarks and Solution Paq is a service mark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Offer available in the U.S. only.

Power Programming

BY KAARE CHRISTIAN

The C++ Iostream Library

I'm sure you are familiar with "Hello, World," C style:

```
#include <stdio.h>
void main()
{
    printf("Hello, world.\n");
}
```

But how many of you can write "Hello, world" in C++ style?

```
#include <iostream.h>
void main()
{
    cout << "Hello, world." << endl;
}
```

The difference is that the C++ version uses the iostream library in order to output the greeting.

Iostreams, which were created by Jerry Schwarz at AT&T, are a C++ alternative to the venerable C standard I/O (stdio) library. Like stdio, iostreams are text-oriented when used for screen I/O. Though outmoded in today's world of graphical user interfaces, there is still a strong need for stream I/O to read and write data in files.

Iostreams were designed to support the object-oriented paradigm. The iostream library was the first class library to achieve widespread use, and today it is the only class library that is delivered with every C++ compiler. The iostream library also offers a valuable lesson in object-oriented design, because it uses both single and multiple inheritance and makes good use of operator functions.

The basic idea behind iostreams' object-oriented approach is that objects themselves know how to read and write.

This makes iostreams completely type-safe. If you use an unsigned long variable for input, then the iostream library's routine for input to unsigned longs will be used automatically. Unlike the stdio library, there's no way in the iostream library to get a mismatch between data types and the actual input conversion operations.

The stdio library uses C's powerful feature of allowing a variable number of arguments. But this feature's flexibility comes at a price. There's no compiler-checking to ensure that a printf() statement's format string agrees with its argument list.

The iostream library takes a different approach. Input and output are accomplished via expressions, with overloaded operator functions for each data type. If you need to read or write a new data type, you can extend iostreams with your own overloaded operator functions.



Figure 1: The iostream library is based on the ios class. The two descendants of ios are istream and ostream, which are specialized for input and output, respectively.

You may find this new approach awkward at first—the iostream library is somewhat bigger and slower than stdio—but this is a small price to pay for a reliable, extensible, object-oriented I/O facility. Still, if iostream doesn't suit your taste, you can continue to use the stdio library in C++ programs, because C++ is downwardly compatible with C.

THE IOSTREAM CLASS HIERARCHY The iostream library is based on the ios class, which contains the functionality that's common to both input and output. The class hierarchy is shown in Figure 1. The two descendants of ios are istream and ostream, which are specialized for input and output, respectively. The major role of istream and ostream is to contain the extraction and insertion operator functions. Further specialization is attained by deriving string and file stream classes from istream and ostream. The string classes are analogous to sprintf() and sscanf(); the file iostream classes are analogous to fprintf() and fscanf().

In addition, there is a hybrid class, called iostream, that can be used for both input and output. The iostream class is multiply derived from both istream and ostream, and it too serves as a base class for string and file classes.

Not shown in Figure 1 is the streambuf class, which is the worker-bee class that manages data storage for the iostream library. You'll only need to know about the streambuf class if you derive a new class from one of the existing iostream classes, which is rarely necessary.

The first part of this article covers the basics of using iostreams, which means learning how to read and write (*extract* and *insert* in iostream jargon) the built-in data types. Then we'll move to a more advanced topic, writing your own insertion and extraction operators so you can use iostreams on your own data types. As an example, we'll read and write some of the short data structures used by Windows' Common Dialog library.

SIMPLE INSERTION Let's start with a simple C standard I/O program, and then recast that program using C++ iostreams. Here's the C program:

```
#include <stdio.h>
void main()
{
```



```
char *msg = "Hello, world";
printf("%d. %s%c\n", 1, msg, '!');
}
```

As you can see, this is a simple-minded variant of "Hello, world" that prints the following message:

```
1. Hello, world!
```

The `printf()` format string in this example includes three format codes: `%d`, `%s`, and `%c`, which instruct `printf()` to output an integer, a string, and a single character, respectively. As the programming world knows by now, this is a very fragile system. If you forget to include an argument, as in the following, then nonsense output results:

```
printf("%d. %s%c\n", msg, '!');
```

Of course, the error is easy for an expert to spot. But do you remember how long you agonized when trying to find the problem the first time you made a similar `printf()` error?

Here's the `iostream` version of this "Hello, world":

```
#include <iostream.h>
void main()
{
    char *msg = "Hello, world";
    cout << 1 << ". " << msg
        << '!' << endl;
}
```

This produces exactly the same output as the C standard I/O version, but otherwise everything is different. The output in the `iostream` program is produced by an expression, rather than a call to a single, `printf()`-like subroutine. This expression is called an *insertion expression*, because text is inserted into the output stream.

Let's take a detailed look at how the `iostream` version works. The first step toward understanding insertion is to parenthesize the expression, so we see how it is analyzed by the compiler:

```
((((cout << 1) << ". ") << msg)
 << '!') << endl;
```

The `cout` object is analogous to the C library's `stdout` connection. It is a prebuilt `ostream` object that is used for output and corresponds to `stdio`'s `stdout`. (The other prebuilt `iostream` objects are `cin` for input, `cerr` for error output, and `clog` for logging. The `cin` and `cerr` objects correspond with `stdio`'s `stdin` and `stderr` connections, and `clog` is a buffered form of `cerr`. The `c` prefix stands for console.) When the compiler encounters the above `iostream` expression, it starts with the innermost layer and works its way out. The innermost layer is simply

```
cout << 1
```

When the compiler parses this expression, it looks for an `operator<<()` function whose left operand is an `ostream` ob-

ject and whose right operand is an `int`. The compiler finds the declaration of the overloaded `operator<<()` function in the `iostream.h` header file. The C++ compiler transforms the original insertion expression into a somewhat more manageable insertion expression:

```
((operator<<(cout, 1) << ". ")
 << msg) << '!' << endl;
```

This may not look like progress to you or me, but it's progress to the compiler. When the function `operator<< (ostream&, int)` is executed, it outputs the integer argument and returns the `cout` object (its first argument). The number 1 is printed, and the innermost part of the resulting expression is now

```
cout << ". "
```

Now the compiler looks for an `operator<<()` function whose left operand is an `ostream` and whose right operand is a string (technically, a `char*`). (There are operator functions for all of the built-in data types.) This process continues until the `iostream` insertion expression has been reduced to a set of `operator<<()` function calls (see Figure 2).

As I've already mentioned, `iostreams` are type-safe, since each data type is handled by its own overloaded extraction or insertion function. Let's see how an `iostream` program behaves when we make a mistake like the one made earlier with the C standard I/O library. In the earlier example, we forgot the first argument to `printf()`. Here's that same mistake, recast using `iostreams`:

```
cout << ". " << msg << '!' << endl;
```

The resulting output is easily predictable:

```
. Hello, world!
```

That's certainly not the desired output message, but it's sensible. This is a huge win: Most of the message gets across, even when there's an error. `iostream`'s sensible behavior is an even bigger win during input operations, because it avoids the crashes and other mysterious problems that result from the improper use of `scanf()`.

The original expression:

```
cout << 1 << ". " << msg << '!' << endl;
```

Parenthesize:

```
((((cout << 1) << ". ") << msg) << '!' << endl;
```

Transform to an equivalent function-call form:

```
operator<<(operator<<(operator<<(operator<<(operator<<(cout, 1), ". "), msg), '!'), endl;
```

Generate sequential code:

Function	Left Op	Right Op	Return
<code>operator<<(ostream&, int);</code>	<code>cout</code>	<code>1</code>	<code>cout</code>
<code>operator<<(ostream&, char *);</code>	<code>cout</code>	<code>". "</code>	<code>cout</code>
<code>operator<<(ostream&, char *);</code>	<code>cout</code>	<code>msg</code>	<code>cout</code>
<code>operator<<(ostream&, char);</code>	<code>cout</code>	<code>'!'</code>	<code>cout</code>
<code>operator<<(ostream&, ostream& (*f) (ostream&));</code>	<code>cout</code>	<code>endl</code>	<code>cout</code>

During execution, generate output:

```
1. Hello, world!
```

Figure 2: When the compiler reads an `iostream` insertion expression, each overloaded `<<` operator is replaced with the appropriate `operator<<()` function call.

C++ I/O Streams Complete Listing

```
#include <iostream.h>
void main()
{
    char firstInitial = '?';
    char lastName[40] = "cplusplus";
    int age = -1;
    cout << "Enter Last Name, First Initial, and Age" << endl;
    cin >> lastName >> firstInitial >> age;
    cout << "Name: " << firstInitial << ". " << lastName << endl;
    cout << "Age: " << age << endl;
}
```

Figure 3: The cin stream corresponds to stdin, by which data is read in. The cout stream corresponds to stdout, by which data is written out.

EXTRACTION OPERATORS Extraction is C++'s fancy term for input from a stream. Like insertion, extraction is performed by overloaded operator functions that are called by the compiler and based on the types of the data that you supply. Figure 3 shows a simple example that inputs a few values.

The extraction line of this program is the one that uses cin, the iostream library's prebuilt input object.

```
cin >> lastName >> firstInitial
>> age;
```

When the compiler encounters this extraction expression, it starts from the left and works its way across—just as with insertion expressions—calling the appropriate operator function depending on the data type.

So let's see what happens with erroneous input. Of course, bad data is bad data; the language can't help you there. But it can help keep your application up and running even in the face of bad data. Remember, the program is expecting a string, a single character, and a number, such as:

```
Smith S 30
```

If the input is

```
35 Smith
```

then the program will interpret 35 as the string (the last name) and S as the single character, and it will be stymied trying to interpret "mith" as a number. Because the input operations occur step-by-step, iostreams make checking for problems

after each input easy—a real boon for programmers. Scanf() also lets you read input piece by piece, but it doesn't let you check the data types, and it's not cleanly extensible to your own types.

Another frequent source of errors with the C standard I/O library is erroneous coding. Consider the following:

```
scanf("%s %c %d", lastName,
    firstInitial, age);
```

C mavens will immediately see the problem—you must pass the addresses of firstInitial and age. Unfortunately, the compiler will not complain.

A much more subtle scanf() error is the following:

```
double d;
scanf("%g", &d);
```

C mavens? Anyone? The problem here is that d is a double; you must either use %lg as the conversion specifier or change d to float. Blunders such as these simply aren't possible when you use the iostream library, because type checking is an integral part of the I/O process. The compiler ensures that the appropriate extraction operator function will be called for whatever type you use in an extraction expression.

IOSTREAM MEMBER FUNCTIONS Paranoia is a useful attitude for anyone who develops software, and that goes doubly for coding input operations. The preceding extraction example is robust in the sense that it doesn't crash when presented with nonsense input, but it certainly doesn't handle failure very gracefully. (The program in Figure 3 can crash if it's presented with a string longer than 40 characters. I'll address this problem shortly.)

All good programs check for erroneous input whenever they read in data. The way you do this with iostreams is to use the status-reporting member functions of the ios class and those of its two immediate offspring: istream and ostream. There are about 25 status and control member functions in these three classes, so I can't cover all of them here. Consult the iostream documentation of your compiler for full details. A brief summary of the most important status and control iostream functions is shown in Figure 4.

The program in Figure 5 shows a conservative approach to handling input. The stream's status is analyzed after each input operation, and the entire input operation is enclosed by a do loop that will accept erroneous input. You would need a different structure when reading from a file, because you can't ask a file to try again. Here is the repeat condition for the do loop

```
cin.fail() && !cin.bad()
```

The fail() member function returns true

Some Status and Control Functions

Function Name	Action
operator void*()	Returns 0 if the stream has an error condition.
int operator!()	Returns true if the stream has an error condition.
int good()	Returns true if the stream is okay.
int eof()	Returns true when the stream is an end of file.
int fail()	Returns true if a recoverable error, usually a conversion failure, has occurred.
int bad()	Returns true if a nonrecoverable error, usually an I/O failure, has occurred.
void clear()	Clears the stream's error state.
char fill(char c)	Sets the current fill character.
int precision(int n)	Sets the floating-point output precision.
int width(int n)	Sets the current I/O width.

Figure 4: Here is a brief summary of the most important status and control iostream functions.

One

**Notebook
PC Manufacturer
Just Made**

**Computing History—
Winning Five
PC Magazine
Editors' Choice Awards
in a Single Issue!**



August 1993
TM4000
WinDX2™/50



August 1993
TM4000
WinDX™/25



August 1993
TM4000
WinSX™/25



August 1993
TM4000
WinDX2/40
Color



August 1993
TM4000
WinSX/25
Color

It's not...

Compaq,

IBM,

Toshiba,

Zenith,

or AST.

It is...

- A winner of five of the nine Editors' Choice Awards in *PC Magazine's* latest Notebook Blockbuster issue and makes "notebooks for virtually every budget and computing style."
(*PC Magazine*, August 1993)

- An innovative leader that's changing the face of portable computing..."Talk about a street gang! Dressed in charcoal gray plastic instead of black leather, (these) new road warriors make a formidable band of portable PCs..."
(*PC Magazine*, August 1993)

- A manufacturer of "top gun" notebooks praised for..."the seamless combination of the basics of portability: size, weight, battery life, performance, and screen quality."
(*PC Magazine*, August 1993)

New brilliant Active Matrix display — 640 x 480 VGA with high-speed video system for lightning fast graphics.

It is Texas Instruments!



And now this award-winning notebook line has a colorful new addition. The TravelMate™ 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color

In the August 1993 issue, PC Magazine gave Editors' Choice Awards to five TI TravelMate 4000 notebooks. This is the first time in history that one manufacturer earned so many

main memory, expandable to 20MB, and a 200MB hard disk drive, you're ready for today's as well as tomorrow's software.

What's more, Texas Instruments offers over 10 different models of 486 notebooks for you to choose from.

For more information about the TI TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook and

50MHz DX2 processor with coprocessor provides desktop performance in a notebook.



awards in just one issue.

And now, in the award-winning TI tradition, comes our newest powerhouse. The new TI TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Active Matrix Color notebook.

With 256 brilliant, simultaneous colors and a 50MHz 486DX2 processor, this powerhouse doesn't whisper color, it screams it.

And yet the TravelMate 4000E weighs a mere 6.2 pounds, including battery. This convenient size and weight gives you more performance than the leading 486 notebooks.

Thanks to the built-in Windows 3.1 and useful TI utilities, you can power up to Windows in just 15 seconds. With 4MB of



New, desktop-like keyboard with separate function keys.

Of the leading active matrix color notebook manufacturers, only TI offers the desktop performance of a 50MHz DX2 processor.

Active Color Notebook	Weight (lbs.)	486 Processor	Speed	Coprocessor
TravelMate 4000E	6.2	DX2	50MHz	Yes
Toshiba T4600C	6.9	SL	33MHz	Yes
Compaq LTE Lite 4/33c	6.5	SL	33MHz	Yes
IBM ThinkPad 720C	7.6	SLC2	50MHz	No

the only family of 486-powered notebooks to have won five Editors' Choice awards in

TI TravelMate 486DX2 Notebooks



PC Magazine's August issue, **please call 1-800-689-4678 ext. 400.**

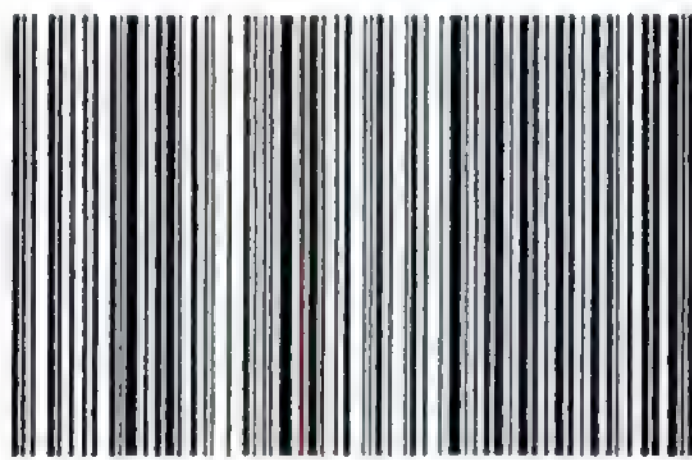
EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet



GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with

1. Front side touching the free page

2. Arrow pointing to the fold

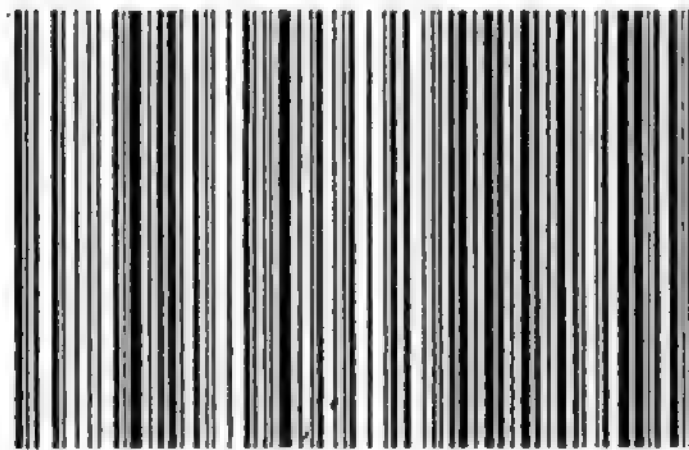
3. Slice the folded edge

4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back



GbsSlpBack-0018

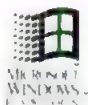
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



**Built in Windows plus
50MHz 486DX2 processor
(with coprocessor) for
blazing performance.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TravelMate 4000E
486 WinDX2/60MHz



1. The "M" on the left side of the "W" logo is a stylized letter "M" that is slightly tilted to the right. The "W" logo is a stylized letter "W" that is slightly tilted to the left. The "M" and "W" logos are both in a dark blue color. The "M" logo is located at the top left of the page, and the "W" logo is located at the top right of the page. The "M" logo is a stylized letter "M" that is slightly tilted to the right. The "W" logo is a stylized letter "W" that is slightly tilted to the left. The "M" and "W" logos are both in a dark blue color. The "M" logo is located at the top left of the page, and the "W" logo is located at the top right of the page.

And now the best gets even better.

We have added significant enhancements to the TravelMate notebook line since making history in the August '93 issue of *PC Magazine*. These include:

- Totally new and improved keyboard with 4mm travel to give you the feel of a desktop system.
- Improved TI video bus technology to speed up your Windows applications.
- New improved dual scan color models at prices comparable to competitive monochrome models.



	Processor	Memory	Price*
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Monochrome	486SX-25MHz	4MB RAM/120MB HDD	\$1,899
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Color	486SX-25MHz	4MB RAM/120MB HDD	\$2,249
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Monochrome	486DX2-50MHz	4MB RAM/ 200MB HDD	\$2,899
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Dual Scan Color	486DX2-50MHz	4MB RAM/ 200MB HDD	\$3,499
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 TFT/Active Color	486DX2-50MHz	4MB RAM/ 200MB HDD	\$3,999

*Estimated street price. Dealer prices may vary.

The Intel logo is a trademark of Intel Corp.

The notebook company that gave you desktop performance now gives you desktop replacement.

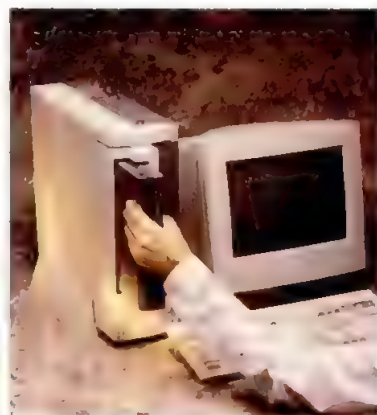


The TravelMate Desktop Intelligent Docking System gives you the best of both notebook computing and desktop computing in a single system.

With six 16-bit ISA card slots, four drive bays and PCMCIA card slots, you get more expansion capability than any other docking station available today.

Plus, you get the additional flexibility to choose between the traditional desktop or tower configuration.

For more detailed information on this new Intelligent Docking System and the location of your nearest dealer, call **1-800-689-4678 ext. 400.**



EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Parameterized manipulators are quite a bit harder to write, because it's neces-

Iostream Manipulators

Manipulator	Istream	Ostream	Description
dec	■	■	Set the conversion base to decimal, octal, or hexadecimal.
oct	■	■	
hex	■	■	
ws	■	□	Skip whitespace.
ends	□	■	Ends outputs a null to a string stream; endl outputs an end of line character sequence; flush flushes a stream's buffer.
endl	□	■	
flush	□	■	
setfill(int ch)	■	■	Set the fill character to ch.
setprecision(int n)	■	■	The floating-point precision, which is the number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
setw(int w)	■	■	Set the field width for the next conversion. On input, it's the buffer width; on output it's the minimum output width.
setbase(int b)	■	■	Set the numeric conversion base.
setiosflags(int f)	■	■	Set or reset individual flags.
resetiosflags(long f)	■	■	

Figure 6: Iostream manipulators let you specify formatting for an input or output stream.

sary to build a class that will store both a pointer to the manipulator function and a pointer to the arguments for the manipulator function. Macros that simplify the process are present in the file `iomanip.h`, which also contains the definitions of the supplied parameterized manipulators. You can find more information on building parameterized manipulators in several different places, including Schwarz's paper on iostreams and many C++ texts.

FILE AND STRING IOSTREAMS One of the nicest things about the iostream library is that it works the same with any source of input or output: the keyboard and screen (the standard console connections), files, or strings (memory buffers). The main thing that you need to do to use a string or file with the iostream library is to create an iostream object of the appropriate type.

String streams correspond to the `stdio` functions `sprintf()` and `scanf()`. If you use string streams in a program, you must include the file `strstream.h`. There are three types of string streams: `istrstream` for input, `ostrstream` for output, and `strstream` for both input and output.

For output string streams, the two approaches are to either use your own buffer or to let the stream create one dynamically.

```
char mybuf[128];
ostrstream myStrm1(mybuf,
    sizeof(mybuf));
ostrstream myStrm2();
```

The `myStrm1` object uses `mybuf` as the buffer; `myStrm2` takes care of buffering for you by allocating memory dynami-

cally. However, `myStrm2` doesn't return a pointer to the allocated memory buffer. To access the buffer you must use the `str()` function, which freezes the dynamically allocated buffer and returns a pointer to it. Once frozen, the buffer can no longer function as an output stream, and you are responsible for deleting it and freeing the memory.

For input string streams, you can supply a string buffer that's null terminated, or you can specify its size explicitly, as shown here:

```
char *msg1 = "1 2.0 Three";
char msg2[50] = "4 5.0 Six";
istrstream s1(msg1);
istrstream s2(msg2, sizeof(msg2));
```

File streams let you read and write files, and correspond to `stdio`'s `fprintf()` and `fscanf()` statements. To use file iostreams in your programs, you must include the header file `fstream.h`. There are three types: `ifstream` for input, `ofstream` for output, and `fstream`, which supports both input and output. Creating a file stream without specifying a particular file and then using the `open()` member to attach the stream to a file is good programming practice. In the event that file `open` fails, this gives you more control than

CDLGRDWR.H

Complete Listing

```
typedef DWORD COLORS16[16];
ostream& operator<<(ostream& s, const LOGFONT& lf);
istream& operator>>(istream& s, LOGFONT& lf);
ostream& operator<<(ostream& s, const COLORS16 c);
istream& operator>>(istream& s, COLORS16 c);
```

Figure 7: The `cdlgrdwr.h` file contains function prototypes for `LOGFONT` and `COLORS16` insertion and extraction operators.

Insertion and Extraction Operator Functions

Complete Listing

```
ostream& operator<<(ostream& s, const COLORS16 c)
{
    s << hex;
    for(int i = 0; i < 16; i++)
        s << c[i] << endl;
    return s;
}
istream& operator>>(istream& s, COLORS16 c)
{
    s >> hex;
    for(int i = 0; i < 16; i++)
        s >> c[i];
    return s;
}
```

Figure 8: The `COLORS16` insertion and extraction operator functions are defined here.

you'd have if you tried to open the file within the constructor.

```
ifstream iFile;
iFile.open("c:\\tmp\\myapp.tmp");
```

After opening, you should check that the open succeeded:

```
if (!iFile.is_open()) {
    // handle file open error
}
```

And after you've finished using the stream, you should close the file by calling the close() member function.

INSERTION AND EXTRACTION OPERATORS

We've not yet discussed extending the library to work with your own data types, which is one of the most important features of the iostream library. For example, if you often use Windows's LOGFONT structures, you can create insertion or extraction operator functions that allow you to write the following:

```
LOGFONT oLogFont;
ifstream fin;
fin.open("times.lf");
fin >> oLogFont;
fin.close();
```

With iostreams, your additions truly extend the library and can be used in any way that the built-in insertion and extraction operators are used. Also, any home-built insertion or extraction operator functions work with all three types of streams (console, string, file), without any extra effort on your part.

The basic idea is very simple. All you need to do is write a function with one of the following signatures:

```
ostream& operator<<(ostream& sout,
    const mytype& x);
istream& operator>>(istream& sin,
    mytype& x);
```

Each of these operator functions takes two parameters. The first is a reference to a stream object, and the second is the value that you want to insert or the variable into which you are going to extract. In the body of the operator function, you do whatever it takes to perform the I/O. If you're writing an inserter or extractor

for something that's essentially a value, like a date or a time, then you should use low-level stream operations that read or write a byte at a time and model your code on one of the existing operator functions. If you're outputting an aggregate data type such as a structure, class, or array, then you should call the existing operators for their individual fields. And of course the return statement of the operator function must return the stream argument.

To show you how you can extend the iostream library, I created insertion and extraction operators that read and write some of the data structures used by Windows' Common Dialog boxes. The

Common Dialog boxes are easy to use, once you get the initialization right. For example, to use the Choose Color dialog, you must supply a pallet of 16 colors. In some cases you may want to specify these colors explicitly, perhaps using a hard-coded array of color values. But in other cases, you might want to store the selections in a file so that when a user restarts an application, the previous choices will be remembered.

Figure 7 shows the cdlgrdwr.h header file, which specifies the prototypes for the insertion and extraction functions for reading and writing arrays of 16 color values. Figure 8 shows the full source code for these two operator functions. Because COLORS16 is a data structure, I used the existing insertion and extraction operators.

To exercise these insertion and extraction operators, I created a simple Windows application that uses four of the Common dialogs: the Choose Color dialog, the Choose Font dialog, the File

Restoring the Saved Colors

Partial Listing

```
static CHOOSECOLOR chsclr;
static COLORS16 dwCustClr;
BOOL fSetColor = FALSE;

// chsclr initialization
chsclr.lStructSize = sizeof(CHOOSECOLOR);
chsclr.hwndOwner = m_hWnd;
chsclr.hInstance = NULL;
chsclr.rgbResult = 0L;
chsclr.lpCustColors = (LPDWORD) dwCustClr;
chsclr.Flags = CC_FULLOPEN;
chsclr.lCustData = 0L;
chsclr.lpfnHook = NULL;
chsclr.lpTemplateName = (LPSTR) NULL;

// fetch saved colors
ifstream sin;
sin.open("colors.val");
if (sin.is_open()) {
    sin >> hex >> chsclr.rgbResult >> dwCustClr;
    sin.close();
}

// run ChooseColor dialog
if (fSetColor = ChooseColor(&chsclr)) {
    // save chosen colors
    ofstream sout;
    sout.open("colors.val");
    if (sout.is_open()) {
        sout << hex << chsclr.rgbResult << endl
            << dwCustClr;
        sout.close();
    }
}
```

Figure 9: The COLORS16 insertion and extraction operators are used in this code listing to restore previously saved colors and write out new color selections.

Open dialog, and File Save As dialog. (Consult the Windows programmer's references for a full explanation of the Common Dialog library.)

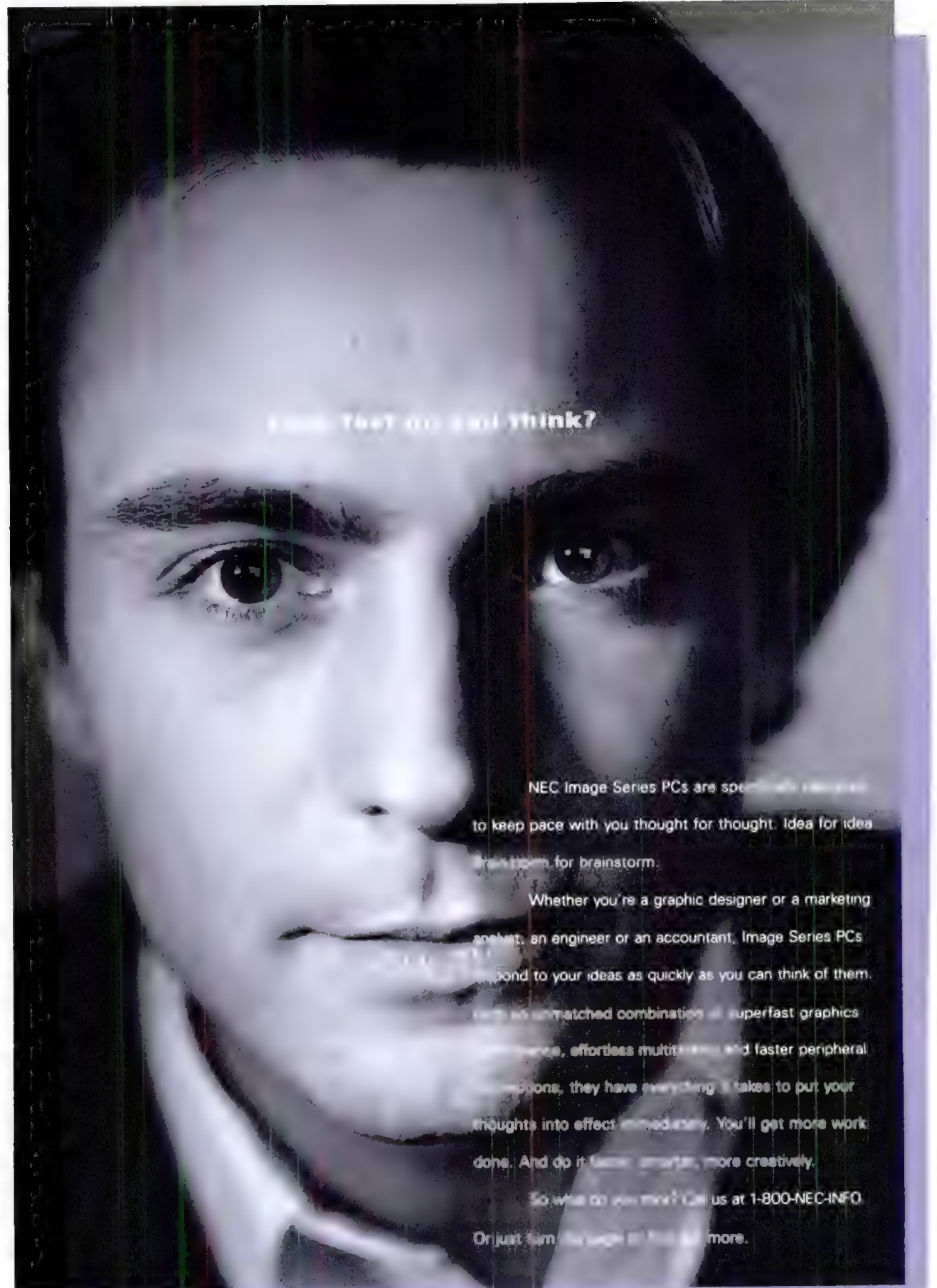
In both the Choose Color dialog and the Choose Font dialog, I save the user's choices in files, using the iostream library, so they are preserved from one program run to another. Figure 9 shows the code that does this. Notice that the part of the program that recovers the color information from the color.val file is shorter than the code that initializes the CHOOSECOLOR struct.

The iostream library is a convenient, flexible, and reliable tool that should be a part of every C++ user's armory. It's well worth the effort to learn, and once you master it you'll find many occasions to put it to good use. □

KAARE CHRISTIAN IS AUTHOR OF THE BOOK *BORLAND C TECHNIQUES AND UTILITIES*, AND DEVELOPS IMAGING SOFTWARE FOR NEUROSCIENTISTS.

How fast is an Image™ Series PC?





Think. Fast. Or don't think?

NEC Image Series PCs are specifically designed to keep pace with you thought for thought. Idea for idea. Transition for brainstorm.

Whether you're a graphic designer or a marketing analyst, an engineer or an accountant, Image Series PCs respond to your ideas as quickly as you can think of them. With an unmatched combination of superfast graphics capabilities, effortless multitasking and faster peripheral communications, they have everything it takes to put your thoughts into effect immediately. You'll get more work done. And do it faster, smarter, more creatively.

So what do you need? Call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or just turn the page to find out more.

The Image 466es for advanced business and graphics applications

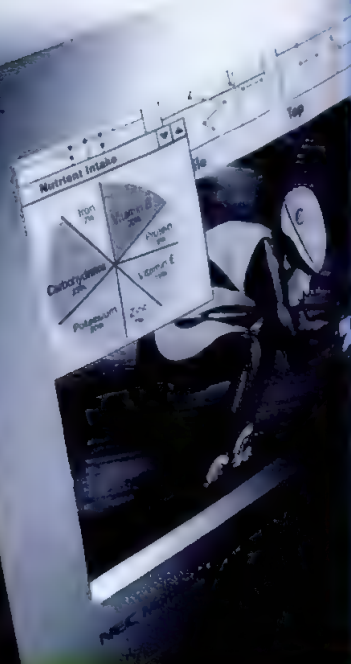


Image 466es with optional MultiSpin™ 3X CD-ROM drive.

Image Series PCs respond quickly to your ideas because every feature is designed to work fast on its own. And even faster together.

Image Series for general applications

True Color technology gives you up to 16.8 million colors for photo-realistic images. And when used with an NEC MultiSync® FG™ monitor, ImageSync™ keeps your display as flicker-free as the one on this page.



For the fastest graphics performance in this class of PCs, Image Video™ combines 32-bit VESA local bus video with a graphics accelerator, linear addressing and 1MB of superfast 45ns video memory.



At the heart of every Image Series PC is our 237-pin ZIF OverDrive™ socket, which ensures that upgrading to Pentium™ and faster processor speeds is quick and simple.



Optibus™ is a local bus IDE that can speed up your peripherals' performance by up to 60%. And, it gives green lights to entire blocks of data at one time — not the "one stop, one go" of standard buses.



Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for a data sheet, benchmarks and white papers. For FastFacts™ call 1-800-368-0476 and request document #46243.

MultiSpin, MultiSpin 3X, Image Video, ImageSync, and True Color are trademarks of NEC Corporation. Optibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Energy Star is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. © 1994 NEC Corporation.

NEC

Utilities

BY BOB FLANDERS AND MICHAEL HOLMES

Decompress Files With PCDEZIP

If you've been using our PCUNZIP (Utilities, March 31, 1992) to decompress the files you download from ZiffNet, it's time to upgrade to the new PCDEZIP. Phil Katz has released Version 2.0 of his popular shareware compression program, PKZIP, and our old utility can't decompress the newly zipped files. The new PCDEZIP will unzip files zipped with either version of PKZIP.

Although we have added some valuable new features to PCDEZIP, our attempt has not been to duplicate all the capabilities of the commercial product. PCDEZIP does not, for example, permit using wildcard characters in the .ZIP filename, handle files that span more than one floppy disk, preserve read-only file attributes, or decrypt encrypted files. To get these facilities—and, of course, to be able to zip files yourself—you must obtain the full-scale PKZIP, which is available from PKWare. Our aim here is simply to provide our readers with a no-cost way to decompress ZiffNet files.

You can get a copy of PCDEZIP by downloading PCDEZIP.EXE from ZiffNet, as explained in the sidebar "Guide to Our Utilities & How to Get Them." After downloading, you should rename the file PCDEZIP.EXE. To study or change the source code, download the self-extracting archive file PCDZ.EXE.

After running PCDZ.EXE, you can use the included C.BAT batch file in order to compile the program. The parameter that you supply to C.BAT specifies the compiler you're using. To compile with Borland C++ 3.1, Borland Turbo C++ 3.0, or Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 (or later), use the parameters C B, C T, or C M, respectively. If you don't supply a

compiler parameter, C.BAT assumes Borland C++ 3.1.

If you don't have a modem, you can obtain the same files by sending a postcard with your name, address, and preferred disk size to Public Brand Software, P.O. Box 51315, Indianapolis, IN 46251; fax 317-856-2086.

USING PCDEZIP The full command line syntax for PCDEZIP is

```
PCDEZIP [switches] zip_file
[target\] [filespec [...]]
```

Entered without any of its optional parameters, the command

```
PCDEZIP zip_file
```

simply decompresses the contents of the named .ZIP file and places them into your current directory. You do not need to enter the .ZIP extension; PCDEZIP

assumes it unless you specify otherwise.

If the .ZIP file is not in your current directory, you have to provide the path to it. For example, if SOURCE.ZIP is in your D:\PROJECT directory, then the command

```
PCDEZIP D:\PROJECT\SOURCE
```

will expand SOURCE.ZIP and put its files into your current directory.

You can select a different target directory by using PCDEZIP's *target* option. To specify a target directory, you type in the directory pathname as the argument directly following the .ZIP file to be processed. Note that the target argument must end with a backslash, because this is how PCDEZIP identifies it as a directory. Thus, to put the decompressed contents of the SOURCE.ZIP file shown above into E:\JOB, you would enter

```
PCDEZIP D:\PROJECT\SOURCE E:\JOB\
```

If the target directory you desire does not already exist, you can instruct PCDEZIP to create one for you, unless the .ZIP file already contains its own directory information. (.ZIP files that do contain such information are created with the *-apr* option of PKZIP and are considered below in the section, "Restoring Directories.") To do this, you make use of the */D* switch in conjunction with the *target* option. Assuming that SOURCE.ZIP is an ordinary .ZIP file that contains no stored directory information and that you want to create the JOB directory on drive E:, the command would be

```
PCDEZIP /D D:\PROJECT\SOURCE E:\JOB\
```

The six optional switches that PCDEZIP supports are listed and briefly explained in Figure 1. This figure shows the help message that is displayed when you enter PCDEZIP without any arguments. The command line switch may actually be placed either before or after the *zip_file* entry. Like the command line switches of other PC Magazine utilities, the switches for PCDEZIP are identified by a slash (/). For readers more accustomed to the syntax of the commercial PKUNZIP, a hyphen (-) may be used in place of the slash, except when the switch

Top 10 Utilities

Rank	Utility
1	INCTRL - Installation control
2	CLIPST - Extends the clipboard
3	CHANGER - Changes look of desktop
4	WINCMD - Command file interpreter
5	RCLICK - Puts menu bars at cursor
6	FNTPRN - Catalogs your fonts
7	WINTIDY - Organizes program manager
8	BUGS - Windows 3.1 screen saver
9	WPRINT - Prints in Windows 3.1
10	WTIME - Keeps PC clock accurate

This list is based on the total number of downloads each utility has had on PC MagNet over the past 12 months. To download these files, type GO ZNT:TIPS. For more information, see the sidebar "How to get PC Magazine's Utilities."

PCDEZIP's Syntax

```
usage: PCDEZIP [switches] zipfile [target\] [filespec [...]]

switches: -f  freshen existing files
          -n  extract new and updated files
          -o  do not prompt on overwrite
          -v  view ZIP directory
          -d  create directories
          -t  test file integrity

zipfile   is source .ZIP file

target\   is the target directory; trailing backslash required

filenames are files to be extracted; wildcards supported
```



Figure 1: When you enter PCDEZIP with no parameters, it displays its syntax and switches as shown here.

is placed after *zip_file*. Only the slash can be used if the switch parameter follows the name of the file to be decompressed.

Three of the PCDEZIP switches, /F, /N, and /O, allow you to eliminate the utility's overwrite prompt. Before PCDEZIP decompresses a zipped file, it checks to see whether there is a same-named file in the destination directory. If so, PCDEZIP normally displays the filename, the DOS directory information for both files, and the message, "Overwrite existing file? (Y/n/all/stop)". Press Y to replace the file, N to skip that file, A to overwrite both it and all subsequent files without further prompting, and S to stop the utility and return to DOS.

The /F switch freshens existing files. That's to say, it decompresses *only* those files that have an older, same-named version in the destination directory. When the /F is specified, any same-named but earlier-dated files are automatically overwritten. The /N (newer) switch unzips the same files as /F but also adds any files that do *not* have a same-named version in the destination directory. Specifying this switch will not overwrite any later-dated, same-named files, however. The /O switch tells PCDEZIP to overwrite any existing same-named files without regard for their date and without prompting for confirmation. Use this switch with care!

You can test the integrity of a .ZIP file with the /T (test) switch. When you specify the test switch, PCDEZIP performs a complete decompression operation on each requested file but creates no output files. If an error is detected, PCDEZIP displays an error message next to the file that contains the error.

You can view the contents of a .ZIP

file without decompressing it by employing the /V switch. Frequently, your reason for wanting to use this switch is that you wish to unzip only one or two specific files from the .ZIP files. This is done by using PCDEZIP's *filespec* option.

Suppose, for example, that you have a .ZIP file named DATA.ZIP in the root directory and you enter the command

```
PCDEZIP /V \DATA
```

Figure 2 shows the hypothetical contents of this file in the same way that /V displays them. Notice that in this instance, the .ZIP file contains not only compressed files but directory information as well. Specifically, the INCOME.DAT and INCOME.IDX files are prefaced with directory names, although INDEX.DAT stands alone. If your interest is in decompressing only INDEX.DAT, you would use the *filespec* argument in order to specify the file you wanted by entering the command

```
PCDEZIP \DATA INDEX.DAT
```

Note that as shown in the syntax line above, the *filespec* argument may be used to specify more than one file. This option also supports the use of wildcards.

RESTORING DIRECTORIES When creating a .ZIP file, PKZIP can optionally store the pathname along with the filename. In Figure 2, PKZIP used the directory tree seen in Figure 3 to put all the files in all of the subdirectories below the \ACCT directory into \DATA.ZIP.

Preserving the directory structure stored in a .ZIP file while expanding its files is the other of the two jobs of PCDEZIP's /D switch. To restore the contents and structure of the \ACCT directory tree, you would use the commands

```
CD \ACCT
PCDEZIP /D \DATA
```

If the /D switch is specified when PCDEZIP searches through the .ZIP file, it creates any directories whose names have been stored as part of the compressed files. Thus, when PCDEZIP encounters 1991\INCOME.DAT, it looks first to see whether the 1991 directory exists in the current (\ACCT) directory. If not, PCDEZIP creates such a directory before restoring 1991\INCOME.DAT.

If you don't specify the /D switch, PCDEZIP will, by default, attempt to put every file in \DATA.ZIP into your current directory. This could be a problem. For example, if you issued the command

```
PCDEZIP \DATA
```

Viewing a .ZIP File's Contents

```
Processing: DATA.ZIP
```

Length	Method	Size	Ratio	Date	Time	Name
0	stored	0	0%	09-16-93	11:03	1991\
0	stored	0	0%	09-16-93	11:03	1992\
0	stored	0	0%	09-16-93	11:03	1993\
16826	deflated	3930	77%	09-15-93	15:30	1991\INCOME.DAT
4387	deflated	1770	60%	08-26-93	9:39	1991\INCOME.IDX
18650	deflated	7480	60%	09-14-93	20:23	1992\INCOME.DAT
6949	deflated	2751	61%	09-16-93	10:48	1992\INCOME.IDX
9017	deflated	2197	76%	09-15-93	15:12	1993\INCOME.DAT
2006	deflated	841	58%	09-16-93	10:42	1993\INCOME.IDX
392	deflated	174	56%	09-16-93	11:04	INDEX.DAT
-----		-----	-----			----
58227		19143	68%			10

```
PCDEZIP completed normally
```

Figure 2: Entering PCDEZIP with the /V switch displays the contents of a .ZIP file.

A NEW YEAR MULTIMEDIA BLOWOUT!



\$255

FUSION CD SYSTEM

- The easy-to-use, plug in & play, multimedia upgrade system
- Includes great sounding, 8-bit, Pro AudioSpectrum Plus sound card
- Five exciting software packages including: Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, Ultima Underworld, Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Battle Chess, & Wing Commander II



\$245

PRO MOVIESPECTRUM

- Create professional desktop videos on your PC
- Smooth real-time capture at 30 frames per second up to 160 x 120
- Still-frame capture with resolutions of 320 x 240 & 640 x 480
- 32,768 vibrant colors
- Includes add-in video card, Microsoft® Video for Windows™ & Macromedia's™ Action!

CDPC XL

\$605



- The first complete, fully-integrated, multimedia solution
- Includes dual-speed SCSI full photo CD compatible CD-ROM drive, amplifier, speakers & MIDI
- Brings high-quality sound to your PC with the best in 16-bit digital audio
- Includes 5 CD-ROM titles: Out of This World, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, & Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia & Action



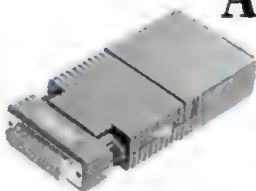
PRO AUDIO POWERPAK

\$75

- Allows your PC to follow your every voice command
- Includes ExecuVoice speech recognition and Monologue speech synthesis
- Audio compression and decompression
- Advanced sound editor & high quality microphone

AUDIO PORT

\$65



- PC Audio device
- High-performance portable module for PCs & notebooks
- Plugs into parallel port of any IBM PC/AT, PS/2 or notebook
- Transport Sound™ technology & built-in-speaker
- Headphone & external speaker outputs



MULTIMEDIA BUYER'S CLUB

It's easy to join the Media Vision Multimedia Buyer's Club - you automatically become a member when you buy from Media Vision Resource!

Why Call Resource?

- Order instantly from experienced multimedia sales representatives
- 30 day money back guarantee • Toll free technical support 7 days a week
- Overnight delivery • All major credit cards accepted

Call 1-800-684-6699

International customers call (510) 770-8600
Monday thru Friday, 6am to 6pm PST

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD



© 1993 Media Vision, Inc., 47400 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 770-8600. Pro MovieSpectrum, PowerPak, CDPC XL, Fusion CD & Audio Port are all trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Any and all bundled software and prices are subject to change without notice.

MEDIA VISION RESOURCE

Any Way You

Any PC System Configuration. Any Software Bundle. Built And Support



**AMERICA ONLINE
10 HRS. FREE WITH
EVERY SYSTEM.**

When you buy a system from us you can also plug into electronic magazines, newspapers, E-mail and message boards for up to 10 hours for free.

486SX/33 WITH 210MB HD, MONITOR

#818883

- Intel 486SX/33
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1MB Super VGA Card
- 210MB Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS-Windows 3.1 / MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse



We feature
Intel inside
every
computer
shown.



486DX2/50 WITH 210MB HD, LB VIDEO, MONITOR

#818894

- Intel 486DX2/50
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1MB Local Bus Video Card
- 210MB Hard Drive
- Dual VL Slot Local Bus Motherboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS-Windows 3.1 / MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse



486DX2/66 WITH 210MB HD, LB VIDEO, MONITOR

#818872

- Intel 486DX2/66
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1MB Local Bus Video Card
- 210MB Hard Drive
- Dual VL Slot Local Bus Motherboard
- 14" Super VGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS-Windows 3.1 / MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse



THE PENTIUM POWER TOWER

#818271

- Intel Pentium 60MHz CPU
- Compydne Full Tower Case
- 8MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 540MB Hard Drive
- Diamond Viper 1MB Super Local Bus Video Card
- 15" Super VGA .28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS-Windows 3.1 / MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse



Every
computer
shown is
Microsoft
Windows[®]
Ready-to-Run

\$1,299

48/MO

SERVICE

Open 7 days a week our in-store service dept. will service any brand of computer with over a half million dollars of on-hand parts.

\$1,799

67/MO

CHOICE

With thousands of brand name computers in stock, you can have custom configured systems built to fit you by our Novell certified technicians.

\$1,899

70/MO

1-800 AFFORDABILITY

We shop the competitors to offer you the lowest price. And because we're nationwide, you can buy direct and we'll ship out of the store nearest you.

\$4,499

166/MO

CORPORATE EASE

Our corporate support includes: leasing, networking, corporate negotiated price list and a special pickup window so your order is ready when you are.

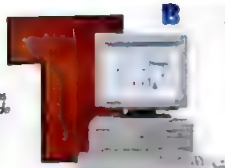
Want It.

ted From Your Nearest CompUSA Store.

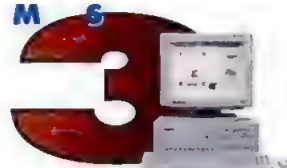


BASES AND BUNDLES

*Base Systems do not include hard drives, video cards or monitors.



B A S E S Y S T E M S



486SX/33

#818752

- Intel 486SX/33
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- MS Windows 3.1/MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse

649⁹⁹*

486DX2/50

#818761

- Intel 486DX2/50
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- MS Windows 3.1/MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse

949⁹⁹*

* Dual VL Slot Local Bus Motherboard

486DX2/66

#818770

- Intel 486DX2/66
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- MS Windows 3.1/MSDOS 6.2 & Claris Works
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard & Mouse

1,099⁹⁹*

\$41/MO*

* Dual VL Slot Local Bus Motherboard

Base System 1 Plus

#818781

- 210 MB HD
- VGA Card
- 14" Super VGA .39 Monitor

\$1,099

\$41/MO*

Base System 2 Plus

#818814

- 210 MB HD
- Super VGA Card
- 14" Super VGA .39 Monitor

\$1,499

\$55/MO*

Base System 3 Plus

#818841

- 210 MB HD
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- Fax Modem
- 14" Super VGA .39 Monitor

\$1,799

\$67/MO*

Base System 1 Plus

#818792

- 210 MB HD
- 512K Super VGA Card
- Fax Modem
- 14" Super VGA .39 Monitor

\$1,199

\$44/MO*

Base System 2 Plus

#818823

- 340 MB HD
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- Fax Modem
- 14" Super VGA .28 NI Monitor

\$1,699

\$62/MO*

Base System 3 Plus

#818850

- 340 MB HD
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Fax Modem
- 14" Super VGA .28 NI Monitor

\$1,999

\$74/MO*

Base System 1 Plus

#818805

- 210 MB HD
- 512K Super VGA Card
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Fax Modem
- 14" Super VGA .28 NI Monitor

\$1,399

\$52/MO*

Base System 2 Plus

#818832

- 340 MB HD
- 1 MB Local Bus Video Card
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- Fax Modem
- 15" Super VGA .28 NI Monitor

\$1,999

\$74/MO*

Base System 3 Plus

#818861

- 540 MB HD
- 1 MB Diamond Viper Super Local Bus Video Card
- 250MB Tape Backup
- 1.2 MB 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 14.4 Fax/Modem
- 15" Super VGA .28 NI Monitor

\$2,799

\$104/MO*

FAVORITE OPTIONS NOW AVAILABLE

- Conner Diskstor 250 Tape Backup
- Compudyne 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Compudyne 14.4/14.4 Kbps Send/Receive FAX/Modem
- Creative Labs Omni CD kit, Dual Speed CD w/Controller

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KITS

Compudyne Multimedia Upgrade kits include quality audio cards, internal CD-ROM drives and a special selection of multimedia software so you can enter the world of multimedia computing immediately.

SUPPORT

Toll-free and 900# service lines, non-commissioned sales experts and computer training in-store or on-site.

MAINTENANCE

We offer upgrades, on-sight service, next-day response, extended warranties and tailored maintenance agreements to suit your needs.



OPEN
24 HOURS
A DAY,
7 DAYS
A WEEK.

COMPU DYNE
800-COMP USA

COMP USA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™

24 HR FAX: 800-FAX-2212
INTERNATIONAL PHONE: 214-888-5770
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
ON OUR 24 HR FAX LINE: 214-888-5706
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOVERNMENT/EDUCATIONAL SALES CALL:

800-862-3088

FAX: 214-888-5783 • COMPUSA GSA#: G500K93AGS-6319



PCM0141

Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36-month open-end rate. Must be returned "as new" in original packaging. Within the continental United States. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA Superstore. CompUSA is not responsible for typographic / technical errors. Other limitations apply. Training courses not offered as vocational training or as qualifying one for any particular employment. Course credits not transferable to any accredited educational institution. In Texas, Nevada and Connecticut, classes are offered as employer sponsored courses, not open to general public. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. Trademarks belong to their registered owners. CompUSA Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

ACCT	1991	INCOME.DAT INCOME.IDX
	1992	INCOME.DAT INCOME.IDX
	1993	INCOME.DAT INCOME.IDX
		INDEX.DAT

Figure 3: In creating DATA.ZIP, PKZIP used its -apr option to capture the subdirectory tree for the \ACCT directory.

PCDEZIP will place INCOME.DAT and INCOME.IDX into the current directory by decompressing the contents of 1991\INCOME.DAT and 1991\INCOME.IDX, respectively. When PCDEZIP then finds INCOME.DAT and INCOME.IDX in the .ZIP file's \1992 directory, however, it will again try to decompress the files into the current directory.

Since same-named files are now found there and you did not specify the /O switch, PCDEZIP will ask whether you want to overwrite these just-decompressed files. The same thing will happen with the \1993 files. This problem is avoided by using the /D switch to recreate the original directory structure that was stored in the .ZIP file by using PKZIP's -apr option.

The *filespec* option can be combined with the /D switch. Thus, if you wanted to decompress all the .DAT files and restore them in their original directories, you would use the commands

```
CD \ACCT
PCDEZIP /D \DATA *.DAT
```

This will unzip 1991\INCOME.DAT, 1992\INCOME.DAT, 1993\INCOME.DAT, and INDEX.DAT. Since the /D switch was specified, the associated directories will be created as necessary. Further, since /O was not specified, PCDEZIP will prompt before overwriting any existing file.

The *filespec* argument can also specify the directory portion of the file desired. For example, to unzip 1991\INCOME.DAT, you would enter the following:

```
PCDEZIP /D \DATA 1991\INCOME.DAT
```

Again, the presence of the /D switch tells PCDEZIP to create the 1991 directory that contains INCOME.DAT. If you don't use this switch, PCDEZIP will put INCOME.DAT into your current directory.

As with DOS commands, however, PCDEZIP

cannot accept wildcards in the path portion of the *filespec* argument. For example, you would unzip all of the files in the \1992 directory (creating that directory if necessary) with the command

```
PCDEZIP /D \DATA 1992\*.*
```

If you wanted to unzip all the files in only the 1991, 1992, and 1993 directories, however, you might be tempted to use the command

```
PCDEZIP /D \DATA 199?\*.*
```

This attempt would fail, however, because you cannot specify a wildcard as part of a subdirectory definition. Since PCDEZIP does not decode wildcards used in the path portion of the filename arguments, it will not match 199? with any of the directories. To unzip the desired files, you must instead use the command

```
PCDEZIP /D
\DATA 1991\*.* 1992\*.* 1993\*.*
```

EMPTY DIRECTORY PROCESSING When PKZIP builds a .ZIP file, it adds entries that note the existence of empty directories. This feature is needed to allow the complete restoration of a file system or subdirectory tree. Although an empty directory may seem useless, it sometimes serves as an important placeholder for temporary files that are deleted when a program finishes executing.

As indicated above, when you specify the /D switch, PCDEZIP recreates the directory structure contained in the .ZIP file. However, PCDEZIP creates directories only as needed. If you have a .ZIP

file named TEMP.ZIP containing DIR1\INFO.DAT and DIR2\NOTES.TXT and issue the command

```
PCDEZIP /D TEMP
```

PCDEZIP will create both the \DIR1 and \DIR2 directories to hold INFO.DAT and NOTES.TXT, respectively.

If instead you enter

```
PCDEZIP /D TEMP *.*.TXT
```

however, PCDEZIP will create only \DIR2, since that is what is needed to hold NOTES.TXT. The \DIR1 directory would not be created because INFO.DAT was not unzipped from the .ZIP file.

This would seem to preclude the creation of empty directories, since PCDEZIP never has a need to create them. You can, however, force PCDEZIP to create empty directories by using *.* as the *filespec*. Moreover, if you do not specify a *filespec* argument, PCDEZIP uses the *.* specification by default.

INSIDE PCDEZIP Fortunately, there's no need to enter into the monumental complexities of data-compression schemes. From PCDEZIP's point of view, how the data gets encoded is of little importance: PCDEZIP simply wants to return the contents of the .ZIP file in usable form. To do so, PCDEZIP must understand the .ZIP file format, scan the .ZIP file to find the files that must be decompressed, and apply the appropriate decompression algorithms to the compressed data.



Figure 4: The general layout of a .ZIP file.

Introducing IBM C Set ++ V2.1 and KASE:Set.

Object oriented development.



C Set ++ Version 2.1 for OS/2® from IBM Software Solutions is one of the most complete object-oriented application

development package
you can buy.

Plus.

Its 32 bit C/C++ compiler, with its advanced code optimizer and

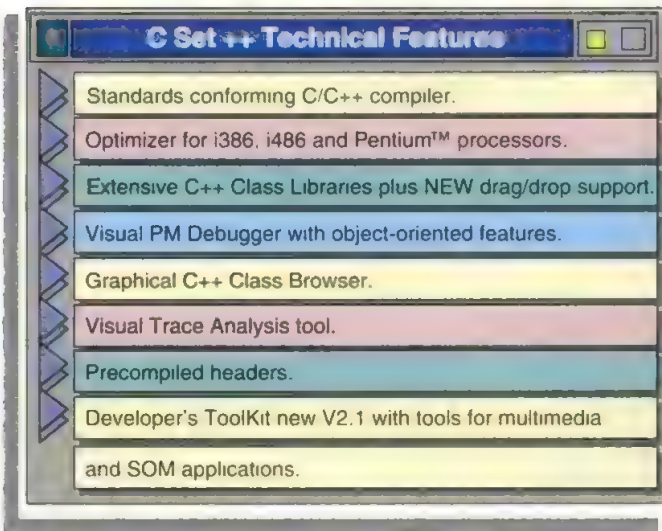
WorkFrame/2 V2.1 - a

completely new development
environment based on

C Set ++ OS/2's object-oriented Workplace Shell - allows you to create up-to-the-minute mission critical applications.

You also receive a specially tailored copy of Kaseworks KASE:Set, a visual design and code generation tool which allows you to build visual applications even more quickly, with a minimal investment in learning time.

Plus!



To order C Set ++ for OS/2 including KASE:Set, or for further information call 1-800-342-6672 (U.S.A.) or 1-800-465-7999, ext. 676 (Canada). Or contact your local IBM software dealer.

VB Power



ISBN: 1-56276-073-4
Price: \$34.95

This innovative guide by Dan Appleman turns Visual Basic programmers into power users by illuminating the tools of the Windows Application Program Interface (API). Includes a time-saving disk that contains source code from the examples in the text, plus a specially designed dynamic link library (DLL).

Available
at fine
bookstores,
or call
1-800-688-0448
ext. 8448



© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

PC TECH Utilities

PCDEZIP starts by performing initialization chores such as installing a control-break vector, saving the starting drive and default directory, scanning the command line arguments, and opening the requested .ZIP file. Then the real work begins.

The first step is to look for compressed files within the .ZIP file. This will be discussed below in the section entitled, "The Zip File Format." As it encounters each file, PCDEZIP determines whether the file should be decompressed by checking the filenames supplied on the command line the switches supplied (/F, /N, and /O), whether the file already exists, the date and time on the existing file, and the answer supplied to any overwrite prompts solicited by PCDEZIP. If PCDEZIP disqualifies the file, it moves on to the next file in the .ZIP file.

If PCDEZIP determines that the file should be decompressed, it then opens the output file. If the /D switch was found on the command line, this process includes building any required directories. Once the output file is open, PCDEZIP decompresses the data and writes the resultant information to the output file.

As decompression progresses, PCDEZIP checks the output file's integrity by using a cyclic redundancy check (CRC). When the .ZIP file is created, the CRC value is calculated using every byte in each of the original, uncompressed files. This value is stored in the .ZIP file. If even a single byte of the decompressed file differs from the original file, the CRC will be different, and PCDEZIP will declare an error in the decompressed file. PCDEZIP then searches for the next file to decompress until it reaches the end of the .ZIP file.

THE ZIP FILE FORMAT If you've ever displayed the contents of a .ZIP file with DOS's TYPE command, you've probably noticed that the file's apparently unintelligible contents begin with the letters PK. In fact, if you look through the contents of a .ZIP file carefully, you'll find the letters PK scattered about in several places. That's because these letters—the initials of PKZIP's creator, Phil Katz—form the first 2 bytes of the signature fields used in the structures that describe the .ZIP file's contents.

Specifically, two structures are used to

describe compressed files in a .ZIP file: the local file header and the central directory. The local file header immediately precedes the compressed data for the file it describes. The signature of the local file header is PK,3,4, where the PK are characters and the 3 and 4 are binary values in the subsequent bytes. (For a fast comparison of the signature value, PCDEZIP reads the 4-byte signature and compares the resulting value against a long value of 0x04034b50. Since Intel microprocessors store values with the least significant byte in the lowest memory address, this value is reversed from the way it would be viewed in a dump of the file.)

The local file header contains several fields. These fields include the filename, compressed file size, uncompressed file size, CRC value, and a value that indicates the compression algorithm used to compress the file. Curiously missing from the local file header is the attribute byte for the file.

The central directory, which comes after all of the compressed file data, is made up of the main file header and an end-of-central-directory record. This file header contains all of the data found in the local file headers together with the file attributes and a pointer to the local file-header structure. The signature for the main file header is PK,1,2, or 0x02014b50.

The third structure found in the .ZIP file is the end-of-central-directory record. Its signature is PK,5,6 (0x06054b50). There is only one of these per .ZIP file, and it immediately follows the last file header. Figure 4 shows the general format of a .ZIP file.

Of these three structures, PCDEZIP uses only the local file header. (This is why PCDEZIP cannot preserve the original file attribute and must decompress all files as read-write.) When PCDEZIP finds a local file header, it uses the information there to determine whether the file should be decompressed and if so, what method to use to decompress the associated file. PCDEZIP recognizes the existence of the file header and end-of-central-directory records, but it skips them in search of more local file-header structures.

When you test a .ZIP file using the /T switch, PCDEZIP performs a full extract

It's The Best Ride You'll Ever Take.

Leading the way in display technologies, CTX provides you with the total monitor solutions.

Climb aboard.



**Certified
Quality**



**Competitive
Pricing**



**1-800-888-2012
BBS (909) 594-8973**

MODEL	5468A	1451	1461	1561	1560	1760LR
CRT/Dot Pitch	14"/0.28 mm	14"/0.28 mm	14"/0.28 mm	15"/0.28 mm	15"/0.28 mm	17"/0.28 mm
Scan Frequency	H: 30-38 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-50 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-60 KHz V: 50-90 Hz	H: 30-65 KHz V: 50-90 Hz
Max. Resolution	1024x768/87Hz	1024x768/60Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1024x768/72Hz	1280x1024/60Hz
Digital Control					Yes	Yes
Full Screen		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low Radiation	5468LR	1451LR	1461LR	1561LR	1560LR	Yes

Considering a monitor? See your CTX dealer today.



Monitor Specialists

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
USA HEADQUARTERS
20530 Farlgate Street
Walnut, CA 91789
909 595-6146
Fax 909 595-6294

SOUTH REGION
6090-F Northbelt Pkwy
Norcross, GA 30071
404 729-8909
Fax 404 729-8805

EAST REGION
146 Division Place
Hackensack, NJ 07601
708 285-4102
Fax 201 646-1998

MIDWEST REGION
500 Park Blvd., Ste. 425
Itasca, IL 60143
708 285-4102
Fax 708 285-0212

SOUTHWEST REGION
1225 E. Crosby Rd., A21
Carrollton, TX 75006
214 416-9610
Fax 214 245-7447

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and decompress function but does not write the decompressed information to disk. Instead, the purpose of the extraction is to calculate and compare the CRC against that of the original file. If the CRC does not match, PCDEZIP issues a message that the file may be corrupt.

Viewing the contents of the .ZIP file is a significantly different process. When you view a file (using /V), PCDEZIP

searches the file for local file headers and prints the contents as they are encountered. After displaying the information, PCDEZIP skips over the compressed data and searches for another header until the end of file is reached.

With PCDEZIP, you can confidently download files compressed with PKZIP, Version 2.0. The new utility even adds to the capabilities of the obsolete PCUN-

ZIP. We hope this makes up for the inconvenience of switching your decompression software. □

BOB FLANDERS AND MICHAEL HOLMES ARE PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT OF NCI SYSTEMS AND THE AUTHORS OF PC MAGAZINE C LAB NOTES AND C COMMUNICATIONS UTILITIES, PUBLISHED BY ZIFF-DAVIS PRESS.

GUIDE TO OUR UTILITIES & HOW TO GET THEM

PCDEZIP

PURPOSE: Extracts the contents of .ZIP files downloaded from ZiffNet. PCDEZIP replaces the earlier PCUNZIP utility in order to achieve compatibility with Version 2.0 of PKZIP. The new utility is compatible with both versions of PKZIP and provides additional switches and targeting options.

FORMAT: PCDEZIP [switches] zip_file [target\
[filespec [. . .]]

REMARKS: The *zip_file* specified may contain a pathname. By default, PCDEZIP decompresses files into the current directory, but an alternative destination may be specified with the *target* option. Note that when this option is used, the target destination must always contain the trailing backslash shown. The *filespec* option, which supports wildcards, permits naming specific files to be extracted from the .ZIP file. A help screen, obtained by entering PCDEZIP at the command prompt with no *zip_file* argument, briefly explains the utility's six switches, which are identified by being preceded with a / or a - character.

The /F switch extracts only files that have an older version (which will be overwritten) in the destination directory. The /N switch extracts these and any files that do not have later-dated versions in the destination directory. The /O switch decompresses all of the files in the .ZIP file and automatically overwrites any same-named files without regard to their date. These three switches disable the normal warning prompt.

The /V switch permits viewing the contents of a .ZIP file without extracting any files, and the /T switch tests the integrity of the *zip_file*. The /D switch recreates any directory structure stored in the .ZIP file. When no directory information is stored, the /D switch permits the creation of a new destination directory when a *target* argument is also specified.

PC Magazine's utilities are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service. PC MagNet is part of ZiffNet, a group of on-line services from Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ZiffNet is hosted by CompuServe Information Service.

THE FIRST TIME If you've never used ZiffNet, you'll need to find the access number nearest you. First, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, no stop bits, and full duplex. Then dial 800-346-3247 with your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the closest access number. Or dial 800-635-6225 (voice) and follow the instructions.

HOW TO JOIN ZIFFNET Dial the local access number. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000.5000. When you see the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. Finally, when you see the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter PCMAG93. Current CompuServe members can type GO PCMAG at any CompuServe ! prompt. Once you enter your billing information, you'll see your personal user ID and temporary password. A new password will arrive by mail within ten days.

MEMBERSHIP PRIVILEGES Membership costs \$2.50 per month. As a ZiffNet member, you receive free access to PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyer's Market, ZiffNet Highlights, the Support Forum, and the current utility (type GO ZNT FREEUTIL). For other services, there is a connect-time charge of \$12.80 per hour for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or \$22.80 per hour for 9,600 or 14,400 bps. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

You can also download all of PC Magazine's utilities and tips. Just type GO ZNT TIPS, then enter LIB 2 or select Library 2, PCMAG UTILS. Type DOW and the filename, or select Download a File from the menu. For files from our programming columns, type GO ZNT PROGRAMMING.

FREE UTILITY You can download this month's utility, free of charge, from PC Magazine's BBS by dialing 617-231-4450 with your modem. Just enter your name at the prompt and follow the menus.

COPYRIGHT INFORMATION The programs presented in PC Magazine can be copied but are copyrighted. You may make copies for others if no charge is involved, but making copies or using any portion for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

PC Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

SHOCKING YOUR SYSTEM

❓ I've experienced intermittent problems with static electricity in my computer. Am I correct that zaps from my hands could be the cause of hardware malfunctions, and if so, what can I do to prevent them?

David Jacobson
Beijing, China

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Yes, static electricity can indeed wreak havoc on the insides of your computer. While there is little power behind the shocks, the thousands of volts contained in these sparks can jolt the sensitive electronic components, sometimes causing permanent damage. The problems are usually most severe in cold weather when the heat is on.

Increasing humidity and getting rid of carpeting will solve the problem, but these aren't always practicable solutions. Fortunately, there's a much simpler answer. Take a bottle of fabric softener and dilute it with about ten parts tap water. Put the mixture in a spray bottle and apply it to the carpet around your work area. You may find the fragrance a bit strong at first, but it soon fades. One application lasts about six months. You can buy sprays designed specifically for this purpose, but the fabric softener works just as well for only a fraction of the price.—*Alfred Poor*

QUIETER FANS

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The typical desktop computer has relatively few mechanical components that can wear out with use, but one of the most annoying is the cooling fan in the power supply. When the

fan's bearings start to go, they can make a rumbling sound that rivals a Boeing 747 on takeoff. The fan itself is a relatively low-cost item, but you typically have to replace the entire power supply to fix the problem, which can cost \$100 or more, depending on the power supply's size.

There's another way to solve the problem—at least for the short term—for just pennies. Open the case and remove the machine screws that hold the power supply in place. Then reinstall the screws, placing rubber grommets between the power supply and the case. This will absorb most of the vibrations and will reduce the sound level significantly. You should still plan on replacing the power supply, since your system will overheat if the fan stops, but this will let you work without earplugs.—*Alfred Poor*

Operating Environments

CONTROLLING PRINTER OUTPUT

❓ The batch file I'm using to control my new sheet-feeder ends with the command

```
ECHO ^L > PRN
```

Although no carriage-return/line-feed pair follows this statement, the feeder is somehow receiving such a sequence. I had experienced a similar problem when attempting to send a form-feed from QuickBASIC, until I put a semicolon after the offending command to terminate the problem. Hoping for the same effect, I even added a ^Z to the end of my batch file, but it made no difference. What's wrong?

Virgil V. Perkins
Bourbon, Missouri

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Your difficulty stems from the ECHO command itself, not from the presence (or absence) of a carriage-return/line-feed (CR/LF) at the end of the line. ECHO always sends a CR/LF so that, if used repeatedly, its output will appear on separate lines. QuickBASIC's PRINT does the same unless you tell it otherwise by following the command with a semicolon.

A simple DEBUG session provides one solution to your problem. Enter the command `DEBUG FORMFEED.DAT`. DEBUG will respond "File not found" and present its hyphen prompt. Type `E 100 0C` (0C is the form-feed character represented in hexadecimal). Press the Enter key and DEBUG will store 0C at mem-

SOLUTIONS INDEX

PCs

Shocking Your System.....309
Quieter Fans.....309

Operating Environments

Controlling Printer Output.....309
DOS's TRUENAME Command.....312

Spreadsheets

Interpolating Lookup Values in Excel.....312

Databases

Expand Strings for Report Headings.....322

Graphics

Converting Dots to Lines.....324

Networking

Linking Ethernet LANS.....330



PC DIRECT starts here with exciting offers from top direct vendors.

See index, page 316.

FINALLY, A SYSTEM WITH YOU'D ACTUALLY

You get a big UltraScan™
15FS Monitor.

Our Sound Studio Software
has a CD and MIDI player,
mixing panel, wave recorder
and sound effects library.

A Multi-Session, Double-Spin
CD ROM Drive is included.

You'll also find a Labtec
Dynamic Microphone.

Software is pre-loaded.
(Packaging not included.)

We installed face-warping video.

And a Sound Blaster 16-bit
Audio Card, which makes for
awesome sound on our...

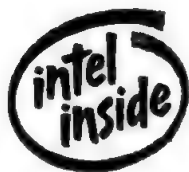
Exclusive Peavey 200
Multimedia Speakers.

This Special Edition Aldus
Photo Styler Software lets you
retouch photos, create images
and make composites and color
separations.



THE DELL DIMENSION™ XPS 466V SYSTEM
\$3,397

(other systems featured are not pictured)



©1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Customer Satisfaction Study conducted among business users and based on 1,956 user respondents. *Guarantees available in the 78759-7299. Attention Dimension Guarantees. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. *Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

MULTIMEDIA COMPONENTS ALLY WANT.

INTRODUCING THE DELL STATE-OF-THE-ART, FULLY-ASSEMBLED, MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM.

Let's face it. When you buy a fully-assembled, multimedia system you may have to compromise on component quality. To get the system you want, you could run all over town buying everything from the speakers to the CD drive. Not anymore.

We did all the work for you. Basically, we hand-picked the best components.



Then we engineered them into incredible systems. And we were ranked highest in customer satisfaction among business users by J.D. Power and Associates†. No wonder these are multimedia systems everyone seems to want.



TO ORDER, CALL
800-553-6054

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA: CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BKA

Pictured System:

DELL DIMENSION XPS 466V i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

\$3,397 Business Lease*: \$125/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 256KB External Cache • 450MB Hard Drive
- Upgradeable to Pentium™ Overdrive™ • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus™ • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software
- 3MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/ Mouse • Sound Effects Library • Special Edition Aldus Photo Styler • Microsoft Home Sampler

Order Code #5000039

DELL DIMENSION 433SV i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

\$1,799 Business Lease*: \$67/MO.

- 4MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 170MB Hard Drive • Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 4 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 2 on VL-Bus • Accelerated Local Bus Video • SVGA 1024i Monitor (14" 1024 x 768, .28mm) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • 16-Bit Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse • Multimedia Microsoft Works • Microsoft Bookshelf • Quicken for Windows • Microsoft Encarta • Microsoft Home Sampler

Order Code #5000040

DELL DIMENSION XPS 450V i486 DX2 50MHZ SYSTEM

\$2,799 Business Lease*: \$104/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 64MB Max RAM • 320MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache
- Upgradeable to Pentium Overdrive • 5 16-Bit ISA Expansion Slots Available, 1 on VL-Bus • VL #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse • Sound Effects Library • Special Edition Aldus Photo Styler • Microsoft Home Sampler

Order Code #5000041

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60 PENTIUM 60MHZ SYSTEM

\$3,849 Business Lease*: \$139/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache
- 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared) • PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- SpaceSaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card • Peavey Speakers • Microphone • MS-DOS 6.0/ Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #5000042

ory location 100 and display the hyphen again. Type RCX and, after you press the Enter key this time, DEBUG will display CX *nnnn* (where *nnnn* is a four-digit hex number that shows the contents of the processor's CX register). Then, on a new line, DEBUG will present a colon prompt. Type 1, press the Enter key and you'll be back at the hyphen. Now type W and press the Enter key, and DEBUG will write your 1 stored byte (0C) to the file FORMFEED.DAT. Quit by typing Q and hitting the Enter key. Now any time you want to send a form-feed to the printer—but no CR/LF—use the command COPY FORMFEED.DAT PRN.

—Neil J. Rubenking

DOS'S TRUENAME COMMAND

❓ I recently discovered DOS 5.0's TRUENAME command, which—when issued without parameters—returns the current drive and path. Enter a filename as an argument and you'll get the full pathname back. If, for example, TRUENAME alone yields C:\DOS, then TRUENAME FDISK.COM would produce C:\DOS\FDISK.COM. Unfortunately, my manual fails to document this com-

mand. What purpose does it serve?

Jim Zarifis

New Rochelle, New York

► **PC MAGAZINE:** The internal DOS function invoked by TRUENAME has been around since DOS 3.0 and the command itself appeared—undocumented—in DOS 4.0. TRUENAME provides a way to see through the false names created by the DOS commands SUBST, ASSIGN, and JOIN. SUBST allows a subdirectory to pose as a drive, ASSIGN lets one drive pretend to be another, and JOIN makes one drive appear to be a

subdirectory of another drive. TRUENAME exposes this subterfuge.

If, for example, you've used a command like SUBST I: C:\PROGRAMS, the command TRUENAME I: will return C:\PROGRAMS. TRUENAME I:\WHEREIS.COM will return C:\PROGRAMS\WHEREIS.COM—*regardless* of whether WHEREIS.COM actually exists!

TRUENAME also cleans up the filename you pass it, forcing all characters in the name and extension into uppercase and stripping off any extras. For example, the command TRUENAME c:\dos\way-toolong.Thistoo returns C:\DOS\WAYTOOLO.THI.—Neil J. Rubenking

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799.

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896.

CompuServe Mail: 72241,104.

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive \$50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Our Advisors

Douglas Belling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT.COM and EMS40.SYS.

Frank J. Dorfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity*.

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *New Life for Old PCs*.

Jeff Pressie is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management*.

Sai Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the recent *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press.

Neil Rubenking is technical editor and author of *Can Do DOS*,

Can Do Windows, and *PC Magazine Batch File Lab Notes*.

Joe Salemi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*.

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher*.

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion*, Second Edition.

Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities*.

Spreadsheets

INTERPOLATING LOOKUP VALUES IN EXCEL

❗ **TIP** I have created a macro that improves upon the Excel lookup functions by interpolating values when necessary. Suppose you are doing research in which you have to measure temperatures but are using a thermocouple. The thermocouple gives an output in millivolts, which you must look up in a table and convert to degrees Fahrenheit.

The following abridged table will help demonstrate:

Millivolts	Temperature
-0.463	10
-0.442	10.1

If your thermocouple reading is -0.451 and you use the standard VLOOKUP

DUSTIN DELIVERS HERE. FREE!

DOS ●
WINDOWS ■
MPC +
O/S2 ◆
MAC ▲
HARDWARE ★

ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

CA BPI Accounting 2 ● 165
Money ■ 55
M.Y.O.B. ■ 119
Peachtree Accounting Release 2 ■ 125
Peachtree Complete 7.0 ● 195
Profit ■ 135
Quicken 6.0 ● 49

Quicken 3.0 ■ CALL
Simply Accounting ■ 135
Timeclock + 3.0 ● 190
Timeclock + Payroll Import ● 45

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Action Comp. Upgrade ■▲ 99
Action ■ 349
Action ▲ 349
allClear ■■ 195
CA Cricket Paint ■ 99
CA Cricket Presents ■ 99

Flowcharting III ■ 145
Freelance Graphics ■■ CALL
Freelance Graphics Upgrade ■■ 109
Harvard Graphics 2.0 ■ 249
Harvard Graphics ■ 399

Inform ■ CALL
Perform Pro ■ 195
Perform Pro Plus ■ 259
Powerpoint ■ 325
Powerpoint Upgrade ■ 129

Visio 2.0 ■ CALL
Visio Home ■ 85
WP Presentation ● 295

CAD & DRAFTING
Autosketch 3.0 ■■ CALL
Design CAD 3D ● 259
DraftCAD ■ 319
Generic 3D Drafting ■ 215
Generic CAD 6.0 ● 295

Turbo Cad ■ 85
COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING
Crosstalk 2.0 ■ 115
Crosstalk Communicator ● 65
Hyperaccess 5 ● 69
Hyperaccess 5 ● 135
Laplink Pro 5.0 ● 109

Netware ■■●● CALL
PC Anywhere Host/Rmt ● CALL
Pro Utilities ● 69
Procomm Plus ● 79
Procomm Plus ■ 99

Q-Modem ● 69
Server On-Off ● 129
Smartcom ■ 49
Windows For Workgroups ■ CALL
Wildcat BBS ■ 89
Winfax Pro ■ 89

WordPerfect Office PC ● 95
DATABASE & DEVELOPMENT
Access ■ CALL
Approach ■ CALL
CA Clipper 5.2 ● 509
CA Clipper 5.2 Comp. Upgr. ● 149
CA dBase ■ 195
dBase IV ● 519
FileMaker Pro ■ 135
Foxbase ● CALL
Foxpro 2.5 ● 519
Paradox 4.0 ■ CALL
Paradox Upgrade ■■ CALL
Q & A 4.0 ● 265
Q & A 4.0 ■ 175
Rbase ● CALL
Superbase V2.0 ■ 469

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & FONTS
Express Publisher ■ 109
Facelift For WP ● 69
Facelift ■ 69
Fontmonger ■ 105

Fontmonger/Typestry Bundle ■ 195
Frehand ■ 409
Masterpiece True Type Fonts ■ 45
OmniPage 386 ■ 469
OmniPage Pro ■ 649
Publisher 2.0 ■ 139
Pagemaker ■ 529
Printshop Deluxe ● 55
Type Align ■ 69
Type Mgr ■ 69

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Auto Insight ■ 55
Automap Europe ● 65
Automap ■ 65
Autoworks ■ 47
Body Insight ■ 55
Body Works ■ 43
Chemistry Works ■ 43
City Streets ■ 69
Complaints Desk ● 99
Computer Works ● 35
Kid Pix ■ 45
Orbits ■ 33
PC Insight ■■ 55
PharmAssist ● 47
Places to Play ● 45
Sales and Marketing ● 59
Success Inc. ● 85
Typing Tutor VI ■■ 39
UFO ■ 47

Where Is Carmen-World Deluxe ■ 55
GAMES & ENTERTAINMENT
Capitalist Pig ■ 45
Commanche Overkill ■ 35
Entertainment Pack #1 ■ 35
Falcon 3.0 ● 55
Flight Simulator 5.0 ● CALL
Links Pro 386 ● 49
Manhole ■ 39
Playmaker Football ● 39
Rodney ■ 39
Simcity ■ 39
Thrustmaster ★ 89

GRAPHICS & CLIPART
Apprentice ■ 89
Color Wheel ■ 199
Corel Draw 3 ■ 139
Corel Draw 4 ■ 399
Corel Draw 4 Version Upgrade ■ 239
Effects Specialist ■ 109
Graphics Composer ■ 265
Graphics Editor ■ 399
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■■ CALL
Hijaak ● 105
Hijaak Pro ■ 89
Illustrator ■ 389
Painter ■ 275
Photoshop ■ 589
Presentation Task Force ■■ 129

INFORMATION & PROJECT MANAGEMENT
1st Act ■ 59
Act! ■ 279
Ascend ■ 149
Commence 2.0 ■ 265
Descriptions Write Now ● 95
French Assistant 5.0 ● 65
German Assistant 5.0 ● 65
Italian Assistant 5.0 ● 65
Lotus Organizer ■ 109

Manage Pro 2.0 ■ 239
Packrat 5.0 ■ 259
Plannmaker ■ 59
Polices Write Now ■ 125
Power Translator (French) ● 179
Power Translator (Spanish) ● 179
Project ■ 329
Project ■ 455
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ● 65
Timeline 5.0 ● 455

INTEGRATED
Claris Works w/Quicken ■ 105
MS Office ■ 489
MSOffice Pro ■ 619
Simply Business Bundle ■ 425
Smart Suite ■ CALL

MATHEMATICAL
Derive 2.0 ■ 155
Mathematica DOS Enhanced ● 735
Mathematica DOS Standard ● 489
Mathematica Windows Enhanced ■ 819
Mathematica Windows Standard ■ 489

MODEMS
Hayes Accura 14.4 Ext. ★ 249
Hayes Accura 14.4 Int. ★ 229
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★ 219
Sportster 14.4 Int. ★ 199
Sportster 9600 ★ CALL
WorldPro 9600 ★ 419

OPERATING SYSTEMS
MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade ● 59
MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade ● 99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■ 59
Windows NT ■ CALL
Windows for Workgroups ● CALL

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Cyberman ★ 89
Easy Touch Scanner ★ 239
Mouseman Serial ★ 79
MS Mouse ★ 89
Trackman Serial ★ 59

PROGRAMMING
C/C++ Compiler ● 329
Quick Basic ▲ 75
Quick C ● 75
Turbo C++ 3.0 ● 75
Turbo C++ ■ 115
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ● CALL
Visual Basic ■ 139
Visual C++ ■ 139

SPREADSHEETS
123 v4.0 ■ 349
123 v4.0 Upgrade ■ 109
CA Complete ■ 339
Improv 2.1 ■ 109
Excel Comp. & Version Upgrade ■ 319
Excel ■ 55
Quattro Pro 5.0 ■ 69
Utilities ■ 35
After Dark Windows ■ 49
Any View ■ 45
Copy II PC 6.0 ■ 69
Direct Access ■ CALL
Doubletools for Doublespace ■ 69
Easy Menu 5.0 ■ 39
Fantastic Recall ■ 65
Mac in Dos ■ 229
MKS/RCS ■ 95
Norton Antivirus ■ 125
Norton Desktop ■ 115
Norton Utilities 7.0 ■ 99
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ■ 35
PC Weatherman ■ 49
PK Zip ■ 69
QEMM 386 ■ 55
QRAM ■ 55
Ready Aim File ■ CALL
Spacemanager ■ 35
Spinnite 3.1 ■ 69
Stacker 3.1 ■ 99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■ 45
Super Office Lite ■ 225
Super PC Kwik ■ 45
Superstar Pro ■ 89
X Tree ● 105
X Tree ■ 75

UTILITIES
386 Max ■ 69
After Dark Windows ■ 35
Any View ■ 49
Copy II PC 6.0 ■ 45
Direct Access ■ CALL
Doubletools for Doublespace ■ 69
Easy Menu 5.0 ■ 39
Fantastic Recall ■ 65
Mac in Dos ■ 229
MKS/RCS ■ 95
Norton Antivirus ■ 125
Norton Desktop ■ 115
Norton Utilities 7.0 ■ 99
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ■ 35
PC Weatherman ■ 49
PK Zip ■ 69
QEMM 386 ■ 55
QRAM ■ 55
Ready Aim File ■ CALL
Spacemanager ■ 35
Spinnite 3.1 ■ 69
Stacker 3.1 ■ 99
Star Trek Screen Saver ■ 45
Super Office Lite ■ 225
Super PC Kwik ■ 45
Superstar Pro ■ 89
X Tree ● 105
X Tree ■ 75

WORD PROCESSING
401 Great Letters ■ 39
Ami Pro v3.0 ■ 255
Ami Pro v3.01 Upgrade ■ CALL
By Design for WP ■ 65
LetterPerfect ● 99
MS Word ■ 229
MS Word ■ 319
Perfect! ■ 39
WordPerfect ■ 279
WordPerfect Upgrade ■■ CALL

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Corel Draw 3.0 ■ 139
Corel Draw 4.0 ■ 399
Global Explorer ■ 99
MM PowerTalk ■ 35
Pro Phone 1993 ● 115
Publish It Easy ● 115
Publish It! 2.0 ● 75
Street Atlas USA ■ 99

CLIPART & GRAPHICS
Corel Clip Art ■■ CALL
Publisher's Paradise ■■ 35
EDUCATION & TRAINING
Animals ■ 55
History of the World ■ 55
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ■ 49
Monarch Notes ■ 49

ENCYCLOPEDIA
Grollier's MM Ency. Upgrade ■ 99
Grollier's MM Encyclopedia ■ 199
ENTERTAINMENT
20th Century Video Almanac ■ 55
Conan ■ 29
Dune ■ 59
Funny: The Movie ■ 35
Hell Cab ■ 69
Inca-CD ■ 49
King's Quest VI ■ 49
Legend of Kyrandia ■ 49
Loom ■ 39
Oceans Below ■ 35
Scrabble ■ 35
Seventh Guest ■ 59
Space Shuttle ■ 35

GENERAL REFERENCE
Auto Insight ■ 55
Beates Hard Days Night ■ 35
Body Insight ■ 55
Cameron's Fine Art ■ 45
Human Calculator ■ 69
Information USA ■ 139
MS Bookshelf 1992 ■ 139
Sports Almanac ■ 55
The Animals ■ 55
Time Table of History ■ 39
U.S. Atlas ■ 39
US Presidents ■ 39
World Atlas ■ 39

MUSIC SOFTWARE
MS Beethoven ■ 59
MS Musical Instruments ■ 59
Soundations ■ CALL
SHAREWARE & UTILITIES
Gold Collection ■ 25
Matinee ■ 39

CD-ROM HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES
CD Caddies (6-pack) ★ 39
SCSI Card (8-Bit) w/Ext Cable ★ 79
SCSI Card (16-Bit) ★ 199

CD-ROM DRIVES
NEC CDR-74 ★ 599
NEC CDR-84 ★ 495
Procom DS External ★ 299
Procom DS Internal ★ 249
Procom DS PRO External ★ 569
Procom DS PRO Internal ★ 479

MULTIMEDIA BITS
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Int ★ 369
DS Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Ext ★ 419
Multimedia Station Ext ★ 519
Multimedia Station Int ★ 469
Multimedia Station Pro Ext ★ 799
Multimedia Station Pro Int ★ 749

PRO Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Int ★ 649
PRO Series Drive and 16-Bit Sound Card Ext ★ 699
SOUND CARDS
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★ 179
Pro Audio Studio 16 ★ 235
Sound Blaster 16 ASP ★ 239
Sound Blaster 16 ★ 179



Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

2009 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free To Order
1-800-765-6214
Fax Your Order 24-hours
1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask \$11 per item for 2-day, \$22 per item for overnight, and \$5 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Please call us for any item not listed.
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE
Free Ground Shipping • Same Day Shipping
Overnight Delivery Available • PO's Welcome
Government & Educational Pricing
Visa, MC & AMEX Accepted

THE DUSTIN DIFFERENCE
No Credit Card Surcharges
Credit Card Not Charged Until Shipping
Manufacturers' Warranties
Call for Any Items Not Listed

PRINTERS

EPSON
Action Laser Printer 1000 612K CALL
Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB / 2MB CALL
Stylus 800 Ink Jet CALL
Stylus 300 Ink Jet - NEW CALL
Dot Matrix Printers CALL

NEC
Silentwriter M95, 6ppm PS \$865
M95fx (M95 w/FAX) \$1079
Silentwriter Superscript 610 NEW \$619
Silentwriter 1097 \$1,349
SuperScript 610 \$609

Primera
High resolution thermal transfer printing. Great for presentations & overheads \$699

OKIDATA
ML320/ML321 \$299/\$419
590/591 \$419/\$569
395/395C \$949/\$1,019
810/830+ \$895/\$1,079
400e \$499

Star
NX-2420 Rainbow \$255
NX-2430 Black \$205
Star SJ 144 NEW! \$469
NX-2450/NX-2480 \$225/\$249
LS-LaserPrinter
5 / 5EX / 5TT \$679 / \$829 / \$1049

MODEMS

ZOOM NEW LOWER PRICES!

Free Prodigy Starter Kit with purchase of any Zoom Modem!
AMC 2400 Internal with RPI \$45
AMX 2400 External with RPI \$49
AFC 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Int. \$49
AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext. \$59
Zoom/FaxServer Int. or Ext. \$205
V.32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 for DOS or Win Internal / External \$125 / \$155
w/ Voice Int/Ext \$159/\$185
PKT Portable, 2400 S/R Fax Modem \$69
Zoom 24/96 with Voice
VFDI Internal/VFDX External \$95/\$112
Zoom 14.4 PKT External \$225
with Voice \$265
V. Fast Class 24.4 bps
VFP 24K Int/ VFX 234 Ext \$169/\$195

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW! \$53
Supra 2400 External \$59
SupraFaxModem 144LC, Class 1 only
External DOS / Windows \$155
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal
with Fax Software DOS/Win \$135
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Ext. alone \$189
with Fax Software, DOS/Win \$199
with Fax Software Mac \$215

Robotics

Sportster 14.4 Int. / with Fax \$145/\$149
Sportster 14.4 Ext. / with Fax \$159/\$169
Courier V.32 Turbo Int/ with Fax \$419/\$435
Courier V.32 Turbo Ext/ with Fax \$469/\$485

CONTROLLERS

Seagate
ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor \$29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control \$45
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy \$39
ST-11R FLL 8 Bit Controller \$51
ST-07 IDE Controller HD only \$29

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard
SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers \$135
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit \$189
1542CF Single \$195
1542CF SCSI Master Kit / PLUS \$249/\$305
2742 Single NEW \$295
2742T Kit NEW \$349
2742T Single NEW \$325
2842 VL Master Kit \$299
Mini Scsi:
T-130/T-160 \$65/CALL
T-260/T-338 \$155/\$95
T-348/T-358 \$145/\$175
Slim SCSI CALL

FUTURE 1680
TMC-850 MCD CD ROM Kit \$55
1680 SVP-ISA, 16 bit SCSI 2 with floppy
support & CD ROM SCSI support \$129
700 EXSVP-EISA \$369

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

All Seagate Drives include: Universal
Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable
ST-251-1 MFM \$239
ST-352A/3102A IDE \$115/\$165
ST-3144A/3243A IDE \$165/\$199
ST-3283N SCSI/3390N \$289/\$385
ST-3209A/3390A IDE \$219/\$295
ST-9145A/3550A IDE \$315/\$399

FREE DELIVERY:
ST-3655A/3655N \$579/\$589
ST-3550N SCSI \$529
ST-11200N/11950N \$929/\$1739
ST-42100N/42400N SCSI \$1389/\$1679
ST-12550N \$2249

Maxtor

IDE 7213A / 7245A \$209 / \$229
IDE 7131A / 7345A \$179 / \$289
IDE 540A - FREE DELIVERY \$779
SCSI 7245 / 7345S \$245 / \$345
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY \$779
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY \$1299
P1-17S - FREE DELIVERY \$1199

COMMER
THE STORAGE ANSWER

CFA170A/CFA170S \$195/\$205
CFA340A/CFA340S \$289/\$305
CFP1060S FREE DEL \$939
CP3020A/CP3025A IDE \$219/\$265
CP3025AH IDE \$235
CP30544 IDE FREE DEL \$625
CP30540 SCSI-2 FREE DEL \$625
CP31370 SCSI-2 FREE DEL \$1049

Quantum

ELS 127 IDE / SCSI \$185 / \$189
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI \$189 / \$195
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI \$245 / \$249
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL \$599 / \$629
PD 700 SCSI FREE DELIVERY \$829
PD 1050 SCSI FREE DELIVERY \$929
PD 1225 SCSI FREE DELIVERY \$1049

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY (contiguous 48 states)
1548/1598 \$1419/\$979
1624/1908 SCSI \$709/\$1709
1926/1936 SCSI \$1839/\$2399
2210/2217 SCSI \$995/\$1299
2205/2217 \$709/\$1299

WESTERN DIGITAL

Featuring CAVIAR
AC1210/AC2250 \$199/\$225
AC2340/AC2420 \$265/\$339
AC2540 \$519

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT

HARDWARE:
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor \$429/\$179
Artisoft Central Station / II \$309/\$379
Node Runner 2000C Starter Kit V 5.0
DOS / Win \$409/\$465
Node Runner 2000C Adaptor \$159
Node Runner 2000 TP Adaptor \$165

NEW
Node RunnerSI 2000C Thin Ethernet \$89
SPack FREE DELIVERY \$429
Node RunnerSI 2000/T Twisted Pair \$89
SPack FREE DELIVERY \$429
Node Runner SI 2000/A Combo Ethernet/TP \$115

SOFTWARE:
LANtastic AI V.5.0 DOS / Windows \$77 / \$89
LANtastic for TCP/IP single user \$195
Articom (serial device sharing) \$265
LANtastic Software Kit 8400 \$53
LANtastic Sthw. Kit & Adaptor \$97

3Com

Etherlink II/6 8/16 (3C503-16) \$155
5pak FREE DELIVERY \$709
Etherlink III 10BT \$129
5pak FREE DELIVERY \$589
Etherlink III \$129
5pak FREE DELIVER \$589

SMC

EtherCard Elite 16C Ultra-Combo Adaptor
w/ RJ 45 BNC/AUI connectors \$119
6pak FREE DELIVERY \$679
EtherCard Plus Elite 16 Thin Coax \$115
6pak FREE DELIVERY \$615

REMOVABLE

SyDOS

SyDOS Int 44MB/88MB \$295/\$379

MONITORS

CTX

5439A, 14", 39DP 1024x768, Inter \$225
5468A, 14", 28DP 1024x768, Inter \$255
1451NI, 14", 28DP 1024x768,
Non-interlaced \$269
1560, 15", 28DP 1024x768, Non Inter \$395
1760F, 17" Flat, 31DP, 1280x1024,
Non-Glare, Non-interlaced \$739

SONY

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", 640 x 480 VGA \$335
CPD 1430S, 14", 1024 x 768, non-interl.,
8514A, 25 MM, cables & stand \$585
CPD 1730S, 17", 1024 x 768, non-interl.,
FREE DELIVERY \$1,039

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x768 NI, 28 mm dot \$295
5FGa, 17", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz \$1,045
NEW Multi Sync:
3V EnergyStar Compliant \$499
4FGa EnergyStar Comp. \$669
5FGa Optical Surface \$1329

MAG

MX15F/MX17F \$515/\$929

SCANNERS

RELISYS

AVEC Three Pass, Flatbed, Color Scanners
1200 PC \$619
2400 PC \$819
4800 PC \$999
Roll Single Pass, Flatbed, Color Scanners
2400 PC \$1399
9600 PC \$2789

LOGITECH

Scanman 256 (gray scale) \$169
Scanman 256 with Omni Page Direct \$209
Scanman Color \$415
Scanman Color with Omni Page Direct \$429
PhotoMan Plus \$529
Scanman Easy Touch \$249

EPSON

ActionScanning System PC CALL
ES-800C Bundle CALL
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle CALL

Mustek

ScanMagic 400 dpi Handheld
256 gs / Color Handheld \$115 / \$229
GrayArtist Handheld, 800 dpi \$149
PrimScan 105, Handheld, 400 dpi \$165
ColorArtist Pro Handheld 800 dpi \$349
Paragon 600 Flatbed FREE DEL \$839

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO
MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup
DJ10-120MB \$105
DJ20-250MB \$159
JUMBO TRAKKER - External Parallel Printer
Port Tape Backup System:
JT10(40-120) \$269
JT20 (80-250) \$315

POWERTAPE SYSTEM:
Includes Colorado Backup for DOS software
2GB /4GB Internal \$949/\$1495
External \$1079/\$1599
PowerDAT - Free Delivery
Digital Audio Tape Int/Ext \$1,495/\$1,695

FLOPPY DRIVES

Floppy Drives
3.5" without Frame 1.44MB PC/AT \$55

TEAC

All Media Floppy
The All-in-One 3.5" & 5.25"
Half Height Internal Floppy Drive \$125

VALUE STOR

3.5" 2.88MB Floppy
Value 2.88MB External ISA \$179
Value 2.88MB Internal \$109

FOPTICAL

VALUE STOR

SUPER 21MB External, Includes 8 bit host
adaptor and software \$379
VALUE STOR 21MB Internal
Includes 3.5" drive, 8 bit SCSI host adaptor,
cable & software \$309

SOFTWARE

1st ACT! for Windows 96.95
386 To The Max 7.0 w/Move Em 58.95
ACT! 1.1 for Windows 249.95
ACT! Bundle for Windows 281.95
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows 534.95
Adobe Streamline 3.1 for Windows 119.95
After Dark for Windows V.2.0 28.95
Auto Sketch 2.0 for Windows 204.95
AskSam 1.0 for Windows 217.95
AutoCAD LT 1.0 for Windows 429.95
Back-It 2.0 for Windows 44.95
BodyWorks 3.0 38.95
Borland Office 1.5 for Windows 224.95
Business Works 8.0 for Windows 549.95
CA Complete for Windows 67.95
CA Cricket Image for Windows 82.95
CA Cricket Paint for Windows 82.95
CA Cricket Presents for Window 1.4 82.95
CA ExoSpace DOS Extender for Clipper 64.95
CA Realizer 2.0 for Windows 72.95
CA Simply Accounting 66.95
Calendar Creator Plus 1.0 for Windows 39.95
Calendar Creation, each 44.95
Carbon Copy 2.0 for Windows 126.95
Central Point PC Tools Pro 9.0 86.95
Check It Plus 3.0 79.95
Claris File Maker Pro 119.95
Claris Works 1.0 for Windows 119.95
Communications Suite for Windows 108.95
Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows 124.95
Corel Draw 4.0 for Windows 374.95
Corel Ventura 4.2 for Windows 159.95
Design CAD 2D 6.0 163.95
Design CAD 2D for Windows 169.95
Design CAD 3D 4.0 232.95
Design CAD Expert Series 2.0 529.95
Direct Access 1.0 for Windows 82.95
DoubleTools 1.0 59.95
Form Flow for Windows 122.95
Grammarick V for Windows 58.95
Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows 249.95
Harvard Graphics 3.0 for DOS 384.95
HiJack Pro 2.0 Windows 79.95
Info Select 2.0 81.95
Kai's Power Tools for Window 92.95
Lantrastic AI 5.0 DOS 62.95
Lantrastic AI 5.0 for Windows 72.95
Lotus 123 3.4 394.95
Lotus 123 Release 4 for Windows 294.95
Lotus Improv 2.0 94.95
Lotus Organizer 1.0 for Win 91.95
Mac In DOS 56.95
MS Access 1.1 299.95
MS DOS 6.2 49.95
MS Excel 5.0 for Windows 304.95
MS Flight Simulator 5.0 43.95
MS FoxPro 2.5 for Windows 299.95
MS Office 4.0 for Windows 459.95
MS PC Mail Remote Client 129.95
MS Project 3.0 for Windows 424.95
MS Project 4.0 307.95
MS Publisher 2.0 for Windows 86.95
MS Publisher Design Pack 33.95
MS Visual Basic 3.0 for Win Professional 304.95
MS Visual C++ Professional for Win 3.5 304.95
MS Windows 3.1 88.95
MS Word 6.0 for Windows 299.95
MS Works 3.0 Win (special thru 12/31/93) 74.95
myHouse 39.95
NetRoom V.3.0 58.95

UPGRADES
Ami Pro Windows Version Upgrade 59.95
CA Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade 139.95
Corel Draw 4.0 Version Upgrade 216.95
Harvard Graphics for Windows 2.0 82.95
Lotus 123 Rel 4 Competitive/Vers 94.95
Lotus Freelance Win Comp Vers Upg 94.95
Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 for Win Upgrade 334.95
MS Excel 5.0 for Win Comp 121.95
MS Office 4.0 for Win Comp. Upgrade 274.95
MS Powerpoint for Win Comp Upgrade 121.95
MS Visual Basic Pro Version Upgrade 94.95
MS Visual C++ Std Version Upgrade 76.95
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade 49.95
Qemm 7 Upgrade 39.95
Stacker 3.1 Competitive 49.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Comp Tradeup for DOS 117.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Comp Tradeup for Win 114.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Upgrade for DOS 6.0 99.95
WordPerfect 6.0 Version Upgrade for Win 99.95

POWER SUPPLY

THE POWER PEOPLE

BC Series Standby UPS Systems
BC 250: 250 VA, 2 outlet \$95
BC 400: 400 VA, 2 outlet \$149
BC 500: 500 VA, 4 outlet \$179
BC 400LAN: 400 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter \$149
BC 500LAN: 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter \$189
BC 600LAN: 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter \$245
BC 750LAN: 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter \$299
BC 900LAN: 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter \$345
Omnipower Line Interactive UPS
OMNI 500LAN: 450 VA \$249
OMNI 600LAN: 600 VA \$295

LOWER PRICES!

Back Up
250 / 400 \$99 / \$155
450 / 600 \$185 / \$255
900 / 1250 \$365 / \$489
Smart Ups
370 / 400 \$309 / \$285
600 / 900 \$335 / \$535
1250 \$689

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar Pro, 1MB/VLB \$115/\$115
Stealth 1MG \$199
Stealth 24, ISA / VLB \$155/\$155
Stealth Pro, ISA, 1MB / 2MB \$235/\$329
Stealth Pro, VLB 1MB / 2MB \$245/\$329
Viper VLB 2MB \$399

ATI

VGA Wonder GT Windows Accel \$165
ATI Graphics plus 1 MB/2MB \$209/\$229
ATI Ultra Pro 2 MB / VLB \$349 / \$349
ATI Ultra Pro EISA 2MB \$375

NUMBER NINE

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA
LVL 10, 1MB \$239
LVL 11, 2MB \$349
LVL 12, 3 MB \$429

MICE

Expert Mouse 4.0 \$93
MS Ball Point Mouse 2.0 Portable \$82

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALISTS

**LOWER
PRICES!**

presents ... MPC Compliant LOW COST CD ROM Upgrade Kits

DRIVE
(includes all necessary cables)

**SOUND CARD
KIT**

**MPC
COMPLIANT
BUNDLE**
**KIT PLUS
7 TITLE**

TOSHIBA

3401 Internal
3401 External

Pro Audio Spectrum 16*
Pro Audio Spectrum 16*

\$559 \$649
\$669 \$759

MITSUMI

FX001D Dbl. Speed

Sound Blaster 16Multi CD

\$385 \$475

NEC

NEC Multispin 3Xi
NEC Multispin 3Xe
NEC 74-1 External

Pro Audio Spectrum 16*
Pro Audio Spectrum 16*
Pro Audio Spectrum 16*

\$639 \$729
\$739 \$829
\$575 \$665

TEDEL

3028 Int. Double Speed
3028 Ext. Double Speed

Pro Audio Spectrum 16*
Pro Audio Spectrum 16*

\$499 \$589
\$589 \$679

CREATIVE

Omni CD

Sound Blaster 16 Multi CD

\$455 \$545

CHINON

535 Internal
535 External

256 Cache Double Speed

Pro Audio Spectrum 16
Pro Audio Spectrum 16

\$529 \$619
\$629 \$719

MPC CD ROM SOFTWARE BUNDLE

• Toolworks Multimedia
Encyclopedia MPC

• Mavis Beacon
Teaches
Typing MPC

• Chessmaster
3000 MPC

• Great Cities of the
World MPC

• US Atlas MPC

• World Atlas MPC

• San Diego Zoo
Presents the
Animals MPC

CD ROM

DRIVES & BUNDLES

CREATIVE

Omni CD Internal Double Speed \$295
Digital Edge Multimedia Kit \$629
Discovery/Educational CALL

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System II, FREE DEL. \$829
Fusion Double CD 16, NEW FOR '93! \$499
Media Vision Memphis Ext. FREE DEL. \$889

NEC

3Xi Professional External \$419
3Xi Internal / 3Xe External \$459/\$549
74-1 External \$389

TEDEL

Double Speed CD ROM Drive
3028 Internal / 5028 External CALL

TOSHIBA

3401B Double Speed Int./Ext. \$389 / \$489

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound Bonanza FREE DEL. \$1299

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU005S, Internal \$169
Double Speed Internal FXD001 \$225

CHINON

535 Double Speed with SCSI II Internal \$349
with SCSI Interface Internal \$385
535 Double Speed with SCSI II External \$445
with SCSI Interface External \$479

* Upgrade to a Pro Audio Studio 16 for only \$40 additional

* Upgrade to a Sound Blaster SCSI 2 for only \$24 additional

* Upgrade to a Sound Blaster SCSI 2 ASP for only \$159 additional

CD-ROM BUNDLE RAMA

20th Century Video Almanac DOS
Adventures of Willy Beamish
Animals! San Diego Zoo
Arthur Teaches Trivia
Audubon Birds
Audubon Mammals
Battle Chess
Bible Library
Business Library Vol. 1 Windows
Capital Hill MPC
Carmen World Deluxe
Cartoon Idioms
CD Game Pak II
Chess Master 3000 MM MPC Pro
Clip Media II
Dagger of Amun Ra
Dinosaur Adventure
Eco Quest
Family Education CollectioXn
Grammy Award
Graphic Textures
Great Cities of the World V 1 or 2
Guinness Book of Records 93

MPC
Jets & Props
Jones in the Fast Lane
King Quest 5
Kodak Photo CD Access
Languages of the World Windows
Loom
MacMillan Childrens Dictionary
Mano is Missing CD Deluxe DOS
Mavis Beacon 3.0 MPC
Mayo Clinic for Windows
Mid-Music Shop for Windows
Mixed Up Mother Goose
Monkey Island
Multimedia Audio Collection
Multimedia Computer Tutor
Multimedia Power Talk
(Anthony Robbins)
National Geographic Mammals
Newsweek Interact V 1 or 2
Oceans Below MPC
PC Karaoke Classic
PC Sig 12th Edition

ProPhone Business Edition DOS
ROM Material - Best Seller
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe
Sneaking Beauty
Software Junkbox
Space Adventure by Knowledge 4
Space Quest 4
Space Shuttle MPC
Sports Illustrated Almanac
Stellar 7
STW Presents Star Wars Chess MPC
Time Magazine Almanac 91
Time Table of History
Science & Innovation
Toolworks Reference Library
US Atlas V 4 with Video MPC
US History
US Presidents
USA Wars - Desert Storm
Wild Places
Wing Commander Ultimate VII
World Atlas 74 w video MPC Win
Wrath of the Demon

**Buy 3 for \$59*
or 5 for \$99***

***With the purchase
of ANY
CD-ROM Drive or
UPGRADE KIT from
Computability buy
3 for \$59 or 5 for \$99**

**Offer good at time of
purchase only!*

ENCYCLOPEDIA SPECIALS

New Grolier Multimedia Upgrade '94 \$89
Microsoft Encarta '94 (limited offer) \$89
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia Competitive
Upgrade \$79

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics
P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO: (414) 357-8181

FAX: 800-554-9981

HRS (CST): M-F 8am-8pm, Sat 9am-5pm

800-554-9930

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
-   No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only \$5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a \$6.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Personal & company checks allow 14 working days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Not responsible for typographical errors. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800 to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

* Free delivery applies only to the contiguous 48 states

SOUND CARDS

CREATIVE

Sound Blaster 16 Basic \$129
Sound Blaster Deluxe \$75
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe \$115
Sound Blaster 16 Multi CD \$159
with adv. signal processing \$195
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI 2 \$179
with adv. signal processing \$209

MEDIA VISION

Pro Spectrum 16 Basic \$115
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$155
Pro Audio Studio 16 \$199

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound Monterey Free Del. \$519
Maui Wavetable Synthesizer Upg. \$159

OTHER

Advanced Gravis UltraSound \$129
Logitech SoundMan 16 \$105
MS Sound System 2.0 w/board \$139
Diamond Sonic Sound \$215
Roland SC-7 Sound Board \$319
RAP-10 Roland Audio Producer \$399
Roland Sound Canvas Module \$279
Calypso Audio Magician Plus NEW! \$79
DigiSpeech Portable Sound \$145
Orchid Soundwave 32 \$219
Aztech Labsound Galaxy Basic Extra. 16 bit,
SCSI Interface w/ Roland Sound \$169

SPEAKERS

**LOWER
PRICES!**



ACS-50 / 150 \$75 / \$99
ACS-100 / 300 \$129 / \$269

TURTLE BEACH

MAUI

Wavetable Synthesizer
Upgrade \$199

\$159 our price

WAVE for Windows

exclusive offer! **\$39***

*with the purchase of any sound card.
Offer good at time of purchase.

TURTLE TOOLS!

exclusive offer! **\$39***

*with the purchase Maui.
Offer good at time of purchase.

MULTIMEDIA



Game Blaster \$119
VGA TV Elite \$259
Video Clipper \$315
PC Prime Time \$325

CREATIVE

Creative Voice Assist \$55
WAVE Blaster \$179
Video Blaster for Windows \$325



Pro Movie Studio XL \$325



Win Movie \$249
Real Magic \$379
Win Storm \$229

TURTLE BEACH

MIDI Karaoke \$39.95

with microphone \$49.95

Maui wavetable synthesizer Upgrade,
works with any sound card \$159

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLUTIONS Spreadsheets

function, Excel returns 10. With my macro, a thermocouple reading of -0.451 returns 10.0571429, a value interpolated between 10 and 10.1.

The macro, named Intlookup and listed in Figure 1, is a user-defined function requiring three arguments. The first argument is the location of the lookup table. The next argument is the value you would like to seek out. This is -0.451 in the example above. The third argument is the column where the interpolation is to occur. In the example above, this would be 2. This argument is included so that you don't have to build separate tables when there are more properties, such as pressure or density, which are also dependent upon millivolts.

So in the example above, if the lookup table were named Table, you could find the temperature corresponding to -0.451 millivolts by entering

```
=INTER.XLM!Intlookup(Table  
-0.451,2)
```

It's very important for the first column

of the table to be sorted in ascending order. The macro uses a binary search, which means it starts by setting pointers to the beginning and end of the first column of the table and then calculates a midpoint. If the search value (the second argument) is greater than the value contained at the midpoint, then the lower pointer takes on the value of the midpoint. Otherwise, the higher pointer takes on the value of the midpoint, and the search continues.

The biggest drawback to the macro is that it operates slowly. But it works, and it's much faster than doing the calculation by hand.

*Jason Wessels
New Orleans, Louisiana*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Lookup tables are typically used in situations where interpolation would not be appropriate. For example, the VLOOKUP function is often employed in payroll worksheets to calculate withholding tax. The withholding tables issued by the IRS consist of a series of threshold values. If wages are greater

than x but less than y , the amount withheld is z . You certainly don't want to do any interpolating in this context; you want to withhold the lower-threshold amount.

In situations where two sets of values have a perfectly linear relationship to one another, you don't need a lookup table at all. For example, you don't need VLOOKUP to convert Celsius temperatures to Fahrenheit; a simple formula will do the job.

But for certain kinds of engineering problems, where the relationship between input and output is not definable by formula but based on experimentally derived values, an interpolating lookup function, such as Mr. Wessels's Intlookup, can be quite useful.

The macro does its binary search routine until it has found the highest lookup-table number less than the search value and the lowest lookup-table value greater than the search value. It gets the numbers that VLOOKUP would return for each of these positions in the lookup table, then does some straightforward

SOFTWAREPERIPHERALSSYSTEMSCOMPONENTSTOLL-FREEADVICE

PC
DIRECT

Premier Superstores

Top Direct Marketers

Manufacturers of

Systems, Software,

and Peripherals

● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

If it's sold direct,

you'll find it here.

INDEX

SYSTEMS	
AMS.....	336
Comtrade.....	338
COMPUTER DISCOUNT	
WAREHOUSE.....	317
Dell Computer Systems.....	310
Expo Tech.....	337,342
Insight Distribution Network.....	371
Midwest Micro Peripherals.....	355
PCs Compleat.....	361
USA Flex.....	325
SOFTWARE/PERIPHERALS/ COMPONENTS	
Amdek.....	341
Arlington Computer Products.....	348
Bulldog Computer Products.....	354
Computability.....	314
COMPUTER DISCOUNT	
WAREHOUSE.....	317

Dustin Discount Software.....	313
First Source International.....	368
Global Horizons, Inc.....	377
H. Co Memory Upgrades.....	340
Inmac.....	352
Kenosha Computer Center.....	379
LA Trade.....	381
Memory Direct.....	360
Megahaus.....	366
Minuteman UPS.....	331
Micro Warehouse.....	367
Midwest Computer Works.....	364
Network Express.....	351
Pinnacle Micro.....	323
S.A. G/Storage Solutions.....	370
SPSS, Inc.....	381
Valueline.....	375
Worldwide Technology.....	350

SOFTWAREPERIPHERALSSYSTEMSCOMPONENTSTOLL-FREEADVICE

SPEEDSERVICESUPPORTVALUEQUALITY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



ANOTHER FACT ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

FACT: All **CDW®** Technicians
Have Been Certified on 86
Specific Product Classifications
from AST, NEC, TOSHIBA,
EPSON, ARTISOFT and NOVELL.

BENEFIT: As a **CDW®**
Customer You Receive the Best
Technical Support in the Industry
-- FREE!

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

5TH GEN FASTBACK PLUS WIN
5TH GEN DIRECT ACCESS
5TH GEN FASTBACK PLUS V6.0
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP V2.5
ALDUS Pagemaker V5.0
ARTISOFT LANTASTIC SOFTWARE



**Lotus
SmartSuite
V2.1
UPGRADE
ONLY
\$289.27
32689**

ARTISOFT LANTASTIC AI V5.0
ARTISOFT LANTASTIC AI V5.0 WIN
ATI MEDIA MERGE V1.0
AUTODESK AUTOSKETCH WIN
BERKELEY AFTER DARK
BITSTREAM FACELIFT FOR WP V2.0
BORLAND C++ V3.1 W APP FRMWRK
BORLAND C++ V3.1 WIN DOS
BORLAND TURBO C++ V3.0
BORLAND MULTIMEDIA ADV II V1.0
BORLAND TURBO C++ VISUAL ED WIN
BORLAND DBASE IV V2.0 LICENSE NODE
BORLAND DBASE IV V2.0
BORLAND DBASE IV V2.0 UPG
BORLAND PARADOX WIN V4.5 UPG
BORLAND PARADOX V4.5 DOS UPG
BORLAND PARADOX V4.5 DOS
BORLAND PARADOX V4.5 WIN
QUATTRO PRO DOS V5.0
QUATTRO PRO WIN V5.0
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL V7.0 DOS
BRODERBUND PRINTSHOP DLX WIN
BRODERBUND AUTOMAP WIN
CAERE OMNIPAGE PRO V2.1
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V8.0A
CENTRAL POINT BACKUP V2.0 WIN
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS WIN
CALERA WORDSCAN V2.0 WIN
CA CLIPPER V5.2 COMP UPG
CONNECT EMAIL CONNECTION
COREL DRAW V3.0 WITH CD
COREL DRAW V4.0 WITH CD
COREL DRAW V4.0 UPG
COREL SCRI
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO V2.1 WIN
DIAGNOSTIC QA PLUS WIN
DCA GROSSTALK V2.0 WIN
DELPHINA PERFORM PRO PLUS V1.0
DELPHINA WIN FAX PRO V3.0
DELPHINA WIN FAX PRO NETWORK
CLIPPER FAX WITH OCR
XTREE GOLD V5.0
GENERIC CADD V8.0
HAYES SMARTCOM WIN
HELIUM NETROOM 1 USER
IBM OS/2 V2.1

IBM OS/2 V2.1 UPG
IBM DOS V6.1 UPG
INSET SYSTEMS HJAAK PRO V2.0
INTEL FAXABILITY PLUS OCR V2.0
INTUIT QUICKBOOKS WIN V2.0
INTUIT QUICKEN WINDOWS V3.0
INTUIT BUNDLE QUICKBOOK & QUICKPAY
INTUIT QUICKBOOKS V2.0 DOS
INTUIT QUICKEN DOS V7.0
INSIGNIA ACCESS PC V3.0
KODAK PHOTO CD ACCESS WIN
LASERTOOLS PRINT CACHE
LOTUS 123 V2.4 SE RVER
LOTUS 123 V2.4 NODE
LOTUS 123 V4.01 WIN
CC MAIL 10 USER PACK
LOTUS ORGANIZER V1.1
LOT AMIPRO WIN V3.01
LOT V3.4A UPG
LOT AMIPRO V3.01 COMP UPG
LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPG V2.1
LOTUS AMIPRO WIN V3.01 VERS UPG
LOTUS 123 WIN V4.01 UPG
LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHICS V2.01 UPG
LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHICS V2.01
LOTUS 123 V2.4
LOTUS 123 V2.4 UPG KIT
LOTUS IMPROV WIN V2.0
MICROCOM CARBON COPY PLUS V6.1
MICROCOM CARBON COPY WIN
PROCOMM PLUS WIN
PROCOMM PLUS V2.01
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER WIN
THE UNINSTALLER V2.0
MICROSOFT FORTRAN V5.1
MICROSOFT MACRO ASSEMBLER V6.1
MS OFFICE V4.0 WIN VER UPG
MS OFFICE V4.0 WIN COMP UPG
MICROSOFT OFFICE COMP UPG
MS OFFICE V4.0 WIN
MS WORD DOS V6.0 VERS UPG
MICROSOFT WORD DOS V6.0



**Borland
QUATTRO
PRO V5.0
ONLY
\$39.95
31798**

MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC WIN V3.0
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ COMP UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO UPG
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO
MS VISUAL C++ WINDOWS NT
MICROSOFT WINDOWS V3.1 UPG
MICROSOFT WINDOWS V3.1 LIC
MS WORD V6.0 WIN
MS WORD V6.0 WIN VERS UPG
MS WORD V6.0 WIN COMP UPG

MS WORD WIN LICENSE UPG
MICROSOFT EXCEL V4.0
MICROSOFT EXCEL V5.0
MICROSOFT EXCEL V4.0 COMP UPG
MS EXCEL V5.0 UPG
MICROSOFT EXCEL V4.0 LICENSE
MICROSOFT WORKS DOS V3.0
MICROSOFT WORKS WIN V3.0
MICROSOFT PROJECT WIN
MICROSOFT ACCESS V1.1 UPG
MICROSOFT ACCESS V1.1
MICROSOFT ACCESS DIST KIT



**MICROSOFT
WORD for
Windows V6.0
COMP UPGRADE
ONLY
\$117.73
32852**

MICROSOFT ACCESS V1.1 LICENSE
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT WIN UPG
MICROSOFT DOS V6.0 UPG
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER WIN V2.0
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA GOLF WIN
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC COMP UPG
MS VISUAL BASIC PRO WIN V3.0
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V3.0
MS WIN WRKGRPS ADD ON USER
MS WIN WRKGRPS ADD ON V3.1
MS WIN WRKGRPS ADD ON 5 PACK
MS WIN WRKGRPS ADD ON LIC
MICROSOFT WINDOWS PRINTING SYS
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2.5 WIN UPG
MS FOXPRO V2.5 DIST KIT UPG WIN
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2.5 COMP WIN
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2.5 WIN
MICROSOFT FOXPRO COMP V2.5 DOS
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DIST V2.5 DOS
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN DIST KIT
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DOS V2.5 DIST KIT
MICROSOFT PROFIT V1.0 WIN
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT V3.1 VERS
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT V3.1 SING
MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSE PACK
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT V3.0 WIN
MICROSOFT WINDOWS V3.1
MOON VALLEY ICON HEAR IT
NORTON CLOSE UP HOST & REMOTE
ONLINE OFFICE 1.8 USERS
PACIFIC MICRO MAC IN DOS
PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING WIN V2.0
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR - WIN
QUALITAS 386 MAX V7.0
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW 386 V2.6
QUARTERDECK OEMM V7.0
QUARTERDECK OEMM V7.0 UPG
QUARK EXPRESS

SOFTWARE PUB OFFICEWRITER V6.2
SPC PRO FILE & WRITE
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS V3.06
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V2.0 UPG
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V2.0
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS V3.0 NODE
SABER LAN WORKSTATION V1.0
SABER LAN WORKSTATION NODE LIC
CDW 5 CD ROM BIZ BUNDLE
CDW 5 CD ROM BUNDLE
CDW CD ROM ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE
SHAPEWARE VISO V2.0
SPINNAKER FORMWORK WIN V2.0
SOFTKEY PRECISION MAPPING
STACKER V3.1 SPECIAL DOS V6.0
STACKER V3.1 WINDOW DOS
STACKER FOR OS2 V1.0
SWIFTE LETTERHEAD FOR WORD
SYMANTEC Q&A V4.0 WIN
SYMANTEC ACT V1.1 FOR WINDOWS
SYMANTEC ACT V2.1 DOS
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE V4.5
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE V4.5 REMOTE
SYMANTEC ANTI VIRUS V3.0
SYMANTEC NORTON SPEEDCACHE
SYMANTEC NORTON DESKTOP WIN V2.2
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES V7.0
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE WIN
SYMANTEC Q&A 4.0 DOS
SYMANTEC Q&A LAN PACK 4.0
TOUCHSTONE CHECK IT PRO
TRAVELING SW COMMWORKS WIN
TRAVELING SW LAPLINK V
WORDPERFECT V6.0 DOS LICENSE
WORDPERFECT WIN V6.0 LICENSE
WORDPERFECT WIN V5.2 NODE W DOC



**WordPerfect
V6.0
for Windows
COMP UPGRADE
ONLY
\$117.11
32103**

WORDPERFECT OFFICE SERVER V4.0
WORDPERFECT DOS V6.0
WP OFFICE WIN V4.0 CLIENT
WP PRESENTATIONS V2.0 W SCNR
WORDPERFECT WIN V5.2
WORDPERFECT WIN V6.0
WORDPERFECT WIN V5.2 LIC
WP DOS V5.1 COMP UPG
WP DOS V6.0 COMP UPG
WP WIN V6.0 COMP UPG
WP V6.0 WIN W QUATTRO COMP UPG
WP V6.0 DOS LIC UPG
WP OFFICE V4.0 CLIENT PK UPG
WP PRESENTATIONS V2.0 UPG
WORDPERFECT DOS V6.0 UPG
WORDPERFECT WIN V5.2 UPG
WORDPERFECT WIN V6.0 UPG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® HOURS
Monday - Friday 9:00am - 6:00pm
Saturday 10:00am - 5:00pm
Sunday 12:00pm - 5:00pm
(708) 291-1737



WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!
(800)-326-4CDW
NASDAQ
CDW® is a NASDAQ traded company
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1 Duns 10-762-7952

**Turn the Page
For More
CDW® Savings.**
No Surcharge For Credit Cards
VISA M/C DISC
High Volume Bids Invited

CDW® is a registered trademark of Computer Discount Warehouse, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1994 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

PCM814
FAX
(708) 291-1737

©1994 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

NEW LOWER PRICES!

TOSHIBA T4600 I486SL/33 LCD NOTEBOOK

- 33 MHz I486SL Processor
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Drive
- 2 PCMCIA Slots • 1.44MB Diskette Drive • Pre-Installed Software: MS-DOS® V 6.0, Windows® • Free Case (While Supplies Last) • Ball Point™ with QuickPort™ • Weights only 6.9 lbs.



TOSHIBA

120MB... **ONLY \$2289.00** CDW 29539
200MB... **ONLY \$2499.00** CDW 29540

WHY PAY RETAIL?

**CDW® Sells
For Less**

Microsoft MS-DOS V6.2

- DoubleSpace Disk Compression with New DoubleGuard and ScanDisk for More Data Protection • MemMaker Memory Management
- Anti-virus, Backup and Undelete • A Must-have for Windows Users



3.5" UPG... **ONLY \$47.75** CDW 32715
Step-up from V6.0 Only... **\$9.95** CDW 33244

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

8 USER CD	200.00
10 USER CD	1000.00
25 USER CD	2000.00
50 USER CD	2007.00
Network V3.12 NEW	
V3.12 5 USER 3.5"	575.00
V3.12 10 USER 3.5"	1200.00
V3.12 25 USER 3.5"	1800.00
V3.12 50 USER 3.5"	2100.00
V3.12 100 USER 3.5"	2600.00

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

NETWARE LITE 1 USER	80.00
NETWARE LITE STARTER KIT	200.00
NE2000 PLUS ETHERNET COAX CARD	100.00
NE3200 w/TPA	320.00



TC5143 ETHERNET COAX	122.87
TC5143 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	609.26
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT	25.26
TC5143 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	150.26
TC8242 ARCNET 8 BIT COAX CARD	60.00
TC8245 ARCNET COAX CARD	170.00
TC8242 ARCNET - TP CARD	30.24
TC8245 ARCNET - IN-ONE CARD	30.00
TC6040 ARCNET PASSIVE 4 PORT HUB COAX	30.00
TC6250 ARCNET ACTIVE 8 PORT HUB COAX	242.30
TC6055 ETHERNET 8 PORT COX 10BT	328.74
TC6151 ETHERNET 16 PORT SMART HUB COAX	672.12
TC6035 TOKEN RING 4MBPS CARD	200.00
TC6045 TOKEN RING 16.4 CARD	200.00
TC6105 100MBPS COAX CARD	400.00
TC6105 100MBPS EISA COAX CARD	500.00
TC6105 100MBPS STP CARD	400.00
TC6105 100MBPS FIBER OPTIC CARD	710.00
TC6105 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1140.00
TC6105 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB COAX	1140.00
TC6105 100MBPS 8 PORT SMART HUB STP	1140.00

ARTISOFT

AES ETHERNET COMBO CARD	190.98
NODERUNNER 2000	217.24
NODERUNNER 2000T	176.47
NODERUNNER 2000C	176.47
NODERUNNER/3/2000A	119.88
NODERUNNER/3/2000	97.44
NODERUNNER/3/2000C	97.44
CENTRAL STATION II	380.89
10BT 5 PORT INTERNAL HUB	269.33
NODERUNNER 3/2000T	499.57
LANTASTIC AI V5.0	70.17
LANTASTIC AI V5.0 WINDOWS	80.98
LANTASTIC SCHEMATIC	69.80
LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS SW	129.68
T-RUNNER 8 PORT 10BT	299.88
T-RUNNER 12 PORT 10BT	497.41

SMC

ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX	100.25
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COAX 6PK	583.68
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT	100.25
ULTRA16 ETHERNET 10BT 6PK	583.68
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO	125.35
ULTRA16 ETHERNET COMBO 6PK	693.49
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 8 BIT COAX	97.82
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX	119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COAX 6PK	658.73
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA COAX	69.80
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT	119.64
ETHERCARD+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	633.00
ETHERCARD+ ELITE MCA 10BT	189.55
ETHERCARD+ ELITE EISA 10BT	579.78
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO	139.57
ETHERCARD+ ELITE COMBO 6PK	766.59
3000 ETHERNET 8 PORT COX 10BT	308.41
3512 ETHERNET 12-2 PORT COX 10BT	814.76
PC6000S ARCNET CARD COAX	125.93
PC6000S ARCNET CARD TP	119.88
PC6000S ARCNET CARD COAX	100.25
PC1300 ARCNET CARD COAX	84.50
ARCNET 8 PORT ACTIVE HUB COAX	229.41
TOKENCARD ELITE 16/4	290.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3Com

3C503 ETHERLINK II COAX	159.84
3C505 ETHERLINK II COAX 5 PK	119.50
3C505 ETHERLINK II COAX 5 PK	509.12
3C505 ETHERLINK II 10BT	119.50
3C505 ETHERLINK II 10BT 5 PK	509.12
3C505 ETHERLINK II MCA 10BT	242.45
3C505 ETHERLINK II MCA COAX 5PK	992.27
3C505 ETHERLINK II MCA 10BT 5PK	978.69
3C505 ETHERLINK II COMBO	139.59
3C505 ETHERLINK II COMBO 5 PK	584.84
3C575 ETHERLINK EISA COAX	229.81
3C575 ETHERLINK MCA 10BT	229.81
3C1627 12 PORT LINKBUILDER 10BT	628.97

Xircor

PE3108C POCKET ETHERNET COAX	314.80
PE3108C POCKET ETHERNET COAX	279.90
PE3108T POCKET ETHERNET 10BT	279.91
PA20286 POCKET ARCNET COAX	236.30
PT2188T POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4	529.14
PT21883 POCKET TOKEN RING 16/4	527.08
PPX03 PARALLEL PORT MULTIPLEXOR	70.00

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 ISA	501.40
IBM TOKEN RING 16/4 MCA	650.95
IBM TOKEN RING MCA	458.80

INTEL NETWORKING

ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX	90.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 5PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COAX 20PK	1690.38
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT	106.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT	90.33
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 5 PK	454.13
ETHEREXPRESS 16 10BT 20PK	1690.38
ETHEREXPRESS MCA 10BT	106.52
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO	116.77
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 5PK	540.08
ETHEREXPRESS 16 COMBO 20PK	2036.93
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT	111.88
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH 10BT 5PK	519.62
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO	131.82
ETHEREXPRESS FLASH COMBO 5 PK	626.84
ETHEREXPRESS EISA COAX	211.30
TOKENEXPRESS 16/4	399.53
NETPORT II COAX	358.97
NETPORT II 10BT	358.97
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB	519.93
ETHEREXPRESS ISA HUB EXP	449.96

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO

JUMBO 120MB INTERNAL	80.00
JUMBO 250MB INTERNAL	167.87
TRAKKER 120MB PARALLEL PORT	200.00
TRAKKER 250MB PARALLEL PORT	300.00
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	947.97
POWERTAPE 2GB SCSI EXTERNAL	1000.00
POWERDAT 2GB SCSI INTERNAL	1024.33

MEGA

TAPE 250MB INSIDER 1"	100.87
TAPE 250MB INSIDER HH	100.86
FLOPTICAL 21MB INSIDER	370.27
BERNOULLI 90MB PC POWERED	400.00
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER SCSI	400.00
BERNOULLI 150MB PC POWERED	470.00
BERNOULLI 150MB TRANSPORTABLE	570.00
BERNOULLI 150MB INSIDER IDE NEW	400.00

SUMMIT

SE120 120MB INT TAPE 8-U	139.96
SE250 250MB INT TAPE 8-U	174.63
SE305 305MB INT TAPE 8-U	269.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

BACKPACK 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	177.84
BACKPACK 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY PARALLEL	177.84
BACKPACK 170MB HD PARALLEL	370.59
BACKPACK 200MB HD PARALLEL	434.59
BACKPACK CD-ROM PARALLEL	357.91
BACKPACK 250MB TAPE 8-U PARALLEL	359.05

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

SyDOS

PRO NOTE 42MB PARALLEL	510.80
PUMA 80MB PARALLEL	442.44
MARLIN 100MB INT IDE	520.87
80MB EXT SCSI W/ADPT	400.37
Mountain	
TD-250 250MB INT IDE	180.32
F38500 305MB INT IDE	440.50
1200-4 4GB EXT SCSI	2019.93

Wyse Terminals

WYSE 30 AMBER OR GREEN	272.89
WYSE 50 AMBER OR GREEN	355.50
WYSE 60 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	279.60
WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	265.45
WYSE 160 AMBER, GREEN, WHITE	329.88
WYSE 325 COLOR.	519.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

ALTEC LANSING ACS300 SPKRS/SW	274.26
CDW 5 CD BUNDLE	120.00
CDW 5 CD BUSINESS BUNDLE	119.00
CDW 5 CD ENTERTAINMENT BUNDLE	79.33
CDW 4 CD EDUCATION BUNDLE	55.16
CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16 INT	439.81
CREATIVE LABS MULTIMEDIA STARTER INT	440.58
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER PRO	117.97
CREATIVE LABS SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	199.00
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16	169.84
MEDIAVISION PRO AUDIO STUDIO 16	214.30
MEDIAVISION PRO 16 SYSTEM II BUNDLE	540.88
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA BEETHOVEN	54.88
MICROSOFT CINEMANIA	54.88
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF CD	119.80
MICROSOFT WIN SND SYS V2.0	52.95
MS WIN SND SYS V2.0 W/BOARD	145.15
ORCHID SOUNDWAVE 32	219.72
ORCHID GAMMAWAVE 32	140.80
PROCOM INT MULTIMEDIA STATION	730.16
PROCOM EXT MULTIMEDIA STATION	700.46
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT	267.97
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY INT W/SND	469.99
SONY DSKTOP LIBRARY EXT W/SND	546.74
TURTLE BEACH MULTISOUND	513.97

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CD535S INT CD-ROM KIT	500.45
CHINON CD535 EXT CD-ROM KIT	449.90
ACCUGOLOG PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	490.50
HITACHI 1900S EXT CD-ROM	490.85
HITACHI CDR1950 EXT	512.50
HITACHI 6700 INT CD-ROM	400.85
HITACHI CDR6750 INT	412.51
NEC CDRT4 I EXTERNAL CD-ROM	399.50
NEC 3X1 INTERNAL NEW	479.90
NEC 3XE EXTERNAL NEW	500.00
NEC 3Xp Portable NEW	430.80
ORCHID CDD3110 INT	222.83
PIONEER DRMO4X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN	1347.42
PROCOM 200MS INT SCSI CD-ROM	452.00
PROCOM 200MS EXT SCSI CD-ROM	557.60
SONY CDU35S INT CD-ROM	279.93
SONY CDU45101 INT SCSI CD-ROM	548.15
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM	463.19
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	290.51
TEXEL 3028 240MS INT KIT	CALL
TEXEL 3028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	CALL
TEXEL 5028 240MS EXT KIT	CALL
TEXEL 5028 W/PA SPECTRUM 16	CALL
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	307.97
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	548.15
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	515.95
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	440.58
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI 4 DRIVE TOWER	2335.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA

IS/ONE 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	200.00
IS/ONE 12 X 12 12 BUTTON	200.00
XLP 12 X 12 4 BUTTON & STYLUS	225.00
XLP 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	440.00
XGT 12 X 12	200.00

Summagraphics

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 4 BUTTON	200.00
SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	200.00
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON	200.44
HP	
HP 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	2040.00
HP 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	2400.15

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP	733.40
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER	260.93
HP SCANJET IICX W/ISA NEW	990.50
HP SCANJET IICX DOCUMENT FEEDER	474.72

EPSON

ACTIONSCANNER ES600C	700.80
ES600C PARALLEL/SCSI	1009.81
ACTIONSCANNER ES600C	1077.29
ACTIONSCANNER ES600C PRO	1241.53

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST VISION 4N 14"	300.91
AST VISION 4L 14"	390.85
MAG INNOVISION MX15F	517.97
MAG INNOVISION MX17F	809.50
MAGNAVOX CM2079 14" 3B	230.20
MAGNAVOX CM2089 14" 2B	279.80
MAGNAVOX CM2017 17"	589.50
MAGNAVOX 20CM64 20"	1169.89
NANAO F340W 15"	719.83
NANAO F550W 17"	1089.25
NANAO F550W 17"	1159.45
NEC 3V 15"	510.00
NEC 3FG 15"	589.00
NEC 4FG 15"	699.00
NEC 5FG 17"	1077.00
NEC 5FG 17"	1358.59
NEC 6FG 21"	2368.94
PANASONIC C13611 14"	325.76
PHILIPS 1557AS 15"	489.88
PHILIPS 1764AD 17"	709.50
SONY CPD1430 14"	590.50
SONY CPD1730 17"	1049.15

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 1MB	235.90
ACTIX ULTRA PLUS 2MB	304.85
ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	250.00
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 2MB	237.97
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB	357.63
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB EISA	304.92
ATI VGA WONDER XL24	119.32
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO BLASTER	330.02
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPROG	337.97
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 1MB	240.83
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	339.61
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	100.00
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB	390.49
HERCULES GRAPHITE 1MB	220.72
HERCULES GRAPHITE 2MB	274.55
HERCULES DYNAMITE VLB	159.00
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	488.88
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280	154.97
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VLB	177.97
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 1MB	209.45
ORCHID CELSIUS VLB 2MB	234.97
STB HORIZON VL 1MB	120.74

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW Before You Buy (800) 998-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW IS A NASDAQ
TRADED COMPANY

TRICOR SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B Rated A-1
Dunes 10-782-7921



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 BPS Pocket Modems

- ✓ 14.4K BPS Data, V.32bis Protocol ✓ Fax Model Adds 14.4K BPS Send Receive Fax
- ✓ V.42 Error Correction ✓ V.42bis Data Compression
- ✓ LED Status Indicators ✓ V9 Battery Powered, AC Adapter Included ✓ Complete Software Included ✓ While Supplies Last



14.4K Data **\$159.00** CDW 27097
14.4K Data/Fax **\$169.00** CDW 26535

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER

CANON BJC-600

NEW!

Color Bubblejet Printer

- ✓ 360 dpi / 240 cps
- ✓ Individual Color Cartridge System: Less Waste
- ✓ 100 Sheet Feeder
- ✓ Laser Quality Text
- ✓ Optimized for Plain Paper
- ✓ Vibrant Colors Without Special Paper



CDW® Price... **ONLY \$588.50** CDW 32009

CDW CARRIES OVER 15,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS TOSHIBA

T1900/120MB...	1499.00	T1950C/200MB	2999.00
T1900/200MB	1899.00	T1950C/320MB	3399.00
T1900C/120MB	2299.00	T4800/200MB	2999.00
T1900C/200MB	2239.00	T4800/200MB	2499.00
T1950/120MB	1899.00	T4800C/120MB	3899.00
T1950C/120MB	2479.00	T4800C/200MB	3999.00
T1950C/120MB	2799.00	T4800C/340MB	4399.00
T1950/200MB	2099.00	T6800C/310MB	6099.00
T1950C/200MB	2699.00		

T6800C/310MB CD... 6599.00
T6800C/310MB CDV... 7599.00
NEW T3400 Subnotebook... 3297.00
NEW T4700C 486DX2/50... CALL

LC 4/25B/4/33S 120MB 4MB	907.97	1119.97
LC 4/33D 120MB 4MB/210MB 8MB	1257.97	1497.97
LC 4/50D 120MB 4MB/210MB 8MB	1527.97	1767.97
LC 4/65D 120MB 4MB/210MB 8MB	1787.97	1997.97
LP 4/25D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1177.97	1599.35
LP 4/33D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1445.60	1880.77
LP 4/65D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1954.52	2394.91
MT 4/33D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1487.97	1927.97
MT 4/65D 170MB 4MB/340MB 8MB	1997.97	2487.97

ACER	
ACROS 4/255 170MB	999.97
ACROS 4/330 170MB	1299.99
ACROS 4/330 240MB	1309.99
ACROS 4/500X2 170MB	1349.99
ACROS 4/500X2 340MB	1399.99

ACROS 4/25S 170MB	999.97
ACROS 4/33D 170MB	1299.97
ACROS 4/33D 240MB	1599.97
ACROS 4/50D 170MB	1399.97
ACROS 4/50D 240MB	1599.97

Canon

NOTEJET 4/25 135MB	2387.97
NOTEJET 4/25 180MB	2597.16
NOTEJET 4/33L 3X 170MB	987.92
INOVA 4/33L 5X 240MB	1078.48
INOVA 4/50L 170MB	1379.90
INOVA 4/50L 240MB	1459.96
INOVA 4/65L 170MB	1538.57
INOVA 4/65L 240MB	1814.88

NEC

4/25 120MB COLOR	2887.87
4/25 180MB MONO	2825.22
4/25 180MB COLOR	4011.22
4/33 180MB MONO	3119.22
4/33 180MB COLOR	4219.22
4/33 180MB COLOR OFFICE	4894.12
4/33 250MB MONO	4499.00
4/33 250MB COLOR	4499.00

READY 4/25 170MB	987.97
READY 4/25 170MB Multimedia	1414.97
POWERMATE 4/25 170MB	1379.90
POWERMATE 4/33 170MB	1399.97
POWERMATE 4/33 170MB Multimedia	1899.90
READY 4/33 210MB Multimedia	1899.97
READY 4/33 210MB Multimedia	1899.97

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM4000E 4/25D 120MB MONO	1877.97
TM4000 4/25D 200MB MONO	2177.97
TM4000 4/25S 120MB ADV COLOR	2097.97
TM4000 4/40 200MB PASSIVE COLOR	2979.97
TM4000 4/50 120MB MONO	2527.97
TM4000E 4/50 200MB MONO NEW	2597.97
TM4000E 4/50 200MB DUAL COLOR	3289.97
TM4000E 4/50 200MB ACTIVE COLOR	3797.97

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

104 TURBO	218.14	ML590	424.61
ML321	389.14	ML591	464.97
ML321	432.43	PACEMARK 3410	1222.82
ML380	214.86	OL400E	489.38
ML395	289.20	OL810	606.38
ML395C	289.20	OL830	606.38
ML520	389.20	OL850	1194.39
ML521	489.18	DOC-IT 4000	3894.40

Canon

BJ105X NEW	399.99
BJ200	249.99
BJ230	249.99
BJ260 COLOR	249.99
LBP430 LASER	249.99

*After \$35 Manufacturer's Rebate

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON			
AP2250	116.63	LQ870	445.50
AP2300	176.18	LQ1170	615.55
AP2350	289.86	LQ2550	899.00
FX810	187.97	DFX5000	1357.97
FX870	289.98	DFX8000	2277.97
FX1170	365.98	STYLUS 300	229.95
LQ1070	227.97	STYLUS 800	319.90
LQ1070	289.98		

NEC

P3200	221.89	Silentwriter 95FX	1006.90
Jatama 1000	279.86	Silentwriter R 97	1075.73
SuperScript 610 NEW	696.99		
Silentwriter 95F	879.39	Silentwriter 1007 NEW	1089.01

Panasonic

1150	133.49	2180	163.91
1624	379.20	2824	399.89
1895	399.44	4410 LASER	529.60
2023	202.97	4430 LASER	569.48
2123	243.37	4440 LASER	1199.89
2124	318.41		

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MICROLASER PRO 600 PS23	NEW	1329.82
MICROWRITER PS65		837.87
MICROLASER PRO 600 PS65	NEW	1544.25
MICROMARC INKJET		277.97

*After \$80 Manufacturer Rebate

HP HEWLETT

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet Port 310	399.80	LaserJet 4L	689.97
Deskjet 500	318.80	LaserJet 4P NEW	999.99
Deskjet 500C	399.50	LaserJet 4P NEW	1469.99
Deskjet 550C	598.12	LaserJet 4	1389.48
Deskjet 1200C	1399.88	LaserJet 4M	1948.64
Deskjet 1200C PS	1928.96	LaserJet 4SI	2589.95

IBM LEXMARK

4037 5E 5PPM NEW		657.97
4029 10 10PPM		1117.97
4039 10R 10PPM		1347.97
4039 10RD 10PPM DUPLEX		1847.97
4039 12R 12PPM		1697.97
4039 12L 12PPM		2447.97
4039 16L 16PPM		2744.87

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

131MB IDE	178.95	345MB SCSI	359.13
13MB IDE	219.95	540MB IDE	889.00
245MB IDE	239.95	1.02GB SCSI	976.85
345MB SCSI	254.95	1.2GB SCSI	1398.47
345MB IDE	299.18		

MICROPOLIS

2210A 100MB IDE	999.00	1540 2GB SCSI	1327.43
2210 100MB SCSI	979.00	1936 3GB SCSI	2389.35
2217 170B SCSI	1398.48		

COMMER

84MB IDE	167.78	340MB IDE	519.89
174MB IDE	189.98	540MB IDE	819.38
210MB IDE	228.34	540MB SCSI	439.80
250MB IDE	228.90	37GB SCSI	1048.39

Seagate

42MB MFM	239.84	251MB IDE	244.50
42MB IDE	115.04	341MB IDE	328.50
105MB IDE	177.54	540MB IDE	439.80
130MB IDE	168.95	766MB ESDI	989.80
200MB IDE	208.95	1.05GB SCSI	964.07

CONTROLLERS

ACCULOGIC IDE		23.65
ACCULOGIC IDE W/PAR, 2SER, 1GMBE		35.06
ACCULOGIC IDE W/BUS		48.80
ACCULOGIC ISA SCSI-2		129.29
ACCULOGIC EISA SCSI-2		349.88
ADAPTEC 1522 SCSI KIT		139.58
ADAPTEC 1542C SCSI KIT		259.45

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

US Robotics

SPORTSTER MODEMS

14.4 INT W/FAX	149.89
14.4 INT W/FAX	149.89
14.4 EXT W/FAX	179.89
14.4 EXT W/FAX	179.89
WORLDPORT 14.4 W/FAX	189.89

COURIER MODEMS

V.32TERBO INT W/FAX	418.87
V.32TERBO EXT	428.89
V.32TERBO EXT W/FAX	467.87
16.8 EXT EXT	477.87
DUAL STD INT W/FAX	863.19
DUAL STD TERBO INT/EXT W/FAX	708.89

Hayes

ACCUA 2400B INT	89.10	OPTIMA 24 FAX	119.34
ACCUA 2400 EXT	89.39	OPTIMA 1800 EXT	138.50
ACCUA 2400 FAX	94.99	OPTIMA 96 FAX	354.42
ACCUA 96 FAX	175.12	OPTIMA 14 EXT	363.80
ACCUA 96 EXT	188.88	OPTIMA 14 FAX	378.30
ACCUA 14.4 FAX	188.88	OPTIMA 14.4 EXT	206.83
ACCUA 14.4 EXT	188.88	ULTRA 9600 EXT	569.18
OPTIMA 2400	112.84	ULTRA 14.4 EXT	629.95

SATISFACTION MODEMS

100 INT	95.51	350 INT	259.95
200 INT	209.30	400 INT	289.32
300 INT	229.22	400 EXT	309.35

2400 V.42BIS INT	132.67
2400 V.42BIS EXT	148.88
9600 INT W/FAX	185.78
14.4 INT W/FAX	173.47
14.4 EXT W/FAX	197.28

BOCA

BOCA 14.4K INT W/FAX	119.55
BOCA 14.4K EXT W/FAX	149.85

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

BC250	99.11	OMNI 500 LAN	268.31
BC400	149.09	OMNI 600 LAN	309.89
BC500	191.42	OMNI 750 LAN	399.86
BC500 LAN	199.40	OMNI 1250 LAN	599.03
BC750 LAN	239.50	UNISON 600	145.77
BC900 LAN	319.00	LC1800	192.49
BC1250 LAN	449.59		
LAP POWER AC/DC INVERTER			59.23

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	90.34	SMART UPS 400	269.95
BACK UPS 400	139.83	SMART UPS 600	369.38
BACK UPS 450	189.81	SMART UPS 900	589.56
BACK UPS 600	254.84	SMART UPS 900XL	1118.04
BACK UPS 800	374.14	SMART UPS 1250	799.87
BACK UPS 1250	499.77	SMART UPS 2000	1188.00

SURGEARREST PLUS

SURGEARREST PLUS W/TEL	29.97
LINE R 600	54.88
	119.09

NICE

LOGITECH DEKXA SERIAL MOUSE	27.37
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN COMBO	49.81
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN CORDLESS	99.99
LOGITECH TRACKMAN PORTABLE	72.50
LOGITECH FOTOMAN PLUS	549.76
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 SERIAL	59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 PS/2	59.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE V2.0 WWW 3.1 COMBO	149.96
MICROSOFT BALLPOINT MOUSE WWW 3.1	144.48

ONLY \$588.50

CDW® Price

CDW 32009

PCMCIA

HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 9600 W/FAX	235.56
HAYES PCMCIA OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	359.98
IBM PCMCIA TOKEN RING 164	299.79
INTEL PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	185.14
INTEL PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX	243.10
INTEL PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	299.94
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	197.81
LINKSYS PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	197.91
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	189.95
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 2400 XJACK W/FAX	197.97
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 W/FAX	299.90
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 9600 XJACK W/FAX	277.97
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	299.20
MEGAHERTZ PCMCIA 14.4 XJACK W/FAX	327.97
NOVELL EAGLE PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	242.80
PRACTICAL PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	369.97
T CONRAD PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	289.88
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 2400 W/FAX	284.60
USR WORLDPORT PCMCIA 14.4 W/FAX	309.88
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COAX	276.80
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET 10BT	269.82
XIRCOM PCMCIA ETHERNET COMBO	309.55

MEMORY UPGRADES

CDW® Features Delkin, Kingston, Pacific Data and Simple Technology Memory.

AST BRAVO 486LC 2MB	CALL
AST POWEREXEC 486 4MB	CALL
AST PREMIUM II 1MB CUPID SIMM	CALL
AST PRIMO 486 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DESKPRO 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 486 8MB	CALL
COMPAQ CONTURA 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ DP 386/16 MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 425/6 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 425/6 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ LITE 425/6 4MB	CALL
COMPAQ PROSIGNA 16MB	CALL
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-4MB	CALL
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	CALL
HP LASER AL 1MB MEM UP	CALL
HP LASERJET 2P/11 4MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	CALL
HP LASERJET 4 2MB	CALL
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	CALL
IBM DESKTOPS-ALL MODELS	CALL
IBM THINKPAD 700	CALL
NEC SILENTTRIGGER 96 2MB	CALL
NEC V40 4MB	CALL
OKILASER 400 2MB	CALL
OKILASER 800 2MB	CALL
PANASONIC 4410 4320 2-4MB	CALL
PANASONIC P4450 2MB	CALL
TI MICROLOCAL 1MB	CALL
TI T140 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1800 1800, 2200SX/6, 2200SX/2MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 1800 1800 2200SX/6, 2200SX/4	CALL
TOSHIBA 1900C 4500C 4600C 8MB	CALL
TOSHIBA 4400, 4400SX/4 4MB	CALL
TOSHIBA T1800, 1800, 2200SX/6, 2200SX/4MB	CALL



COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



WordPerfect

WordPerfect SIX.0 for Windows

* No Product is **Easier** or More **Flexible** in **Personalizing** The Way You Process Documents Than WordPerfect SIX.0 For Windows. The Button Bar, Power Bar, The Ruler, Status Bars and Menus Can all be **Customized** The Way You Like. And With **"ExpressDocs"** Templates You'll be Creating Everyday Documents Like Faxes, Memos, Letters, Reports, and Newsletters in No Time! Leaving More Time For What You **"Personally"** Like to Do.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect V6.0 for Windows.....	\$279.92	CDW 31971
Version UPGRADE	\$99.29	CDW 31968
Competitive UPGRADE/Trade Up From WP DOS	\$117.11	CDW 32103

Special Offer

WordPerfect V6.0 for Windows is Now Available with Borland Quattro Pro V5.0, Workgroup Edition in a Value-Priced Bundle. Now You Can Get the Best Windows Word Processor and Spreadsheet at One Low Price Through 12/31/93.

3.5".....	\$298.90	CDW 32904
Version Upg.....	\$115.65	CDW 32874
Competitive Upg.....	\$131.73	CDW 32875

WordPerfect Presentations V2.0 for Windows



FREE! LOGITECH Scanman32

- Presentations Works Directly with Your Scanner — Lets You Scan Images such as Company Logos, Etc, Edit and Incorporate the Image in Your Presentations
- One-Box Presentation Graphics Solution
- The Most Feature-Rich Presentation Graphics Package for Windows
- 1000 ClipArt Images

\$64.9
RETAIL
VALUE

3.5".....	ONLY! \$125.50	CDW 31279
-----------	-----------------------	-----------

WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS

Introduces a Revolution in DOS Word Processing, Giving You Dual Graphical Interfaces and an Impressive List of New and Improved Features.

- ◆ Nine Document / Windowing ◆ WordPerfect Coaches ◆ Spreadsheets ◆ Grammatik ◆ Merge ◆ QuickFinder ◆ Envelopes and Bar Codes ◆ Color Printing ◆ Fax ◆ Graphics ◆ Fonts ◆ WYSIWYG



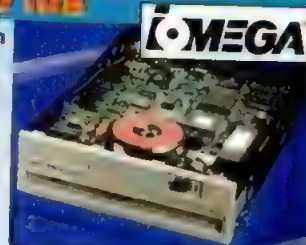
3.5".....	\$275.92	CDW 29279
Version UPGRADE.....	\$99.00	CDW 29431

NEW

Bernoulli MultiDisk Insider 150 IDE

With its 5.25" half-height form factor, the Insider 150 IDE model mounts easily inside desktop computers. Because it connects directly to the computer's IDE interface, it eliminates the extra expense of an interface adapter.

- ✓ Read/Write Compatible with 150MB, 90MB, 105MB, 65MB and 35MB Disks. Reads 44MB Disks
- ✓ Hard-disk Class Performance: 18ms Access Time
- ✓ Includes Caching Software for Effective 9 ms Access Time
- ✓ 256KB Read/Write Cache Built-in
- ✓ 2 Year Warranty on Drive, 5 Year on Media
- ✓ Made in USA



Insider 150MB IDE	\$489.88	CDW 33650
-------------------------	-----------------	-----------

SCSI Compatible Bernoulli MultiDisk Drives

Insider 150MB	\$489.88	CDW 26541
PC Powered 150MB.....	\$479.88	CDW 26511
Transportable 150MB	\$579.88	CDW 26301
SCSI Interface Sold Separately		
150MB Disk Single.....	\$99.00	CDW 26302
150MB Disk 5 Pack	\$439.00	CDW 26918

If You Find A Better Price, CALL CDW® Before You Buy!

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!

(800) 349-4CDW

PCMB14

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO
KEEP YOUR COMPUTING
ONE STEP AHEAD!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less!



**Start Off the New Year With
Value-Priced Bundles:
Save! Save! Save!**

**All Bundles Include
Computer, Monitor, Printer,
Software, Necessary Cables
and a Box of Floppy Disks**

AST Advantage! Pro i486/SX25 Desktop

- ✓ 170MB HD, 2MB Ram ✓ Quicken, Prodigy, Microsoft Productivity Pack
- Magnavox CM2089 Monitor**
- ✓ 14" SVGA, 1024x768 Max Res.
- US Robotics 14.4K External Modem**
- ✓ V.32bis, V.42/V.42bis Data, 14.4K Fax
- Canon BJ200 Bubblejet Printer**
- ✓ PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 11/93
- CA-Simply Money**
- ✓ Personal Financial Software

AST®
Authorized Systems
Reseller

AST Bravo LC i486/SX25 Desktop

- ✓ 120MB HD, 4MB Ram ✓ Energy Star Certified ✓ Local Bus Video

- Magnavox CM2089 Monitor**
- ✓ 14" SVGA, 1024x768 Max Res.
- US Robotics 14.4K External Modem**
- ✓ V.32bis, V.42/V.42bis Data, 14.4K Fax
- Canon BJ200 Bubblejet Printer**
- ✓ PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 11/93
- CA-Simply Money**
- ✓ Personal Financial Software



ONLY!

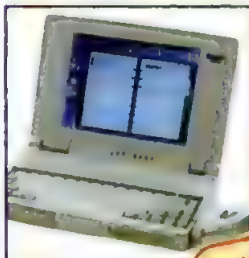
\$1599.00

ONLY!

\$1719.00

Toshiba T1900 LCD Notebook

- ✓ i486 SXA20 3.3 Volt CPU, 4MB Ram
- ✓ Type III PCMCIA Slot, 200MB HD



- Canon BJ105X Bubblejet Printer** ✓ Portable, Laser-quality Printing
- US Robotics WorldPort 14.4K Modem** ✓ Pocket Portability, 9 Volt Battery or AC Power
- CA-Simply Money** ✓ Personal Financial Software
- Deluxe Carrying Case**

ONLY!

\$2069.00

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T4600 LCD Notebook

- ✓ i486/SL33 3.3 Volt CPU, 4MB Ram
- ✓ 1 Type II/1 Type IV PCMCIA Slots, 200 MB HD

- Canon BJ105X Bubblejet Printer**
- ✓ Portable, Laser-quality Printing
- US Robotics WorldPort 14.4K Modem**
- ✓ Pocket Portability, 9 Volt Battery or AC Power
- CA-Simply Money**
- ✓ Personal Financial Software
- Deluxe Carrying Case**



ONLY!

\$2889.00

NEC Ready es i486/SX25 Desktop

- ✓ 170MB HD, 4MB Ram ✓ Energy Star Certified
- ✓ Local Bus Video
- Magnavox CM2089 Monitor**
- ✓ 14" SVGA, 1024x768 Max Res.
- US Robotics 14.4K External Modem**
- ✓ V.32bis, V.42/V.42bis Data, 14.4K Fax
- Canon BJ200 Bubblejet Printer**
- ✓ PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 11/93
- CA-Simply Money**
- ✓ Personal Financial Software

NEC



ONLY!

\$1749.00

NEC Ready CD2 Multimedia i486/SX25 Desktop

- ✓ 170MB HD, 4MB Ram, Local Bus Video
- ✓ Double-spin CD-ROM Drive, 16bit Sound Board
- Magnavox CM2089 Monitor**
- ✓ 14" SVGA, 1024x768 Max Res.
- US Robotics 14.4K External Modem**
- ✓ V.32bis, V.42/V.42bis Data, 14.4K Fax
- Canon BJ200 Bubblejet Printer**
- ✓ PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 11/93
- CA-Simply Money**
- ✓ Personal Financial Software

ONLY!

\$2219.00

**If You Find a Better
Price, Call CDW
Before You Buy!**

CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!
(800) 349-4CDW

PCMB14

© 1994 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

**SEE OUR PREVIOUS
PAGES FOR EVEN
MORE SAVINGS!**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

	A	B	C
1	Intlookup		
2	=ARGUMENT("table",84)		
3	=ARGUMENT("value")		
4	=ARGUMENT("which")		
5	=IF(VLOOKUP(value,table,1)=value,GOTO(A24))		
6	=SET.VALUE(B6,1)	2	← low value
7	=SET.VALUE(B7,ROWS(table))	4	← high value
8	=SET.VALUE(B8,INT((B7-B6+0.5)/2)+B6)	3	← midpoint
9	=IF(INDEX(table,B6,1)=value,RETURN(INDEX(table,B6,which)))		
10	=IF(INDEX(table,B7,1)=value,RETURN(INDEX(table,B7,which)))		
11	=IF(AND(INDEX(table,B8,1)<value,INDEX(table,B8+1,1)>value),GOTO(A18))		
12	=IF(AND(B8+1=B7,B6+1=B7),RETURN("Not in table"))		
13	=IF(INDEX(table,B8,1)<value,GOTO(A14),GOTO(A16))		
14	=SET.VALUE(B6,B8)		
15	=GOTO(A8)		
16	=SET.VALUE(B7,B8)		
17	=GOTO(A8)		
18	=INDEX(table,B8,1)		value1
19	=value		value2
20	=INDEX(table,B8+1,1)		value3
21	=INDEX(table,B8,which)		value4
22	=INDEX(table,B8+1,which)		value5
23	=RETURN(A21+(A22-A21)*(A19-A18)/(A20-A18))		
24	=RETURN(VLOOKUP(value,table,which))		

Figure 1: You can use the Intlookup function this macro creates to interpolate Excel lookup table values.

	A
1	Intlookup
2	=ARGUMENT("table",8)
3	=ARGUMENT("value")
4	=ARGUMENT("which")
5	=IF(OR(value<INDEX(table,1,1),value>INDEX(table,ROWS(table),1)),RETURN("Not in Table"))
6	=IF(VLOOKUP(value,table,1)=value,RETURN(VLOOKUP(value,table,which)))
7	=SET.NAME("Low",1)
8	=SET.NAME("High",ROWS(table))
9	=SET.NAME("Midpoint",INT((High-Low+0.5)/2)+Low)
10	=WHILE(NOT((AND(INDEX(table,midpoint,1)<value,INDEX(table,midpoint+1,1)>value))))
11	=IF(INDEX(table,midpoint,1)<value,SET.NAME("Low",midpoint),SET.NAME("High",midpoint))
12	=SET.NAME("midpoint",INT((High-Low+0.5)/2)+Low)
13	=NEXT()
14	=INDEX(table,midpoint,1)
15	=value
16	=INDEX(table,midpoint+1,1)
17	=INDEX(table,midpoint,which)
18	=INDEX(table,midpoint+1,which)
19	=RETURN(A17+(A18-A17)*(A15-A14)/(A16-A14))

Figure 2: This faster variation of the macro in Figure 1 eliminates some repetitive checking.

arithmetic to arrive at the appropriate interpolated value.

A somewhat tighter version of this macro is listed in Figure 2. Both versions of the macro check to see whether the value being looked up lies outside the range of the table. If it does, the function returns the text string "Not in table." Both versions also check to see if the lookup value has an exact match in the first column of the table. If such a match exists, the macro simply performs a normal VLOOKUP. The principal difference between the two versions is that the one in Figure 2 checks for both of these conditions up front before the binary search begins. In Figure 1, the out-of-

bounds check falls within the binary search routine, causing the macro to repeat the check unnecessarily on each search iteration. Eliminating this extra labor will speed the macro up a bit.

I've also replaced the GOTOs in Figure 1 with a WHILE/NEXT loop, making the macro's structure a little easier to discern. And I've replaced Mr. Wessels's SET.VALUE statements with SET.NAME statements, as a matter of personal preference. SET.VALUE stores a value in a specified cell on the macro sheet. SET.NAME creates a variable in memory without affecting any macro-sheet cells. The result is the same, except that SET.NAME is automatically self-

documenting. If you use SET.VALUE instead, it's a good idea to name the cells into which you are setting values rather than using row-and-column references. That way you'll have an easier time figuring out what's going on when it comes time to revise your macro.

As with any other user-defined function, you can make this one a little easier to use by saving the macro sheet as an .XLA file and storing the file in your XLSTART directory. That way the function will be available at every session, and you won't have to type the name of the sheet as a prefix to the function name.

—Craig Stinson

Databases

EXPAND STRINGS FOR REPORT HEADINGS

TIP I needed a function that would insert a space between each character of a string to expand it for use as a title in a report.

I came up with the Clipper user-defined function

```
FUNCTION xpand( str )
RETURN TRANSFORM(str, "OR " + ;
    REPLICATE("X ", LEN( str )))
```

You can call the function as follows:

```
? xpand("PERSONNEL REPORT")
```

and it will display

```
P E R S O N N E L   R E P O R T
```

You could also write a version where a second optional parameter would be the character to use instead of a space (it would still default to a space if no second parameter were entered):

```
FUNCTION xpand( str, ch )
IF (ch==NIL)
    ch := " "
ENDIF
RETURN TRANSFORM(str, "OR " + ;
    REPLICATE("X " + ch, LEN(str)))
```

That way you could have

THE ^{NEW} PINNACLE SIERRA 1.3GBTM OPTICAL HARD DRIVE

It's The Ultimate
In Storage!



4500 RPM

19 msec effective access time

2.0 MBytes per sec. data throughput

THE LAST HARD DRIVE YOU'LL EVER NEED

Introducing the Sierra™ 1.3 Gigabyte optical hard drive with speeds faster than most magnetic hard drives and removable media for infinite capacity. With each additional standard optical disk you'll have another 1.3 Gigabytes of capacity to store spreadsheets, databases, CAD/CAM, graphics, multimedia or any data intensive application demanding mountains of storage.

The Sierra™ 1.3 GB is a lightning fast mass storage system with performance that rockets past most magnetic hard disk drives. (see chart)

	OPTICAL PERFORMANCE ADVANTAGE	
	XCOPY 20MB TO OPTICAL DRIVE/HARD DRIVE	XCOPY 50MB TO OPTICAL DRIVE/HARD DRIVE
PINNACLE SIERRA™ 1.3GB	194.8 seconds	179.5 seconds
SEAGATE ST4766N (630MB)	210.6 seconds	496.8 seconds
FUJITSU M2266SA (1.2GB)	165.5 seconds	375.1 seconds
MAXTOR XT-8760SH (676MB)	178.9 seconds	428.7 seconds

Optical technology has many advantages such as removability, reliability, expandability, and is less expensive than magnetic storage solutions.

OPTICAL PRICE ADVANTAGE			
RETAIL COST @	1.3GB	2.6GB	5.2GB
PINNACLE SIERRA™ 1.3GB	\$3445	\$3005	\$4195
HARD DISK DRIVE	\$3250	\$6500	\$13,000

"It has a 19 millisecond access time and outperformed every other device we tested here." Stanley Wszola, Byte

With Pinnacle's ASCENT program you can upgrade your Sierra™ 1.3GB to a Pinnacle optical library system that ranges in capacity from 20 Gigabytes to 186 Gigabytes for Novell®.

The Sierra™ ... only by Pinnacle. The optical storage leader. For more info call:

800.553.7070

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Ansel Adams Wilderness, Sierra National Forest

Trademarks: Sierra and Sierra 1.3 GB of Pinnacle Micro, Inc. All trademarks and registered marks to their respective owners.
Pricing regional directly from System Integrators on 9/15/93. Avg. hard drive cost \$2.38 per Megabyte. Tests performed by NCC.


```
? xband(*SENSITIVE*, ***)
```

produce

```
S*E*N*S*I*T*I*V*E*
```

Rob Williams
Los Angeles, California

► **PC MAGAZINE:** This could be useful for placing headings on a report or at group levels. The TRANSFORM() function is used to format data according to a template, just like the PICTURE and FUNCTION clauses for the @...SAY and @...GET commands. To use it, you pass it a value and a template. In Mr. Williams's xband() functions, most of the time is spent constructing the template, so let's discuss templates first.

A template for a TRANSFORM() function can consist of a series of *picture codes* that define the format and range of acceptable values for each individual character position. For example, a picture code of 9 means the character at that position must be numeric, A means it must be alphabetic, and an X accepts any character. (The number of picture codes and their meaning depends on your Xbase implementation.)

The template can also contain *function codes*, which apply to the entire value rather than to individual character positions. For example, a function code of ! converts all alphabetic characters to uppercase throughout the value, and a function code of Z displays a zero value as blank spaces. If you use both picture codes and function codes in a template, the function code must be preceded by an @ symbol, followed by a space, and must precede the picture codes. For example, "@Z 9999" is a valid template that uses a function and picture code.

In the first xband() function, the template that's constructed consists of "@R" followed by a series of "X" pairs (note the space). The REPLICATE() function is used to insert one X-and-space pair for each character in the string passed as a parameter to xband(). For example, the template for the string "PC" would be "@R X X". Notice the presence of a space after each X. Unlike the X, a space is not a valid template character and normally would be overwritten. However, the

■ Tips at Your Fingertips!

Two files of interest to PC Solutions readers are now available on ZiffNet:

- SOL193.ZIP contains all the tips appearing in the Solutions section of *PC Magazine* from January through June, 1993. All tips appear in full-text.
- WINTIP.ZIP is a collection of 1001

Windows tips excerpted from 15 Ziff-Davis Press books.

Both files are formatted as Windows Help files. ZiffNet members can download the files from *PC Magazine's* TIPS forum (GO TIPS), General Info section (LIB 1).

presence of the @R function code tells the TRANSFORM() function to insert any invalid template characters that it finds into the output instead. This is what allows the second xband() function to insert the character in the variable ch (entered as a second parameter) after each letter in the input string.

—Sal Ricciardi

► Graphics

CONVERTING DOTS TO LINES

❓ I have a Hewlett-Packard HP ScanJet IIp scanner, and I'd like to scan drawings and then transfer them to AutoCAD for further editing. Can you provide some information on raster-to-vector conversion software?

Miguel Velez
Las Loma, Puerto Rico

► **PC MAGAZINE:** Converting raster data to a vector format is both a commonplace and a complex procedure, which means you'll find a great number of raster-to-vector utilities on the market that differ widely in both price and functionality.

Unlike raster-to-raster or vector-to-vector conversions (which translate one file format to another), raster-to-vector operations require the software to have a fair amount of intelligence. Remember that raster—or bitmap—pictures are simply collections of dots. The computer can't distinguish the dots that form a circle from the dots that form a square. So in order to transform a collection of dots into a collection of objects (all vector files are object-oriented), the software program must recognize—or trace—shapes and lines. That's the reason raster-to-vector conversion utilities are also called

autotracing programs.

If you're scanning small simple outlines, you probably already own an autotracing utility. Autotracing is a function that is commonly built into or bundled with vector drawing programs. Micrografx Designer (\$695, 800-676-3110) and Deneba's Canvas (\$399.95, 305-596-5644) are two examples of programs with built-in tracing tools. Their bare-bones tracing functions use color boundaries to identify straight lines, curves, and object outlines. For example, black dots are converted to outlines and white dots are treated as background.

If you want to autotrace more complex images, you'll find that CorelTrace (\$595 bundled with CorelDRAW 4.0, 800-836-3729) and Adobe Streamline (\$695 bundled with Adobe Illustrator, or \$195 as a standalone product, 800-2272-3623) are more than up to the task. Indeed, both of these programs are quite sophisticated. They have the ability to trace everything from black-and-white to grayscale to full-color images. And a host of configuration options allow you to control various aspects of the scanning process, such as whether the program produces closed shapes (outline) or open lines (centerline). You can also choose to ignore artifacts introduced during the scanning process by filtering out noise. And you can create more accurate and efficient tracings by altering the ratio of curves to straight lines. Figure 3 shows some of the intelligence in Adobe Streamline. Note the Line Recognition option, which can convert lines that have been skewed during the scanning process and automatically draw them as perfectly horizontal or vertical objects.

All of the programs I've mentioned so far are suitable for your purposes because they import standard raster files,

**A New High In Value!
A New Low In Price!**

Mail Order Made Easy!

By... **USA★FLEX**

USA★FLEX

Offers all this
for only...

\$2995

**486DX2-66 MHz
MultiMedia And
Fastmode Load**

Microsoft
WINDOWS

Microsoft
MS-DOS 6
UPGRADE

NEW
3
Year Warranty
with FLEX Express
parts replacement

Systems include a
3-slot VESA Local Bus
Systemboard for max.
expandability.

FEATURING...

FLEX VL486DX2-66MHZ

System as listed at left upgraded
with 8MB RAM

Mitsumi CD-ROM

350ms access, 32K Buffer, 150KB/sec. trans.

NX Pro Stereo Sound Card

Connects directly to CD-ROM, W/ speakers

A selection of up to 6 CD-ROM titles

Complete assortment of information,

games, facts. Ask your Sales

Representative for available titles

Panasonic 4410 Laser Printer

5ppm, 300 dpi, HP compatible & printer cable

**FLEX Performer
Systems Include**

3-1/2 Inch FD
VESA LB Video Board
SVGA Color Monitor,
.39mm Interlaced
Microsoft Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2

NOW
Including a
24/96
Internal
Data/Fax
Modem!

Flex 486S 33MHz
Cyrux Cx486S 33MHz
2 MB RAM • 130MB HD
**NEW Larger
Hard Drive! \$999**

Flex 486D 40MHz
Cyrux Cx486D 40MHz
4 MB RAM • 210MB HD
\$1349

Flex VL486SX-25
Intel™ 486SX 25MHz
4MB RAM • 210MB HD
\$1299

Flex VL486DX-33
Intel™ 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM • 210MB HD
\$1499

**FLEX VL486
Systems Include**

4 MB RAM
128K Cache • 3-1/2 Inch FD
VESA LB Video Accelerator Board
with 1MB video RAM
SVGA Color Monitor,
.28mm dot pitch, Non-Interlaced
Microsoft Mouse • MS-DOS 6.2
Windows 3.1

Flex VL486DX2-50
Intel™ 486DX2 50MHz
4MB RAM • 340MB HD
\$1699

Flex VL486DX2-66
Intel™ 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM • 340MB HD
\$1899

**All FLEX Systems
Come With :**

NEW
3 Year Warranty with
FLEX Express
Parts Replacement

Lifetime Factory Labor Warranty

30 day "No-Risk"
Money Back Guarantee

Unlimited Toll-Free
Technical Support

On-Site Service Option Available

*3 year limited warranty applies to case, motherboard, CPU, power supply, hard drive, floppy drives, video card, RAM, keyboard, mouse and any other internal component factory installed at the time of purchase. Monitor and other external peripherals covered by standard manufacturers' warranties.

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00 add \$5.00, over \$500.00 add \$10.00 check, warranty charge. Call for special UPS, Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon - Fri 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. & Sat 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2250/Education 1-800-944-5538
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Hable Español 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6142
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA★FLEX
1-800-333-4515

Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday

Code # PM01A4

CIRCLE 065 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Quality Think Now *Direct* from

IBM® ThinkPad® 720

Starting at...

\$2399

Maximize Your Investment
IBM HelpWare®
With 1 Year Onsite Warranty
and Toll-Free 24-Hour
Technical Support from IBM!

Available with
120MB or 160MB
Hard Drive

Affordable Desktop Power you can take with you!

PCMCIA
Type II

TrackPoint™ II
integrated pointing
device

Removable
hard drive

IBM ThinkPad 720 Features:

- TrackPoint II pointing device
- 486SLC2 50/25MHz processor
- 16KB internal cache
- 4MB RAM (Exp. 16)
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Removeable hard drive
- Up to 8 hours of battery life
- 9.5" monochrome STN LCD display w/64 shades of gray
- 85 key keyboard
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- 80387SL math coprocessor socket
- NiMH battery pack and AC adapter/charger
- PC-DOS 5 and PRODIGY preinstalled
- 1.9" x 11.7" x 8.3". 6.5 lbs.
- 3 year International Carry-In Warranty

Note: Only monochrome models available.

120MB Hard Drive **\$2399**
9552307

160MB Hard Drive **\$2549**
9552308

Special Rebate Offer! On IBM PS/note™

\$1499 Regular Price

-\$100 Rebate*
from USA Flex

\$1399 Your Price!

*Rebate offer good from 12/15/93
thru 1/31/94 while supplies last.

Free Preloaded Software

- IBM PC-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.1
- PRODIGY
- WinFax LITE
- Promenade
- PS/note Index
- PS/note Fitness
- Address Book Plus

IBM Quality and Reliability

- Light Weight-only 5.2 lbs.
- Small size-8.3" x 11.7" x 1.9"
- Intel 386SL-25MHz
- 85MB Hard Drive
- 2MB memory
Expandable to 10MB)
- 2400/9600 Internal
Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" 1.44MB Internal
Diskette Drive
- 10" VGA Display with
64 shades of gray

IBM ThinkPad 720 Options:

Additional AC adapter (40W) 49G2165	\$99
NiMH Battery Pack 49G2166	\$179
Quick Charger 49G2170	\$199
Car battery adapter 49G2167	\$169
Memory: 2MB/4MB/8MB	CALL
Docking Station 3550002	\$859
Carrying Case 07G1530	\$89
PCMCIA 24/96 Data/Fax Modem 42G2581	\$365
PCMCIA 14.4/14.4 Data/Fax Modem 42G2582	\$545

Mall Order Made Easy! By...

USA FLEX

Code # PM01A4

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomington, IL 60108

TO
ORDER,
CALL...

1-800-876-5607

Federal Express®
Delivery Service
Available



No Surcharge
On These
Credit Cards



and Value IBM USA Flex

IBM® PS/ValuePoint™

Starting At...

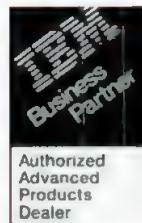
\$1249*

* System prices include 14" FLEXVISION SVGA .28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 NI Monitor.

Power & Performance at an affordable price!

All PS/ValuePoint Systems Feature

- Genuine Intel Microprocessors
- 4MB RAM (Upgradeable to 64 MB)
- VESA Local Bus SVGA video: 640x480, 800x600, 1024x768, 1280x1024
- One 3.5", 1.44MB diskette drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, keyboard, mouse
- Basic 101-key keyboard
- IBM DOS and MS Windows 3.1
- 1 Year Onsite Warranty
- Around-the-clock IBM HelpWare Support



Choose the ValuePoint system that's right for you!

PS/ValuePoint Si

Featuring IBM quality and 486 performance at an entry level price.

PS/ValuePoint SpaceSaver

Featuring compact size (4.8" x 14.2" x 16.6") a 32-bit VLB slot, a ZIF socket for fast upgrades, and upgradability to Pentium™ via Intel OverDrive™ technology.

PS/ValuePoint Desktop

Featuring all of the power and versatility of the ValuePoint SpaceSaver system above, PLUS room for future expansion with slots and 5 bays inside the 5.8"H x 15.9"W x 16.6"D.

ValuePoint Options

4MB, 8MB, 16MB memory kits, 128K, 256K Cache memory kits, 5.25" half-height int. disk drive, Specific ptions may vary by model. Ask your sales representative for details.

IBM PS/ValuePoint Specifications

Model	Clock Speed	Hard Drive/Ave. Access	ISA Slots	3.5"/5.25" Bays	Video RAM	DOS Version	Flex Part #	Flex Price* without monitor	Flex Price* with monitor
PS/ValuePoint Si - SpaceSaver									
486SX	25 MHz	120 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	512K	6.1	6381F30	Call	\$1249
486SX	25 MHz	212 MB/13 ms	3	2/1	512K	6.1	6381F50	Call	\$1349
486DX	33 MHz	120 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	512K	6.1	6381M30	Call	\$1679
PS/ValuePoint SpaceSaver (Includes 32-Bit VLB Slot, ZIFF socket, and is Pentium™ Overdrive Upgradeable)									
486SX	25 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	1 MB	5.2	6382F50	Call	\$1899
486DX	33 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	3	2/1	1 MB	5.2	6382M50	Call	\$1999
PS/ValuePoint Desktop (Includes 32-Bit VLB Slot, ZIFF socket, and is Pentium™ Overdrive Upgradeable)									
486SX	33 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	6384K50	Call	\$1799
486SX	33 MHz	340 MB/14 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	6384K70	Call	\$1899
486DX	33 MHz	120 MB/15 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	6384M30	Call	\$1799
486DX	33 MHz	245 MB/14 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	6384M52	Call	\$1999
486DX	33 MHz	340 MB/14 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	6.1	6384N70	Call	\$1999
486DX2	66 MHz	245 MB/15 ms	5	3/2	1 MB	5.2	6384W50	Call	\$2299

* System prices include 14" FLEXVISION SVGA .28mm dot pitch, 1024x768 NI Monitor. Other ValuePoint models (including Mini-Tower) are available. Ask your Flex Sales Representative for details and prices.

Genuine IBM SVGA Monitors

- 14" .39mm dot pitch, 1024x768: 6318... **\$299**
- 14" .28mm dot pitch, 1280x1024 NI Energy Star Compliant 6324... **\$449***
- 15" .28mm dot pitch, 1280x1024 NI Energy Star Compliant 6325... **\$599***

IBM HelpWare Service and Support

HelpCenter®

- 24 hours/7 days a week service assistance by telephone, electronic bulletin board, or automated fax.
- Onsite Service (In all 50 states!)

HelpBuy™ Programs

- 30-day, Money-Back Guarantee
- Trade-in Program
- HelpLearn™ Programs
- IBM Licensed Education Centers

IBM, ThinkPad, HelpCenter and HelpWare are registered trademarks and PS/ValuePoint, TrackPoint II, PS/Note, HelpBuy and HelpLearn are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pentium, Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A \$10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00 add \$5.00 over \$500.00 add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS RedBlue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations called 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Listing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon - Fri 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software reselling is guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on our new FLEX system. Thirty (30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1994 USA FLEX.

(708) 582-6205 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Gvn'l 1-800-723-2260/Ed. 1-800-844-5598
Gvn'VEd. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Español 1-800-723-5800 • (708) 582-6142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 824-6880
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr/Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA ★ FLEX
1-800-876-5607
Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday
Code # FMD1A4

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Made Easy!

By... **USA FLEX**

THE BEST NAMES

PRINTERS

IBM[®]
PRINTERS
BY LEXMARK[™]

LaserPrinter 6	.....	'939
LaserPrinter 10	.....	'1119
LaserPrinter 4039 10R	.....	'1339
LaserPrinter 4039 12R	.....	'1689
LaserPrinter 4039 10D	.....	'1839
LaserPrinter 4039 12L	.....	'2399
LaserPrinter 4039 16L	.....	'2729
LaserPrinter 4037 5E	.....	'659
Ink Jet 4076 ExecJet II	.....	'279
PS4079 Color	.....	'2499
2380 Plus/2381 Plus	.....	'309/'439
2390 Plus/2391 Plus	.....	'329/'439

EPSON LASER
PRINTERS

EPSON

ACTION LASER 1000	.....	'589
ACTION LASER 1500	.....	'659
ACTION LASER 1500-II	.....	'719

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	.....	'189	LQ-870	.....	'439
AP 3250	.....	'174	LQ-1170	.....	'588
AP 3260	.....	'209	LQ-2550 Cir.	.....	'899
LQ-570+	.....	'239	DFX-5000	.....	'1289
FX-870	.....	'268	DFX-8000	.....	'2199
FX-1170	.....	'349	Stylus 300	.....	'234
LQ-1070+	.....	'359	Stylus 800	.....	'279

Panasonic
Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4400	.....	'549	KX-P4440	.....	'1144
KX-P4410	.....	'549	KX-P5400	.....	'849
KX-P4430	.....	'639			

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P1150	.....	'129	KX-P1624	.....	'375
KX-P2180	.....	'154	KX-P1695	.....	'384
KX-P2023	.....	'189	KX-P2624	.....	'395
KX-P2123	.....	'224	KX-P1654	.....	'589
KX-P2124	.....	'294	KX-P1124I	.....	'209

NEC

PRINTERS

Silentwriter Model 610	.....	'629
Silentwriter 95/1fx	.....	'869/'1099
Silentwriter 97/7fx	.....	'1055/'1269
Silentwriter Model 1097	.....	'1379
NEC Jetmate 1000	.....	'269

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

microLaser [™] Pro 600	.....	'1309*
microWriter Basic	.....	'519
microWriter PS23	.....	'679
microWriter P865	.....	'939
microMarc [™]		'249**

*After '60 and user rebate thru 12-31-93.
**After '90 and user rebate thru 12-31-93.

Canon

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-10ex Portable	.....	'239
BJ-200 [™] Narrow Carriage	.....	'259
BJ-230 [™] Wide Carriage	.....	'369
BJ-800C Color	.....	'1499
BJ-820C Color	.....	'1629
BJC-600 Color	.....	'589

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-430		'589
---------	-------	------

*After '30 rebate thru 12-31-93.

CD-ROM Bundles, Drives, Sound Cards, Video Boards and Speakers

CD-ROM Bundles

Sony Desktop Library	
Internal CDU-31A-LL/L	'459
External CDU-7305	'549
Starter Kit CDU-31A-LL/N	'289
Creative Labs	
Omni CD [™] (Int.) D1-131009	'289
Discovery CD 8 (Int.) D1-DSCI-8	'349
Discovery CD 16 (Int.) D1-DSCI-16	'419
Edutainment [™] 16 (Int.) D1-EDIT-16	'479
Digitalade CD [™] (Int.) D1-DIGI	'629
Texel	
Home Bundle Int./Ext.	'499/'599
MultiMedia Bundle Int./Ext.	'629/'929
Business Bundle Int./Ext.	'599/'669

Drives

Mitsumi D1-LUOOS (Int.)		'169
Sony Double Speed SCSI		
Internal D1-CDU-561-01	.....	'369
External D1-CDU-781-I	.....	'519
Sony Interface Kit Int./Ext.	.....	'99/'109
Micro Channel Interface Kit	.....	'199
Teac		
Internal D1-CD-50S	.....	'339
Texel		
CD-ROM Int./Ext.	.....	'489/'569
Toshiba		
Internal XM3401B-TA	.....	'399
External 3401E/00000	.....	'499
NEC-New 3x MultiSpin Family		
3Xi Internal D1-CDR-3XI	.....	'469
3Xe External D1-CDR-3XE	.....	'559
3Xp Personal - White D1-CDR-3XPW or		
Gray D1-CDR-3XPG	.....	'429
Chinon		
Internal D1-CD5-535	.....	'359
External D1-CDX-535	.....	'429

Sound Cards and Video Boards

MediaVision	
ProAudio Spectrum 16	'165
ProAudio Studio 16	'215
Fusion CD 16 (Int.)	'639
Pro 16 MultiMedia Internal	
System II	'849
Aztech	
Sound Galaxy NX Pro Extra	'99
Sound Galaxy NX II	'69
Sound Galaxy Basic 16	'115
Sound Galaxy Basic 16 Extra	'135
Sound Galaxy Sony Adapter	'10
Creative Labs	
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	'119
Sound Blaster 16 Basic	'139
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 [™]	'179
Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2	
Advanced Signal Processing	'219
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD [™]	'169
Sound Blaster 16 MultiCD	
Advanced Signal Processing	'189
WaveBlaster [™]	'179
Voice Assist [™]	'59
New Media Graphics	
Tape It!	'345
Watch It!	'249
ADS	
Video Clipper	'339
PC Prime Time	'379
VGA-TV Elite	'269
Speakers	
Altec Lansing	
ACS50	'75
ACS150	'115
ACS100	'145
ACS300	'285

MONITORS

NEC



14" SVGA	.....	'409
15" 3V	.....	'509
15" 3FG	.....	'579
17" 5FG	.....	'1049
17" 5FGp	.....	'1359
21" 6FGp	.....	'2389

Factory Serviced	
3FGx	'349
4FG	'429
5FG	'1079
Special Purchase	'359
5FG/6FG (OEM models)	'1099/'1999

SAMSUNG
ELECTRONICS



14" CVL4955	.....	'229
14" SyncMaster 2	.....	'239
14" SyncMaster 3/3n	.....	'269/'299
15" SyncMaster 15C	.....	'449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	.....	'619
17" SyncMaster 5C	.....	'899

FLEXVISION



14" VGA MONO	.....	'119
14" 1024X768 NI	.....	'265
15" 1280X1024	.....	'429

DATA CARTRIDGES



Buy 5 get the 6th cartridge FREE!

DC2000 40/80MB	.....	'11.95 ea.
DC2120 120/250MB	.....	'15.95 ea.
DC2120 Ximat (QIC-80)	.....	'20.95 ea.
DC2120 Rhomat	.....	'25.45 ea.
DC600A	.....	'16.95 ea.
DC6150 250/500MB	.....	'17.95 ea.
DC6250 250/500MB	.....	'22.95 ea.
DC6255 350/700MB	.....	'27.95 ea.

*1 FREE cartridge per customer thru January.

CTX



14" 5439-A	.....	'219
14" 5468	.....	'249
14" 1451 NI	.....	'269
14" CPS 1461LR	.....	'299
15" CPS 1561/1560LR	.....	'369/'379
17" CPS 1760	.....	'719

MAG



14" LX1450 LG	.....	'319
15" MX15F	.....	'519
17" MX17F	.....	'949

HITACHI SuperScan[™]



15" 15S	.....	'489
17" Elite 17	.....	'1349
20" 20S	.....	'1389
20" Pro20	.....	'1689
21" Pro21/Elite21	.....	'2199/'2499

SONY



14" CPD-1320	.....	'329
17" CPD-1604S	.....	'949
20" GDM-2036S	.....	'2069

TAPE BACK-UP



Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 250 Int/Ext.	.....	'179/'269
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	.....	'289
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	.....	'349
POWERTAPE[™]		
2GB Int/Ext.	.....	'949/'1089
4GB Int/Ext.	.....	'1489/'1589

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND
Computer Systems, Inc.

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	.....	'109/'119
STEALTH PRO VLB	.....	'339
2MB	.....	'399
VIPER VLB 2MB	.....	'399

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

2MB	.....	'239
GRAPHICS ULTRATM PRO	.....	'359/'359/'399
2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	.....	

ORCHID

Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB	.....	'159/'169
ISA/VLB	.....	
Fahrenheit VA 1MB	.....	'179
ISA (only)	.....	
Celsius VLB 1MB/2MB	.....	'239/'299

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP FAX-900 Plain paper fax	.....	'769
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	.....	'1179

MODEMS

Hayes

ACCURA 2400	.....	'65/'75
ACCURA 96+fax96	.....	'189/'209
ACCURA 144+fax144	.....	'199/'229
Optima 144+ fax Pocket Ed.	.....	'119

Robotics

Sportster 9800 FAX	.....	Int./Ext. '159/'169
Sportster 14.4 FAX	.....	'179/'199

FLEX ultimate

14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM	.....	
Communication S/W and FaxWorks	.....	
Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.	.....	
Int. '149 Ext. '169	.....	

Mail Order Made Easy! By...

USA FLEX

Code # PM01AA

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

TO ORDER,
CALL...

1-800-766-1940

Federal Express[®]
Delivery Service
Available



No Surcharge
On These
Credit Cards



FOR LESS!

COMPAQ

SPECIAL PURCHASE
Factory-Reconditioned
CONTURAs
with 1 Year Factory
Carry-in Warranty.



CONTURA 386SL/20
84 /w+ *1099
CONTURA 386SL/25
120 /w+ *1299
CONTURA 4/25
120 /w+ *1699
CONTURA 4/25C
120 /w+ *2399
Other Models Available.
Limited Availability.

151 FS Ctr Monitor *409
(Low Emissions) *539

Contura 4/25	120/240"/w	*1679	209/418"/w	*2149
Contura 4/25c	120/240"/w	*2599	209/418"/w	*2879
LTE Lite 4/25	120/240"/w	*2039	209/418"/w	*2519
LTE Lite 4/25E	120/240"/w	*2759	209/418"/w	*3049
LTE Lite 4/33C	120/240"/w	CALL	209/418"/w	CALL
PROLINEA 4/25s	120/240"/w+	*999	240/480"/w+	*1089
PROLINEA 4/33s	120 /w	*1079	240 /w	*1219
PROLINEA 4/50	120/240"/w	*1479	120/240"/w+	*1569
	240/480"/w	*1629	240/480"/w+	*1699
340/680"/w	*1699	340/680"/w+	*1799	
PROLINEA 4/66	120/480"/w	*1679	240/480"/w	*1869
	240/480"/w+	*1829	340/680"/w	*1929
340/680"/w+	*1929			
DESKPRO 4/25s	240/480"/n	*1699	240/480"/n	*1749
	340/680"/w	*1999		
DESKPRO 4/33s	240/480"/w	*2029		
DESKPRO 4/66	240/480"/n	*2399		
DESKPRO 486/33M	(w/o HD)	*1879	340	*2789
DESKPRO 50M	120MB	*2499	340MB	*3169

*Capacity of HD with/without DOS Double Space. Models /n = Includes Ethernet 16TP Controller

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Mono.	*1849
TravelMate 4000 WinDX/25 Mono.	
120/200MB	*1999/2179
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50 Mono. 120MB	*2529
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50 Mono. 200MB	*2699
TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25-Advanced Passive Color	*2099
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40 Color	*2959
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50-Dual Scan Color	*3219
TravelMate 4000E WinDX2/50-Active Matrix Color	*3799

AST COMPUTER

Bravo Notebooks i486SX-25, 8K cache, 4MB RAM, 1.44MB, 3.5" FDD, DOS 6.0, Win. Mono 80/120/170MB... *1658/*1769/*1869
Color 120/170MB... *2229/*2529
ColorPlus 170MB... *3299

AST BRAVO LC Desktops i486 processor, 8K cache (64K on 4/66d), 1.44MB, 3.5" FDD, DOS 6.0, Win., mouse and mouse pad.
123W: 120MB, 4MB RAM, 1MB graphics RAM
213W: 210MB HD, 8MB RAM
4/25s SX-25 123W... *999
4/33 DX-33 123W... *1259
4/50d DX2-50 213W... *1769
4/66d DX2-66 213W... *1999

AST BRAVO Mini-Tower i486DX, DOS 6.0, Win., mouse and mouse pad 173W: 170MB, 4MB RAM, 343W: 340MB, 8MB RAM
4/33 DX-33 173W/343W... *1499/*1929
4/66d DX2-66 173W/343W... *1999/*2469

Includes
PCMCIA SLOT

NEC

Includes PCMCIA SLOT
NEC VERSA 486SL
i486SL™, 8K Cache, 4MB RAM (exp. to 12MB), 256K Flash ROM, removable 1.44MB 3.5" FD, LB video, 83 key keyboard. 11.7"W x 9.4"D 2.10"H. DOS 6.0. Win.

VERSA i486 Monochrome
9.4" STN LCD. 640x480, 64 shades of gray, 6.10 lbs.
25MHz 120MB... *2639
33MHz 180MB... *3179
33MHz 250MB... *3399

VERSA i486 Color
9.5" active-matrix TFT LCD. 640x480, 256 colors (SVGA), 6.8 lbs.
25MHz 120MB... *3689
33MHz 180MB... *4239
33MHz 250MB... *4569

HP

Introducing HP DeskJet 310 & HP DeskWriter 310 Printers!

HP DeskJet 310 Printer (PC) C2621A	*299
HP DeskJet 310 Printer w/ 50-sheet cut sheet feeder C2622A	*359
HP DeskWriter 310 Printer (MAC) C2617A	*299
HP DeskWriter 310 Inkjet Printer w/ cut sheet feeder C2623A	*359



Shown with optional 60 sheet cut sheet feeder

Color
Capable Kit
Available!

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order \$80. Minimum shipping and handling per order \$11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. F.I.E. (FAX) accepted for continental USA only. A \$10.00 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under \$500.00 add \$5.00 over \$500.00 add \$10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS RedBlue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add \$5.00. Additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with deposit of a valid purchase order. Making Plans available for qualified business only. RETAILER PRODUCE: INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department. 1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7170 Mon.-Fri. 9:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. CT. All returns must be in as-shipped condition with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Product Returns may be subject to a restocking charge. We do not accept returns on unopened and non-refundable software. Software company's guarantee only. We have downgraded it on your new FLEX system. There is no pay-money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only. It does not include printers or other non-entitled peripherals. We are not accept returns on error printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1994 USA FLEX.

TOSHIBA

NEW

Introducing 2 New Models- The T3400 Portege and The T4700

T3400 Portege

The new standard in ultimate portability!



T4700

The ultimate combination of
sight, sound, and processing power
in a high-performance notebook computer!

All Toshiba Notebooks come with a 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive, at least one PCMCIA Slot, MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1

T1900/T1900C 9.5" screen, i486SX 20MHz, 4MB (exp to 20 MB), 8K Cache, NiMH battery, 1 PCMCIA-2 slot (14.5mm Type III), UltraFont, 1 year warr.	
T1900 Mono. 11.7"x2"x8.4", 6.4lbs.	
120MB PA1111U-M2A / 200MB PA1112U-M2A	*1699/*1949
T1900C Color-Passive 11.7"x2.1"x8.4", 6.95lbs.	
120MB PA1111U-X2A / 200MB PA1112U-X2A	*2329/*2569
T1950/T1950CT/T1950CS Same as T1900 with 486DX2 40MHz	
T1950 9.5" mono., 11.7"x2"x8.4", 6.5 lbs.	
120MB PA1151U-M2A / 200MB PA1152U-M2A	*2059/*2299
T1950CS 9.5" Color -Passive, 11.7"x2.1"x8.4", 6.95 lbs.	
120MB PA1151U-S2A / 200 MB PA1152U-S2A	*2649/*2899
T1950CT 8.4" Color -Active, 11.7"x2.1"x8.4", 6.95 lbs.	
120MB PA1151U-T2A / 200 MB PA1152U-T2A	CALL
320MB PA1153U-T2A	CALL

T3400/T3400CT PORTEGE 8.4" screen, i486SX 33MHz, 4MB (exp to 20 MB), 8K cache, 120MB HD, Built-in AccuPoint, External Diskette Drive, Type II PCMCIA 2.0 slot, COMMWORKS for Win, 3 year warranty.

T3400 Mono., 64 gray scale, 640x480, 9.9"x7.9"x1.8", 4.1lbs.

PA1116U-M9A *2199

T3400CT Color Active Matrix, 256 SVGA Colors at 640x480, 9.9"x7.9"x1.8", 4.4lbs. PA1116U-T9A *3449

T4600/T4600C 9.5" screen, i486SL 33MHz, 4MB (exp to 20 MB), 8K cache, 2 PCMCIA 2.0 slots: (Type II, 1-16mm Type 'IV'), UltraFont, 11.7"x8.3"x1.8", 3 year warranty.

T4600 Mono., NiCad battery, 6.4lbs. 120MB PA1201U-M2A / 200MB PA1202U-M2A *2629/*2659

T4600C Color, NiMH battery, 6.7lbs. 120MB PA1201U-X2A / 200MB PA1202U-X2A *3899/*4159

340MB PA1203U-X2A *4579

T4700CT/T4700CS 9.5" screen, i486DX2 50MHz, 3.3V, 8MB (exp to 24 MB), 8K cache, 200MB HD, 2 PCMCIA 2.0 slots: (1-5mm Type II, 1-16mm Type I, II, III), MS Sound System, Indeo™ 3.0 and UltraFont, 11.7"x8.3"x2.0", 3 year warranty.

T4700CT Color Active Matrix, 256 colors at 640x480, 6.9lbs. 200MB PA1158U-T2A/320MB PA1159U-T2A *4579/*4939

T4700STN Color Dual-scan Passive LCD, 256 SVGA colors at 640x480, 6.9lbs. 200MB PA1156U-S2A/320MB PA1157U-S2A *3999/*4239

T6600C, T6600C/CD, T6600C/CDV Color-Active 10.4" screen, i486DX2 66MHz, 8K cache, 8MB (exp to 40 MB), 510 Hard Drive, 2 full-length 16-bit ISA slots, 16mm PCMCIA 2.01 compliant slot (supports Type I, II, and III cards), 5.25" half-height drive bay, UltraFont™, 15.4"x12.6"x4.7", AC power only, 3 year limited warranty.

T6600C 17.1lbs. PA1609U-X7A *6399

T6600C/CD Includes Internal CD-ROM drive (330KB/sec, 230ms access), 18.7lbs. PA1609U-X8A *6899

T6600C/CDV Includes Internal CD-ROM drive (330KB/sec, 230ms access), MediaShare™, Mambo™, and DVI/Ethernet™ board. 19.3lbs. PA1609U-X5A *7999

(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Gm/Ved. FAX (708) 351-8871
Hable Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 582-5142
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2255 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in Deutsch (708) 824-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr) (Midnight to 9:00 a.m. CT)
Customer Service 1-800-855-1488
(7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri., Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. CT)

USA FLEX
1-800-333-4515
Open 24 Hours
Monday - Friday
9 A.M. - 4 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday
Code # PM01A4

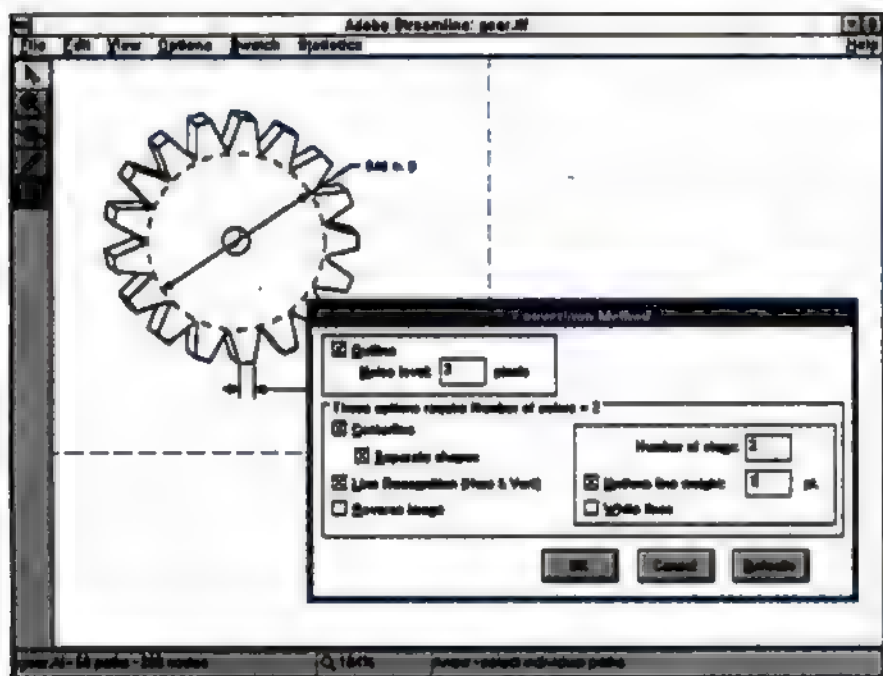


Figure 3: By combining and customizing Adobe Streamline's tracing options, you can improve the program's accuracy. Here, the selected options will result in a vector file that contains both closed objects (outline) and thin lines (centerline). In addition, groups of less than 3 pixels will be ignored as random noise. Note the ability to recognize lines that should be perfectly horizontal or vertical—in effect deskewing lines.

such as TIFF, and can export AutoCAD-compatible files, such as the AutoCAD DXF (Drawing Interchange Format). You can also produce IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Standard) files with Canvas or PLT (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language files) with Designer, CorelDRAW, or Streamline. These programs, however, are primarily targeted at the art market rather than the CAD market. So you may find that a visually accurate trace is not a functionally accurate trace. For example, a circle intersected by a line may be traced as a series of free-form curves rather than as two discrete geometric objects. At this point, your options are limited. You can edit the resulting traced image using either a vector illustration program or AutoCAD itself. Alternately, you can preprocess the raster file. For example, instead of trying to trace a single complex drawing, you may get better results by using a raster editor to delete extraneous elements first or to separate a complicated image into a series of simpler pictures.

Ultimately, you may be more productive if you purchase a CAD-specific autotracing utility that has been optimized for technical drawings. For example, a program such as Envision It, Version 2.0, from Envisions Solutions Technology (\$299, 800-365-7226), can trace circles and arcs as discrete objects rather than as a series of lines.

As usual, though, there are serious trade-offs associated with vertical market programs. Envision It exhibits many of the limitations of older DOS-based programs: It supports only expanded memory and forces you to keep the entire raster file in memory while performing its tracing operation. This means that the size of a drawing you can trace is limited by the amount of RAM in your system. In general, all of the CAD-oriented autotracing programs read only black-and-white raster files—no grayscale or color images are allowed. The reasoning is sound: Color is sacrificed in order to improve contrast and resolution. And of course, vertical market pro-

grams tend to be more expensive than their mass-market counterparts. So if you want high-end functionality, be prepared to pay high-end prices.

Two new high-end products for Windows will soon hit the market. RASation R2V, Version 1.0, from Image Systems Technology, is priced at \$1,995 (518-283-8783) and VPWindows, from Comnet, at \$2,500 (512-288-6120). Both of these programs can recognize circles, arcs, and polylines. In fact, if you configure the tracing parameters correctly, these programs can handle much more difficult tasks. For example, both programs can correctly interpret dashed lines (a common occurrence in technical drawings) as a single entity rather than as a series of short unconnected lines.

And while it may not be significant for scans produced on your ScanJet (which, like most desktop lasers, can handle only letter- and legal-size documents), both RASation R2V and VPWindows can process engineering-size scans, meaning C-size or larger. Most impressively, both programs can actually use line width differences to separate elements onto discrete layers within a drawing. Though there is no guarantee of a perfect tracing, both VPWindows and RASation R2V have the power to produce DXF documents that require very little editing.

Don't assume that this short list of products represents the universe of all

autotracing utilities. For a comprehensive list of raster-to-vector conversion programs that produce DXF files, get a copy of *The AutoCAD Resource Guide* (800-428-6179, fax 317-251-7813). This \$29.95 directory is available in either book or CD format and lists a wide range of products, all of which work with or enhance AutoCAD.—*Luisa Simone*

Networking

LINKING ETHERNET LANS

❓ We have four different Ethernet LANs in the same building, each separated from the other by several hundred feet. Some connect using thin coax and some comply with 10BaseT. No network serves more than a few users. We'd like to hook the LANs together in order to access the same e-mail and database files. What's the best way?

*William Vent
Detroit, Michigan*

► **PC MAGAZINE:** You need at least one multiport Ethernet repeater. Two companies, IMC Networks and Tut Systems, sell flexible and affordable (about \$200 per network span) devices that make it easy to intermix coax and 10BaseT. The IMC LANrepeater/8 uses a small cabinet to house individual connection modules for several different cabling schemes. You can configure the device with as many as eight BNC or 10BaseT connector modules. Contact IMC at 800-624-1070 or 714-724-1070.

Tut Systems offers a family of products called the MagicNet Multiport Thin Ethernet Repeaters that allow you to combine thin Ethernet and 10BaseT. The company also offers the NM 100 MagicNet Assistant Network Manager that unites a network traffic and diagnostic meter with a UTP-to-thin coax coupler. When everything is operating normally, the NM100's large meter shows network utilization. When things aren't right, the needle literally points out various conditions, such as open or short in the UTP, or a disconnected coax cable or terminator. Contact Tut Systems at 800-998-4888 or 510-682-6510.

—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

SINCE OUR UPS COSTS LESS, LET'S FORGET ABOUT PRICE FOR A MINUTE...MAN

**BECAUSE WHEN THE
POWER DIPS, ITS
NOT WHAT YOU PAID
FOR YOUR UPS
THAT'S IMPORTANT,
ITS WHAT IT DOES**

**SO LET'S TALK ABOUT
FEATURES...**

The MINUTEMAN ALLIANCE A500 keeps your network safe from brownouts, the most common power problem. Our line-interactive technology continuously monitors and provides an automatic boost whenever power dips. This important feature prevents frequent battery usage, saving the battery for more severe power problems.

Other important features that make the MINUTEMAN A500 stand out are a 500 VA

rating, extensive status indicators and a Test button so you can confirm that the UPS is doing its job. A Site Wiring Fault Indicator is included to let you know if there is a problem with grounding or other on-site electrical wiring problems that could be catastrophic.

The Alliance A500 is compatible with MINUTEMAN's LanMaster unattended shutdown software for all operating systems to further protect your network, even when you're not there.

If all UPSs were priced the same, the choice would be easy based only on features. But when you compare prices, the choice becomes even more obvious.

We don't believe you'll pay 25% more for a product that gives you less. Call our POWER HOTLINE now and find out how to get more UPS for less.

MAKE THE COMPARISON YOURSELF

Model	Minuteman A500	APC BK600	Tripp Lite Omni 500
PRICE	\$299	\$399	\$379
Price per Watt	.52	1.00	1.08
VA Rating	500	600	500
Line-Interactive	YES	NO	YES
Waveform Output	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave	Simulated Sinewave
LED Status Indicators	YES 4-LED's	NO	YES 4-LED's
Site Wiring Fault Indicator	YES	YES	NO
Test Button	YES	YES	NO

Product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies



MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES
1-800-238-7272

Minuteman's product line includes UPSs and Voltage Regulators ranging from 300VA to 10 KVA. International models are available.

1455 LoMay Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75007
214/446-7363 Voice
214/446-9011 Fax

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Technical Columns Index

Volume 12—1993

CORPORATE DEVELOPER

Topic	Date	Page
A Solid Foundation for Your Corporate Applications	12/7	409

ENVIRONMENTS

Exploring the FONTMETRICS Structure, Part 2	1/12	338
Working with OS/2 Bitmap Fonts	1/26	333
Simplifying Bitmap Font Selection in OS/2	2/9	361
What Can We Do with OS/2 Bitmap Fonts?	2/23	342
Paragraph Formatting and Text Justification Under OS/2	3/16	350
An Introduction to OS/2 Outline Fonts	3/30	322
Outline Font Selection in OS/2 Programs	4/13	313
Experimenting with OS/2 Outline Fonts	4/27	311
Manipulating Text Using Outline Fonts Under OS/2 2.0	5/11	335
The Path to Advanced Font Techniques	5/25	331
OS/2 Paths and Fonts: The Versatile Connection	6/15	347
Windows and Multitasking: A Long Time Coming	7/1	399
Multithreading and Graphics Under Windows NT	9/14	357
Installing Traffic Lights Under Windows NT	9/26	339
Thread Synchronization in Windows NT Programs	10/12	382
Move Over ASCII! Unicode Is Here	10/26	374
Unicode, Wide Characters, and C	11/9	369
Viewing a Unicode TrueType Font Under Windows NT	11/23	379
Typing Unicode Characters from the Keyboard	12/7	426

EXTENDING YOUR APPS

Accessing DLL Data Structures from WordBasic	12/21	297
--	-------	-----

LAB NOTES

Exploring the Program Manager Group File Format	1/12	313
PCMCIA: The Expansion System of the Future	1/26	321
Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0, Part 1	2/23	330
Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0, Part 2	3/16	323
Communications Programming in Windows 3.1	4/13	299
REXX—IBM's Command Language for OS/2	5/11	325
Creating Hidden Credit Screens in Windows Programs	6/15	313
Lossless Compression: How It Works	6/29	305
How Lossy Compression Shrinks Image Files	7/1	380
Techniques That Make FoxPro Programming Easier	8/1	399
More Techniques for Easier Programming in FoxPro	9/14	335
Tuning DOS and WIN-OS/2 Sessions Under OS/2 2.x	9/26	323
VL-Bus and PCI: Comparing Local-Bus Standards	10/12	355
Understanding and Using Pointers in C	10/26	349
Using the FileCdr Function to Log File Events in Windows	11/9	335
Writing Your Own NetWare Loadable Modules	11/23	355
Understanding PC Labs' New Benchmark Tests	12/7	391

POWER PROGRAMMING

A Look at the Windows System Registry	1/12	342
Exploring Windows System Registry Performance Data	1/26	339
Exploring Windows NT Executable Files	2/9	371
Dissecting Resources in Windows NT Executable Files	3/16	350
Export Tables in Windows NT Executable Files	3/30	329
The Hazards of Exploring Evolving Environments	4/13	325
Constructing Your Own Windows Help Files	4/27	325
Building the Basic Structure of a Windows Help File	5/11	349
Integrating a Windows Help File into an Application	5/25	343
Four Techniques to Enhance Your Windows Help Files	6/15	359
Implementing Macros in Your Help Files	6/29	326
How to Implement Context-Sensitive Help	7/1	409
Integrating Windows Help: A Strategic Review	8/1	420
Extending WinHelp with Custom DLLs	9/14	369

TUTOR

Topic	Date	Page
Exploring the DOS Environment	1/12	309
A Look Inside Windows Icons, Part 1	1/26	318
A Look Inside Windows Icons, Part 2	2/9	349
Answers to Five Common Questions About Hard Disks	2/23	327
A Day in the Life of a Window	3/16	319
Viruses: How They Work and How to Avoid Them	3/30	311
The Truth About Free System Resources	4/13	295
Hidden Gold in DOS 5.0	4/27	323
Unlocking the Mysteries of CHKDSK	5/11	319
Understanding Data Compression	5/25	305
Deleting and Undeleting Files from Your Disk	6/15	307
How DOS Programs Can Use Over 1MB of RAM	6/29	302
Why You Should Defragment Your Disk	7/1	365
Maximizing Memory Under DOS 6.0	8/1	393
Using the DOS 6.0 Antivirus Tools	9/14	331
Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 1	9/26	317
Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 2	10/12	347
Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 3	10/26	341
Writing DOS Utilities with DEBUG, Part 4	11/9	327
DOS 6.0's DoubleSpace: Is It Safe?	11/23	347
The WordBasic Programming Language	12/7	391
Sound Decisions for Your PC	12/21	293

USER TO USER

Automating ANSI key redefinition	1/12	304
Count the number of times a batch file is executed	1/12	304
Find the length of a string using a batch file	1/26	316
A utility that hides the time and date stamp	1/26	316
Find out how much free disk space there is on a hard disk	1/26	316
How a batch file can get and use the current date in the format you need	2/9	343
Use DOSKEY macros instead of inflating your PATH	2/9	343
Two ways to modify entries in the SETVER version table	2/23	324
A utility that can pull numbers from within any string	3/16	315
Find the length of a string by turning a DOS limitation into an asset	3/30	309
A batch file that lets you sequentially perform a command on a group of numbered files	4/13	289
A DOS command that has the power to overwrite read-only files	4/27	297
A program that lets you save and restore DOS environment variables	4/27	297
A batch file to prevent loading TSRs twice	5/11	315
Making sure your memory configuration is correct	5/11	315
A new DOS trick that can save you time	5/11	315
Avoid copying files to directories that don't exist	5/25	299
An easy way to obtain user input in a batch file	5/25	299
An improved VCOPY.BAT lets you copy volume names among floppy disks	6/15	300
Print out a help reference for all of DOS's commands	6/15	300
Change the DOS prompt under the DOS 5.0 Shell	6/29	299
Moving DOS's PRINT.COM to upper memory	6/29	299
Short programs that turn print echoing on and off	6/29	299
Using the COPY command to wipe out any traces of deleted files	7/1	361
Patch DOS 5.0's editor to open files with extensions other than .TXT	7/1	361
Include comments in batch files without slowing down execution	8/1	387
Using the video memory range to increase conventional memory	9/14	327
Change the message DOS uses when you boot with a nonsystem disk	9/14	327
A fix for TRASHOUT.BAT	9/14	328
The final word on turning printer echo on and off in batch files	9/26	313
A streamlined PATH-editing batch file that works with longer PATHs	9/26	313
Why does DOS maintain the single dot entry in each subdirectory?	10/12	344
Turning off a password-protected screen saver dialog box	10/12	344

Technical Columns Index: *Volume 12—1993*

Topic	Date	Page
Preventing install programs from modifying AUTOEXEC BAT and CONFIG.SYS	10/26	337
A replacement for the ECHO command that doesn't produce a line-feed	10/26	337
How to include redirection symbols in batch file comment statements	11/9	321
A less disk-intensive way to process lists	11/9	321
Changing code pages so that dates are easier to sort	11/23	343
A tree menu for DOS 4.0 or later that makes computing easier for novices	11/23	343
Find out if someone's using your PC behind your back	12/7	379
A safe way to test new device drivers	12/7	383
Simulating different floppy disk sizes	12/21	291
A tiny assembly routine to print numbers	12/21	291

UTILITIES

Keep Your Program Manager Organized with WINTIDY	1/12	327
Bring Variety to Your Windows Desktop with CHANGER	1/26	327
A Pop-up Menu Program for Windows	2/9	353
Optimize Your Disk Drive Efficiency with DEFRAGR	2/23	335
Installing Your Application Is Easy with PC-SETUP	3/16	335
Quick-Boot Your PC and Protect Your Data with BOOT2C and BOOTPW	3/30	314
Catalog Your Windows Fonts with FNTPRN	4/13	306
WINCMD: A Windows Command Language	4/27	300
A Function Library for WINCMD	5/25	313
Bring Your Desktop to Life with ICON ANIMATOR	6/15	335
Convert Word Processor Files to ASCII with PCMCVT	6/29	314
FIND: A Text-Search Utility for Windows 3.1	7/1	387
Searching Your PATH with FINDEXEC	8/1	406
Launch Your Applications the Easy Way with BTNGO	9/14	347
Locate Available IRQs with FINDIRQ	9/26	330
Fire Up Windows Programs Fast with HK.EXE	10/12	365
Create Mnemonic Phone Numbers with PHONEWORD	10/26	367
Load Device Drivers from the DOS Prompt with DRVLOAD	11/9	351
AEDIT: An Editor for All Seasons	11/23	365
A System Monitor for Windows	12/7	447
Taking Command Away from COMMAND.COM	12/21	323

SOLUTIONS

Full text of the last six months of Solutions is available for download in Windows Help format from ZiffNet. Look for the file SOL293.ZIP in the Utilities/Tips Forum, keyword "Solutions."



ACCESSORIES

Devices that help reduce your chances of getting carpal tunnel syndrome	2/9	448
---	-----	-----

COMMUNICATIONS

Call waiting and modems	7/1	464
Upgrading your UART for faster communications	10/12	426

DATABASES

Two alternatives that let you lock in Clipper's environment settings	1/12	381
A better way to choose colors for FoxPro applications	1/26	384
Print the structure of all Paradox tables	2/9	402
A FoxPro routine that converts numbers to their English-language equivalents	2/23	376
Add ordinal suffixes to date numbers in PAL	3/16	371
A Clipper routine for incrementing alphanumeric keys	3/16	373
Finding the beginning and end of the month in Paradox	3/30	349
Converting text to PROPER() format in dBASE	3/30	351
How FoxPro's FILE() function really works	4/13	349
A confirmation for the Del key in Paradox	4/13	353
Find out whether your FoxPro CDX defaults to ascending or descending order	4/27	353
A Paradox shortcut for calculating sums	4/27	358

Topic	Date	Page
Sending tabs to a file in FoxPro	4/27	358
Creating multiple-selection pick lists using FoxPro's Browse window	5/11	376
An easier way to implement changes in your Clipper applications	5/25	370
Suggestions on setting up your FoxPro environment for debugging	6/15	374
A Clipper program that causes the PrtSc key to send a form-feed after printing	6/29	339
Horizontal scrolling in Clipper	7/1	451
Using report variables in FoxPro to count the number of groups in a report	8/1	443
Create a dictionary of field structures in FoxPro	9/14	393
Design dialog boxes in Paradox applications using PaintPAL	9/26	354
Incremental searching in FoxPro	10/12	406
ZyINDEX and askSam let you create free-form databases	10/26	386
A caution about using FoxPro's VARREAD() function	10/26	386
A refinement on determining the optimal field size in .DBF files	11/9	390
A shorter way to do on-the-fly calculations in Paradox	11/9	390
FoxPro's logical short-circuiting	11/23	404
A substitute for cut-and-paste in Paradox	11/23	404
A FoxPro function that returns the day number for any date of the year	12/21	341

GRAPHICS

Image editing using Alpha channel masks	1/12	385
Predicting and solving PostScript problems	1/26	392
Using PageMaker's image control functions to produce a host of special effects	2/23	394
Creating hanging quotation marks in PageMaker	2/9	420
Generating a standalone graphics file from within PageMaker	2/9	420
Solving compatibility problems associated with TIFF files	3/16	373
Creating scalable fonts in foreign languages for TrueType and PostScript	3/30	351
Getting EPS files to print correctly in landscape mode	3/30	354
Getting type to align across multiple columns in PageMaker 4.0	4/13	356
Printing TrueType fonts in reverse on PCL IV-compatible printers	4/27	363
Why fewer bits may mean better color	4/27	363
Use the current paragraph to create a named style in PageMaker 4.0	4/27	370
Inexpensive CAD programs for drafting maps	5/11	386
Creating crop marks in CorelDRAW	5/11	386
A short lesson to help you understand the halftoning process	5/25	374
Creating masked objects in Adobe Illustrator	6/15	382
How to produce good-looking bullet lists with PageMaker	6/29	342
Flattening an exported CorelDRAW EPS image	7/1	451
Using screen capture to make images available in a variety of documents	8/1	457
Suggestions for budding desktop publishers who have limited equipment	8/1	457
Printing TrueType fonts on a PostScript printer	9/14	406
How to print images that go right to the edge of the paper	9/26	360
Extending PowerPoint's font list	10/12	414
Simplifying CGM files so they can be used in Harvard Graphics	10/12	418
PageMaker's built-in keyboard shortcuts	10/26	393
Transferring and converting Macintosh files to a PC compatible	10/26	393
Understanding the different levels of headers in EPS files	11/9	391
Font basics for laser printers	11/9	391
Capturing SVGA images with Pizazz Plus	11/23	412
Printing large spreadsheets to a plotter through AutoCAD	11/23	418
Importing Print Shop graphics into WordPerfect 5.1 and DrawPerfect	12/7	482
A quick way to add decorative borders to your documents	12/7	482

LANGUAGES

Clear any BASIC TYPE variable, string, or array without using external routines	1/12	400
Creating objects for Turbo Pascal programs	1/26	399
An assembly language program that handles password entry	2/9	439
Two functions that allow you to read filenames from disk in QuickBASIC	2/23	402
A simple cure for a bug found in the Visual Basic Line command	3/16	386
BASIC and C programs that illustrate how to access the video buffer directly	3/30	363

CONTINUES

Technical Columns Index: *Volume 12—1993*

LANGUAGES (Continued)

Topic	Date	Page
Using high-intensity background colors in BASIC programs	4/13	362
A function that is even more useful than the DOS wildcard matching scheme	4/27	374
Five routines give you direct access to Windows services from your DOS BASIC programs	5/11	394
A method to determine the day of the week in C	5/11	394
Construct large MessageBox displays in Turbo Pascal for Windows	5/25	382
Three BASIC routines that let you find files and read or modify their attributes	6/15	385
Algebraic expressions, recursion, and numeric parsing in C	6/29	348
Getting the Shift key status in Pascal	7/1	459
Accessing BASIC COMMON variables from an assembly language subroutine	8/1	469
How to address huge memory blocks in your C programs	9/14	418
A Pascal unit that allocates extended memory	9/26	368
Optimizing BASIC's RESUME statement	10/12	419
A progress-indicator control for Pascal	10/26	406
A BASIC password-entry subprogram that echoes shaded box characters	11/9	400
A multitasking-friendly delay function for Pascal Windows programs	11/23	422
A simple Windows program written in assembly language	12/21	343

NETWORKING

Making the choice between LANCache and SuperPCkwick	1/12	394
Another way to check NetWare's RPRINTER remote print server	1/26	392
More insight on using public phones equipped with modem jacks	1/26	392
Ethernet versus Token-Ring for AS/400-to-PC connections	2/9	425
Connecting coaxial cable in a star rather than bus configuration	2/9	426
Receiving weather fax transmissions on a yacht's PC	2/9	426
The prospect of making ARCnet a standard	2/9	434
More tips to take the stress out of cabling	2/23	402
Ways to reorganize your server room	3/16	386
An industry newsletter for anyone who manages NetWare servers	3/16	386
Make sure to install unshielded twisted-pair wire properly	3/30	354
Using analog modems with digital phones	3/30	363
How to make your modem and standalone fax share one phone line	4/13	360
Faxing and operating a remote-control program at the same time	4/27	374
Sharing CD-ROM drives across a NetWare 2.x network	4/27	374
Taking care of COM port conflicts	4/27	374
Sharing modems across a network	5/11	389
How to save space in your computer room	5/11	389
Increase throughput by segmenting your network	5/11	389
Older BIOS chips sometimes cause problems when network software is loaded	5/11	389
Why your server may be accumulating lost allocation units	5/25	374
How to share printers without using wires	5/25	374
Speeding up large print jobs over a LAN	6/15	385
How to reduce microwave interference on a 10BaseT network	6/15	385
Correctly installing thick Ethernet cabling	6/29	348
Connecting a campuswide network	7/1	458
Fitting more LAN adapters in the file server	7/1	459
Keeping track of NetWare Loadable Modules	8/1	462
Linking an Ethernet LAN with a Token-Ring network	8/1	462
Adding a printer to a network location that lacks a PC	9/14	414
3Com's stackable hubs ease LAN planning	9/14	414
Running LANtastic 5.0 with a Xircom adapter	9/26	368
Finding routers that can dial up connections on an "as-needed" basis	9/26	368
Tips for using modems in Europe	10/12	419
Connecting a laptop to an Ethernet network	10/12	419
What equipment is needed in order to use Switched 56 digital services	10/26	406
Servicing many printers from one server	10/26	406
Routing incoming faxes without requiring someone to read each one	11/9	400
Checking for viruses on a network file server	11/9	400

Topic	Date	Page
Connecting laptops to the LAN	11/23	418
Document management on small networks	11/23	418

ON-LINE

Two tips that will enhance your use of MCI Mail	1/12	406
Some clues about what the numbers in CompuServe IDs mean	9/14	424

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

What to do when you've loaded FILES high and Windows won't start	1/12	359
Giving the Windows File Manager drag-and-drop editing	1/26	358
Useful programs that Windows includes but doesn't tell you about	2/9	392
Choosing not to save your Norton Desktop configuration on exit	2/9	393
Keep track of changes made when you install a Windows application	2/9	393
An easy way to type accented characters in Windows	2/23	357
Speed batch files by converting them to executables	3/16	367
Uncovering the hidden Windows swap file	3/30	345
New features of the ATTRIB command in DOS 5.0	3/30	345
How to keep the clock visible in Windows 3.1	4/13	343
Locating graphics accelerators for OS/2	4/13	345
How to eliminate the titles from your program icons	4/27	341
Enabling a batch file to prompt a user for input	4/27	343
Finding out about ATM and TrueType fonts	5/11	365
Simulating a multiuser environment on a standalone PC	5/11	365
A common clue that could mean you're suffering from a boot sector virus	5/25	357
Password protection for your Windows environment	5/25	357
What to do when the phrase "Bad command or filename" appears on your screen	6/15	369
How to force your Windows swap file to the end of the disk	6/15	369
Optimize the way your configuration files load device drivers and TSRs	6/29	333
Relocating Taskman's dialog box in Windows	7/1	430
Saving RAM disk files when exiting Windows	7/1	433
Use of interrupts in assembly language programming with DEBUG	8/1	435
A Windows utility that causes the Caps Lock key to work as on a typewriter	8/1	435
Automatically execute batch files when you shell to DOS	9/14	384
Customizing the Windows 3.1 Control Panel	9/14	385
Tips on how to use the DOS SUBST command	9/26	346
Adding Install and Setup icons in Windows	10/12	392
Copying disks with different formats	10/12	392
Can you restore a file that you've overwritten?	10/26	379
Tips on shortening your PATH statement	10/26	379
Adding notes to your Windows help windows	11/9	381
How to display a complete list of subdirectories along with their sizes	11/9	381
Beating the eight-character filename limit in Windows	11/9	381
Setting a really long PATH in DOS 6.0	11/23	395
System memory considerations in Windows	11/23	395
Reordering the directories on your disk	12/7	470
Using the PROMPT command in a batch file to send ANSI commands that change screen colors	12/7	470
Increasing the DOS environment space under Windows	12/7	471
Using multiple DOS commands with DOSKEY	12/7	473
How to make your Windows setup tamper-proof	12/21	335

PCs

Things you need to be aware of when installing IDE drives	1/12	358
A few things to consider before you make a motherboard upgrade	2/23	356
Finding replacement parts for orphaned computers	3/16	366
Obtain distribution disks for programs preinstalled on new PCs	3/30	344
Ways to keep your notebook's battery charged	3/30	344
Should large-capacity hard disks be divided into multiple partitions?	4/13	342
Restoring your CMOS configuration settings	4/27	340
Things you can do to reduce screen flicker	5/11	364
Why you probably don't need to use a head parking utility	5/11	364
Why you may not be able to access 384K of upper memory	5/25	356

Technical Columns Index: *Volume 12—1993*

Topic	Date	Page
Memory parity errors that appear when you run Windows	6/15	364
Is your computer suffering from the effects of electromagnetic interference?	6/29	332
Keeping your CMOS configuration handy	7/1	426
Some basic ways to take care of your PC	7/1	426
Running your processor at a speed faster than the PC was designated for	8/1	434
Getting updated drivers for your video subsystem	9/26	345
Should you run Windows on your laptop?	10/26	377
Adding another parallel port to your system	11/9	377
The practical way to compute overseas	11/23	391
Finding room for extra drives	11/23	391
Choosing an upgradable motherboard	12/21	335

PERIPHERALS

Compression schemes speed graphics printing on some LaserJet models	1/12	358
Troubleshooting communications devices	1/26	357
How to get your LaserJet to print more lines on a page	2/23	356
Getting a used printer ribbon to print a few more pages	3/16	367
Making multimedia speakers perform right on cue	4/27	341
What to check when your keyboard's characters aren't printing correctly	5/25	357
Why some monitors show a faint gray line running across the screen	6/15	364
How to get stuck labels out of your printer	6/15	364
What you should know about horizontal and vertical scan rates when choosing a monitor	6/15	364
Getting the right fonts on your laser printer	6/29	332
Faster graphics printing on a LaserJet	7/1	427
Which video card should you use with OS/2?	9/14	383
Upgrading and checking the performance of CD-ROM drives	9/14	383
A sticky solution to a common printing problem	9/26	345
Upgrading older display systems	10/12	391
Where to obtain fancy laser printer paper	10/12	391
Adjusting your monitor's image size to accommodate both Windows and DOS	10/26	377
Speeding up your display's frame rate when running animated programs	10/26	377
Using your fax machine as a scanner	11/9	377
How to get your laser printer to eject a partially printed page	11/9	377
Preventing your laser printer from ejecting blank pages	11/23	391
Running your system with two different monitors	12/7	467
How to find hardware vendors years after you bought their products	12/7	467

SPECIAL NEEDS

A utility that makes it easy for disabled users to execute Ctrl-key combinations	3/16	406
--	------	-----

SPREADSHEETS

Finding the exact amount of time between two dates	1/12	368
A macro-writing macro that helps you review graphs in 1-2-3	1/26	374
How @IF treats labels in Quattro Pro	1/26	374
Fitting more numbers in a column in 1-2-3's WYSIWYG	2/9	399
Save customized chart formats in Excel templates	2/9	399
Disguised identical field names in 1-2-3	2/9	402
Macros that simplify the entry of labels from standard lists	2/23	361
How Quattro Pro 4.0 users can make Sideways act as an add-in	3/16	369
A macro that determines what directory the current spreadsheet was retrieved from	3/16	369
A clever way to include functions in Excel's chart series formulas	3/30	347
A macro that can create 3-D effects on Excel worksheets	4/13	347
A command that will help you spruce up your 1-2-3 graphs	4/27	347
A way to find set members in Quattro Pro	4/27	348
Entering values from distant locations on a spreadsheet into a formula	5/11	369
Make Excel display a negative time value	5/11	369
Tips to help you streamline print setup in Microsoft Excel	5/25	365
An Excel macro for opening and closing files	6/15	373

Topic	Date	Page
Using more than one lookup table in a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet	6/29	337
Creating Excel graphs with error bars	7/1	445
Clever techniques that allow you to do Monte Carlo simulations in Quattro Pro	8/1	441
In-cell WYSIWYG formatting in 1-2-3	9/14	391
What to do when several of your 1-2-3 spreadsheets use the same set of data	9/26	353
Why you shouldn't duplicate names in an Excel sheet	9/26	353
How to hide ranges in 1-2-3 printouts	10/12	400
Macros for entering dates in 1-2-3, Excel, and Quattro Pro	10/12	393
Adding up every other line in a 1-2-3 worksheet	10/26	385
Using the Clipboard to enter information into Excel dialog boxes	10/26	385
Getting your spreadsheet's statistical functions to work on incomplete ranges	11/9	387
Disabling the Esc key in a 1-2-3 macro's custom menu	11/23	401
How to use your cell names in Quattro Pro's edit mode	12/7	474
Printing a series of spreadsheets in 1-2-3	12/7	476

UTILITIES

Enhance your monitor's performance with the latest version of UltraVision	2/23	415
Capture an address from the screen and send it to your printer	4/27	382

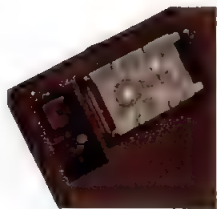
VERTICAL APPLICATIONS

Manage your hotel or motel more efficiently with specialized software packages	3/30	378
--	------	-----

WORD PROCESSING

Combining many functions in a single WordPerfect macro	1/12	360
Why you should take care when using WinWord's CreateDate field	1/12	360
A macro that centers multiple lines of text in WordPerfect 5.1	1/26	366
The pros and cons of using exact line spacing in WinWord	1/26	366
Macros to help you create invoices in WordPerfect	2/9	395
Getting flush-left and flush-right text on the same line in any word processor	2/23	359
Toggle between single and dual editing windows in WordPerfect	2/23	359
Using {PROMPT} and {PAUSE} together in WordPerfect 5.1	3/16	369
Reformat a paragraph to match the format of a previous one	3/30	347
Copy equations and then edit them with WordPerfect's editing tools	4/13	345
Creating composite characters in WinWord	4/27	345
Moving files in Microsoft Word	5/11	367
Backing up your WinWord customization files	5/11	367
An easier way to select a printer in WordPerfect	5/11	367
Print a document directly from Windows without loading your word processor	5/25	363
Another way to load template files in WordPerfect without overwriting the original	6/15	371
A shortcut for adding new rows and columns to WinWord tables	6/15	371
Use nonbreaking spaces and hyphens to keep a phrase on a single line in WinWord	6/29	337
Timed backup in WordPerfect	7/1	435
Keeping track of documents in WordPerfect and Word	7/1	440
Using WordPerfect for Windows with a high-resolution graphics adapter	8/1	441
Maintaining the format of ASCII text files in WordPerfect	9/14	389
A faster way to load Equation Editor in WinWord 2.0	9/14	391
Minimizing the size of WinWord files that contain graphics	9/26	347
An easy way to use high-order characters in your Windows apps	10/12	393
Fixing a WordPerfect macro so it works with long filenames	10/12	393
Printing check boxes in WordPerfect	10/26	383
Starting WinWord in the data directory of your choice	10/26	383
Keeping track of your documents in Microsoft Word for DOS, WinWord, and WordPerfect	11/9	385
Assigning Alt-key shortcuts in Word for Windows	11/23	397
Creating footers in the form "Page x of y" in WordPerfect	12/7	473
WinWord macros that create catalogs of your fonts and clip art	12/21	338

When The Competition Wants To Know What's New ... They Read Our Ad



Removable Hard Drive
Fax/Modem Option

Local
Bus
Video



15
Million
Winmarks

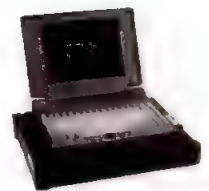
PCMCIA Type III Slot



Built In Center Trackball



Ports 2S, 1P, Video, 1 PCMCIA, 1M/K 1/Fax Modem



Optional Docking Station

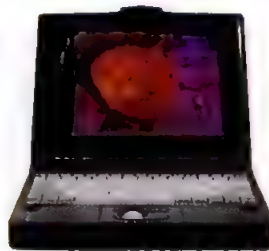


Memory Upgrades
Made Easy

5300 Shown Here Fully Upgradable To
• 66MHz • 32MB Ram • Active Matrix Display • Removable Hard Drive



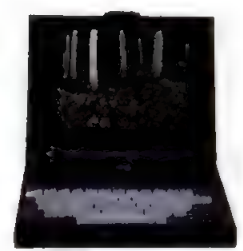
2.5
Volt
Compatible



2.5
Volt
System



2.5
Volt
System



TravelPro 5300

- Choice of Upgradable Intel CPU's 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 & 486DX2-66, Including 3.3v processors
- Available in Upgradable Active Matrix, Dual Scan Passive Matrix or Monochrome Displays • Local Bus Video • Fastest Performance of any Notebook for True Desktop Power • Built-In Center Trackball • PCMCIA Type III • 4MB Ram Expandable to 32MB • Upgradable CPU, Ram & Display • Over 3 hours of Battery Life • 5.9 lbs. Mono - 6.3 lbs. Color • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Avail) • Optional Internal Fax/Modem • Optional Docking Station

5325 25MHz Active Matrix	\$3295
5325 25MHz Dual Scan Passive	\$2295
5325 25MHz Monochrome	\$1675

TravelPro 7525

- Low Power CPU 486SL-25 CPU DX-33 Speed • 64 Grayscale Monochrome Display • Large Ergonomic 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with palmrest • PCMCIA Type III Expansion Slot • Up to 4 hours of Battery Life • 6.3 lbs. total weight with battery • 4 MB RAM - Expandable to 20MB • Removable 120MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Available)

Our Lowest Price Ever!
7525 25MHz Monochrome
\$1650

TravelPro 7325

- Low Power CPU (P-23) 486SX-25 Processor • Available in Dual Scan Passive Color or Monochrome Display • Large 25mm Built-In Center Trackball with palmrest • Over 3 hours of Battery Life • 5.9 lbs. Mono - 6.3 lbs. Color • 4 MB RAM - Expandable to 12MB • Removable 80MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Available) • Built-In 9600/2400 Internal Fax/Modem

7325 Dual Scan Color	\$1995
7325 Monochrome	\$1495

ProBook

- Upgradable Intel 486DX-33, DX2-50 or DX2-66 CPU (Probook 5 only) • 10" 64 Grayscale Mono Display • Built-In Center Trackball • 5.5 lbs. Including Battery • Upgradable to 8MB RAM • 80MB Hard Drive (120 - 340MB Available) • Optional Internal Fax/Modem

ProBook 5 / DX-33 4MB/80	\$1995
ProBook 4 / 486-33 4MB/80	\$1250
ProBook 4 / 486-33 2MB/80	\$1195

What the competition doesn't want you to know about AMS...

Here at AMS we stay on the cutting edge of technology to bring you the best selection of the newest features available in mobile computing. We've listened to our customers and know what they want; more powerful CPU's, better expandability, easy upgradability, longer battery life, lightweight design, larger capacity hard disk storage, built-in pointing devices, docking stations and an eye of ergonomics and ease of use. All backed by the industries best standard and premium support services.

- **FREE SHIPPING** Via Economy
- **30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**
- **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support**
- **1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor**
- **24 Hour On-Line BBS**



Corporate, Dealer & Government Pricing Available

1-800-886-2671

AMS

We accept MC, Visa and Amex with no surcharge. Prices do not reflect sales tax charges or shipping/handling. Free shipping services are sent via FEDEX® economy and are free within the continental U.S. All return shipments require an RMA number prior to shipment and must be sent pre-paid, insured and in original packaging. Damages due to negligence, abuse or misuse are not covered by the Money Back Guarantee. Returns made under the 30 day money back guarantee will be charged for open software and will be assessed original shipping costs invoiced or paid by AMS. Returns made after 30 days will be subject to a restocking charge. AMS is not liable for errors in typography or photography. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Federal Express trademarks used by permission. *All logos and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

4801 Little John Street, Unit A, Baldwin Park, CA 91706
Tel: (818) 814-6851 • Fax: (818) 814-0782
Hours of Operation: 8:30am - 6:00 pm M-F
9:00am - 3:00pm Saturday PST

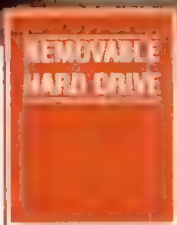
expotech

A VTECH COMPANY



EXPO NOTE 486slc33

- Weighs less than 7lbs.
- Only 2.1"(H) x 11.4"(W) x 9.25"(D)
Fits comfortably in a briefcase
- 4 Mb RAM, 120 Meg Hard Drive
- 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey
plus concurrent VGA external monitor port
- External keyboard port
- Multi I/O (2 serial, 1 parallel)
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- Complete power management functions
- Dual voltage A/C adapter included



■ 2400/9600 FAX MODEM
BUILT IN

JUST \$1299

386sx/33 \$1199 *Modem not included in 386 SX/33*

1.800.284.3976 in Canada 1 800 685 8284

Software: Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice.
Please call to confirm pricing. L. Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

CIRCLE 003 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...portable...
**powerful and
priced right!**
expo NOTE 486slc33

...removable hard drive.
Use different hard drives for a variety of uses and you can interchange hard drives with other people. A flexibility of information use you never had before

**Portable...weighs less than 7lbs.
and fits in your briefcase.**

**Powerful...4Mb Ram, 120 Meg
running at 33 Mhz. As much power
as most desktops.**

Priced right...just \$1299

Your dependable supplier!

Expotech is one of the fastest growing computer companies in the U.S.A. (over 1 million systems sold) For over 10 years we have given the best value, the best support systems and the best service. Our research laboratories are consistently developing the latest and best technology for the lowest cost.

The customer comes first...

We have toll free customer support, a toll free FAX line and support via Prodigy.

**Also, we can ship same day (with
most systems) after credit approval.
You can depend on Expotech**

Call today...open 7 days a week

Central Standard Time

Monday - Friday 7am - 8:30pm

Saturday 9am - 6pm Sunday 10am - 3pm

expotech

A VTECH COMPANY

800 North Church Street
Lake Zurich, IL 60047

1.800.284.EXPO

FAX 1.800.947.EXPO

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.5451

CANADA 1.800.685.8284

LIGHTNING

In Windows-shattering competition, Comtrade's EISA Professional Machine stood head & shoulders above 191 others to win the coveted PC Magazine's Editors Choice award for Best Windows Workstation, December 7, 1993. This is the fourth time in recent months that lightning has struck at the same place – Comtrade. This same Comtrade system also won Computer Shopper's Best Buy, PC Sources Best Buy and Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook Best Buy. Call Comtrade at 1.800.969.2123 and find out how you too can have the lightning speed and quality of a Comtrade System.

EISA Professional

- OverDrive Socket for Pentium™ P24T Technology
 - 256K Ultra Fast Cache SRAM
 - 16MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
 - One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- EISA Bus-Master SCSI-2 HD Controller
- 540MB 10ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Graphics Accelerator with 2MB (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-interlaced Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)
 - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
 - Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
 - Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/66 DX2 \$3095

P5/60 PCI \$3795

- Multi-Session CD-ROM (280ms) Add \$180
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$390



STRIKES!



December 7, 1993
Comtrade EISA VL-Bus Professional

VESA Local Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Ready for Pentium™ P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 420MB 12ms IDE Drive with 128K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million colors) (Up to 40 Million Winmark 3.11)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm Non-Interlaced Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Labor Warranty

486/33 DX \$1795

486/66 DX2 \$1995

- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add \$220
- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add \$390

VESA Local Bus WinXpress

- OverDrive Ready for Pentium™ P24T Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 64MB
- One Floppy Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 420MB 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus ThunderPro Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 Million Colors)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor (12% larger edge to edge display)
- 9600/2400 Baud FaxModem With Fax Software
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.2 & Windows 3.11
- Three-Year System & Labor Warranty

486/33 DX \$1595

486/66 DX2 \$1795

- Multi-Session CD-ROM (280ms) Add \$180
- 15" Flat Screen & Low Radiation Monitor Add \$100

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
FAX 818.369.1479
Tech Support 800.899.4508
24-Hour BBS Service 818.961.6098
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Fri
9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746



COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"

...The Phantom saves a bundle on simms

-PC Computing, April 1992-

**All Products 100%
Guaranteed!**

Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

Part #	Price
80387-40	\$95.00
80387-33/25	75.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	72.00
80287-20	70.00

Part #	Price
80387-40	\$99.00
80387-33/25	79.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00
80287-20	71.00

Part #	Price
80387DX	\$89.00
80387SX	87.00
80387SL	87.00
80287XL	72.00

Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
486-33/66 Mhz	\$625.00
486-25/50 Mhz	497.00
486-16/20/40 Mhz	397.00

Kingston processor upgrades



Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST	2MB KIT	\$110.00
Bravo 486/25	8MB KIT	287.00
Bravo 4/66d/50d/33/33s/25s	4MB MD	145.00
	8MB KIT	289.00
	16MB MD	619.00
Prem 386/SX 16, 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT	289.00
Prem II SX/33, 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT	55.00
	4MB KIT	149.00
Cupid Exp.	0MB BD	219.00
Prem 386c Wkst/Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179.00

NEC	2MB BD	\$219.00
PM SX/SX PLUS	4MB BD	279.00
	8MB BD	519.00
PM SX/20	2MB CPU UPG	169.00
	2MB JRG EXP	209.00
	2MB UPG KIT	89.00
PM SX/16	2-8MB BD	189.00
	2MB UPG KIT	85.00
PM 386/20, 25	2MB MD	299.00
	8MB MD	699.00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999.00
PM 386/25S	2MB KIT	159.00
	8MB KIT	499.00
PM 386/33e, 486/25e	2MB MD	199.00

COMPAQ	2MB MD	\$97.00
DP 386/33 486/25/33 System Pro	8MB MD	289.00
DP 386/20e/20/25e/25/386s/16	4MB BD	269.00
	4MB MD	169.00
DP 386N 386SX/20 ProSignia	2MB MD	79.00
	4MB MD	159.00
ProSignia	8MB MD	309.00
ProLinea 4/25s 33/50	8MB MD	309.00

IBM	1MB MD	\$50.00
50Z/55SX/LS/65SX/LS/70-E61/70-121P-70	2MB MD	80.00
	4MB MD	149.00
70-A21/70-A61/70-B21/70-B61	2MB MD	80.00
	2MB UPG	90.00
30/286	1MB BD	79.00
PS/1 286, 386SX	2MB BD	99.00
80-041	2MB BD	149.00
80-111/31	4MB BD	149.00
80-A21 A31 A61	4MB MD	149.00
57.57SX/90.95 PS/1 Pro	4MB MD	149.00
	8MB MD	289.00
70/80	4-14MB BD	279.00
50 & 60 SERIES	4-14MB BD	259.00

SIMM MODULES

1X9-80	\$43.00	2X8-80	\$74.00
1X9-70	44.00	4X8-70	149.00
1X9-60	46.00	16X8-70	549.00
1X3-70	40.00	512X36-80	90.00
4X9-70	159.00	1X36-80	169.00
1X8-80	40.00	2X36-70	309.00
1X8-70	41.00	4X36-70	589.00

H.Co. Computer Products is licensed to manufacture modules from the inventor of standard PC technology simms!

H.Co. Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:
 AIB • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon
 Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell
 Epson • Evans • HP • IBM • NEC • NEC
 Yamaha • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sanyo
 Sharp • Sharp • TI • Toshiba • Zenith
 and more...
H.Co. is now open weekends!

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA	4MB	\$169.00
T2000SX, SXE, T1800, T1850	8MB	319.00
T3100SX, T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89.00
	4MB	149.00
T3200	3MB	149.00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200, C, T8500	2MB	89.00
	8MB	299.00
T3100	2MB	189.00
T4400, T6400, T3300	2MB	139.00
	4MB	189.00
T4400, T6400	8MB	389.00
T4500	4MB	0.00
	8MB	0.00
	16MB	0.00
T1900, T4600	4MB	0.00
	8MB	0.00
	16MB	0.00

IBM	4MB	149.00
L40SX, N51	8MB	295.00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349.00
	8MB	659.00
PS Note	2MB	CALL
	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL
PS Note 486	4MB	CALL
	8MB	CALL
	16MB	CALL

COMPAQ	4MB	197.00
Contura 3/20, 25	8MB	419.00
	4MB	0.00
Contura 425	8MB	0.00
	4MB	229.00
LTE Lite/20, 25, 25c	8MB	395.00
	4MB	249.00
LTE Lite 4/25c	8MB	399.00

NEC	2MB	\$149.00
UltraLite III, SL/25c	4MB	249.00
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P	4MB	207.00
	6MB	297.00
Prospect 386	2MB	147.00
	8MB	449.00

CANON	2MB	\$159.00
NoteJet 486	4MB	259.00
	8MB	459.00

ZENITH	2MB	\$169.00
Z-Note	8MB	489.00
	2MB	129.00
Z-Sport	2MB	109.00
MastersPort SL, SLC, SLE	2MB	119.00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	139.00
SlimsPort	4MB	279.00

OTHERS	1MB	\$89.00
TI TravelMate 2000	2MB	95.00
TI TravelMate 3000	4MB	219.00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	135.00
AST PowerExec SL, EL	4MB	179.00
Apple PowerBook (All) Call for current prices		

PCMCIA PRODUCTS

PCMCIA Memory	
1MB SRAM CARD	\$155.00
2MB SRAM CARD	285.00
4MB SRAM CARD	529.00

PCMCIA Peripherals	
14.4 Fax Modem	\$425.00
2400/9600 Fax Modem	269.00
10-Base T Network Adaptor	179.00
SCSI Adaptor	229.00

German Office: H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
 Deisterstrasse 11 • 30449 Hannover, Germany
 Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today



H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
 17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
 Irvine, CA 92714
Office: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

PO'S ACCEPTED FROM UNIVERSITIES, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, AND QUALIFIED FIRMS.

TERMS:

1. VISA, MC, AMEX Discover, C.O.D. Pre-paid, and Approved PO is only
2. FAX orders, and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns
5. All credit card purchases are verified for your protection



H.Co. will beat or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Minimum order \$100.00. Due to T.O. limits placed on some manufacturers' memory pricing may be higher than advertised. H.Co. same day shipping guarantee applies only to products in stock. *Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Another New Advantage From Amdek "Direct"

AM/817 \$50 Rebate!
AM/815 \$40 Rebate!
AM/814 \$30 Rebate!
AM/814LC \$30 Rebate!
AM/732E \$10 Rebate!
AM/432N \$5 Rebate!

Instant Holiday Rebates!

You know there are advantages in buying direct! Now through Dec. 31, 1993, experience the BIG Amdek "Direct" advantage – **Instant Holiday Rebates** up to \$50 per product on the full family of Amdek display products right when you buy! No forms to fill out, no invoice copies to send in, no weeks of waiting for your rebate check. Other Amdek "Direct" advantages are great prices, a 30-day money back guarantee including original freight costs, free technical and service support, a one year

warranty, no surcharge on credit card orders, special low pricing on evaluation unit orders, and special programs for corporate accounts. Amdek introduced the industry's first PC video monitor in 1978 and has been successfully providing quality PC monitor solutions for over fourteen years. Give us a call and experience all the advantages of Amdek "Direct"! The best combination of great prices, proven support and immediate availability from a company with over fourteen years of display experience!

Amdek Family of Display Products

	AM/432N	AM/732E	AM/814LC	AM/814	AM/815	AM/817
Max Resolution	640 x 480	1024 x 768	1024x768 NI	1024x768 NI	1280 x 1024	1280x1024NI
Screen Size	14" FS Mono	14" Color	14" Color	14" Color	15" FS Color	17" FS Color
Max Refresh Rate	60 Hz	60 Hz	60Hz	72Hz	72Hz	72Hz
Dot Pitch	— N/A	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.26mm
*Unit 1-25 Price	\$114	\$289	\$329	\$359	\$439	\$849
*Price After Rebate	\$109	\$279	\$299	\$329	\$399	\$799
*Eval Unit Price	\$94	\$259	\$289	\$309	\$389	\$749

To Order Call Toll Free:
800-72-AMDEK
Call For Volume Discounts

AMDEK
VALUE THROUGH THE YEARS

*Available with products purchased from Amdek "Direct". Holiday rebates good while supplies last. We accept Visa, Mastercard, or cashier's check. Trade accounts are available with credit limits and terms. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales tax not included in the price. All prices, offers and specifications are subject to change without notice. Any return being shipped to an Amdek location will require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number. Original packaging and receipt of purchase required to return any merchandise. Amdek is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners and are used for identification purposes only. © 1993 Wyse Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Generation of Choices

Only from

VTECH™

**Are you looking for the
Ultimate in Upgradability
and Performance?
Are you looking for
More Features and
Better Value ?**

VTech delivers both.

With VTech you get twice the choices - our expotech series has established a position as the highest value line of systems in the industry and the new Platinum series has already been acknowledged as a leader in advanced computer designs where performance is the bottom line.

VTech is a manufacturer of complete systems, not just an assembler. With VTech you get the high performance you need for today's software and the quality and support you can only get from an international manufacturer with over 10,000 employees and 3 research and engineering labs.



Choose Hot Value

Only a manufacturing company can afford to offer the lowest prices. Up to 25% lower

When you're a manufacturer that designs and makes its own components, you cut out the middle man. That means lower costs for us, and better value for you. **Check it out!**

Only a quality driven company can stand behind it's product with a 3 Year Warranty

Why can Expotech offer a longer warranty than others? Because our research engineers are continually improving existing product design and manufacturing technology to assure highest quality, full compatibility and superior performance, we can offer a longer warranty than the leading competition.

Only an innovative company can offer a FREE software preview.

We've teamed up with Microsoft to offer pre-installed versions of the most popular software titles. Now you can buy only after you know about the software and know what's right for you.

- Every system comes pre-installed with the best titles from Microsoft
- Demos explanations are given to you on line.
- Simply call the toll free number provided and buy the program (at deep discounted prices) with a credit card
- Instantly, you'll be given an unlocking key code to release the full program

expotech
BY **VTECH**

Only a technologically advanced company can build in Remote diagnostics and a Send/Receive Modem/Fax with every system

Every Expotech computer is equipped with a modem and special software that will let us access your computer, diagnose the hardware, solve the problem. All from the comfort of your own telephone.



Standard Features

- Intel Pentium Technology ready
- Local Bus Graphics Accelerator with 1 MB RAM
- Desktop Metal Cases
- 5.25" and 3.5" floppy drives
- Remote Diagnostics Software
- 9600/2400 send/receive Fax/modem
- Anti-Virus Software
- Multi I/O - 2 Serial and 1 Parallel
- High performance-Tactile Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1



BEST BUY

System 1

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486SX25
- 210MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor

\$1149

System 2

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486SX33
- 210MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor

\$1199

System 3

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486DX33
- 340MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1499

System 4

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486DX2/50
- 424MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1599

System 5

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486DX2/66
- 424MB hard drive
- 8MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1999

Popular Options

- 4, 8, or 16MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- 17" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- Combo floppy drives



VTECH Technology you can afford

Call 1.800.284.3976 In Canada 1.800.685.8284

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only
All Prices, Availability, and Specifications subject to change without notice
Please call to confirm pricing, IL Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Dates
The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

SERVICE FEATURE	DEL.	WARRANTY	24HR	TECH SUPPORT	PC FAX
3-YEAR WARRANTY	YES			YES	
24-HOUR TECH SUPPORT	YES			YES	YES
FREE UPS DELIVERY	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
OPEN 7 DAYS - WEEK	YES	YES	YES		
EXPRESS PARTS SERVICE	YES	YES	YES		
PC TECHNICAL ADVICE	YES	YES	YES		
SYSTEM FEATURE	DEL.	WARRANTY	24HR	TECH SUPPORT	PC FAX
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE	YES				
FREE FAX MODEM	YES				
SERVICE VALUE	★	★	★	★	★
PC COMPUTING AUG. 1993	★	★	★	★	★

expotech
by **VTECH**

Choose VESA Performance



**3 YEAR
WARRANTY**

Standard Features

- Intel Pentium Technology ready
- 2 VESA expansion slots
- VLB Graphics Accelerator with 1 MB RAM
- Desktop Metal Cases
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Remote Diagnostics Software
- 9600/2400 send/receive Fax/modem
- Anti-Virus Software
- Multi I/O - 2 Serial and 1 Parallel
- High performance-Tactile Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1

Vesa Local Bus Systems

If you're after high speed Windows performance, the VESA local bus systems from Expotech deliver. By using the latest in VESA local bus technology these systems blow away the competition at prices that prove Expotech is the value leader.

By using the tremendous manufacturing resources of VTech, Expotech can deliver high quality products at the lowest possible cost. Expotech is the only choice when the bottom line is getting the most for your money.

Two VESA local bus slots are provided plus our high speed graphics accelerator make the VESA system from Expotech the highest value VLB system available.

BEST BUY ▼

System 1

■ All Standard Features+

- Intel 486SX33
- 250MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor

\$1299

System 2

■ All Standard Features+

- Intel 486DX33
- 340MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1549

System 3

■ All Standard Features+

- Intel 486DX2/50
- 424MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1699

System 4

■ All Standard Features+

- Intel 486DX2/66
- 424MB hard drive
- 8MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1999

System 5

■ All Standard Features+

- Intel 486DX2/66
- 527MB hard drive
- 16MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$2499

Popular Options

- 4, 8, or 16MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- 17" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- Combo floppy drives

TOWER OPTIONAL

- **24 hour tele-tech support.**
Toll free tele-technical support available 24 hours a day,

- **30 day money back guarantee.**
Full refund if you're not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment.

VTECH™ Technology you can afford

Call 1.800.284.3976 in Canada 1.800.685.8284



Choose Interactive Multi-Media

expotech™
BY **VTECH™**



Standard Features

- Intel Pentium Technology ready
- Accelerated Local Bus
- Desktop Metal Cases
- Remote Diagnostics
- 9600/2400 send/receive Fax/modem
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Double speed CD ROM
- Stereo speakers
- Stereo sound board
- High performance keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- AD-lib, MPC compatible
- Sound blaster compatible
- Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia
- Webster's Dictionary
- World Atlas



BEST BUY ▼

System 1

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486SX25
- 250MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor

\$1499

System 2

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486SX33
- 250MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor

\$1549

System 3

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486DX33
- VLB accelerated graphics
- 340MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 14" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1799

System 4

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486DX2/50
- VLB accelerated graphics
- 424MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$1999

System 5

- All Standard Features+
- Intel 486DX2/66
- VLB accelerated graphics
- 424MB hard drive
- 8MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- With 128k cache

\$2299

Popular Options

- 4, 8, or 16MB RAM
- 15" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- 17" .28 non-interlaced monitor
- Combo floppy drives

- Bulletin board service. Download drivers and talk to techs on line
- Visa, Mastercard, Discover

- Corporate leasing available
- Purchase orders accepted. COD and terms for qualified buyers



Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only
All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice.
Please call to confirm pricing, IT, Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.
The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Multi-Media Systems

Multi-Media systems can really turn your computer into a complete information resource for you and your family. Stereo sound and full motion video, interactive encyclopedia, educational software and games really come to life.

VTech has been building complete multi-media systems for years and we know what it takes to get all system components working together. Your VTech system will arrive completely setup and ready to run.

The VTech multi-media systems all feature double speed CD-ROM drives that double the data throughput and really enhances video and audio performance of today's multi-media software.

The VTech sound board provides a full 20-voices rather than the usual 11 or 16 voices the other manufacturers provide.

VTECH™
Technology you can afford

VTECH[™] Platinum[™]

The VTech Platinum 486 SMP systems are the fulfillment of a long standing desire to build a desktop computer that alters the commonly accepted perceptions of a standard desktop computer.



Platinum Upgrade Options

Dual
Pentium Overdrive

Single
Pentium Overdrive

Dual
486DX2/66

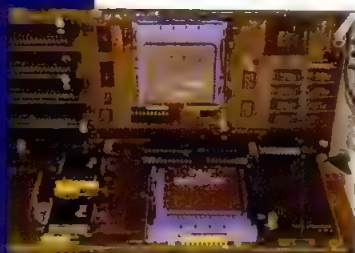
Single
486DX2/66

VTECH[™] Technology you can afford

The most advanced 486 system available

Advanced technology makes the difference.

The VTech Platinum 486 computers are the fastest, most powerful systems available. Imagine a system so fast it can keep up with Dual Symmetrical Multiprocessing Pentium[™] Overdrive processors and you'll understand why the VTech Platinum single processor 486 system outperforms all other systems on the market.



Each VTech Platinum 486 is designed with an exclusive copy back cache with cast-out buffering, high performance memory design, VESA Local Bus slots, two cooling fans, on board SCSI II, and self-sensing setup all managed by the industry's most advanced BIOS.

These are just a few of the advanced technology features that make the VTech Platinum computers the highest performing systems available.

The benefits are high performance, ease of use and more upgradability - your system will perform better, work harder and last longer.

The VTech difference

Because we control the complete design and manufacturing process, we can control the quality of our systems. VTech has been an OEM provider to some of the largest names in the business, companies that demand quality and depend on VTech.

We stand behind this commitment of quality with a 3 year warranty and the best customer support in the business. VTech is a name you can depend on.

Upgradability

As your needs change and new software pushes the limits of today's hardware, the VTech Platinum systems can be expanded to meet the challenge.

VTech provides you with three upgrade paths. From the single processor Platinum 486 you can upgrade to dual 486 processors, a single Pentium Overdrive[™] processor, or for the ultimate in power and performance, dual Pentium Overdrive[™] processors.

The VTech Platinum 486 is the only desktop computer that is Pentium OverDrive Ready and Symmetrical Multiprocessor ready. No more worrying about obsolescence - the VTech Platinum gives you the high performance you need today and the upgradability you'll need tomorrow.

Whether you start with the VTech Platinum 486 Single Processor or choose an SMP Dual Processor System, you're getting the most advanced computer system available.

The bottom line

The VTech Platinum 486 SMP delivers the performance you need for today's software and is unique in its ability to expand to meet the demands of tomorrow's high performance software and operating systems.

Compare these features anywhere and you'll see why the VTech Platinum has already received top recognition from industry experts.

The bottom line - the VTech Platinum is the best value in high performance computers.

"VTech delivers a fast multi-processor system at a single processor price." *Computer Shopper*,

VTech Platinum is SMP ready

The experts agree, your next system should be multiprocessor ready. As PC Week said on August 23, 1993, "Multiprocessing is clearly the wave of the future".

The VTech Platinum system features a unique, patented design that brings true Symmetrical Processing capabilities to the desktop. As PC Magazine said on October 12, 1993, "VTech leads in PC Multiprocessing".



With Microsoft Windows NT[™] the VTech Platinum SMP is an efficient way to double your power. Like a two lane highway that suddenly becomes four lanes, processing flows with greater ease and efficiency.



Whether you start with the VTech Platinum 486 Single Processor or choose an SMP Dual Processor System, you're getting the most advanced computer system available.



...Only from VTech

VTECHTM Platinum

486DX2/50 single

- Intel 486DX2/50 Processor
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 6MB System RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 424MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15" 28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

\$2199

Options

- 17" 28 Monitor ■ CD ROM Upgrades ■ Increased RAM ■ High Speed 14.4 Modems ■ Combo Floppy Drives ■ Multi-Media kit

486DX2/66 single

- Intel 486DX2/66 Processor
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 12MB System RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 424MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15" 28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

\$2499

486DX2/66 plus

- Intel 486DX2/66 Processor
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 16MB System RAM
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 424MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15" 28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

\$2999

486DX2/66 dual

- 2 Intel 486DX2/66 Processors
- Pentium Overdrive™ ready
- SCSI II (on board)
- 256k Cache
- VESA Local Bus
- S3 Windows Accelerator Video Card w/1MB RAM
- 16MB System RAM
- Double Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 527MB Hard Drive
- 16550 Serial Port Controllers
- 15" 28 Non-Interlaced Monitor
- MS DOS 6, Windows 3.1
- High Resolution Mouse

\$3999

Twice the Power, Performance & Expandability

The Expandable 486

Specifications

- Processor**
- Intel 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66
- ZIF processor socket - Pentium Overdrive™ ready

Optional Multiprocessor

- MP Power Card with a second Intel 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 processor

Secondary Cache

- 256k Cache
- (Copy back w/cast out buffering)

Memory

- Supports 4, 8, 16 or 32MB SIMMS
- Four 72 pin SIMM sockets support 36 bit JEDEC style SIMMs which may be inserted in any configuration

Bus Slots

- Six (6) ISA Slots
- Two (2) VESA VL Slots
- One (1) MP Connector Slot

Ports

- Two (2) serial ports 16550-D89
- One (1) serial port ECP-D825
- PS/2 mouse port
- IDE port-floppy controller
- SCSI II connector on board
- Chassis**
- Height 6.5" Width 18.6" Depth 17.1"
- Supports three 5.25" or 3.5" external drive bays and one 3.5" internal hard disk drive

Advanced BIOS

- Supports multiprocessing start-up for advanced SMP capable operating system (Windows NT)
- Automatically detects and reports all processors installed and active
- Flexible memory configuration supports 288MB floppy drives
- Ability to autotype IDE hard disk
- Built-in Adaptec SCSI II support
- Two level password protection

Introducing Pentium. The newest addition to the Platinum series

Standard Features

- Intel 60MHz Pentium processor
- Next generation Pentium Overdrive processor P5T ready
- 256k cache
- 2 PCI expansion slots
- Window's accelerator with 1MB expandable to 2MB
- Dual cooling fans
- Advance BIOS with 2.88MB floppy drive support
- Energy saving functions utilizing Intel System Management mode
- Two fast serial ports (16550 support)
- Enhanced parallel port
- Enhanced capabilities port
- Supports VTech Mezzanine board (business audio, networking and modem)
- 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI SCSI II processor on board (optional)
- Self sensing set-up
- High performance-tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1

BEST BUY

Platinum P5-60

- All Standard Features+
- 424MB hard drive
- 8MB RAM
- Double speed CD-ROM

\$2995

Popular Options

- 4MB, 8MB, 16MB or 32MB RAM
- 17" non-interlaced monitor
- Combo floppy drives

Platinum P5-60

- All Standard Features+
- 527MB hard drive
- 16MB RAM
- Double speed CD-ROM
- 17" non-interlaced monitor

\$3995



No one else can offer you so much value, dependability and support... Only

VTECHTM

Cutting edge technology you can afford

For more information and to order call

1.800.284 3976 FAX: 1.800.947 3976

GOVERNMENT & EDUCATION 1.800.947.6461 CANADA 1.800.695.8284

7 days a week:

CENTRAL STANDARD TIME
MONDAY-FRIDAY 7AM - 8:30PM / SATURDAY 9AM - 6PM SUNDAY 10AM - 3PM

AN EXPERIENCED KNOWLEDGEABLE REPRESENTATIVE
CAN HELP YOU WITH ANY QUESTIONS

VTECHTM 800 Church Street
Lake Zurich Illinois 60047

Software, Modem & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only.
All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice.
Please call to confirm pricing. © Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.
The Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expotech
by VTech

VTECHTM
Platinum



For Printers, It's Arlington!

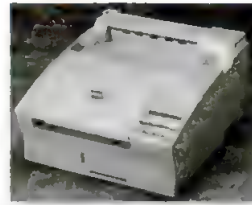
Arlington Computer
Products appreciates
your interest
in our products!

EPSON

FX870	\$259	LQ1170	\$589
FX1170	\$345	LQ2550	\$879
LQ570+	\$235	DFX5000	\$1299
LQ870	\$425	DFX8000	\$2189
LQ1070+	\$355	Action 3250	\$169
Action Laser 1000	\$579		
Action Laser 1500	\$639		
Action Laser 1500-2MG	\$689		
Stylus 300	Call		
Stylus 800	\$279		



- **ACTION NOTE 486 SLC/33**
 - 120 MG Drive
 - 4 MG RAM
 - Fax Modem



- **ACTION LASER 1500**
 - 6 PPM
 - 27 Fonts
 - PCL5 Compatible
 - PC Computing — "Best PCL5"



- **STYLUS 800**
 - Inkjet at 360 DPI
 - 7 Scalable Built-In Fonts

Byte
Magazine
"Best Buy!"

When you've got an Epson, you've got a lot of company.™

CHIPS

1MB/4MB Simms	\$49/\$159
Epson Action 2 MG	\$99
HP 4MG Upgrade	\$159
OKI Laser 2MB	\$125

Intel

80387 S/L	\$75
80387 SX-16/20/25	\$75
80387-16/20/25/33	\$85
Overdrive SX20/25	\$285/\$339
Overdrive DX25/33	\$339/\$495

TEXAS INST.

486/WINSX 120	\$1849
486/WINSX 25 Color	\$2119
486/DX2/50-200 MG	\$2699
486/DX2/40 Color	\$2949
486/DX2/50E Color	\$3749
MicroWriter Basic	\$519
MicroWriter PS23	\$675
MicroWriter PS65 Turbo	\$935
Pro 600 PS23	\$1359

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	\$519
Corel Draw 4.0	\$359
Lotus 123 2.4/3.4	\$279/\$349
Microsoft Office	\$449
Microsoft Windows 3.1	\$69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg.	\$59
Word Perfect 6.0	\$249
Word Perfect Windows	\$269

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

DRIVES & TAPES

Connor 250 Tape	\$149
Connor 120/170	\$179/\$199
Connor 212/540	\$239/\$649
Teac Dual Floppy	\$119
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$69

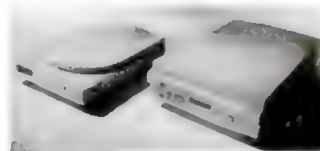
COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120	\$119
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$165
Colorado Trakker 120	\$275
Colorado Trakker 250	\$319
Colorado 2GB Ext.	\$1069
Qic 80 Tapes	\$21

AMERICAN UPS

250	\$99	600	\$259
400	\$155	900	\$369
450	\$185	1250	\$485

CD ROM



NEC - TRIPLE SPEED

NEC 3Xe	\$549
NEC 3Xi	\$459
NEC 4X Pro	\$899
Fusion CD 16	\$389
Mitsumi Int.	\$169
NEC Multispin 38	\$249

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$229
120 MG 3144A	\$175
245 MG 3283	\$279
260 MG 3290A	\$225
452 MG 3550A	\$409

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	\$1369
Laserjet IVP w/Toner	\$989
Laserjet IVL w/Toner	\$675
Laserjet IVML w/Toner	\$1039
Laserjet IVM w/Toner	\$1929
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner	\$2989
1MG Upgrade	\$69
2MG Upgrade	\$99
4MG Upgrade	\$159
8MG Upgrade	\$349
Deskjet 500/500C	\$309/409
Deskjet 550C	\$575
Deskjet 1200C	\$1369
Deskjet 1200C/PS	\$1939
Pacific Page/XL	\$259/\$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	\$239

NETWORKING

Netware 3.12 5 User	\$579
Netware 3.12 10 User	\$1269
Netware 3.12 25 User	\$1699
Netware 3.12 50 User	\$2279
Netware 4.0 10 User	\$2019
Lantastic Starter 5.0	\$429
E143 Ethernet	\$185
NE2000	\$119
SMC Hub 8 Port T/P	\$325
SMC Hub 8 Port Coax	\$225
SMC TP 12 node Conc.	\$579
SMC 16-6 Pack	\$619
SMC Ethercard +/-16	\$89/\$115
3 Com EtherLink II	\$179
3 Com Etherlink III	\$119
Etherlink III 5 Pack	\$529
Intel Ether 16	\$89
Intel Ether 16-5 Pack	\$429
Intel Ether 16-20 Pack	\$1629
Intel Ether EISA 32	\$509
Intel Token 16/S	\$389
Irma Board 3	\$399
Xircor Pocket Ethernet	\$269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C/800C	\$779/\$1069
Epson Action Scanning	\$989
Logitech ScanMan 256	\$169
ScanMan w/Omni Page	\$185
Summasketch 12x12	\$255
Summasketch 12x18	\$499

Panasonic
Office Automation

11241	\$229
2023	\$199
2123	\$229
2124	\$295
2180	\$169
1624	\$329
2624	\$359
3123	\$279
4410	\$529
4430	\$639
4440	\$1149
4455	\$1659
4410/4450 2 MG	\$129

OKIDATA

ML320	\$295
ML321	\$415
ML380	\$209
ML520	\$369
ML521	\$489
ML590	\$415
ML591	\$569
ML395	\$959
ML395C	\$1029
PM3410	\$1199



OL400E	\$495
OL810	\$899
OL830	\$1089
OL850+	\$1199
Okidata Laser 2 MG	\$125

NEC

Jetmate 1000	\$269
P3300	\$325
P6200	\$399
P6300	\$599
P9300	\$825
Model 95 Pscprt Laser	\$869
Model 95FX Pscprt Laser	\$1079
Model 1097	\$1349

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

Canon

intel Modems

BJ-10SX\$239
BJ-200\$255*
BJ-230\$389
BJ-330\$489
BJC-600C\$579
BJC-800\$1449
BJC-820\$1579
LBP-430\$579
LBP-8SX\$979
*After 30.00 Rebate

NEW TECHNOLOGY!



- **NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25**
 - 486 SLC/25 Mhz
 - Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer
 - 4 MG Ram
 - 85 MG - \$2139 135 MG - \$2349
 - 180 MG - \$2549
- **NOTEBOOK 486 - SLC/25**
 - 120 MB • Fax Modem
 - 4 MG \$1575.00



■ **BJ-200 - 360 DPI**
- 4 PPM

Canon has "Bubble-Jet" Technology!

Along with connecting you to an audience of millions, Intel Fax Modems provide outstanding value.



Fax Modems

24/96 Int.\$59.00 96/96 Int.\$139.00 14.4/14.4 Int.\$149.00
24/96 Ext.\$119.00 96/96 Ext.\$159.00 14.4/14.4 Ext.\$169.00

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax\$199.00 400 14.4/14.4 Fax\$259.00
300 14.4/9600 Fax\$219.00 400 Ext. 14.4/9600Fax\$295.00

PC MCIA MODEMS

Take your office with you wherever you go. The Intel PCMCIA Fax-modem is a credit card-sized adapter that inserts into a computer's PCMCIA slot

24/96\$179.00
14.4/14.4\$279.00

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGE/3 V\$579/499
4 FGE\$679
5 FG/5 FGP\$1245/1339
5 FGE\$1049
6 FG/6 FGP\$2249/2299

CTX

5468A/1451\$249/\$279
1560/1760\$379/\$719

MAG

MX15F 15"\$519
MX17F 17"\$899

MITSUBISHI

EGA\$239
Diamond Scan 4533C\$349
Diamond Pro 17\$1019
Diamond Scan 15 FS\$479
Diamond Pro 21 FS\$2149
HL6955 20"\$1759

NANAO

F340IW\$689
F550I/550IW\$995/\$1149
T560I/560IW\$1675/\$1399
T760IW\$2099

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024x768\$319
1395 VGA 1024x768\$429
1991 VGA 1280x1024\$1539

VIEW SONIC

15/17/20\$429/\$829/\$1679

MODEMS



Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax ... \$199
Hayes Optima 96\$309
Hayes Optima 96 Fax\$339
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax ..\$369
Hayes Ultra 96\$539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4\$589
Hayes Pocket 14.4\$299



Practical Per. 9600 Int. ... \$169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.\$179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.\$185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext.\$195
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket \$319
Practical Per. FaxMe\$119



16.8 HST Ext.\$459
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8\$659
Sportster 14.4 Int.\$145
Sportster 14.4 Ext.\$165
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax ...\$155
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax ...\$175
Courier V.32 Turbo Fax ...Call

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG ... \$119
ATI Graph Ultra+ 1MG ... \$199
ATI Graph Ultra+ 2MG ... \$209
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG\$319
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG\$329
Sound Blaster Pro\$119
Boca Super VGA\$99
Diamond Stealth Pro\$239
Diamond Viper 2 MG\$389
1024 VGA 16 Bit\$59
Orchid Fahrenheit 1MG ... \$169

ARLINGTON COMPUTER PRODUCTS... GREAT SERVICE SINCE 1984!

- PC Magazine "... Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!"
- PC Sources Review "... You can be confident that what you order will work!"
- PC Computing "... Courteous service and terrific technical support!"
- PC Computing Mail Order Review of Peripheral Specialists 8/93. We received the only 5 Star Rating for Price!

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Qualified purchase orders accepted.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hours C.S.T.
7:30-8:30 pm Mon-Fri
9:00-5:00 pm Saturday

1970 Carboy,
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS
708-228-6333

SHIPPING

708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

708-228-1470

FAX

708-228-0516

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES:

800-548-5105

When Midwest Computer Works made PC Direct their driving force, sales took off at top speed.



When Midwest Computer Works opened for business in 1989, co-founders Steve Melnick and Susan Freed had a vision of one day becoming a successful global enterprise. They made this happen by embracing a customer-oriented philosophy and by specializing in networking and laptops. Whether it's shipping orders the same day they're ordered, offering easy access to technical support from certified Netware engineers, or upgrading the telephone systems so every call is answered by a real-live person, Midwest Computer Works works.

In fact, it's working so well that they're preparing for a massive growth period. Steve Melnick says, "We've redesigned our infrastructure to handle it so that we're ready to now increase our staff and almost double the size of the company." Obviously, Midwest Computer Works' approach and its 100% commitment to its customers paid off. And of course, it didn't hurt that they selected a winning media strategy.

Even though they started small, they didn't let size stand in the way of their big dreams. "We started from nothing and went right into PC Magazine," says Melnick. "And we found instant success from that. Which is part of the reason why we're so successful today, because we didn't start with some of the smaller magazines trying to work our way up."

"We decided that we wanted to be a major player in the mail order business in the United States. And in order to do that, when we did our research, it showed that PC Magazine was the place to be. The response has been great. We've noticed an increase in our business based on the amount of subscribers that have been added."

With PC Magazine, "Your return on your investment is the highest, because you see immediate results. PC Magazine was our first buy. And from day one, it gave us credibility and great response. When you commit to every issue, customers soon realize you're a sizable company and here to stay. We've moved to two pages in PC Direct. It's where business buyers shop for their favorite vendors. And with twice the ad space, we're bracing for warp speed."

Move your sales into high gear. If you're a direct marketer with a breakthrough idea, bring it to the attention of 1,000,000 of the most active and knowledgeable PC buyers. Call your PC Magazine sales representative or 212-503-5100 and get the facts about PC Direct.



The Purchasing
Source for
Direct Buyers

Six reasons to make
Inmac your first choice!

1-Year Limited Warranty.

Most products carry a minimum 1-year Inmac limited warranty. Many have longer manufacturer's warranties. If you experience any difficulty, contact Inmac customer service or technical support for immediate assistance. Warranties don't apply to damage caused by misuse, abuse or consequential damage. (Some name brand products and Personal Computers carry manufacturer's warranties only. Call for information.)

30-Day Satisfaction

Guarantee! If you're not satisfied with an Inmac product, contact customer service for a return material authorization and return it within 30 days for a full refund of the original purchase price. (Open software and consumables are not refundable. Defective products will be replaced. Shipping/ handling charges are not refundable.)

Fast Shipment! Call by 5 p.m. and your order will go out by the next day! Need it quicker? Upgrade to overnight or two-day air freight.

Pretested, fully compliant products. Every product we carry is rigorously tested to make sure it's the best available and complies with industry standards.

Value makes sense. Here is a sample of our large selection of quality products, all at sensational prices.

Order by phone, fax, mail or computer. Call our service reps toll free at 1-800-547-5444 M-F, 7:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. (Central time.)

inmac

PC•SELECT

SELECTION, SERVICE AND SUPER SAVINGS FROM **inmac**



**FREE
CASE &
SOFTWARE**

Description	Order #
Toshiba T1900C	L2061PC

The affordable Toshiba T1900C gives you powerful 486SX processing capability.

\$2449 *High-speed graphics, Windows processing, plus a PCMCIA slot.*

For presentations on the road, it's Toshiba's color T1900C with its 4 MB RAM, 120 MB hard drive, STN active matrix display, more.

Extraordinary notebook power.

Sturdy Dupont cordura nylon carry case for portables comes with Lotus Organizer, Lap-Link Pro and Dashboard Software.

**A \$500 value
FREE with
Toshiba notebook
purchase.**



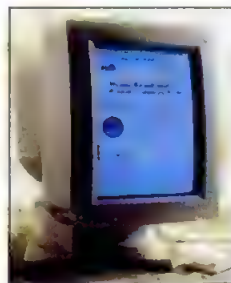
Description	Order #
NEC UltraLite Versa Color	L2030PC

NEC UltraLite Versa Color is the world's most versatile notebook.

\$3839

Breaking-the-limits portable has the power, ports and expandability.

NEC UltraLite Versa leads the pack with its i486SL 25 MHz processor, 120 MB hard drive, expandable 4 MB RAM, 2 PCMCIA slots, TFT-active-matrix display, and optional docking station and second battery.



**Inmac exclusive!
Portrait 15/Plus
Pivoting Monitor.**

\$799

View a full-page vertical Windows document.

Pivot from landscape to portrait to read an entire 8 1/2 x 11" page without scrolling, pivot back for spreadsheets. Monitor breakthrough!

Description	Order #
Portrait Display 15/PLUS	L2435PL

**FREE
TAPE**

**Conner 250 MB Tape
Backup Drive is quality plus.**

\$169

Description	Order #
Tape*Stor	L2591PL

Reliability's built in.

QIC-80 Connor Tape*Stor drive comes with **FREE** backup software for DOS, Windows, OS/2, NetWare, etc. Plus **FREE** tape included.



**FREE
UPGRADE!**

Revolutionary Improv: \$99!

\$99

Description	Order #
Lotus Improv 2.0	L230213

*Includes **FREE** upgrade to 2.1!*

Lotus Improv 2.0 gives you self-documenting spreadsheets and quick multiple views of data. You also get a free* upgrade to 2.1.

*\$10 shipping and handling fee.

USE PRIORITY CODE L14414 WHEN ORDERING.



FREE SCREEN SAVER WITH ANY ORDER! \$29.95 VALUE

Guest appearances, even wallpaper from the Energizer Bunny Screen Saver—*absolutely free*—with your PC•Select order. Just give your Inmac customer service representative this number: L230505.

Canon BJ-10EX: big-machine performance, small footprint.

\$259

Description	Order #
Canon BJ-10EX	L2552PL

Takes up no more desk space than a sheet of paper.

Canon's BJ-10EX weighs 4 lbs., yet prints with a sharp 360 dpi resolution. Windows, DOS compatible. **FREE!** Automatic sheetfeeder—a \$90 value—while supplies last.

Get a dot matrix printer with PostScript capability.

\$279

Description	Order #
3 1/4" media	L2592PL
5 1/4" media	L2596PL

Laser quality output at a dot matrix price.

When you want the best in dot matrix printers, Epson LQ-570+ is the hands-on winner. It comes with **FREE** Emulaser software so you can print with PostScript. Epson ESC/P2 supports multiple scalable fonts and improves graphics printing, plus you have multiple paper paths, a smooth push tractor feed, easy-to-use control panel and quiet operation.

Print labels instantly, easily with Seiko's Smart Label Printer Pro.

\$229

Description	Order #
Seiko Smart Label Pro	L2535PL

Seiko's Smart Label Printer Pro with WYSIWYG software enables you to format and print labels of all types—standard, disk, shipping and others. Fast and easy to operate, it lets you run big jobs easily and even preview labels before printing.

FREE Labels!



**FREE
SHEET
FEEDER!**



**FREE
Emulaser!**



**FREE
LABELS!**

Upgrade to Lotus SmartSuite 2.1 for

\$299

*Own Lotus already?
Own a competitor?
You qualify for this
low-priced upgrade!*

Lotus SmartSuite includes the latest releases of Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Lotus Organizer and Approach 2.1, the new easy to use relational database from Lotus.

Description	Order #
Lotus SmartSuite (3 1/4" media)	L230503



**UPGRADE
OFFER!**

Acme Regular
Adlib
Admiral
BlackBody
Boomerang
Boutique
Cartel
CASTAWAY
Chevalier

**Exclusivel
Font Encyclopedia:
a font powerhouse
for just—\$49**

*222 TrueType fonts
for Windows.
professional-quality
Exclusive!*

Own over 220 fonts from 100 type families, hand-digitized by artisans just like expensive fonts, for less than 23¢ each. Plus it comes with the *Font Bible* typography guide.

Description	Order #
Font Encyclopedia	L230368

It's easy to order from Inmac. Use your Visa, Master Card, or American Express credit card. Corporate buyers, call us and ask about setting up an open account.

ORDER IT TODAY
1-800-547-5444
SHIPPED NEXT DAY

**USE
PRIORITY
CODE
L14414
WHEN
ORDERING.**

In Canada call 1-800-567-5992

Prices are in U.S. dollars
and subject to change.



BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS RECEIVED PC COMPUTING'S

★★★★ MAIL ORDER AWARD!!!

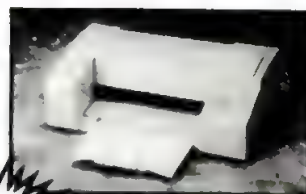
CALL 1-800-438-6039



Canon

NOTEJET 486 - SLC/25

- 486 SLC/25 Mhz
- Built-In "Bubble-Jet" printer
- 4 MG Ram
- 85 MG - \$2139 • 135 MG - \$2349
- 180 MG - \$2549



Epson Stylus 800—\$279



Bulldog Systems

Bulldog's Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA w/1 Mg
• 14" SVGA Monitor • 28 • DOS 6.0 •
Windows • Mouse • Local Bus
1 year warranty!

386SX-40 w/2MB w/10 Mg 999
486SX-25 w/4MB w/170 Mg 1299
486SX-33 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1499
486DX-2-66 Loc Bus, 8 MB, 340 Mg 2199

Call for other configurations
CANON INNOVA SYSTEMS
486SX-20 w/4MB w/120 Mg 1299
486DX-33 w/4MB w/240 Mg 1649
486DX-66 w/4MB w/245 Mg 1949
Canon systems include dual floppy,
Super VGA graphics card & Monitor, Fax
Modem, Mouse, D.O.S., Windows, Works.

Drives

CONNER
120 mg/175 mg 179/199
212 mg/540 mg 239/649

IONEGA
NEW! Bernoulli Multidisk
Transportable 150 559
Insider 150 499
Tape 250 mg insider 199
Tape 250 mg ext. 319
21MB Floptical Insider 349

MAXTOR
7131A 131 IDE 175
7213A 210 IDE 199
7245A 245 IDE 235

SEAGATE
ST3144A 179
ST3283A 245 mg IDE 279
ST3290A 260MG 225
ST3550A 452MG 409

FLOPPY DRIVES
1.2MB/1.44 MB 59
Micro Solutions 1.2MB/1.44 MB 159
Tasc Dual Floppy Drives 119

Tape Drives

CONNOR — 250 149
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 119
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 185
Trakker 120 275
Trakker 250 319
2120 Formatted Tape 21
MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 349

CD Rom

NEC
3Xe/3Xi 549/459
4X Pro 899
PANASONIC
CD, Sound, Titles 349

Chips

1 mg/4 mg Simms 49/159
HP 4mg/8 mg 159/349
INTEL
387 SX or DX 85
Overdrive SX20/25 285/339
Overdrive DX25/33 339/495

3241 E. Washington Rd.
Martinez, GA 30007
Open weekdays: 9:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 — (706) 860-7356
Shipping (706) 229-6388

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Mice & Misc.

Epson ES600C/800C 779/1089
Epson Action Scanning 989
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.1 139
Logitech 256 w/OmniPage 185
Logitech Color Scanner Call
HP Scanjet IIP w/interface Call
HP Scanjet IIC w/interface Call
Summasketch 12x12 255
AMERICAN POWER
Back-ups 250/400/450 99/159/189
Back-ups 600/900 259/369

NO CHARGE
FOR
CREDIT CARDS!



Network

3COM
3C503/5-pack 179/799
3C503TP 10 Base T 219
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 279
3C619 449
3C509-Etherlink 3 119
3C509-5 Pack 529

ARTISQIT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 325/429
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 129/185
Central Station 419
Lantastic Noderunners NEW!
2000/C Starter Kit 429
2000/C add on Kit 189
CALL FOR OTHER LANTASTIC PRICES!

INTEL
Ether Express 16/16TP 89
Ether 16-20 Pack 1639
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 479
EtherExpress EISA 449

NOVELL
NE1000/NE2000 99/119
NE3200 659
Novell Lite 1.1/starter kit 69/409
Network 2.2 5/10 User 479/1059
Network V.2 5-50 User 1999
Network 3.12 5/10 User 579/1269
Network 3.12-25 User 1899
Network 3.12-50 User 2279
Network 3.12-100 User 3249
Network 4.0-5/10 User 859/1959
Network 4.0-25 User 2899
Network 4.0-50 User 3699
Network 4.0-100 User 5475
Network 4.0-250 User 9799

SBC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS 129/199
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 89/119
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit 99/119
3608TP 10BT concentrator 325
3512TP Ether.10BT conc. 12 port 579

XIRCOM
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10B 269
Pocket Ethernet PE3-10BT 269
Parallel Port Multiplexor 79

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 509
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.2 Call
Corel Draw 4.0 359
Dbase IV V.2.0 409
FoxPro 2.5 309
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 4.0 299
Harvard Graphics 359
Lotus 2.4/3.1 275/339
NEW! Lotus 3.4 349
Lotus for Windows 299
Smart Suite Bundle 349
MS DOS 6.0 In Stock
Microsoft Windows 3.1 79
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup Call
Microsoft Access 1.0 for Windows Call
Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows 299
Microsoft Bookshelf - CD Call
Microsoft Office 449
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Norton Desktop for Windows 119
Norton Utilities 7.0 105
Norton AntiVirus 89
Peachtree III Complete DQ 179
Paradox v4.0 Best Price!
Q&A 4.0 199
Ventura Desktop Pub Best Price!
Winfax Pro 89
Word Perfect 6.0 249
Word Perfect for Windows 268

Notebooks

CANON
486 SLC/25, 120 mg 1575
Notejet 486 w/printer-85mg 2139
Notejet 486 w/printer-135 mg 2349
Notejet 486 w/printer-180 mg 2549

EPSON
486 SLC/33/120 mg 1619
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
4000 SX25 W/120 1849
4000 DX2/50 W/200 2699
4000 DX2/40 Color W/200 2949
4000 DX2/50E Active Color 3749

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGE/3V 579/499
4FGE 679
5FG/5FGE 1245/1049
5FGP 1339
6FG/6FG 2249/2299

CTX
1560 15" SVGA 379
5468/1451 249/279
1760 17" SVGA 719

MAG
MX15F 15" 28 519
MX17F 17" 28 699

NANAO
NEW! F550IW 1149
F550V/T560I 995/1675
NEW! F340IW 689

VIEW SONIC
15/17/20 429/829/1679

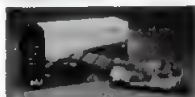
Video Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra+2 mg 219
Graphics Ultra Prof w/2 mg 329

BOCA
Basic VGA 47
Super VGA 1 mg 109
Super VGA 1 mg 16.6 mil. colors Call!

Modems & Fax

BOCA
14.4 Fax Modem Int/Ext 179/189
CARDINAL
2400 Int/Ext 42/75
9600 Int/Ext 169/189
96/24 Int Fax/Modem 69
HAYES
Optima 96 319
Optima 14.4 Ext/Fax 369
14.4 fax modem Int/Ext 189/199
Accura 2400B Int/Ext 59/75



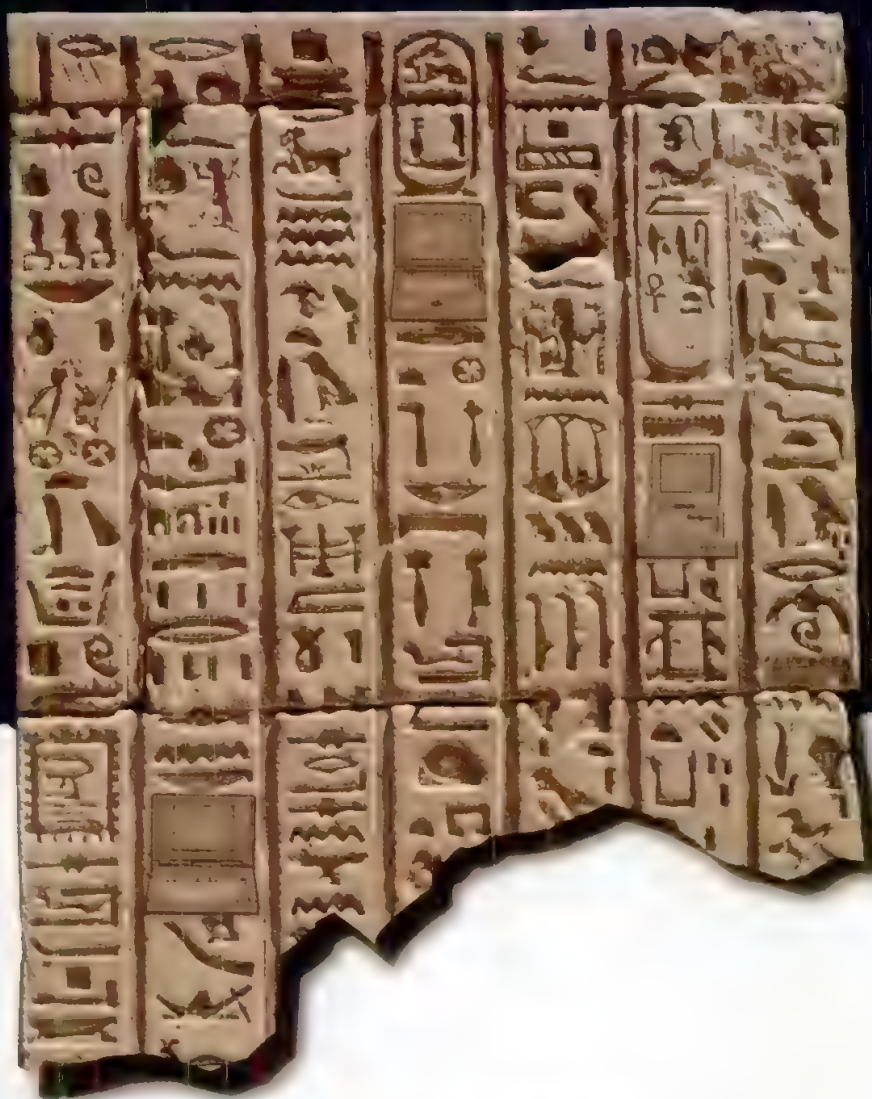
INTEL
14.4/14.4 Fax Int/Ext 149/169
PC MCIA 24/96 179
PC MCIA 14.4/14.4 279
Satisfaction 300 14.4/9600 Fax 219
Satisfaction 400/400E 259/295

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
PP 14400 Fax Int 185
PM 14400 FXMT ext v.32 bis 195
PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod 319
PP 9600 Int/Ext 159/179
FaxMe 119

US ROBOTICS
Sportster 14.4 Int 145
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Int 155
Sportster 14.4 Fax/Ext 175
Courier HST Dual 16.8 659

ZOOM
14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext 159/189

IT WAS WRITTEN AGES AGO



MidWest Micro
WOULD UNCOVER
TODAY'S GREAT DISCOVERIES.

RULE YOUR EMPIRE WITH MIDWEST MICRO

Centuries ago, ancient Egyptian rulers spoke of a new empire that would form in the midwest, ruling over the computer industry. Using hieroglyphics, they inscribed this prophecy on a stone tablet, to be found and translated years later. Sure enough, in 1982, the Midwest Micro empire emerged. It brought precious discoveries and a new era of advancement to computer technology.

With 14 Computer Shopper Best Buy Awards and PC Computing's Five Star Rating for outstanding service and prices, Midwest Micro has already made history as the best source for computers and peripherals. We invite you to journey down the Nile with us and take home your own collection of treasures.

30-Day Guarantee Carved In Stone

Purchasing an Elite System or Notebook from Midwest Micro is risk-free and worry-free. Elite Systems and Notebooks are fully tested and burned in before shipment. Try an Elite System or Notebook for 30 days. If it doesn't meet your needs send it back and we'll refund your money. It's that simple.

Technical Support/Customer Service—At Your Beck And Call

Our System Consultants do more than answer questions; they listen to your needs, analyze the situation and then recommend a solution. You can depend on Midwest Micro's Technical Staff to help keep your Elite up and running through even the most difficult applications.

Guaranteed To Satisfy Even The Most Demanding Pharaoh

You need a computer you can depend on—that's why Elite Systems, Notebooks and SubNotes are backed by a one year warranty. During that time we offer immediate parts replacement for components you can easily install. For internal repairs, simply send us your system or notebook and we'll correct the problem within 72 hours. Our fast-turnaround times mean you'll never be without your Elite System for long.

24-Hour Shipping—The Fastest Journey Down The Nile

Why wait weeks to get the system you want? Order from Midwest Micro and get your Elite System or Notebook fast. Most standard configurations are shipped within 24 hours. If you'd prefer a custom configuration, we'll do our best to have it out our door within 72 hours.

Expand Your Empire With New Business Leasing Options

With NEW business leasing options from Midwest Micro your company can get the computer systems you need—



today! Our affordable payment plans are designed to meet your business' monthly budget and free up capital for other important business ventures. One more way Midwest Micro helps you

control your business expenses. Don't wait months to get the systems you need—call your Midwest Micro sales representative today for more details on leasing opportunities.

Build Your Own Monument With Custom Configuration

Get your system or notebook the way you want it. We can install fax modems, more RAM, a larger hard drive and all the other accessories you've been looking for. If you're configuring a system, you can even choose any one of our five new case designs. Ask your sales representative for details.

Built For A King

We've created majestic NEW cases for all our systems. Made for a king, these attractive cases have a sleek design that's both convenient and sturdy. They even offer more expansion options. Select from our slimline, desktop, mini-tower, mid-tower and full-tower cases. When you start with an Elite System, you start with a solid foundation—so adding peripherals is easy. Choose from our large selection of tape backups, modems, printers, memory upgrades, and more.



Colorado Memory Systems TBU #X15988 \$159

With high-speed data compression, this 250 Mb internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5 Mb per minute. It includes a FREE cable and easy-to-use Windows software.

It's No Secret

Did you know that when you buy a system from Midwest Micro you can add or exchange one of your floppy drives for a CD-ROM drive? It's easy. Ask your Midwest Micro representative for more details.

EPA Energy Star Logo



In an effort to be 100 percent energy efficient, Midwest Micro participates in the EPA's Energy Star Program. Only PC's monitors and printers that power down to less than 30 watts while idle are recognized in the program. Midwest Micro is dedicated to helping the environment and helping you save money on monthly electric bills. Call your Midwest Micro sales representative to learn more about the Energy Star Program.

MidWest Micro

* The Energy Star Emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

SIMPLE EXTERIORS CONCEAL



INCREDIBLE POWER INSIDE

Slimline Value Systems

486SX-33 \$999

#006621

Treasures:

- 80486SX-33 Processor
- 2 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 125 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .39 Color Monitor
- 16-Bit SVGA Card with 512K
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Slimline Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed

486DX-33 \$1139

#006622

NEW
Case
Designs



VESA Value Systems

486DX-33 \$1449

#006600

Treasures:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 14" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$1499

#006601

486DX2-66 \$1669

#006602

VESA Windows Systems

486DX-33 \$1579

#006607

Treasures:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Mid-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$1629

#006608

486DX2-66 \$1799

#006609

VESA Multimedia Systems

486DX-33 \$1899

#006610

Treasures:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 128K High-Speed Cache
- 4 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 245 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Speed Multi-Session Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Disk CD-ROM Software Library
- 16-Bit High-Performance Sound Card
- Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Mini-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$1949

#006611

486DX2-66 \$2099

#006612

VESA CAD Systems

486DX-33 \$2199

#006613

Treasures:

- VESA Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX-33 Processor
- 256K High-Speed Cache
- 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus IDE Card
- 340 Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 Mb 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 17" SVGA .26 Non-Interlaced Multi-Scan Color Monitor
- Diamond Stealth 24 VESA Local Bus SVGA Video Card
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX2-50 \$2279

#006614

486DX2-66 \$2429

#006615

PCI Local Bus System

486DX2-66 \$2999

#006618

Elite's PCI Systems have a 32-bit data path and 33 MHz clock speed to produce maximum data transfer rates of 132 megabytes per second—a monumental improvement over standard ISA buses' 5 Mb/sec transfer rate! And since they are self-configuring, you should never have to touch switches or jumpers in Elite PCI Systems.

Treasures:

- PCI Local Bus Motherboard
- Intel 80486DX2-66 Processor
- 256K High-Speed Cache
- 8 Mb High-Speed RAM
- 32-Bit PCI Local Bus SCSI Interface
- 340 Mb SCSI Hard Drive
- 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 15" SVGA .28 Non-Interlaced Digital Color Monitor
- PCI Local Bus Accelerated

- SVGA Video Card
- Dual Speed Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Disk CD-ROM Software Library
- 16-Bit High-Performance Sound Card
- Digital-Quality, Compact Speakers
- Internal 14.4 Modem
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

- High-Resolution, 3-Button Mouse
- Full-Tower Case
- FREE Microsoft DOS 6.2 Installed
- FREE Microsoft Windows Installed

486DX-33 \$2769

#006616

486DX2-50 \$2849

#006617

MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.



For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Dealers Call:

1-800-682-0522

Outside U.S. Call

1-513-368-2309

Customer Service & Technical Support Call:

1-800-243-0313

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability are subject to change. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. See policy statement for further details.

AD#G0101

MidWest Micro

Elite 486SX/DX Notebook

SL-Enhanced Processor
Up to 340 Mb HD
PCMCIA Type III



A Dream Come True

Almost every ancient Egyptian dreamed of having a portable computer. Thanks to the 486SX/DX Notebooks, their dreams can come true for you.

These Elite Notebooks feature Intel's "SL-Enhanced" microprocessors, delivering excellent power management and a long battery life. The centerpiece of SL Technology is the System Management Mode (SMM), which allows your Notebook to slow down, suspend or completely shut down various components of your system.

The 486SX/DX Notebooks come with a divine gift—the gift of choice. Depending on your specific needs, choose from an 80, 120, 200

or 340 Mb hard drive, an upgradeable 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66 processor and a large 10" monochrome, dual-scan color or active-matrix color screen.

Elite's 486SX/DX Notebooks also feature the latest PCMCIA technology. They all have a PCMCIA Type III slot, which accepts two Type I cards, two Type II cards or one Type III

card. Use these cards to add memory enhancements, network adapters, modems and more.

Buy the notebook ancient Egyptians only dreamed of—order your Elite 486SX/DX Notebook today.

120 Mb	486SX-25	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX2-66
Monochrome	#005501 \$1529	#005516 \$1769	#005531 \$1799	#005546 \$1959
Dual-Scan Color	#005506 \$1999	#005521 \$2399	#005536 \$2449	#005551 \$2599
Active-Matrix Color	#005511 \$2999	#005526 \$3299	#005541 \$3329	#005556 \$3499

For an 80 Mb hard drive subtract \$40, For a 200 Mb hard drive add \$100, For a 340 Mb hard drive add \$280

Treasures:

Processor:

Intel 486SX-25, 486DX-33,
486DX2-50 or 486DX2-66
SL-Enhanced upgradeable processor

RAM:

4 Mb, expands to 20 Mb

Hard Drive:

80 Mb, 120 Mb, 200 Mb or 340 Mb

Screen:

10", 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
Color - 256 colors
Monochrome - 64 gray shades

Battery Life*:

Active Color - 3 hours
Dual-Scan Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

Weight:

Color - 6.9 lbs.
Monochrome - 6.4 lbs.
512K DRAM plus 64K VRAM for
turbo bus accelerated video technology
Simultaneous video on
active-matrix color and
monochrome units
86 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball

Built-in 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive

Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type III slot/ two
Type II slots
FREE AC adapter and utilities
disk
FREE MS-DOS 6.2 installed
FREE carrying case

Elite 486SX-25 SubNote

Ancient Egypt is known for great myths, historical treasures and powerful dynasties. You can discover another source of great power with Elite's 486SX-25 SubNote.

The 486SX-25 has the latest features, like Intel's "SL-Enhanced" processor, Advanced Power Management and PCMCIA technology.

It's a mystery how a little 3.9 lb. SubNote contains as much power as a desktop, but it does. The 486SX-25 comes with 4 Mb of RAM, expandable to 12 Mb, a fast 25 MHz processing speed and your choice of an 80, 120, 200 or 340 Mb hard drive. It also delivers excellent 640 x 480 VGA resolution on its 10" high-contrast screen producing clear, concise images that even a mummy can easily see!

Elite's unforgettable SubNote symbolizes power, ground-breaking technology and true portability. Before you hop on your camel to start your next historical journey—call MidWest Micro and order the 486SX-25.

Treasures:

Processor:
Intel 486SX SL-Enhanced
upgradeable processor

Processing Speed:
25 MHz

RAM:
4 Mb expands to 12 Mb

Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb, 200 Mb
or 340 Mb

Screen:
10" 640 x 480 VGA resolution
Backlit display
64 gray shades

Battery Life*:
5 hours

Weight:
3.9 lbs.
**512K DRAM plus 64K VRAM for
turbo bus accelerated video technology**
Simultaneous video

83 keys with 101-key emulation
Built-in trackball
External 1.44 Mb, 3.5" floppy drive
Advanced Power Management
Nickel metal hydride battery
One parallel and one serial port
External VGA and keyboard connectors
One PCMCIA Type II slot
FREE AC adapter and utilities disk
FREE MS-DOS 6.2 installed
FREE carrying case



486SX-25 SubNote

80 Mb	#005575	\$1439
120 Mb	#005576	\$1479
200 Mb	#005577	\$1579
340 Mb	#005578	\$1759

Elite 486SLC-33 Color/Monochrome Notebook

Discover the riches of the land with your Elite 486SLC-33 Notebook. This portable is perfect for long journeys due to its compact size and energy-saving SUSPEND/RESUME feature. You can even compute up to six hours on a single charge!

Available in color or monochrome, the Elite comes with a fast 33 MHz processor, internal cache memory and up to 8 Mb of RAM—giving you more power for your money!

Both 486SLC-33 models have a record of unparalleled success in eliminating distortion and eyestrain with their non-glare VGA screens. Images appear at up to 640 x 480 resolutions in 64 gray shades or 256 colors revealing eye-catching text, graphics and hieroglyphics.

Your Elite's LCD panel lets you know which drives are being accessed, when battery power is low, what function keys are enabled, whether external power is being used and if there is a modem ring. All the information you desire is right before your eyes!

The wait is over for both you and the Pharaohs. Your Elite Notebook is here—and it's just a toll-free phone call away.

Treasures:

Processor:
Cyrix 486SLC-33
Processing Speed:
33 MHz

RAM:
2 Mb RAM, expands to 8 Mb

Hard Drive:
80 Mb, 120 Mb or 200 Mb

Floppy Drive:
Built-in 1.44 Mb 3.5"

Screen:
Color - 9", 256 colors
Monochrome - 10",
64 gray shades

Video RAM:
Color - 512K
Monochrome - 256K

Keyboard:
83 key with 101-key emulation
2-button thumbball mouse

Weight:
Color - 5.7 lbs. with battery
Monochrome - 5.4 lbs.
with battery

Battery Life*:
Color - 4 hours
Monochrome - 6 hours

640 x 480 resolution
Simultaneous video
Advanced Power Management
One parallel and one serial interface
**External VGA monitor and key-
board connectors**
**FREE AC adapter, carrying case and
MS-DOS 6.2 installed**
One year manufacturer's warranty



MidWest Micro

6910 U.S. Route 36 East, Fletcher, Ohio 45326

1-800-682-7256

Fax: 1-800-562-6622

Monday-Friday: 9 a.m. to 7 p.m. Saturday: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.



For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Dealers Call:

1-800-682-0522

Outside U.S. Call:

1-513-368-2309

Customer Service & Technical Support Call:

1-800-243-0313

For your protection we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability are subject to change. We are not responsible for errors in typography and photography. See policy statement for further details.

	80 Mb	120 Mb	200 Mb
Color	#005461 \$1599	#005466 \$1659	#005471 \$1759
Monochrome	#005446 \$1199	#005451 \$1239	#005456 \$1339

*Battery life measured with Power Management enabled. Actual battery life may vary.

AD#G0103

Welcome To The Jungle

SIMM MODULES

30 PIN SIMMS

1x3 - 70	\$ 49
1x9 - 70	\$ 69
4x9 - 70	\$179
16x9 - 70	\$850

72 PIN SIMMS

(1 mb) 256 x 36...	\$ 59
(2 mb) 512 x 36...	\$109
(4 mb) 1 x 36.....	\$209
(8 mb) 2 x 36.....	\$429
(16 mb) 4 x 36.....	\$799

EXPANSION BOARDS

Acculogic™

RAMPAT Plus™\$109

2-16 mb Expansion Board for 286 and 386 IBM-compatible machines

Simplify Ram/16™\$145

1-32 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 50 and 60

Simplify Ram/32™\$145

1-64 mb Expansion Board for P/2 models 70 and 80

EISA Ram™\$189

1-128 mb Expansion Board for EISA Bus systems

Memory Direct Is Your Natural Selection for Quality Computer Components & Memory.

Superior Service

Tech Support You Can Count On

Finest Quality Fully Tested Product

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

Premium Exec 4mb.....\$239
286, 386SX/20, 25, 25C

Power Exec 4mb.....\$239
4/25 SL

Power Exec 4mb.....\$ 239
3/25SL, 3/25SLC, EL
8mb.....\$ 649
16mb.....\$1279

COMPAQ

Contura 4mb.....\$239
3/20, 3/25, 3/25C
8mb.....\$469

Contura 4mb.....\$249
4/25 Series
8mb.....\$469

LTE 286 2mb.....\$149
4mb.....\$259

LTE 386s/20 4mb.....\$259

LTE Lite 4mb.....\$259
20, 25, 25c, 25e
8mb.....\$639
16mb.....\$1069

LTE 4/25c 4mb.....\$269
8mb.....\$499

SLT 286 4mb.....\$249

SLT 386s/20 4mb.....\$239

ThinkPad 2mb.....\$139
8mb.....\$559

PS/2 C157SX, 4mb.....\$299
ThinkPad 700, 700c
8mb.....\$559

PS/2 N51 SCL, SX 2mb.....\$129
4mb.....\$259
8mb.....\$469

L40SX PS/Note 182, 2mb.....\$129
N33SX 4mb.....\$259
8mb.....\$469

MEMORY • MEMORY

AST

Bravo 386 SX, 2mb.....\$ 109
WS/286, 386 4mb.....\$ 219

Bravo 3/25s 2mb.....\$ 159
8mb.....\$ 479

Bravo 3/33s 2mb.....\$ 149
8mb.....\$ 439

Bravo LC/25s 4/33 4mb.....\$ 229
4/33s 4/50d 4/66d 16mb.....\$ 869
32mb.....\$1739

Premium 386/25, 33, 1mb.....\$ 69
33T, Premium II 386 SX/16, 20, 25

Bravo 4/33, 486/25, 2mb.....\$ 139

Premium 4/25, 33TE, 4mb.....\$ 239

Power Premium 3/33, 8mb.....\$ 489
4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d,
Premium 386 33TE, 486/25, 25e,
25TE 33, 33e 33TE Premium II 3/25,
33, 486/33, 486SX/20 & Server SE 4/33

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX 2mb.....\$ 119
4mb.....\$ 229

PS/1 Consultant, 4mb.....\$ 319
Essential, Expert & 16mb.....\$ 979
Personal System/Valuepoint

PS/2 25/286, 30/286 2mb kit.....\$ 159

PS/2 50Z, 55SX, LS, 1mb.....\$ 69
70, 35SX, LS, 90SX 2mb.....\$ 129

PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 4mb.....\$ 259
55SX, LS, 65SX, LS, X Station,
PS/Valuepoint Cxx Series

IBM CONT'D

PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 8mb.....\$ 519
PS/Valuepoint Cxx Series

PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP 2mb.....\$ 129
P75 (point), 56, 57,
PS/1 Pro 2123

PS/2 90, 95 XP, P75, 4mb.....\$ 259
56, 57, PS1 Consultant 8mb.....\$ 519
Essential, Expert x11 x13 x14
PS1 Pro 2123, RS/6000

PS/2 model 50 & 60 1-32mb.....\$ 145
Series exp brd

PS/2 model 70 & 80 1-64mb.....\$ 145
& 90 Series exp brd

COMPAQ

DeskPro 386-20 4mb.....\$ 279
20e & 25

DeskPro 386s/16 4mb.....\$ 279

DeskPro 286N, 386N 1mb.....\$ 69
I Series, 386SX/20, 2mb.....\$ 119
SystemPro IT Series 4mb.....\$ 269
8mb.....\$ 529

DeskPro 386-33, 2mb.....\$ 159
486-33 & System Pro 8mb.....\$ 529

ProLinea 3/25s, 2mb.....\$ 159
3/25zs 8mb.....\$ 489

ProLinea 4/25s, 1mb.....\$ 69
4/33, 4/50 2mb.....\$ 129

4mb.....\$ 259
8mb.....\$ 519

Terms and conditions: Memory products are sold as-is. BMA members are required for all returns. All unopened, unused, cancelled orders will be refunded. No 15% restocking charge. Trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Memory Direct is not responsible for changes without notice.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet 4mb...\$259
HP, III, IIIi, IIId 8mb.....\$519

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet 2mb...\$149
HP, III, IIIi, IIId 4mb.....\$269

Hewlett Packard Laser Jet 2mb...\$149
II, IIi 4mb.....\$269

IBM 4019, 4019e 2mb.....\$139
3.5mb.....\$209

IBM 4029 2mb...\$119
4mb.....\$229

Epson EPL 6000 2mb...\$139
4mb.....\$229

Epson Action Laser II 2mb...\$219
EPL 8000 4mb.....\$269

Cannon LBP-4, 1mb...\$129
4 Lite, 4 Plus 2mb...\$179

Cannon LBP-111 & 8111 Plus 2mb...\$229

Texas Instruments 1mb...\$ 69
Microlaser and XL 4mb.....\$229

Oki Laser 400 2mb...\$129

Oki Laser 800, 820 2mb...\$179
4mb.....\$219

Panasonic 4410 & 4430 2mb...\$169
4mb.....\$249

Panasonic 4450i & 4420 2mb...\$149
4mb.....\$239

MATH CO'S

IIT

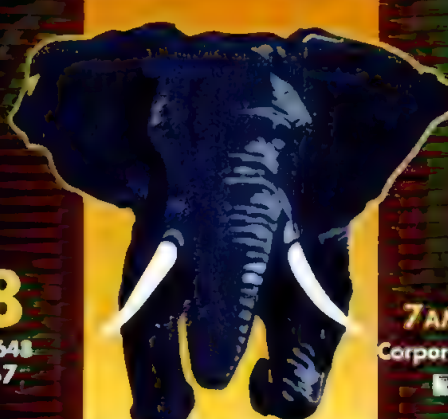
3C87SX-16.....\$69 3C87-16 (DX).....\$59

3C87SX-20.....\$71 3C87-20 (DX).....\$70

3C87SX-25.....\$74 3C87-25 (DX).....\$72

3C87SX-33.....\$85 3C87-33 (DX).....\$75

3C87SX-40.....\$89 3C87-40 (DX).....\$89



800-588-6348

7921 Professional Cir., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Office 714-848-5958 Fax 714-842-9437

7AM TO 5PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY P.S.T.
Corporate P.O.'s, Government P.O.'s, Educational P.O.'s
Same Day Shipping

MEMORY DIRECT!

Best Brands from AST to Zenith Data Systems

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.



Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs CompleatSM systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.



Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.



Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.



Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.



Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is **FREE**.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!




ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
A Bull Company

Z-STAR 433VL Notebook

- 486SLC/33 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 12MB
- 9.5" screen
- PCMCIA Type II slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1.
- MS-Works for Windows

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	170MB	\$1629*
Dual scan color	200MB	\$2299

Lease for \$59.78/mo.

\$1629




Bravo Notebook

- 486SX/25 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- PCMCIA Type III slot
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	83W	80MB	\$1599*
Monochrome	123W	120MB	\$1799
Monochrome	123W	170MB	\$1899
Dual scan color	123W	120MB	\$2449
Dual scan color	173W	170MB	\$2559
Active matrix	173W	170MB	\$3349

Lease for \$62.35

\$1699



COMPAQ

Contura

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- Trackball, MS-DOS, Windows
- 3-year warranty

Display	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	209MB	\$2199*
Dual scan color	120MB	\$2699
Dual scan color	209MB	\$2879

Lease for \$80.70/mo.

\$2199




TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 Color

- 486 processor
- 640x480 VGA display, 256 colors
- Local bus video**
- MS-BallPoint/Quickport connector
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Display	Price
486SX/25	4MB	Enhanced color	\$2199*
486DX2/40	8MB	Passive	\$2999
486DX2/50	4MB	Active	\$3849

**except DX2/40

Lease for \$80.70/mo.

\$2199




PowerExec

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Windows 3.1
- Trackball

Processor	Model	Price
486SL25 Monochrome	203W	\$2399*
486SL25 Active Color	203W	\$4029
486SL33 Active Color	203W	\$4229
486SL33 Active Color	343W	\$4629

Lease for \$73.36/mo.

\$2399



NEC

UltraLite Versa E

- 486 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, built-in trackball

Processor	Screen	Hard drive	Price
DX2/40	Active color	120MB	\$3819
DX2/40	Active color	250MB	\$4229
DX2/50	Monochrome	209MB	\$3259
DX2/50	Monochrome	340MB	\$3669
DX2/50	Active color	209MB	\$4499
DX2/50	Active color	340MB	\$4919

Lease for \$119.60/mo.

\$3259



PCs COMPLEAT
THE BEST • BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Sales Hours:
Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-Midnight E.T.
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.-8 P.M.
Closed Christmas Day

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727



Toshiba Direct

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since the introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace including active matrix color technology. Explore a full range of powerful lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing breakthrough technology, now available from your super direct source.

TOSHIBA



*Call for complete details!

PCs COMPLEAT
THE BEST: BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-Midnight E.T.
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.-8 P.M.
Closed Christmas Day

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-775-4727

T1900/T1950

A New Level of Power

- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 9.5" display
- ▲ Type III PCMCIA slot
- ▲ 82 key keyboard
- ▲ BallPoint mouse with QuickPort
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	Screen	Hard drive	Price
T1900 486SX20	Monochrome	120MB	\$1499*
T1900 486SX20	Monochrome	200MB	\$1729
T1900 486SX20	Dual Scan Color	120MB	\$2099
T1900 486SX20	Dual Scan Color	200MB	\$2329
T1950 486DX2/40	Monochrome	120MB	\$1899
T1950 486DX2/40	Monochrome	200MB	\$2099
T1950 486DX2/40	Dual Scan Color	120MB	\$2499
T1950 486DX2/40	Dual Scan Color	200MB	\$2719
T1950 486DX2/40	Active Color	120MB	\$2899
T1950 486DX2/40	Active Color	200MB	\$3069
T1950 486DX2/40	Active Color	320MB	\$3399

*Lease for 55.01/mo.



T4600

Exceptional performance

- ▲ 33MHz 486SL processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- ▲ 9.5" display
- ▲ 2 PCMCIA slots:
16mm Type IV & 5mm Type II
- ▲ 82 key keyboard
- ▲ BallPoint mouse with QuickPort
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Monochrome	120MB	\$2399*
Monochrome	200MB	\$2589
Active Matrix Color	120MB	\$3889
Active Matrix Color	200MB	\$4099
Active Matrix Color	340MB	\$4449

*Lease for 88.04/mo.



T6600

Fully Equipped Multimedia Computer

- ▲ 486DX2/66 processor
- ▲ 8MB RAM, expandable to 40MB
- ▲ 10.4" active matrix color display
- ▲ 16mm PCMCIA slot
- ▲ 2 full length 16-bit ISA slots
- ▲ Detachable 101 key keyboard
- ▲ 2 built-in stereo speakers
- ▲ Microsoft Sound System
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Asymetrix COMPEL and MediaBlitz!

Model	Description	Price
T6600C	Base model	\$6289*
T6600C/CD	Base model + Toshiba 5.25" 200MS CD-ROM drive	\$6799
T6600C/CDV	Base model + CD-ROM drive + Mambo DVI board	\$7859

*Lease for 230.80/mo.



Dual Scan Color Technology

Older generation passive displays have a 1/480 duty ratio which means that power is driven all the way from the top of the screen to the bottom of the screen. The T1900C's new dual scan color display has a 1/240 duty ratio. Imagine the screen split in two horizontally and now power is driven from the top and bottom of the screen. Since the T1900C receives power at twice the rate of older passive displays, the T1900C is brighter and faster.

AST, Compaq, NEC, Texas Instruments, Toshiba



LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486e VL

- 486 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- VESA Local bus graphics
- 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Works, MS-Money, Entertainment Pack 4, MS-Productivity

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	170MB	\$969*
486SX/33	170MB	\$1059
486DX/33	260MB	\$1259
486DX2/66	345MB	\$1789

Color VGA monitors start at \$229.99

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$969



COMPAQ

Prolinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local Bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	120MB	\$999*
486SX25	240MB	\$1089
486DX33	120MB	\$1389
486DX33	240MB	\$1469
486DX2/66	340MB	\$1979

Bundles also available

COMPAQ SVGA color monitor \$349.99

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$999



AST

Authorized Systems Provider

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB expandable to 64MB
- 120MB or 210MB hard drive
- Local bus video 1024x768
- OverDrive and P24T upgradable

Model	123/W	213/W	Price
4/25e	120MB	—	\$ 999**
4/33	120MB	—	\$1299
4/33	—	210MB	\$1539
4/66d	—	210MB	\$2099

AST SVGA color monitor \$379.99

**Limited Time Only

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1029



No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.



Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.



Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.



2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only \$19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for complete details.

PCM-1/94A



AST

Authorized Systems Provider

Bravo LP

- "Green" PC
- 486 processor
- Accelerated local bus graphics
- Local Motion video capability
- Pentium/Overdrive upgradable
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/25e	4MB	170MB	\$1179*
4/33	4MB	170MB	\$1449
4/33	8MB	340MB	\$1899
4/66d	8MB	340MB	\$2449

AST SVGA color monitor \$379.99

Lease for \$50/mo.

\$1179



NEC

Ready Multimedia Desktops

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 36MB
- Internal NEC double or triple speed CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit sound card, Labtec speakers, headphones & microphone
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, America On-Line, CompuServe, PFS:Window Works, Compton's Encyclopedia, Dinosaur Adventure & Space adventure
- 9600/4800 fax, 2400 data modem

Processor	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	170MB	\$1499*
486SX33	250MB	\$1899

NEC SVGA color monitor \$319.99

Lease for \$55.01/mo.

\$1499



AST

Authorized Systems Provider

Bravo MT MiniTower

- 4/8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 170MB or 340MB hard drive
- EPA Energy Star certified
- 32-bit accelerated local bus
- 6 16-bit ISA slots
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Model	RAM	Hard drive	Price
4/33 173W	4MB	170MB	\$1539*
4/33 343W	8MB	340MB	\$1999
4/66d 173W	4MB	170MB	\$2099
4/66d 343W	8MB	340MB	\$2539

AST SVGA color monitor \$379.99

Lease for \$56.48/mo.

\$1539



PCs Compleat is the proud recipient of PC/Computing magazine's highest Five Star rating for service and overall performance in its listing of the nation's leading direct sellers

90 DAYS FREE FINANCING



- ✓ 90 days FREE financing—
- ✓ No interest if paid with in 90 days*
- ✓ No application fee.
- ✓ No annual fee.
- ✓ Provides additional available credit
- ✓ Quick credit approval
- ✓ Convenient monthly payments

*Subject to credit approval by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia. Excludes in CO, IA, ME, NC and WI. Finance charges will be assessed at a variable monthly periodic rate that is based on a corresponding variable annual percentage rate equal to the greater of (A) 21.84% ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE and (B) the sum of (i) the prime rate as published in The Wall Street Journal in its "Money Rates" section on the last business day of each calendar month, plus (ii) 13.34% in each case, subject to a minimum FINANCE CHARGE of \$.50 (except in certain states). Under this formula, as of July 31, 1992, the monthly periodic rate was 1.82% and the corresponding ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE was 21.84%. In CO, IA, ME, NC and WI the monthly periodic rate will be 1.5%, which is a corresponding ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of 18%. If purchases are paid-in-full within 90 days of the purchase date, the account will be credited for all finance charges and insurance charges that accrued on such purchases during such period. Thereafter, finance charges will continue at the applicable rate noted above.

EXCLUDES ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs COMPLEAT

THE BEST: BRANDS • PRICE • DELIVERY • SERVICE

Sales Hours:

Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-Midnight E.T.
Weekends & Holidays 10 A.M.-8 P.M.
Closed Christmas Day

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-775-4727

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

WELCOME YOUR MAIL ORDER SUPERSTORE!

NETWORKING

HARDWARE

Get the ...

Best PRICES, SERVICE & SELECTION!!!

You are our top priority. If you're not happy, we're not happy. That's why we have taken a vow to provide you with the best prices, service and selection possible. If you don't see your product listed call us, we'll get it! If our prices aren't the lowest, we'll beat it!

- **Widest Selection** Choose from a huge inventory of thousands of items, all in-stock and ready for immediate shipment.
- **Knowledgeable Sales Staff** All of our personnel are technically trained to provide you with the right solutions.
- **On-Time Delivery** All in-stock orders are shipped the same day. We're fast and efficient.
- **Just ask our Customers** We earn your business everyday. That's why over 70% of our business is repeat customers.
- **Quality Products** All of our products are name brands and factory fresh, providing the highest quality possible.
- **Comprehensive Tech Support** We just don't sell you, we service you! Our technicians are standing by to help with any problems that might arise.

Fast Shipping, no problem! We deliver when you need it.



We make it easy with flexible payment methods!

- Purchase orders accepted from educational institutions, federal & state agencies and approved corporations.
- All major credit cards accepted.
- C.O.D.'s welcome.

Policy Information

• Your credit card is not charged until the merchandise is shipped. • Personal and company checks will delay orders 2-weeks. • No extra charge for credit cards. • All prices subject to change. • For orders outside the USA we require payment by wire transfer or American Express credit card. • We check for stolen credit cards. • All returns for credit, repair or exchange must have a return authorization number issued by our customer service department. • All returned merchandise must be shipped to our main warehouse located at: 180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDER DEPARTMENT
1-800-859-6757

FAX Line 1-708-459-6933

International line 1-708-459-6884

Customer Service 1-708-459-9410

Technical Support 1-708-459-9411

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink II 16-bit coax	159
3COM 3C503TP Etherlink II 16-bit 10baseT	179
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax	129
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III coax 5-pack	519
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT	119
3COM 3C509TP Etherlink III 10baseT 5-pack	525
3COM 3C509 Combo Etherlink III coax & 10baseT	139
3COM 3C529 Etherlink III PS/2 coax	237
3COM 3C529TP Etherlink III PS/2 10baseT	237
3COM 3C579 Etherlink III EISA coax	229
3COM 3C579TP Etherlink III EISA 10baseT	229
3COM 3C16271 12-Port Link Builder 10BaseT	619
Artisoft Centra Station 2	389
Artisoft NodeRunner 2000C Coax	175
Artisoft NodeRunner 2000T 10BT	175
Artisoft NodeRunner/SI 2000T 10BT	99
Artisoft AE-2 Ethernet 10BT card	189
Artisoft AE-2 Ethernet 16-bit coax card	184
Artisoft AE-3 Ethernet Combo card	222
Artisoft AE-2 V.5.0 Starter kit for DOS	443
Artisoft AE-2 V.5.0 Starter kit for Windows	519
Artisoft AI 5-user / 12-user / 500-user	CALL
Artisoft Peer Hub internal 10base-T	265



Tired of your operating system bottlenecking by the limited performance of standard COM1 and COM2 serial ports, combined with the CPU resources required to manage serial I/O traffic? DigiBoard sets the standard for high-speed Windows communications and remote LAN access.

DigiBoard	ALL MODELS	CALL
IBM Token Ring adapter II		289
IBM Token Ring adapter II 164		498
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax		99
Intel Ether Express EISA 32-bit coax		367
Intel Token Express 164 ISA		399
Netware 2.2 5-user/10-user		469/598
Netware 3.12 5-user		549
Netware 3.12 10-user		1249
Netware 3.12 25-user		1749
Netware 3.12 50-user		2495
Netware 3.12 100-user		3499
Netware 3.12 250-user		6799
Netware SFT III 3.11	BEST PRICE	CALL
Netware V4.01 5-user / 10-user CDROM		859/1949
Netware V4.01 25-user CDROM		2999
Netware V4.01 50-user CDROM		3825
Netware V4.01 100-user CDROM		5589
Netware V4.01 250-user CDROM		9967
Netware V4.01 500-user CDROM		CALL
Netware V4.01 1000-user CDROM		CALL
Netware II 12 in CDROM in French		CALL
Netware Upgrades Available	BEST PRICE	
Netware Lite software		89
Netware Lite Starter kit NE2000		339
NE1000 Ethernet 8-bit coax		97
NE2000+ Ethernet 16-bit coax		109
SMC Arcnet PC130/PC270E		681/108
SMC Arcnet PC8000WS workstation		119
SMC Arcnet PC8000FS server		198
SMC Arcnet 8-port Coax Active Hub		225
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 8-bit coax		94
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit coax		119
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16T 16-bit 10base-T		119
SMC Ethernet 8-port 10BaseT Concentrator		329
SMC Ethernet 12-port 10BaseT Concentrator		599
SMC Elite 16 Ultra Ethernet coax		105
SMC Elite 16T Ultra Ethernet 10baseT		105
SMC Elite 16C Ultra Ethernet Combo		123
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit PS/2 10baseT		184
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 16-bit Combo		142
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 32-bit EISA coax		599
SMC Ethercard+ Elite 32-bit EISA 10baseT		599
Thomas Conrad 6242 Arcnet 8-bit		86
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit		178
Thomas Conrad 3045 STP 100 mbps		448
Thomas Conrad 3045-CX 100mbps coax		448
Thomas Conrad 3045ST 100mbps fiber		704
Thomas Conrad 3047 CX 100mbps EISA		599
Thomas Conrad 3050 STP 8-port Hub		1199
Tera 0120 Arcnet 816-bit TP/coax		115
Tera 0120 Ethernet E2000 816-bit coax		99
Xircor Pocket Arcnet coax		238
Xircor Pocket Arcnet twisted pair		234
Xircor Pocket Ethernet coax		269
Xircor Pocket Ethernet 10baseT		299
Xircor Pocket Token Ring Adapter		528
Xircor Pocket Ethernet Print Server coax		299
Xircor Pocket Ethernet Print Server 10baseT		299
Xircor Parallel Port Multiplexor		78
Xircor Credit Card Enet 16-bit coax or 10baseT		269

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Intega 1024x768 512k	89
ATI VGA Wonder GT 1MB	183
ATI Graphics Ultra 2MB ISA	235
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB ISA	369
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB EISA	374
ATI Ultra Pro VLB 2MB	349
Boca Super-X 2MB ISA / VESA	129/169
Boca Vortex VRAM 2MB	269
Diamond Speedstar Pro 1MB	115
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB/2MB	239/339
Diamond Stealth Pro Local Bus 1MB/2MB	255/339
Diamond Viper Local Bus 1280x1024	409
Herules Dynamite Pro ISA or VLB 1MB	159
Herules Graphics Pro 1MB / 2MB	249/369
Matrox MGA-Ultra 2MB ISA	619
Matrox MGA-Ultra 2MB VESA	649
Number Nine GXE VLB Level 11 / 12	359/429
Number Nine GX TC Level 25	1449

MONITORS

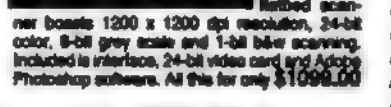
Amdel mono VGA 14"	129
CTX 14" 1024x768 28mm	249
CTX 14" 1024x768 28mm	289
CTX 15" 1024x768 28mm	365
CTX 15" 1024x768 28 digital	378
CTX 17" 1024x768 28 digital	699
Goldstar 1423+ 14" 640x480 51mm	199
Goldstar 1480+ 14" 1024x768 28mm	249
Goldstar 1710 17" 1024x768 31mm	699
Idet MF5217 17" 1024x768	839
Idet MF5217 17" 1024x768 28mm	869
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 28mm	524
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 28mm	699
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17" 1280x1024	999
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20" 1024x768	1549
Nanco F3401 15" 1024x768 28mm	699
Nanco F550 17" 1280x1024 28mm	999
Nanco F550-HW 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1179
Nanco T500 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1099
Nanco T800 20" 1280x1024 31mm	2459
NEC 3FGE 15" 1024x768 28mm	579
NEC 4FGE 15" 1024x768 28mm	699
NEC 5FGE 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1049
NEC 6FGE 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1245
NEC 6FGE 21" 1800x1200 28mm	2248
Parasonic C-1381 14" 1024x768	329
Philips 15" 1024x768 28mm	469
Philips 17" 1600x1200 28mm	1145
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 25mm	549
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 25mm	999
Sony GDM-175E1 17" 1600x1200 28mm	CALL
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 30mm	2019
ViewSonic 15 15" 1280x1024 28mm	459
ViewSonic V7 17" 1280x1024 28mm	828
Zarath 1790 17" 1024x768 28mm	1049



Colorado Backup software. Holds up to 250MB using data compression. For IBM and PC compatibles. Model DJ-20 \$167.00

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10 120MB / DJ-20 250MB	109/167
Colorado Tracker 120MB / 250MB	279/339
Colorado PT-25 2GB SCSI w/controller int	949
Conner TapeStar 250MB Intert	159/329
Maynard Maystream 2.0gb DAT Int	1829
Maynard Maystream 4.0gb DAT Int	2359
Mountain FS8500 305MB int IDE	449



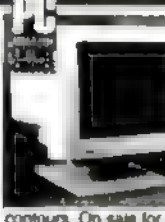
This high speed 8.5" x 11.5" flatbed scanner boasts 1200 x 1300 dpi resolution, 34-bit color, 8-bit grey scale and 1-bit bit scanning. Includes interface, 24-bit video card and Adobe Photoshop software. All this for only \$1099.00

SCANNERS

Epson 600C Color / 800C Color	779/1089
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P greyscale	723
Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2C color	1298
Logitech Scanman 250	189
Microtek Scanmaker II color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE color w/Adobe	1099
Mustek Color Hand Scanner 400dpi w/fiber	239

MODEMS

Boca Pocket Modem 14.4 w/fax	179
Boca Modem 14.4 v.42bis w/fax int	179
Boca Modem 14.4 v.42bis ext	189
Hayes Acua 144+ FAX/SCSE int	199
Hayes Optima 14.4 + FAX 14.4 EZ ext	369
Intel SetteLation 100 / 200	99/283
Intel SetteLation 300 / 400	229/387
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Multitech 1432MU 14.4 fax/modem pocket	379
Multitech 1432BA 14.4 fax/modem ext	429
Practical Periph 2400EFX w/fax & atm int	99
Practical Periph PM1440FX Pocket	359
Practical Periph 14,400 send/rcv fax ext	219
Supra 14.4 SR Fax Intert	139/199
Supra Fax Modem 14.4LC ext	159
Telsat Obelisk v.32 v.42 v.42bis transport	299
UDS Internal & external ALL MODELS	CALL
US Robotics Sportster 2400 w/fax ext	119
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 Intert	159/179
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 w/fax Intert	175/199
US Robotics Courier HST Dual Standard int	879
US Robotics Workport pocket modems	CALL
Zoom AFC 2400 v.42 w/fax int	59
Zoom FC024 send/rcv Fax int w/fax	89
Zoom V1X32BIS 14.4 v.32/32bis 42bis ext	185



Along with the standard features of the F550, the F550-HW has an auto power conservation mode and a new anti-reflective coating. Advanced image control adjusts a multitude of picture controls and contours. On sale for only \$1179

PC

MONITORS

Amdel mono VGA 14"	129
CTX 14" 1024x768 28mm	249
CTX 14" 1024x768 28mm	289
CTX 15" 1024x768 28mm	365
CTX 15" 1024x768 28 digital	378
CTX 17" 1024x768 28 digital	699
Goldstar 1423+ 14" 640x480 51mm	199
Goldstar 1480+ 14" 1024x768 28mm	249
Goldstar 1710 17" 1024x768 31mm	699
Idet MF5217 17" 1024x768	839
Idet MF5217 17" 1024x768 28mm	869
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 28mm	524
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 28mm	699
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17" 1280x1024	999
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20" 1024x768	1549
Nanco F3401 15" 1024x768 28mm	699
Nanco F550 17" 1280x1024 28mm	999
Nanco F550-HW 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1179
Nanco T500 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1099
Nanco T800 20" 1280x1024 31mm	2459
NEC 3FGE 15" 1024x768 28mm	579
NEC 4FGE 15" 1024x768 28mm	699
NEC 5FGE 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1049
NEC 6FGE 17" 1280x1024 28mm	1245
NEC 6FGE 21" 1800x1200 28mm	2248
Parasonic C-1381 14" 1024x768	329
Philips 15" 1024x768 28mm	469
Philips 17" 1600x1200 28mm	1145
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 25mm	549
Sony CPD1730 17" 1024x768 25mm	999
Sony GDM-175E1 17" 1600x1200 28mm	CALL
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 30mm	2019
ViewSonic 15 15" 1280x1024 28mm	459
ViewSonic V7 17" 1280x1024 28mm	828
Zarath 1790 17" 1024x768 28mm	1049

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX-18/20/25	65
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	85
Intel 486SX 18/20 to 40 Overdrive	299
Intel 486SX & 486DX 25 to 50 Overdrive	349
Intel 486SX & 486DX 33 to 66 Overdrive	519
Intel 80387SL / 80387SX 18/20/25	75/75
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	79
Wait...	ALL MODELS CALL

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK250B 250VA	97
American Power BK400B 400VA	157
American Power BK450 450VA	189
American Power BK600 600VA	259
American Power BK900 900VA	369
American Power BK1250 1250VA	499
American Power AP400 SmartUPS	289
American Power AP600 SmartUPS	349
American Power AP800 SmartUPS	542
American Power AP1000 SmartUPS	1049
American Power AP1250 SmartUPS	899
American Power AP2000 SmartUPS	1129
American Power SurgeArrest	17
American Power SurgeArrest Plus	38
American Power SurgeArrest Plus w/Tel	49
American Power Line-R 600	114
American Power Line-R 1250	158
Tripp Lite BC250	98
Tripp Lite BC400	149
Tripp Lite BC500	179
Tripp Lite BC500 LAN	189
Tripp Lite BC800 LAN	245
Tripp Lite BC750 LAN	239
Tripp Lite BC900 LAN	349
Tripp Lite BC1250 LAN	448
Tripp Lite Omni 500 LAN	259
Tripp Lite Omni 600 LAN	299
Tripp Lite Omni 750 LAN	393
Tripp Lite Omni 1250 LAN	588
Tripp Lite ISO BAR 4 / ISO BAR 6	44/53
Tripp Lite Command Console 6	69
Tripp Lite Command Console 6 w/RJ11	79
Tripp Lite LC1200 / LC1800	143/187

MICE

Logitech Delta 3-button serial	39
Logitech II Combo	89
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	85
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	79
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse	109
Microsoft Ballpoint mouse w/Windows 3.1	149



PC

MONITORS

AST Bravo NB486SX25 170MB STN Color	2559
AST Bravo NB486SX25 170MB Active Ctr	3339
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB	CALL
AST PowerExec 486SL25 200MB Color	CALL
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 85MB	2129
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 135MB	2339
Canon NoteJet 486/25MHz 180MB	2539
Compaq Contura 4/25 120MB	1889
Compaq Contura 4/25 200MB	2219
Compaq Contura 4/25C 200MB Color	2619
Compaq Contura 4/25C 200MB Color	
Compaq LITE-LITE 256 84MB Windows	1889
Compaq LITE-LITE 4/25 Color 120MB Win	CALL
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB	1889
Texas Instr 486/25WinSX 120MB Color	2129
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	1889
Texas Instr 486DX/25 200MB	2189
Texas Instr 486DX/250 120MB	2589
Texas Instr 486DX/250 200MB	
Texas Instr 486DX/250 200MB Color	3789
Texas Instr 486DX/240, 200MB Color	2948
Texas Instr 486DX/250 455MB Mono	CALL
Texas Instr 486DX/250 455MB Active Ctr	CALL
Tohiba T1900 486SX-30 120MB	1499
Tohiba T1900C 486SX-201 120MB Color	2111
Tohiba T4600 486SL 33 120MB	2459
Tohiba T4600C 486SL-33 200MB Color	4089

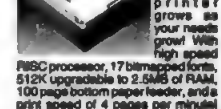
A Commitment to Selection, Quality Service & Lowest Pricing

SOFTWARE

OKIDATA



OL4000
This
300x300
DPI laser
printer



Introductions offer **\$499**

■ OKIDATA ■

184 Turbo	215
330 / 321	298/419
580 / 521	389/488
580+ / 581+	419/509
385 / 385c	859/1029
Laser 400E / 810	498/888
Facemart 3410	1189

■ PANASONIC ■

ICP2180 / ICP2203	108/160
ICP2123 / ICP1284	228/248
ICP2184 / ICP1624	296/328
ICP1854 / ICP2624	518/584
ICP4410 / ICP3430 Laser	548/576
ICP4440 / ICP4450 Laser	1108/1228
ICP4451 Laser / 4455 Postscript	1342/1676
ICP5410 Postscript Laser NEW	

■ QMS ■

410 / 420 Postscript	1536/1796
860 Hammerhead	3580
980 Hammerhead	5340
Colorscript 210 / 230	4496/7180
Colorscript 1000 Ctr Lar In-Stock	
P81729	4480

■ SINKO ■	
Smart Label Printer+ DOS/Win 130	
Smart Label Printer Pro	228
CH-1140PSE color Pictacript. 2440	
■ STAR ■	
NX1040R/NX2430	168/230
Starjet 48+	295
■ TEXAS INSTR ■	
MicroMacro Injet 300cps	280
MicroWriter Basic 50ppm	519
MicroWriter P823 50ppm	688
MicroWriter P855 50ppm	925
MicroLaser Pro P523 30ppm 600dpi	130*
MicroLaser Pro P565 30ppm 600dpi	1619

*W/S/O recable

DOS SOFTWARE

ACT 2.1 for DOS	248
CA-BPI Integrated	147
CA-Clipper V5.2 Upgrade	139
CA-Simply Accounting	69
Borland AppInventor II 1.5	359
Borland Office IV 2.0	520
Borland Framework IV 1.0	480
Borland Multimate 4.0	290
Borland Paradox 4.5	519
Borland Quattro Pro 6.0	428
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.0	85
Central Point Backup 6.0	86
Central Point PC Pro 9.0	86
DAC Easy Accounting 4.4	59
DAC Easy Bonus 4.4	145
Design CAD 3D 4.0	235
Generic CADD 6.1	285

FREE	
UPGRADE to AIR FREIGHT*	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	505
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4	486
Lotus Symphony V3.0	395
Microsoft C/C++ Compiler 7.0	455
Microsoft Database Plus 2.10	239
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5	289
Microsoft Project 4.0	299
Multimate 4.0	239
Horizon Backup 2.2	94
Norion Desktop 1.0	113
Norion Utilities 7.0	114
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Client	112

Peasheire Complete V7.0	176
Procomm Plus 2.01	80
Professional File 2.0	180
Professional Write 2.2	150
Q & A 4.0	245
QuickBook with QuickPay	115
Quicken 7.0	41
R-Base 4.5	450
Stacker 3.1	80
Timeplots 5.0	179
Word Perfect Add'l License	180
Word Perfect 6.0	290
Word Perfect Office	80
Wordstar 7.0	250
Write Gold 3.0	91

GREAT PRINTER DEALS!

Canon

PRINTERS!!!



**BJC-800 Bubble
Jet Color Printer**

- 360 dpi resolution
- 170 cps at 10 cpi; 340 cps at 20 cpi
- 100 sheets/sec.
- Ltr, Lgt Commercial #10

\$585**

The Canon BJC-600 is the brilliant choice in a personal color printer. That's because it can produce vibrant, high-resolution color and laser-quality, true black output on low-cost plain paper. This makes the BJC-600 both an effective and efficient color printer for the home or small office.

IBM vs. HP



	Lexmark 4076	Sharp 500
Paper Capacity	150 Sht	100 Sht
Resolution	600x300	300x300
Cart Life	1000 pgs.	500 pgs
Print Speed	300 cps	240 cps
Res. Enhncmnt.	YES	NO
MCW Price	\$289	\$309

And the Winner is The Execjet from IBM!

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



- **3 Models: Basic, P523, P565**
- Three models to choose from, including PostScript and HP LJI emulations (auto emulation switching on P523 & P565 models)
- Laser-quality, high resolution (300 dpi) printing
- Small footprint for true desktop use
- Compatible w/Windows, DOS & MAC
- Outstanding warranty • Fast 5ppm print speed



2 Models: PS33, PS65

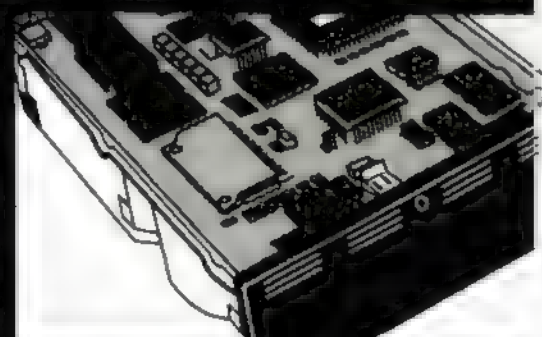
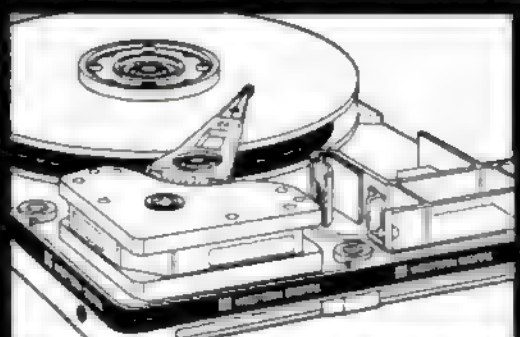
- Razor sharp 600 dpi printing
- 500-sheet standard paper capacity
- Compatible w/Windows, DOS & MAC
- Easy-to-replace long-lasting consumables
- Fast 8 ppm print speed w/RISC processor
- Built-in PostScript Level 2 software from Adobe & PCL 5 language (auto emulation on PS33 & PS65 models)

Call 1-800-368-3636 for more information. **600 dpi**

MEGAHAUS

HARD DRIVES

Your Drive Company!



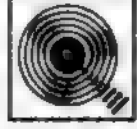
UNEQUALED REPUTATION
Nobody knows drives like MegaHaus. We have specialized in storage solutions for over 7 years. Repeat business from satisfied customers is the backbone of our business. We satisfy our customers.

DIRECT REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
During the first year of your warranty, we replace: not repair, any defective items. All items receive lifetime technical support from our factory trained techs.

SAME DAY SHIPPING
Our multi-million dollar inventory offers you the best diversity and availability in the market. We ship most orders the same day. Each order is checked at least four times for accuracy.

FAST, EASY INSTALLATION
Anyone can sell you a hard drive. We sell easy to install storage solutions. We spend countless hours researching the best solutions, then create our quick precise installation guides for each kit.

SPECIALS



SQ3105A IDE Drive Bare \$249
with GSI-18 & 1 disk \$329
Portable external, attaches to printer port with 1 cartridge \$399

105MB Removable Media Drive. The #1 storage solution for the 1990's. Hard drive speed (14.5ms). Low cost per MB. Mounts in 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" bay. Great for unlimited upgradability, data archival, transport & exchange, just to name a few.

SQ3105S SCSI Drive Bare \$269	SQ3105S SCSI Drive Bare \$269
with Adaptec 1522 & 1 disk \$399	with Adaptec 1522 & 1 disk \$399
with Adaptec 1542 & 1 Disk \$529	with Adaptec 1542 & 1 Disk \$529
External for Macintosh & 1 Disk \$429	External for Macintosh & 1 Disk \$429

GSI GSI drive accelerators increase the data transfer rate of your IDE drive 30 to 80%. Works by enabling the drives Read Multiple & Write Multiple commands to greatly increase performance. We highly recommend these products for Conner, Quantum, Seagate, Micropolis, Maxtor, & Fujitsu. Alone w/Drive

GSI-21 Board supports 2 IDE, 4 floppy drives. Doubles QIC-80 tape drive speed	\$65	\$55
GSI-18 Board supports 2 IDE drives. Works in conjunction with MFM, RLL, etc.	\$55	\$45
GSI-32 Board same as -21 adds 2 16550 serial ports & 1 bi-directional parallel port	\$139	\$119
GSI MaxIDEA Software solution works on existing IDE configuration (requires less than 1K of memory). Includes performance benchmark test.	\$34	\$25

HARD DRIVES

CONNER

IDE	170MB	13ms	CFA170A	\$189
	250MB	14ms	CP30254H	\$235
	340MB	13ms	CFA340A	\$299
	540MB	10ms	CP30544	\$569
SCSI	540MB	10ms	CP30540	\$579
	1060MB	9ms	CFP1060S	\$939

digital

SCSI	1070MB	9.5ms	DSP3107	\$949
	1600MB	9.7ms	DSP3160	\$1159
	2103MB	9.7ms	DSP3210	\$1559
	3500MB	11ms	DSP5350	\$2399
	4000MB	11ms	DSP5400	\$2599

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

IDE	170MB	14ms	LPS170A	\$189
	270MB	12ms	LPS270A	\$259
	342MB	12ms	LPS340A	\$359
	541MB	12ms	LPS540A	\$555
SCSI	170MB	14ms	LPS170S	\$189
	270MB	12ms	LPS270S	\$259
	342MB	12ms	LPS340S	\$359
	541MB	12ms	LPS540S	\$585
	1080MB	10ms	IMP1080	\$879
	1225MB	10ms	PD1225S	\$969
	1800MB	10ms	PD1800S	\$1199

Seagate

IDE	213MB	16ms	ST3243A	\$199
	260MB	16ms	ST3290A	\$239
	341MB	12ms	ST3390A	\$319
	452MB	12ms	ST3550A	\$429
	528MB	12ms	ST3655A	\$559
SCSI	2145MB	8ms	ST12550N	\$1859

CONTROLLER CARDS

ADAPTEC	Alone	w/Drive
A1522KIT 16Bit SCSI	\$99	\$89
A1542KIT 16Bit SCSI	\$275	\$259
A2742 EISA SCSI	\$389	\$369
A2842 VESA SCSI	\$319	\$299
T130 8Bit SCSI	\$79	\$65
T348 Parallel to SCSI	\$189	\$179
FUTURE DOMAIN		
850MCD 8Bit SCSI	\$79	\$65
1680SVP 16Bit SCSI	\$155	\$139

Many other types of controllers in stock.

HARD DISK CARDS

Drive & controller on card. Saves drive bay. Compatible with XT, AT, Tandy, and others.

170MB	\$269	240MB	\$339
340MB	\$439	525MB	\$779

IBM PS/1 PS/2 DRIVES

Complete solutions for your IBM. IBM recommends & buys from MegaHaus!

	170MB	240MB	340MB
PS/1 386 & 486	\$239	\$309	\$389
PS/2 25, 30, 30-286	\$299	\$389	\$479
PS/2 35 & 40	\$229	\$299	\$379
PS/2 50 thru 95	\$379	\$459	\$559

Larger capacities in stock. PS/1 286 120MB \$589

MULTI-MEDIA KITS

Includes:

- Double speed CD ROM drive
- Media Vision Pro Audio 16
- Pro Studio add \$100
- Pro Studio XL add \$230
- Amplified Speakers
- Toolworks CD Bundle (World & US Atlas, Groliers Encyclopedia, San Diego Zoo's The Animals Chessmaster 3000, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing)

Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	\$589
Sony	CDU 561	295ms	\$559
Sony	31A-03	325ms	\$399
Teac	CD-50	265ms	\$539

CD ROM DRIVES

NEC	3Xi	195ms	\$469
Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	\$365
Sony	CDU561	295ms	\$329
Teac	CD-50	265ms	\$329

CD Caddies with drive only \$4 each!

6 Disc Changer

Pioneer	DRM600	600ms	\$839
Pioneer	DRM604X	300ms	\$1199

CD SOFTWARE

CD Software not sold separately only with CD ROM Drives.

Bundle 1 San Diego Zoo's The Animals, Toolworks Reference Library, Toolworks/Groliers's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Toolworks World & US Atlas Pak, & Tempura Photo CD Access \$89

Bundle 2 San Diego Zoo's The Animals, Toolworks Reference Library, World Atlas, US Atlas w/ Auto Map, Sherlock Holmes, Sports Best, Arthur's Teacher Trouble, Chessmaster 3000, & Family Choice/Britannica Encyclopedia \$159

Bundle 3 Toolworks Encyclopedia, Reference Library, World & US Atlas, Game Pack, Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe \$79

Power Tools A great shareware library \$25

Family Doctor answers to 1500+ questions \$66

Game Pak II 10 games incl. Chessmaster 3000 \$19

The Lord of the Rings A great new game \$45

Language of the World 12 language translations \$32

Mayo Clinic medical ailments reference \$19

US Atlas w/ auto map intelligent road atlas \$29

CIA World Tour 248 CIA country profiles \$25

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

SCSI Drive enclosures	
3.5" vertical	\$99
Half Height	\$89
Full Height / Dual Half Height	\$139
Dual Full Height / Four Half Height	\$329
Four Full Height / Eight Half Height	\$549
Removable drive brackets, turns any 3.5" hard drive into removable IDE / SCSI	\$69/\$119

TAPE DRIVES

CONNER

250MB QIC-80 tape drives include software & tape

Internal fits 3.5 or 5.25 bay	\$155	\$139
External for printer port	\$335	\$325

SCSI Tape Drives

Kit is 16Bit card & 1 tape

75-15Gig	Exabyte 2501	\$699	\$899
2Gig	Conner 4320	\$799	\$969
2Gig	HP 35470	\$939	\$1059
2-5Gig	Exabyte 8205	\$1449	\$1699
4-8Gig	Conner 4324	\$1119	\$1329
4-8Gig	HP 35480	\$1079	\$1299
4-16Gig	Sony SDT5000	\$1199	\$1429
5-10Gig	Exabyte 8505	\$2259	\$2519

REMOVEABLE DRIVES

Syquest	Bare	Kit
44/88MB 20ms SQ5110C	\$259	\$439
Syquest Media	1	5
44MB	\$66	\$61
88MB	\$99	\$91
105MB	\$65	\$61

INSITE

21MB SCSI Floptical drive

Bare / w/ 8Bit card & 2 disks \$269/\$349

OPTICAL DRIVES

Kit is 16Bit Card & 1 disk

128MB	Fujitsu	\$725	\$879
650MB	Hewlett Packard	\$1999	\$2279
1Gig	Maxoptix	\$2219	\$2469
1.3Gig	Hewlett Packard	\$2659	\$2959
1.3Gig	Maxoptix	\$3199	\$3479
Verbatim Optical Media	1	5	
128MB / 650MB		\$42/\$109	\$38/\$95

Many other brands and types in stock.

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

ComTree

NE2000 Compatible Ethernet Products

5 Year Warranty	Qty 1/5
16Bit ISA BNC or UTP	\$69/\$59
16Bit ISA Combo BNC & UTP	\$75/\$65
EISA Combo BNC & UTP	\$269/\$259
Micro Channel Combo	\$199/\$189
Portable Combo BNC & UTP	\$149/\$139
Network Boot Rom for above	\$20/\$15
Tranceiver BNC or UTP	\$89/\$79
10BaseT 8+1 port hub UTP	\$289/\$279

MEGAHAUS

HARD DRIVES

1110 NASA Rd 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

1-800-786-1182

Sales Hours (Central Standard Time)
8am - 7pm Monday thru Friday 9am - 3pm Saturday

FAX (713) 333-3024 Local (713) 333-1910

We sale within the United States, its territories, and Canada (sorry no international orders)

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO SURCHARGE

We accept Fortune 500 & Government bids & PO's

We check for COD and Credit Card fraud!

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defective items may not be returnable. No refund on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. ©1993

DISCOVER A WHOLE NEW WAY TO WORK!

Microsoft Office 4.0 for Windows

LESS THAN
\$59.99
PER PROGRAM



The Microsoft Office family of programs are designed to work together, so you get more work done faster and easier. Shared tools, toolbars, menus and dialog boxes, plus support for OLE version 2.0, mean the smoothest integration and utmost compatibility. And Version 4.0 now makes it easier and more affordable than ever to get the newest releases of the most popular Microsoft programs:



Microsoft Word 6.0 for Windows — makes everyday tasks automatic and complex tasks easier. With special Help for WordPerfect Users.



Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows — for great presentations at the click of a button.



Microsoft Excel for Windows — works the way you want to, with automatic functions, and even a special Help feature for Lotus 1-2-3 Users.



Microsoft Mail Workstation License — connects you to the easy-to-use e-mail system for PC networks.

Upgrade: UP2023 **\$239.95**

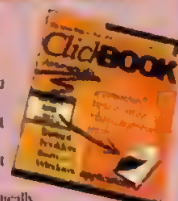
Tradeup: SI1433 **\$279.95**

Full Version of Standard Edition and Full Version of Professional Edition (which includes Microsoft Access) are also available. Call for details.

BONUS OFFER!

Just **\$15.95**

ClickBook



This innovative program lets you print Windows documents as a book — in just two clicks! Print address books, price lists, manuals, marketing plans, event programs, and more! Just pick the size, and ClickBook automatically handles the rest! It's a \$69.95 retail value — yours for only \$15.95* when purchased with Microsoft Office 4.0. Shipped in special promotional packaging. Ask for item #SP1503 *While supplies last.

Here's how the Microsoft Office Upgrade works:

- 1. UPGRADE:** If you own any previous version of Word, Excel or PowerPoint, order Office and you'll receive the new Word 6.0, the Mail Workstation License, plus The Automatic Upgrade to Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 as soon as they're available.
- 2. TRADEUP:** If you're trading up from another word processor, presentation or spreadsheet package, order Office and you'll receive the new Word 6.0, the Mail Workstation License, Excel 4.0 and PowerPoint 3.0, plus The Automatic Upgrade to Excel 5.0 and PowerPoint 4.0 as soon as they're available.



★ Presentation Task Force CGM Clip Art 4.0

Now you can own the clip art PC Magazine recently called... "The best CGM clip art package for overall quality and usability." Presentation Task Force 4.0 is the only clip art product to feature over 3,500 high quality, color illustrations in one value packed, comprehensive volume! Use PTF clip art to enhance presentations, newsletters, and spreadsheets created with over 60 leading DOS and Windows applications, including: CorelDRAW!, Designer, Harvard Graphics, Microsoft Publisher, PageMaker, Persuasion, PowerPoint, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Word for Windows, WordPerfect, and many more! PTF 4.0 contains people, animals, business symbols, medical illustrations, holidays, sports, military, and environment-related images.

Publisher: New Vision Technologies, Inc. GR3174

\$94.95

★ Corel Ventura 4.2 for Windows

Corel Ventura 4.2 gives you all the power and precision you need to easily create complex desktop publishing documents. The single solution for projects of any size or length, Corel Ventura features flexible, precise type capabilities including tracking, kerning and letterspace control; interactive customizable features and complete color pre-press capabilities. And you'll find dozens of templates that let you create a wide range of communication materials. Plus all the extras that you've come to expect from Corel, like over 600 fonts and more than 10,000 clipart images and symbols. Corel Ventura — it puts the power of communication in your hands!

Publisher: Corel Systems GR7854

\$169.95



★ PharmAssist



PharmAssist provides complete details, up-to-date listings and hundreds of full-color illustrations on prescription and non-prescription drugs, along with step-by-

step first aid techniques and information on required travel vaccinations and worldwide health alerts. An abused drug section includes names of commonly abused drugs, signs of drug abuse, and abuse hotlines. HH0323

\$39.95



★ UFO

UFO provides evidence of extraterrestrial phenomenon with its extensive database of 500 documented sightings which cover a time span of almost 3,000 years from 1000 BC to the present. Improve your understanding of UFO's by studying more than 100 of the photographic images available. Also available UFO CD ROM (1200 photographic images on CD-ROM) ED6140 \$35.95, UFO ED6133

\$29.95

★ BodyWorks 3.0

Explore the human body's systems, structures, and functions in fascinating interactive detail. An extraordinary reference tool. BodyWorks also includes a special Health section with information on first aid, general fitness, and sports injuries. Now comes for both DOS and Windows in the same box. ED2873

\$39.95

Publisher: Software Marketing

MicroWAREHOUSE

5720 Oak Street P.O. Box 3014 Lakewood NJ 08701-3014
©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day full warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add applicable sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 12:00 in daylight (EST) weekdays (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge \$1 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request. \$3 per order
- UPS orders placed by 3:00pm (EST) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks
- Bennett's tape backups, monitors, and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S. APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information
- Not responsible for errors or omissions



I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Catalog Subscription

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive a free, one-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014

Name: _____

Address: _____ Apt: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ CORNELL ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY • MEMORY

SIMM MODULES

1 x 9 (3-chip)	\$45
4 x 9	\$128
1 x 36	\$195
2 x 36	\$410

Apple Type	IBM Type
1MB x 8-70	1 x 9-70ns (9 chip)
4MB x 8-70	1 x 9-90ns Static Cal.
1 x 32-70ns	512K x 36 (2MB)
2 x 32-70ns	4MB x 36 (16MB)

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Brother HL 4			
2MB MB-420	5147	4MB MB-440	\$225
Brother HL 4000			
1MB MB-810	580	2MB MB-820	\$120
Brother HL 10V/DV			
2MB MB-1070	5129	4MB MB-1040	\$239
Epson LBP 400			
1MB R03-0010-000	5108	2MB R03-0020-000	\$195
Epson LBP 400 4 Lite Plus			
2MB S63-2230	5106	2MB N/A	\$145
Epson LBP-800 B&M, B&T			
2MB S63-1800	5111	4MB N/A	\$189
Epson LBP 1100 Plus			
2MB S63-2350			\$145
Compaq Pagemark 15, 20			
4MB 126340-001	5194	8MB 126361-001	\$376
Epson LBP 6000			
2MB R95-001	5120	4MB N/A	\$198
Epson Stylizer Laser II, EP-8000			
2MB N/A	5135	4MB N/A	\$213
Epson LBP 7500			
2MB C822051	5124	4MB C822021	\$235
HP LaserJet 4L			
1MB C2024A			\$47
HP LaserJet HP, II, III, HPD			
2MB S34750	596	4MB S34770	\$174
HP LaserJet II, IIi			
2MB S34448	5110	4MB S34458	\$195
HP LaserJet III, 4, 4M, 4S, 4SXL, XL300, DeskJet 1200c			
1MB C2063A	550	2MB C2064A	\$75
4MB C2065A	5195	8MB C2066A	\$410
HP DesignJet 500, 500C			
256K C237076	541		
HP DesignJet 600 Inkjet Printer			
4MB C2065A	5195	8MB C2066A	\$410
IBM/Lenovo Laser 4029, 4029 All Models			
2MB 118333A	547	4MB 118333S	\$132
IBM/Lenovo Laser 4019, 4019 All Models			
2MB 1039137	5116	3.5MB 1030675	\$174
IBM/Lenovo Laser 4039, 4039 All Models			
4MB 1328343	5167	8MB 1328345	\$328
Kyocera FS-1500A Envars			
2MB N/A	5141	4MB N/A	\$182
Kyocera FS-3500A Envars w/ki			
1MB N/A	5167	4MB N/A	\$167
NEC SharpWriter 95 & 97 series			
2MB N/A	5100		
Okidata 400			
1MB 70014701	567	2MB N/A	\$106
Okidata 800, 870			
2MB N/A	5137	4MB N/A	\$190
Okidata 810			
1MB 70021001	593	2MB 70021101	\$132
Okidata 820, 840			
2MB 70016501	5126		
Panasonic LaserPrinter 4410, 4430			
2MB K2-P444	5113	4MB N/A	\$191
Panasonic LaserPrinter 4450, 4470			
2MB K2-P441	5129	4MB N/A	\$189
Panasonic LaserPrinter 4455			
2MB K2-P442	5108		
Texas Instruments MicroLine XL			
1MB Z55579-0001	546		
Toshiba Page Laser 6			
2MB L56-000700	5120	4MB L56-000100	\$190

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Pacific Data Products	
PacificPage 4 (NPL) 4	\$269
PacificPage PE	\$279
PacificPage PE/SL includes 4 MB HP, HP, HP, HP	\$349
Pacific DirectPrint (SL)	\$339
Pacific Connect II (256K) 5 ports II, HP, HP, HP	\$329
Pacific Connect II (256K) 7 ports HP, HP, HP	\$449
PS in Color	\$259

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

AST				IBM			
Premium				AMBRA Enterprise 384, Hercules 384, Sprinter 384 (all models)			
4MB 501159-001	5194	8MB 501159-002	\$329	4MB N/A	594	8MB N/A	\$329
16MB 501159-003	5749	32MB 501159-004	\$1007	AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hercules 486, Sprinter 486 (all models)			
Membrane SIMP				4MB N/A	5195	16MB N/A	\$659
	501143-001		\$735	PS/1 286, 386SX			
Bravo 384/5X, WS/286, 384				2MB 92F9935	582	4MB 92F9944	\$168
2MB 500510-002	504	4MB 500510-008	\$148	PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models w/3, x4, x4			
Bravo 3/25				PS/1 Valuepoint all models except Cxx series			
2MB 500710-004	596	8MB 500824-002	\$242	4MB 94F9290	5210	16MB 94F9291	\$669
Advantage Plus 486DX/33, DX2 50, DX2 66				PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models w/6			
4MB 500510-008	5148	8MB 500824-001	\$242	16MB Kit			
Advantage 386SX/20, 25, Advantage Pro 5X/25, Bravo 3/33				PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1487259			
2MB 500942-001	597	8MB 500942-002	\$215	2MB Kit			
Advantage Pro 486DX/33, 5X/25, Bravo LC 4/25, 33, 33c, 504, 4/66				PS/2 33SX, 35, 40SX, 502, 55SX, 15, 45SX, 15, 70, Xsistent			
2MB 500987-001	586	4MB 500987-002	\$167	1MB 6450403	550	2MB 6450404	\$97
16MB 500987-004	5447	32MB 500987-005	\$895	PS/2 70-421, A61, B21, B41, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models w/1, x13, x14, PS/1 Valuepoint Cxx series			
Premium 384/25, 33, 33T, Premium II 386SX/16, 20, 25				2MB 6450408			
1MB w/VPB				PS/2 35SX, 35, 40SX, 55SX, 15, 45SX, 15, Xsistent, PS/1 Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3012			
Advantage 486/25, 33, 33c, SX/20, Bravo 4/33, 486/25, Premium 4/25, 33T, Server SE 4/33				4MB 34F3013 or 34F3017	5195		
4MB w/VPB				PS/2 35SX, 35, 40SX, PS/1 Valuepoint Cxx series			
500718-004, 780-005				6MB 6450429	5418		
Premium 384/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20, 25				PS/2 70/20, 95 XT, P75 (open), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123			
4MB w/VPB				2MB 6450402	597		
500780-004	5177			PS/2 70/20, 95 XT, P75 (open), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models w/1, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123, IS/6000 POWERstation/POWERserver 220 series			
Advantage 486/25, 33, 33c, SX/20, Bravo 4/33, 486/25, 25T, 33, 33c, 33T, Premium II 384/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20				4MB 6450128	5195	8MB 6450130	\$410
Premium Server SE 4/33							
8MB w/VPB							
500780-001	5354						

Take a Look at these Savings!

SYSTEM	MEMORY SIZE	MFG. PART	MFG. PRICE	FSI PRICE
TI 4000	4MB	2581265-001	\$279	\$184
Toshiba T6400	8MB	PC-PA2005U	\$559	\$333
IBM PS/Valuepoint	8MB	6450130	\$625	\$410
Compaq Prolinea 433	8MB	141683-001	\$499	\$410
AST Bravo 4/33	8MB	800780-001	\$469	\$354

First Source International offers you savings of over 60%! We stock only the top memory brands such as Paragon and Kingston. Don't buy your memory anywhere else, **CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS TODAY!**

Compaq				IBM Continued			
Prolinea 3/25c, 3/25c				PS/2 80-111, 311, 121, 121, 081, 161			
2MB 141738-001	593	8MB 141742-001	\$389	2MB 6450379			\$107
Prolinea 4/25c, 4/33, 4/50				PS/2 80-421, A31, A16			
1MB 141687-001	550	2MB 141683-001	\$97	4MB 6451040			\$140
4MB 141684-001	5195	8MB 141685-001	\$410	Expansion boards for 50, 502, 555X, 60, 655X			
DeskPro 386-20, 20c, 25				2-8MB w/2MB			\$199
4MB Module				4-16MB w/4MB			\$329
4MB Board				Expansion boards for all models 70, 80			
DeskPro 386c/16				2-14MB w/2MB			\$326
4MB Module				4-16MB w/4MB			\$317
4MB Board							
112534-001	5210						
113634-001	5282						
DeskPro 3/25c, 33c, 4/25c, 33c, 44c, 284M, 384M, 386SX/20, 20T, SystemPro II Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33, DX2/66							
Portable 486c, II Series expansion boards							
1MB 118468-001	550	2MB 118469-001	\$97				
4MB 118469-001	5195	8MB 118470-001	\$410				
ProSignia PC Server 486/33, DX2/66							
16MB 149320-001	5694	32MB 149147-001	\$2202				
SystemPro II 1496-501	5752	32MB 136817-001	\$1497				
64MB N/A	52799	128MB 139918-001	\$8009				
DeskPro 384-33, 486-33, SystemPro, SystemPro E series							
2MB 115144-001	592	8MB 115651-001	\$369				
DeskPro 384M, 486M, SystemPro II, System Pro E series							
2-64MB Board w/2M							
129160-001	5279						
DeskPro 384/33, 486/33, SystemPro							
6 Socket Brd w/2MB							
115659 - 115144-001	5317						

Dell				NEC			
Power Desktop 3250, 325P, 3330, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D				Image 425, 433, 466			
1MB 310-2505	550	4MB 310-2507	\$195	4MB 410-12002	5195	16MB 410-12003	\$649
Power Desktop 486P, 486D				Ready 425, 433			
16MB 310-2625	5649			4MB N/A	5195	16MB N/A	\$649
PowerLine Workstation 420, 425, 433, 450, 450E/2, 460E				PowerMate 384/33, Express 1c, w series			
2MB 310-2466	5100	4MB 310-2467	\$194	4MB OP-410-6205	5195	16MB OP-410-6206	\$649
8MB 310-2468	5376	16MB 310-2469	\$749	PowerMate 286/12, SX/16, SX/20			
PowerLine Workstation 420, 425, 433, 450, 450E/2, 460E				2MB Kit			
32MB Kit 310-2630	5129			PowerMate 386SX/20, 20c, 25c, 486/50, 486/33			
Performance T, L & M series				2MB Kit			
4MB 310-3325	5194	16MB 310-3327	\$649	PowerMate SX Plus			
Performance MC series				2MB			
4MB 310-3334	5195	8MB 310-3335	\$382	4MB			
16MB 310-3336	5649	32MB 310-3337	\$1299	N/A			
				N/A			

Hewlett-Packard				Zenith			
Vectra GS/165, 700P, 700C, 700Z, 700, 25c, 25c				2-300/400 Series Plus, Z-430/SX, Z-435/SX, Z-433/UX, Z-433/SX			
4MB Kit				4MB ME-100	5195		
Vectra 384/148, 384/208, 384/258 PC				16MB ME-100	5649		
2MB D2406A	5109	8MB D2404A	\$242	4MB ME-432	5194		
Vectra 484PC, 25T, 33T, 486/20, 484/25X, 33c, 50c, 64M				8MB ME-102	5376		
2MB D2781A	597	8MB D2152A	\$410	16MB ME-442	5749		
4MB D2154A/S1A	5195	16MB D2676A	\$649	32MB ME-92	5191		
Vectra 384/25, 484/25U, 484/25U, 484/50U, 484/64U				Z-Station 3250, 325S, 430SX, 51c, 425SX, 4330UX, 4330UX, 4500UX			
2MB D2381A	597	8MB D2152A	\$410	1MB ME-70	558		
Vectra 484/25X, 484/33X, 484/50X, 484/64M				4MB ME-100	5195		
16MB D2876A	5649			Z-384/20, 25, 33, 33c			
Vectra 384/33X, 33M				1MB Z43000H	550		
2MB D2714A	585	8MB D2715A	\$392	4MB Z43000H	5195		



LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple			
PowerBook 140, 145, 170, 168, 180	4MB		\$169
PowerBook 165c, 180c	8MB		\$263
PowerBook Duo 210, 230	4MB		\$195
	8MB		\$356
	4MB		\$157
	8MB		\$299
AST			
PowerExec 4/25SL	4MB		\$204
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL	16MB		\$912
	4MB		\$184
	16MB		\$880
	4MB		\$170
Compaq			
Contour 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c	4MB		\$17
Contour 4/25 series	4MB		\$36
	4MB		\$181
	4MB		\$344
LTi 286	4MB		\$130
LTi 386S/20	4MB		\$158
LTi Line 20, 25, 25c, 25c	4MB		\$158
	8MB		\$367
LTi Line 4/25c	4MB		\$211
	8MB		\$367
SLT 386c/20	4MB		\$205
IBM			
AMBRA Trucon	2MB		\$112
ThinkPad 300	4MB		\$212
PS/2 CLS/5x and ThinkPad 700, 700c, 720, 720c	4MB		\$402
ThinkPad 710T	2MB		\$180
	4MB		\$399
NS1 Notebook (40)	2MB		\$182
	4MB		\$180
LAQ5X, H35SL, PS/Note 182	4MB		\$195
LAQ5X, PS/Note 182	8MB		\$223
PS/Note H45SL	2MB		\$91
Paragon			
Memory Corporation			

30 DAY
MONEY CHALLENGE

HERCULES

DESIGN

Graphic

Hercules

CHOICE

Award-winning speed combined with high resolution and true color!

These VRAM based boards for ISA and VL bus computers support ultra high refresh rates making extended work sessions more comfortable.

Fast DOS - Fast Windows - Runs Everything!

For ISA and VL bus computers. Screaming fast Windows performance and complete compatibility with all XT/AT/386/486 drivers. 1MB upgradeable or 2MB DRAM models.

\$799

\$389

\$149

\$189

Dynastide MB 5.59
Dynastide MB 5.52

Bocorham AT Plus
2 MB memory board for 286 & 386 machine. Conventional expanded. EMS 4.0 and extended memory.
including EMS 60 including EMS 144
excluding EMS 337 including EMS 512

Bocorham 8-bit
Up to 2 MB of expanded memory for IBM PC AT AT PS 2 Model 25 30 30 286 & compatibles.
including MS 131 including 2MB 5 B

Bocorham AT II C Plus
2 MB memory board with 1 and 1 per port. Includes table.
including MS 5 B including EMS 144

Give your PC awesome audio power with Sound Blaster® Pro Deluxe, the best selling stereo sound solution. Features prefer-audio high quality stereo sound and over 1000 of software.

A photograph of a Megahertz keyboard. A yellow banner with the text 'NEW PRICE!' is draped across the top left corner. The keyboard is white with black keys. The Megahertz logo is visible on the top right of the keyboard. A black cord is attached to the bottom right.

45. A Ring of 11 Modules 527

intel

[illegible]

BOCA

Intel® Pentium® 4 400 and 440	and Windows®	\$199
-------------------------------	--------------	-------

1. The first step in the process of the cell cycle is the replication of DNA.	55
2. The second step is the condensation of the DNA into chromosomes.	56
3. The third step is the separation of the sister chromatids.	57
4. The fourth step is the division of the cell into two daughter cells.	58

MicroScan/ADL

- **MicroScan 3i** 14" 0.28mm 1024x768 MI @ 72Hz:
Microprocessor based digital controls 30K 60KHz \$359
- **MicroScan 4G** 17" 0.28mm 1280x1024 MI @ 60Hz:
Microprocessor based digital controls 10K 60KHz \$449
- **MicroScan SA** 17" 0.28mm 2800x124 MI @ 60Hz:
Microprocessor based digital controls 30K 60KHz \$879

HITACHI

Super-Sonic 75	1074x768 M	10Hz: 28mm	5469
Super-Sonic 100	80x1074 M	60Hz: 28mm	5969
Super-Sonic 200	1074x1074 M	60Hz: 3mm	5479

Mode	Frequency	Amplitude	Phase	Q	Gain
Mode 1	14.128 MHz	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Mode 2	14.128 MHz	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Mode 3	14.128 MHz	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00

DIAMOND
L'Espresso - L'Espresso

Stealth Pro MB	\$289	Stealth Pro 2MB	\$349
Stealth v. 8 1MB	\$249	Stealth v. 8 2MB	\$369
Viper v. 8 2MB	\$409	Stealth 74 MB	\$149

Kingston processor upgrades provide an easy and cost-effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All of Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology.

Seagate		
42MB ST351A, 20ms, 1M, 3.5" IDE		\$172
with 16 Sfr. buf.		\$189
106MB ST3120A, 15ms, 1M, 3.5" IDE		\$189
with 16 Sfr. buf.		\$209
130MB ST3144A, 15ms, 1M, 3.5" IDE		\$199
with 16 Sfr. buf.		9
260MB ST3290A, 16ms, 1M, 3.5" IDE		\$229
with 16 Sfr. buf.		159
462MB ST41650R, 15ms, FM, 5.25" SCSI		\$1899
with 16 Sfr. buf.		1299

Intel Math Coprocessors	
80387FX 16-20 T/MHz	\$79
80387DX 6-70 T/MHz	\$79
8133, 8134, 8135 6-20 T/MHz	\$80
Intel OverDrive Processors	
486SX70 with socket	\$325
486 42 with socket	\$438
486DX, with socket	\$499
486DX, with on-board	\$564
486DX, with 486 133 with socket	\$55

Cyrix	
(x486DX 16 3'	5209"
(x486DX 25 40	5259"
(x486DX 25 5	600"

Kingston Technology's EtherRx Adapter includes both BNC (10Base2) and RJ-45 (10Base-T) connectors which allow a laptop or notebook PC to access a LAN via the PC's serial port.

Pocket LAN Adapter \$239

Network Interface Cards:	
EtherX: 10Base T	\$85
EtherX: CBase2	\$19
EtherX: 10Base T & 10Base2	\$120
Network Concentrator:	
EtherX: 10Base T port concentrator	\$34

- * ALL PRODUCTS USER INSTALLABLE
- * INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED
- * TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- * THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK
- * MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES
- * CORPORATE PO'S, APO/FPO'S WELCOME
- * GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PRICING
- * INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
- * SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING
- * SAME DAY SHIPPING
- * OVERNIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE
- * NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK
MEMORY UPGRADES
FOR OVER 1980
COMPUTERS AND
PERIPHERALS

101. 485 1205 14: 5.08 144.00

800-230-9866

$$H^0(\mathcal{O}_X) \oplus H^0(\mathcal{O}_X(-1)) \oplus H^0(\mathcal{O}_X(-2)) \oplus \cdots \oplus H^0(\mathcal{O}_X(-n)).$$

714-448-7750

1991 11 16

714-448-7760

Business hours:

Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, ORDERS ONLY

First
SOURCE
International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

[illegible]

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD 335

800-230-9866

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE!

THE SOURCE FOR STORAGE SOLUTIONS!

DRIVE PRICES
GO DOWN - CALL
FOR CURRENT
PRICES

30 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!
CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS!
WIDEST SELECTIONS!
TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT!

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

S•A•G expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry since 1987.

We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

PRODUCT: We carry a full line of all storage products. Call for any product.

PRICE: Volume discounts available. Call for current prices.

TECH SUPPORT: Toll-free Mon - Fri 9AM - 6 PM EST

DELIVERY: We offer immediate delivery and have a 92% rate of shipping the same day.

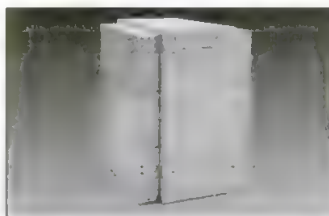
PAYMENT: VISA, Master Card, Corporate, Government and Educational purchase orders are welcome. No surcharge for VISA, MC, or CODs.

STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

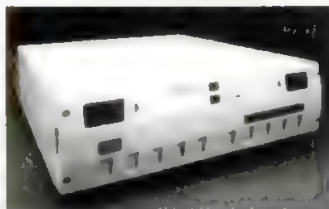
We can custom configure any subsystem from 100MB to 100GB - Call for prices



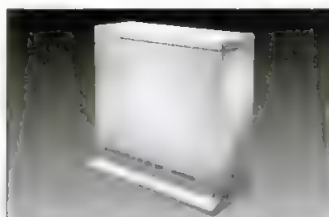
3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS



MICROPOLIS RAIDION
UP TO 93 GB
RAID solutions for OS/2, NOVELL,
UNIX, and Macintosh



REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS



TOWER SUBSYSTEMS—8 FULL HEIGHT
OR 16 3.5" DRIVE SOLUTION

SEAGATE 2YR & 5YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
ST3283M	248	1"	12	CALL
ST3390M	341	1"	12	CALL
ST3550M	456	1"	12	CALL
ST3600M	525	1"	11	CALL
ST4767M	665	FH	12	CALL
ST41200M	1037	FH	15	CALL
ST31200M*	1050	1"	9	CALL
ST11200M*	1050	3.5	11	CALL
ST41600M	1370	FH	12	CALL
ST41650M	1415	FH	15	CALL
ST11900M*	1700	3.5	9	CALL
ST11950M*	1700	3.5	8	CALL
ST42100M*	1900	FH	13	CALL
ST12550M*	2145	3.5	8	CALL
ST12400M*	2100	3.5	9	CALL
ST42400M*	2106	FH	10	CALL
ST43400M*	2912	FH	10	CALL
IDE				
ST3144A	130	1"	16	CALL
ST3243A	212	1"	16	CALL
ST3283A	245	1"	12	CALL
ST3290A**	260	1"	16	CALL
ST3290A**	341	1"	12	CALL
ST3550A	452	1"	12	CALL
ST3655A**	545	1"	12	CALL

MAXTOR 2YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
7245S	245	1"	15	\$ 221
7345S	340	1"	15	\$ 323
LXT540S	540	3.5	8.5	\$ 583
IDE				
7131A	130	1"	15	\$ 168
7213A	213	1"	15	\$ 196
7245A	245	1"	15	\$ 223
7345A	340	1"	14	\$ 277
540A	540	3.5	8.5	\$ 572

QUANTUM 2YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
EL5170S-A	170	1"	17	\$ 163
LP5240S-A	240	1"	16	\$ 229
LP5255S-A	525	1"	10	\$ 552
PD1050S	1050	3.5	10	\$ 847
PD1225S	1225	3.5	10	\$ 957
PD1800	1800	3.5	10	\$ 1163

WESTERN DIGITAL 2YR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
IDE				
WD1210	200	1"	14	\$ 199
WD2250	245	1"	14	\$ 223
WD2340	340	1"	13	\$ 270
WD2420	420	1"	13	\$ 345

CD-ROM CHINON

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
CDS 535	650MB	280MS		\$ 367

MACINTOSH SPECIALS

Call immediately for cost savings on all MAC drives

MICROPOLIS SYR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
2205	560	3.5	10	CALL
2210	1050	3.5	10	\$ 831
2217	1750	3.5	10	\$ 1102
1926	2100	FH	11.5	\$ 1413
1936	3050	FH	12	\$ 2028
IDE				
2205A	560	3.5	10	CALL
2210A	1035	3.5	10	\$ 831
2217A	1750	3.5	10	\$ 1102
AUDIO VIDEO				
2210AV	1050	3.5	10	\$ 887
2217AV	1750	3.5	10	\$ 1158

FUJITSU SYR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
M2624FA	520	3.5	12	\$ 537
M2694	1080	3.5	10	\$ 865
M2654S	2061	FH	11	\$ 1370
IDE				
M2624T	520	3.5	12	\$ 548

DEC SYR WARRANTY

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
SCSI				
DSP3107	1050	1"	9.5	\$ 880
DSP3105	1050	3.5	9.5	\$ 891
DSP3160	1660	3.5	10	\$ 1127
DSP5200	2000	FH	12.5	\$ 1158
DSP3210	2100	3.5	10	\$ 1576
DSP5350	3500	FH	11.5	\$ 2247
DSP5400	4000	FH	12	\$ 2483

MICRONICS FILE SERVERS

• 486 DX2 - 66 MHz VL EISA	
• Pentium upgradeable	
• 4 gigabyte SCSI II hard drive, 11 MS	
• 8 MBs RAM, 256K cache	
• Available drive bays: Five 5.25", Two 3.5"	
• Six 32 bit EISA slots, Two EISA VL buses	
• One EISA SCSI 2 controller	
• 1.2" and 1.44" floppy drives	
CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATION	\$ 4725

TAPE DRIVES

TYPE	MB	SIZE	SEEK	PRICE
EXABYTE	8200	2GB	8MM	\$ 1400
EXABYTE	8205	2GB	8MM	\$ 1400
EXABYTE	8500	5GB	8MM	\$ 2130
EXABYTE	8505	5GB	8MM	\$ 2130
WANGDAT	3100	2GB	DAT	\$ 950
WANGDAT	3200	4GB	DAT	\$ 1050
COLORADO	DJ-10	120MB	QIC	\$ 100
COLORADO	DJ-20	250MB	QIC	\$ 175
COLORADO	JT-20	250MB	P-PORT	\$ 340

SAC
ELECTRONICS
1-800-989-3475

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD
867 TURNPIKE, NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
PHONE (508) 682-0055 FAX (508) 689-0180
OFFICES: MASSACHUSETTS & PENNSYLVANIA

Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired

HIT THE TRAIL WITH A WINNER.

 **TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



**TravelMate 4000E
WinSX™/25 COLOR**

\$2,149

TEXTMS25CE

Lease as low
as \$105/Mo

- 486SX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 8.2" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection



**TravelMate 4000E
WinDX2™/50 Dual Scan COLOR**

\$3,249

TEXTMD25OD

Lease as low
as \$149/Mo.

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- Dual Scan Color Display
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection



**TravelMate 4000E
WinDX2™/50 COLOR**

\$3,799

TEXTMD25OC

Lease as low
as \$182/Mo

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 8.4" Active Matrix Display
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

**TravelMate 4000
WinDX2™/40 COLOR**

- 486DX2 40MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 9.4" Color Display
- 256 Colors Simultaneously
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

\$2,899

TEXTMD24OC

Lease as low as \$143/Mo



"It's a quality desktop replacement...most powerful portable we've seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group."
PC Magazine, March '93

"...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes."
Portable Computing, April/May '93

"TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors."
Windows Magazine, February '93

TravelMate 4000E WinSX™/25

- 486SX 25MHz Processor
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

\$1,839

TEXTMS25E

Lease as low as \$92/Mo.



800-927-3167

TravelMate, BatteryPac, WinSX, WinDX and TravelPoint are trademarks of Texas Instruments Inc. MS-DOS and BallPoint are registered trademarks, and Windows, Advanced Power Management and QuickPort are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Lease figures based on 24-month FMV lease and include freight. Sales tax not included. Leases are non-cancelable and may require a deposit. Worry-Free Guarantee may have some restrictions for notebooks. Shipping is non-refundable.

TravelMate 4000E WinDX2™/50

- 486DX2 50MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- MS BallPoint® with QuickPort™ Connection

\$2,649

TEXTMD25OE

Lease as low as \$131/Mo



TravelMate 4000 WinDX™/25

- 486DX 25MHz CPU
- 640 x 480 VGA 10" Display, 64 gray scales
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1™ and MS DOS®
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB or 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- TravelPoint™ pointing device

\$1,999

TEXTMD251

120MB

\$2,129

TEXTMD252

200MB

Lease as low as \$108/Mo.

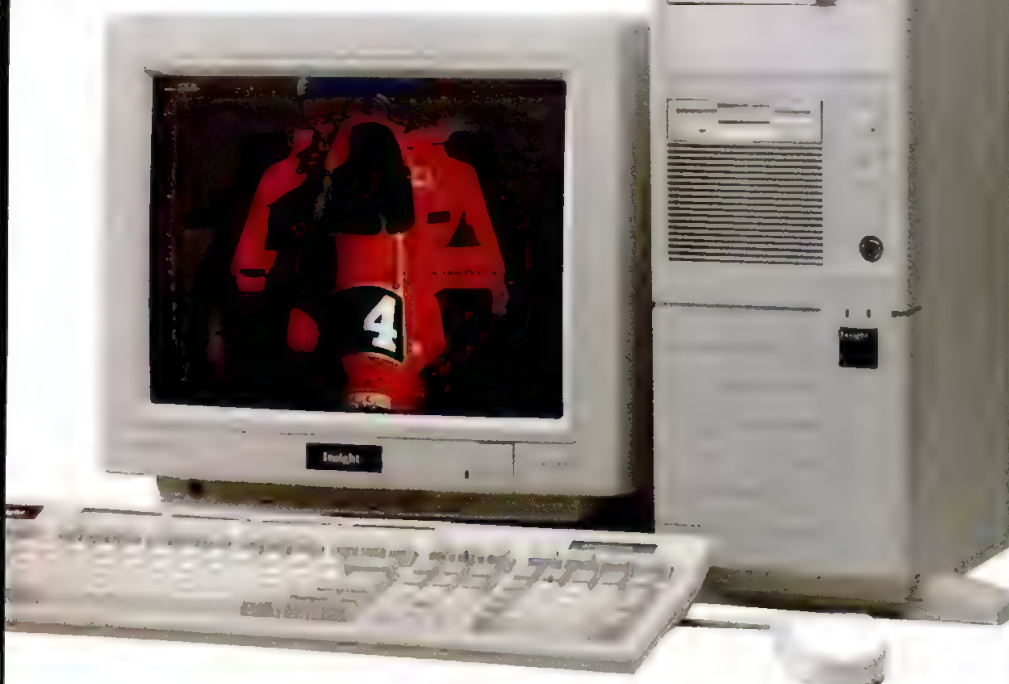


SIMPLY THE LOWEST PRICES ON



Expandable system, fast disk — a Good Buy™
Windows Sources June 1993

Winner of Windows Sources Expert's Pick Windows Sources May 1993



Insight VESA® Local Bus™ Computers

Insight 486 VL

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
2 VESA VL-Bus™ Compatible Slots
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
340MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible IDE Controller
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB
Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
15" Non-Interlaced SVGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard - Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2 - Windows 3.1
Desktop Case standard, Full Tower or
Mid-Tower Available

33MHz-486DX Insight 486 VL

\$1,699

Lease as low as \$90/mo.

33MHz 486SX.....\$1,559
50MHz 486DX2.....\$1,759
66MHz 486DX2.....\$1,859

Insight VL/EISA

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
Two VESA® VL-Bus™ Compatible Slots
8MB RAM - 256K Cache
1000MB 12ms Hard Drive w/cache
EISA HDD Controller
14" N. I. Super VGA Color Monitor
24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accel. SVGA Video Card
1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard- Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2 - Windows 3.1
Ultimate Tower Case

66MHz-486DX2 Insight VL/EISA

\$2,999

Lease as low as \$138/mo.

33MHz 486DX.....\$2,799



PENTIUM!™

Insight PCI P60 CD

Intel 60MHz PENTIUM™ Processor
New PCI interface motherboard
2 PCI, 4 ISA, 1 PCI/ISA Slots
16MB RAM, 256K Cache
540MB 12ms HDD w/cache
15" NI SVGA Monitor & PCI ATI
Video Card
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
1 Bi-directional Parallel, 2 Serial ports
Enhanced 101 Key Kbd. - Mouse
MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups
Full Tower Case
NEW 273-pin socket for future
Pentium™ processor upgrades
PLUS: CD-ROM drive
320ms, double-speed,
Toolworks MM Encyclopedia,
Adventures, Fractals and
National Parks Guide MPC CD's

Insight PCI P60 CD

\$3,699

Lease as low as \$169/mo.

Magneto Optical Drive
Rewritable and removable storage.

FUJITSU



- Unlimited Storage!
- 100% Reliable — 100% Reusable
- Includes 2 FREE Cartridges - 254MB!
- Additional 128MB Cartridges only \$37/ea.

Internal Kit includes:

- M2511A Internal Drive
- All necessary software
- All mounting hardware
- Controller Card
- Quick Install guide
- 2 FREE 128MB
Magneto Optical
disk Cartridges

\$799

ODFJ2511A2.....
30ms seek time, 1MB/sec. data transfer, SCSI

ODFJ2511AK, Internal w/2 cartridges..... \$799
ODFJ2511MA Mac, External w/1 cartridge..... \$799*
ODFJ2511PC PC, External
w/1 cartridge (Incl. SCSI controller)..... \$799*
* After manufacturer's rebate

20,000 PRODUCTS 24 HOURS A DAY.

NETWORKING

3Com

Ethernet II 16 bit 3C503	\$154
Ethernet II 10 Base-T 3C507	270
Ethernet II 10 Base-T 3C509	132
Ethernet II Coax 3C509	128
Ethernet II Coax 3C509	130
Ethernet II 10 Base-T 3C519	3,280
Ethernet II 32 bit 10 Base-T 3C579	220

ARTISOFT

Revolutionizing Connectivity

AE-3 Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	\$479
AE-3 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	550
AE-3 Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	340
LANtastic (single node)	89
LANtastic II (up to 300 users)	1,499
LANtastic Win. Network Utility	180
LANtastic for Networks Network Oper. Sys.	250
Artisoft Modem Sharing software	230
Artisoft Starter Kit DOS	340
Artisoft Starter Kit Windows	380
Extra AE-3 Boards	190
Extra AE-3 Boards	220
NodeRunner 2000s	180

intel

Intel Ether Express 16	\$80
Intel Ether Express 16 jack	440
Intel Ether Express 16 coin	119
Intel Ether Express 16 10 Base-T	99
Intel Ether Express Flash Combo	120
Intel Ether Express 16/4 LAN	350

Microsoft

Windows for Workgroups	\$159
Windows for Workgroups MLP	129
Windows for Workgroups Starter Kit	580
Windows for Workgroups User Kit	280

Novell Network V 4.01

* Available only on CD	
5 User	\$820
50 User	3,090
100 User	4,990
250 User	8,990
1,000 User	27,990

Novell Network V 3.12

* Available on 3.5" disk and CD	
5 User	\$810
10 User	1,440
25 User	2,090
50 User	2,890
100 User	3,990
250 User	5,990

SMC Ethernet

LANEPIB Ethernet + 8 Bit	\$90
LANEPIB Ethernet + 16 Bit	130
LANEPIB Ethernet + 32 Bit	790
LANEPIB Ethernet + 16 Bit 10BT	119

Thomas Conrad

Ethernet Adapter TC5043-T	\$140
Ethernet Adapter TC5043-T	150
Ethernet Adapter AT TC5045-T	150
4Mbps Token Ring Adapter TC4006	310
16Mbps Token Ring Adapter AT TC4045	360

Xircom

ET160M Ext. Token Ring	\$670
ET100M Ext. Ethernet Adapter	430
PA2-0286 Ext. (Arcon)	240
PT2-1083 Ext. 10/4 T DB-9	540
Classic Ext. Par Ether LAN Adapt.	140

MEMORY/SIMM

1 MB x 9 70ns	\$40
1 MB x 9 70ns	Call
256KB x 9 70ns	Call
4MB x 9 70ns	Call
512 x 36 2MB	Call
1 x 36 4MB	Call
2 x 36 8MB	Call
4 x 36 16MB	Call

PCMCIA CARDS

Megahertz

3400000 bps. MBX1214	\$250
14 414.4 bps. MBX1144	420
Intel FaxModem 2400/9600 bps.	270
Intel FaxModem 9600/9600 bps.	370
Intel FaxModem 14 414.4 bps.	450
Xircom Network combo	290
Xircom Network Fx-45	290
Xircom Network BNC	290
US Robotics FaxModem 14 414.4 bps.	440
US Robotics FaxModem 2400/9600 bps.	300
Talon Network 10BT NYTA10BT	360
Talon Network 10BT NYTA10BT	280

INPUT DEVICES

Digital Ergonomic Mouse	\$45
Logitech Mouse Man. serial	70
Logitech Mouse Man. bus	95
Logitech TrackMan Portable	280
Logitech ScanMan 256	310
Logitech ScanMan 256 w/ Catwhisker	310
Logitech Foto Man	540
Kurita XLP 12"x12" Digitizer	330

MATH COPROCESSORS

intel

80287XL	\$90
80387BL/3X	90
80387 (DX)	90

INTEL OVERDRIVE

intel

OverDrive 486SX20	\$320
OverDrive 486SX25	430
OverDrive 486SX25	430
OverDrive 486SX33	570

PRINTERS

Canon

BJ-10EX CIBJ10EXW	\$249
BJ-200 Bubble Jet CIBJ200W	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290
BJ-200 CIBJ200	290

CITIZEN Printers

GSX-240 CITOXS240	\$294
GSX-240 Color Option CITOCL040	40
Wire Carriage CITOXC140	360
Color Inkjet CITOCL040	360

Epson

Epson Art3250	\$174
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160
Epson LX-810	160

FUJITSU

Print Partner 10 FJPP10	\$1,290
Print Partner 10W FJPP10W	1,390

HP Printers

HP DeskJet 310 MHPD310	\$299
HP DeskJet w/Clut Sheet Feeder	350
HP DeskJet Color Kit	30
HP DeskJet Accessories	Call

IBM by Lexmark

2380 MALEX2380	\$310
2381 MALEX2381	440
2382 MALEX2382	440
2383 MALEX2383	440
4020020 Laser 6 MALEX4020	960
4020020 Laser 10 MALEX4020	1,120
4027 SE Laser	650

NEC

P3600 24 Pin NCMDL3600	\$220
P3600 24 Pin NCMDL3600	400
StarterKit 1067 NCMDL1067	1,420

OKIDATA

OK400E Laser	\$500
OK410 Laser	520
OK450 Laser	1,230
ML380 Dot Matrix	210
ML450 Dot Matrix	410
ML184 Dot Matrix	220
ML320 Dot Matrix	290
ML321 Dot Matrix	410
ML395 Dot Matrix	990
ML395C Dot Matrix	1,010
ML320 Dot Matrix	410
ML321 Dot Matrix	480
ML381 Dot Matrix	567
OK 630+ Dot Matrix	1,070

Panasonic

KX-P4410 Laser	\$680
KX-P4430 Laser	680
KX-P4450 Laser	1,140
KX-P4450 Laser	940
KX-P2023 Dot Matrix	105
KX-P2123 Dot Matrix	235
KX-P2124 Dot Matrix	315
KX-P2624 Dot Matrix	360
KX-P2123 Dot Matrix	290
KX-P3124 Dot Matrix	340
KX-P3024 Dot Matrix	400

star

NX-2430 24 Pin	\$235
SJ-144 Thermal Jet	470
LS-5EX Laser	607

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

T1 MicroWriter LED 5ppm 512K	\$490
T1 MicroWriter P523 LED 5ppm 2MB	670
T1 MicroWriter P523 LED 5ppm 2MB	920
T1 MicroWriter 5ppm 512K RAM	690
T1 MicroWriter P517 5ppm 1.5MB	785
T1 MicroWriter P535 5ppm 1.5MB	810
T1 MicroWriter P535 Turbo 5ppm 2MB	1,080
T1 MicroWriter Pro P523	1,340
T1 MicroWriter Pro P535	1,520

MODEMS

intel

Intel Internal 14.4 modem	\$190
Intel SetFax100	90
Intel SetFax200	225
Intel SetFax300	245
Intel SetFax400	360
Intel SetFax500	260
Intel SetFax600	320

Hayes

Hayes Ultra 96 Modem	\$580
Hayes Ultra 144 Modem	680
Hayes Optima 24+ Fax 96	150
Hayes Optima 9600 EZ	340
Hayes Optima 144/3C EZ	430

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PractiCARD PCMCIA	\$410
PM14400FX TAT Ext V 32bps	230
PM14400FX PKT Pocket V 42bps	Call
PM14400FX Internal V 42bps	210
PM14400FX External V 42bps	210
PM14400FX Internal V 42bps	210
PM14400FX External V 42bps	210
PM14400FX Internal V 42bps	210
PM14400FX External V 42bps	210
PM14400FX Internal V 42bps	210
PM14400FX External V 42bps	210

CD-ROM DRIVES

CHINON

Model CDD635	
Base	\$390
Kit	\$420

NEC

Model 84	
Base	\$390
Kit	\$470

Talon

Talon DS-100 320mb/200KB	\$340
Talon DS-200 245mb/330KB	390

TEAC

Base	\$330
Kit	\$400

PLEXTOR

Internal Base 3020	\$330
Kit	\$420
External Base 450 w/controll	540

TOSHIBA

Model 3401	
Base	\$420
Kit	\$490

MULTIMEDIA

CREATIVE

Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	\$125
Discovery CD 8 Internal Kit	380
Discovery CD 16 Internal Kit	465
Edutainment CD 16 Internal Kit	530
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	290
Sound Blaster MDI Kit	58
Video Blaster	340
Video Spigot for Windows	460

MEDIA VISION

Fusion Double CD 16 System	\$630
Pro AudioSpectrum 16 SoundCard	160

REVEAL

MultimediaFX - 02	\$380
MultimediaFX - 04	490
MultimediaFX - 08	540

Talon

TA-2000DS Multimedia kit	\$590
--------------------------	-------

SOFTWARE

The lowest prices on thousands of titles.

If you don't see what you need -- call!

Connection 14.4 + Fax

Introducing the Connection 14.4 + Fax, a pioneer in digital signal processing (D.S.P.) D.S.P.-based modems allow the functions of hardware to be transferred software. You can now upgrade your modem features without changing your hardware! Keep up with new standards, get more out of your modem and save money by simply installing new software.

Connection 14.4/14.4 data/fax modem ships with WinFax Lite, Qmodem and Prodigy, is made in the USA and features a five-year warranty from Digidom Systems. The Connection series meets all CCITT standards and offers upgrades such as 19,200bps and voice messaging.



Connection 14.4 + Fax MBG14F...\$139

Connection 14.4 data only modem MBG14G/14.4 \$129

MONITORS

HITACHI

19" SuperScan CM1085	\$490
17" SuperScan CM1707	580
20" SuperScan 20x CM2085M	1,340
20" SuperScan Pro CM2087	1,640
21" SuperScan Pro CM2187-5	2,090
21" SuperScan Elite CM2188	2,490

NEC

15" 1024x768, 16, 28 dp, MRP II	\$390
15" 1280x1024, 16, 28 dp, MRP II	590
15" 1280x1024, 16, 28 dp, MRP II	1,290
15" MultiSync 3F06 CMNECF06	740
17" MultiSync 3F06 CMNECF06	1,060
21" MultiSync 6F06 CMNECF06	2,390

TAPE BACKUPS

COLORADO

250MB COLUMBO	\$180
120MB COLUMBO	90
Trailer 250MB COUT20	320
Trailer 120MB COUT10	290

CONNER

TapeStor 250MB Internal A250	\$130
TapeStor 250MB Ext. Pir A250EP	250

EXABYTE

8mm 5.0Gig Model 8000	\$2,590
8mm 2.2Gig Model 8200	1,890
8mm Tape Cartridge	16.95

OMEGA

Imageta Tape250 In/Ext Internal	\$180
Imageta Tape250 In/Ext Half-height	180
Imageta Tape250 PC Powered Ext	310

Talon

250MB Internal	
w/2 formatted tapes T8TA250IK	\$170
w/5 formatted tapes T8TA250IK5	220

WangDAT

4mm DAT 20B Int. 16 Bit Kit	\$990
4mm DAT 4GB 3200 Int. 16 Bit Kit	1,190
4mm DAT 4GB 3200 Ext. 16 Bit Kit	1,290

HARD DRIVES 40MB to 2.0 GB!

HARD DRIVES

International

Complete installation kit, including: 5 1/4" mounting frame, Data Cable Rail Set, Screws, Jumper Blocks & Bezzels 10's Hard Drive Installation Guide with step-by-step installation instructions

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Base Kit	16 Bit Kit
42MB	28mm	3.5" 17H	Seagate	IDE	ST315A	\$139	159
130MB	15mm	3.5" 17H	Seagate	IDE	ST314AA	169	189
250MB	12mm	3.5" 17H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2250A	219	239
250MB	12mm	3.5" 17H	Conner	IDE	CP1025A	229	249
340MB	12mm	3.5" 17H	Western Digital	IDE	WD2340A	279	299
345MB	15mm	3.5" 17H	Mindor	IDE/SCSI	M07345A/S	299/149	349/149
452MB	12mm	3.5" 17H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST3550A/N	409/539	439/569
520MB	12mm	3.5" HH	Fujitsu	IDE/SCSI	FJ262A/S	569	619/749
540MB	12mm	3.5" HH	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST3655A/N	579/999	599/974
1050MB	15mm	3.5" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST12300N	899	1,049
1050MB	10mm	3.5" HH	Microsil	SCSI	MC2112A/S	839	859/999
1749MB	14mm	5.25" FH	Microsil	SCSI	MC158	1,029	1,119
1900MB	13mm	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST42100N	1,479	1,629
2100MB	11mm	5.25" FH	Microsil	SCSI	MC1926	1,949	2,209
2900MB	12mm	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST43400N	2,099	2,249

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S
FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE
FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	12MB	16MB	20MB	25MB
8Kx8		6.50	8.00	5.50
32Kx8	28.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx8	-	12.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	-	11.00	8.00	8.00
16Kx4	-	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	-	-	49.00	36.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE	8087	8087-2	8087-1	8087-XL	80387-16 DX	80387-20 DX	80387-DX (Does All)	80487-DX (Does All)	Intel SX (Does All)	Intel SL Mobil	Intel 16SX	Intel 20SX
1Megx1	7.35	7.25	8.75	4.95								
1Megx4	35.00	29.00	27.00	-								
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	23.00	21.00	-								
256 x 4	-	-	11.95	10.95								
(Video Zip)	-	-	-	-								
256x4	4.75	4.50	-	-								
256 x1	3.00	2.75	2.50	2.25								
256 x16VRAM	-	39.00	39.00	-								
64x4	-	-	3.25	-								
64x1	-	-	-	2.00								

INTEL Math Chips

Change Your 386 to a 486DLC

Plug Composites • Cache Buffers • Ultra 387 Math Chip	Landmark V 2.8
Cyrix 486 DLC 40MHz	199.00
1Megx4 33MHz	173.00
25MHz	118.00
Cyrix 486 SLC 33MHz	159.00
25MHz	128.00
Cyrix 486 DRx	Call

CYRIX DRx 386 to 486 Upgrade

Clock Doubler

Single chip upgrade solution	CX486 DRx-16/32	269.00
Clock doubling tech		
Compatible with industry standard 386/486 CPU socket	for 386DX-16mhz	
Compatible with DOS, Windows, 3.1, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x	CS486DRx-20/40	319.00
Uses industry standard math chip	for 386DX-20mhz	
Easy to install—about 15 minutes	CX486 DRx-25/50	359.00
	for 386DX-25 mhz	
	DRx 33/66	PLEASE CALL
	for SX-25 upgrade	

1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	40MB	33MB	20MB	16MB	10MB
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	65.00	65.00	52.00	50.00	49.00
4Meg x 9	65.00	65.00	59.00	57.00	54.00
16Meg x 9 (3 chip)	-	-	165.00	159.00	149.00
16Meg x 9 (3 chip)	-	-	879.00	849.00	-
16Meg x 9 (3 chip)	-	-	-	899.00	-

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	512 x 36 2Meg	1 x 36 4Meg	2 x 36 8Meg (w/pal)	2 x 36 8Meg (w/o pal)	4 x 36 16Meg	8 x 36 32Meg	16 x 36 64Meg
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	224.00	209.00	199.00	-	-
-	-	-	399.00	444.00	449.00	-	-
-	-	-	424.00	444.00	449.00	-	-
-	-	-	749.00	749.00	769.00	-	-
-	-	-	-	1699.00	1769.00	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	3899.00	-	-

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat w/Intel	83087-40MHz - \$9.00	83087-33MHz - \$9.00	83587-25SX Ver - \$9.00	83587-33SX - \$9.00
				PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips
				5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004	228.00
Bravo 486	4Meg	500587-002	199.00
	8Meg Kit	500587-003	398.00
	16Meg	500587-004	658.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	59.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	59.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB 59.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB 199.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB 398.00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001	169.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	195.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 all are 72PIN SIMM
1MEG - \$59.00 4MEG - 195.00 8MEG - 429.00 16MEG - 769.00

MEMORY BOARDS

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • OK-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat • New 5 Yr Warr. Convnt. Expend. & Extd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus
OK - \$39.00 2Meg - \$177.00 4Meg - \$265.00 8Meg - \$441.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K - \$99.00 1Meg \$179.00 2Meg - \$219.00

IBM P/52 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext-Expend. Memory Bd. for P/52 70, 80, 90, Lm 4.0	0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
	\$179.00	\$268.00	\$374.00	\$569.00	\$959.00	\$1935.00	\$3255.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM
PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.
OK - \$119.00 2Meg - 287.00 4Meg - 295.00 8Meg - 471.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	124.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	89.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-81, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061 E61, 121, 80Z, 85SX, 85SX P-70	89.00
	55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	
	70-A21, A-81, 8-21, 8-81 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Vm P/ 325T	90.00
6450606 (2Meg)	25	35.00
78X8955 (128K)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 85SX, 65LS, 85LS	199.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 85SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	199.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	P/51-286	49.00
1057035 (512K)	P/51 & P/51/386SX 2121	109.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/51 & P/51/386SX Model-2121	209.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	56, 57 57SX, 90, 95 P-75 57SLC	95.00
6450902 (2Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
	57SX 90, 95 P-75 57SLC, 56, 56SLC P/51 386SX	209.00
	Mod 2123, 2133, 2155, Val P/ 77 486CSD, 486SX, SVR85	
6450128 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	419.00
	35SX, 40SX	439.00
6450129 (8Meg)	56, 57 57SX, 90, 95 P-75 57SLC	114.00
6450130 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	209.00
	35SX, 40SX, PS Note	399.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	109.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	209.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	399.00
07G1826 (2Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	109.00
07G1827 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	219.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	449.00
07G1414 (2Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	129.00
07G1415 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	239.00
07G1416 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	449.00
66G0094 (16Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	1029.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	249.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	449.00
66G0378 (8Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	285.00
66G0379 (16Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	769.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	119.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPO PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L	2Meg Module	115144-001	109.00
486/25, 486/33L	8Meg Module	115561-001	459.00
486/50L, System Pro	32Meg Module	115568-001	1499.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	115569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	4Meg Module	113132-001	219.00
	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	329.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	219.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	329.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	229.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N	1Meg Module	115568-001	59.00
386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M	2Meg Module	115569-001	89.00
486S/25M, 486S/16M	4Meg Module	115569-001	185.00
Port 486G	8Meg Module	128877-001	429.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129180-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	437.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	49.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	16Meg Kit	149949-001	836.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1799.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2999.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	128Meg Kit	149914-001	7450.00
Pinnacle 386/33, 3/25, 3/25Z	2Meg	141738-001	109.00
	8Meg	141742-001	320.00
Pinnacle 486/4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	2Meg	141883-001	95.00
	4Meg	141884-001	209.00
	8Meg	141885-001	444.00
	16Meg	141886-001	889.00
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33, 486 DSX/66	16Meg	149320-001	786.00
	32Meg	149147-001	1749.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg	139132-003	CALL
Prosignia 5/60	32Meg	139132-004	CALL
Prosignia 5/60	64Meg	139130-001	CALL
Prosignia 5/60	128Meg	139132-007	CALL

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
LTE/286	117081-002	99.00	
LTE/286	117081-003	204.00	
LTE/386/20	121125-002	239.00	
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	129769-002	239.00	
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	129769-003	389.00	
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	129769-004	799.00	
LTE LITE 4/25C, 4/23C, 4/33C	142337-002	219.00	
LTE LITE 4/25C, 4/23C, 4/33C	142337-003	449.00	
LTE LITE 4/25C, 4/23C, 4/33C	142337-004	779.00	
SLT/286	110235-001	75.00	
SLT/286	110237-001	315.00	
SLT/386	118303-001	79.00	
SLT/386	118304-001	109.00	
SLT/386	118305-001	229.00	
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	103.00
	4Meg	139498-001	199.00
	8Meg	139499-001	369.00
	16Meg	146520-001	209.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	8Meg	146521-001	399.00
	16Meg	146531-001	799.00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Pentium & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	14 400/14,400 Data/Fax	319.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	189.00	Modems	259.00
Card Pro (made by Data I/O)		9600/9600 Data/Fax Modems	179.00
Transfers data from PCMCIA		2400/9600 Data/Fax Modems	219.00
card to desktop PC, connects		Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	279.00
to a parallel port	299.00	Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00

FLASH MEMORY

2.5Meg	299.00	5Meg	419.00	10Meg	689.00	15Meg	CALL	20Meg	CALL
NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCHARGE, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FOR- TUNE 2000 GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed on boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air. APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS. EXCHANGES ONLY: We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, C.O.D. (customers check orders, ship & confirm checks). Orders shipped by UPS. REPA must be signed for. *ALL MANUFACTURER PART #S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. *MINIMUM ORDER \$40.0									

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews...comprehensive evaluations...news about emerging trends and new technologies...buying tips...and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.



**SAVE UP TO 62% AND
GET FREE SOFTWARE!**

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just \$29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just \$49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine's* "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

**Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429**

Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland

Please add \$32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

GLOBAL HORIZONS

NOTEBOOKS

AST Bravo NB 4/25 120 HD Mono/Color	1765/2429
ANON Netelnet 4/25 85 HD	2299
OMPAQ Concerto 4/25 120 250 HD	2379/2679
OMPAQ Concerto 4/25 250 HD	2949
OMPAQ Concerto 4/25C 120 209	IN STOCK
OMPAQ LITE 4/25C 120 209	3949/4249
NEC Ultra 4/25 4/25 120 HD Color	3999
TI T4400G Win SX/UX 25 120 HD	1799/1989
TI T4400G SX/UX 25 120 HD Adv. Color	2089
TI T4400G DX2/40 200 HD Color	2899
TI T4400G Win DX2/50 200 HD Mono	2839
TI T4400G Win DX2/50 200 HD Dual Color	NEW
TI T4400G DX2/50 200 HD Active Color	3699
OSH BA 11900 SX/UX 25 120 HD Mono/Color	1529/2139
TOSHIBA T1950SC DX2/40 120 HD Color	2499/2749
TOSHIBA T4600 4/33 120 HD Mono/Color	2499/3899
TOSHIBA T6600 4/66 510MB Active Color	6299

NOTEBOOK SPECIAL

TravelMate 4000E WinSX/25 Color Notebook

\$2089

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

- Fast 486SX/25MHz Processor
- AMB Ram - 120MB Hard Drive
- Stream 8.0 Color Display
- MS Ballpoint Mouse w/Quickport
- Includes DOS 6 & Windows 3.1

SOUND CARDS & SPEAKERS

ADYAN ED GRAV'S ultrasound	1225
ALTEC LANSING Speakers	ALL MODELS CALL
CREAT'VE LABS Soundblaster 16 MCD w/ASP	189
CREAT'VE LABS Soundblaster Deluxe	215
DIAMOND Sonic Sound	174
ABTECH Speakers	ALL MODELS CALL
MEDIA MAGIC ISP16/DSPI6	99/239
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Spectrum 16	139
KOSS Speakers	ALL MODELS CALL
MEDIAVISION Pro Audio Studio 16/CL	190/317
Q-CROSSIT Sound System	174
TURTLE BEACH Multisound	495

GH VISION SYSTEMS

GH486 SX/33 120 120 250	GH486 DX/33 130 170 210
GH486 SX/33 120 170 210	GH486 DX/33 130 170 210
GH486 DX/33 130 170 210	GH486 DX/33 130 170 210

GH486 DX/33 \$1349

- 486SX/33MHz
- 14" SVGA Monitor
- 4MB Ram
- Min Tower Chassis
- 250 MB IDE HD
- DOS 6.3 Win 3.1

MODEMS

24.990 ETC Win 3.1	19/95
BOCCA 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	129/159
ARDINAL 2400 Int/Ext	41/75
Win 3.1 Sat w/Aktion 100/300 400 Int	98/235/259
MEGAHERTZ Modems For Notebooks	ALL MODELS CALL
PRAC PERIPHERALS Pocket 14.4 w/FAX	338
PRAC PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Int	182
PRAC PERIPHERALS 14.4 w/FAX Mini Tower	209
SUPRA 24.96 w/FAX Int	130
SUPRA 14.4 w/FAX Int	51
TELBIT Dblazer Portable	295
US ROBOT CS Workport 24.96 w/FAX Port	219
US ROBOT CS Sportster 96 w/FAX Int/Ext	158/169
US ROBOT CS Sportster 14.4 w/FAX Int/Ext	158/176

BATTERY BACK-UPS

AMERICAN POWER	
Back UPS 250 400 450/800	98/135/185/235
Smart UPS 400 600 900/900XL	275/335/525/1080
Surge Arrest 7	18
TRIPPLITE	
BC 250/400/500	95/149/177
BC LAN 500/600/1250	185/245/445
Omni 450 600 900	248/292/464
Command Console Compact	40
Power Adapter 12 V to 12 V Adapter	65

CD ROM & MULTIMEDIA

CREAT'VE LABS Discovery CD 8 16-bit	365/435
CREAT'VE LABS Entertainment CD 8 16-bit	459/505
CREAT'VE LABS Omni CD-Digital Edge	239/625
MEDIAVISION Fusion CD 16 Int/Ext/Dual	358/389/549
MEDIAVISION Memphis	NEW
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 CD Int w/Pro Studio	689/825
MEDIAVISION Pro 16 CD Int w/Pro Studio	689
MITSUBISHI Double Speed CD ROM w/HL	229
NEC CD-R 74 1 Ext/64 1 Int CD Rom	399/419
NEC 34-34X Triple-Speed CD Rom	465/555
TEAC Double Speed CD Rom	349
TEKEL Double Speed CD Rom Int/Ext	359/445
TEKEL Home Bundle Internal	479
TEKEL Business Bundle Int/Ext	669/759
TOSHIBA XM3401 Int/Ext	389/489

CD SOFTWARE SELL-CEBRATION

• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0
• Adventure Works 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0	• Chess 4.0

BUNDLE UP!!!

WITH THESE SIX TOP SELLING MP3 CD'S FOR THE SPECIAL PRICE OF

\$99

- U.S. ATLAS
- WORLD ATLAS
- CHESSMASTER 3000
- SAN DIEGO 200
- PRESENTS THE ANIMALS
- MAVENS BEACON TYPING
- CRUISE'S INN ENCYCLOPEDIA

MONITORS

AOC SVGA 14 17"	285/799
CTX 5430 14" 1561 15"	218/369
CTP PROSCAN 1760L 17"	759
HTACH 15 20"	469/1329
MAG MX15" APRIL 15"	499
MAG 17" 17 17"	538/NEW
MAGNOVOX CM 9039/9089	259/319
MITSUBISHI 17 20"	1015/1589
MONOCHROME MONITORS Amber or White	95
NANAQ F5501	NEW LOW PRICE 1020
NANAQ F340W/F5501W	888/1139
NANAQ F5501W/F7601W	1429/2089
NANAQ 15601 T6601	1668/2399
NEC MONITORS	NEW MODELS IN STOCK
SAMTRON 14" VGA/SVGA	208/291
SAMTRON SC728V 17"	399
SEIKO CM1450/1760	417/739
SONY CPD1430/1730	595/1029
SONY 175E 17"	1209
VIEWSONIC C V6V7 SVGA 17"	360/819
VIEWSONIC 17/21"	989/1949

NETWORK

NOVELL Network Lite w/16 Bit Eth card	69/139
NOVELL Network 32 12.5/10.25 User	569/1259/1689
NOVELL Network 32 12.5/10.25 User	2289/3499
NOVELL Network 4.01 5.10/2.5 User	849/1949/2889
CALL US FOR YOUR NETWORK UPGRADES*	
ARTISOFT A2Z A2Z card	193/219
ARTISOFT Lansteric 5.0 A2Z Starter Kit	157
ARTISOFT Lansteric 5.0 A2Z Starter Kit	157
BOCCA 18 Bit Ethernet Card Coax/TP Combo	79/99
INTEL EtherExpress 16/16T	94/94
INTEL EtherExpress 16.5 Pack	459
INTEL EtherExpress 6ISA 32 bit	389
SMC Ethercard Elite 16 16T	114/114
SMC Ethercard Elite 6 Pack	504
3COM Etherlink III 5 Pack	515
3COM Etherlink III Coax/TP	119/119
THOMAS COXRAD TC6242/TC6245	65/175
THOMAS COXRAD 100Mbps TCNS 16 Bit	432
XIRCOM Pocket LAN Adapters	CALL

IN A HURRY?

UPGRADE TO FEDERAL EXPRESS AIR SHIPPING FOR JUST \$300

(\$3.00 AIR OFFER GOOD ON ALL CD-ROM TITLES AND HARD DRIVES)

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT DOS 6.2 Upgrade	49
ALLUS Pagemaker 5.0	572
CALENDAR Omnigrip Direct	248
COREL DRAW 4	385
INTUIT Quicken 2.0 for Windows	39
LOTUS 123 for Windows	289
MICROSOFT Access for Windows	299
MICROSOFT Excel v4.0	249
MICROSOFT Office for Windows	495
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere v4.5	113
SYMANTEC Norton Utilities	219
WORDPERFECT 6.0 DOS OR WIN	115

WE STOCK UPDATES FOR MOST SOFTWARE

CALL TODAY

1000'S MORE TITLES AVAILABLE

* CHECK OUT OUR CD ROM SOFTWARE SELECTION *

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Basic 16 VGA	59
ATI Graphic Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	208/227
ATI Graphic Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	327/348
BOCCA Super VGA 512K	69
CARD NAL VGA 1104/800	55/129
DIAMOND Stealth 24 ISA/VLB	154/154
DIAMOND Stealth Pro/Viper VLB 2MB	329/384
HERCULES Graphics 21	218
HERCULES Dynamite V1 for DOS	184
NUMBER 9 GXC Level 10/11/12/14	235/347/427/549
NUMBER 9 GTX Level 2	1349

SCANNERS & MICE

HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 2P	720
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet 2C	1205
LOGITECH ScanVision 256 w/Autostitch	159
LOGITECH Scanman 32 w/Watchword OCR	129
MAGNETIZER Scanmaster II/III	850/1095
Muster Color Artist Plus w/OCR Sheetfeed	369
DEXA 32 Serial Mouse	23
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless II	69/95
MICROSOFT Serial/Ballpoint	72/108
IDENTITY Serial Mouse w/Pad & Pocket	29

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

1-800-860-GLOBE

(1-800-860-4562)

FAIRBACK SERVICE

(708) 949-9372

Send Your Fax Today!

All Quotes Answered IMMEDIATELY!

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

INNOR	IDE	124MB	168
CP30124	IDE	250MB	228
CP30254	IDE	540MB	499
CP30340	SCSI	540MB	499
CP31370	SCSI	1.37TB	1023
CP31370	SCSI	1.37TB	1023
SEAGATE			
ST251 1	IDE	40MB	179
ST3144A	IDE	130MB	CALL
ST3390	IDE	260MB	223
ST3390	IDE	330MB	294
ST3550A	IDE	452MB	399
ST3550N	SCSI	457MB	529
ST41200	SCSI	1.0G	979
MAXTOR			
715A	IDE	130MB	CALL
7245A	IDE	260MB	225
7345A	IDE	340MB	289
540A	IDE	540MB	675
540S	SCSI	540MB	675
1240S	SCSI	1.2G	1189
MICROPOLIS			
2205A	IDE	528MB	699
2210A	SCSI	560MB	699
2210A	IDE	1.0G	919
2210	SCSI	1.0G	919
2217	SCSI	1.7G	1289
1528	SCSI	1.2G	975
1926	SCSI	2.0G	1789
1926	SCSI	3.0G	2169
WESTERN DIGITAL			
2200	IDE	210MB	219
2250	IDE	250MB	229
2340	IDE	340MB	325
QUANTUM			
EL51275	SCSI	120MB	185
LP5240A	SCSI	240MB	242
LP5240S	SCSI	240MB	242
LP5255S	SCSI	525MB	575
FLOPPY DRIVES			
SONY 3 1/2" 1.44MB			49

All Drives Are New & In Stock • Dedicated Tech Support (708) 949-9371

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!!

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD - IN STOCK	
LaserJet 4/AM/4P	1385/1919/975
LaserJet 4/AM/4P	674/1095
LaserJet 454/454 HX	2069/4419
Deskjet 500/500C/550C	307/396/589
Deskjet Portable 310	395/NEW
Deskjet 1200C Postscript	1389/1949
Paintout XL300	2205
Fax 200/310	989/1229
CANON	
BJ10EX	239
BJ200/230/600/820	255/364/589/1577
NEC LASERS	ALL MODELS CALL
OKIDATA	
DL 3020/3201/5900/5910	2904/4194/9156/7
DL-Laser 400E/830/850	509/1099/1425
PANASONIC	
KXP 2180/2223/2123/2124	169/209/338/323
KXP 1124/1624/2624/1654	259/345/389/539
KXP 4410/4430/4440/4450	599/669/1239/959
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
MicroLaser MicroWriter PS23/P565	279/569/935
MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23/P565	1325/1525

We also carry a HUGE inventory of the full line of printers from:

EPSON • CITIZEN • QMS • SEIKO

KOBAX • IBM/LEXMARK • STAR MICRONICS

Call for our low price today! We have what you're looking for!

WE OFFER YOU

- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- HUGE INVENTORY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- RELIABLE SERVICE
- FAST DELIVERY
- EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL STAFF

GLOBAL SERVICE CENTER

Knowledge is everything. In order to help you make a more informed buying decision, The Global Service Center now offers FAXBACK service featuring specification sheets on each of our advertised products.

Call 1-800-87-SERVICE

GET THE FAX!

International Orders Welcome

1-800-860-GLOBE

(1-800-860-4562)

Women Owned Business

Outside Illinois 1-800-860-4562

Inside Illinois (708) 949-9332

Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369

GLOBAL SPECIAL!

MUSTEK COLOR ARTIST PLUS

For Windows

Fullpage Sheetfed Scanner

600 DPI Resolution

24-bit, 16.8 Million Colors

True 256 Gray-Scale

TWAIN Compliant

Includes:

Micrograph Picture Publisher I.E. and

Perceive Automatic OCR

\$569

\$569

Global Horizons, Inc.

1051 E. High Street • P.O. Box 644 • Mundelein, IL 60060

HOURS CST: 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. - Monday-Friday • 8:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m. - Saturday

HUGE INVENTORY - WE HAVE WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!! Most orders ship within 24 hours. We accept VISA, Master Card, Discover, Wire Transfers and C.O.D.'s. Terms available - Immediate credit approval. Credit cards not charged until products ship.

All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

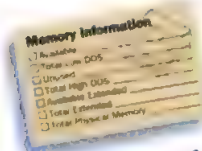
CALL TODAY FOR OUR "SPOTLIGHT ON SAVINGS" CATALOG!!

Fight Instant Obsolescence



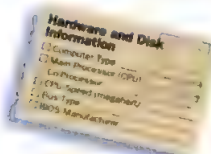
Retail Price: \$29.95 ISBN: 1-56276-108-0

Is your computer wilting under the memory demands of Windows? These days some PCs are practically obsolete by the time you get them home! The good news is best-selling author Dale Lewallen is here to show you how to turn that aging workhorse of a PC into a blazingly fast racehorse, eager to run today's high-performance software and peripherals. In *This Old PC* you'll



learn step-by-step how easy and inexpensive it can be to upgrade your system for years of added performance.

Plus you'll get a disk that contains programs to tell you what's inside your computer and utilities for upgrading your system through software.



**Available at all fine bookstores,
or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 8169.**

*Quantity discounts available. Sales tax will be added where applicable.



©1993 Ziff-Davis Press

PCsources Says...
Kenosha Computer
Center offers some of the Best
Buys in Mail Order!

**EXPERIENCE THE
KENOSHA DIFFERENCE**

- Over Six Years of Service
- Thousands of Satisfied Customers
- Terrific Technical Support
- Everyday Low Prices
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
**YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR
VALUE AND SERVICE**
CALL US TODAY!

EPSON

FX 870	\$259	FX 1170	\$345
LQ 570+	\$235	LQ 870	\$425
LQ 1070	\$355	LQ 1170	\$589
DFX 5000	\$1299	LQ 2550	\$879
STYLUS 800 INKJET	\$279		
STYLUS 300 INKJET	\$229		
ACTION 1000 6PPM, 14 FONTS	\$579		
ACTION 1500 6PPM, PCL5	\$639		

ActionNote 486SLC/33

120mg, 4mg, FAX modem, trackball,
DOS, Windows, 1 yr. on site wrnty.\$1619

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call
414-697-9595 • FAX 414-697-0620
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & DISCOVER

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LASERJET IV w/toner	\$1369
LASERJET IVsi w/toner	\$2989
LASERJET IVL w/toner	\$675
LASERJET IVML w/toner	\$1039
LASERJET IVP w/toner	\$989
LASERJET IVM w/toner	\$1929
DESKJET 500/500C	\$309/\$409
DESKJET 550C/1200C	\$575/\$1369

CALL FOR ALL OPTIONS

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321	\$295/\$415
ML380/ML590	\$209/\$415
ML591/ML395	\$569/\$959
OL 400E /OL 810	\$495/\$899
OL 850 /OL 830	\$1199/\$1089
Okilaser 400 2MG upgrade	\$125

Panasonic

Office Automation

2023/11241	\$199/\$229
2180/2123	\$169/\$229
1624/1654	\$329/\$519
2124/2624	\$295/\$359
4410/4430	\$529/\$639
4440/4455	\$1149/\$1659
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450	\$125

Canon

"BubbleJet" Printers

BJ 10ex	\$239
BJ 200	\$255*
BJ 230	\$389
BJ 600C	\$579
BJC 800	\$1449
BJC 820	\$1579

CANON NOTEJET 486 SLC-25



4MB RAM,
9.5" BACKLIT LCD,
2 PCMCIA SLOTS,
DOS, WINDOWS
AND TRACKBALL,
BUILT IN BUBBLE
JET, 118 CPS AT
360 DPI, AUTO
SHEET FEEDER

Innova NX M25-120

486SX-25 Notebook	\$1575
• 4 mg ram	• Fax Modem
• 120mg HD	• DOS Windows
• Built-in Trackball	

Exciting new technology has
Bubblejet printer built in for
fantastic portability!

85mg	135mg	185mg
\$2139	\$2349	\$2549

MODEMS & FAX MODEMS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PER 14.4 POCKET	\$319
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 PCMCIA	CALL
PRACTICAL PER 14.4 INT/EXT	\$185/\$195

HAYES

HAYES 14.4 POCKET	\$299
HAYES 14.4 PCMCIA	\$375
HAYES OPTIMA 14.4 W/FAX	\$369
HAYES ACCURA 14.4 W/FAX	\$199

U.S. ROBOTICS

Sportster 14.4 Int	\$145
Sportster 14.4 Ext	\$165
Sportster 14.4 Int. w/fax	\$155
Sportster 14.4 Ext. w/fax	\$175
Dual Standard 16.8 Ext	\$659
World Port 14.4 Pocket	\$325

Intel Satisfaction Below

intel OVERDRIVE

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- For any Intel 486 based system
- Improves system performance up to 70%
- Accelerates all DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Unix applications
- Cost effective upgrade to next generation CPU technology

Overdrive Upgrade SX20/25	\$285/\$339
Overdrive Upgrade DX25/33	\$339/\$495

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB IBM 30-286	\$125
2MB IBM PS1 386	\$115
4MB IBM THINKPAD 700.700C	\$195
4MB TOSHIBA 2000.2200.1850C	\$199
18.4 MB SIMMS	CALL
2 MB FOR PANASONIC 4410	\$125
2 MB FOR OKI 400	\$125
2 MB FOR EPSON ALI	\$139
2 MB FOR H-P IIP.IIIP&III	\$129
BOCA RAM OK FOR AT OR PSII	\$99
FOR ALL OTHER MODELS & MFG	CALL

CO-PROCESSORS & DOUBLERS

INTEL

80287 XL/XLT	\$75
80387 SL	\$75
80387 SX	\$75
80387 DX	\$85

CYRIX

80387 SX-33	\$75
80387 DX-40	\$85
CX486DRx2-16/32	\$259
CX486DRx2-20/40	\$295
CXD486DRx225/50	\$335

BATTERY BACKUPS AMERICAN

250/400	\$99/\$155
450/600	\$185/\$259
900/1250VX	\$369/\$485
SMART UPS 400	\$289
LINE R 1250 POWER COND.	\$55
SURGEARREST + W/TEL	\$55

HARD DRIVES & TAPES SEAGATE, CONNER & MAXTOR

SEAGATE 120 MB 3144A	\$175
SEAGATE 260 MB 3290A	\$225
SEAGATE 525 MB 3600A	\$645
SEAGATE 1 GB SCSI 11200N	\$939
MAXTOR 210/245MB IDE	\$229/\$255
MAXTOR 245 IDE	\$325
MAXTOR 1240 SCSI	\$1199
CONNER 170/200MB IDE	\$199/\$225
CONNER 250MB SCSI CP30254H	\$255
CONNER 540MB IDE	\$639

MICROSOLUTIONS

170 MB EXT/250 MB EXT	\$375/\$459
250 MB EXT TAPE BACKUP	\$359
CD-ROM DRIVE EXT 350MS	\$359

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120	\$119
Colorado Jumbo 250	\$165
Colorado Tracker 120	\$275
Colorado Tracker 250	\$319
Colorado 2 GB EXT	\$1069
Colorado 4 GB EXT	\$1639

SOFTWARE

ALDUS PAGEMAKER	\$519
DBASEIV 1.5/2.0	\$415/\$459
LOTUS 123 VER 2.4/3.4	\$279/\$349
LOTUS FOR WINDOWS	\$299
MICROSOFT EXCEL/WINDOWS	\$289
MICROSOFT WORD/WINDOWS	\$299
NORTON UTILITIES 7.0	\$99
PARADOX 4.0 DOS	\$425
WORD PERFECT WINDOWS	\$269
ALL OTHER TITLES	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

486 WINSLC/25 60 MB	\$1375
486 4000E SX/25 120MB Color	\$2119
486 DX2/40 200 MB Color	\$2939
486 DX2/50 Mono	\$2699
486 4000E DX2/50	
200MB ACTIVE COLOR	\$3749

CALL FOR ALL OPTIONS

MONITORS

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 15FS	\$479
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17"	\$1019
Mitsubishi HL 6955 20"	\$1759
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21FS	\$2149
NEC 3FGE/3V	\$579/\$499
NEC 4FGE	\$679
NEC 5FG/5FGP	\$1245/\$1339
NEC 6FG/6FGP	\$2249/\$2299
Nanao F340 1/F550 I	\$699/\$995
Nanao T650 I	\$1675
Nanao T7601IW	\$2199
Viewsonic 15	\$469
Viewsonic 17	\$1139
Viewsonic 20	\$1679
Viewsonic 21	\$1919
CTX 5468A/1451	\$249/\$279
CTX 1560/1760	\$379/\$719

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA WONDER XL 24 1MB	\$119
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 1MB	\$199
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 1MB	\$329
DIAMOND Speedstar PRO 1 MB	\$129
DIAMOND STEALTH VLB 1MB	\$159
DIAMOND VIPER 2MB	\$389
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT 1280 1 MB	\$165
ORCHID FAHRENHEIT VA 1MB	\$189

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% - \$6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over \$2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability
subject to change.

**KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER**
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53143

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
1-800-255-2989

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mon-Fri. 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. • Sat. 9:00 a.m.-Noon

How PC Direct Helped Computer Discount Warehouse Found "Customer University"

All the employees at the Computer Discount Warehouse are still in school. No, they're not teenagers anymore, but they're all enrolled in a program called CDW University—which they also call "Customer U."

"We believe that the only way to grow is to make the customer #1," says Michael Krasny, the company's CEO. "That's why we established an on-going, mandatory training program that focuses on customer service and product briefings. Our employees also have personal, hands-on experience of a lot of the products they sell—and they know how to treat the customer right."

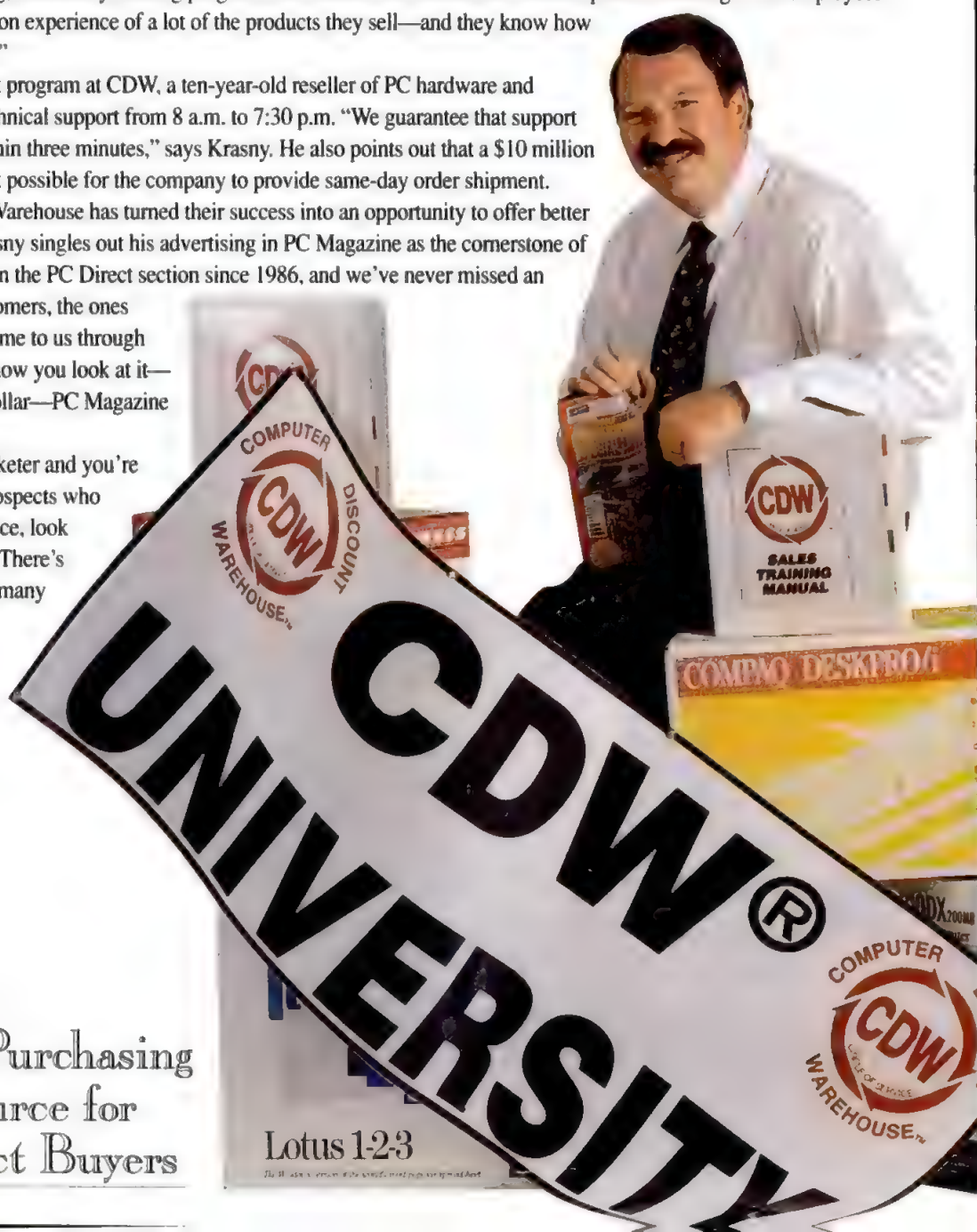
The customer support program at CDW, a ten-year-old reseller of PC hardware and software, includes free technical support from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. "We guarantee that support calls will be answered within three minutes," says Krasny. He also points out that a \$10 million product inventory makes it possible for the company to provide same-day order shipment.

Computer Discount Warehouse has turned their success into an opportunity to offer better customer service, and Krasny singles out his advertising in PC Magazine as the cornerstone of his success. "We've been in the PC Direct section since 1986, and we've never missed an issue. Our most loyal customers, the ones who appreciate service, come to us through PC Magazine. No matter how you look at it—closing rate, calls per ad dollar—PC Magazine is tops."

If you're a direct marketer and you're looking for one million prospects who understand value and service, look no further than PC Direct. There's no better way to attract so many loyal, repeat customers.



The Purchasing
Source for
Direct Buyers



Lotus 1-2-3

The World's Most Versatile Spreadsheet Program

Real Stats. Real Easy.

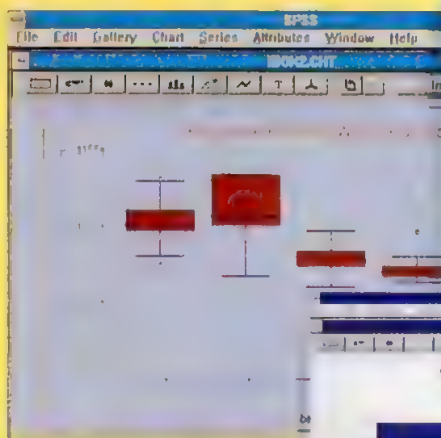
SPSS 6.0 for Windows gives you stats, graphs and reports your spreadsheet or database can't.

GO BEYOND
YOUR SPREADSHEET!
CALL (800) 543-5833
FOR A FREE COMPARISON!

Learn fast, work fast

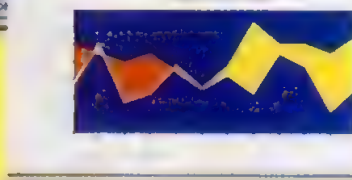
"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." — Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple.

Context-sensitive help and an online glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.



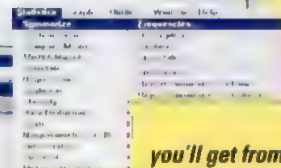
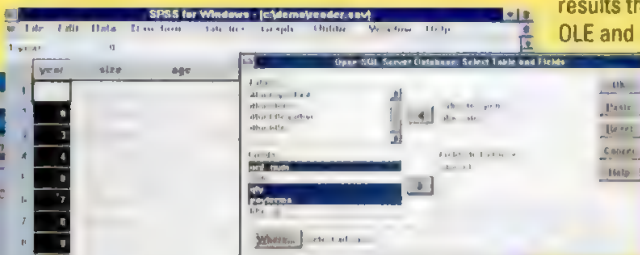
Automatic statistical graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." — Marc Ferranti, PC Week. Create statistical, business, time-series and SQC charts automatically as part of your analysis or directly from your data. Over 60 chart types in all.



Complete data management and editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use... impressive." — Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit to the number of variables you can analyze. Access enterprise data with dialog-box interfaces to Oracle® and SQL Server.™ Read data directly from Excel®, Lotus®, .dbf and SAS® transport files. Share data and results through DDE, OLE and ODBC.



In-depth statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." — Michael Burgard, PC/Computing Widely used analytical tools such as crosstabs, correlations, curve-fitting and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't outgrow of this package.

To answer your really tough questions, you have to go beyond spreadsheets and databases. You need a package designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting. One that's powerful, easy-to-use and gives you built-in access to enterprise data. You need the latest version of SPSS for Windows, winner of PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award — the "Real Stats. Real Easy." combination that delivers real value.

Break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums — find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future. Complete data management frees you to subset, sample, slice and dice your data however you want. Whether you need to analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales or prepare reports, SPSS for Windows makes it easy.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Get data from a variety of sources through new ODBC support. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color business,

statistical, time-series and quality charts automatically — some 60 charts in all! Put together standard reports quickly and create great presentations with a powerful, flexible report writer. Share data and results with other applications using DDE and OLE. For the most complete analytical solution, you can choose from nine specialized, optional modules. And you can use new features and programming tools to link other products directly into SPSS for Windows.

SPSS for Windows — when you need more statistics than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value for only \$695. American Express, Discover, MasterCard and Visa accepted. Try SPSS 6.0 for Windows with our unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Call (800) 543-5833

or Fax (312) 329-3668

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD



May 11, 1993
SPSS 6.0/Windows

SPSS
Real Stats. Real Easy.

SPECIAL OFFER!

THE PC MAGAZINE CD

For Only \$14.95

Introducing PC Magazine CD,
the first interactive version
of PC Magazine

WordPerfect
SIXO
WINDOWS

Microsoft Office

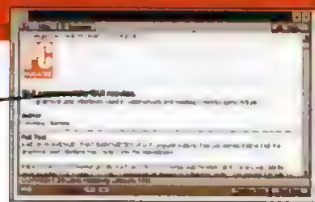
PAGEKEEPER

Advertising
and demos
from the
following
companies:

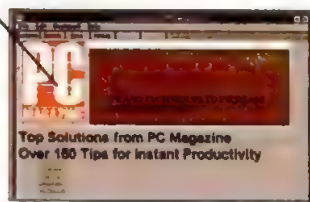
COREL DRAW!
The Best in Graphics



FileMaker Pro



• **Your Product Research Made Easy!**
Find a particular product or do your own category round-up -- a year's worth of PC Magazine articles in a full-text, searchable database makes it easy.



• **Plus -- Windows Utilities to Help You Manage Your Resources.**



• **See the Best Multimedia Presentation Software IN ACTION!**
This review covers the field and it's accompanied by working demos.

• **Test Your System!**
... against 191 of the latest 486-based desktops with WinBench and PCbench executables.

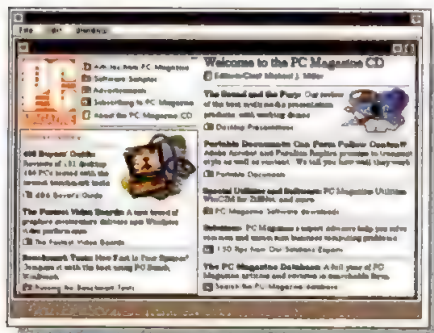
• **Pick Your Next Video Board**
PC Magazine's graphics technology survey will help you find the best.

TEST YOUR SYSTEM VS. TODAY'S FASTEST PCs

INCLUDES:

- PC Bench 8.0
- WinBench 4.0
- Software Demos

- Reviews of the Best 486 PCs and The Fastest Video Boards
- Portable Documents Hit the Road
- SPECIAL:** One Full Year of PC MAGAZINE in Searchable Text



It's an industry first! Now, on one information-packed CD you'll have access to select reviews from the latest issue of PC Magazine, product demos, hot new utilities, plus the last year of PC Magazine articles in a searchable database.

Best of all, you can test your system with our new benchmark executables and see where it ranks among 191 of the top machines on the market.

Call to order now!

To receive PC Magazine CD for just \$14.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. Overnight delivery additional -- ask about our shipping options. Act fast -- quantities are limited.

PC Magazine CD is loaded with exciting additional features that only interactive technology can offer you, and it's yours for just \$14.95, plus \$3.00 shipping and handling.

Join us for a few revolutions. Call 1-800-787-9677 and place your order today.

User system requirements:
The PC Magazine CD is designed to run on a 386 or higher PC-compatible machine with 4MB RAM and Windows 3.1.



A new spin on a classic

Use your credit card to order the first issue of PC Magazine CD today!

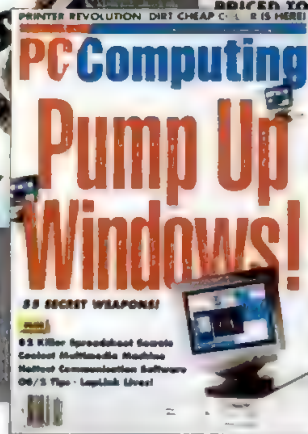


800-787-9677

Or fax your order to : 919-380-2879

REQUIRED READING

Stay on the cutting edge. Subscribe to Ziff-Davis computer magazines.



PC MAGAZINE

Get the leading magazine for computer professionals. You can trust PC Magazine to give you the most timely and reliable PC product information available, 22 times a year — with comprehensive evaluations and bottom-line benchmark test results from PC LABS.

1 year (22 issues) for \$29.97. **SAVE 54%! 2 years (44 issues) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%! PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!**

CALL 1-800-289-0429

WINDOWS SOURCES

It's the hot new source of power for Windows™ users. Every issue brings you details on the best new Windows-related products, emerging trends, the latest undocumented power tips and practical solutions to your computing problems.

1 year (12 issues) for \$19.97. **SAVE 44%! 2 years (24 issues) for \$35.40. SAVE 50%! PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!**

CALL 1-800-365-3414

COMPUTER SHOPPER

America's premiere Computer Marketplace is filled with over 1,000 ads giving you the best deals on hardware, software, and accessories. You get instant access to over 500 vendors with the widest selection, highest quality — even overnight delivery!

1 year (12 issues) for \$21.97. **SAVE 38%! 2 years (24 issues) for \$39.97. SAVE 44%! PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!**

CALL 1-800-274-6384

MACUSER

The #1 information resource for Macintosh professionals gives you hundreds of invaluable product reviews from MacUser Labs, time-saving tips and tutorials, and late-breaking news to help you stay on top of ever-changing Macintosh technology.

1 year (12 issues) for \$19.97. **SAVE 44%! 2 years (24 issues) for \$35.40. SAVE 50%! PLUS GET A FREE GIFT!**

CALL 1-800-627-2247

PC/COMPUTING

PC/Computing delivers the solutions, strategies, and straightforward tips you need to plan, buy and work smarter with your PC at your home or office. Get all the systems information and productivity-enhancing ideas you need to succeed!

1 year (12 issues) for \$14.97. **SAVE 58%! 2 years (24 issues) for \$26.97. SAVE 62%! PLUS GET FREE SOFTWARE!**

CALL 1-800-365-2770

Get the computing power of Ziff-Davis delivered! Subscribe today.

Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?



A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Marcia Hazell (212) 503-5412

Carol Peters, Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS

ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016

PC MARKETPLACE

I N D E X

Premier

The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

385-395

Windows

An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

394-395

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

396-407

BusinessCard

A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

408-411

HARDWARE

Boards/Components/Chips	386	396
Communications	386	
Computer Systems	387	396
Input/Output Devices/Barcoding	388	398
Mass Storage Devices	389	400
Midi	390	
Multi-Media	390	
Networking	390	
OS2		
Security		
Video	391	

SOFTWARE

Artificial Intelligence		
Business Applications	392	400
—Accounting		
Communications		
Education		402
Financial		
Graphics/Design		402
Multi-Media	392	402
—Midi-Music		
Personal	393	402
Public Domain		
Scientific	394	

Security	393	403
Shareware		403
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	394	
Vertical Applications		
Adult		406

SUPPORTING PRODUCTS

Information Resources	395	
Services		404
—Data Conversion		404
—Data Recovery		404
—Software Duplication		404
Supplies		405

The "Most Innovative" Software Of 1993 Is Also The Most Useful.

Plug in to POWER TRANSLATOR™ from Globalink®, the software package named "the most innovative of 1993" by *Discover Magazine*.

POWER TRANSLATOR features speeds up to 100 times faster than human translators, easily-updated dictionaries of over 250,000 words and phrases, and a 90%-plus accuracy rate!

Now, getting grammatically-correct translations of words, phrases or entire documents in Spanish, French or German to/from

English is as easy as the push of a button.

Find out about the software package that's got *Discover Magazine*—and a lot of other people—talking. Call Globalink today and ask about POWER TRANSLATOR, your ticket to world-wide communication.



Globalink, Inc.
 9302 Lee Highway, Fairfax, VA 22031-1208
 Int'l: 1-703-273-5600
 Fax: 1-703-273-3866
1-800-255-5660
 U.S. and Canada

One-Man-LAN™

NEW for Laptops & Notebooks

For the laptop or notebook PC owner with a desktop PC at home or at the office, **One-Man-LAN** gives LAN performance without the cost or hassle. Don't transfer those files. Use them right where they are. Your laptop becomes a miniature file server to your desktop PC. Access all your files from DOS or Windows real-time, as though your laptop's drive were installed inside your desktop. Or let the desktop act as a file server (or printer server) for your laptop.

Introductory Offer: \$199.95 (money-back guarantee)

With software, cable and 2 **PocketPort**™ ultra-high-speed parallel-port adapter. **Super PC-Kwik**™ and **Stacker**™ bundled free.

PC InterConnect, Inc.

Toll-Free 800-374-3880 or 801-374-8880 or Fax 801-374-2306

VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express



CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHUT YOUR MOUTH!
Let our . . .
Voice Mail
Call Processing
Fax-on-Demand

Systems do your talking. Complete voice processing systems start under \$300.

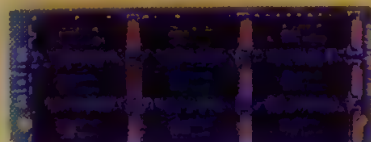
CALL 1-800-934-4884
Demo (510) 522 3800 • FAX (510) 522 5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
11744 Alameda Avenue, Alameda, CA 94601

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIP to SIMM

Call on Other RAM Conversions



Convert obsolete RAM into useful RAM

NEW BOARD retrofits surplus memory into a SIMM module format

DIP to SIMM

Board Only (You Solder) \$ 8.50

Send your Chips (We Solder) \$ 13.50

SIP to SIMM

Send Your SIP Modules

& We Retrofit to SIMM \$13.50

AUTOTIM

24 Hr Faxbak (503)452-0208

6605 SW Macadam - Portland, OR 97201

Ph: (503)452-8577 Fax: (503)452-8495

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP COPYING FAXES!

PLAIN PAPER FAX

From Your Printer

with **FaxPak**

- No Computer Required
- Connects to Serial or Parallel Printer Port
- Connects to PC or Net Server to Share Printer
- Receives and Stores Faxes if Printer is Busy or Off
- Built-in Auto Switch to Share Phone Line with Telephone, Fax, and Answering Machine
- For Laser, Inkjet and Dot Matrix Printers
- 2 Year Warranty. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

\$249

* Reg. \$299

Teledisk Systems, Inc.

Orders: 1-800-669-3700

2401 Mannheim Way Sausalito, CA 94965

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™



Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-COMPANION PLUS™



Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode



4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
Dealer Program Available Made in USA

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE POWER ON/OFF **\$169.95**

- Power on your PC from anywhere in the world!
- Reboot a Locked-up Remote PC.
- Share a Modem & Fax Machine on a single phone line.

It's like being right there with your hand on the PC's power switch!

30-DAY TRIAL!

Server Technology
1288 Hammerwood
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Ph 408-745-0300
Fax 408-745-0392
MC, VISA Accepted

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-835-1515

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crammed into your laptop?

Up to 1.1 GB for laptops

Now Notebooks 340 MB!

Now Service and Repair

Are you outgrowing your laptop or notebook's capacity? Tired of software "quick fixes"? Now you can get the storage you need to effectively operate today's data-intensive applications and operating systems. Up to 340 MB for notebooks. LS specializes in internal upgrades. We can replace the factory-original hard drives in Toshiba, Compaq, and other major manufacturers' laptops and notebooks with higher-speed, higher-capacity drives without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much room there is in your laptop.

(800) 683-6839
Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042
Local: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LCD Active Color 486DX-33 \$3899

4MB RAM

1.44 MB Floppy Drive

120 MB Hard Disk

2 Expansion Slots For External Monitor Ports

CRT Color \$2700

CRT Color \$2199

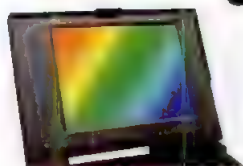
Please Call for Other Configuration & Details:

COMPUTOP INC.

14634 Firestone Blvd., La Mirada, CA 90638
(Tel) 714-994-0606 (Fax) 714-994-0655

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It has Einstein's brain, Van Gogh's Canvas, and more ports than San Francisco.

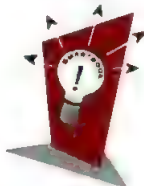


If you need brilliant color or powerful computing in your work, take a look at the Commax Smartbook. It features one of the only 486DX2-66 processors in a notebook, a vibrant 9.5" active matrix screen, 2 type II PCMCIA slots, a PS/2 mouse and keyboard port, a VESA local bus motherboard and built-in digital audio capability.

Just think of how your presentations will come to life with this powerfully portable multimedia machine. Call us to get some more information about the Commax Smartbook. You'll see we made some intelligent decisions to give you a very smart buy.

Our Best Buy:

486DX-33MONO
4MB/120MB HDD:
\$1995.00



SMARTBOOK
IT'S A VERY SMART BUY.

1-800-526-6629

COMMAX
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2031 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
FAX (408) 435-5020

486DX-66, 486DX-33, are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JANUARY 11, 1994 PC MAGAZINE **387**

PREMIER

COMMUNICATIONS-COMPUTER SYSTEMS



ONLY ONE THING COULD BE EASIER THAN OUR BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE.

StrandWare offers you a full line of easy to learn, easy to use bar code printing software packages. In less than an hour, you can be printing most popular bar codes with virtually any printer. We also offer Bar Code Library, which lets you print bar codes from within your own programs. Call (800) 552-2331 or fax (715) 833-1995.

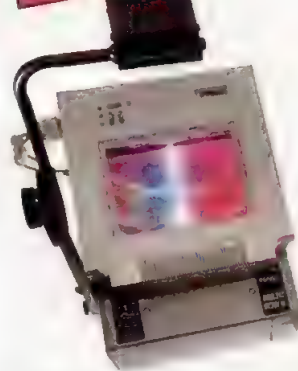
StrandWare
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bright color. Bright price.

\$2,599.

**SPECIAL
OFFER!**



The BOXLIGHT 1285 ColorShow Projection Panel. Our brightest true-color panel. And for \$950 off the list price, it's an unbeatable value.

- ◆ Compact, easy-travel panel
- ◆ 640 x 480 resolution
- ◆ PC and Mac compatible
- ◆ FREE remote and cables

Your direct source
for all the
bright answers.

- ◆ Widest selection
- ◆ Instant availability
- ◆ Overnight shipping
- ◆ 30-day guarantee



BOXLIGHT

17771 Eford Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206-779-7901 • Payment: Visa, MasterCard,
American Express, C.O.D. and Purchase Orders
(some restrictions). Leasing and rental options
available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-497-4007

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Felix makes the mouse pointless. Our free trial makes it priceless.



Felix is easier to use than mice or trackballs, so you'll work faster and be more productive.

One Inch Movement.

Felix's two-button handle moves in only one square inch. It is microprocessor adjusted for both higher precision and full screen maneuverability.

Any Surface OK.

Felix requires no special surface, takes only six inches of desk space, needs no maintenance and will outlast a mouse ten-to-one.

No Injury Risk.

You are safe with Felix. Felix's feather light, finger-controlled handle uses muscles that can operate all day with no strain.

Reviewer's Choice.

A recipient of numerous awards, Felix is the best new mouse made. One PC Computing "...can really endorse..."

Free Trial Offer:

Call now for our free trial offer, your nearest dealer or more information.

800-726-6153

Ext. 200

520 W. Cedar, Rawlins, WY 82301



CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENVISIONS

Scanners. Solutions. Made Easy.

Color, grayscale, flatbed and handheld scanners, bundled with text & image software from \$179. Call for a free catalog!



Questions? We love questions!™ Call our scanner hotline: **(800) 934-SCAN**

Local (415) 692-9061 • Fax (415) 692-9064 • © 1993 E.S.T., Inc., 822 Midler Rd., Redwood City, CA 94061

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

**Popular
Space-Saver
Keyboard
\$98.00**



Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactically responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

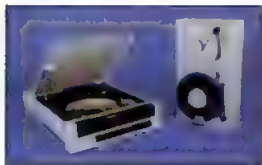
DATALUX

- VISA, MC, AmX -

155 Aviation Dr. • Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500 • FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!



- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

*Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for
price and information.*

QUALSTAR®

9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will your 9-Track Subsystem...



- ✓ Offer tape speeds from 100 to 150 ips?
- ✓ Read and Write all four 9-Track Densities?
- ✓ Work in concert with other SCSI-2 devices?
- ✓ Be backed by a company who has produced 9-Track drives for over 20 years?

Features like these make **M4 Solutions** the only choice for your demanding high performance applications.

....3480/90 Solutions also in-stock

M4

M4 Solutions

10855 Sorrento Valley Rd. San Diego, CA 92121
619-597-0516 Fax: 619-597-0938

800-240-8270

8 AM Eastern to 5 PM Pacific

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK 3480

WINDOWS DOS NOVELL OS2 UNIX

Windows Tape Software!

Tape Backup
Tape Duplication
Tape Conversion

Get The Very Best For Less!!!

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

7340 Smoke Ranch Road
Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
TEL: (702) 254-2648 FAX: (702) 254-0910



800-938-TAPE

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK FOR PCs



Mainframe To PC Data Interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.

Direct from the manufacturer. 1600/3200/6250 bpi.

- The most trusted name in 9-track, since 1980
- Powerful, easy-to-use software tools included

Overland Data Inc.

800-739-8723

TEL: 619-571-5555
FAX: 619-571-0982

EUROPE:

TEL: +44 704 091891
FAX: +44 734 391897

Ask about 3480 with IDRC.

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 • 9-Track • 4mm • 8mm

Data Interchange Solutions
Data Conversion
Tape Duplication
Backup & Restore

DOS-OS/2-Unix
Windows-Networks
RS/6000-SUN
(602)396-3616

novastor
corporation

30961 Agoura Road Suite 109

Westlake Village, CA 91361

Fax (818) 707-9902



**3480
with IDRC!**

Hardware and Software Solutions

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products Expand Award-Winning Tape Systems Family!

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned PC Magazine recognition as "Editor's Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track backup devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions. Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/ writes to 9-track and 3480/3490 tape with your IBM® PC/XT®/AT® 386, 486, PS/2® and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.



3480/3490 (IDRC) & NineTrack system features:

- Auto & cartridge load systems
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- Real-time data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 (IDRC) systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

**COMPUTER
LOGICS**

800-828-0599

Fax: 214-349-5888

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING Computer Select™

The Most Complete
Database of Computer
Product Information
Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call

now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for \$995.*

LIBRARY™

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE
DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.
*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. \$1195

Do-It-All Disk Drive for Home, Office and Travel Computing!



Compact, Plug N' Play
with any PC!

Mobile Disk packs up to 680MB* into a compact, portable unit. Simply plug into any portable or PC printer port and you're ready to go!

Great Backup!

Simply use DOS/Windows copy to do backup. It's easy, faster than tape and your backed up data is instantly accessible. Plus if your internal drive fails, it fills in as your primary disk.

Privacy & Security!

Secure your data easily. Unplug Mobile Disk and lock it away safely.

Mobile Disk 120/240MB*

*Double disk capacity is based on use of DOS 6.0 data compression utility.

Call for other disk capacities.

1-800-873-VALU

FAX
(408) 945-0946

**Value
Star**

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JANUARY 11, 1994 PC MAGAZINE 389

Replace Synth Envy Without Replacing Your Sound Card!

Only \$199!

In the beginning, we created the first 16-bit Windows sound card. Then the first wavetable synthesizer for Windows Multimedia.

Now, our latest first lets you customize your synthesizer forever...

Introducing Turtle Beach Maui with SampleStore!

You've suffered through the "Heartbreak of FM Synthesis." Now's the time to add Turtle Beach quality to your existing sound card. Maui™ delivers 128 crystal clear wavetable instruments — perfect for multimedia presentations, General MIDI music software, and Windows and DOS games...all for half the price of a Roland, MediaVision, or Creative Labs wavetable sound card.



We've also added SampleStore™ — 256K of sample RAM, so you can take any existing Windows wave file, load it into Maui, and then play it back like any other MIDI instrument. SampleStore is also upgradeable to 8 megs of RAM, which means adding hundreds of your own samples to Maui is a snap. See your favorite dealer, or call 800 645 5940 for more information.



TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS

52 Grumbacher Road • York, Pennsylvania • 17402
717-767-0200 • FAX: 717-767-6033

All trademarks are registered by their respective companies. Specifications may change without notice.

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA-TV Elite. Big-Screen Multimedia Presentations Made Easy

Under \$400!

Just connect VGA-TV Elite to a VGA card and any TV and presto!...big-screen presentations. It's that simple. Compare VGA-TV Elite's features to any of the alternatives (all unwieldy and costing up to 10 times as much), and you'll easily see there simply is no other choice.

FREE! With every VGA-TV Elite, get "Presentation Tools" software—featuring 3 super presentation features

Advanced Digital Systems
Call (800) 888-5244, 8am-6pm M-F Pacific Time
20204 State Rd • Cerritos, CA • 90701 • (310) 865-1432 • (310) 809-6144 (Fax)

FEATURES
640x480 resolution
16.7 million colors
Flicker-free video
Light weight



VGA-TV Elite. Easily the Best.

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wireless Ethernet

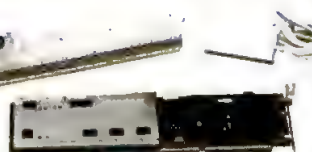
The Easiest Way To Extend Your LAN. Period.

AIRLAN™/Bridge

Links LANs in separate buildings up to 3 miles. Eliminates costly T1 and slow DDS leased lines. Performs up to 40x faster.

AIRLAN™/Internal

Wireless ISA and MCA cards support NetWare, LANtastic, Banyan Vines, and more. Extend your LAN in minutes.



SOLECTEK
(619) 450-1220

6370 Nancy Ridge Drive, 109 San Diego, CA 92121. FAX (619) 457-2681

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-END SOUND, LOW-END PRICE

THE SOUND ENGINEER DSP™

- Integrated software & hardware for signal processing simultaneously provides real-time compression/decompression, reverb, 20 band equalizer, and more!
- Based on the STAR™ Semiconductor SPROC™ processor; the most flexible and powerful audio DSP available
- Internally 4 parallel DSPs run up to 40 million instructions per second (40 MIPS)

THE ORCHESTRA

- OTTO synthesizer chip is the same chip used in the world-renown professional ENSONIQ™ ASR-10 Synthesizer™
- Uses ENSONIQ SoundScape™ Technology.
- Hardware generation of 32 simultaneous voices, 32 polyphonic notes, envelopes, & panning
- Uses the ENSONIQ sound library; the world's largest wave table library!
- Absolutely no "stutter" — Unlike others, our audio record/playback maintains 4k buffers. No overhead audio record/playback with Audiobuffer™.

THE CONDUCTOR

- On-board Motorola™ MC68EC000 microprocessor off loads the PC and makes SoundTrax self-sufficient.
- Allows for enhanced board capabilities.

They're not going to believe us. \$289 for all these features? Record and playback at 44.1 KHz, Wave Table Synthesis, compatible with all popular sound board standards...that's just the beginning.

Unlike other brands, our DSP earns its keep. Very few offer compression/decompression, reverb, chorus, and a true 20 band graphic equalizer.

SoundTrax won't tie up your host computer with needless overhead. Our Motorola 68EC000 runs a complete, self-contained operating system for the sound board. Forget about stutter. Our PCM record/playback maintains 4k fast Audiobuffers so you don't miss a beat. Our secret is revolutionary architecture. Three separate processors work together to provide an impressive array of standard features. Finally, we're not playing the add-on game. All necessary hardware and software is included. Professional sound, all the extras, one low price.

1-800-260-6771

KALIX, Ltd. SoundTrax, Sound Engineer DSP, and Audiobuffer are trademarks of Kalix Ltd. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

MOST OTHER BRANDS

Base System	\$260
Hardware Wave Table Synthesis	\$200
SCSI CD-ROM interface	NO
Sony™ CD-ROM interface	A Few
On board microprocessor	NO
Real Time Compression/Decompression	A Few
Simultaneous Record and Playback	NO
Reverb	NO
4K Audio Buffering DMA	NO
4 in 1 DSP	NO
Usable DSP Effects	Few, if any
MPU 401, MT-32, General MIDI	A Few
Separate A/D and D/A for improved performance over single CODECs	NO

SOUNDTRAX

\$289
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included
Included

only
\$289

Including 2 day shipping
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

7
Year
Guarantee

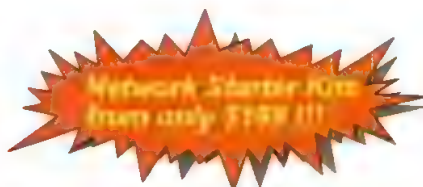


SoundTrax™

by **KALIX™** Ltd

PC Networking with LanSoft

**Less expensive than a hard drive
and quicker to install!**



For the small office

A complete workgroup Peer-to-Peer PC resource sharing solution including Accton's award winning LanSoft 3.1, 4 quality 16 bit LAN cards, cables & terminators. All you need for linking up to 4 PCs.

4 User Starter kit only \$249

plus \$9.50 S&H

In minutes you can be sharing files, printers and CD-ROMs between PCs. With remote PC resources fully integrated into DOS and Windows, there's no more need for swapping diskettes via Sneaker Net.

PC Magazine says "LanSoft 3.1 has a reassuring range of features of the kind you'd expect from products like NetWare, but not from a peer-to-peer system... For a reasonable cost, a good all-round product that performs reliably."

For the mobile user

Easily share files between laptop and desktop systems. LAN enable your laptop! Includes Accton's LanSoft, 1 external pocket ethernet adaptor, 1 quality 16 bit LAN card & cable. All you need to link a laptop to a desktop system.

LanSoft on the GO! only \$199 plus \$6 S&H!

These prices are lower than other vendors charge for the hardware alone!

**Act Now! Catch the Next Generation of Networking
with this introductory offer!**

Call 800-372-9776 or 603-889-8855 to order!

imagine LAN Inc. 76 Northeastern Boulevard - Suite 34B, Nashua, NH 03062

Accton and LanSoft are trademarks of Accton Technology Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is the pressure on to justify how you spend your training dollars?

**In these days of tight budgets,
you need solid proof of the
value of training.**

That's why Logical Operations has developed the Skills Evaluation Series™ software-skills tests that you can use to assess basic software skills, screen to determine training requirements, and measure training effectiveness.

Each Skills Evaluation contains 20 multiple-choice questions with a manually or automatically scored answer card. Most evaluations are "hands-on," where students must be using the actual software and the sample files provided in order to complete the evaluation.

Skills Evaluations are available for most major software applications including, **Word for Windows, WordPerfect 5.1, Macintosh Orientation System 7, PC Literacy, 1-2-3 Release 3.1, Windows 3.1 Orientation, and Excel 3.0 for Windows.**

At only \$78 for a Skills Evaluation Starter Package, you'll get an information-packed Administrator's Guide, answer key, and a 10 pack of tests. Additional 10 packs are available for \$50.

**Skills
Evaluation** SERIES

Skills Evaluation Series is a trademark of Logical Operations. All other copyrights are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Order now — it might prove
to be the most cost-effective
thing you'll do today
Call
1-800-456-4677, ext. 40
to receive a FREE
evaluation,
and prove the value of your
training today

Logical
Operations

FlexCam



FlexCam is the first 'plug and use' integrated camera and microphone system for desktop video. FlexCam is a 1/3", hi-resolution, color CCD camera and two microphones. The camera and microphones are mounted on a slender, 18-inch flexible wand, easily

adjustable for precise camera positioning. Compatible with all video digitizing boards offered for Microsoft Video for Windows, including VideoSpigot, VideoVision, Video Blaster, Bravado, Marvel, Captivator, EyeQ, Video Surge and many more.

For more information, contact:



VIDEOLABS

5270 West 84th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55437
Phone: (612) 897-1995
Fax: (612) 897-3597

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program Your Business For Success

MicroBiz
AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS
**COMPUTERIZE YOUR
BUSINESS & WATCH
YOUR PROFITS GROW!**

- Increase Control
- Increase Profits & Sales
- Work Smarter, Not Harder
- Bar Code Readers, Cash Drawers and More
- 220 Volt Hardware Available
- Foreign Languages Available


800-637-8268
We Provide Hardware/Software That is:

- ✓ Affordable & Functional
- ✓ Easy to use
- ✓ Tested & Stable
- ✓ Unparalleled in Technical Support

Main Phone: (914) 426-8800
 Fax: (914) 426-4588
 24 Hr. BBS: (914) 426-6440
 Fax on demand: (914) 426-6064
 Dealers Welcome: 800-SELL-POS
 (800-735-5767)

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**77 Million
Telephone
Numbers
On CD-ROM.**


Pull-up the name, address and number of an old friend.
 Call up a list of businesses then download them for marketing.
 ProPhone's 10,000 phonebooks on CD-ROM give you instant
 access to listings information you can use now!

1-800-99-CD-ROM
PROPHONE
 The Ultimate Utility for CD-ROM.

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**For quality flowcharts, go with
the name you can trust . . .**
EasyFlow by HavenTree

Experience the speed and flexibility of
 flowcharting power made easy.
 EasyFlow takes the drudgery out of creating
 presentation quality flowcharts, organization
 charts and data flow diagrams. Powerful text
 handling features, export capabilities and
 shape creation make it the #1 DOS-based
 flowcharting program available today. But
 don't let all of this power fool you.

EasyFlow still lives up to its name.

If you don't believe us, give it a try.

Its only \$280 plus shipping and EasyFlow
 comes with a 60-Day Money Back Guarantee
 and FREE no-wait technical support.

Call today
1-800-267-0668 ext.49


P.O. Box 470-P Fineview, NY 13640-0470
 Tel: (613) 544-6035 Fax: (613) 544-9632

AD0009-930901
CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Receive
ONE CD-ROM A MONTH**


Containing **new** Shareware,
 Public domain & Commercial
 (Demo) software for DOS,
 Windows, OS/2, UNIX
 and Macintosh.

These CD's contain every
 software imaginable
 including Games, Business,
 Programming, Graphics,
 Databases, Utilities, BBS,
 Communication, Sounds, etc.

Costs less than \$10.00 a CD

Powerful Windows and DOS
 based viewing software for fast
 retrieval and easy installation. Ready to be used on a
 BBS with files.bbs support. (Sysop discount available)
 Dealer Inquiries and International Orders welcome.

1 year (12 issues) only \$99.95 - SAVE 58%*
2 years (24 issues) only \$149.95 - SAVE 69%*

Sample (One issue) only \$19.95

*Off annual cover price - \$239.40. Monthly payment plans available.

Jana Technology Group Inc., 908 Niagara Falls Blvd., Suit 479,
 North Tonawanda, NY, USA, 14120-2060 Phone (416) 633-2007
 Fax (416) 922-5597, BBS (416) 633-3527, E-Mail: info@jana.com

Orders. Call Toll Free.
1-800-363-2083
CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**It's FREE! Absolutely, positively,
 totally FREE! No strings!
 No commitment! No shipping!
 No handling! No nothing!
 FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**

It's your FREE introductory issue of

Metatec's NautilusCDSM
The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM

This is not a misprint. It's an honest-to-gosh offer for a FREE introductory
 issue of NautilusCD, The Multimedia Magazine on CD ROM.

NautilusCD is the premier showcase of multimedia creativity. Our con-
 tributors are multimedia's superstars, wizards who can make your com-
 puter screen flash to life with moving pictures...play music or sing for
 you...dazzle your eyes with 3-D graphics...and even talk to you! It's an
 experience not to be missed. You'll get a subscription offer with your
 FREE issue, but no more will come—and neither will any bills—until you
 tell us "OK, I've gotta have it!" So call for your FREE issue now!

To order call toll-free 1-800-448-2323

Available in Macintosh and Windows versions. CD ROM drive required.
 Limited Time Offer. One CD ROM per inquiry. International callers-1 614 766-3165

NautilusCD The Multimedia Magazine
 7001 Discovery Boulevard, Dublin, Ohio 43017

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROM Boost Your Productivity with These CDROMs

BY WALNUT CREEK CDROM

CICA MS Windows CDROM

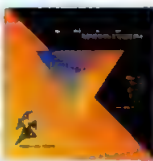
This disc contains a copy of CICA, the Internet's largest Windows archive, with hundreds of megabytes of MS Windows programs. Our friendly shell makes accessing all these files easy. Hundreds of utilities, including shells, disk utilities,

The CICA CDROM
changed the way I use windows!

mouse and keyboard utilities, screen savers, backup/restore programs, diagnostics, and data conversion programs. Plus games, demos for many commercial Windows programs, fonts, icons and bitmaps. There are source code listings and tools for C, C++, Toolbook, Pascal, and Visual Basic. This disc is configured for Opus, RBBS, Pcboard, Wildcat, and Spitfire BBS's. Last quarterly update in April 1993. \$24.95*

Simtel MSDOS CDROM

Packed full of the world's highest quality MSDOS shareware — every DOS user should own this disk! With 8,818 files, Simtel contains something for



everyone. Our friendly shell program will help you find whatever you need, whether it be utilities, communications programs, BBS's, editors, documentation, databases. BBS index files. Last quarterly update in May 1993. \$24.95*

Giga Games CDROM

An amazing collection of games, from classic arcade to the latest windows simulations to educational games for all ages. Sports games, adventure and card games, war games, visual entertainment, trivia and word games, BBS doors and more. Also features 7,500 virtual reality files, 1,000 D&D files, and 1,800 Go files. An easy to use shell makes it simple to navigate the disk. Includes utilities and "cheat sheets" for commercial and shareware games. BBS ready. Made in July 1993. \$39.95*

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM

The Hobbes OS/2 CDROM is filled with 2,772 files from the largest OS/2 ftp archive, ftp-os2.cdrom.com. 636 MB of utilities to customize your working environment. It includes the most comprehensive selection of shareware, freeware, device drivers, program updates and lots of useful information updated quarterly to help you tap into the hidden power of OS/2. BBS'ed. New friendly shell! Made in June 1993. \$24.95*

Libris Britannia CDROM

From the best British shareware library, over 600 megabytes of superb public domain and shareware for the IBM PC. This disc is biased towards the technical and scientific PC user and includes extensive sections on electronics, engineering, mathematics, medicine, math and stats ham radio, and other specialist areas. With each disc you get a 124-page book which describes the software. Made March 1993. \$69.95*



Libris Britannia

Ada CDROM

Over 560 megabytes of source code, utilities and documentation. \$39.95*

C Users' Group Library CDROM

A collection of user supported C source code from the C Users' Group. \$49.95*

CDROM Caddies

An great deal at \$4.95
* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

CALL OR SEND EMAIL TODAY!

All the disks are unconditionally guaranteed. Please write, fax or call in your order. Shipping and handling is \$5 per order (USA, Canada and Mexico). Overseas S&H \$10, call +1-510-674-0783. **1-800-786-9907**
Visa, MC, American Express and COD orders accepted. **orders@cdrom.com**
fax +1-510-674-0821



Walnut Creek CDROM
4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-519
Concord, CA 94520

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL

1-800-423-1228

FOR YOUR

Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. # 304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

How are you going to
protect yourself on the
open systems frontier?

Integrated security and continuity
solutions for a wide range of
environments:

- Client server
- Local and Wide Area Networks
- Multi-Platform Systems
- Data Modeling and Architecture
- Global Communications and Computing
- Inter-Enterprise Processing
- Advanced Application Development
- Process Re-engineering
- Enterprise Information Systems
- Shared Systems

Chris Vandenoever
National Director
Information Protection
Consulting
(312) 946-2005

Deloitte & Touche



Management Consulting

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu International

WINDOWS

**FREE
ISSUE!**

Inside Microsoft Windows is guaranteed to help you get the most out of Windows. But don't take our word for it. See for yourself.

Subscribe today and you'll get 13 issues for the price of 12 for only \$39! If you decide *Inside Microsoft Windows* is not for you, mark "cancel" on your invoice and return it. Your free bonus issue will be yours to keep with no further obligation.

Call for your **FREE ISSUE** today!

1-800-223-8720

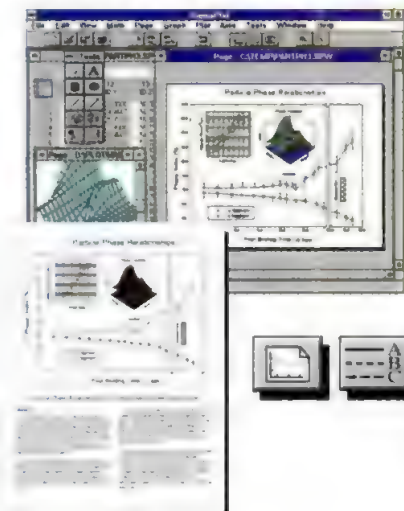
Please mention code V5NW

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The leader in technical publication and presentation.



SigmaPlot[®] is now on Windows!



"SigmaPlot for Windows is a well-built, friendly application that you will treasure."

Truly designed for scientists

Unlike business graphics packages, SigmaPlot was designed by scientists specifically for publication and presentation. SigmaPlot's numerous scientific options such as error bars, regression lines, full transform language, and non-linear curve fitting are "up-front" and easy to find, not obscured by business-oriented options.

Now on Windows

Cut and paste or embed graph objects directly into your word processor to save time and file importing frustration. View multiple graphics pages and data worksheets simultaneously. Invoke commands quickly from the new toolbar and toolbox.

Customize your graphs

SigmaPlot offers you the flexibility and control to customize your graphs down to the last detail. You can choose from a full range of plot types, technical axis scales, symbol sizes, and even modify details down to error bar cap size and tick mark length.

Join over 45,000 scientists who have used SigmaPlot to help publish papers in hundreds of technical journals.

Jandel
SCIENTIFIC

Call for a free brochure:
800-874-1888

2591 Kerner Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901
415-453-6700 FAX 415-453-7769

In Europe: Jandel Scientific, Schimmelbuschstrasse 25, 40699 Erkrath, Germany 02104/36098 02104/33110 (FAX) For international dealers call: Australia 2 958 2688 Belgium 0106 11628, Canada 519 767 1061, France 146 97 21 65, Italy 027 202 1937, Japan 3 3590 2311, Switzerland 61712 16 16, Taiwan 2 785 3202, UK 582 502 388

© 1993, Jandel Corp. All companies and/or product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE

Numerous software programs on the market use electronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK!

SafeSoft Systems Inc. specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap.

DON'T TAKE UNNECESSARY RISKS!

TRY OUR INTELLIGENT PRINTER PORT

These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current *Rainbow Technologies lock devices.

P-CARD

will emulate the Sentinel Pro

C-CARD

will emulate the Sentinel C, Scribe

*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All products are intended for licenced users.

SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
201-1111 MUNROE AVE.
WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
CANADA R2K3Z5
Ph. (204)669-4639 or
Fax (204)668-3566

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TransferPro[™] for MS Windows[®] The Ultimate in Macintosh[®] File Transfers

- Read, Write and Format Macintosh media directly from your PC, also available for SUN, SGI or HP
 - User Friendly, fast and easy to use
 - Makes it easy to format both Mac and DOS cartridges & floppies
- Supports Many Media:**
- Bernoulli[®] & SyQuest[®] cartridge drives
 - Magneto Optical Drives
 - Data Shuttle drives
 - SCSI hard disk drives & diskette drive
 - Floppy diskette



800-467-1459 • fax 505/662-0897
tel. 505/662-1459
Digital InstrumentationTech., Inc.

Asian Distributor (Hong Kong)
Wilson Tech. Co.
fax **852-314-8114**
tel. **852-314-8080**

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

- Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

- | | | |
|----------------|------------------|-----------|
| • IBM | • AST | • Wyse |
| • Acer | • AMI | • Kaypro |
| • Leading Edge | • Micronics | • Compaq |
| • DTK | • Hyundai | • Everex |
| • Dell | • Sanyo | • Gateway |
| • Sperry | • Samsung | • Tandy |
| • Northgate | • Wells American | • Epson |

"SPECIAL OFFER"
Get a **FREE** copy of PCSAFE[™] utilities package with every order. Retail value \$149.95

AND MANY MORE

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
MA/FLA OFFICES

UNICORE
SOFTWARE

1800 Tumble Hill St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1830

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore the Internet - FREE!

DELPHI, a leading international online service, now offers full access to the Internet. You can explore this incredible electronic network with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening/weekend access to try it out for free!



Use electronic mail to exchange messages with over 10 million people throughout the world. Download programs and files using "FTP," connect in real-time to other networks using "Telnet," and participate in "Usenet Newsgroups" the world's largest bulletin board with over 3500 topics. If you're not familiar with these terms, don't worry; DELPHI has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, and other resources to help you get started.

After the free trial you can choose from two low-cost membership plans. With rates as low as \$1 per hour, no other online service offers so much for so little.

5-Hour Free Trial!

Dial by modem, 1-800-365-4636*
Press Return once or twice
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI
At Password, enter PMG41A

DELPHI

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005 (voice)
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

*Current Internet users can Telnet to delphi.com instead. Complete details provided during the toll free registration

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DE LORME MAPEXPERT™

Version 2.0 — Completely Revised and Updated!

Your Route to Increased Productivity

MapExpert — a professional desktop mapping program — gives you a street-level map database of the entire United States, and the tools to customize and print high quality maps for any business need. One CD-ROM lets you:

- Locate areas by zip code, phone number, or place name
- Zero in on individual streets anywhere in the country
- Identify address ranges in major metropolitan areas
- Customize maps with graphic and text overlays
- Find latitude and longitude for any location
- Print high-quality maps in color or B&W
- Print mural maps...and more!

MapExpert's uses for increasing your business productivity are endless. Define delivery routes, outline sales territories, map out expansion strategies, plan property development, make nationwide travel plans, and more!

Now Only \$295 Direct
Suggested Retail Price \$495

Order Today
800-452-5931 ext. 8153

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee



PC "...MapExpert is an amazing bargain."

DeLorme Mapping Company, Lower Main St., Freeport, ME 04032

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input/output

○ = serial
□ = parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) \$495

8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) \$399

LC-512 (512Kb) \$449

8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19,200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC \$49

PC-to-PC File Transfer for DOS,
Windows & OS/2, 4 user license

PB-42PP-256Kb \$249

PB-42PP-1Mb \$299

PB-42PP-4Mb \$449

6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) \$199

LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) \$249

5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

LC-41PAS \$69

5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps

SPPS (NO Xon/Xoff) \$49

9600 bps to 115,200 bps,
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb \$199

2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 25,000 cps



PC SIMMs

EISA SIMMs

HP4 & HP111si

PCMCIA

TOSHIBA

MAC SIMMs

POWERBOOK

LOGICAL CONNECTION. 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 FAX: (503) 390-9372

DOLPHIN MICROCOMPUTER CORPORATION
1234 SOUTH ST. LONG BEACH, CA 90805
TEL: 310-422-4444
FAX: 310-422-7676

XT 12MHz 1MB RAM 40MB MONO SYS	\$455
286 25MHz 1MB RAM 40MB VGA MONO SYS	588
386SX 33MHz 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	999
386 40MHz 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1099
486SX 25MHz 4MB VESA 130MB SVGA SYS	1233
486 33MHz 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1456
486 50MHz 4MB RAM 200MB SVGA SYS	1666
486DX2 66MHz 4MB VESA 200MB SVGA SYS	1834
TWINHEAD NOTEBOOKS ALL MODELS	Call
ACER COMPUTERS ALL MODELS	Call
MOTHERBOARDS 386SX, 386DX, 486	Call
W. DIGITAL WD2200 212MB IDE HD	281
W. DIGITAL WD2250 255MB IDE HD	303
W. DIGITAL WD2340 340MB IDE HD	439
CHINON 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	48
CHINON 1.4MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	45
RIJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	41
NANAO 9080, F550, T560, 9400, T660, F750	Call

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES

TYPE	PKB.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 4	DIP	\$4.95	\$5.25	\$5.35
1M x 1	DIP	\$5.22	\$5.99	\$5.99
256K x 9	SIMM	\$8.99	\$10.50	\$12.99
1M x 9 chip	SIMM	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$43.00
1M x 9 chip	SIMM	\$49.00	\$51.00	\$52.00
4M x 9 chip	SIMM	\$149.00	\$152.00	\$159.00
1M x 36 72pin	SIMM	\$169.00		
4M x 36 72pin	SIMM	\$679.00		

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

00387-SX	16-25	INTEL	\$74.95
00387-DX	16-33	INTEL	\$79.95
035X87	16-25	CYRIX	\$64.47
030X87	16-33	CYRIX	\$63.52
03067-40		CYRIX	\$73.00
00P486-DX2	66MHz	INTEL	\$129.00
00P486-DX2	50MHz	INTEL	\$139.00

CACHE MEMORY NOW IN STOCK!
408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2000 Camden Ave., #320 San Jose, CA 95124
All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, Citicard and American Express. Prices subject to change. Delivery and return shipping charges extra. Minimum order \$100. Returns require RMA, non-refundable return, subject to a 15% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used PCs! IBM COMPAQ & Major Brands

- Save 25% to 70% off New!
- Refurbished with 1-yr warranty.
- 10-day money-back guarantee.

IBM · COMPAQ · AST · TOSHIBA & more
Computers from \$ 169
286's from \$ 299
386's from \$ 529
486's from \$1099
Notebooks & Portables from \$ 399
Printers & Lasers from \$ 129

Call 800-545-2313
RENTX We're in the NYNEX Yellow Pages
Quality & Service Since 1980

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PENTIUM - 60 MHz

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. Now, for our 9th anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine. The Pentium - 60/66 MHz.

Low Cost Intel 486SX-25 MHz VLB \$695

- Mini-Tower Case, 32 Bit CPU
- 125 MB Fast Drive (15ms)
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Upgradable to DX2-66MHz
- 1 44 MB Floppy Drive
- 128k Write Back Cache
- 4 MB RAM, expands to 32 MB
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- 33MHz add \$75

Orchid VL 486DX-33 MHz

- 80486DX-33 CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1 44MB Floppy Drive
- 210MB Fast Drive (12ms)
- 128k Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 50MHz DX2 add \$100
- 66MHz DX2 add \$200

MicroCache 186 EISA - 33MHz

- 80486DX-33 CPU, 4MB RAM
- 1 44MB Floppy Drive
- 340MB 12ms Hard Drive
- 128k Cache Pentium ZIF VLB
- 50MHz DX2 add \$100
- 66MHz DX2 add \$200

\$1295

Motherboard Special

- 486SX-25MHz w/4MB RAM \$399
- 386-33MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM \$349
- 486-33MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM \$599
- 486-50MHz DX2 w/128k Cache/4MB RAM \$699
- 486-66MHz DX2 w/128k Cache/4MB RAM \$799
- 486 PCI-66MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM \$999
- 486 EISA-66MHz w/128k Cache/4MB RAM \$999
- Pentium-60MHz w/512k Cache/4MB RAM \$2099

Hard Disk SCSI-II

- Micropolis 3.0GB MC-1936 \$2499
- Micropolis 2.0GB MC-1924 \$1999
- Micropolis 1.7GB MC-2217 \$1299
- Toshiba 1.0GB \$799
- Quantum 525MB \$549
- Maxtor 340MB \$349

VESA Local Bus

- Orchid 486DX2-66MHz VLB w/4MB \$799
- Micronics 486DX2-66MHz VLB w/4MB \$999
- Orchid S3 VLB 1MB \$149
- ET-4000 W 32 VLB 1MB \$129
- Wetex P9000 VLB 2MB VRAM \$399

CD & Multimedia

- NEC CDR-84 JD-1 \$399
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter \$99
- NEC CDR-74-1 \$599
- Adapter VL-SCSI II \$299
- Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$159
- Toshiba CD-3401 (200ms) \$399

PCI Local Bus

- PCI 486DX-33MHz w/4MB \$799
- PCI 486DX2-66MHz w/4MB \$999
- PCI S3 w/1MB \$169
- PCI motherboard includes PCI IDE/SCSI/16550 UART on board

Power PC Pentium P5-60 MHz

- Mini-Tower Case, 64 Bit CPU
- 4MB RAM 512k Cache
- 525MB 10ms Hard Drive
- 1 44MB Floppy Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

\$2795

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10801 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80MHz
The fastest 486 available!
Full 3 year warranty.

486 DX/80 MHz Vesa Local Bus.....\$2,995
256K Cache, 16MB RAM, 340MB IDE, Dual Floppies, 2 S, 1P, 1G. VGA Windows Accelerator 1MB on VL-Bus, SVGA 15" color monitor 1024x768 .28mm non-interlace, 101-key Keyboard, MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, +Mouse.

Custom Systems built right for your needs... right now!

Call: (800) 893-0900
Fax: (516) 921-0977

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORPORATE, GOVERNMENT, AND INTERNATIONAL Buyers

LOW PRICE, FAST SERVICE

TEL: (415) 861-8330
FAX: (415) 861-8380

GET OUR CURRENT PRICE CATALOG PROGRAM WITH 25,000 ITEMS!!

COMPUTER Quick
166 9TH ST., SUITE 300, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109

486
55/66 MHz motherboards* & systems from \$228
***MADE by IBM**
3 YEAR WARRANTY
15 Days Money Back Guarantee

For immediate information, call (718) 335-9725 from your fax. Fulmark Corp. 73 Spring St., #407 NY, NY 10012
Tel. (212) 274-1194
Fax (212) 274-0803

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's New Classified Format puts your ad in front of 1,000,000 buyers of computer products and services at new, surprisingly affordable cost-per-inch rates.

Call your account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

CRU DataPort™



Simply the best

U.S. Patents 4,941,841 and 3,088,052

Removable Storage Module

Accepts standard 3.5" hard disk drives

- Versions for MFM/RL, SCSI, and IDE
- Use in a variety of CRU and other enclosures
- "Ruggedized" for high reliability
- FCC verification

SECURITY/PORTABILITY/BACKUP

Remove your hard disk to prevent theft or unauthorized use. Transport your disk easily from one host computer to another. Store "ready to run" backup in a secure location.

Features the same rugged and reliable removable data storage unit used in the new CRU DataRAID™ fault-tolerant disk array system.

CRU Distributors: Tech Data, Gates/FA, C.B.C., D.S.S., Comstor, Arrow Electronics, Mini Micro.



CONNECTOR RESOURCES UNLIMITED, Inc.
Tel: 408-957-5757 • Fax: 408-942-0862

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM Mini Tower

These CD-ROM towers are configured with high performance, double speed Texel CD-ROM drives. Texel drives are recognized globally for their superior data transfer rate and access speed. They resist their environment contamination; feature dust proof construction; are CD-XA ready; Kodak Photo CD Multisession compatible and are SCSI-2 compliant.

Boffin Towers come with...

- Internal SCSI cabling
- Mounting rails
- CD caddies
- External SCSI cable
- One year limited warranty



Network Ready starting as low as
4 Bay Towers **\$2595⁰⁰**

Featuring COREL Network Manager with CD-ROM Network Loadable Module (NLM)



4, 5, 6 and 7 Bay Models available
Can also be configured with
Toshiba CD-Rom Drive at additional cost

BOFFIN
LIMITED

612-894-0595
FAX: 612-894-6175

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flash Technology Offers High Quality & Low Prices

Basic Systems:

386/40, 128K	\$365
486DLC/40, 128K	\$445
486DX/33, 256K, VESA	\$660
486DX2/66, 256K VESA	\$890

Basic System Includes:

- Motherboard
- 4MB Memory
- Mini Tower Case/200W PS

Notebook Computer:

486SLC/33	\$1425
486DX/33	\$1770
486DX/33 Passive	\$2280
486DX/33 Active	\$3595

All Notebook Includes:

- 4MB Memory, 30MB HD
- 1.44MB Floppy, Trackball Mouse
- Battery Adapter, Carrying Bag

Supercom Monitors:

14" VGA B&W	\$96
14" SVGA (0.28)	\$245
14" NI SVGA (0.28)	\$265
15" NI SVGA (0.28)	\$350
17" NI SVGA (0.26)	\$695

Motherboards:

386SX/40	\$70
386DX/40, 128K	\$140
486DLC/40, 128K	\$210
IBM 486SLC/66 VESA	\$370
Intel 486DX/33 VESA	\$420
Intel 486DX2/66 VESA	\$645
Intel 486DX2/66 EISA	\$700

Case Power Supply:

Mini Tower Case/200W	\$45
Desktop Case/200W	\$55
Mid Tower Case/230W	\$70
Full Tower Case/230W	\$95

We offer 30 day moneyback
& 1 year parts & labor warranty.
PO, COD & major credit cards accepted.

1-800-448-2031

Flash Technology Inc.
55 W Hoover Ave
Mesa, AZ 85210
Tel:(602)464-9272
Fax:(602)464-9856

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ultimate machine travels at the speed of *light*.
Our **CREST** machine is only a nanosecond away.

Virtual reality, advanced voice recognition, speech synthesis, full spectrum sound wave manipulation and movie video editing are just a few of the choices available.



FIELD TECHNOLOGY, INC.

WAVE CREST Product Line

Voice: (203) 761-9363
FAX: (203) 761-9358
BBS: (203) 761-9368

From the people who design systems for the experts.

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL INTRODUCES**DESKTOP DEMON**

486SX - 25

210 MEG hd...4 MEGS ram

14" SVGA Color Monitor

3.5 & 5.25 Floppy • 101 Keyboard

Mouse • Mini-Tower Case

DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1

2 Years Warranty (Parts & Labor)

**Excel Computers**SEND \$2.00 FOR OUR CATALOG:
P.O. Box 706 Absecon, N.J. 08201
Laurel Dr. Somers Point, N.J. 08244**\$1,099.⁰⁰****(609) 653-9595**

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUTOMATE**Your Business***...With Point of Sale***BASISTM** (Since 1987)

POINT-OF-SALE & INVENTORY CONTROL

- Affordable & Easy to use
- Amazingly powerful software
- Your solution to customer tracking, inventory control & reports
- Fully integrated with scanners, cash drawers, receipt printers, bar code printers & portable terminals
- We provide the Hardware/Software solutions
- Nationwide Technical support provided

Valencia Computers28309 Avenue Crocker, Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 294-6313

***M/C & Visa ***Easy Financing

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITS**Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions**

Quality • Performance • Value

ITS**Low Cost Software Reader****NEW!**

- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows, RS-232 and PC Wedge Version.
- Applications include: Field Sales/Order entry and inventory, document tracking and shipping and receiving.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available.
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS/Retail Table-Top scanners.
- HP wands with built-in decoders.

NEW!**Easy-to-Use Labeling Software**

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use.
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.

**NEW!****Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers**

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.

Value Packed Portable Terminals**NEW!**

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options, battery backup.
- Applications include: Inventory Control and Retail/point of sale.
- Programmable as a printer driver.

- Bar Code Readers for IBM Compatibles, Mac, RS-232, Network Industrial Terminals, DEC, WYSE, IBM, HP, and other Hard-to-Find Interfaces
- Plug and play.
- Easy Setup.
- No software needed.
- Multi-input versions available.

Call About Our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support!
Next Day Delivery! • Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Technical Support!
Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!**International Technologies & Systems**

9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621

CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487

International Call (804) 272-0138 • FAX (804) 272-0357 • (714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE**Software for Windows**

- Easy-to-Use
- True Graphics - Not a "Font"
- Paste into Any Windows app.
- Full DDE Support
- Rotation. Text. Color
- Fully Scalable. • WYSIWYG
- 90-Day Guarantee

Only \$199. Call for Info.

800 SCAN 004Code 39, 128, 93, UPC, EAN, 2of5, Postal
Codabar, PDF417, etc.. 17+ Symbolologies**TAL**T.A.L. Enterprises, 2022 Wallace St.
Philadelphia, PA 19130. (215) 763-2820

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You Can LAN Bar Code Solutions!**BURR - BROWN®****LANpoint Systems®
Division**LANpoint®, FACTORYpoint™, TIMEpoint™, LANpoint Systems®, Burr-Brown Corporation, NetWare®, Novell, Inc., LANtastic®, Artisoft, Inc.
Developer Tested Only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New LANpoint® PC's

- Simple application development with DOS-based tools
- Connect directly to NetWare®, LANtastic®, LAN Manager, and TCP/IP Networks
- Built-in bar code and mag stripe capabilities
- Select from three package designs:
 - Compact size: 9.0"W x 5.0"H x 1.5"D, 1.7 lb.
 - Heavy-duty FACTORYpoint™ resists water, chemicals, and dust
 - TIMEpoint™ for Time & Attendance/Access Control features built-in badge reader

To receive your FREE copy of "Using Bar Codes on a LAN" or to learn more about LANpoint, call
(800) DataLAN or fax (602) 741-4245**BAR CODE PRINTING
AND READERS**

- Bear Rock Labeler™ for Windows.™ Label and envelope design software with full bar code support.

- PrintBar.™ Precision bar code fonts for Macintosh™, Windows™ or OS/2.

- PrintBar II.™ DOS memory-resident bar code printing program for PC's.

- CodeScan.™ Bar code readers. 30 day evaluation, 5 year warranty.

Ask about special discounts!

1-800-232-7625**Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES**4140 Mother Lane Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95982
(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 672-1103

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA
and Europe!

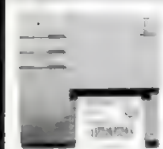
Labeling Software For Dot Matrix or LaserJet

Windows
Version!



- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penney's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- LabelRIGHT™ for Windows — \$379
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ — \$279

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software



- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39
- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use — \$1895

Portable Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

WITH
VOICE!

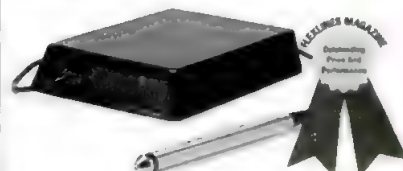
- Battery Operated Reader — 64K or 256K
- Kybd or Serial upload
- Optional voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Messages are pre-recorded by microphone and broadcast thru built-in speaker or earphone. EASY! Any language.
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- Very Easy to Program! Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Wand — \$799
- 256K Unit with Wand and Voice — \$999



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac
and RS-232 Terminals

NEW
RF WAND



- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Laser Scanner — \$1295
- Complete with Cordless RF Wand — \$495
- Complete with Corded Steel Wand — \$399

Ordering is Easy!

Call for
our Free
Catalog

- Made in the USA
- Free "800" Support
- Qualified P.O.'s Accepted
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Same Day Shipping
- Free UPS Blue in US
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

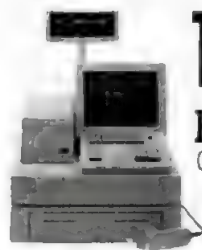
Swiss Office:

Rätistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:

3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9564 fax • 408-458-9538

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS



The Complete POS Solution

Hardware/Software Systems

Complete system starts at \$1,499 (computer in register).



MTI's Watchdog Series
Big Shop Power at Small Shop Prices

STARTING AT
\$99

What Sets MTI Apart?

- Eleven years' POS experience
- Award-winning software
- Aggressively responsive support
- Flexible with broad options

MTI has everything you need to get as computerized as you want, and NOW it's affordable. Our award-winning systems are operating in thousands of retail stores and have been for eleven years. That experience means everything to you. It also means quick and capable technical support. For scanning, inventory, POS, purchasing/receiving, layaway, special order, check out MTI's Watchdog Series.

DEALERS: We have the most aggressive dealer program around

MTI

9055 Comprint Court
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

Call now to begin saving

800 433-4POS (4767)

(301) 948-8800 • Fax (301) 948-9125



CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE EXPERT



- Keyboard wedge readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac Terminals. No software change required
- Readers w/RS-232, RS-422, DTMF output and multidrop protocol
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128 interleaved 2 of 5, Codabar, MSI
- Wand, Slot, CCD, Laser, Magstripe
- Reader w/steel wand - from \$298
- Bar code labeling S/W - from \$99
- Direct from manufacturer
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Reseller's Discount available
- Fingerprint verifier
- Please call for free catalog

800-765-2271

IBS-Intelligent Barcode Systems

16031 Kaplan Ave., Industry, CA 91744
Tel. 818-968-6265 • Fax 818-968-5527

CLASSIFIED

BAR CODE READERS

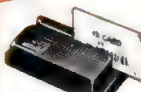
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:



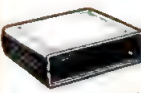
MAG STRIPE



SLOT (BADGE)



WAND



DECODER BOX



- ▶ No software changes required
- ▶ Data appears as keyboard input
- ▶ Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- ▶ Auto-discriminates between codes
- ▶ Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- ▶ Easy To Use

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- ▶ For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- ▶ Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

PORTABLE READERS:

- ▶ Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- ▶ Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- ▶ Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- ▶ Automatic power off with resume
- ▶ "Built-in" Inventory programs
- ▶ 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- ▶ Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

HARD DRIVE WHOLESALERS

OTHER DRIVES IN STOCK CALL NOW!

261MB IDE \$229

CONNER IDE DRIVES				SEAGATE IDE DRIVES			
CD-30174	170MB	17ms	\$195	ST-3243A	214MB	16ms	\$211
CP-30254	251MB	14ms	\$233	ST-3144A	131MB	16ms	\$179
CP-30544	540MB	10ms	\$643	ST-3290A	261MB	16ms	\$229
				ST-3550A	452MB	12ms	\$435
				ST-9100A	85MB	16ms	\$223*
				ST-9145A	127MB	16ms	\$289*
				**2.5" drives			

QUANTUM SCSI DRIVES				SEAGATE SCSI DRIVES			
PD-127S	127MB	17ms	\$189	ST-11200N	1.05GB	10ms	\$923
PD-240S	245MB	16ms	\$258	ST-12400N	2.1GB	9ms	\$1841
PD-525S	525MB	10ms	\$659				
PD-1225S	1.22GB	10ms	\$1,085				

408-559-1773 FAX: 408-559-0823
2059 Camden Ave., #333 San Jose, CA 95124

All drives 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover, C.O.D.'s and company P.O.'s with prior approval. Price, delivery & manufacturers subject to change. Returns require RMA; non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

Press 1 for sales, 2 for service, 3 for a live operator

Voicemail Cash Machine

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing our voicemail in your 286/386. Use it to answer your home office phone, rent pocket-pagers, advertise products or operate a pay-per-call service using credit cards, passwords or a 900#. Systems start at \$295.

Call 24 hours: **800.283.4759**
Int'l & Demo line: 818.718.9560

DemoSourcesm
The Voice Application Superstore
8345 Reseda Bl, Ste 202
Northridge, CA 91324 USA

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus[®]**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your free full-working Demo.

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgely Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806
(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BARCODE LEADER DOES IT AGAIN...

KEYBOARD WEDGE SOLUTIONS!

HAND-HELD LASER GUN

FREE BARCODE PRINTING/CREATION SOFTWARE WITH LASER PURCHASE

\$895

\$279 STAINLESS STEEL WAND

800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
SAME DAY SHIPPING
2 YR LASER SCANNER WARRANTY

1-800-486-0620 EAST COAST
1-800-486-9585 WEST COAST

DATAVISION
30 INDIAN DR. IVYLAND, PA 18774
10421 BURNHAM DR. GIG HARBOR WA 98335

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding for Windows

Code 39 Code 93 Int 2 of 5 PostNet
Code 128 Codabar MSI-Plessey UPC/EAN/ISBN

0 12345 67890 5

Postscript/TrueType Fonts
Easy-to-Use
30 Day Guarantee
\$149 each + S&H

Call for FREE information
210.590.9528
fax: 210.656.8993
10902 Forest Smt, San Antonio, TX 78233

riversedge[™]

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard

Everything you need to manage your growing phone-order or mail-order business.

- Order processing
- Mail list management
- Electronic charge processing
- Inventory control
- UPS manifest
- Financial reporting
- Ad forecasting

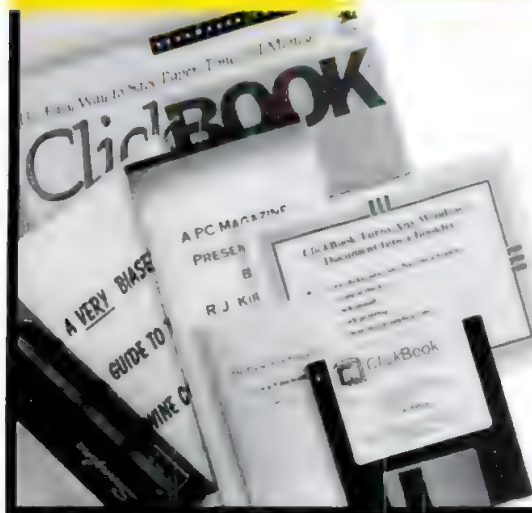
Winner of **Home Office Computing's General Excellence Award**

Systems start at \$695
Call for free info or \$20 demo.

The Haven Corporation
1227 Dodge Ave., Suite M93
Evanston, IL 60202-1008
800-676-0098 or 708-869-3553

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To turn ANY Windows document into a handy booklet, just click, staple, and go!



Turn a 24 page report into a 6 page booklet. Transform pages of addresses into a pocket sized directory. Print manuals, programs, cookbooks, and more. **ClickBook™** makes it a snap!

Just click and **ClickBook** lets you select one of 18 styles, then it sets it all up, and even shows you how to print and staple.

ClickBook saves time, money, and paper. And it makes your Windows documents a pleasure to read.

The experts are raving about ClickBook.

"The most useful utility I've seen in months. It turns virtually any document created by a Windows application into a neat little booklet."

— Jim Seymour, PCWEEK, 8/9/93

"For saving paper and making virtually any kind of document easy to handle, **ClickBook** is a great utility that's stunningly easy to use."

— PC Magazine 11/23/93



Make your documents look like a million for just

Call 1-800-766-8531 to order ClickBook or
(415) 617-1101 to find out more.

\$69.95

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EARN \$5000 PER MONTH WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER!



Spending too much on your computer? Now its time to let it earn good money for you!

Our two successful software packages, MoneyMaker Volume - 1 and MoneyMaker Volume - 2 will give you all the insider information you need to start your own profitable business part-time at home!

Your cost for all this extra income?

Only \$29.95 for MoneyMaker, Volume-1.
Or, order both volumes now, for just \$39.95!!!!

Includes FREE Talking Expert System Demo and 3 BIG Catalogs full of more money-making ideas!

3 catalogs and demo disk — Send your check for \$5.
We always pay postage. Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5".

Send your check, M.O. or American Express to:

BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

46-16 65th Place, Dept. pcm-31, Woodside, N.Y. 11377

718-898-3126

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INDEX TO PC MAGAZINE

Free

PC-NDX 3.0 is a keyword driven index to the entire contents of PC Magazine. PC-NDX has been available since 1988 and has received very favorable reviews. PC-NDX has not been heavily advertised and only a small number of loyal and enthusiastic customers have had the benefits of this powerful tool. A new, improved version began shipping earlier this year.

For a limited time you may receive the full 1992 version of the index for just \$3.00 for shipping and handling. Databases for 1990, 1991 and 1993 are also available. The current year is available on a quarterly, semi-annual or annual basis.



PC-NDX
P.O. Box 1714
Mishawaka, IN 46546-1714
(219) 256-1045



CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIKING DATA ENTRY

Professional Quality Software makes your difficult data entry jobs easier.

Viking Customer Care insures you a quick easy conversion to VDE.

For PCs, UNIX and VMS.

Call for free preview
800-324-0595

Ph: 918/491-6144 • Fx: 918/494-2701

In UK: 0937-588056 • Fx: 0937-588059



Viking Software Services, Inc.

1808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100

Tulsa, Oklahoma USA 74136-4959

Exec-Amort™ - Loan Amortizer +

Accurate Benchmark Used Worldwide!

Favorite of banks & attorneys

Over 6500 sold!

- ✓ Loan Amortization Reports
- ✓ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ✓ Creative Financing
- ✓ Instant Changes
- ✓ Fixed or Adjustable Interest Rates
- ✓ APR calc to US Reg. Z
- ✓ Bi-weeklys & more
- ✓ Prepaid Interest
- ✓ Points, Fees, PMI
- ✓ Irregular Payments
- ✓ Balloon Payments
- ✓ Negative Amortization
- ✓ 360 or 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ✓ Solve for an Unknown
- ✓ Store loan to disk
- ✓ Report titles
- ✓ No Spreadsheet required
- ✓ Context help screens
- ✓ Menu Driven

Single User Price \$149.95

5 User Network Version Price, \$450.00

Order Today Call 800/858-8448

Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010

Phone (313) 791-0770

Electronics

36380 Garfield, Suite 1

Clinton Township, MI 48035 USA

Demo \$10, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover

Ground Ship \$5, Air \$13, COD s add \$4.50

International add \$25

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, Base III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Demo kit \$25 refundable deposit.

MailOrderManager™

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCM
Montville, NJ 07045

1-800-858-DMOM

DMOM 3.05 + DEMO



CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PCs

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.0!!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!



SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

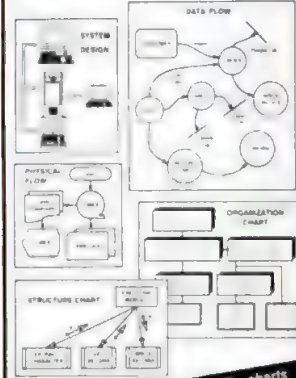
205-231-2905 FAX 205-322-4851

In UK: SCS Europe Ltd

0753 536550 FAX 0753 536765

RFFlow Professional Flowcharting

For Microsoft® Windows



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 863-5767 FAX (303) 869-4889

RFF ELECTRONICS

\$129.00

1053 Denver Court, Lakewood, CO 80126

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Ada and C++ courses available

FOR FREE
INFORMATION
CALL 1-800-
767-AICS or
1-205-323-6191

AMERICAN
INSTITUTE
COMPUTER
SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

SlideImagers®

Overnight
\$4.95
Slides &
Canons
Digital Output

- Slides/Overheads
- Dye Sub Output
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Flery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W

Photo  **Scans \$.90**

(800) 232-5411

22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-673-4563
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UP FRONT Multimedia, Inc.

Complete Kits:
TEDEL TOSHIBA SONY
PRO-AUDIO 16 & SPUS
From \$389.95
w/ 6 Top CD Titles
2 Year Warranty
VISA-M.C.-AMEX

CD-ROMS
100's of Titles
Best Prices!
Drives & Software
(800)923-7667 Toll Free
(818)782-3683/FAX(818)782-4411
Call for Free Catalog

SPECIALS
GROLIER'S V.I.S. MPC ENCY. \$50
'92 COLLEGE HANDBOOK \$9.95

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put Twenty Years of Experience to Work for You!

DataMasters, a progressive international consulting firm, has current contract and permanent requirements in the Southeast. Excellent opportunities exist within the following state-of-the-art environments:

OOPS/GUI DEVELOPERS
VMS/ORACLE
SQL*FORMS 3.0
WINDOWS DEVELOPERS
POWERBUILDER
VISUAL BASIC
SYBASE
OS/2 DEVELOPERS
VMS SYSTEMS PROGRAM-
MERS (VMS INTERNALS)
DB2 (APS or CICS or IMS
a plus)
IMS/CICS
DASD/RACF CAP. PLAN./
PERF. TUN.
JCL OPERATIONS/TESTING
UNIX, "C"
AS400/ID EDWARDS/RPG III
TRAINING & EDUCATION
SPECIALISTS
COURSEWARE DEVELOPERS

DataMasters offers competitive rates and excellent benefits (including major medical, dental and a 401(k) plan). If you can help fill these needs, please call or send resume to: DataMasters, P.O. Box 14548, Dept. PCM, Greensboro, NC 27415-4548, 910-373-1461 or 1-800-DATAMASTERS, FAX 910-373-1501 Dept. PCM.

DM

DataMasters®

Since 1971 Internationally Affiliated EOE

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICE BUREAU OUTPUT

- 35mm Color Slides
- Color Overheads
- Canon® Color Prints
- Dye Sublimation Prints
- 4 x 5 Transparencies
- Color Scanning
- Video Output

NEXT DAY DELIVERY

**IMAGE
CENTER**

703/343-8243 • Fax: 703/343-0691

800/433-8829

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 3 volumes of 100 images for only \$99 each

1-800-998-8705
MediClip

Outside continental U.S. call 1-510-515-8820
This offer not valid through retail outlets

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM DRIVES

TOSHIBA, TEXEL & TEAC

SCSI INTERFACE
TRANTOR
MEDIA VISION

WIDE SELECTION OF CD-ROM TITLES
CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES

COMPUTERS AT LARGE
Dedicated to CD-ROM Technology
Please Call for Our Price List

PH: (408) 255-1081 FAX: (408) 255-2388

800-642-4194

SARATOGA, CA

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGES WITH Impact! FOR WINDOWS™

Your presentations and documents will come alive with over 1,000 high-impact WMF graphics. Subjects include: business, cartoons, food, healthcare, nature, people, sports, presentation helpers, travel and more!

Available on disk and CD-ROM.

FREE T-shirt and 20 True Type fonts!

\$79.95 Suggested Retail \$119.95

Special Offer

1-800-456-0234
ext. 42 Toll-Free Order Line

30 Graphics, Inc. 114 Second Ave. S.E. #108
Edmonds, WA 98020 (206) 776-3518 FAX (206) 776-0775
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

CD SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

Hundreds of titles reviewed. Free, up to the minute information available online: up to 9600 baud (415) 543-3343. CD-ROM version includes sample screens, only \$4.95. To order your free CD Software Buyer's Guide, call:

800-223-9779

or order by fax: (415) 543-3532

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOME improvements

At these value prices, you can afford to get organized!

DOS version was \$34.95
NOW \$24.95

WIN 3.1 version was \$59.95
NOW \$39.95

Scarborough Enterprises, Inc.
2000 1st Ave. N.
Annis, MN 55409
FAX (612) 427-0777
Phonics Open 7AM - 7PM CST

Organize!

The Ideal Home Organizer!



- Address Book
- Word Processor
- The Record Keeper
- Daily Planner
- Personal Journal
- Family Scrap Book
- Recipe Book

**Keep It All Organized on Your PC
-at home, at the office, on the road!**

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

612-427-9100

Phones Open 7AM - 7PM
Dealer/Retailer Volume Discounts Available

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary **Patcher Technology**, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today. For more information, call 1-800-562-2543

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1972

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country.

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single user and network implementation.
Made in the U.S.A.



CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

Access Control System

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917



PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0

Software Solution

- ☒ OPTION BOARD SAFE
- ☒ CPU LOCK
- ☒ REMOTE REGISTRATION
- ☒ CD ROM LOCK
- ☒ MSDOS 6.0 & WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0**.



Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS

Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, **EVERKEY BUTTONS** will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS COMPRESSION
ENCRYPTION SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Call Today For A Free Demo Disk
(800) 227-0644



CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Monthly CD

All programs virus-checked, tested, and reviewed.
Easy to use. BBS ready.

All New Programs!

Over 500 programs a month - all received by PsL in the last 30 days.

Only \$19.95*

On a subscription basis, invoiced monthly.

* Plus \$4 s&h. Shareware programs require payment to the author for continued use.

If not 200% satisfied, don't pay the invoice!

800-2424-PSL
713-524-6394

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING

MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS

IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word

 Lotus
Dbase
 MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI

 DISPLAYWRITER

8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack

DATA RECOVERY



- PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others.
- EXPERTISE in DOS, Novell, OS/2, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, Banyan Vines, Sun, DEC, & Wang. Service also available on tape & removable media.
- ON-SITE, weekend, & priority service backed by 24-hour worldwide support.
- FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
U.K: 44-81-974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 • 2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCMCIA Card Duplicator



- Duplicates PCMCIA 2.0 JEIDA 4.1 (Type I, II, III) cards in all technologies (FLASH, SRAM, OTP, EEPROM, Mixed).
- Ultrafast! Copies 32x1Mb Flash cards in 13 seconds.
- Software is Windows based with optional Touch Screen interface.

W.M. MICROSYSTEMS INC.
Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 5000 formats

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVE REPAIR NOTEBOOK REPAIR DATA RECOVERY

**UPGRADE & EXCHANGE
BUY & SELL HARD
DRIVES & NOTEBOOKS**

REPAIR PRICES - HARD DRIVE

20-39mb	\$32
40-59mb	48
60-99mb	80
100-160mb	90
161-299mb	135
300-399mb	175
400 +	275
Test & Evaluation	10

NOTEBOOK REPAIRS FROM \$99
LOWEST PRICES ON DATA RECOVERY
CLASS 100 CLEAN ROOM
FAST TURNAROUND

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
800-688-0908
4506 Meunier Lane, Menlo Park, CA 94025

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON DISK DUPLICATION.

Call Us For Your Free Copy!

- Diskette Duplication
- Packaging / Fulfillment
- Magnetic Media Testing
- Professional Mastering
- CD-ROM Development
- Fast Turn Around
- Great Prices / Flexible Terms

MATRICES CORP.
1-800-747-0583
Rochester, New York

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATE ANY FORMAT

- 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" Diskettes
- Fast and Versatile
- Easy to Use
- Stand-Alone or PC Based



Victory Enterprises
223 West Anderson Ln.
Suite B-300
Austin, Tx. 78752
(512) 450-0801
Fax (512) 450-0869

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology Inc.

800-727-DISK
(3475)

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

**TAPE • DISK • SCANNING
CARTRIDGES • FICHE • FILM**

WORD PROCESSORS, MICROS, MINIS,
MAIN FRAMES, TYPESETTERS
(customized programming available)

QIC	TAR	4MM	9-TRACK
8MM	VMS	3480	TK-50 70/85
IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	Spreadsheets
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILLISTS
DEC	VYDEC	CP/M	+2000 OTHERS

OPTICAL FILING SYSTEMS
QUICK TURNAROUND
BEST RATES
FREE TEST

1ST SUN Computer Services Inc.
1261 Broadway Ste 508 New York, NY 10001
212-779-0800
800-833-2207

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Sales and Service of:

**DUPLICATION
EQUIPMENT**

**PRINCETON
DISKETTE**
800 426-0247
1101 RICHMOND AVE. • PT. PLEASANT BCH, NJ 08742

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM MASTERING & DUPLICATION

ALL DISK FORMATS

9-Track Tapes
1/4" Cartridges

Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices

Virus scanning
Copy Protection
Fulfillment
Custom Printed Labels & Sleeves

DUPLICATION

For more 'Dupe Talk' call
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
Ph: 312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

**Disks and Tapes
Printing Services
Package Assembly
Fulfillment**

In-Bound Tele-Sales

Introducing
CD-Rom Duplication

DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

**Autoloaders
Standalones
Labelers
Sleevers**

MEGAsoft

(800) 222-0490
FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- 60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct
- 55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information
- 47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else

With response like this, your business will do more than just survive!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

DON'T COPY... DUPLICATE



- Standalone & PC based units available
- Compact design
- Low maintenance
- Economically priced
- Expandable options to network the systems
- Fast—Up to 138 3-1/2 1.44MB
- One year limited factory warranty

Champion Duplicators, Inc.

Manufacturer of Venturo Brand Floppy Diskette Duplicators
800-752-2145

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Complete Software Manufacturing Solutions

- Duplication 100% Guaranteed
- Highest Quality Media & Equipment
- Ultra Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Graphic Design & Manual Printing
- Packaging, Assembling & Shrinkwrapping
- Excellent Service



APC, Inc.

29620 Union City Blvd
Union City, CA 94587
Local 510-489-8677
Fax 510-489-8678

800-666-1007

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5 1/4" 360K ... 39¢ 3 1/2" 720K ... 45¢
1.2mg 46¢ 1.4mg 58¢

TAPES

2000 \$11.00 2120 \$15.50
6150 15.50 6525 22.50
4mm 11.25 8mm 10.25

SONY • BASF VERBATIM

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract .04¢ for unformatted DD.
Subtract .09¢ for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and Match.

MEGAsoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX: (908) 462-5658
819 Hwy. 33E. Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM \$.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From \$.49 (5.25") and \$.80 (3.50")

- 4.0" Diskettes
- 5.25" Diskettes
- 3.5" Diskettes
- 5.25" Tapes
- 3.5" Tapes
- 1/2" Tapes

FORMATTED DISKETTES

FORMAT	QTY 250	BLANK
5.25" DS/HD	\$3.50	\$5.50
3.5" DS/HD	\$3.50	\$4.90

- FREE FORMATTING
- BASF, MEMOREX, VERBATIM
- SONY AVAILABLE in some markets
- COLORED MEDIA

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114 - Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISKETTES

100% Guaranteed High Grade O.E.M. Duplication Built

Blank Formatted	Blank Formatted
3.5 DS/DD 32¢ 36¢	3.5 DS/DD 40¢ 43¢
3.5 HD 46¢ 52¢	3.5 HD 59¢ 67¢
5.25 DS/DD 18¢ 23¢	5.25 DS/DD 22¢ 26¢
5.25 HD 24¢ 29¢	5.25 HD 28¢ 36¢

SONY/Verbatim Bulk

Blank Formatted	Blank Formatted
3.5 DS/DD 54¢ 57¢	5.25 DS/DD 22¢ 26¢
3.5 HD 90¢ 96¢	5.25 HD 30¢ 37¢

All 5.25 Include Sleeves. Prices per lots of 100
Lower on Higher Quantity

800-356-2553
FAX (404) 919-9228

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY • DYSAN • VERBATIM

	QTY 250	BLANK	FORMATTED
5 1/4" DS/DD	33		.39
5 1/4" DS/HD	42		.54
3 1/2" DS/DD	49		.59
3 1/2" DS/HD	69		.79

5 1/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.

PRINCETON DISKETTE

1101 Richmond Ave., Ft. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD CASE PROTECTION

Your notebook won't feel a thing!



NB-4000 \$179.95
Holds computer and accessories
NB-3000 \$149.95
Holds computer & accessories
NB-1000 \$59.95
Holds computer only

- Hard double-shell construction
- Highest quality foam interior
- Lockable • Made in USA

1-800-475-0707
719-531-5535

WILLIAMS WATERGARD
ACQUITY
See Your Computer Dealer
5550 N. Academy Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80918

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN
HP, Apple, Canon, IBM, etc. Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

NICH Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toner for Canon and IBM engines
OFC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.

1929 Queen City Ave. Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD CLASS BBS-ADULT GRAPHICS ON-LINE

A revolution in on-line entertainment where the on-line world meets
Provocative, Sexy, Adult, Tantalizing, Sizzling

BBS NUMBERS

64 lines 14.4k v32bis 8/n/1

- 800-466-6336 — USA
- 503-697-7700 — Anywhere
- COMPUSERVE — World-wide

Call us direct via Compuserve
Membership not required

USA Mainland host name (EVENT)
INTERNATIONAL host name (EVENTI)

On-Line for 10 years Most successful BBS

As featured on TV:

"A Current Affair",
"Computer Chronicles"
"CBS NEWS", "CNN" and read in
TIME Magazine, Boardwatch,
New Age Media
Cybersex, Newsweek
to name a few

ENDLESS ON-LINE ENTERTAINMENT

SuperVGA 1024x768x256
Movies at 30-ips SVGA!
Video for Windows AVI GRASP FLI FLC
COLOR MOVIES SUPPORTING
VGA SVGA FLI FLC SOUNDBLASTER
MOUSE RAM EMS
RIP Graphics - The best games on-line
The Center of Infinity
The Black Hole Playground
Journey Through the Universe
Escape from Langour
Easy User Interface
Home of "MaxiPic"

CHAT SYSTEM • LIVE ADULT NATIONAL LINK • MASSIVE COLLECTION ORIGINAL IMAGES AND SOFTWARE. 30,000 USERS.
ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA • SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR 3D • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™... The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics
The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. 1 Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Play with 2-8 Close Friends. Now supports SoundBlaster™ cards!

\$79 - Special Offer \$69 with purchase of any CD disk / VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!
ALL movies have sound - play thru standard speaker or SoundBlaster™

Sexy Disk #CC1 • YOU BE THE STAR • The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie. You write the dialog and title

Sexy Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible

256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC4 • VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound! See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

Sexy Disk #CC5 • ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound! See men of incredible proportions and women with

unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie \$29, 3 Movies \$65, 5 Movies \$94

NEW!! Exclusively imported from Europe!!

256 Color VGA Games

SG4 P...TRIS - Adult version of the popular game. You reveal a hidden movie while controlling blocks falling down your screen. Multiple levels. MUST SEE!

SG5 P...PIPE - Adult version of Pipe for Windows (Windows not required) - Multiple movies revealed as the game progresses. HOURS OF FUN!

SG6 MOZAIK - Adult jigsaw puzzles with over 45 celebrity pictures - you reassemble the most

exciting women on earth

Price: \$35 each or all 3 for \$89

ORIGINAL SEXY DISKS™ - 8 disk set with movies, pictures, games \$32

ADD \$4 S/H • 35% OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CE / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

FAX (215) 997-2571 • Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CE, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

FREE \$99 Shareware CD-ROM

with purchase of any 3 CD ROMS. Not a cheap demo disk - contains thousands of valuable programs in all categories: games, windows, business, education

Sexy FLIX™ - Full Length Digital Movies - Ours Exclusively!

KIND DONG - The driest dissuade movie ever made. CRYSTAL HOLLAND stars

with prehistoric moment, capabiles and lots of special effects

TOO NAUGHTY TO SAY NO - HARRY REEMS and GINGER LYNN star in an erot

ic daydream in a boarding school for girls from CABALLERO HOME VIDEO de

SUITE RANDALL

SEX GAMES - When a hacker taps into a computer dating service he is able to pro

gram the wildest fantasies of its sexiest member - SAUNA GRANT stars

Sexcapades - The MOVIE - See incredible uses of a mouse and a joystick as a

group of friends play out popular Sexcapades game

NO HARD DISK SPACE REQUIRED - WINDOWS NOT REQUIRED

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 - the premiere adult collection - 680 MB of a disk with 5268 VGA

pictures 87 movies 674 stories games GABE TO COMPARE

Sexy CD #2 - an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768

x 256 and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256) these are pictures that cannot be

found anywhere else. The women and the quality are stunning

Sexy CD #3 - another collection - over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over

5 000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just tryi

ng to see it all

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS / Sexy PIX™

BUSTY BABES • ECSTASY • ASIAN LADIES • HOT PIX 2 3 & 4 • PC PIX 1 2 & 3

TROPICAL GIRLS • STORM 3 • EROTIC GIRLS • 7TH HEAVEN

EROTIC ENCOUNTERS • ADULT PALETTE • MY PRIVATE COLLECTION 1 & 2

ANIMATION FANTASIES 1 & 2 • PORNOWARE

ALL CD-ROMS: First \$399 each or 3 for \$199

(PLUS FREE SHAREWARE CD-ROM)

Then \$69 each or 3 for \$149

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- ▼ Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- ▼ Live uncensored group & private chat!
- ▼ Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- ▼ Lively salon style public forums!
- ▼ Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- ▼ MatchMaker online databases!
- ▼ 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- ▼ Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ▼ Much, much more!

For your local access number,
information, & sign-up, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.

Finally... a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ImageCore

Digital Online Magazine

America's Premier BBS
Offering Subscribers:

Original High Res Photos
New Uploads Daily
News Events • Celebrities
Fashion • Sports • Adult

Global Entertainment
For Your Pleasure
Group & Private Chat Lines
Shareware Programs • Games
Open Forums • Internet

World News Services
Up to the minute information
USA Today • Dow Jones
Billboard Newswire

Subscribe Today
Use your Modem 8-N-1

818-752-1380

FREE

BodyCello Adults Only CD Sampler

Sample 20 demos of the finest in adult
entertainment software.

Check out new interactive titles like
Desktop Voyeur, The Fox Pack and
Desktop Mistress.

Beautiful nudes and artwork from
world-renowned artists.

MAC & MPC CD-ROM #555

*Just send \$4.75 for postage/handling in U.S.
(Outside the U.S. & Canada send \$15)

1-800-922-3556

Must be 21 to order. Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

CALL FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG!

BodyCello® P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 94091
619-578-6969 • FAX 619-536-2397

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice For HOT MODEM FUN!

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of
- Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas,
- Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Straight and Gay Sections!
- Live Competitive Tournament Gaming!
- Unlimited Connect With One Low Price!
- Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Plus Much Much More!

Now With Our Exclusive
FANTASY Area!

ODYSSEY
BBS
For Modem Signup or Move Into Call
818-358-6968

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEXY MODEM

• The Ultimate BBS •

- Sexy Chat with
- Singles/Couples
- 100,000 Shareware &
- Adult GIF, Windows and
- DOS files
- USA Today Online
- FREE ACCESS
- Unlimited Downloads
- 14.4k on all 60 Lines
- New GIF's posted daily
- by our photographers

1-217-792-3663

Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-281-4429

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Hey, I've
seen this
GIF
before..."

by this time you must
be tired of the same
gifts. seems every bbs
out there has the same
collection. the fact is,
they're old and rusty.
luckily, we've found a
cure for your gif
boredom: gourmet
gallery bbs. we've got
lots of gifs too, but
they're all 100% original
and never-seen-before.
sure, eventually our
gifts will show up on
the other bbs's. but
we'll just make more.
and more. and more.

TIRED OF GIF DEJA VU? TRY US.

408.956.5656

Gourmet
Gallery
DDS
12 LINES
NEW GIFS DAILY
2400 - 16.4k BPS 8-N-1

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to
access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples
on the world's hottest adult
chat system—Lifestyle BBS.

Less than .30 per hour

Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot
they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE.

Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test Drive Our
ULTIMATE BBS
305.428.0012
• Adult Rated GIFs, JPEGs, &
Movies
• Chat with Hostess Sin-D
• Multiplayer Games
• On-line GIF Viewing
• Throbnet, Fidonet, & Internet

CD-ROM BIG BANG THEORY

THE 3-SOME
OR A 4-WAY
We've done all the dirty work
and gleaned the Best of the
Best adult titles. So take a
look at our 3-Somes & 4-Ways
below and let us help you
build your personal library.

THE AL BUNDY

If you are an everyday kind of guy just
like our hero, Al Bundy, and you really
love'em big, then this is the Bundle for
you. Our 3-Some includes H*ster
Heaven, The Adventures of Seymour Butts
& Paradise Club Interactive for Windows
or Digital Dancing for Mac Users. To
make it a 4-Way, just add Nightwatch
Interactive.

FREE

MultiMedia Gift with every
purchase of a Starware
3-Some or 4-Way.

NOT FOR CABLE TV 2

This is the Multimedia version of our best
selling GIF Bundle. Just wait until you get
hold of our most explicit CD's. 3-Some
bundle has Cat & Mouse - The Movie
New Wave H*sters and Nightwatch
Interactive. Watch Traci Lords entertain
in Traci I Love You, to make an excellent
4-Way.

NOT READY FOR HOLLYWOOD

Adult movie's BIGGEST names: Teri
Weigel, Traci Lords, Zara Whites, Jeanna
Fine & more... These lovely ladies will
sizzle your screen & blow your sound
card. This classic 3-Some includes
Wicked - The Movie, Traci I Love You
and The Mark of Zara Photo CD
4-Way action! Add Legends of P*rn 2.

ORDER FAX LINE:
(305) 426-980

STARWARE

Department 263
P.O. Box 4188
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

WE'RE 21 YEARS OLD

FOR COUPLES ONLY

Have you ever heard of Adult movies with
a plot? We've come as close as possible
by putting together the best movies for
both of you. The 3-Some includes Cat &
Mouse - The Movie, Betrayal and
Sleeping Beauties. Swing into a 4-Way by
adding Double Play II.

HOT MAGAZINE HONEY

You've hungered for these honeys through
countless magazines and now you can have
them permanently on CD-ROM! Our 3-Some
includes the most talked about New CD
titles - Penthouse Interactive (so hot it
counts as two) and Wicked Photo CD (star-
ring former Playboy Playmate Teri Weigel).
To make it an Extra Large 4-Way, add
H*ster Heaven.

Starware Publishing has
always been a pioneer in the
Adult CD-ROM revolution.
In fact, we've been in the
business longer than anyone
in the industry. So you can
have complete confidence
in the fact that we offer
only the highest quality
and latest in Adult CD-ROM
technology.

SUPER VGA #2

This will make you forget about GIF disks
forever. SUPER HIGH RES IMAGES!!!
24-BIT COLOR!!! All in Kodak's Photo
CD format. Two disks even come with
complete unlimited usage rights. In our 3-
Some, you get The Mark of Zara Photo
CD, Cat & Mouse Photo CD and Double
Play II. 4-Way special bonus - add
Wicked Photo CD with free Kodak Access
software.

Ask about our new
CD-ROM CLUB

- Free CD's • Contests
- Discounts • Club BBS
- and more!!!

ALL 3-SOMES ONLY \$168
4-WAY ACTION ONLY \$208

SHIPPING INFORMATION

and Mail Orders receive free 2nd day shipping up to
ground - \$4.50 • 2nd Day - \$7.25 • Next Day - \$12.00
Foreign Express - \$22.00 • 4-Ways slightly more.

VISA

FREE
TECH
SUPPORT

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEAT IN THE NITE

America's only FREE, no membership fee
ADULT BBS, 1000+ calls daily,
10,000+ users. 60:40 male-female ratio.
14.4k nodes, 22 lines! ACTION 24 hrs a
day guaranteed. The casha where EXOTIC
singles and couples MEET!

NEVER A CHARGE! HOT!

One of the nation's top 100 BBS's
as rated by Boardwatch Magazine!

1-515-945-6227

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Download the "SEXIEST" & most "STIMULATING"
Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- ABSOLUTELY the best Color Photographs and Color
Scenes in the WORLD & not available on any other BBS!
- GORGEOUS Sexy Models both Amateur and Professional!
- VIDEO for Window's Files, the latest and hottest Microsoft
Product. Play these Video Movies on your Computer. (AVI)
- LOCAL ACCESS #'s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
- ALL NEW FILES in our FREE file area! (GIF & AVI)
- HIGH SPEED access available. (14.4k down to 1200 baud)
- AND... RATED #1 BY OUR USERS!!

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and your terminal to ANSI Graphics

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 700-3705.

LACE

The on-line adult magazine

Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$800, 3 issues—\$700, 6 issues—\$600,
12 issues—\$640, 17 issues—\$610, 22 issues—\$600.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

PC Magazine will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

For more information, call 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

NARROWARE BAR CODING

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

will not be undersold! Your source for all your bar code needs. Laser and CCD scanners, mag stripe and wedge readers, bar code printers and software. We offer major brands at the best prices.
1-800-888-BCDOW

BAR CODE DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

14761 Pearl Rd., #257, Strongsville, OH 44136
Tel: (216) 273-4746 Fax: (216) 273-4623

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION

4912 Research Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-430-4000 FAX 205-430-4030

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church, School and Accounting

Simple, complete systems for church or school management. Proven, with users in 42 states. PCs, single user or network. All the basics + flexibility: small groups up to 10,000+. 20 modules. Dealers/users. Full working demo.

Summit Systems Inc.

16 Berryhill Rd #121, Columbia SC 29210
800-228-5857. Fax: 803-731-0349

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

POINT-OF-SALE SOFTWARE

"Bistro" Restaurants, "Compu-Clean" Dry Cleaner
Programmable Macro 101 Keyboards
NetWare Ready, Starting under \$600
Resellers Welcome
Demo Disk available, Visa accepted

KINGSCROSS SYSTEMS

5376-7 Canotek Rd., Ottawa, Ont., CN K1J-9E6
613-749-2600 Fax/BBS: 613-749-2441

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER/SOFTWARE SAVINGS

Hewlett Packard Printers, Full line of Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, NEC and Apple Computers
Novell, Aldus, Microsoft, Lotus & other software.
We also carry a full line of IBM-compatible systems. Call. We ship anywhere. Visa/MC.

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

331 E. Dante Court Holbrook, NY 11741
800-275-9924 Fax 516-737-0923

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK FACTORY® UNLIMITED

MICR Check printing software, signatures, logos security. Unlimited checking accounts. Easy, automatic and compatible with most accounting software. Bonus! Prints typeset quality forms. Free catalog, only \$599

Trans-Micro Inc.

201 SW PSL Blvd. Ste. 203 Pt. St. Lucie, FL 34984
(800) 749-2335 Fax: (407) 878-5917

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

YOU DESERVE LONGER LIFE!

Why does your "2-hr" battery only last 15 minutes? Try our extra long life Battery Packs, Chargers & Conditioners for Notebook, Cellular & Camcorders. Call or write us today for free catalog & guide to longer battery life! Guaranteed low \$! V/MC or P.O.

POWER EXPRESS

4976 Stuckey Drive, San Jose, CA 95124-5120
800-769-3739 (8A-5P PST) Fax: 408-559-5969

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

COMPUTERS FOR LESS

Buy where dealers and smart users buy. Save big on desktops, notebooks, expansion cards, drives, accessories, more. No fancy ads means more savings for you. FREE CATALOGUE.

Call 800-241-1096 • 24 Hours

COMPUTER DISTRIBUTION CENTRE

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

SOFTWAREVAULT COLLECTIONS

Critically acclaimed new releases! Thousands of the best shareware programs and resources on each collection. Complete libraries of best-selling games, utilities, multimedia, etc. Three different collections available! Each collection \$49.95

AMERICAN DATABANKERS

5220 East 69th Place, Tulsa, OK 74136
1-800-775-4232

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE/FAX

INSTANT INFO VIA FAX

FaxFacts, Interactive Fax-on-Demand, allows you to deliver info automatically, twenty-four hours a day. Customers use a touchtone phone to get a "fax of information".
Demo Call 708/924-3030 Request 889833

Copia International Ltd.

1342 Avalon Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROMS-MAC-IBM-SEGA-CDTV

Prevue CD-ROMS. We carry all popular formats. Karaoke, Art, Lit, D/Top Publishing, Fonts, Utils, Education, Graphics and above all — GAMES. Apply Prevue to buy or return to prevue more. FREE CATALOG 1-800-433-2938.

WEDGWOOD RENTAL

5316 Woodway Dr., Fort Worth, TX 76133
1-800-433-2938 or 817-292-7353

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

COMPUTER BATTERIES

Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for PC Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY

1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Industrial Strength Payroll

Full-featured, live and after-the-fact, multi-state, multi-client payroll processing system. Accepts mixed pay periods. Does 941, 2, 3; W2 and W3. Does cafeteria plans, 401(k), 403(b)
\$245.00. With MICR encoding \$560.00 V/MC/AX

PHOENIX PHIVE SOFTWARE CORP.

7830 E. Gelding, #400 Scottsdale, AZ 85260
Call 800-331-1811 or Fax 602-948-1379

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Make It So Easy—

Leave your business card with us and we'll do the rest. PC Magazine will create your BusinessCard for you. It's so easy—and so very effective.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELLULAR PHONES

TWO PHONES - ONE NUMBER

Change NAM & ESN info on your PC for Motorola, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, NEC Cellular Phones & have an extension. Why pay two bills? Call our fax on demand for details. Only \$495 with free technical support.

Cellular Press

421 N. Rodeo #15318 Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Fax/Demand: 800-438-4511 Ph: 310-289-2174

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS

GET HEALTHY STAY HEALTHY

Healthy Alternatives Encyclopedia of Natural Healing Complete Reference System Answers for Ailments A to Z Includes Foods Vitamins Herbs Minerals Amino Acids etc. Weight Loss Candida, Allergy Programs & More MAC/IBM \$99.95 + tax

HEALTHY DISK INT'L INC.

PO Box 2096 Woodinville, Washington 98072
1-800-432-5632 1-800-HEAL ME 2 Visa/MC

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

How to Handle Customer Support

Customer Response System™ tracks calls, inquiries & problems. Quickly finds known solutions. Easily routes work to others. Speeds response via letter/fax writer & phone autodialer. For LAN's & PC's. From \$499.

Syspro Corporation

PO Box 243, Onndra, CA 94563
Tel: (510) 254-9755 Fax: (510) 254-4377

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE

Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures. WE NOW SELL CD-ROMS. (You must be 18 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

WAREHOUSE INVENTORY

Barcodes identify receipts, locations, and shipments. Audit trails. Multi user. Multi languages. Options: EDI receive/ship, lottrack, expiration dates, markdowns, transfers. Connect scales, purch. orders, and cust. order entry.

BGD COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

212 W. Front St. Statesville, NC 28677
Tel: 709-878-8877 Fax: 704-878-0398

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,...

CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBase, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Pascal or Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

PO Box 575 New Market, NH 03857-0575
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

LEARN TO READ JAPANESE

KANJI 2045-a powerful study tool which covers 2045 characters. Search, self-test, & more. Cross-referenced with 4 different character dictionaries and the Canon WordTank. Requires Windows 3.1+ and 20-30 MB disk space. \$149-\$15

Educational Software International

272 Kalalau St., Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
Phone: (808) 398-1161 Fax: (808) 396-9231

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From \$395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes

21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

EDUCATION

DERIVE®. A Mathematical Assistant

New version 2.55 combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra & more. Req:MS DOS computer, 1 floppy disk drive & 512K. \$250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.

3660 Waiialae Avenue, Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816-3236 (808) 734-5801

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

Family Roots™

Do IT YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree & descendants charts, person & group sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, more. Call for FREE info. Satisfaction gtd. PC or Mac. MC//Amex/Discover

QUINSEPT

Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
800-637-7668 617-641-2930

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Student-Teacher-School SPECIAL

Pagemaker 5.0 \$299-WordPerfect 6.0 \$159-Q&A \$179 Corel \$299-Ventura \$199-Lotus Windows 4 or 3.4+ \$159-Borland C++ \$219-Quattro-Pro \$149-dBase \$249-Coda-Finale \$299-Paradox 4.0 \$249-Mathematica \$299-IBM/MAC Call for free catalog!

PERIPHERALS PLUS, INC.

5016 Highway 9, HOWELL, NJ 07731
800-444-7369 908-363-2424 FAX:908-363-3687

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING/MAIL ORDER

Mail Order Manager (™)

America's favorite integrated solution for mail/phone order business - order entry, credit card processing, UPS manifest, accounting, telemkt'g, mailing list mgmt & more! Single & Multi-user systems starting at \$1195. Working Demo \$25 (Ref)

DydaComp Development Corp.

150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postage Savings From Your PC!

Specially designed for high volume mailers, PostWare products help you standardize, correct, & add postal codes to addresses; presort & palletize 1/2/3 Class mail; merge/purge & find duplicates; print barcoded labels; & more.

Postalsoft, Inc.

4439 Mormon Coulee Road, La Crosse, WI 54601-8231 Tel: (800) 831-MAIL (6245)

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hand Your Business Card...

To 1,020,353 of the most qualified buyers in the PC market. These brand-specifiers are looking to buy while reading the industry's #1 publication. There is no more cost-effective or efficient way for you to build sales.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED SOFTWARE - GET LEGAL

We buy and sell used and current versions of most IBM compatible software. Completely legal. Not Public Domain/Shareware. Includes ORIGINAL DISKS AND MANUALS guaranteed virus free. Call 8am-5pm EST Mon-Fri for free price list.

RECYCLED SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 266, Kings Mills, OH 45034
(800) 851-2425 Fax: (513) 459-0435

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SoftSpoken Mailer for Windows

Print USPS-certified barcode on ordinary mailing labels. Presort 1st/3rd class for rates as low as 11.4¢! Get ZIP+4 & forwarding addresses. De-dupe lists. Easy Windows interface. Money-back guarantee. Call for free brochure!

Micro Computer Solutions Inc.

19225 Orbit Dr., Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Tel: (800) 536-1674 Fax: (301) 990-3155

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/ PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIABETES CONTROL SYSTEM

Maintains detailed records of nutrition, tests, and insulin usage. Profiles daily routine. Logs activities and glucose test results. Prints reports for consulting with doctor or diabetes counselor.
\$49.95+\$5 S&H Visa MC Chk MO

SO Solutions

14415 SE Mill Plain Blvd, Ste 105B-197
Vancouver, WA 98684 1-800-877-7671

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T WRITE NETWORK APPS!

Without NPPC, powerful subroutine library that handles the details of IPX and NetBIOS programming. DOS & Windows. \$ back guarantee. Royalty free. Download the free demo from our BBS. \$195 or \$395 with source.

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION

326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
415-949-0203 Fax 415-949-0208 BBS 415-949-0207

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP ACCTING/MFG SOFTWARE

pc/MRP's 12 integrated modules include Inventory, BOM, Sales, Purchasing, Receiving Invoice, StkRoom, WorkOrder, Addr, GL,AP,AR Working Demo w manual \$35.00
Sm Single User \$179.00, Multi-user \$695.00

Software Arts

PO Box 3621 Santa Clara, CA 95051
PHONE 408-248-6445 FAX 408-247-8610

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

SongWright Out Scores The Rest

"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only \$119.95.

SongWright Software

7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

With Rental-Ease save \$\$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. \$395 to \$1295. Demo \$10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems

688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING - Software

Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: \$495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer

1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midi Music With The Human Touch!

Pop, Rock, Country, Oldies - We've Got It All! The most widely used midi music in the world. Over 1800 titles available for most systems - Including General Midi Oriented Midi Files. Order direct with your AMEX, VISA, MC -

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL

2166 W. Broadway, #330, Anaheim, CA 92804
(800) 543-8988 FAX: (909) 696-3571

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION

11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

CIRCLE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

PATIENT RECORDS

Q.D., The world's leading patient charting software. It's fast and affordable. Almost no typing required. Eliminates dictation. Lets you control patient information. Produces legible, complete charts. FREE DEMO DISK.

Q.D. SYSTEMS

1465 Fourth St. Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 995-0475

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.

11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438 5300

Property Management

Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- \$495, Deluxe for professional managers- \$1,195. Network-\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.

819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

LYTEC MEDICAL

Advanced practice management for only \$199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.

7050 Union Park Center, Suite 390
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows \$149. OS/2, Unix \$249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 694 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUR' AN & ISLAMIC SOFTWARE

The Alim lets you search and study the Qur'an, Hadith, Figh, Islamic history, biographies, commentaries, dictionaries, concordances, and more! All in one inexpensive integrated package with both Arabic and English support!

ISL SOFTWARE CORPORATION

2037 Featherwood St, SS, MD 20904 USA
800-443-3636, 713-893-0805/0558 fax

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING

MD VersaForm, flexible, ledger based design, billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. \$1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dirs wanted.

Applied Software Technology

591 W. Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

CA-CLIPPER PROGRAMMERS

Royalty free remote control solutions. Powerful, simple to use function libraries. Solutions for consultants, BBS operators, MIS depts, etc. Rave reviews by several publications. Dial BBS for free demo!

Gilmore Software Development

30 Wheelock St., Keene, NH 03431
ph: 603-358-3308 Fax/BBS: 603-352-7919

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—

Your sales by handing your business card to 1,020,353 buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

- Graphing—SigmaPlot™
- Statistics—SigmaStat™
- 2D/3D Curve fitting—TableCurve™
- Measurement—SigmaScan/Image™

Jandel Scientific

800-874-1888 or 415-453-6700
FAX: 415-453-7769

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

PLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. \$119+\$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION

ALL TAPE TYPES (1/4", TEAC, 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2", 3480, 3490) & All Formats (MICRO, NETWORK, UNIX, MINI & MAIN-FRAME) - Very Fast Turnaround & Realistic Pricing. Full Service for Data Recovery including Overwrites.

VOGON

USA 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK 44-(0)734-890042 Fax: 44-(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Data Recovery Services

Data recovered from PC's, Laptops, Notebooks, PS/2's and Clones. DOS, Novell, Unix, Xenix, OS/2 & other op. systems. All drives and all failures. Training and Data Recovery software avail. Saving data since 1983.

CPR & Recovery Services

11440 Okeechobee Rd. #200 (800)765-9292
Royal Palm Bch., FL 33411 (407)586-0011

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CoDraw - For Technical Drawings

Publication-quality output. Features for scientists: better looking fonts than CAD programs, sub/super scripts, and the full Greek alphabet. John Dvorak says: "Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software." \$159

CoHort Software

P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(800) 728-9878 Fax (510) 524-9199

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks

- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- \$125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.

73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

EASY-TO-USE DISK LABELER

"WinLabel is the floppy disk labeling program I have been searching for." Windows Sources Aug 1993. Works with any disk label stock. Use single or multiple labels. Handles large volumes such as hard drives and CD Roms. \$35

PRACTICE MKTG SERVICES

3242 Salem Dr., Rochester Hills, MI 48306
1-800-255-2347

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack is the leader in professional data recovery services - recommended by Conner, Iomega, Maxtor, Micropolis, Quantum, Rodime, Seagate, Western Digital, & others! See our ad in the Classified section for more information.

Ontrack Data Recovery

MN: 1-800-872-2599-CA: 1-800-752-7557
UK: 44-81-974-5522-Germany: 0130-815-198

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - \$125

"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC. BOOKS/CATALOGUES

COMPUTER BOOKS at a discount

Our free catalog lists books from over 100 publishers. 15% discount. Personal, tech svc. Networks, Windows, CDROM, UNIX, Internet, TCP/IP, Pentium, CompuServe 70007, 1333 from Internet, Nifty-Serve. MC/VI/AX/DSC/JCB. Worldwide shipping.

CompuBooks

Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612
800-880-6818 512-321-9652 FAX 512-321-9652

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer

The Computer Owners Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a yr covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! Now available in Ontario!! For info and to start coverage call:

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 1-800-800-1492

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyses: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems

140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph. (707) 765-1001/Fax (707) 765-1068

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE \$90/HOUR

Retired computer store owner reveals secrets you can use to start your own computer maintenance business. Become a \$90/hr technician in 12 easy lessons. Amazing marketing materials have customers coming to you. Free Details!

PCPM ENTERPRISES

549 Trinity Pl 2nd fl, Westfield, NJ 07090
908-232-1007

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

SHAREWARE JUKEBOX VOL I

Over 600 megabytes of shareware files! (Over 1 gigabytes uncompressed). Easy to use end user interface. Fully BBS ready (PC Board & Wildcat file listings included). Get your copy today, only \$19.95 (Offer expires on Jan. 31, 1994).

6397 Little River Trpk, Alexandria, VA 22312
Order 703-642-5121 Fax Inquiry 703-642-5122

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING SERVICES

HIGHEST AWARD WINNING IMAGES

Your full color photos, slides or transparencies can be enhanced retouched framed text added and output to your computer via disk, CD-Rom or put on VHS tape etc. GO GRAPHICS on CIS to see all our Hall of Fame Winners! Chk/MO/VISA/MC

SPECTRUM SCANNING

11631 N. Cave Creek Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85020
800-822-6200 bbs: 602-997-6500 cis: 76702, 1316

CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.

4532 France Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55410
Tel: (612) 925-0159 Fax: (612) 925-0851

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...

In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard

Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig -
Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate
Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Lon Otremba -
East Coast
Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Bill Stephen
National Sales Manager
(212) 503-5626
Ad Coordination Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

NETWORK EDITION

Michael Wiener - Associate
Publisher/Network Products
(415) 378-5565
Kimberly White - Eastern
Advertising Manager/Network
Products - Eastern Region
& Midwest
(617) 393-3056
Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044
Paul Klein - Western
Advertising Manager/
Network Products - Western
Region & Southwest
(415) 378-5546
Account Representative
Andrew Zeiger
(212) 503-5162

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird (617) 393-3058
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA, OH

District Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill (212) 503-5128
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Sales Manager
Frank Quigley (404) 814-8950
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8940
Account Representative
Robert Regan
(212) 503-5032

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ken Beach
(312) 214-7330
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7300
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Todd Anderman (214) 360-5725
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

Mark Malloy - Southwest Area Manager (213) 351-1860

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, HI, CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18301 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 330
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Alysa Parisi
(212) 503-5113
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Area Manager (415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, NV

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Jeff Green
(212) 503-5129

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK, MT

District Sales Manager
Kristy Newton (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

**For more information
regarding *display*
advertising please call:**
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAQ AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Robert A. Bader

Director of Sales & Marketing
Paul Fusco

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Director
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Advertising Coordinator Courtney Ozanne

AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA

Account Manager
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

AK, AZ, CA (209, 213, 310, 619, 714, 805,
818, 909), CN, NM, OK, HI, Foreign

Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb
(212) 503-5076

CT, IA, IL, IN, ME, MI, NH, NJ, RI, VT, WI

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

CA (209, 408, 410, 415, 707, 916)

Account Representative
R.J. Kirkland
(212) 503-5118

DC, NY, PA, DE, MD, OH, WV, KY

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, KS, MN, MO, MT, ND, NE, NV,
OR, SD, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Maggie Hewitt
(212) 503-5156

**Business Card Account
Representative**
Call: 1-800-825-4237
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

**For more information
regarding *central*
advertising please call:**
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
874	3 Com Corporation	NE26-NE27
910	3M Data Storage Products	18
034	Acer America	79-83
226	ADI Systems Inc	45
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	104-107
165	Amdek	341
915	American Power Conversion	NE33
235	AMS	336
336	Arlington Computer Products	348-349
254	Artisoft Inc	180
008	ASP Computer Products	98
*	AST Research	20-21
127	ATI Technologies Inc	266
012	Austin Computer Systems	171-173
156	Austin Computer Systems	212-213
129	Avery Dennison	175
170	Avery Dennison	208-209
318	Aztech Labs, Inc	184
295	Borland International	6
220	Borland International	52-53
015	Bulldog Computer Products	354
094	CBIS, Inc	57
079	Central Point Software	188
868	Cheyenne Software	NE5
*	Chipsoft Inc	233
329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd	307
073	Colorado Memory Systems	36
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	276-277
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	279
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	281
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	283
126	CompuAdd	229-231
144	Compudyne	302-303
300	Computability	314-315
400	Computer Associates	5
348	Computer Associates	43
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	317
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	320-321
158	Computer Library	221
316	Comtrade	338-339
011	Corel Corporation	65
322	Corel Corporation	275
072	Creative Labs	28
086	Creative Labs	258-259
389	DCA	23
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	310-311
898	Deltec Electronics	NE9
854	DIGIBOARD	NE30
930	Digital Equipment Corp	164-165
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	223-226
088	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	47

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	67
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	313
*	Epson America	10-11
003	Expo Tech / VTech	337
305	Expo Tech / VTech	342-347
014	First Source International	368-369
*	Gateway 2000	128-153
102	GEie (GEISCO)	113, 115-117
277	Global Horizons, Inc	377
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	340
*	Hewlett Packard	72-73
*	Hewlett Packard	94-95
942	Hewlett Packard	NE29
*	IBM Corporation	55
*	IBM Corporation	127
*	IBM Corporation	251-254
*	IBM Corporation	305
052	Inmac	193-196
054	Inmac	352-353
027	Insight Distribution Network	92
219	Insight Distribution Network	371-373
363	Intel Corporation	204-207
882	Intel Corporation	NE7
048	Intergraph Corp	34-35
*	Intuit, Inc	13
876	J & L Information Systems	NE17
242	Kenosha Computer Center	379
106	Kingston Technology	96
019	L.A. Trade	374
*	Lotus Development Corporation	68-69
*	Lotus Development Corporation	99-101
*	Lotus Development Corporation	240-241
263	Macola, Inc	244
067	Mag Innovision	200-201
111	Markle Foundation	431
387	Maxell Corp Of America	270
093	Media Vision	84
130	Media Vision	301
325	MediaMagic	272
018	MegaHaus	366
383	Memory Direct	360
085	Micro Electronics	87
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	185
119	Micron Computer, Inc	121-124
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	61
*	Microsoft	108
*	Microsoft	119
*	Microsoft	NE2-NE3
883	MicroSystems Software Inc	NE40
225	MicroWarehouse	367
010	Midwest Computer Works	364-365
398	Midwest Micro	355-359

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
188	MINUTEMAN UPS	331
283	Nanao Corporation	74-75
*	NCR Corporation	235-238
045	NEC Technologies	C2-1
157	NEC Technologies	62-63
394	NEC Technologies	76
044	NEC Technologies	296-298
851	NEC Technologies	NE38
878	Network Express	351
060	Ocean Isle Software	41
056	Okidata	177
926	Palindrome	NE14
*	PC Connection	216-219
080	PC Power & Cooling	98
268	PCs Compleat	361
092	PCs Compleat	362-363
867	Performance Technology	NE10
026	Personics	4
098	Pinnacle Micro	323
345	Powersoft Corporation	88-89
148	Primavera Systems	58
865	Rose Electronics	NE12
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	370
*	Seagate Technology	168
161	Sharp Electronics Corp	160
913	Shiva Corporation	NE36
399	Sigma Designs, Inc	427
043	SPSS, Inc	381
117	Symantec Corporation	156-157
*	SynOptics Communications	NE19-NE24
001	Tektronix Inc	187
353	Texas Instruments	287-292
379	Toshiba America	264-265
004	Touchstone Software	78
920	US Robotics Inc	174
065	USA Flex	325
210	USA Flex	326-327
055	USA Flex	328-329
343	Valueline	375
121	Velocity Development Corporation	243
237	Western Digital	257
103	Wollongong Group	70
*	WordPerfect Corporation	14-17
036	Zeos Int'l	24-25
063	Zeos Int'l	26-27
125	Zeos Int'l	33
038	Zeos Int'l	90
155	Zeos Int'l	48A-48F
927	Zykel USA	NE13

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
400	Computer Associates	Simply Tax	5
348	Computer Associates	Simply Accounting	43
•	Intuit, Inc.	QuickBooks	13
253	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	244
ADD-ON BOARDS			
127	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	266
318	Aztech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	184
015	Bulldog Computer Products	MailOrder Hardware, Peripherals	354
066	Creative Labs	SoundBlaster Family	258-259
014	First Source International	Memory	368-369
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	84
130	Media Vision	MediaVision Sound Family	301
325	MediaMAGIC	Audio Boards & Sound Systems	272
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE			
968	Cheyenne Software	InocULAN	NE5
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	185
CAD/CAM			
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	34-35
CD-ROM			
015	Bulldog Computer Products	MailOrder Hardware, Peripherals	354
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	221
072	Creative Labs	Omni CD	28
219	Insight Distribution Network	CD-ROM	371-373
130	Media Vision	MediaVision Sound Family	301
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CD-ROM	185
157	NEC Technologies	CD-ROM	62-63
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	375
CHIPS PROCESSORS			
363	Intel Corporation	Overdrive	204-207
106	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	96
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
389	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	23
088	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Phoenix Technology - Eclipse	47
060	Ocean Isle Software	ReachOut Remote Control	41
COMPUTERS COMPATIBLES			
034	Acer America	Systems	79-83
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's and Notebooks	104-107
•	AST Research	Bravo LP	20-21
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	171-173
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	276-277
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	283
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	229-231
144	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Notebooks & Desktops	302-303
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	317
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	320-321
316	Comtrade	Systems	338-339
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	310-311
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	Systems	223-226
305	Expo Tech / V-Tech	386 and 486 Systems	342-347
•	Gateway 2000	PC's	128-153
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software Peripherals	377
•	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	251-254
052	Inmac	Systems	193-196
054	Inmac	Systems	352-353
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order Systems	371-373
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	121-124
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's	364-365
•	Midwest Micro	Desktop Systems	355-359
•	NCR Corporation	PC's	235-238
044	NEC Technologies	Entry Systems	296-298
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351
268	PC's Complete	Computers	361
082	PC's Complete	Computers	362-363
065	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	325
210	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	326-327
055	USA Flex	Desktop PC's	328-329
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	375
125	Zeos Int'l	Pentium	33
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	48A-48F
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
322	Corel Corporation	Corel Ventura	275
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	2-3
026	Parsons	Monarch	4
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
027	Insight Distribution Network	Organize Your Way	92
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
910	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	18
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	366
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	185
926	Palindrome	Tape Backup	NE14
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	375

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
DISKETTES			
387	Maxell Corp Of America	4 & 8 mm Tape Backup	270
DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS			
228	ADI Systems Inc.	Monitors	45
165	Amdel	Monitors	341
015	Bulldog Computer Products	MailOrder Hardware, Peripherals	354
329	Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd.	Monitors	307
067	Mag Innovation	Monitors	200-201
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	364-365
283	Nanac Corporation	Monitors	74-75
045	NEC Technologies	Mult Sync Monitors	C2-1
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	375
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
111	Markle Foundation	SimHealth	431
ELECTRONIC MAIL			
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Notes	68-69
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Mail	NE2-NE3
FORM DESIGNERS			
•	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Informa	16-17
HARD DISKS			
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
219	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	371-373
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	366
855	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	185
308	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	370
237	Western Digital	Caviar Hard Drives	257
HARDWARE			
854	DIGIBOARD	Internetworking Solutions	NE30
930	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Laser Printer 1152	164-165
052	Inmac	Systems	193-196
054	Inmac	Systems	352-353
106	Kingston Technology	Processor Upgrades	96
010	Midwest Computer Works	Hardware	364-365
398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks, Desktop Systems	355-359
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
345	PowerSoft Corporation	Powermaker/Powerviewer	88-89
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
•	Lotus Development Corporation	SmartSuite	99-101
•	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	2-3
LAN ADAPTER BOARDS			
094	CBIS, Inc.	Desk to Desk	57
854	DIGIBOARD	Multiport Serial Boards	NE30
882	Intel Corporation	Flash C	NE7
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LanJet	NE12
LANGUAGES			
295	Borland International	C++	6
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
874	3 Com Corporation	Hubs	NE26-NE27
254	Artisoft Inc.	LANtastic	180
868	Cheyenne Software	InocULAN	NE5
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	317
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	320-321
930	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Laser Printer 1152	164-165
942	Hewlett Packard	Paper Feeders	NE29
876	J & L Information Systems	Chatterbox	NE17
883	MicroSystems Software Inc.	CALANDAR	NE40
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351
867	Performance Technology	POWERLAN	NE10
865	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LanJet	NE12
308	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	370
913	Shiva Corporation	Modems	NE36
•	SynOptics Communications	SynOptics Lattswitch Family	NE19-NE24
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	70
MAIL ORDER			
034	Acer America	Systems	79-83
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's and Notebooks	104-107
235	AMS	Notebooks	336
338	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	348-349
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktops	171-173
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	212-213
015	Bulldog Computer Products	MailOrder Hardware, Peripherals	354
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	276-277
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	Corina Bundle	279
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Lite	281
•	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	283
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	229-231
144	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Notebooks & Desktops	302-303
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	317
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	320-321
316	Comtrade	Mail Order	338-339
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Deneba - Carves	67
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	313
003	Expo Tech / V-Tech	386 and 486 Systems	337

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO

(608) 829-0092

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

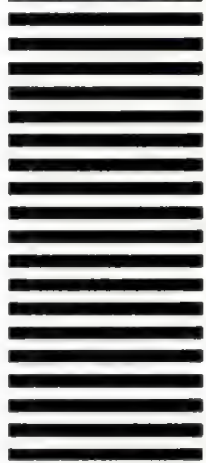
PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after May 31, 1994

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?

01 ☐ Yes 02 ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity. (Check one)

- 01 ☐ Manufacturer/Computer Equip.
- 02 ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
- 03 ☐ Manufacturer-Other
- 04 ☐ Systems House
- 05 ☐ Computer Consultant
- 06 ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
- 07 ☐ Communications
- 08 ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
- 09 ☐ Education
- 10 ☐ Government
- 11 ☐ Research and Development
- 12 ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
- 13 ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
- 14 ☐ Engineering/Architecture

3. Please indicate your primary business function. (Check one)

- 01 ☐ DP/MIS
- 02 ☐ Systems Programming
- 03 ☐ Communications
- 04 ☐ Engineering
- 05 ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
- 06 ☐ Accounting/Finance
- 07 ☐ Computer Consulting
- 08 ☐ Purchasing
- 09 ☐ Operations
- 10 ☐ Production
- 11 ☐ Education/Training
- 12 ☐ Marketing/Sales
- 13 ☐ Medical/Legal
- 14 ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- 01 ☐ 10 or less
- 02 ☐ 11-25
- 03 ☐ 26-99
- 04 ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office?

- 01 ☐ Linked to mainframe
- 02 ☐ Linked to mini
- 03 ☐ Networked together

6. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location. (Check all that apply)

- 01 ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
- 02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
- 03 ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
- 04 ☐ Macintosh
- 05 ☐ CD-ROM
- 06 ☐ Windows

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- 01 ☐ Now
- 02 ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- 03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months
- 04 ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company.

- 01 ☐ 25 or less
- 02 ☐ 26-99
- 03 ☐ 100-499
- 04 ☐ 500-999
- 05 ☐ 1000 or more

Name

PC 1/11-5

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-829-0692



READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.

2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.

3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after May 31, 1994

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity. (Check one)

01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer-Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer-Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government
11. ☐ Research and Development
12. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
13. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
14. ☐ Engineering/Architecture

16. ☐ Agr./Const./Mining/Oil/Transp./Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Dist.
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function. (Check one)

01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:

01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?

01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location. (Check all that apply)

01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of employees in your entire company:

01. ☐ 25 or less 03. ☐ 100-499 05. ☐ 1000 or more
02. ☐ 26-99 04. ☐ 500-999

Name

Title

Telephone

Company Name

Address

City

State

Zip

☐ Please send me a one-year (22-issue) subscription to PC Magazine for \$29.97 (U.S. price); all other countries add \$36.00 for additional postage.

In a Hurry? Fax This Card To: 609-829-0692

FOR QUICKER RESPONSE

FAX TO

(609) 829-0692

Free Product Information

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 433

RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
305	Expo Tech / V-Tech	Expo Tech Notebooks	342-347
014	First Source International	Memory	368-369
*	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	128-153
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	377
*	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint	251-254
052	Inmac	Systems	193-195
054	Inmac	Systems	352-353
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order	371-373
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	379
019	L.A. Trade	Mail Order	374
130	Media Vision	MediaVision Sound Family	301
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	366
363	Memory Direct	Memory	360
055	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	185
119	Micron Computer, Inc.	Micron PC's	121-124
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order Reseller	367
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	354-355
198	MINUTEMAN UPS	UPS's and Voltage Regulators	331
078	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	216-219
259	PCs Complete	Mail Order	361
082	PCs Complete	Mail Order	362-363
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	370
065	USA Flex	Portables/PC's/Printers	325
210	USA Flex	Portables/PC's/Printers	326-327
065	USA Flex	Portables/PC's/Printers	328-329
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	375
006	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle	24-25
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	26-27
125	Zeos Int'l	Pentium	33
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos ColorNote	90
155	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradables	48A-48F

MASS STORAGE

073	Colorado Memory Systems	Mass Storage	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
367	Maxell Corp. (N. America)	4 & 8 mm Tape Backup	270
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	366
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	370
*	Seagate Technology	Hard Drive	186

MEMORY

014	First Source International	Memory	368-369
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	340
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	374
363	Memory Direct	Memory	360

MISCELLANEOUS

055	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup, Disk Drives	185
-----	-----------------------------------	--------------------------	-----

MODEMS

300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
973	Shiva Corporation	Modems	NE38
920	US Robotics Inc.	COURIER MODEMS	174
927	Zyxel USA	Modems	NE13

MULTI-MEDIA

318	Artech Labs, Inc.	Pro 16 Multimedia Upgrade Kit	184
072	Creative Labs	Omni CD	28
086	Creative Labs	SoundBlaster Family	258-259
219	Insight Distribution Network	Multimedia	371-373
083	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	94
130	Media Vision	MediaVision Sound Family	301
325	MediaMagic	Audio Boards & Sound Systems	272
390	Sigma Designs, Inc.	RealMagic	427

ON LINE DATABASE

102	GEne (GEISCO)	GEne Online Service	113, 115-117
-----	---------------	---------------------	--------------

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

*	IBM Corporation	OS/2	127
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Windows NT	119

OPTICAL PERIPHERALS

088	Pinnacle Micro	Optical Drives	323
-----	----------------	----------------	-----

OS/2 SOFTWARE

*	IBM Corporation	OS/2	127
---	-----------------	------	-----

PC DIRECT

165	Amdak	Monitors	341
235	AMS	Notebooks	336
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order, Peripherals	348-349
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order/Hardware/Peripherals	354
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Laptops/Peripherals	317
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Laptops/Peripherals	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Laptops/Peripherals	320-321
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	330-339
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	313
003	Expo Tech / V-Tech	386 and 486 Systems	357
305	Expo Tech / V-Tech	Expo Tech Notebooks	342-347
014	First Source International	Memory	368-369
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	377
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	340
219	Insight Distribution Network	Mail Order	371-373
242	Kenosha Computer Center	Mail Order	379
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	374
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	366
363	Memory Direct	Memory	360

Reader Service

No.	Company	Product	Page
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order Reseller	367
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	354-355
388	Midwest Micro	Notebooks, Desktop Systems	355-358
078	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351
268	PCs Complete	Computers, Mail Order	361
052	PCs Complete	Computers, Mail Order	362-363
088	Pinnacle Micro	Optical Drives	323
308	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	370
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	381
065	USA Flex	Portables/PC's/Printers	325
210	USA Flex	Portables/PC's/Printers	326-327
065	USA Flex	Portables/PC's/Printers	328-329
343	ValueLine	Mail Order, Peripherals	375

PC-FAX

008	ASP Computer Products	Fax Authority	98
-----	-----------------------	---------------	----

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

011	Correl Corporation	Correl SCSI	85
*	Hewlett Packard	HP Jet Direct	94-95
085	Rose Electronics	MicroServ & LanJet	NE12

PERIPHERALS

330	Arlington Computer Products	Peripherals	348-349
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	317
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Peripherals	320-321
930	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Laser Printer 1152	164-165
*	Gateway 2000	Peripherals	128-153
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	377
398	Midwest Micro	Peripherals	355-358
078	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

034	Acer America	Systems	79-83
*	AMBRA COMPUTER CORPORATION	PC's and Notebooks	104-107
235	AMS	Notebooks	336
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Notebooks	212-213
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	276-277
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Cortina Bundle	279
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	LTE Lite	281
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's and Notebooks	283
144	CompuDyne	CompuDyne Notebooks & Desktops	302-303
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	317
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	318-319
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	320-321
305	Expo Tech / V-Tech	Expo Tech Notebooks	342-347
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks	128-153
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	377
*	Hewlett Packard	OmniBook 400	72-73
065	Micro Electronics	WinBook	87
398	Midwest Micro	Notebooks	355-358
*	NCR Corporation	Notebooks	225-228
161	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Color Notebooks	180
353	Texas Instruments	TI TravelMate Notebook	287-292
379	Toshiba America	Notebooks	284-285
065	USA Flex	Portables	325
210	USA Flex	Portables	326-327
055	USA Flex	Portables	328-329
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle	24-25
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	26-27
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos ColorNote	90

POWER PROTECTION

915	American Power Conversion	BackUPS	NE30
898	Deltec Electronics	UPS	NE9
108	MINUTEMAN UPS	UPS's and Voltage Regulators	331
080	PC Power & Cooling	PowerProtection/Cooling Device	99

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

170	Avery Dennison	Laser Label Mtn Sheets	208-209
942	Hewlett Packard	Paper Feeders	NE29
*	Microsoft	Windows Printing Systems	108
085	USA Flex	Printer/Peripherals	325
210	USA Flex	Printers/Peripherals	326-327
055	USA Flex	Printers/Peripherals	328-329

PRINTERS

300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
930	Digital Equipment Corp.	DEC Laser Printer 1152	164-165
*	Microsoft	Windows Printing Systems	108
264	NEC Technologies	Printers	76
066	Obdota	DOC-IT	177
001	Tektronix Inc.	Tektronix Phaser III Printer	187
065	USA Flex	Printers	325
210	USA Flex	Printers	326-327
055	USA Flex	Printers	328-329

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

*	IBM Corporation	C-Set ++	95
*	BM Corporation	C-Set ++	305

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

*	IBM Corporation	C-Set ++	95
*	IBM Corporation	C-Set ++	305
345	Powersoft Corporation	Powermaker/Powerviewer	88-89

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	98
-----	-------------------	--------------------	----

Advertisers' Index PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
REMOTE COMPUTING			
060	Ocean Isle Software	ReachOut Remote Control	41
103	Wollongong Group	Pathway Access	70
RESELLERS			
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Deneba - Canvas	67
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	313
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Software/Peripherals	377
018	MegaHaus	Drives/Storage	366
383	Memory Direct	Memory	360
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order Reseller	367
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	364-365
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
*	Epson America	Epson 600 dpi Scanner	10-11
056	Okidata	DOC-IT	177
SERVERS			
851	NEC Technologies	Express Server	NE38
878	Network Express	Network Mail Order	351
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Storage	370
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE			
094	CBIS, Inc.	Desk to Desk	57
SOFTWARE			
129	Avery Dennison	Labeling Software	175
094	CBIS, Inc.	Desk to Desk	57
079	Central Point Software	PC Tools for DOS	188
*	Compag Computer Corporation	Cortina Bundle	279
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
400	Computer Associates	Simply Tax	5
348	Computer Associates	Simply Accounting	43
168	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Deneba - Canvas	67
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order	313
048	Intergraph Corp.	MicroStation	34-35
*	Intuit, Inc.	QuickBooks	13
263	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	244
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Windows NT	119
060	Ocean Isle Software	ReachOut Remote Control	41
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	58
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	381
121	Velocity Development Corporation	Remind Me! for Windows	243
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
220	Borland International	Quattro Pro	52-53
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	240-241
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	2-3
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	381
TAX SOFTWARE			
*	Chesoft Inc.	TurboTax	233
400	Computer Associates	Simply Tax	5
TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
883	MicroSystems Software Inc.	CALANDAR	NE40
121	Velocity Development Corporation	Remind Me! for Windows	243
UTILITIES			
079	Central Point Software	PC Tools for DOS	188
004	Touchstone Software	Check It Pro Analyst	78
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
127	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	266
300	Computability	Mail Order	314-315
399	Sigma Designs, Inc.	RealMagic	427
VOICE SYNTHESIS/PROCESSING			
093	Media Vision	Pro Audio Spectrum 16	84
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Sound Systems	61
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
389	DCA	CrossTalk for Windows	23
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Notes	68-69
*	Lotus Development Corporation	SmartSuite	99-101
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	240-241
263	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	244
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	2-3
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Sound Systems	61
*	Microsoft	Windows Printing Systems	108
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Windows NT	119
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	381
117	Symantec Corporation	Norton Desktop for Windows	156-157
004	Touchstone Software	Check It Pro Analyst	78
121	Velocity Development Corporation	Remind Me! for Windows	243
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	14-15
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect Inform	16-17
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Office	2-3
*	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	14-15
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
094	CBIS, Inc.	Desk to Desk	57
883	MicroSystems Software Inc.	CALANDAR	NE40

For Additional Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX page 385.



Coming Up

Cover Story: Pentium

How fast is fast? What can the power user look forward to in 1994? *PC Magazine* puts 11 of the fastest desktop PCs to the test to see which manufacturers have done the best job of unleashing the power of Intel's Pentium chip. Cool machines? Not really. We also show you how to beat the heat and keep your Pentium from overheating.

Illustration Software

Illustration packages were once geared toward professional illustrators who had the time to learn the nuances of their many tools. Now these programs make it possible for high-level business users and amateur artists to create quality artwork for newsletters, slide-based presentations, and more. *PC Magazine* reviews four packages that make it easy to create artistic, precision, and business illustrations.

Small-Business Accounting/Personal Finance Software

The latest crop of personal finance software programs goes beyond the basics of checkbook balancing and bank account tracking to planning budgets, paying bills, and downloading stock quotes. Windows-based low-end accounting packages bring to small businesses all the ease of a Windows interface, plus an enticing load of innovation. *PC Magazine* looks at five personal finance and nine accounting packages that promise to beef up your bottom line.

Stackable Hubs

Stackable, manageable hubs are an attractive solution to managers of Ethernet networks, particularly those who use 10BaseT cabling. These hubs are far more flexible and expandable than dumb standalone hubs but cost far less than high-end modular enterprise hubs. Their added management capabilities give LAN managers another tool for delivering a fast, accessible network. We review stackable hub solutions from 11 vendors and tell you where the deck is stacked in your favor.

Free Utility

Our next issue's utility, INFORMER, lets you spy on DOS programs to see how they work by intercepting the interrupts used to request services from DOS, the BIOS, and other support programs such as EMM386.SYS. INFORMER monitors the program you specify and gives you insight into how it works.

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
416	allClear for Windows, Version 2.0	Clear Software	46
420	AST Premmia LX P/60	AST Research Inc.	49
409	Backpack Model 162550	Micro Solutions Inc.	64
406	Ballade for Windows, Version 1.04	Dynaware USA Inc.	60
488	Casio Z-7000	Casio Inc.	155
459	ClarisWorks for Windows, Version 1.0	Claris Corp.	110
408	Common Ground Version 1.0 for Windows	No Hands Software	60
460	Compaq ProSignia 5/60	Compaq Computer Corp.	110
410	Corel CD PowerPak for Windows	Corel Corp.	64
457	Day of the Tentacle	LucasArts Entertainment Co.	431
490	The Desktop Publisher's Idea Book	Random House Electronic Publishing	71
429	Diamond Viper PCI	Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	66
462	ECCO Professional, Version 1.1	Arabesque Software Inc.	110
424	Epson Stylus 300	Epson America Inc.	50
403	Expert Advisor Version 1.0 for Windows	Software Artistry Inc.	59
448	First Mouse	Logitech Inc.	249
463	Fluke 672 Ethernet LANMeter	Fluke Corp.	111
463	Fluke 675 Combo LANMeter	Fluke Corp.	111
464	Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Version 2.0	Fractal Design Corp.	111
461	Gateway 2000 4DX2-66V	Gateway 2000	110
492	Getting Started in Computer Graphics	North Light Books	71
446	Gulliver	Appoint	247
466	HiJaak PRO, Version 2.0	Inset Systems Inc.	112
454	Home Lawyer	MECA Software Inc.	428
447	Honeywell Mouse	Key Tronic Corp.	248
465	HP LaserJets 4L, 4P, and 4Si	Hewlett-Packard Co.	111
427	HP ScanJet IIcx	Hewlett-Packard Co.	48
411	IdeaFisher for Windows, Version 1.0	IdeaFisher Systems Inc.	64
417	Instant Recall 2.1 for Windows	Chronologic Corp.	46
405	IntelliView DSP-I, IntelliView DSP-II	IntelliMedia Corp.	59
453	It's Legal 4.0	Parsons Technology Inc.	428
448	Kidz Mouse	Logitech Inc.	249
467	Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	Eastman Kodak Co.	114
455	Legal Partner	CommonTouch Inc.	430
407	Logitech AudioMan, Version 1.1	Logitech Inc.	60
441	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4a	Lotus Development Corp.	202
442	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	208
443	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Release 4.01	Lotus Development Corp.	212
419	Lotus Approach, Release 2.1	Lotus Development Corp.	49
468	Matrox MGA Ultima, ISA Version	Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.	114
468	Matrox MGA Ultima, VLB Version	Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.	114
404	The Meeting Room for DOS and Windows	Eden Systems Corp.	59
469	Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	114
449	Microsoft Mouse, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	249
486	Microsoft Publisher, Version 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	155
471	Microsoft Visual Basic, Version 3.0, Professional Edition	Microsoft Corp.	118
426	Microsoft Windows for Workgroups, Version 3.11	Microsoft Corp.	38
448	MouseMan Cordless	Logitech Inc.	249
448	MouseMan Left	Logitech Inc.	249
448	MouseMan Right	Logitech Inc.	249
425	MS-DOS 6.2 Step-Up	Microsoft Corp.	37
425	MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade	Microsoft Corp.	37
425	MS-DOS 6.2 Upgrade for Dummies	Microsoft Corp.	37
412	MultiMedia Works, Release 1.5 ao	Lenel Systems International Inc.	64
473	Nanao Flexscan F550i-W	Nanao USA Corp.	118
421	NEC Image 486es	NEC Technologies Inc.	54
474	NEC MultiSync 4FG	NEC Technologies Inc.	118
402	NEC Ready 425CD2, NEC Ready 433CD3	NEC Technologies Inc.	59
475	NEC UltraLite Versa 25C	NEC Technologies Inc.	118
451	The New Kid On The Block	Broderbund Software Inc.	426
450	NewMouse	Mouse Systems Corp.	250
478	The Norton Commander for OS/2, Version 1.0	Symantec Corp.	120
428	The Norton Desktop 3.0 for Windows	Symantec Corp.	37
450	OmniMouse II	Mouse Systems Corp.	250
491	One Minute Designer	Que Corp.	71
430	OS/2 for Windows	IBM Corp.	42
477	OS/2, Version 2.1	IBM Corp.	120
479	Outside-In for Windows	Systems Compatibility Corp.	125
470	Paradox 4.5 for Windows, Workgroup Edition	Borland International Inc.	114
450	PC Mouse	Mouse Systems Corp.	250
450	PC Mouse 3D	Mouse Systems Corp.	250
450	PC Mouse III	Mouse Systems Corp.	250
480	PC Tools for Windows, Version 2.0	Central Point Software Inc.	125
481	PhotoMorph, Version 1.2	North Coast Software Inc.	125
413	Pioneer DR-U104X	Pioneer New Media Technologies Inc.	66
482	Pixar Typestry, Version 1.1	Pixar	126
401	Power Japanese for Windows, Version 2.0	Bayware Inc.	59
422	PowerBuilder, Version 3.0	Powersoft Corp.	56
483	PowerBuilder, Version 3.0	Powersoft Corp.	126
422	PowerMaker	Powersoft Corp.	56
422	PowerViewer	Powersoft Corp.	56
484	Practical Peripherals PM14400FX PKT	Practical Peripherals Inc.	126
423	QMS ColorScript Laser 1000	QMS Inc.	51
485	QuarkXPress for Windows, Version 3.12	Quark Inc.	155
444	Quattro Pro for DOS, Version 5.0	Borland International Inc.	232
445	Quattro Pro for Windows, Version 5.0, Workgroup Edition	Borland International Inc.	239
414	ReportSmith, Version 2.0	ReportSmith Inc.	66
487	SuperMatch System	SuperMac Corp.	155
476	TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50	Texas Instruments Inc.	118
489	Track Record	UnderWare Inc.	271
452	Twain's World	Bureau Development Inc.	426
472	VBAssist, Version 3.0	Sheridan Software Systems Inc.	118
418	Visual CD	Meridian Data Inc.	50
450	White Mouse	Mouse Systems Corp.	250
456	WillMaker	Nolo Press	430
415	WinZip, Version 5.0	Nico Mak Computing Inc.	66
488	Zoomer Personal Digital Assistant	Tandy/Radio Shack Corp.	155

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User.....	Changing the Drive and Directory With a Single Batch File Command.....	255
User-to-User.....	Slowing Down the Boot Process.....	255
Tutor.....	Empowering Physically Challenged Users.....	261
Corporate Developer.....	Introduction to Logical Database Design.....	267
Toolkits.....	Track Record: A PIM for Developers.....	271
Environments.....	Working with Lines and Pens Under Windows NT.....	273
Power Programming.....	The C++ Iostream Library.....	284
Utilities.....	Decompress Files With PCDEZIP.....	299

SOLUTIONS

PCs.....	Avoid hardware problems resulting from static electricity.....	309
PCs.....	How to stifle noisy power-supply fans.....	309
Operating Environments.....	Send a form-feed to your printer without also sending a carriage return and line feed.....	309
Operating Environments.....	An undocumented DOS command that tells you the true path to a file.....	309
Spreadsheets.....	An Excel macro that produces an intermediate value from a lookup table.....	312
Databases.....	Expand a string by inserting a space between each of the original string's characters.....	318
Graphics.....	Programs that convert bitmapped image files to vector formats.....	324
Networking.....	Linking Ethernet LANs together that use both thin coax and 10Base-T.....	330

PC Magazine Index

Volume 12—1993

FEATURES		
Topic (and number of products)	Date	Page
Accounting software, LAN (Price Waterhouse Report) (11)	10/26	223
Add-in software (48)	2/9	108
Awards for Technical Excellence, 1993	12/21	111
Backup software (7)	9/14	144
Backup software, LAN (5)	9/28	277
BASIC compilers and interpreters (8)	9/28	233
Best of 1992	1/12	110
Bibliography software (5)	10/12	269
CAD software, 2D (22)	2/23	255
Communications software, Windows and OS/2 (10)	4/27	239
Contact managers (16)	8/1	271
Database front-end tools for OS/2 (4)	4/27	147
Database management systems:		
Nonprogrammable (10)	1/26	278
Relational (10)	5/11	108
Data compression utilities (5)	9/14	117
Data recovery utilities (4)	9/14	155
Debuggers (10)	3/16	271
Desktop publishing, high-end (5)	2/9	231
Desktop video technology	5/11	289
Diagramming software (6)	12/21	161
Dictionaries, electronic (9)	5/25	147
Digitizing tablets (11)	5/25	259
Document exchange software (3)	11/9	204
Document management software (7)	6/29	171
DOS 6	4/13	108
DOS 6 books (12)	11/23	70
Environment-friendly computing	5/25	110
Ergonomics	5/25	126
Grammar checkers (6)	5/25	147
Graphics accelerators (32)	4/13	158
Graphics accelerators (8)	7/1	251
Graphics accelerators (43)	12/7	256
Graphics utilities (12)	4/13	221
Groupware (7)	6/15	267
Hard disks (9)	10/12	247
Hard disks and mail-order vendors	7/1	225
Illustration software (6)	3/30	275
Image-editing software (9)	10/12	185
Integrating applications	3/30	108

Topic (and number of products)	Date	Page
LAN adapters:		
Ethernet (27)	2/9	191
PCMCIA (19)	12/21	375
LAN analyzers (7)	1/12	277
LAN cable testers (5)	7/1	335
Local-bus technology, PCI versus VL-Bus	11/9	187
Memory management software (4)	9/14	130
Modems, 14,400-bps/V.32bis (62)	6/29	241
Monitor emission tests (10)	5/25	137
Monitors		
14- and 15-inch (58)	3/16	110
17-inch (34)	9/14	161
Multimedia PCs (45)	10/26	108
Network management utilities (13)	12/7	332
Network operating systems:		
High-end (7)	10/26	285
Low-cost (7)	5/25	203
Network routers (10)	3/30	221
On-line services (5)	2/23	303
OS/2 2.1	6/15	207
PC components	7/1	106
PC Service & Reliability survey	2/9	309
PC Service & Reliability survey	7/1	287
PCMCIA cards	12/21	263
PCs:		
486 Buyers' Guide (89)	12/7	108
486DX2, 66-MHz (74)	1/26	110
Low-cost (61)	2/23	110
Pentium (7)	6/29	108
Value-line	9/28	116
Pentium-chip technology	4/27	108
Personal digital assistants (PDAs) (9)	10/12	116
Personal finance software (9)	1/12	241
Platforms (PC versus Mac workstations)	6/15	109
Portable PCs:		
Color notebooks (33)	12/21	191
High-end notebooks (68)	8/1	125
Pen-based (6)	3/30	144
386 & 486 notebooks (31)	3/30	144
Presentation graphics (6)	9/14	229
Printers:		
Color (10)	11/23	233
Dot matrix (35)	11/23	293

PC Magazine Index: Volume 12—1993

FEATURES (continued)

Topic (and number of products)	Date	Page
Ink jet (6)	11/23	269
Laser (37)	11/23	108
Network laser (13)	11/23	199
Portable (6)	8/1	331
RAID subsystems	9/14	273
SCSI technology	6/29	219
Servers:		
File (9)	5/11	179
Print (18)	1/26	249
Software Support & Satisfaction survey 1993	7/1	311
Sound boards (25)	4/27	181
Spreadsheets (6)	9/28	183
SQL access tools (7)	11/9	299
SQL database servers (7)	10/12	285
SQL development environments (6)	11/9	237
Statistical analysis software (14)	5/11	227
Surge suppressors (32)	4/13	261
Systems diagnostic utilities	7/1	265
Tax preparation software (9)	2/23	225
Uninterruptible power supplies (29)	9/14	309
Unix on PCs (5)	6/15	219
Utility software (20)	9/14	108
Video adapters (37)	1/12	165
Virus protection (24)	3/16	209
Wide area networks (WANs)	3/16	183
Windows NT	9/28	116
Windows NT (preview)	6/15	173
Wireless service providers	8/1	359
Word processing software	11/9	108
Workgroup scheduling software (4)	2/9	271

FIRST LOOKS

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
ABC FlowCharter 2.0	Micrografx Inc.	3/30	49
AcerNote 750c	Acer America Corp.	8/1	37
Adaptec AHA-2740 series	Adaptec Inc.	10/12	49
Adobe Acrobat	Adobe Systems Inc.	9/14	44
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	Adobe Systems Inc.	5/25	37
Adobe Premiere 1.0	Adobe Systems Inc.	11/23	37
Adobe Type Manager 2.5	Adobe Systems Inc.	1/26	54
Aldus PageMaker 5.0 for Windows	Aldus Corp.	9/14	37
AlertVIEW 2.0	Shany Inc.	3/16	60
Alpha Four 3.0	Alpha Software Corp.	9/28	54
ALR Evolution V	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	6/15	38

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
ALR ProVEISA V	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	6/15	38
Altamira Composer 1.0	Altamira Software Corp.	12/21	52
AnyView 1.0	Binar Graphics Inc.	10/12	50
Aquiline NT466C	Aquiline Inc.	5/11	55
ARJ 2.41a	ARJ Software	10/12	56
Ashlar Vellum 3D for Windows 2.12	Ashlar Inc.	11/9	49
askSam for Windows 1.0	askSam Systems	2/9	51
AST Bravo LP 4/66D	AST Research Inc.	10/26	50
AST PowerExec 4/25 SL	AST Research Inc.	4/27	40
AT&T EO 440 Personal Communicator	EO Inc.	8/1	46
Atlas MapMaker for Windows 1.1	Strategic Mapping Inc.	9/14	48
Authorware Professional for Windows 2.0	Macromedia Inc.	6/15	50
AutoCAD for Windows, Release 12	Autodesk Inc.	4/27	37
AutoSketch for Windows 1.0	Autodesk Retail Products	2/9	37
Avery LabelPro for Windows	Avery Division	11/9	56
Personal Label Printer for Windows	Avery Dennison	4/13	54
Borland C++ for OS/2	Borland International Inc.	6/29	49
Borland Pascal 7.0	Borland International Inc.	1/12	44
Bravo	Alpha Software Corp.	9/14	56
Business Card Reader 1.0	Cognitive Technology	12/7	42
BusinessWorks Accounting 2 for Windows 7.2	Manzanita Software Systems	4/13	50
CacheAll 1.0	C&D Programming Corp.	9/28	54
Canon BJC-600	Canon Computer Systems Inc.	12/7	44
Canon NoteJet 486	Canon Computer Systems	6/29	40
Canvas for Windows 3.5	Deneba Software	11/9	37
Captivator	VideoLogic Inc.	11/9	44
cc:Mail for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	9/28	40
City Streets 2.0	Road Scholar Software	4/27	50
ClarisWorks for Windows 1.0	Claris Corp.	6/29	37
ClickBook 1.0	BookMaker Corp.	11/23	52
Close-Up 5.0	Norton-Lambert Corp.	11/9	48
CO/Session 6.1	Triton Technologies Inc.	4/27	56
Collage Complete	Inner Media Inc.	11/23	52
Command View 2.0	Artist Graphics Inc.	11/9	54
Commence 2.0	Jensen-Jones Inc.	9/28	47
CommWorks for Windows 1.0	Traveling Software Inc.	11/23	37
Compaq Concerto 4/33	Compaq Computer Corp.	12/21	37
Compaq Deskpro/M	Compaq Computer Corp.	6/15	39
Compaq Presario 425	Compaq Computer Corp.	10/26	37
Compaq ProSignia 5/60	Compaq Computer Corp.	9/28	40
Compaq Systempro/XL	Compaq Computer Corp.	1/26	40
Compel 1.0	Asymetrix Corp.	6/29	52
CompressMate 1.0	Intex Solutions Inc.	11/9	46

CONTINUES

PC Magazine Index: *Volume 12—1993*

FIRST LOOKS (continued)				
Product name	Company name	Date	Page	
CompuAdd 425TX	CompuAdd Computer Corp.	8/1	39	
CompuAdd 450SLC2	CompuAdd Computer Corp.	4/13	56	
Conversions Plus for Windows 1.0	DataViz Inc.	10/12	52	
CorelDRAW 4	Corel Corp.	8/1	42	
CorelRAID 1.0	Corel Corp.	9/28	42	
CorelSCSI Pro	Corel Corp.	9/28	42	
CrossTalk for Windows 2.0	DCA	1/26	46	
Crystal Ball 3.0	Decisioneering Inc.	11/23	56	
Crystal Reports 2.0	Crystal Computer Services Inc.	5/25	46	
Cyberdesk 1.0	CyberCorp Inc.	11/9	50	
CypherScan 1000, Version 1.0	CypherTech Inc.	12/7	42	
Cyrix Cx486DRx2 16/32	Cyrix Corp.	10/12	46	
Dashboard 2.0 for Windows	Hewlett-Packard Co. PC Software Division	9/28	50	
DataFax for Windows 4.0	Trio Information Systems Inc.	5/11	51	
DataPerfect 2.3	WordPerfect Corp.	3/16	50	
Dauphin DTR-1	Dauphin Technology Inc.	9/28	37	
dBASE IV 2.0	Borland International Inc.	4/27	44	
DBFast 2.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	6/29	44	
DEC 560ST Pentium	Digital Equipment Corp.	6/15	40	
DECpc 466d2 MT	Digital Equipment Corp.	4/13	56	
DECpc 466d2 MTE	Digital Equipment Corp.	9/28	48	
Dell Dimension 466V XPS	Dell Computer Corp.	10/26	56	
Dell Power Publishing SuperStation	Dell Computer Corp.	10/26	56	
Dell Power Publishing WorkStation	Dell Computer Corp.	10/26	56	
Dell 486/L	Dell Computer Corp.	2/23	37	
Dell 486/ME	Dell Computer Corp.	2/23	37	
Delrina FormFlow	Delrina Corp.	10/26	51	
DeScribe Word Processor for OS/2 4.0	DeScribe Inc.	3/30	44	
DeskStation Evolution 4 Series rPC/4	DeskStation Technology Inc.	12/7	39	
Diamond Viper VLB	Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	3/30	52	
Digital Morph 1.1	HSC Software	10/26	46	
Digital Sound Pro 16	Cardinal Technologies Inc.	11/9	42	
Digital Soup Sound Professional 1.0	Digital Soup Inc.	2/23	59	
Direct Access DeskTop 1.0	Fifth Generation Systems	2/23	44	
DirMagic 3.0	MJM Software Design	11/23	47	
doubleRES 4	LPAC	3/16	60	
DoubleTools for DoubleSpace 1.01	Addstor Inc.	12/21	50	
Drive Rocket 1.01	Ontrack Computer Systems Inc.	11/9	52	
Dynodex 1.0	Portfolio Software Inc.	3/16	57	
E-Mail Connection 1.0	Connect Software	10/12	52	
E-Quip	Alacrity Systems Inc.	5/11	50	
ECCO 1.1	Arabesque Software Inc.	12/21	54	

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
ECCO Professional 1.0	Arabesque Software Inc.	9/14	50
Eclipse Find 1.0	Phoenix Technologies Ltd	12/21	58
Epson Progression	Epson America Inc.	2/9	37
Epson Stylus	Epson America Inc.	5/25	40
Evolver	Axcelis Inc.	6/29	48
Fantastic Recall 1.0	Binar Graphics Inc.	11/9	50
Fahrenheit VA	Orchid Technology	3/16	48
Fargo Primera Color Printer	Fargo Electronics Inc.	3/30	46
Fastback Plus 6.0	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	8/1	54
FaxPak	Teledisk Systems Inc.	7/1	44
FaxWorks OS/2 1.28	SofNet Inc.	5/11	54
FaxWorks Pro 3.0	SofNet Inc.	10/12	46
FirstApps 2.0	hDC Computer Corp.	3/30	42
FlashPrint 100, 150	Elite High Technology	1/12	50
Forecast Pro for DOS 2.0	Business Forecast Systems	5/25	50
F-PROT 2.07	Frisk Software International	5/25	56
Fractal Design Painter for Windows 2.0	Fractal Design Corp.	5/11	37
Fractal Design PainterX2	Fractal Design Corp.	12/21	40
FrameMaker for Windows 4.0	Frame Technology Corp.	12/7	52
FrameReader for Windows 1.0	Frame Technology Corp.	2/9	46
Fusion CD	Media Vision Inc.	1/12	55
GammaTech Utilities 2.0	GammaTech Inc.	2/9	49
Gateway 2000 ColorBook 486SX-25	Gateway 2000 Inc.	12/21	42
Gateway 2000 HandBook 486SX-25	Gateway 2000 Inc.	12/21	42
Graphics Tools!, Version 1.0	DeltaPoint Inc.	10/12	48
Graphite Card	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	3/16	50
Great Plains Dynamics 1.0	Great Plains Software	5/25	42
HALO Desktop Imager 2.0	Media Cybernetics Inc.	3/30	49
Harvard Graphics 2.0 for Windows	Software Publishing Corp.	10/26	37
Hayes ESP Communications Accelerator	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	12/21	59
Hercules Dynamite VL	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	8/1	52
Hercules Graphite VL	Hercules Computer Technology Inc.	8/1	52
HiJaak PRO 2.0	Inset Systems	9/28	50
HomePort/CD	Acculogic Inc.	10/12	56
Hotwin 3.0	TMA Software	4/13	46
HP DeskJet 310	Hewlett-Packard Co.	11/23	40
HP DeskJet 1200C	Hewlett-Packard Co.	6/29	54
HP LaserJet 4L	Hewlett-Packard Co.	5/25	44
HP LaserJet 4Si, 4Si MX	Hewlett-Packard Co.	5/11	40
HP NetServer LM	Hewlett-Packard Co.	6/15	40
HP OmniBook 300	Hewlett-Packard Co.	7/1	37
HP100LX	Hewlett-Packard Co.	6/15	48

PC Magazine Index: *Volume 12—1993*

FIRST LOOKS (continued)			
Product name	Company name	Date	Page
HyperAccess for Windows 1.0	Hilgraeve Inc.	7/1	48
IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079	Lexmark International Inc.	1/26	48
IBM ExecJet II	Lexmark International Inc.	11/23	42
IBM LaserPrinter 4039 16L	Lexmark International Inc.	7/1	37
IBM OS/2 2.1	IBM Personal Software Products Division	9/14	38
IBM PS/1 Consultant 486DX2/66	IBM Personal Computer Co.	12/7	37
IBM PS/1 Multimedia 486SX/25	IBM Personal Computer Co.	12/7	37
IBM ThinkPad 710T	IBM Corp.	6/29	46
IBM ThinkPad 720C	IBM Personal Computer Co.	7/1	40
IBM ThinkPad 750, 750C, 750P	IBM Personal Computer Co.	11/9	37
IBM ValuePoint 466DX2/T	IBM Personal Computer Co.	9/14	47
IBM 21P	IBM Personal Computer Co.	12/7	42
IBM 4037 5E	Lexmark International Inc.	11/23	42
ImagePals 1.2	U-Lead Systems	3/30	48
Imara Lite 1.00a	Imara Research Corp.	1/12	54
Immunity 2.0	Unitrol Data Protection Systems Inc.	1/26	54
Impromptu Administrator Edition 2.0	Cognos Corp.	11/23	50
Impromptu Enterprise Edition	Cognos Corp.	11/23	50
infiniType Plus 1.0	SoftMaker Inc.	5/11	54
InkWare NoteTaker	Ink Development Corp.	12/21	39
Inmac Insignia Professional 466P	Inmac Corp.	12/21	44
Instant Artist 1.0	Autodesk Retail Products	1/12	48
Integrity Master 1.41b	Stiller Research	5/25	56
Intel LANdesk Manager 1.0	Intel Corp.	4/13	52
Iomega Floptical PC Powered	Iomega Corp.	6/29	56
JOLT PS	Dataproducts	2/9	48
Journalist 1.1	PED Software Corp.	10/12	49
Kalok K-STOR	Kalok Corp.	10/26	38
Kinesis Ergonomic Keyboard	Kinesis Corp.	3/30	44
KingCOM for Windows 1.0	OTC Corp.	7/1	46
Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	8/1	50
Kodak ColorEase PS Printer	Eastman Kodak Co.	8/1	56
Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-3500A	Kyocera Electronics Inc.	7/1	56
LapLink V	Traveling Software Inc.	5/11	48
Lexar 486DX2/66	Lexar Systems	5/25	50
Lightning CD 1.0	Lucid Corp.	7/1	49
Listen for Windows 1.0	Verbex Voice Systems Inc.	6/15	49
Local Expert 1.0	Strategic Mapping Inc.	4/27	50
Logitech AudioMan	Logitech Inc.	2/9	50
Logitech SoundMan 16	Logitech Inc.	6/29	42
Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows, Release 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	4/13	38
Lotus Improv 2.0	Lotus Development Corp.	4/27	37
Lotus Notes, Release 3.0	Lotus Development Corp.	6/15	52

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, Release 3.4	Lotus Development Corp.	2/9	54
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus Development Corp.	5/11	44
Lotus 1-2-3, Release 4 for Windows	Lotus Development Corp.	8/1	37
Lotus SmartSuite 2.0 for Windows	Lotus Development Corp.	10/12	48
Macsyma 417.125	Macsyma Inc.	2/23	58
ManagePro 2.0 for Windows	Avantos Performance Systems Inc.	10/26	50
Maple V, Release 2 for Windows	Waterloo Maple Software	7/1	50
MapLinx for Windows Professional 1.0	MapLinx Corp.	1/26	44
Maps&Data for Windows	MapInfo Corp.	9/14	48
Master/DC Lite	Gigatrend Inc.	2/9	44
Mathcad 4.0	MathSoft Inc.	6/29	37
Matlab for Windows 4.0	The MathWorks Inc.	8/1	44
Matrox MGA	Matrox Electronics Systems Ltd.	9/14	54
McDesk for Windows 4.0	Granite Software	10/26	54
MCI Mail Express for PCs	MCI International Inc.	7/1	46
MediaMerge	ATI Technologies Inc.	11/23	37
Meeting Maker XP 1.0	ON Technology Inc.	11/9	56
Megahertz PCMCIA Notebook Data/Fax Modem	Megahertz Corp.	4/13	46
Microboard Playrite	Microboards of America	12/21	58
Microcom DeskPorte	Microcom Inc.	9/28	51
Micro Electronics WinBook	Micro Electronics	6/29	40
Micrografx Designer 4.0	Micrografx Inc.	10/12	37
Micro Paperless 1	Pinnacle Micro Inc.	3/16	37
MicroPhone Pro 1.0	Software Ventures	2/9	42
Microsoft Access 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	1/26	37
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	10/26	47
Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for MS-DOS and Windows	Microsoft Corp.	4/13	37
Microsoft Mouse 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	6/15	44
Microsoft Open EIS Pak	Microsoft Corp.	2/23	53
Microsoft Profit for Windows 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	4/27	54
Microsoft Publisher 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	10/26	44
Microsoft Scenes 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	11/9	52
Microsoft Video for Windows 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	1/12	38
Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows 2.0	Microsoft Corp.	1/12	37
Microsoft Visual Basic 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	7/1	42
Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	5/11	42
Microsoft Visual C++ 32-Bit Edition 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	11/9	40
Microsoft Windows Printing System	Microsoft Corp.	3/30	37
Microsoft Word for DOS 6.0	Microsoft Corp.	9/28	56

CONTINUES

PC Magazine Index: *Volume 12 - 1993*

FIRST LOOKS (continued)

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
Micro Solutions backpack CD-ROM	Micro Solutions Computer Products	3/30	53
Morph 1.0	Gryphon Software Corp.	10/26	46
MultiMedia Works 1.0	Lenel Systems International Inc.	5/11	49
NCR 3130 NotePad	NCR Corp.	2/9	39
NDI Volante Warp10LB	National Design Inc.	3/30	52
NEC Image 466	NEC Technologies Inc.	4/27	48
NEC MultiSync 3V	NEC Technologies Inc.	12/7	42
NEC MultiSync 5FGe	NEC Technologies Inc.	4/13	48
NEC MultiSync 5FGp	NEC Technologies Inc.	12/7	42
NEC Ready Systems	NEC Technologies Inc.	1/12	51
NEC UltraLite Versa 486SL/25	NEC Technologies Inc.	5/11	46
NETPrint/100	Digital Products Inc.	5/11	51
NetRoom 3.0	Helix Software Co.	7/1	40
NetWare 4.0	Novell Inc.	5/11	37
NeXTStep Release 3.1 for Intel Processors	NeXT Inc.	8/1	49
Nokia Multigraph 445X	Nokia Consumer Electronics	11/23	56
Northgate ZXPortable Active Color	Northgate Computer Corp.	2/9	46
The Norton Commander for OS/2 1.0	Symantec Corp.	2/23	42
The Norton Commander 4.0	Symantec Corp.	9/28	51
Norton pcAnywhere 1.0 for Windows	Symantec Corp.	6/15	53
The Norton Utilities 7.0	Symantec Corp.	6/15	46
NvMail	Image Machines Corp.	2/23	40
ObjectVision PRO 2.1	Borland International Inc.	2/9	40
Office Accelerator 1.0	Baseline Data Systems Inc.	2/9	50
Okidata DOC-IT 4000	Okidata	2/23	37
Omnis 7, Version 2	Blyth Software	10/26	48
OmniScan	Caere Corp.	12/7	54
Outside In 2.0	Systems Compatibility Corp.	2/9	44
PackRat 5.01c	Polaris Software Inc.	9/28	37
PageKeeper 1.0	Caere Corp.	3/16	44
Page Plus	Serif	6/29	46
Panasonic CF-1000 notebook	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	4/13	49
PanelBook 450	In Focus Systems	12/21	59
Paradox for Windows 1.0	Borland International Inc.	3/16	37
PassageWay Solution for Windows 1.0	AT&T Bell Labs	10/12	54
PC DOCS Open 2.0	PC DOCS Inc.	2/9	49
PC DOS 6.1	IBM Personal Software Products Division	9/28	39
PC Tools for Windows 1.0	Central Point Software Inc.	5/25	37
PC Tools Pro 9.0 for DOS	Central Point Software Inc.	12/21	37
PC Travel Guide 3.1	TravelData Co.	4/27	50

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
Peachtree Accounting for Windows, Release 2.0	Peachtree Software Inc.	8/1	48
PenPower for Excel, PowerPoint or Word for Windows	Slate Corp.	12/21	39
PhotoFinish 2.0	ZSoft Corp.	1/26	51
PhotoMorph 1.2	North Coast Software Inc.	10/26	46
Picture Perfect	In-Motion Technologies Inc.	12/7	50
Picture Publisher 4.0	Micrografx Inc.	9/28	48
Pixar Typestry 1.1	Pixar	4/13	44
PKZIP 2.04	PKWARE Inc.	3/16	40
Plug-In for Program Manager	Plannet Crafters	1/26	56
Plustek ScanPlus-Color 6000	Plustek USA Inc.	2/9	54
Portrait/15 Plus	Portrait Display Labs	7/1	49
PowerSCSI	Future Domain	6/29	50
PrintCache 3.1	LaserTools Corp.	11/9	48
PrinterFax	Moonlight Computer Products Inc.	2/23	57
Prodea Synergy 1.1	Prodea Software Corp.	12/7	40
ProMenu 1.2	Cain International Corp.	11/9	54
Pro MovieSpectrum	Media Vision Inc.	6/29	42
Publish It! for Windows 1.0	Timeworks Inc.	1/12	54
Q&A 4.0 for Windows	Symantec Corp.	12/7	56
Q&A Write 3.0 for Windows	Symantec Corp.	7/1	52
QModem Pro 1.0	Mustang Software Inc.	1/12	55
Quattro Pro 5.0 for Windows	Borland International Inc.	10/12	37
QuickBooks for Windows 2.0	Intuit Inc.	11/23	46
Quicken 3 for Windows	Intuit Inc.	12/7	49
Quicken 7 for DOS	Intuit Inc.	12/7	49
Quicture 1.0	WexTech Systems Inc.	7/1	48
RangeLAN/ISA	Proxim Inc.	9/14	52
RangeLAN/PCMCIA	Proxim Inc.	9/14	52
RangeLAN2/ISA	Proxim Inc.	9/14	52
Rapier XTV	VideoLogic Inc.	5/11	44
Renderize for Windows 2.0	Visual Software Inc.	5/11	55
Renderize for Windows Light	Visual Software Inc.	5/11	55
Replica for Windows 1.0	Farallon Computing Inc.	10/12	44
Report Styler 1.0	Alpha Software	4/27	56
Reportsmith 1.0	Indigo Software Corp.	3/16	46
Rever Cruiser-325C	NovaCorp International Inc.	1/12	49
Scan-In-Dex 1.1	Microtek Lab Inc.	12/7	46
ScanMan EasyTouch	Logitech Inc.	11/23	44
SCSI Master Plus	Adaptec Inc.	2/23	56
Sharp QD-100MM	Sharp Electronics Corp.	10/12	54
Sharp Wizard OZ-9600	Sharp Electronics Corp.	1/26	42
Sherlock 1.0	Physiotronics Corp.	3/30	56
Shiva LanRover/E	Shiva Corp.	2/9	42
Shiva NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups	Shiva Corp.	4/27	46

PC Magazine Index: *Volume 12—1993*

FIRST LOOKS (continued)

Product name	Company name	Date	Page
Sigma Designs Concorde VLB	Sigma Designs Inc.	10/26	44
SigmaPlot for Windows 1.0	Jandel Scientific	11/9	44
Silicon Valley IDE Mirror Card	Silicon Valley Computer	6/29	48
SLC/Now!	Kingston Technology Corp.	9/14	46
Sliders & Dials 1.0	Golden Technologies Inc.	5/25	48
Smartcom for Windows 1.0	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	7/1	54
Smart Palette 1.1	Q-Soft	11/9	54
SmartSync 1.0	Nomadic Systems Inc.	12/21	46
SonicSound	Diamond Computer Systems Inc.	11/9	42
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	Creative Labs Inc.	3/30	40
Sound Producer Pro	Orchid Technology	3/16	48
SoundWave 32	Orchid Technology	12/21	54
SPSS 6.0 for Windows	SPSS Inc.	11/23	54
SST	Ask Me Multimedia Center	11/23	50
Stacker 3.0	Stac Electronics	1/12	46
Stanford Graphics 2.1	3-D Visions	6/29	56
Stop & Go	Engram International Inc.	12/7	50
Stratavision 3d PC	Strata Inc.	6/15	56
SunDisk PCMCIA storage	SunDisk Corp.	1/26	46
Superbase 2.0	Software Publishing Corp.	3/16	42
SuperMatch Spectrum/24	SuperMac Technology	6/15	44
Support on Site for Networks	Computer Library	1/12	48
Sure!Maps 2.0	Horizons Technology Inc.	11/23	47
SureFire 2.0	Piaf Inc.	5/25	52
Symantec C++, Version 6.0	Symantec Corp.	12/21	56
Systat for Windows 5.01	Systat Inc.	2/9	55
Tahoe-130	Pinnacle Micro Inc.	11/9	46
Tektronix Phaser 200i	Tektronix Inc.	3/30	37
Third Dimension 1.1	Lucid Corp.	10/26	54
TI TravelMate 4000E	Texas Instruments Inc.	8/1	39
TI TravelMate 4000 WinDX250	Texas Instruments Inc.	1/26	51
TM/1 Perspectives 1.0	Sinper Corp.	5/25	40
Toshiba Portege T3400	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	12/21	46
Toshiba Satellite T1900C	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	8/1	39
Toshiba T4500C	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	4/27	42
Toshiba TXM-3401E CD-ROM	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	4/13	54
Travel Companion 1.0	The Software Toolworks Inc.	4/27	50
TurboCAD Professional 1.0 for Windows	IMSI	3/30	50
Turtle Tools for Multimedia 1.0	Turtle Beach Systems Inc.	5/25	49
TyIN2000 PC Communications Center	National Semiconductor Corp.	2/23	46
Uninstaller 1.0	MicroHelp Inc.	2/23	40
UnixWare 1.0	Univel	3/16	56
Ventura Picture Pro	Ventura Software	5/25	53
Video Director	Gold Disk Inc.	7/1	52
VideoShow HQ	General Parametrics Corp.	1/12	50
VideoSpigot for Windows	SuperMac Technology Inc.	1/26	50
Virtus WalkThrough 1.1.1	Virtus Corp.	10/26	40
Viruscan Suite 1.02	McAfee Associates	5/25	56
Visio 1.0	Shapeware Corp.	1/12	37
Visio 2.0	Shapeware Corp.	12/21	50
Voice Assist	Creative Labs Inc.	11/23	48
VoiceType Control for Windows	IBM Personal Software Products Division	10/12	50
Vomax 2000	Macronix Inc.	11/23	54
VTech Platinum SMP	VTech Computers Inc.	10/12	42
Watermark Discovery Edition	Watermark Software Inc.	9/14	56
WinBeep for Microsoft Windows 1.03	Fourth Wave Technologies Inc.	5/25	52
WinCIM	CompuServe Inc.	4/13	48
WindowMagic 1.1	WinWear	10/26	54
Windows OrgChart 2.0	Micrografx Inc.	3/16	49
WinFax PRO 3.0	Delrina Technology Inc.	1/26	49
WinSense 1.1	SoftLogic Solutions	4/13	50
WinSleuth Gold 3.04	Dariana Inc.	1/26	56
WinTrac	MicroSpeed Inc.	12/7	48
WINview for Networks 1.0	Citrix Systems Inc.	9/28	46
The Wire for MCI Mail 1.0	Swfte International Ltd.	2/23	44
WizManager 1.1	Mijenix	11/9	54
WordPerfect 6.0 for DOS	WordPerfect Corp.	9/14	37
WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows	WordPerfect Corp.	12/7	37
WordPerfect InForms 1.0	WordPerfect Corp.	10/26	42
WordPerfect Office 4.0	WordPerfect Corp.	9/28	44
WordPerfect Presentations 2.0	WordPerfect Corp.	2/23	52
WordPerfect Presentations 2.0 for Windows	WordPerfect Corp.	10/12	40
WorkMAN 1.0	Reach Software Corp.	8/1	52
WorldPort 2400 V.42bis Modem	U.S. Robotics	1/26	46
XTree for Windows 1.5	XTree Co.	5/25	48
XTree Tools for Networks, Novell Edition	XTree Co.	4/27	49
ZDS Z-Note 425Ln	Zenith Data Systems	5/25	49
ZDS Z-Lite 320L	Zenith Data Systems	2/23	59
Zeos Contenda	Zeos International Ltd.	4/27	42
Zeos Contenda	Zeos International Ltd.	8/1	40
ZScript 1.0	Zenographics Inc.	8/1	54
Zylmage 1.0	ZyLab	3/30	56

After Hours

The New Kid On The Block, Twain's World, It's Legal, Home Lawyer,
Legal Partner, WillMaker, Day of the Tentacle

THE NEW KID ON THE BLOCK

Electronic Verse That's Better, Not Worse

BY JULIE COHEN

There's a new kid on Broderbund's block, and his name is Jack Prelutsky. Prelutsky's 1984 book of children's verse, *The New Kid On The Block*, has become the fourth and most word-oriented installment in the Living Books multimedia CD-ROM series.

The New Kid On The Block, recommended for 6- to 12-year-olds, retains the electronic-book concept: Every time you click on an object, something happens. More than

the previous Living Books, however, this one stresses the words rather than the pictures. Without the colorful drawings and almost frenetic action that's become Broderbund's hallmark, children actually have to read in order to reap the rewards hidden in the simply drawn pages.

Not that The New Kid is dry; in fact, the verse, which grown-ups might regard as sheer doggerel, is quite funny: "We're forty performing bananas, / we mambo, we samba, we waltz, / we dangle and swing from the ceiling, / then turn

very slick somersaults."

Every page holds 10 to 15 hot spots. Clicking on *waltz*, for instance, prompts the ba-

on the table, and the Diatonic Dittymunch, who favors cantatas for lunch. These characters are messy, rambunctious, and usually in some kind of trouble. Just like kids. And these kids are sure to make your kids want to read.

The Diatonic Dittymunch



The Diatonic Dittymunch plucked music from the air, it swallowed scores of symphonies, and still had space to spare.

A HUNGRY DITTYMUNCH snacks on sonatas and cantatas when you click on the keywords.

The New Kid On The Block, \$39.95.

Requires: 4MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, MSCDEX

1.0 or later, CD-ROM drive. Broderbund Software Inc., 500 Redwood Blvd., Novato, CA 94948; 800-521-6263, 415-382-4600; fax, 415-382-4419. Circle 451 on reader service card

nanas to pair up and dance; forty prompts them to reassemble themselves in the shape of the number 40.

Prelutsky's heroes include Mabel, who eats with her toes

TWAIN'S WORLD

300 Clemens Titles on CD-ROM

BY JOHN R. QUAIN

Bringing literature to the computer screen is a challenge. So Bureau Development should receive extra praise for making Twain's World—a multimedia CD-ROM of the complete works of Mark Twain—so illuminating.

The \$39.95 disk contains more than 300 full-text works by Samuel Clemens, including his novels, short stories, essays, speeches, and personal letters. Each work is supplemented with a publishing history and plot synopsis. If you come across a highlighted word you

don't recognize, such as *Sepoy*, a click of the mouse summons a short definition.

In addition to Twain's inimitable prose, Twain's World contains video and animation

clips, slide shows with narration, and photos. The simple animations are not as captivating as those of some sophisticated children's titles, but the quizzes and short animated segments, such as Tom Sawyer whitewashing a fence, should encourage younger users to read more of Twain's work.

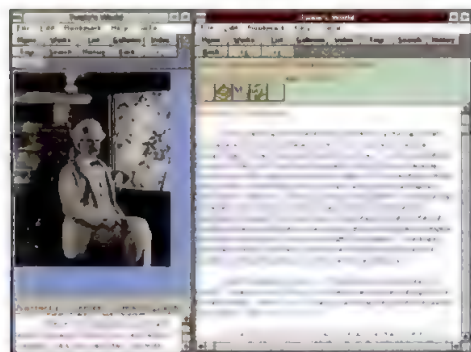
Twain's peripatetic life. Biographical essays, articles, and a graphical time line offer further encouragement to students.

Navigating through Twain's World is easy, with standard word searches, a list of articles, a multimedia gallery, and a conventional table of contents among the tools at your disposal. Parents should find this title an excellent antidote to computer video games.

Twain's World, \$39.95.

Requires: 4MB RAM, 5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, MPC-compatible CD-ROM drive. Bureau Development Inc., 141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054; 800-828-4766, 201-808-2700; fax, 201-808-2676.

Circle 452 on reader service card



LITERARY GIANT: Twain's World adds insight to Clemens's work with essays, photos, and film.

Among the standouts in this compendium is a 1909 short film, believed to have been shot by Thomas Edison, of Twain enjoying a cigar and afternoon tea. Also of particular interest are narrated slide shows chronicling

Real Ordinary



ReelMagic



There's more to games than a mouth that sort of moves or tinny sound. Now there's a new way to play PC games that's just like sitting in a theater controlling the action with your joystick.

It's ReelMagic™, the new MPEG playback adapter. Available only from Sigma Designs. This incredible add-in board brings the next generation of CD-ROM

ReelMagic™

games to your PC bigger than life.

Say adios to wimpy graphics. Herky-jerky movement. Bogus sound.

And phony scenarios. ReelMagic pumps up the reality meter so you can crank up the fantasy.

We've also included Activision's *Return to Zork* so you can experience the excitement of full motion video now.

It's not real unless it's ReelMagic. Call 1-800-845-8086 ext. 320 for a dealer demo near you. Or you can stick with real ordinary. Oh joy!

Only ReelMagic Makes It Real.™

SIGMA DESIGNS®

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discover the new generation of ReelMagic games from these manufacturers, and look for more exciting titles coming soon.



© 1993 Sigma Designs, Inc. The Sigma Designs logo is a registered trademark and ReelMagic is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

256 VS. 32,768 COLORS Why settle for a mere 256 colors, offered by current PC games, when ReelMagic gives you theater-quality graphics with over 32,000?

GRUNTS VS. CD-QUALITY AUDIO Get 16-bit CD-quality sound that plays Sound Blaster™ and Windows™ compatible software. The 8-bit audio you're used to just doesn't compare.

5 FPS VS. 30 FPS ReelMagic-compatible games run at 30 frames-per-second, TRUE full-motion, so you avoid jerky, blocky images.

1/4 VS. FULL SCREEN Now you can get theater-quality video in a full-screen image for a realistic, movie-like experience.



THE VIRTUAL ATTORNEY

Four Legal Packages for Laymen

BY BERNIE YEE

Law seems to take up more and more of our business and personal lives as well as our pocketbooks. Yet many of the simpler tasks a lawyer may perform on your behalf—drafting simple wills, promissory notes, and other simple contracts—are often a matter of filling in the blanks on a prepared form. Legal software does this job admirably by prompting you with questions and translating your responses into a written contract. We've looked at four programs. It's Legal is the least expensive and easiest to use. Home Lawyer is flexible but somewhat outdated. Legal Partner should work best for attorneys, while WillMaker is a fine program for anyone drafting a simple will. Not only does

the software supply you with a legal document, you learn what the document means and does.

Since larger businesses usually have law firms full of attorneys on retainer, the legal software market is aimed at small businesses and individuals. General-practice attorneys, too, can save time with these products by using or modifying the forms provided here. Legal Partner, for example, contains a new-document template, and Nolo Press supplements WillMaker with a wide variety of standard forms that are easily adaptable.

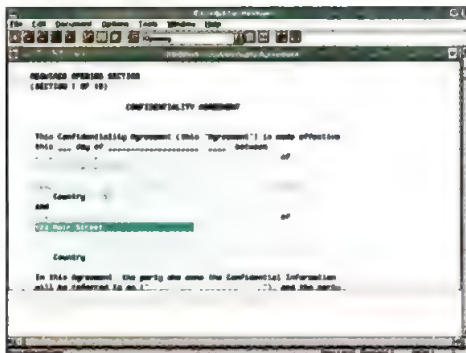
As you might expect, these programs lack flexibility, not to mention the ability to draft documents creatively. Nonetheless, they may provide solid, conservative forms for use in your business and personal affairs. This function alone should save you some legal fees.

PARSONS TECHNOLOGY INC.

It's Legal

Parsons Technology may be the king of low-cost, home-use software. It's Legal, Version 4.0, often available for as little as \$29.95, is designed for personal and small-business use, and it shows. This application is the easiest to use among the products reviewed here, with many interactive and dynamic prompts, and help suggestions given along the way.

It's Legal has evolved over



EASY INTERACTION: It's Legal has a wide array of easy-to-use forms.

the past few years, culminating in an easy-to-use Windows version of the DOS-based software. This program provides basic documents an attorney would draft for home users and small-business owners.

Estate instruments include a simple will, living trust, living will, and health-care power of

attorney (all customized by state). Business forms include corporate minutes, notice documents, employment documents and consulting agreements, promissory notes, and equipment leases. For consumers, the program includes many expertly drafted letters, such as credit-rating challenges, debt demand letters, and complaints to companies, the Better Business Bureau, or the attorney general. Additional accessories include a notepad, a calculator, and an amortizer.

It's Legal lacks an on-line interview process, but on-line help provides a brief overview of each document's function. Although this overview does not require legal knowledge, you will need some business sophistication to know how to use a promissory note or get involved in an equipment lease. You would be well advised to consult a live attorney for handling such complex areas, even though the program provides the tools.

It's Legal provides more documents for the buck than any other package available. Couple that with a smooth interface and low price and this package becomes a no-lose proposition for PC users willing to take legal matters into their own hands.

It's Legal, Version 4.0, \$69.00.

Requires: 640K RAM, 2MB to 10MB hard disk space, DOS 2.11 or later. For Windows version: Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later. Parsons Technology Inc., One Parsons Dr., P.O. Box 0100, Hiawatha, IA 52233; 800-223-

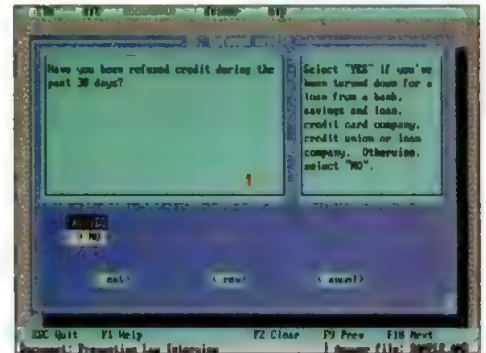
6925, 319-395-9626; fax, 319-395-7449.

Circle 453 on reader service card

MECA SOFTWARE INC.

Home Lawyer

A good, solid product, Home Lawyer has lost some ground to newer packages like It's Legal but remains flexible and



Q & A: Home Lawyer's interview process determines your needs.

competent enough in its areas to be worthy of consideration.

For the past few years, Home Lawyer has been a solid performer for personal legal services on a PC, with 16 common legal documents, including wills, powers of attorney, employment forms, credit and collection documents, leases, and bills of sale. The package even throws in a consumer complaint letter for good measure.

The most important part about drafting a legal document is getting the right information from the client. Home Lawyer's effective interface makes this crucial part easy. The program provides a Preventive Law Interview for first-time users to determine their legal needs. Simply answer a series of questions and Home Lawyer refers you to its general on-line information guide, entitled Personal Law Topics. Similarly, those seeking to make a will can fill out the Estate Planning Work-

Imagination. Innovation. Insight.

The How It Works Series from Ziff-Davis Press

"... a magnificently seamless integration of text and graphics ..."

Larry Blasko, The Associated Press, reviewing *PC/Computing How Computers Work*

No other books bring computer technology to life like the *How It Works* series from Ziff-Davis Press. Lavish, full-color illustrations and lucid text from some of the world's top computer commentators

make how it works books an exciting way to explore the inner workings of PC technology

PC/Computing How Computers Work

A worldwide blockbuster that hit the general trade bestseller lists! *PC/Computing* magazine executive editor Ron White dismantles the PC and reveals what really makes it tick.

How to Use Your Computer

Conquer computerphobia and see how this intricate machine truly makes life easier. Dozens of full-color graphics showcase the components of the PC and explain how to interact with them.

All About Computers

This one-of-a-kind visual guide for kids features numerous full-color illustrations and photos on every

page, combined with dozens of interactive projects that reinforce computer basics, making this an exciting way to learn all about the world of computers.

How To Use Word

Make Word 6.0 for Windows Work for You!

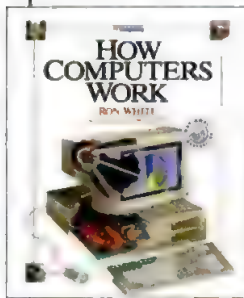
A uniquely visual approach puts the basics of Microsoft's latest Windows-based word processor right before your eyes. Colorful examples invite you to begin producing a variety of documents, quickly and easily. Truly innovative!

How To Use Excel

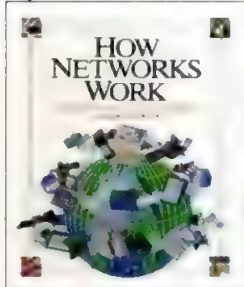
Make Excel 5.0 for Windows Work for You!

Covering the latest version of Excel, this visually impressive resource guides

beginners to spreadsheet fluency through a full-color graphical approach that makes powerful techniques seem plain as day. Hands-on "Try It" sections give you a chance to sharpen newfound skills.



ISBN: 094-7 Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 129-3 Price: \$24.95

How Networks Work

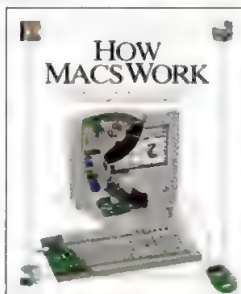
Two of the most respected names in connectivity showcase the PC network, illustrating and explaining how each component does its magic and how they all fit together.

How Macs Work

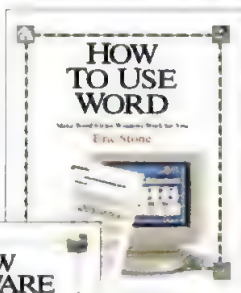
A fun and fascinating voyage to the heart of the Macintosh! Two noted *MacUser* contributors cover the spectrum of Macintosh operations from startup to shutdown.

How Software Works

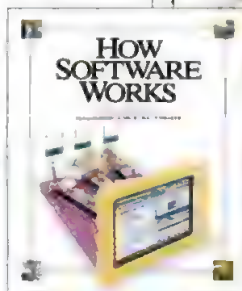
This dazzlingly illustrated volume from Ron White peeks inside the PC to show in full-color how software breathes life into the PC. Covers Windows™ and all major software categories.



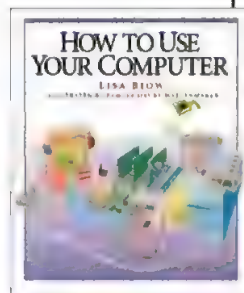
ISBN: 146-3 Price: \$24.95



ISBN: 164-6 Price: \$17.95



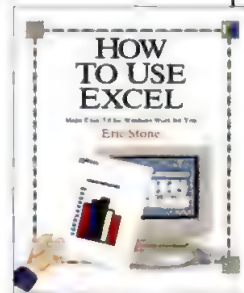
ISBN: 133-1 Price: \$24.95



ISBN: 155-2 Price: \$22.95



ISBN: 166-8 Price: \$15.95



ISBN: 185-4 Price: \$17.95

Available at all fine bookstores or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 81672.

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press



Home Lawyer

sheet, which makes a client consider the factors of property division before making out a will. The Personal Law Topics section explains basic areas of law relevant to Home Lawyer's forms and, most important, advises you on when to consult a lawyer.

Each legal document is assembled after the user answers the questions in the interview. This process makes you consider your decisions in distributing your property under a will. You can then print out a completed document, or save the document as a text file and continue modifying it with your word processor.

Home Lawyer, \$89.95.

Requires: 512K RAM, 3MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later. MECA Software Inc., 55 Walls Dr., P.O. Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912; 203-256-5000; fax, 203-255-6300.

Circle 454 on reader service card

COMMONTOUCH INC.

Legal Partner

Legal Partner feels as if it was written by lawyers. Its bare-bones interface and proud use of "legalese" assume a degree of knowledge the other packages don't.

Legal Partner features more than 150 forms, ranging

from copyright licenses to limited powers of attorney, but doesn't cover such topics as wills and durable powers of attorney. The authors claim that these documents are too complex and important for a fill-in-the-form approach, a typically conservative legal attitude.

Legal Partner has a simple, context-sensitive help system but lacks a fancy interface. Nor will the documentation be of much help: The complexity of many of the documents will definitely prove to be intimidating to the layman. But the documents available are impressively complete for sophisticated businesspeople, and they even allow users to input commonly used documents for later fill-in usage.

The documentation adequately explains how to use the software, but it is sadly silent as to any basic legal discussion of the effect of each document. Documents such as trade-secret confidentiality agreements and indemnification agreements presuppose a good sense of their legal usage already; in other words, if you don't know what they're for and when they should be used, you should talk to a lawyer first.

Legal Partner may very well find its way onto your attorney's hard disk, since the documents are fairly sophisticated and the program allows

users to enter their own commonly used documents into the program for automated filling out. Though the text entry feature is not particularly sophisticated, it's fine for entering shorter con-

tracts, such as releases, verification pages for court documents, and other commonly used documents. This package is best saved for attorneys themselves.

Legal Partner, \$95.00. Requires: 320K RAM, 500K hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later. CommonTouch Inc., P.O. Box 21, Newton, MA 02159; 800-762-6789, 617-964-7740; fax, 617-863-5518.

Circle 455 on reader service card

NOLO PRESS

WillMaker

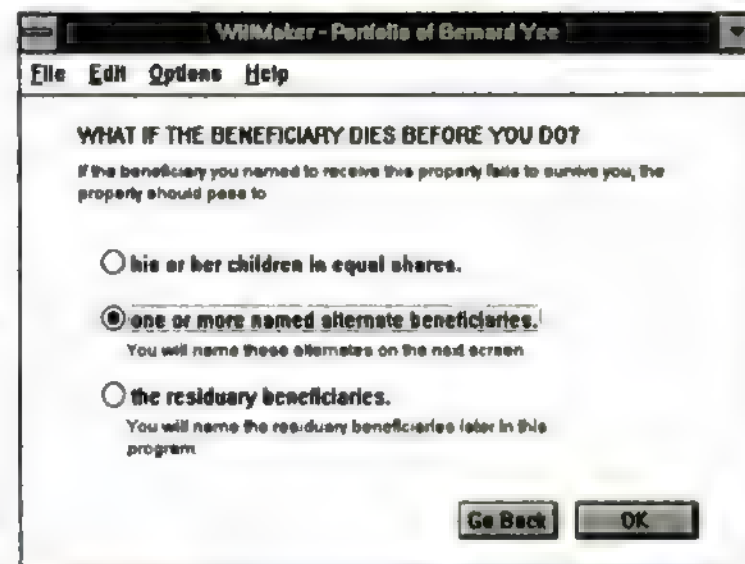
The general packages in this review are somewhat like Swiss Army knives: good all-purpose tools. But if you just want to draft a will, WillMaker, from Nolo Press, is a better option. In fact, many general-practice attorneys may be interested in Nolo's product.

WillMaker is an outstanding program, available in both DOS and Windows versions, and the documents it generates are top-notch. The program breaks down the entire will-drafting process into its component parts, so that any user with the desire to learn about the estate process will come away with an excellent basic knowledge.

To keep this process simple, WillMaker interviews the user before it assembles the will. Questions pop up, one at a time, on the screen, and each screen has hypertext and corresponding on-line help, with topics covered in even more depth in the manual. No fancy graphics here: The interface is text-based but per-

fectly adequate for the task at hand.

WillMaker comes with outstanding documentation. The manual explains in simple terms the legal effect of terms such as *joint tenancy*, *residuary estates*, and more. It explains the program's limits. For example, you won't be able to draft codicils, amendments to a will, which are



FOR WILLS ONLY: WillMaker produces top-notch documents.

often challenged in court. If you insist on using them, you're left to consult a human attorney. Most practical, the documentation contains plenty of examples, using fictitious people with particular sets of estate goals and circumstances.

While it's no substitute for a real attorney and it's more expensive than its jack-of-all-trades rivals, WillMaker offers more flexibility in creating a specialized document than any other package reviewed, and it provides the best drafts to use.

WillMaker, \$79.95. Requires: 512K RAM, 1.2MB hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later. For Windows version: 4MB RAM, 1.5MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Nolo Press, 950 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710; 800-992-6656, 510-549-1976; fax, 800-645-0895.

Circle 456 on reader service card



BEST FOR LAWYERS: Legal Partner provides more than 150 forms.

DAY OF THE TENTACLE

A Goofy Return to Maniac Mansion

BY BARRY BRENESAL

Long-time gamers probably took a crack at Maniac Mansion, one of the first graphics adventures, several years ago. The sequel to this classic is Day of the Tentacle, a loose takeoff of the classic sci-fi horror film *Day of the Triffids*. *Triffids* featured a blind human race and carnivorous plants; Tentacle is somewhat more upbeat. The human race isn't blind, just ineffectual. And not all the plants are bad. Just one.

The plant in question is Purple Tentacle, which drank some toxic waste and, in the hallowed tradition of ecological disaster films, mutated into a warped

supergenius bent on world domination. Three college kids alone—Bernard (a computer whiz), Laverne (a rather twitchy med student), and Hoagie (a heavy-metal roadie)—can save humanity.

The twist: All three kids fall afoul of a time-traveling device built with cut-rate equipment. While Bernard remains in the present, Laverne is catapulted 200 years into a very disagreeable Tentacle-ruled future. Hoagie ends up at the same location 200 years earlier.

The kids can exchange most objects they encounter across time. That's the only way you'll solve the puzzles that help foil the Purple Tentacle.

Visually, this game resem-

bles the offbeat cartoons of the fifties and sixties: Gerald McBoing Boing and Mr. Magoo come to mind. Buildings and trees lean at odd angles. Interiors suggest they were designed by architects with deconstructionist tendencies. And the voice of Richard Sanders (Les Nessman of "WKRP in Cincinnati") suits the nebbishy Bernard to a T.

Tentacle's broad physical humor is offset by some deadpan satire. The Tentacle Judging Committee of the human beauty contest is particularly good in this respect.

But don't come to Day of the Tentacle expecting subtlety. It's goofy fun—no worse



A TENTACLE'S WORLD: Three unlikely heroes battle to save humankind.

than television, and with no commercial interruptions. □

Day of the Tentacle, \$69.95. Requires: 4MB RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, MSCDEX 2.1 or later, CD-ROM drive. LucasArts Entertainment Co., P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912; 800-782-7927, 415-721-3300; fax, 415-456-4381.

Circle 457 on reader service card

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

[*Hillary not included.]

SimHealth gives you everything you need to re-make the American health care system—except the First Lady.

A unique new simulation software created by Maxis and brought to you by the Markle Foundation, SimHealth elects you leader. Now you can build a health policy in tune with your values, and watch it in action on a virtual "Main Street." Will you be re-elected? You'll certainly be more engaged, entertained and educated about our national debate than you ever thought possible. So why not give us a call? Because at \$29.95—that's 25% off retail—SimHealth is just what the doctor ordered.

SIM HEALTH
A Markle Foundation and Maxis Company Simulation

1-800-U-CHANGE

MAXIS

 The Markle Foundation

IBM or 100% compatible with DOS, 386, SVGA.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

By Don Willmott

Geez... Give Beverly a Break!

"We'll custom build a system just for you. It's a personal commitment from Alice, Gregg, Jeff, Beverly and their associates at the IBM Personal Computer Company. Thousands of IBM people—many working around the clock—to keep you personally delighted with everything we do for you."—IBM ADVERTISEMENT

Electric Mail

Lotus cc:Mail 2.0 Adds Rules-Based Messaging

BY DON WILLMOTT

Release 2.0 of Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail

cc:Mail only gives you access to five unattractive fixed messages



I'm shocked, SHOCKED, to find this mistake in PC Magazine (and with my name on it, too!).



Look at the Toshiba Portable Navigation System. Then look out the car window. Drive carefully! (Aerospace America.)

Classified Intelligence

"Macintosh/Management trainer: Seeks work. Free introductory cheesecake."

—OTTAWA CITIZEN

OPHTHEMANT

Ah, Posterity!

At the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History, a computer exhibit includes a stack of old *PC Magazine* issues being used as a pedestal for a computer. And what kind of PC sits atop the magazines? An Apple II, of course.



Timing Is Everything

September 12, 1993: Raymond Burr dies. September 13, 1993: *InfoWorld* has Raymond Burr, as Perry Mason, on its front page to illustrate an animation story.



Richard Tennant

If your entry is used, we'll send you \$50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Steve Pogson, Jim Reinertson, and E. A. Torgan.

*"Why on earth
would this bozo think
I'd want to buy a
1993 Pentium with
a bus that's been
dragging its
butt since 1984?"*

INTRODUCING THE "NO BOZO" PCI BUS PENTIUM PC.



Imagine trying to pawn off a Pentium™ machine with a bus designed for a 286 antique! Well, that's not the case with the Dell Dimension™ XPS Pentium PCs. These racehorses feature a 60MHz Pentium Processor that delivers nearly twice the performance of the i486™ 66MHz CPU. And thanks to a redesigned floating point unit, these Pentium systems deliver up to five times the performance of the i486 66 processor in math-intensive applications.

What's more, Dell Dimension XPS Pentium systems feature the PCI bus. Capable of sustaining 120MBps as opposed to 16 with ISA, these systems take full advantage of the processing power of the Pentium CPU. Delivering maximum performance from even the most graphic-intensive Windows™ applications.

So don't settle for today's CPU with yesterday's I/O technology. Call Dell. And forget about those other bozos.



**DELL DIMENSION XPS P60.
PCs DESIGNED FOR THE HIGH
PERFORMANCE USER.**

DELL DIMENSION XPS P60
PENTIUM 60MHz SYSTEMS

\$2,999

BEST BUY

Business Lease: \$111/MO.

- 8MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 450MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared)
- PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • Ultra-Scan™ 14C Monitor (14"; 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS® 6.0/Microsoft® Windows 3.1/ Mouse

Order Code #5000066

\$3,599

Business Lease: \$130/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared)
- PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • Ultra-Scan 15FS Monitor (15"; 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #5000067

\$3,999

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Business Lease: \$144/MO.

- 16MB RAM • 128MB Max RAM • 528MB Hard Drive • 256KB External Cache • 5 Expansion Slots Available (3 16-Bit ISA, 1 PCI, 1 PCI/ISA Shared)
- PCI #9GXE Video Accelerator Card with Video Control Panel Software • 1MB Video RAM • Ultra-Scan 17FS Monitor (17"; 1280 x 1024, .26mm Stripe Pitch, NI) • One Diskette Drive (3.5") • Spacesaver Keyboard • Multi-Session, Double-Spin CD ROM Drive • MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #5000068

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-545-9692

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA? CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BJ

THE ONE WITH THE MOS TOYS WINS.

PC
MAG

L
I
B
R
A
R
Y

15" UltraScan™ color monitor
(1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

230MB hard drive
and 128KB
external cache

7 expansion slots
(5 available)

VL #9GXE video accelerator
card with video control
panel software

\$2,799

One-year next-business-day
on-site service^a

50MHz processor with
8MB of RAM

Multi-session, double-spin
CD ROM drive

One diskette drive (3.5")

Sound Blaster 16-bit
CD-quality audio card

Peavey amplified speakers

Labtec Dynamic microphone



Just in case you missed the price in all of the excitement, we'd be happy to show you one more time: \$2,799. (Business Lease[®]: \$104/Mo.).

You might find some other multimedia systems out there. But you won't find anything in the same league as the Dell Dimension™ XPS 450V. At least not for the price.

And it's just one of a whole family

of affordably priced Dell multimedia systems.

Each one configured to give you more blast for your dollar. From the company that ranked high in the 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study among business users[†].

Call to order your Dell Dimension XPS 450V today. And come out a winner.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-365-1240

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BJX

Order Code #5000065



[†]1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal Computer Satisfaction Study conducted among business users and based on 1,956 user respondents.

NETWORK
EDITION